FIRE EMBLEM COMMUNITY ABUSE

written and compiled by Kartal, December 22, 2023

New accounts: Zerul and his girlfriend, Kartal

Victims of mangs, chaz, mekkah

If you arrived here, you have questions, perhaps seek closure. You may have heard about mangs and are struggling to reach a conclusion based on the vague evidence presented to you – did he sexually assault someone? Was it a "harmless flirt"? – or you might be torn on what to think about chaz. It could all seem like mere drama upon first glance. Whatever might the case be, there's a lot of misinformation out there. The key facts are scattered, buried. No more.

Fire Emblem is a franchise with a target audience of ages 10 and older. Consequently, when the large exposé in July of 2020 occurred – mangs was accused of sexual assault, then chaz was accused of rape, and mangs' victim took part in silencing chaz's –, these teenagers and young adults interpreted it as drama and picked their favorite content creator to defend. However, discussing July 2020 is akin to starting a story in the middle.

There are three influential content creators who I must warn you to avoid like the plague. All three are cowardly manipulators and gaslighters who enabled one another. Mangs is a covertly manipulative abuser who sexually exploited multiple women, including underage ones. When caught, he denies, deflects, blame shifts, plays the victim, apologizes but not for what the problem was, and promises to better himself via therapy. Chaz is a confessed sexual coercer who virtue signaled by exposing mangs, downplayed his own actions as not being sexual coercion, and ran a victim blaming campaign when his own victim came forward, hiding behind his own friends and a teenage sexual abuse survivor. His main tactic is flooding the unwitting with extensive irrelevant data (such as Indie claiming to be enjoying their resulting relationship after the alleged coercive rape) to appear credible. Mekkah is an ableist bigot and a massive hypocrite who has a compulsion to make everything about himself and often lies by omission. He exposed his penis in a *Smogon* (*Pokémon* community) chat room with minors and actively participated in the sexualization of *Fire Emblem* with mangs. In fact, he has a history of sexualizing franchises he's involved with; he sexualized *Pokémon* as well – another franchise directed at minors. He ran damage control for mangs before the 2020 exposé. Afterwards, he shifted to endorsing and doing damage control for chaz, exploiting the disdain for mangs for clout.

Names	Problematic Behavior
mangs, margull	Sexual assault (accomplice), alleged sexual assault (perpetrator), exploitation of numerous women for sexual favors, stalking, covert manipulation abuse, blame shifting abuse, racism, bigotry, harassment from alt account(s) or incitement for, character assassination, sexualization of *Fire Emblem*, playing the victim
chaz aria llc, choopi choosi, choops	Sexual coercion (alleged rape), victim blaming campaign, exploitation of an underaged sexual abuse victim and own friends in said campaign and hiding behind them, attention manipulation lying
mekkah, mekkkah, blackbragirl	Endorsement of and damage control for mangs then chaz, exposing penis in a chatroom with minors, constant lying by omission, stalking, gaslighting abuse, ableism, bigotry, sexualization of *Pokémon* and *Fire Emblem*, fake morality and virtue signaling manipulation

I first encountered this problem through mekkah's video, *Mangs & July 2020,* and witnessed its destructive effect on the *Advance Wars* community – where mangs moved after the 2020 exposé. That video is nothing but a coward meddling in a situation he's not fully informed about and projecting his fear of guilt-by-association onto others. The video spreads the false information that Goosaphone ever

planned to share a bed with mangs, thereby biasing the viewer against her before even explaining her sexual assault accusation. Also, the video alludes to mangs having a pattern, but fails to present such pattern. Both of these leave room for plausible deniability regarding mangs' guilt. At the end is a coercive message in the form of guilt-by-association: if you disagree with mekkah's sloppily put together arguments (most of which are ideas he plagiarized from chaz) that mangs is guilty, you will be denied collaboration by mekkah and other content creators he's encouraging to follow suit. In the same video, mekkah endorses chaz, the sexual coercer, and does damage control for him through a comparison with mangs, by lying by omission regarding chaz's accusation by Indie_Calls and the actions of Goosaphone and chaz's other friends in silencing Indie, and by parroting chaz's victim blaming narratives.

One of mangs' earliest victims is Soleil. Her case provides definitive proof about mangs' guilt. She was unfairly brushed aside both during the first time her case would gain traction, in 2017, and in mekkah's video, in 2022. Mekkah was involved in the damage control in 2017 and he omitted the significance of her case in the *Mangs & July 2020* video, let alone named her. Soleil was cajoled into sending photos of herself sexual in nature to mangs. Mangs blackmailed her to interfere with the evidence, as a result, she was intimidated against releasing her full chat log. She finally gathered the courage in 2020, when she came forward alongside Goosaphone. Although she defended mekkah for not knowing the full story, she still does not deserve to be passively belittled through omission when her case is central to establishing mangs' pattern, being the first case with definitive proof available to the public. It must be emphasized, in addition, that mekkah went out of his way to defend mangs after the 2017 callout involving Soleil, going as far as stalking and taking revenge on a vocal critic of his, Ablast (an underage girl at the time).

I present **two new accounts** in this document. One of them involves Zerul, mangs' former childhood friend. He has decided to come forward about mangs passing him off as mentally ill to control him, and about the way **mangs planned out the sexual assault of Zerul's girlfriend**, breaking Zerul and her up as a result. Mangs sent Zerul a detailed confession email. Zerul has chosen to release it now. The second account is my own. **I was emotionally abused by mekkah and exploited by mangs** so he could establish himself in the *Advance Wars* community. At the center of mekkah's abuse and hypocrisy toward me lies mekkah's designer, Ryntai. During the July 2020 exposé, Ryntai was involved without her consent by Rybean – one of Goosaphone's moderators who operated a fake impartial burner account called Truth_FE that played a key role in the victim blaming of Indie. Truth_FE involved Ryntai by showing a private conversation of mangs flirting with her. **Mekkah had Rybean chased off the Internet in a veiled incitement for harassment for involving Ryntai.** Mekkah's emotional meddling distracted from the important detail that Truth_FE was endorsed by chaz and his friends – Goosaphone and Lucky Crit – and that they were fully aware of Rybean being behind Truth_FE. In *Mangs & July 2020*, **mekkah involved me against my will in a similar fashion.** When confronted, **he emotionally manipulated me that the comments under his video featuring my *Advance Wars* hack were "sort of the last straw" for posting *Mangs & July 2020***, he dodged accountability, justified at length, attempted to gaslight me, and turned the tables by vilifying me. **He lied to me that there were women who wanted to come forward and be signal boosted by him**, following his video. However, he did not post about any such woman publicly and **the only new person to come forward at that time was Ryntai, who claimed that it wasn't her idea but mekkah's.** Meaning, **mekkah re-involved Ryntai** – potentially re-traumatizing her – **and used that as justification to explain his hypocrisy in getting me involved.** Mekkah's inadequacy at establishing mangs' guilt and his abuse toward me set me up for exploitation by mangs, whom I began to view as a friend as a result and gave him a chance. **Mangs exploited the situation by painting me as mekkah's victim through**

<u>a sockpuppet / alt account.</u> Mangs coerced me into participating in his community *Advance Wars* hack with the lie that no money would be involved.

As you can infer, this situation is far more than being about me. My long dilemma was whether to support mangs or not. If he was truly guilty of his accusations, I did not want to stand behind him. However, I was unable to see mangs being a liar and manipulator due to the way mekkah mishandled the situation and the buried nature of the evidence against mangs. (My initial source of information were mangs' return video and mekkah's clout video.) I recognized the mangs situation as a problem that would continue to negatively impact people – constantly re-opening old wounds and causing misery to new people and communities. I wanted to help resolve it. I kept seeking resolution. One time I got it totally wrong and believed mangs to have been unfairly treated due to the actions of chaz and mekkah's lie by omission regarding Truth_FE. Then I was proven wrong by mangs breaking his return promise on August, 2023.

To establish mangs' pattern, I need to analyze Soleil's case thoroughly. (Please note that while Soleil isn't against people analyzing her public chat log, she does not wish to be contacted about her case anymore.) I need to present the case of Mina in addition, since it has clear evidence as well. Some of mangs' other victims will also be referenced, such as Rinnu, who gave me permission to do so. Then to dismantle mangs' victimhood narrative in the *We Need To Talk* return video about a group of friends conspiring to take down his channel, I need to go over the events of July 2020 – analyzing the Truth_FE situation and chaz's manipulative statement addressing Indie_Calls' coercive rape accusation. I will highlight and disprove mangs' key lie that Goosaphone "insisted" on sharing a bed with him at the *Anime North* convention, and I will show that mangs exploits the chaz situation to discredit Goosaphone's sexual assault accusation against himself by character assassinating her for her role. Thus, Goosaphone will appear both as mangs' victim and an antagonist in relation to Indie_Calls, alongside chaz and Lucky Crit. It will also become apparent that ***<u>We Need To Talk</u>* <u>is the exact same deal as mangs' non-apology to Soleil in 2017.</u>** Following that, I will describe mangs' actions toward me and expose some of his shameful sockpuppet accounts.

Having done all those, I can move on to disarming mekkah's dangerous takes in his *Mangs & July 2020* video. Before that can happen, I need to analyze chaz's ***Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica.*** victim blaming video. I will show that **it uses themes identical to chaz's 2020 address to Indie's accusation.** Key lies and dishonest narratives in the video will be exposed. Then we will take a look at mekkah's history of ableism, bigotry, and hypocrisy before moving on to the *Mangs & July 2020* video itself. Mekkah's clout video promotes mangs' lie that Goosaphone planned to share a bed with him – a testament to mekkah being uninformed. Many of mekkah's plagiarisms of chaz's video will be revealed. Mekkah's video also irresponsibly endorses chaz. **The way mekkah builds his argument in *Mangs & July 2020* will be revealed to be identical to his address to the Soleil case in 2017.** This extensive analysis will be used to build and present mekkah's own pattern. I add my own experience with mekkah and the analysis of his actions toward me, then I will summarize mekkah's pattern.

Following that, I can finally explain with clarity what happened to me.

At some points in the document, I allude to a fourth abusive person, MasterKnightDH. He is not as problematic as the others due to a lack of a large following. Nonetheless, he is to be avoided as well.

Names	Problematic Behavior
MasterKnightDH, Nesshelper, Juigi Kario	Stalking, harassment, character assassination, advocating for rape (but also fighting mangs), conflating unrelated topics, unhinged rants

Note that for the sake of fairness, I will be taking the own words of the abusers about their cases as the evidence. This is not done so as to downplay the experience of the victims in any way. For example:

Fact	Mangs admits to touching Goosaphone in her sleep but vehemently denied it being sexual.
Opinion	Based on how much mangs goes out of his way to lie that Goosaphone ever planned to share the bed with him and his history with Zerul and controlling the way his many victims come forward, it is not difficult to believe that mangs sexually assaulted Goosaphone.
Fact	Chaz's two accounts describe the sexual coercion of Indie_Calls.
Opinion	Based on how much chaz goes out of his to character assassinate Indie with numerous lies, him hiding behind his friends, his exploitation of Henry (in painting Henry as a victim silenced by Indie_Calls), and him omitting the detail about the condom breaking in his second statement (the video), it is likely that he did rape Indie_Calls.
Fact	Mekkah has a history of lying by omission and hypocrisy.
Opinion	It is plausible that mekkah knows more about mangs than he lets on; it is easy to believe him to be an accomplice.

If you are a parent or guardian, I recommend keeping your child(ren) away from these creators.

If you are a victim of any of the abusers presented, my best advice for you is to try to let go of all emotions. It may be hard, but that is the best way to heal and completely break free of these scumbags. If you can find it in yourself, try to laugh it all away. These people are truly pathetic cowards with no grasp on morals and common decency. They embarrass themselves with their every action. I will show you how much.

If you are a content creator and wish to create a video on the subject… Please don't make a clout video. Please have the common decency to not try to profit off the suffering of others.

If you are an underage person or can easily be traumatized, I don't recommend reading this document.

If at any point you, the reader, feel the need to call these people out, then refrain from doing that. You will only be giving validation to these people; positive and negative attention are both validation to them. In addition to validating them, you will be opening yourself up to abuse, especially if your identity is tied to your account. **The true punishment for them is to be ignored. No emotion, no attention.**

Do know that **this document isn't about the abusers – the world does not revolve around them –; it's about <u>you</u> and <u>your safety</u>.** Please take the time to educate yourself on manipulation tactics such as gaslighting, and on cluster B disorders such as narcissism and psychopathy. You will be better equipped to avoid abuse and exploitation in the future.

I shall drag these cowardly monsters out of their basements now.

Follow me into madness…

Mangs' Pattern of Covert Manipulation and Abuse 1

Zerul (2016) 3

Mangs' Confession (Translated) 5

Mangs' Confession (Norwegian) 8

Soleil (2016, 2017, 2020) 11

The First Time Soleil Spoke Up 14

Mangs Started to Cajole 15

"Mangs Points" 16

Exposure and Abuse 19

Analysis 22

Mangs' Distortion 22
Soleil's Confusion 23
Mangs Guilts Soleil 25
Mangs Blackmails Soleil 26

2017 Callout of mangs 28

The Fauxpology 36

Paragraph 1 36
Paragraph 2 36
Paragraph 3 37
Paragraph 4 38
Paragraph 7 39
Paragraphs 5, 6, and 8 40

Mina (2018) 42

Goosaphone (2018 – 2020) 49

Other Cases 54

July 2020 61

Who Knew since 2019? 61

What Lead to Goosaphone's Story (July 2 – 7) 72

July 2 (Screenshots) 74
July 3 (Screenshots) 81
July 4 (Screenshots) 87
"Poop World" Group Chat (Screenshots) 93

Mangs Callout (July 8 – 9) 95

Chaz's Allegations (July 9 – July 13) 96

Attempts at Silencing Indie 101
Deltre's Message 109
Chaz Admitting (and Spinning) Sexual Coercion 110

Collateral 118

Truth_FE Exposed 128

Responsibility and the Moral Error 137

Mekkah Making It about Himself 139

Mangs' Statements in July 2020 147

Accusations and Apologies 147

Owning Up. The End. 149

"We Need to Talk" Fauxpology 150

Kartal (2021-2023) 157

My Initial Contact with mangs 158

AW1 Final Battle Stream 163

Fake Friendship and mangs' Expansion into the *Advance Wars* Community 166

Mangsvance Wars 171

Negligence and Disrespect 171

Lack of Transparency and mangs' Non-Apology 175

Mangs Asking Me to Delete Evidence 189

Falling for mangs' Victimhood Narrative 191

Mangs Breaking His Return Promise 200

Sockpuppet Accounts and mangs' Kiwifarms Association 203

Mads Gjøken 205

Light 208

Harkon (*YouTube*) / Harken (*Kiwifarms*) 218

Goosaphone and chaz Conspiracy Theory and mekkah 225

Ryntai Conspiracy Theory 233

Manipulating the Public Perception of Kartal 240

Mangs People on *Kiwifarms* 241

Choopsie-Whoopsie chaz 243

A Load of Victim Blaming Bollocks – Manipulative Video 245

Less with More 245

Traces of a Pattern 249

Dishonest Narratives 252

Windows 95 253

Indie as a Stalker 259

Shirking Responsibility and Using a Teenage Abuse Victim as a Shield 261

Mekkah's Depravity and Hypocrisy 272

Smogon University: Dick Pic for Ops 273
Bigotry, Ableism, and Sexualizing _Pokémon_ 279
Hushed Up Predator: goddess briyella, and Haunter's Case 282
More Bigotry, More Ableism, and Sexualizing _Fire Emblem_ (with and without mangs) 288
Problematic mangs Parodies mekkah Tried to Hide 290
Mekkah Sexualizing _Fire Emblem_ on His Own 294
Endorsing and Lying about the Bow Named after the Sexual Orientation Related Slur 295
Stalking and Banning Ablast for Criticizing mekkah and mangs 299
I Did Nothing Wrong and July 2020 – Clout Video 312
The Big Omission 313
The Big Stolen Analysis 318
Chapter 1: The Big Harmful Misinformation and the Big Dead End 318
Chapter 2: The Big Lie 329
Chapter 3 and 4 333
The Big Making It about Himself 338
Part 2: Anime North 338
Part 3: July 2020 339
The Big I'm Better than mangs (_Project Ember_ Escalation) 344
The Big Endorsement of a Sexual Coercer 350
Proof that mekkah Knows What He's Doing 350
Unnecessary chaz – mangs Comparison 350
Bad Take on Deltre 353
Parroting chaz's Narratives 355
Explanation for Why Indie Did Not React 358
The Big Double Standard (Kartal Involved without Consent) 362
The Big Bait 371
Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission) 376
1) Mekkah omits Soleil's name and is being vague about his actions related to her. 376
2) Mekkah claims ignorance regarding Mina. 385
3) Mekkah is being vague about his discussion with mangs about mangs' return in August, 2020. 388
4) Mekkah lies by omission regarding Rybean. 396
5) Mekkah displays a fear of guilt-by-association regarding Smogon. 397
6) Mekkah gave long-winded justifications in his July 2020 statements as well. 400
7) Mangs & July 2020 has the same themes as mekkah's address to the Soleil case. 404
Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal 410
The Making of _Mangs & July 2020_ and Its Immediate Effect on Me 410
Mekkah's Non-Apology and Turning of the Tables 422
The Chat Log without Commentary 437
My Self-Defense and mangs' Shameful Interference 445
A Reassessment of Mekkah, Requested by Mekkah (30 slides) 446
Mekkah Showing Me His True Colors 462
Mekkah's Pattern Summarized 468
Kartal's Story Summarized 469
Miscellaneous 471

MasterKnightDH 471

FunnyManInAClownWord's Video about Kartal 475

Mudlink's Drama Video 486

Mangs' Inappropriate Posts to Cosplayers 489

Mangs' Racism 491

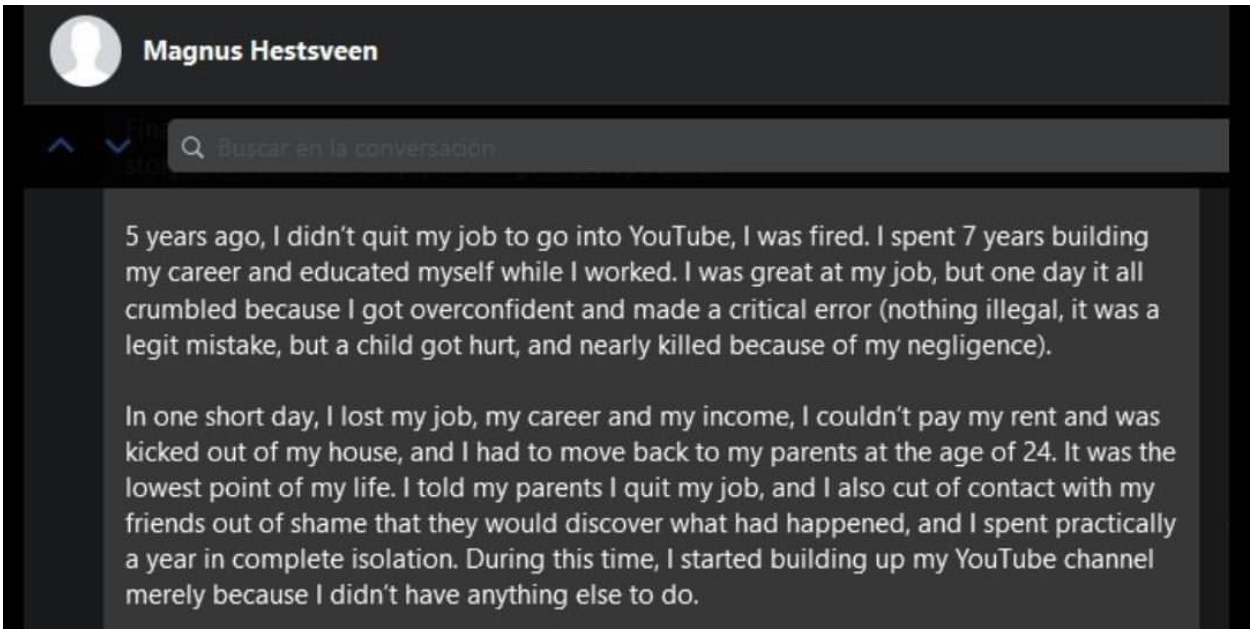
Chaz's Flying Monkey 492

Bingo 494

Case Status: Solved *496*

Mangs' Pattern of Covert Manipulation and Abuse

Mangs is a failed teacher whose negligence endangered a child. He built up his *YouTube* career out of necessity. The following proof was passed around on social media.


Magnus Hestsveen
Buscar en la conversación
5 years ago, I didn't quit my job to go into YouTube, I was fired. I spent 7 years building my career and educated myself while I worked. I was great at my job, but one day it all crumbled because I got overconfident and made a critical error (nothing illegal, it was a legit mistake, but a child got hurt, and nearly killed because of my negligence).
In one short day, I lost my job, my career and my income, I couldn't pay my rent and was kicked out of my house, and I had to move back to my parents at the age of 24. It was the lowest point of my life. I told my parents I quit my job, and I also cut of contact with my friends out of shame that they would discover what had happened, and I spent practically a year in complete isolation. During this time, I started building up my YouTube channel merely because I didn't have anything else to do.

On the Internet, mangs used his *YouTube* popularity to sexually exploit young female fans, cosplayers, and artists (aged 15 – 19 while he was around 27 years old). These people were naïve, had self-confidence issues, were LGBT, or experienced some sort of trauma prior to their association.

Mangs disrespects boundaries and relationships, manipulating multiple women simultaneously to use as bargaining chips. He doesn't take NO for an answer and always looks to slowly escalate. One such case involved Soleil, who gave him NO multiple times, but mangs would gradually **cajole** photos increasingly sexual in nature out of her by promising to revive the character she submitted to his stream and a voice chat, which he didn't deliver on. Mangs led Soleil on with the concept of so-called "mangs points" to make her believe she was in a competition with another female fan. In her account, she mentions discussing this point with that other woman and mangs would ask Soleil for what the two of them talked about regarding him. There was a second case involving multiple women; according to his former moderator, Rinnu, he invited her friend to Norway to push for a relationship, **pressuring her by saying she needed to risk opening herself up to him**, which caused her to vomit in anxiety. As she was leaving Norway, he immediately shifted attention to Rinnu. He discussed Rinnu with Rinnu's friend in a sexual manner. After **Rinnu and her friend entered a (lesbian) relationship, mangs would still aim to pursue a romantic relationship with Rinnu's friend** – starting with selfies then inviting her to Norway again. A third case involved Ryntai and Goosaphone. According to Ryntai, mangs entered into a brief relationship with her. **He would cheat on Ryntai by exploiting her bisexuality to convince Goosaphone to sell him cosplay photos of adult nature**, claiming that both him and Ryntai wanted to see them.

Mangs is a controlling **stalker** who **spreads rumors to manipulate** the way others perceive his friends and victims. For example, **he labeled his former childhood best friend, Zerul, mentally ill to isolate him from their friends and arranged the sexual assault of Zerul's girlfriend, breaking them up.** He **monitored**

Soleil's social media and reacted to my community posts during our friendship – by react, I mean he either reposted them with **alt accounts** to escalate drama or posted abusive devaluing responses with those alts when I began to catch onto his manipulation. These usually happened only a few hours I had posted the messages. He promptly noticed Soleil's post voicing her discomfort about him too. Also, **mangs used an alt account to harass** another woman who came forward, mang0kitty. Additionally, **he monitors drama videos about himself and posts under them with alt accounts as a PR stunt, unable to let go.**

When held accountable, **mangs plays the victim, says his feelings are hurt, and blame shifts.** Many women who came forward about him mention that he **asked them to delete chat logs** – some of these provide proof too. **He berates and attempts to control the way people come forward** about him.

When forced to apologize, **mangs never takes accountability for the actual problem, but deflects, apologizes for a different matter** to downplay the problem, and **promises to better himself / go to therapy. Then he reverts** to his problematic behavior.

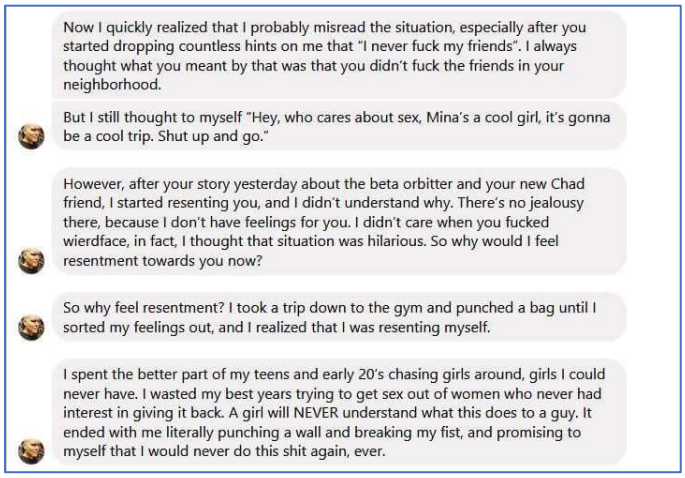
Mangs' distinct narrative is of **people who want to take him or his channel down.**

<u>Three abuse cases have clear evidence against him:</u>

- **Zerul's.** Mangs sent a confession email to Zerul in which he detailed how he planned out the sexual assault of Zerul's girlfriend, which involved coercion with alcohol and a mutual male friend.
- **Soleil's.** Mangs blackmailed her to interfere with the case when it first broke. She would release the full chat log with the definitive proof only 3 years later. Mangs' *YouTuber* friend, mekkah, played a significant role in the damage control of the case.
- **Mina's.** Mangs visited his designer for her birthday and expected sex despite being told NO prior to the trip. He would berate and devalue her until she stopped working for him and lied about the reason why she left.

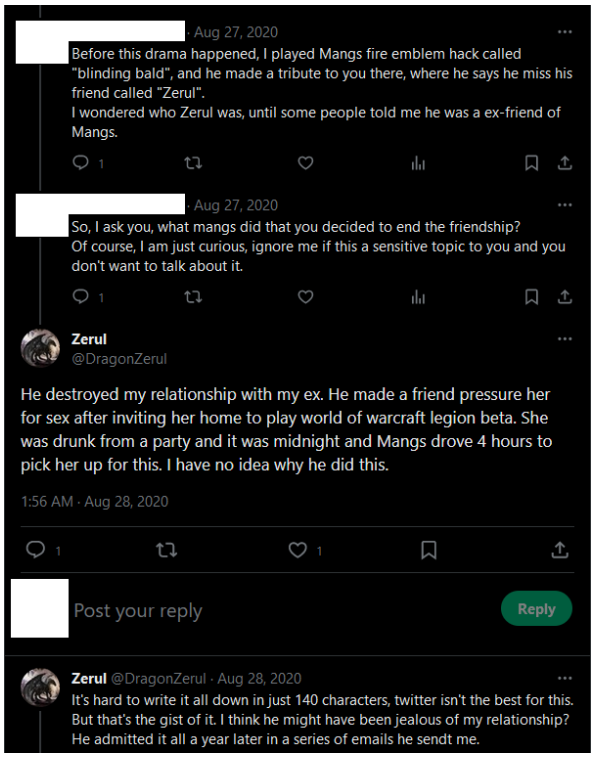
In addition, **Goosaphone accused him of sexual assault** at a cross-country convention. **Mangs perpetuates the lie that she wanted to share a bed with him.** One of her friends got accused of rape shortly after and she contributed to the silencing of the accuser. Mangs attempted to exploit this case to delegitimize her claiming sexual assault against him.

We will look at all these now.


Now I quickly realized that I probably misread the situation, especially after you started dropping countless hints on me that "I never fuck my friends". I always thought what you meant by that was that you didn't fuck the friends in your neighborhood.
But I still thought to myself "Hey, who cares about sex, Mina's a cool girl, it's gonna be a cool trip. Shut up and go."
However, after your story yesterday about the beta orbitter and your new Chad friend, I started resenting you, and I didn't understand why. There's no jealousy there, because I don't have feelings for you. I didn't care when you fucked wierdface, in fact, I thought that situation was hilarious. So why would I feel resentment towards you now?
So why feel resentment? I took a trip down to the gym and punched a bag until I sorted my feelings out, and I realized that I was resenting myself.
I spent the better part of my teens and early 20's chasing girls around, girls I could never have. I wasted my best years trying to get sex out of women who never had interest in giving it back. A girl will NEVER understand what this does to a guy. It ended with me literally punching a wall and breaking my fist, and promising to myself that I would never do this shit again, ever.

– mangs in a nutshell.

Zerul (2016)


· Aug 27, 2020
Before this drama happened, I played Mangs fire emblem hack called "blinding bald", and he made a tribute to you there, where he says he miss his friend called "Zerul".
I wondered who Zerul was, until some people told me he was a ex-friend of Mangs.
· Aug 27, 2020
So, I ask you, what mangs did that you decided to end the friendship?
Of course, I am just curious, ignore me if this a sensitive topic to you and you don't want to talk about it.
Zerul
@DragonZerul
He destroyed my relationship with my ex. He made a friend pressure her for sex after inviting her home to play world of warcraft legion beta. She was drunk from a party and it was midnight and Mangs drove 4 hours to pick her up for this. I have no idea why he did this.
1:56 AM · Aug 28, 2020
Post your reply
Reply
Zerul @DragonZerul · Aug 28, 2020
It's hard to write it all down in just 140 characters, twitter isn't the best for this. But that's the gist of it. I think he might have been jealous of my relationship? He admitted it all a year later in a series of emails he sendt me.

Zerul is mangs' former childhood friend. In August of 2020, Zerul posted about mangs sabotaging his relationships by passing Zerul off as mentally ill and destroying his relationship with his then-girlfriend. Zerul did not provide proof at the time; **that has changed.**

"He destroyed my relationship with my ex. ***He made a friend pressure her for sex after inviting her home to play world of warcraft legion beta. She was drunk from a party and it was midnight and Mangs drove 4 hours to pick her up for this.*** *I have no idea why he did this.*

1:56 AM · Aug 28, 2020"

https://twitter.com/DragonZerul/status/1299133692028350470

"I can say though that the reason I cut him out of my life is because he was a manipulative evil bastard. ***I have an email where he admits how he planned, and went through with to destroy my relationship with a girl I dated back in 2016.****"*

"Mangs was my best friend for 13 years before we parted. I still think about how it was a one sided friendship and he must have manipulated me all that time. I can never forgive him for what he did to me, and his behaviour here does not surprise me at all. He often used to talk about how he "got lucky" with a lot of girls (I doubted most of his stories), and he usually shit talked them after he got called out or rejected by them. He's a scheming rat bastard who only cares about himself and his image, and whenever his authority is challenged he acts high and mighty and then shit talks people behind their backs, trying to gain favour against them with their friends. He tried to do this with my brother against me long before I cut him out of my life, ***saying lies about me that my brother KNEW was false. He even tried to turn my other friends against me by telling them I was mentally ill and went into a trance for hours on end every day where I didn't know what I was doing.*** *He's a compulsory liar and a fraud, and he's a misogynist. He loves to pour fuel on drama just for a laugh. He tried to apologize to me but it came out as fake and only worried about his own image. Good riddance, and I hope his victims can gain solace from driving him away from his fame by coming together."*

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q246ynPs2Bw&lc=UgwCrfJuJ9j4GyhWfr14AaABAg

The following email conversation is a confession sent by mangs to Zerul. **Mangs pressured a mutual male friend to have sex with Zerul's then-girlfriend in 2016. Alcohol was involved. Mangs was the driver. Mangs pushed the mutual male friend to carry through with the act when the friend was getting cold feet.**

Note that mangs told an altered version of this event to his former designer, Mina, for whatever twisted reason. In this version, mangs lies that he is the one having sex with Zerul's girlfriend.

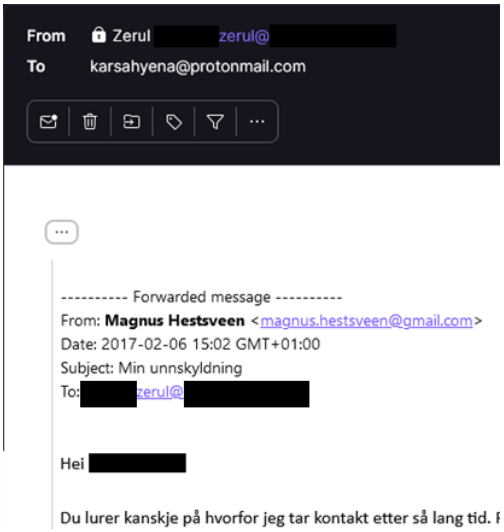
> *"**Also, during such apology he admitted to have brought a girl to his cabin in the woods, getting her drunk and forcing her for sex to make her realize she liked him**"*
>
> *"I still don't understand what he was trying to do when he told me that. I started crying out of frustration and he kept getting angry and saying I was crying to make him feel pity for me and manipulate him into feeling bad about how he treated me. I am still baffled at his logic to this day."*

Mina's main post: https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/ie2pjy/comment/g34qpkl/

> *"**I actually got a few screenshots of Zerul's story** and thought the exact same thing, though **one has Mangs' friend doing so and another one would be Mangs himself perpetrating the act.** Either Mangs lied and his friend did the deed or it's two different cases (which would be EXTREMELY worrying to be quite honest). I have no clue nor do I feel like playing detective but I found it very interesting we both had similar stories."*

Mina's reply within her thread:
https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/ie2pjy/comment/g35m0s1/

Zerul shared the confession email with me after I informed him about mangs' recent activities. My first instinct was to report it to the police. However, this case is past the statute of limitations in my country. I learned that it is the woman in question who has to press charges. Zerul told me she did not want to press charges, and that he shared it with a policeman friend at the time and was not told to report it. Zerul's decided to release this email now – with the names and locations redacted.



The email is in Norwegian. It was translated into English. Both versions are included. You can confirm most of it with Google Translate since the two languages have similar grammar.

The email may be disturbing to some of you.

Mangs' Confession (Translated)

From: Magnus Hestsveen <magnus.hestsveen@gmail.com>
Date: 2017-02-06 15:02 GMT+01:00
Subject: My apology
To: [redacted]zerul@[redacted]

Hi [Zerul's name].

You may be wondering why I am contacting you after so long. To be completely honest, I had long imagined that we would never have anything to do with each other again. But no matter how something ends, I feel it deserves an ending, not just a cold, lonely, silent death.

After I realized what had happened I was angry with you for many months. I felt betrayed. That you dared to cut me out of your life. I spoke ill of you to many and hoped you were having a terrible time. My hatred was strong, it was nice to hate you, it gave me a lot of joy in the moment.

What made me the most angry, but perhaps the most hurt, was when you immediately forgave [male J] for what he did to [Zerul's girlfriend]. You were willing to forgive him for something so cruel, while simultaneously cutting me out of your life.

The truth is that I was the person who was complicit in [male J] and [Zerul's girlfriend] spending the night together. After they had agreed that [Zerul's girlfriend] should come to him, [male J] actually stopped at the door and wanted to back out, but I persuaded him to continue. It was even me who drove him to [location A] to pick her up since he couldn't drive. After all three of us were at home in [location B] and had drunk a bit, I told [Zerul's girlfriend] that I had to get up early the next day, before I went home.

I did it because I wanted you to hurt. It gave me pleasure to think how horrible it would be for you to experience infidelity, because I knew [Zerul's girlfriend] was going to tell you. But deep down, I also did it because I wanted you to cut off contact with [male J]. I wanted to have someone to share the situation with.

Deep down, there was always hatred inside myself, against myself.

Several months passed, and hatred turned into apathy. I stopped caring, even when people mentioned you in social situations I took part in. After a while I heard that you had cut [male J] out of your life as well, but that gave me no joy, I felt nothing.

It's been a year now, and I've put a lot of the feelings behind me. Perhaps that is why I am able to look at this with clarity after so long.

I'm not looking for your forgiveness, but for all it's worth, I apologize for what I did. Not just that with [Zerul's girlfriend], but the way I treated you after New Year's Eve, how I treated you in the guild, and how I behaved this past year. I was a bad friend, I see it now.

I'm not going to ask for reconciliation (although I'm not against if you want), but I do want to ask you to remove the blocks. Not because I want to make contact, but because I think it will allow us to move forward. We don't have to be friends on facebook or skype, but let's at least say goodbye in a proper way,

and let's drop these electronic restrictions between us, so we can go on with our lives without an open wound behind us.

As far as I know, we live in the same city now (last I heard you lived with [male H]). Suddenly one day we are face to face on the bus, the subway or in the shop. If that ever happens, I hope we can see each other in the eye without difficulty.

We became friends when I was 14 years old. A 12+ year long friendship is not something that should die a quiet death without a goodbye. We have countless memories together, many good experiences. All Dungeons & Dragons/Pathfinder sessions. The fact that you made me attend not just one year, but TWO years at [school], an experience that changed my life for the better. The cabin trips. The cinema trips. Lady talk about Catherine & Rachelle etc (rip tit pics). All the hours we spent together in WoW; https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xnya56YLOYI. Our friendship is a treasure trove of good memories. What a shame that a bad year and some silly arguments should ruin so much good. I feel it's worth the trouble to open up, and I hope you agree.

Please give me an answer, but if not, it would be nice if you told [male E] that you have read this.

With kind regards, Mangs

2017-02-06 15:44 GMT+01:00 Dragon Zerul <[redacted]zerul@[redacted]>:

I know.

I understood it at once. I warned [Zerul's girlfriend] that night. I told her straight out "[male J] would never have gone all the way to [location A] to pick you up so late if he didn't expect sex". She said she wouldn't allow it, so I said I trusted her. But my gut told me everything that would happen. [Zerul's girlfriend] told me that you were the driver.

I hinted to [male J] that I was coming and told him to take care of her, and he hadn't answered me all that night, but he said one thing... "i will, bro ;)". I knew right away, that you were complicit, what the plan was.

When [Zerul's girlfriend] told me the next day I just said "I know"... I forgave [male J] because he doesn't have as deep a relationship with me as the one I share with you. (less forgiving him and more stopped caring about him)

I was 500% sure that you were the one who wanted the best for me and I was blind to all the manipulation you directed at me, not because I didn't see it but because I supported you 500%.

THAT is why I can no longer look you in the eye. THAT is why I couldn't... even if I wanted to.. and even though [Zerul's girlfriend] practically begged me to at least say my hate to you.

I honestly don't know anymore if all those years we spent together meant anything to you at all. That's the problem... 2016 is the worst year I've had.. very dark... and it piled up throughout the year. It never seemed like it would end. But now I have moved on. I don't live in [location C] anymore. I have met an incredibly lovely girl (hotter than [female C] actually, no joke) who is my age (9 days older than me) and it looks very bright. The good memories we have will always be there, but now they will also have a lingering doubt over them. Now I can finally say to you... Goodbye...

From: Magnus Hestsveen <magnus.hestsveen@gmail.com>
Date: 2017-02-06 16:13 GMT+01:00
Subject: Re: My apology
To: Dragon Zerul <[redacted]zerul@[redacted]>

Hope it goes well that I answer this one, because I really feel like elaborating on this; So clearly the years of friendship meant something to me. They meant more than you know. From the time I was 14 to 26 I cycled through entire groups of friends at least five times, I even cut off contact with Project G for over a year. Throughout this period you were the only constant, the only friend who was there through it all, unchanged. Our friendship was always a constant factor. We could drop contact for 8+ months and resume it as if we saw each other the day before. Your friendship has meant more to me than any other friendship I've had in my life, that's no lie, I hope you understand that. I was bad at showing it, but you're the best friend I've ever had.

The guilt I feel for what I did to you surpasses anything else I have ever felt. 2016 was also a difficult year for me. I'm not saying this to fish for sympathy, but I also had my encounter with my darkest demons ever, and unfortunately I took this out on those I loved the most. I lost not only you, but [female S] as well. I have been down in the darkest basement and wondered if I would ever come up again.

I am very happy to hear that you have met a good girl (better than [female C], eh? That must be a crazy 10). I think it's very sad that I don't get to hear about her, sounds like a special girl.

Mangs' Confession (Norwegian)

From: Magnus Hestsveen <magnus.hestsveen@gmail.com>
Date: 2017-02-06 15:02 GMT+01:00
Subject: Min unnskyldning
To: [redacted]zerul@[redacted]

Hei [Zerul's name].

Du lurer kanskje på hvorfor jeg tar kontakt etter så lang tid. For å være helt ærlig så hadde jeg lenge sett for meg at vi aldri kom til å ha noe med hverandre å gjøre igjen. Men uansett hvordan noe ender, så føler jeg at det fortjener en avslutning, ikke bare en kald, ensom og stille død.

Etter at jeg innså hva som hadde skjedd var jeg sint på deg i mange måneder. Jeg følte meg forrådt. At du våget å kutte meg ut av livet ditt. Jeg snakket vondt om deg til mange og håpet at du hadde det forferdelig. Mitt hat var sterkt, det var deilig å hate deg, det gav meg mye glede i øyeblikket.

Det som gjorde meg mest sint, men kanskje mest av alt såret, var når du med en gang tilgav [male J] for det han gjorde med [Zerul's girlfriend]. Du var villig til å tilgi han for noe så grusomt, mens du samtidig kuttet meg ut av livet ditt.

Sannheten er at jeg var den personen som var medskyldig i at [male J] og [Zerul's girlfriend] tilbrakte natten sammen. Etter at de hadde avtalt at [Zerul's girlfriend] skulle komme til han, så stoppet faktisk [male J] i døren og hadde lyst til å backe ut, men jeg overtalte han til å fortsette. Det var til og med jeg som kjørte han til [location A] for å plukke henne opp siden han ikke var kjørbar. Etter at vi alle tre var hjemme i [location B] og hadde drukket litt, fortalte jeg [Zerul's girlfriend] at jeg måtte stå opp tidlig dagen etter, før jeg gikk hjem.

Jeg gjorde det fordi jeg ville at du skulle ha det vondt. Det gav meg glede å tenke på hvor grusomt det ville være for deg å oppleve utroskap, for jeg visste at [Zerul's girlfriend] kom til å fortelle det til deg. Men innerst inne, så gjorde jeg det også fordi jeg ville at du skulle kutte kontakten med [male J]. Jeg hadde lyst til å ha noen å dele situasjonen med.

Innerst inne, så var det alltid hatet inne i meg selv, mot meg selv.

Flere måneder gikk, og hat forvandlet seg til apati. Jeg sluttet å bry meg, selv når folk nevnte deg i sosiale situasjoner jeg tok del i. Etter en stund fikk jeg høre at du hadde kuttet ut [male J] fra livet ditt også, men det gav meg ingen glede, jeg følte ingenting.

Det har nå gått et år, og jeg har lagt mye av følelsene bak meg. Det er kanskje derfor jeg er i stand til å se på dette med klarhet etter så lang tid.

Jeg er ikke ute etter din tilgivelse, men for alt det er verdt, så kommer jeg med en unnskyldning for det jeg gjorde. Ikke bare det med [Zerul's girlfriend], men måten jeg behandlet dere på etter nyttårsaften, hvordan jeg behandlet dere i guilden, og hvordan jeg oppførte meg det siste året. Jeg var en dårlig venn, jeg ser det nå.

Jeg har ikke tenkt til å be om en forsoning (selv om jeg er ikke imot om du vil), men jeg ønsker å be deg om å fjerne blokkeringene. Ikke fordi jeg vil ta kontakt, men fordi jeg tror det vil la oss gå videre. Vi trenger

ikke være venner på facebook eller skype, men la oss i det minste si farvel på en skikkelig måte, og la oss droppe disse elektroniske restriksjonene mellom oss, så vi kan fortsette hvert vårt liv uten å ha et åpnet sår bak oss.

Så vidt jeg vet bor vi i samme by nå (sist jeg hørte bodde du med [male H]). Plutselig en dag står vi ansikt til ansikt på bussen, T-banen eller i butikken. Hvis det noen gang skulle skje, håper jeg at vi kan se hverandre i øyne uten vanskeligheter.

Vi ble venner når jeg var 14 år. Et 12+ år langt vennskap er ikke noe som bør dø en stille død uten en avskjed. Vi har utallige minner sammen, mange gode opplevelser. Alle Dungeons & Dragons/Pathfinder sessionene. Det faktum at du fikk meg til å ikke bare gå ett år, men TO år på [school], en opplevelse som endret livet mitt til det bedre. Hytteturene. Kinoturene. Dameprating om Catherine & Rachelle etc (rip tit pics). Alle timene vi tilbrakte sammen i WoW; https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xnya56YLOYI. Vår vennskap er en skattekiste av gode minner. For en skam at et dårlig år og noen teite krangler skal ødelegge så mye bra. Jeg føler at det er verdt ubehaget å skvære opp, og jeg håper du er enig.

Gi meg gjerne et svar, men om ikke så hadde det vært fint om du fortalte [male E] at du har lest dette.

Mvh Mangs

2017-02-06 15:44 GMT+01:00 Dragon Zerul <[redacted]zerul@[redacted]>:

Jeg vet.

Jeg forstod det med en gang. Jeg advarte [Zerul's girlfriend] på den natten. Jeg sa rett ut til henne "[male J] ville aldri dratt helt til [location A] for å hente deg så sent om han ikke forventet sex". Hun sa hun ikke skulle tillate det, så jeg sa jeg stolte på henne. Men mageføIelsen fortalte meg alt som ville skje. [Zerul's girlfriend] fortalte meg at det var du som var sjåføren.

Jeg hintet til [male J] at jeg fulgte med og ba han ta vare på henne, og han hadde ikke svart meg hele den kvelden, men han sa en ting... "i will, bro ;)". Jeg skjønte det med en gang, at du var medskyldig, hva planen var.

Når [Zerul's girlfriend] fortalte meg dagen etter sa jeg bare "jeg vet"... Jeg tilgav [male J] fordi han ikke har ett like dypt forhold til meg som det jeg deler med deg. (less forgiving him and more stopped caring about him)

Jeg var 500% sikker på at du var den som ville meg det beste, og jeg var blind for all manipulasjon du rettet mot meg, ikke fordi jeg ikke så det men fordi jeg støttet deg 500%.

DET er grunnen til at jeg ikke lenger kan se deg i øynene. DET er det som er årsaken til at jeg ikke kunne... selv om jeg ville.. og selv om [Zerul's girlfriend] praktiskt talt bønnfalte meg om å i det minste si hadet til deg.

Jeg vet helt ærlig talt ikke lenger om alle de årene vi tilbrakte sammen betød noenting for deg i det hele tatt. Det er det som er problemet... 2016 er det værste året jeg har hatt.. veldig mørkt... og det hopet seg opp ut gjennom hele året. Det virket aldri som om det skulle ta slutt. Men nå har jeg gått videre. Jeg bor ikke i [location C] lenger. Jeg har møtt en utrolig deilig jente (hottere enn [female C] faktisk, no joke) som er på min alder (9 dager eldre enn meg) og det ser veldig lyst ut. De gode minnene vi har vil alltid være der, men nå vil de også ha en hengende tvil over seg. Nå kan jeg endelig si til deg... Farvel...

From: Magnus Hestsveen <magnus.hestsveen@gmail.com>
Date: 2017-02-06 16:13 GMT+01:00
Subject: Re: Min unnskyldning
To: Dragon Zerul <[redacted]zerul@[redacted]>

Håper det går greit at jeg svarer på denne, for jeg føler virkelig for å utdype dette; Så klart betydde årene med vennskap noe for meg. De betydde mer enn du aner. Fra jeg var 14 til 26 cyclet jeg gjennom hele vennegjenger minst fem ganger, jeg kuttet til og med kontakten med Project G i over et år. Gjennom hele denne perioden var du den eneste konstanten, den eneste vennen som var der gjennom alt, unchanged. Vårt vennskap var alltid en konstant faktor. Vi kunne droppe kontakten i 8+ måneder og gjenoppta den som om vi så hverandre dagen før. Ditt vennskap har betydd mer for meg enn noe annet vennskap jeg har hatt i mitt liv, det er ingen løgn, det håper jeg du forstår. Jeg var ræva på å vise det, men du er den beste vennen jeg noen gang har hatt.

Skyldfølelsen jeg føler for det jeg gjorde mot deg overgår alt annet jeg har følt. 2016 var også et vanskelig år for meg. Jeg sier ikke dette for å fiske sympati, men jeg hadde også mitt møte med mine mørkeste demoner noen sinne, og dessverre tok jeg dette ut over de jeg var mest glad i. Jeg mistet ikke bare deg, men [female S] også. Jeg har vært nede i den mørkeste kjelleren og lurt på om jeg noen sinne ville komme opp igjen.

Jeg er veldig glad for å høre at du har møtt en bra jente (diggere en [female C], serr? That must be a crazy 10). Syntes det er veldig trist at jeg ikke får hørt om henne, høres ut som en spesiell jente.

Soleil (2016, 2017, 2020)

This case was called out once in 2017; however, the partial chat logs were not convincing enough to prove wrongdoing. Mekkah's *Mangs & July 2020* video does a poor job at covering this topic as well. It's easy to misunderstand it as mangs asking for sexual photos and women complying. This particular case is the strongest example of such exchanges not being consensual. They were cajoled. It's important to read Soleil's *Skype* chat log (linked here: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajfu). The important parts will be highlighted in this chapter.

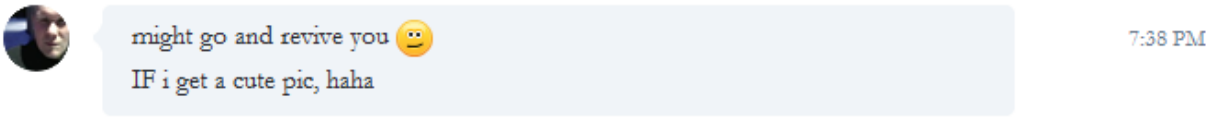
Mangs used his platform to cajole photos of sexual nature out of participants of his *Corrinquest* stream of 2016. One such participant was Soleil – she was 19 at the time and mangs was 27. **Soleil said NO multiple times. Mangs ignored that, asked her immediately for more photos when she would cave, and blackmailed her with the possibility of reposting the photos because she partially exposed mangs' behavior on her *Tumblr*, which mangs was stalking.**

It must be stressed that mangs went out of his way to prevent this evidence from being posted. Soleil was so frightened she did not share the full chat log until 2020, when Goosaphone and her both came forward. **In 2017**, when the case started getting serious attention, **mangs even approached Soleil to gaslight her** into thinking she's being used as a victim by people who want to take down mangs – implying Soleil isn't the victim but mangs is.

1. 2016: Mangs invites his female *Corrinquest* participants to add him on *Skype*.
2. Soleil mentions she does cosplay, mangs turns the conversation sexual.
3. Soleil expresses discomfort multiple times, mangs escalates every time.
4. Soleil wants to set boundaries, mangs refuses and lies to her that it was she who initiated.
5. Mangs cajoles Soleil into sending more suggestive photos by promising to revive her *Corrinquest* character and keeps promising a voice chat (never delivers) to get more (lewds "earn mangs points", suggesting another girl has points too).
6. Mangs escalates further, Soleil gets too uncomfortable and posts some logs, mangs guilts and blackmails her (mangs plays the victim).
7. 2017: Mangs contacts Soleil again to push a narrative that she's painted as a victim by people trying to take him down (mangs plays the victim).
8. Mangs is forced to address it, plays the victim again. Lies that the girls initiate and it's only a persona. Apologizes to the community, but not to Soleil. Promises to adopt a better character (deflection).
9. 2020 (July 8): Soleil finally feels safe to post the full chat log (and mangs has deleted the fauxpology).

The most significant messages mangs sent to her:

[9/16/2016 6:33:31 PM] Mangs: oh that's cool, wanna show me some of it? :)
[9/17/2016 4:07:37 PM] Mangs: you wouldn't happen to have any cosplay or regular pics that show of this figure? haha
[9/19/2016 5:48:11 PM] Mangs: rather than "setting boundries", I think you need to understand what kind of person I am, if you like talking With me
[9/19/2016 5:51:01 PM] Mangs: to be truthfully honest, when you started sending pics of yourself, I took that as a flirting advance, that is how girls usually show interest



[9/23/2016 6:55:28 PM] Mangs: you're scoring a lot of Mangs points princess ;)
[9/23/2016 6:56:21 PM] Mangs: more skin = more points, haha
[9/23/2016 7:40:09 PM] Mangs: I should make Mangs Points a currency haha
[9/23/2016 7:40:14 PM] Mangs: trade them in for live chats and services, haha
[9/26/2016 9:13:06 PM] Mangs: I promise we'll do the chat soon k?
[9/26/2016 9:13:11 PM] Mangs: I'll reward you for that pic you sent me
[9/29/2016 9:03:52 PM] Mangs: oh I see, didnt you do anything sexual at all in 4 years? :O

[10/1/2016 10:50:43 PM] Mangs: **You know that you've sent me suggesting pictures right? Do you realize how stupid it is to do this?**
[10/1/2016 10:52:21 PM] Mangs: **you know that when you send skype pics, they end up in a folder on the other end right?**
[10/1/2016 10:55:55 PM] Mangs: I'm not even mad about the log, I don't give a shit if ppl see what we have said
[10/1/2016 10:56:47 PM] Mangs: AND YOUR RESPONSE IS TO POST OUR LOGS ONLINE?
[10/1/2016 10:56:50 PM] Mangs: WHAT IS WRONG WITH YOU?
[10/1/2016 11:06:44 PM] Mangs: There is nothing positive about this situation at all. **I really liked you** Sylv. You put a smile on my face with your happy and cheery attitude. I thought "what an incredibly sweet and charming girl this is, why don't we have more girls like her"
[10/1/2016 11:07:09 PM] Mangs: **Turns out you were nothing but a two-faced liar and a person full of spite and jealousy**
[10/1/2016 11:12:41 PM] Mangs: no it can't, I cannot have you on my skype anymore, or talk to you, I have lost all faith in you. How can I ever tell you anything after seeing you do something like that? **How can I ever share anything with someone who posts my logs online in hate?**
[10/1/2016 11:13:27 PM] Mangs: What if I was a fucking idiot huh? **I could upload all your sexy pics to the internet for the world to see**
[10/1/2016 11:13:32 PM] Mangs: Luckily for you, I am not a fucking idiot
[10/1/2016 11:13:41 PM] Mangs: Imagine what would have happened if I was a douchebag?
[10/1/2016 11:13:47 PM] Mangs: **Your parents could end up seeing those pic**

The First Time Soleil Spoke Up

Soleil clearly expresses discomfort and wants to set boundaries. She tells mangs that she's been interpreting the "mangs harem" as a joke. She doesn't mind that; however, she does not feel comfortable about topics that are too sexual. Mangs replies he hasn't made sexual advances and rejects her setting boundaries. Mangs turns the responsibility back to Soleil, gaslighting her by rewriting history that it was she who initiated.

[9/19/2016 4:42:28 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): **I get really excited when I talk about things I like... so it's great talking about FE with you <3**
[9/19/2016 **5:43**:53 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): **hey uh real talk for a second,**
is it okay if we not talk about anything too sexual?
it's fine to make harem jokes though :) bring on the #MangsHarem
[9/19/2016 5:44:38 PM] Mangs: what brought this on?
[9/19/2016 5:44:53 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): just wanted to get this out now ; v;
[9/19/2016 5:45:04 PM] **Mangs: you think I'm hitting on you?**
[9/19/2016 5:45:13 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): no, i just want to set boundaries**
[9/19/2016 5:45:16 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): that's all
[9/19/2016 5:45:34 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i don't want to end up doing something that makes me uncomfortable**
[9/19/2016 5:45:37 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): sorry if this is awkward!
[9/19/2016 5:47:19 PM] Mangs: its just a little wierd, **I don't recall making any sexual advances upon** you, aside from my normal attitude
[9/19/2016 5:47:28 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): yeah i understand!
[9/19/2016 5:47:33 PM] **Mangs: I say whatever comes to mind, I'm a very honest person**
[9/19/2016 5:47:38 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): I'm glad :)
[9/19/2016 5:47:43 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): Honesty is very important
[9/19/2016 5:47:47 PM] **Mangs: if I think you have a nice ass I will point it out, it doesn't mean I want to sleep With you**
[9/19/2016 5:48:09 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): hehe I gotcha
[9/19/2016 5:48:11 PM] **Mangs: rather than "setting boundries", I think you need to understand what kind of person I am, if you like talking With me**
[9/19/2016 5:48:20 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): I get it now, thank you :)
[9/19/2016 5:48:27 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): it's all good!
[9/19/2016 5:48:32 PM] **Mangs: I am a very sexual person though, I'm not going to lie, I'm a bit of a womanizer**
[9/19/2016 5:48:39 PM] Mangs: that doesn't mean I'm going to throw myself upon you
[9/19/2016 5:48:43 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): Hey, I'm fine with that n vn
[9/19/2016 5:49:08 PM] Mangs: but I am a little puzzled, I think this is the first time I've heard this from a girl
[9/19/2016 5:49:32 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): ah can I explain a little?
it's hard for me to pick up on subtleties and such
[9/19/2016 5:49:45 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): so I often take things more literally than I should
[9/19/2016 5:50:31 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): that's why I'm glad that you're honest, because I've gotten into awful situations where people refused to be honest with me**

[9/19/2016 5:51:01 PM] **Mangs: to be truthfully honest, when you started sending pics of yourself, I took that as a flirting advance, that is how girls usually show interest**
[9/19/2016 5:51:27 PM] Mangs: I wasn't really planning on doing anything with it though, I like getting pics

---

"When you started sending pics of yourself, I took that as a flirting advance." – This is a blatant distortion of the truth since the moment Soleil had brought up cosplay, mangs asked for photos of sexual nature of her:

MANGS INITIATING BY REQUESTING COSPLAY PHOTOS

[9/16/2016 6:31:55 PM] Mangs: what do you cosplay?
[9/16/2016 6:32:50 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): I actually cosplay a lot of Pokémon characters, I want to cosplay from FE but unfortunately I can't buy any more cosplays this year, I spent too much money on the Marth and Elise nendoroid figures
[9/16/2016 6:33:09 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): If I were to cosplay from FE though I'd probably be Caeda
[9/16/2016 6:33:31 PM] **Mangs: oh that's cool, wanna show me some of it? :)**

MANGS REQUESTING PHOTOS OF SOLEIL'S FIGURE

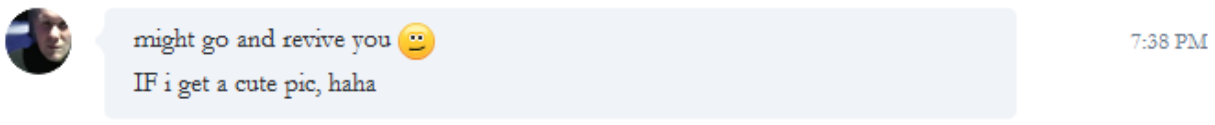
[9/17/2016 4:07:35 PM] Mangs: I'd say Azura is a lot more petite than curvy though ;) but still nice
[9/17/2016 4:07:37 PM] **Mangs: you wouldn't happen to have any cosplay or regular pics that show of this figure? haha**

MANGS IMPLYING THAT IT WAS SOLEIL WHO INITIATED

[9/19/2016 5:51:01 PM] **Mangs: to be truthfully honest, when you started sending pics of yourself, I took that as a flirting advance, that is how girls usually show interest**

Mangs Started to Cajole

September 22: Mangs initiates again. Mangs attempts to cajole another photo out of Soleil by promising to revive her *Corrinquest* character - Silver. When she complies, mangs tells her right away that he wants to see more.



[9/22/2016 6:38:05 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): hahaha rip me u wu/ <3
[9/22/2016 6:38:32 PM] **Mangs: might go and revive you ;)**

[9/22/2016 6:38:35 PM] **Mangs: IF i get a cute pic, haha**
[9/22/2016 6:38:41 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): DEAL
[9/22/2016 6:38:52 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i'll be in my room in a few minutes
[9/22/2016 6:39:07 PM] **Mangs: mind showing some skin? ;)**
[9/22/2016 6:39:09 PM] Mangs: hahaha
[9/22/2016 6:39:16 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i'm fine with it x3
[9/22/2016 6:39:23 PM] Mangs: haha ok deal ;)
[9/22/2016 6:56:11 PM] Mangs: oh wow, look at you <3
[9/22/2016 6:56:29 PM] Mangs: looking gorgeous there princess ;)
[9/22/2016 6:57:21 PM] Mangs: i love your bust, haha <3
[9/22/2016 6:58:20 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): hehe >w< thank you : D
[9/22/2016 6:58:33 PM] **Mangs: I'd love to see <u>more</u> of you though ;)**
[9/22/2016 6:58:37 PM] **Mangs: the image crops of so early haha**
[9/22/2016 7:02:18 PM] Mangs: what a cute babe ;)

"Mangs Points"

September 23: Mangs expresses he's being impatient about seeing Soleil's butt. When Soleil finally caves, mangs introduces the concept of "Mangs Points." *"More skin = more points,"* he tells her.

Soleil wants to have a voice chat with mangs. Mangs refuses for now and adds: *"if you earn enough Mangs Points, haha."* Soleil attempts to convince him that her next photo will earn her the points. Mangs then takes it a step further, suggesting a shirtless photo would earn her many points as well. Soleil's not comfortable doing that. Mangs seems to settle for the butt photo at first, but then presses for the shirtless photo anyway. Soleil repeats she's not comfortable. Mangs doesn't take no for an answer, reducing the request to a shirtless photo but with her bra on.

In this part, Soleil also mentions that it's a first time for her to get compliments on her figure. That's indicatory enough she's being pushed into a situation she doesn't fully understand.

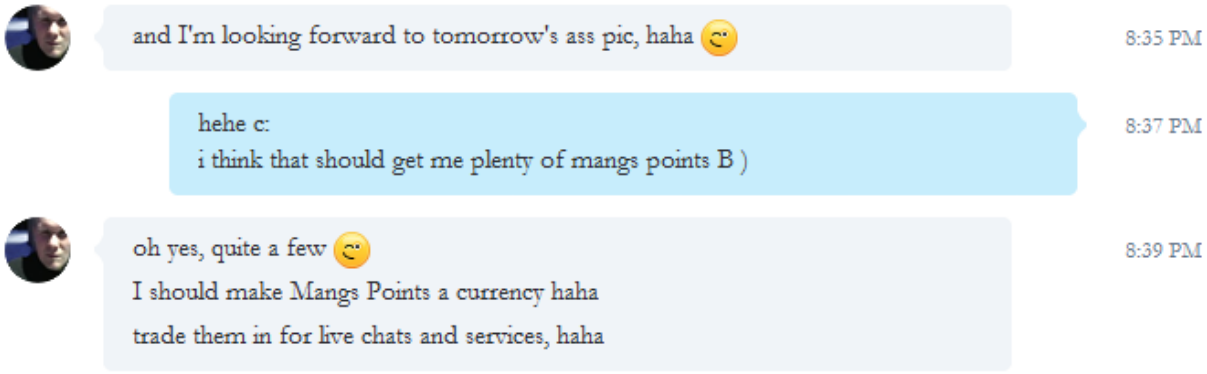
Mangs entertains the thought of turning "Mangs Points" into a currency that can be exchanged for favors such as live chats. Soleil inquires, *"does Riviere have a lot of mangs points?"* Mangs replies that Riviere might have points too.

Riviere was the Corrinquest character of another 19-years-old female participant of mangs' stream. Soleil was lead to believe mangs was making the two of them compete.

[9/23/2016 6:26:12 PM] **Mangs: do you have any jeans? ;)**
[9/23/2016 6:41:10 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i don't wear them often
[9/23/2016 6:41:19 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i can never find any that fit me D:
[9/23/2016 6:41:25 PM] Mangs: oh? :o
[9/23/2016 6:41:37 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i have a really skinny waist
[9/23/2016 6:41:42 PM] Mangs: ahh I see
[9/23/2016 6:41:48 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): and i always have to wear belts with my jeans
[9/23/2016 6:41:54 PM] **Mangs: cant you get some low waist skinnyjeans then? ;)**

[9/23/2016 6:42:16 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): haha xD**
i do wear leggings a lot though
[9/23/2016 6:42:37 PM] **Mangs: haha, I'm just looking for an excuse to get an ass pic xD**
[9/23/2016 6:42:46 PM | Edited 6:43:09 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i have leggings that look like jeans! haha
[9/23/2016 6:44:04 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i like leggings and loose skirts because they let me move more freely c:
[9/23/2016 6:44:41 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): **when it gets cold out and i start wearing leggings, i'll be sure to take a pic for you ;)**
[9/23/2016 6:47:01 PM] **Mangs: do I have to wait until it gets Cold? Haha**
[9/23/2016 6:47:14 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): well it's gonna get cold tomorrow... haha
[9/23/2016 6:48:00 PM] Mangs: hmm, I suppose I'll have to wait haha ;)
[9/23/2016 6:48:45 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): teehee <3
[9/23/2016 6:49:24 PM] Mangs: so they are tight leggings Yeah? ;)
[9/23/2016 6:49:36 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): yep c:
[9/23/2016 6:50:20 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): they're form-fitting, and fleece-lined, too! i usually wear sweatpants on top of those but it's not cold enough for THAT yet lol xD last winter was crazy
[9/23/2016 6:53:51 PM] Mangs: ooh ;)
[9/23/2016 6:53:56 PM] **Mangs: so I can get a real good ass pic in the Mirror? xD haha**
[9/23/2016 6:55:01 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): yep! x3**
[9/23/2016 6:55:28 PM] **Mangs: you're scoring a lot of Mangs points princess ;)**
[9/23/2016 6:55:52 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): ooh, that's good to know u vu <3
[9/23/2016 6:56:21 PM] **Mangs: more skin = more points, haha**
[9/23/2016 7:04:41 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): hey uh > v< would you be up for a short voice chat tomorrow? it's ok if you're busy! <3**
[9/23/2016 7:05:30 PM] Mangs: tomorrow? possibly ;)
[9/23/2016 7:07:58 PM] **Mangs: if you earn enough Mangs Points, haha**
[9/23/2016 7:08:22 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i think i will, with the picture i'll send you : D**
[9/23/2016 7:08:40 PM] Mangs: oh, its gonna be that good? haha ;)
[9/23/2016 7:10:21 PM] **Mangs: a shirtless pic would also give a lot of points, haha ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:11:02 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): aha, **i don't know if i'd be too comfortable with that** n vn; but i wouldn't mind showing some ass u vu
[9/23/2016 7:11:20 PM] Mangs: oh okay then, I don't want you to be uncomfortable :)
[9/23/2016 7:11:26 PM] **Mangs: ass is good then, haha ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:12:55 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): hey : D it's helping me feel more confident with myself u vu i've never really cared that much about my appearance, **i haven't really had someone compliment my figure like that before**
[9/23/2016 7:13:17 PM] **Mangs: well I can already tell that I would love a shirtless pic of you ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:13:24 PM] Mangs: but I won't ask until you are comfortable with it
[9/23/2016 7:13:35 PM] Mangs: you got a lovely figure <3
[9/23/2016 7:15:39 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i don't know if i ever would end up being comfortable, getting completely shirtless haha.** but i'm happy to show off my figure regardless u vu
[9/23/2016 7:15:55 PM] **Mangs: well if you ever do, you'd earn a lot of points ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:15:59 PM] **Mangs: I don't mean topless tho ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:16:04 PM] Mangs: just to that's clear
[9/23/2016 7:16:14 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): ah ok gotcha B)
hmm.... e ue
[9/23/2016 7:16:15 PM] Mangs: so*
[9/23/2016 7:16:25 PM] **Mangs: meant a bra pic, haha ;)**

[9/23/2016 7:16:45 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): hehe i'll think about it u vu**
[9/23/2016 7:16:54 PM] Mangs: okay ;)
[9/23/2016 7:29:26 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i'll give you this tonight c:**
[9/23/2016 7:29:36 PM] **Mangs: oh wow <3**
[9/23/2016 7:29:40 PM] **Mangs: I loove cleavage hahaha**
[9/23/2016 7:29:49 PM] **Mangs: you're fucking beautiful ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:35:51 PM] **Mangs: and I'm looking forward to tomorrow's ass pic, haha ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:37:58 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): hehe c:**
i think that should get me plenty of mangs points B)
[9/23/2016 7:39:59 PM] **Mangs: oh yes, quite a few ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:40:09 PM] **Mangs: I should make Mangs Points a currency haha**
[9/23/2016 7:40:14 PM] **Mangs: trade them in for live chats and services, haha**


and I'm looking forward to tomorrow's ass pic, haha
8:35 PM
hehe c:
i think that should get me plenty of mangs points B)
8:37 PM
oh yes, quite a few
I should make Mangs Points a currency haha
trade them in for live chats and services, haha
8:39 PM

[9/23/2016 7:42:10 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): oh o vo; i don't know if i could keep up! haha
does riviere have a lot of mangs points B)
[9/23/2016 7:45:05 PM] **Mangs: haha, maybe ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:47:26 PM] Mangs: why do you ask?
[9/23/2016 7:47:41 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i'm just curious. i mean, she's my harem buddy lol
[9/23/2016 7:48:09 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i love that i've made friends with so many people here n vn
[9/23/2016 7:48:21 PM] **Mangs: haha, do you talk together?**
[9/23/2016 7:48:37 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): yep! c:
[9/23/2016 7:50:23 PM] Mangs: what is she saying? haha
[9/23/2016 7:50:44 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): she asks me how things are going with us lmao
[9/23/2016 7:57:25 PM] Mangs: With us? like us two? haha
[9/23/2016 7:59:23 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): yeah
[9/23/2016 7:59:40 PM] Mangs: and what do you tell her? haha
[9/23/2016 8:00:25 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i tell her about the pics i send you lmao xD and the lovely conversations we have**
[9/23/2016 8:02:06 PM] Mangs: really now ;)
[9/23/2016 8:02:07 PM] Mangs: haha
[9/23/2016 8:02:52 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i like talking to you! : D**
i get really excited n vn
[9/23/2016 8:03:10 PM] **Mangs: I like it when chicks get excited ;)**

Exposure and Abuse

Mangs had been withholding giving Soleil the voice chat. On October 1, Mangs continues to lead Soleil on. At this point, she's had enough.

Soleil posted part of their chat to her *Tumblr*. Mangs had been monitoring her. He emotionally abuses her and blackmails her with the possibility of posting revenge porn. As a result, Soleil is too afraid to share the full conversation until July 2020, coming forward alongside Goosaphone.

[10/1/2016 4:26:11 PM] robin (sylv): **are you too busy for the voice call today? : >**
it's ok if you're busy, i totally understand!
[10/1/2016 4:31:31 PM] **Mangs: its probably gonna be better to do it tomorrow before stream :<**
[10/1/2016 4:31:36 PM] Mangs: :(*
[10/1/2016 4:31:39 PM] robin (sylv): ah ok! that's fine
[10/1/2016 4:38:43 PM] robin (sylv): thank you, by the way n vn **i'm looking forward to it, whenever it ends up happening! <3**
[10/1/2016 5:01:20 PM] Mangs: I know you are :>
[10/1/2016 10:44:49 PM] Mangs: ... uhm
[10/1/2016 10:44:50 PM] Mangs: sylv?
[10/1/2016 10:45:06 PM] robin (sylv): eh? what is it?
[10/1/2016 10:45:35 PM] Mangs: What the fuck are you doing?
[10/1/2016 10:45:46 PM] robin (sylv): what do you mean?
[10/1/2016 10:45:57 PM] **Mangs: Why are you posting our skype logs online?**
[10/1/2016 10:48:11 PM] robin (sylv): some other people pressured me to post them
[10/1/2016 10:48:40 PM] Mangs: Don't blame this on other people, you have control over your own actions
[10/1/2016 10:48:47 PM] Mangs: warnings:
mangs is thirsty as fuck. like holy shit
how desperate can you even be wow
a lot of ;) faces
slight suggestive themes under the cut
[10/1/2016 10:48:59 PM] Mangs: Well Sylv, I gotta say, I'm very suprised, I didn't think you were like this.
[10/1/2016 10:49:23 PM] Mangs: I mean, it's not like any of this is hurtful to me, everyone knows I flirt with girls
[10/1/2016 10:49:49 PM] **Mangs: I've said nothing to you that I am ashamed of, but this right here,** I'm very disapointed in you
[10/1/2016 10:49:57 PM] robin (sylv): that was really uncalled for
[10/1/2016 10:50:02 PM] robin (sylv): i fully admit that
[10/1/2016 10:50:43 PM] Mangs: You know that you've sent me suggesting pictures right? Do you realize how stupid it is to do this?
[10/1/2016 10:50:59 PM] Mangs: I mean, you're very lucky I'm not a complete fucking douche
[10/1/2016 10:52:02 PM] robin (sylv): i did delete them and no one will end up seeing them
[10/1/2016 10:52:08 PM] robin (sylv): but i know that what i did was stupid
[10/1/2016 10:52:21 PM] Mangs: you know that when you send skype pics, they end up in a folder on the other end right?
[10/1/2016 10:52:26 PM] robin (sylv): yeah
[10/1/2016 10:52:52 PM] **Mangs: "mangs is thirsty as fuck. like holy shit**

how desperate can you even be wow"
[10/1/2016 10:53:09 PM] **Mangs: You wanna explain that?**
[10/1/2016 10:55:28 PM] Mangs: You have 2 minutes before you are gone from my skype, you better speak up
[10/1/2016 10:55:37 PM] Mangs: And gone from Corrinquest, and everything involved in it
[10/1/2016 10:55:40 PM] robin (sylv): my explanation for that
[10/1/2016 10:55:55 PM] **Mangs: I'm not even mad about the log, I don't give a shit if ppl see what we have said**
[10/1/2016 10:56:02 PM] **Mangs: But you are obviously having issues with me**
[10/1/2016 10:56:03 PM] **Mangs: and smiling to my face**
[10/1/2016 10:56:05 PM] Mangs: its disgusting
[10/1/2016 10:56:08 PM] **robin (sylv): i just didn't know how to deal with the whole situation that i was in**
[10/1/2016 10:56:13 PM] Mangs: what situation...
[10/1/2016 10:56:35 PM] robin (sylv): talking to you, all of that. **i've never had someone flirt with me in that way before**
[10/1/2016 10:56:47 PM] Mangs: AND YOUR RESPONSE IS TO POST OUR LOGS ONLINE?
[10/1/2016 10:56:50 PM] Mangs: WHAT IS WRONG WITH YOU?
[10/1/2016 10:57:55 PM] **robin (sylv): i accept complete responsibility for what i've done**
[10/1/2016 10:58:03 PM] Mangs: no fuck off with that formality bullshit
[10/1/2016 10:58:23 PM] **robin (sylv): okay for a while i had a lot of mixed feelings**
[10/1/2016 10:58:28 PM] Mangs: [01.10.2016 20.23.51] robin (sylv): hehe (◍•◡•◍)❤
[01.10.2016 20.24.10] robin (sylv): i like getting your attention haha B)
[01.10.2016 20.25.47] Mangs: <3
[01.10.2016 20.29.02] robin (sylv): i'm going to be performing with my choir in a half hour. c: when i get back i'll have a bit of free time n vn
[01.10.2016 20.29.56] robin (sylv): but i just thought i'd send you something c: hopefully it makes your day even better! <3
[01.10.2016 20.32.16] robin (sylv): (˘ ³˘)❤
[10/1/2016 10:58:33 PM] Mangs: these are the Messages you send to me
[10/1/2016 10:58:35 PM] Mangs: full of smileys and hearts
[10/1/2016 10:58:39 PM] **Mangs: if you have issues, SPEAK UP**
[10/1/2016 10:58:49 PM] Mangs: how am I supposed to know how you feel when you are just cheery and smiley?
[10/1/2016 10:59:20 PM] robin (sylv): alright i'll tell you what's been going on
[10/1/2016 10:59:25 PM] Mangs: please enlighten me
[10/1/2016 11:01:46 PM] **robin (sylv): so for a while i wasn't exactly sure what kind of level we were at, like whether we were friends, or not. i wanted to have a lot more conversations with you because i had really good first impressions and you seemed like a really nice person. and you are.**
but upon confiding in my friends, about these experiences, they told me that i should not get involved in this
[10/1/2016 11:02:24 PM] **robin (sylv): and i wasn't sure about how i really felt. there were many times when i wanted to tell you everything but i was afraid of how you would react because i wasn't sure how you saw me**
[10/1/2016 11:03:42 PM] **robin (sylv): i was just really conflicted and it really hurt**
i wanted to be friends with you and i just didn't know how to go about it considering the pretext
i'm really bad at reading social situations

[10/1/2016 11:04:24 PM] Mangs: The issue at hand here is that you are smiling to me one moment, and then another posting hateful Messages online about me. That isn't cool, no matter what.
[10/1/2016 11:04:51 PM] **Mangs: There were nothing between us, it was just a flirt.** Maybe there could have been something more, who knows. One thing is for certain, now there never will be.
[10/1/2016 11:05:12 PM] **Mangs: You obviously cannot handle talking to me, and it was a mistake to have you on my skype.**
[10/1/2016 11:05:45 PM] robin (sylv): at least i got the chance to be honest with you in the end
[10/1/2016 11:06:44 PM] **Mangs: There is nothing positive about this situation at all.** I really liked you Sylv. You put a smile on my face with your happy and cheery attitude. I thought "what an incredibly sweet and charming girl this is, why don't we have more girls like her"
[10/1/2016 11:07:09 PM] Mangs: Turns out you were nothing but a two-faced liar and a person full of spite and jealousy
[10/1/2016 11:07:18 PM] **robin (sylv): but you said it was just a flirt?**
[10/1/2016 11:07:27 PM] **robin (sylv): that was the entire source of my confusion**
[10/1/2016 11:07:36 PM] Mangs: Of course it was just a flirt, we've talked for what... a few days? You don't evolve past a flirt in that short a period of time
[10/1/2016 11:07:41 PM] **Mangs: I have TONS of chicks on my skype**
[10/1/2016 11:07:47 PM] **Mangs: I'm a player, this is NOTHING new**
[10/1/2016 11:07:52 PM] robin (sylv): i understood that
[10/1/2016 11:08:06 PM] **Mangs: I may flirt with girls, but I'm always honest about it**
[10/1/2016 11:08:09 PM] **robin (sylv): i just got the impression that it would get past that**
[10/1/2016 11:08:16 PM] Mangs: Maybe it would, one day
[10/1/2016 11:08:22 PM] Mangs: I really thought you were sweet
[10/1/2016 11:08:53 PM] **Mangs: But I still don't understand how this fucking confusion can lead you to posting a BLATANT hateful Message online about me**
[10/1/2016 11:09:47 PM] robin (sylv): i truly believed that it would not go anywhere and that was what led to those feelings that led me to post that message
[10/1/2016 11:10:07 PM] robin (sylv): but you're right
[10/1/2016 11:10:10 PM] robin (sylv): it was only a few days
[10/1/2016 11:10:31 PM] **robin (sylv): but everyone around me was telling me that i should not expect that it would ever happen**
[10/1/2016 11:10:39 PM] **robin (sylv): that we would evolve past that**
[10/1/2016 11:10:42 PM] Mangs: .... obviously
[10/1/2016 11:12:09 PM] robin (sylv): this probably can't be fixed and i just. feel really awful about it
[10/1/2016 11:12:41 PM] Mangs: no it can't, I cannot have you on my skype anymore, or talk to you, I have lost all faith in you. How can I ever tell you anything after seeing you do something like that? **How can I ever share anything with someone who posts my logs online in hate?**
[10/1/2016 11:12:47 PM] robin (sylv): i'm being completely honest like... **i just don't know how to feel because i can't pick up on things as clearly as most people**
[10/1/2016 11:13:03 PM] Mangs: WELL FOR ONCE, DO NOT POST HATEFUL SHIT ABOUT PEOPLE ONLINE JUST BECAUSE YOU'RE CONFUSED
[10/1/2016 11:13:09 PM] Mangs: I don't care how bad you are at picking Things up
[10/1/2016 11:13:14 PM] Mangs: certain Things you just DO not DO
[10/1/2016 11:13:27 PM] Mangs: What if I was a fucking idiot huh? I could upload all your sexy pics to the internet for the world to see
[10/1/2016 11:13:32 PM] Mangs: Luckily for you, I am not a fucking idiot
[10/1/2016 11:13:41 PM] Mangs: Imagine what would have happened if I was a douchebag?
[10/1/2016 11:13:47 PM] Mangs: Your parents could end up seeing those pic

[10/1/2016 11:15:15 PM] robin (sylv): i'm glad you won't do that at least
[10/1/2016 11:16:34 PM] robin (sylv): and thank goodness no one saw the logs
[10/1/2016 11:16:56 PM] Mangs: Obviously someoen did since my fans alerted me to this
[10/1/2016 11:17:32 PM] robin (sylv): who could have seen it? i don't know
[10/1/2016 11:17:47 PM] robin (sylv): i really don't know who could have seen it, i only have 13 followers
[10/1/2016 11:18:11 PM] robin (sylv): but i guess that doesn't matter
[10/1/2016 11:18:13 PM] Mangs: It doesn't matter, anyways, it's done, and I'm done, with you. It's obvious I cannot have you on my skype anymore, and it doesn't feel right to have you be part of Corrinquest either, goodbye Sylv
[10/1/2016 11:19:08 PM] robin (sylv): goodbye

---

*"**While my priority was to get to know a Fire Emblem content creator and talk about our interests**, Mangs had other ideas."*

*"**Pics first, conversations later. It felt like he didn't care about my interests or me trying to talk about Fire Emblem with him.** He would just give short answers before asking for more pictures."*

"One pic Mangs asked me for frequently was a bra pic, which he said would earn me a lot of "Mangs Points". I resisted for as long as I could but I eventually caved. I was afraid that if I didn't send it, he'd stop talking to me and I wouldn't have that kind of contact in the community anymore. But that didn't change the fact that I felt disgusting for doing it.

*Eventually I grew sick of this, wanting to find a way out. **It was clear that I wasn't going to get actual conversations from him like I had originally wanted. I was constantly fearful that if I didn't sever ties properly, Mangs would get angry at me and do something with my photos. And if I told him upfront, I was afraid he would accuse me of leading him along.** The stress was so overwhelming, and I posted some of the screenshots on my Tumblr so my friends could see what was going on."*

– Soleil's *TwitLonger* post (8th Jul 2020)

Analysis

Mangs' Distortion

[10/1/2016 10:58:39 PM] **Mangs: if you have issues, SPEAK UP**
[10/1/2016 11:08:06 PM] **Mangs: I may flirt with girls, but I'm always honest about it**

Mangs wrote *"if you have issues, SPEAK UP"* and *"I may flirt with girls, but I'm always honest about it."* The problem with these statements is that Soleil did speak up – multiple times – that she was uncomfortable. Mangs ignored it every time and escalated. It was not just a flirt.

EXHIBIT A

[9/19/2016 3:04:57 PM] **Mangs: ohh, I think the skirt you are wearing now is just fine, you could just pull the top up a little? ;) but I'm not going to ask if it makes you uncomfortable**
[9/19/2016 3:05:19 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): ah yeah it might be too much for me now** n vn; sorry about that
[9/19/2016 3:05:31 PM] Mangs: haha no need to appologize princess
[9/19/2016 3:05:48 PM] Mangs: I like looking at pretty ladies, so **obviously if you ever wanna show off for me I'd love it ;)**

EXHIBIT B

[9/19/2016 5:43:53 PM] R E F L E T || **(sylv): hey uh real talk for a second,**
is it okay if we not talk about anything too sexual?

EXHIBIT C

[9/19/2016 5:48:11 PM] **Mangs: rather than "setting boundries", I think you need to understand what kind of person I am, if you like talking With me**

EXHIBIT D

[9/23/2016 7:10:21 PM] **Mangs: a shirtless pic would also give a lot of points, haha ;)**
[9/23/2016 7:11:02 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): aha, **i don't know if i'd be too comfortable with that** n vn; but i wouldn't mind showing some ass u vu

EXHIBIT E

[9/23/2016 7:15:39 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i don't know if i ever would end up being comfortable, getting completely shirtless haha.** but i'm happy to show off my figure regardless u vu
[9/23/2016 7:15:55 PM] **Mangs: well if you ever do, you'd earn a lot of points ;)**

Soleil's Confusion

Soleil was a new fan to mangs. She was grateful she could make connections in the *Fire Emblem* fandom through mangs' *Corrinquest* stream and she was grateful she could chat with mangs himself. Soleil was upfront about why she added mangs on *Skype* – it was so she could discuss *Fire Emblem* with him.

Mangs turned the conversation sexual multiple times, confusing her to the point she felt afraid of possible consequences for declining him.

EXHIBIT A

[9/19/2016 1:36:57 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): hello n vn i was thinking about you during class today <3**
[9/19/2016 1:47:34 PM] Mangs: were you? that's nice to hear :)
[9/19/2016 1:47:37 PM] **Mangs: what were you thinking about?**
[9/19/2016 2:03:01 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): getting to talk to you again** n vn
and i was wondering what you were doing, as well
[9/19/2016 2:03:41 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i thought of drawing something for you too**, though i don't draw very often...

[9/19/2016 4:07:00 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): but honestly your twitch stream made me feel so welcome ; v;

EXHIBIT B

[9/19/2016 4:31:21 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): i'm going to finish lyn's story today :) i love florina a lot
[9/19/2016 4:37:25 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): i really like talking to you btw n vn**
you're so nice <3
[9/19/2016 4:41:06 PM] Mangs: thanks princess ;)
[9/19/2016 4:42:28 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): I get really excited when I talk about things I like... so it's great talking about FE with you <3**
[9/19/2016 **5:43**:53 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): hey uh real talk for a second,**
is it okay if we not talk about anything too sexual?
it's fine to make harem jokes though :) bring on the #MangsHarem
[9/19/2016 5:44:38 PM] Mangs: what brought this on?
[9/19/2016 5:44:53 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): just wanted to get this out now ; v;
[9/19/2016 5:45:04 PM] **Mangs: you think I'm hitting on you?**

EXHIBIT C

[9/19/2016 4:07:00 PM] **R E F L E T || (sylv): but honestly your twitch stream made me feel so welcome ; v;**

EXHIBIT D

[9/23/2016 7:12:55 PM] R E F L E T || (sylv): hey : D it's helping me feel more confident with myself u vu i've never really cared that much about my appearance, **i haven't really had someone compliment my figure like that before**
[9/23/2016 7:13:17 PM] **Mangs: well I can already tell that I would love a shirtless pic of you ;)**

EXHIBIT E

[9/26/2016 7:18:13 PM] Mangs: you made Mangs happy haha
[9/26/2016 7:18:16 PM] **robin (sylv): but can we talk a little, as well? n vn**

EXHIBIT F

[10/1/2016 10:56:08 PM] **robin (sylv): i just didn't know how to deal with the whole situation that i was in**
[10/1/2016 10:56:13 PM] Mangs: what situation...
[10/1/2016 10:56:35 PM] robin (sylv): talking to you, all of that. **i've never had someone flirt with me in that way before**

EXHIBIT G

[10/1/2016 10:59:25 PM] Mangs: please enlighten me
[10/1/2016 11:01:46 PM] **robin (sylv): so for a while i wasn't exactly sure what kind of level we were at, like whether we were friends, or not. i wanted to have a lot more conversations with you because i had really good first impressions and you seemed like a really nice person.** and you are.

but upon confiding in my friends, about these experiences, they told me that i should not get involved in this
[10/1/2016 11:02:24 PM] **robin (sylv): and i wasn't sure about how i really felt. there were many times when i wanted to tell you everything but i was afraid of how you would react because i wasn't sure how you saw me**
[10/1/2016 11:03:42 PM] robin (sylv): **i was just really conflicted and it really hurt**
i wanted to be friends with you and i just didn't know how to go about it considering the pretext
i'm really bad at reading social situations

EXHIBIT H

[10/1/2016 11:07:18 PM] **robin (sylv): but you said it was just a flirt?**
[10/1/2016 11:07:27 PM] **robin (sylv): that was the entire source of my confusion**

EXHIBIT I

[10/1/2016 11:07:41 PM] **Mangs: I have TONS of chicks on my skype**
[10/1/2016 11:07:47 PM] **Mangs: I'm a player, this is NOTHING new**
[10/1/2016 11:07:52 PM] robin (sylv): i understood that
[10/1/2016 11:08:06 PM] **Mangs: I may flirt with girls, but I'm always honest about it**
[10/1/2016 11:08:09 PM] **robin (sylv): i just got the impression that it would get past that**

Mangs Guilts Soleil

Mangs played the victim and attacked Soleil's character. Mangs' tone turned abusive after learning Soleil had sought out the support of her friends about her situation. He guilted her with multiple demeaning remarks on her character, accusing her of jealousy toward the other female *Corrinquest* participant they discussed and of being hateful. Mangs still lead her on, future faking that their relationship could have evolved into a romantic one if it weren't for her so-called hateful behavior.

EXHIBIT A

[10/1/2016 10:48:59 PM] Mangs: Well Sylv, I gotta say, I'm very suprised, I didn't think you were like this.
[10/1/2016 10:49:23 PM] Mangs: I mean, it's not like any of this is hurtful to me, everyone knows I flirt with girls
[10/1/2016 10:49:49 PM] **Mangs: I've said nothing to you that I am ashamed of, but this right here,** I'm very disapointed in you

EXHIBIT B

[10/1/2016 10:55:55 PM] **Mangs: I'm not even mad about the log, I don't give a shit if ppl see what we have said**
[10/1/2016 10:56:02 PM] **Mangs: But you are obviously having issues with me**
[10/1/2016 10:56:03 PM] **Mangs: and smiling to my face**
[10/1/2016 10:56:05 PM] Mangs: its disgusting

EXHIBIT C

[10/1/2016 11:04:24 PM] Mangs: The issue at hand here is that you are smiling to me one moment, and then another posting hateful Messages online about me. That isn't cool, no matter what.
[10/1/2016 11:04:51 PM] **Mangs: There were nothing between us, it was just a flirt.** Maybe there could have been something more, who knows. One thing is for certain, now there never will be.
[10/1/2016 11:05:12 PM] **Mangs: You obviously cannot handle talking to me, and it was a mistake to have you on my skype.**

EXHIBIT D

[10/1/2016 11:05:45 PM] robin (sylv): at least i got the chance to be honest with you in the end
[10/1/2016 11:06:44 PM] **Mangs: There is nothing positive about this situation at all.** I really liked you Sylv. You put a smile on my face with your happy and cheery attitude. I thought "what an incredibly sweet and charming girl this is, why don't we have more girls like her"
[10/1/2016 11:07:09 PM] Mangs: Turns out you were nothing but a two-faced liar and a person full of spite and jealousy

EXHIBIT E

[10/1/2016 11:08:09 PM] **robin (sylv): i just got the impression that it would get past that**
[10/1/2016 11:08:16 PM] Mangs: Maybe it would, one day
[10/1/2016 11:08:22 PM] Mangs: I really thought you were sweet
[10/1/2016 11:08:53 PM] **Mangs: But I still don't understand how this fucking confusion can lead you to posting a BLATANT hateful Message online about me**

EXHIBIT F

[10/1/2016 11:12:09 PM] robin (sylv): this probably can't be fixed and i just. feel really awful about it
[10/1/2016 11:12:41 PM] Mangs: no it can't, I cannot have you on my skype anymore, or talk to you, I have lost all faith in you. How can I ever tell you anything after seeing you do something like that? **How can I ever share anything with someone who posts my logs online in hate?**

Mangs Blackmails Soleil

Mangs blackmailed Soleil in an elaborate way. His tone started off as reassuring, suggesting that nothing bad will come to Soleil, but then it quickly escalated into blackmail: Mangs knows releasing those photos can harm Soleil. Mangs still has those photos; it doesn't matter that Soleil deleted them from the chat history. What if mangs released them? What if Soleil's parents ended up seeing them?

EXHIBIT A

[10/1/2016 10:50:43 PM] Mangs: You know that you've sent me suggesting pictures right? Do you realize how stupid it is to do this?
[10/1/2016 10:50:59 PM] Mangs: I mean, you're very lucky I'm not a complete fucking douche
[10/1/2016 10:52:02 PM] robin (sylv): i did delete them and no one will end up seeing them
[10/1/2016 10:52:08 PM] robin (sylv): but i know that what i did was stupid
[10/1/2016 10:52:21 PM] Mangs: you know that when you send skype pics, they end up in a folder on the other end right?

EXHIBIT B

[10/1/2016 11:13:27 PM] Mangs: What if I was a fucking idiot huh? I could upload all your sexy pics to the internet for the world to see
[10/1/2016 11:13:32 PM] Mangs: Luckily for you, I am not a fucking idiot
[10/1/2016 11:13:41 PM] Mangs: Imagine what would have happened if I was a douchebag?
[10/1/2016 11:13:47 PM] Mangs: Your parents could end up seeing those pic

---

"He brought up the possibility of spreading the logs around, that the only reason he wouldn't do it was because he wasn't "a fucking idiot"."

"Even as I was preparing this very statement, I feared that he somehow still had the photos and would use them to harm me in some way."

– Soleil's *TwitLonger* post (8th Jul 2020)

2017 Callout of mangs

In June of 2017, some people reposted the skype logs in mangs' communities. Mangs attempted to contact Soleil. Soleil asked from a mutual friend what he wanted. It was an attempt to gaslight Soleil into believing she's not a victim.

"These guys are so hell bent on trying to "slander me" that they are using her as a weapon."

"I felt like showing her how deplorable their actions can be."

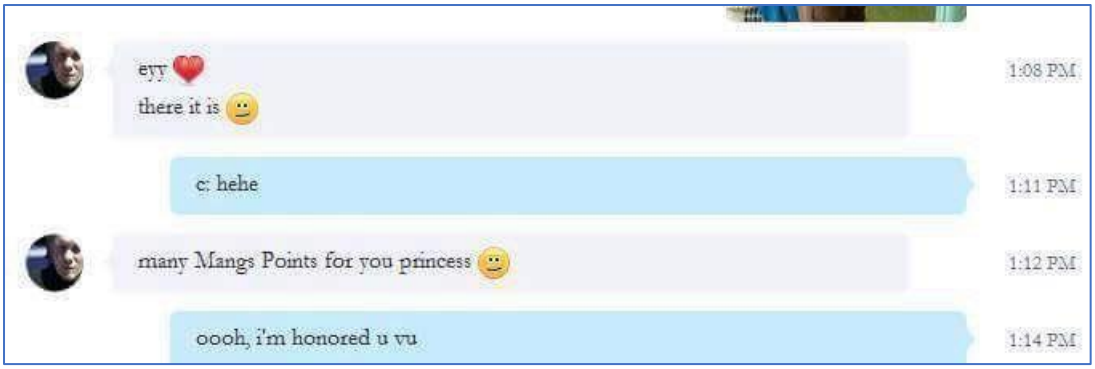
"They are kinda parading her around like this victim."

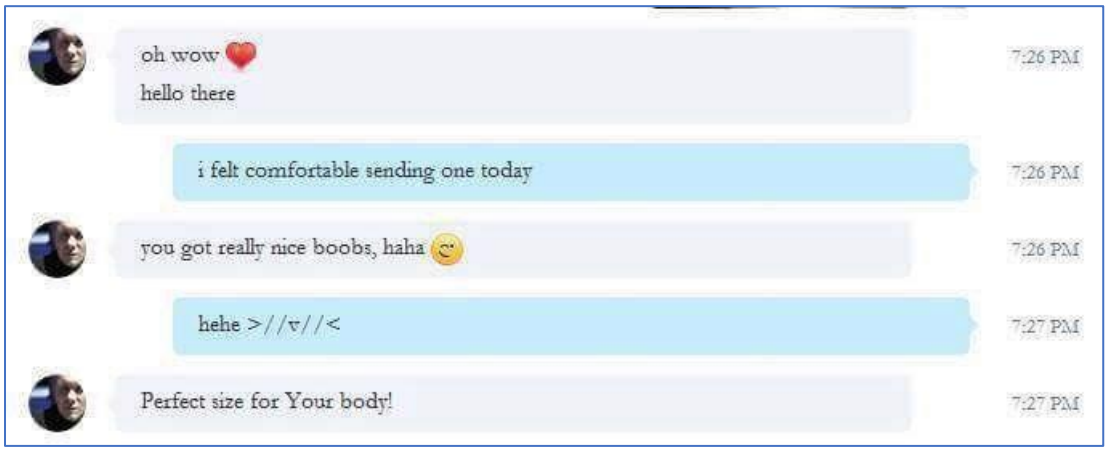
"I know they hate my guts and really want to "bring me down.""

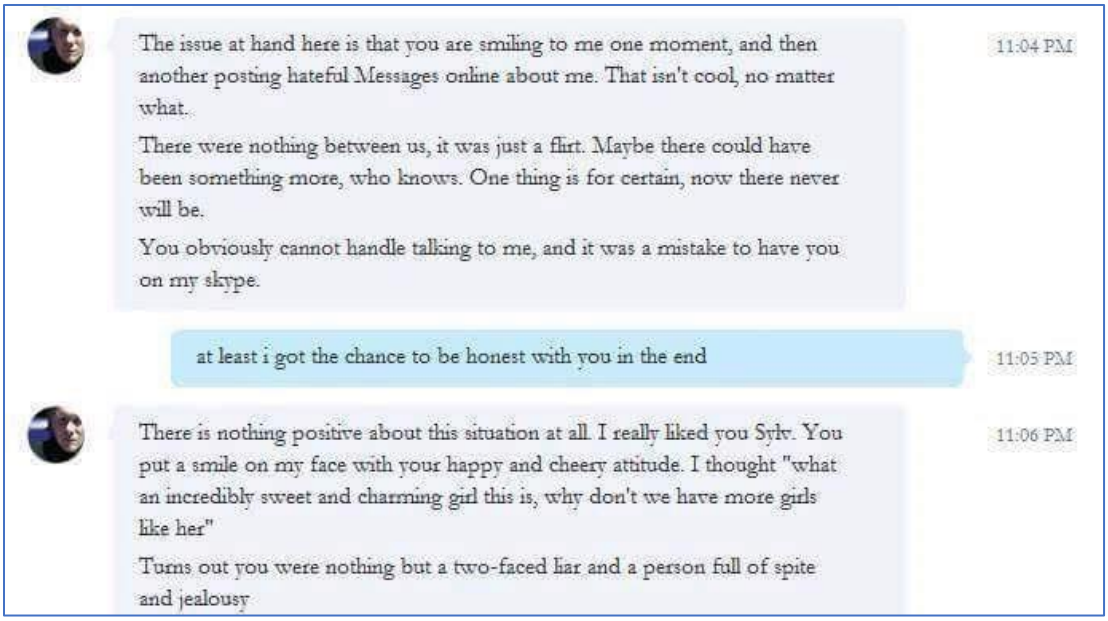
Mangs not only attempts to gaslight Soleil into thinking she's not a victim, he swaps the roles, passing himself off as the victim.

It works because Soleil does not want it to gain much public attention since she was blackmailed by mangs in the previous year.

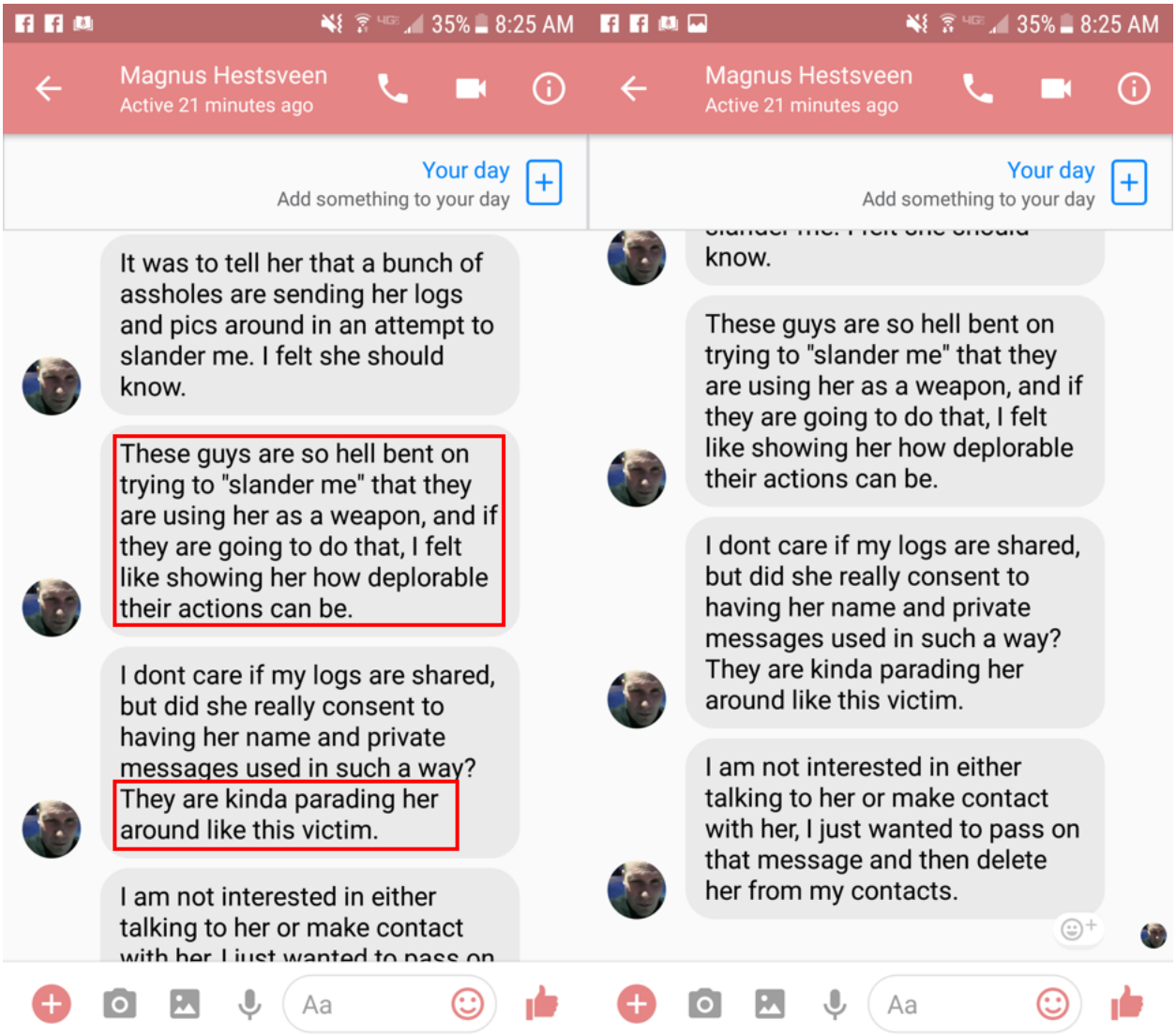
Logs Shared Prior by Soleil






The issue at hand here is that you are smiling to me one moment, and then another posting hateful Messages online about me. That isn't cool, no matter what.
There were nothing between us, it was just a flirt. Maybe there could have been something more, who knows. One thing is for certain, now there never will be.
You obviously cannot handle talking to me, and it was a mistake to have you on my skype.
11:04 PM
at least i got the chance to be honest with you in the end
11:05 PM
There is nothing positive about this situation at all. I really liked you Sylv. You put a smile on my face with your happy and cheery attitude. I thought "what an incredibly sweet and charming girl this is, why don't we have more girls like her"
Turns out you were nothing but a two-faced liar and a person full of spite and jealousy
11:06 PM

Soleil “Isn’t” a Victim


35% 8:25 AM
Magnus Hestsveen
Active 21 minutes ago
Your day
Add something to your day
It was to tell her that a bunch of assholes are sending her logs and pics around in an attempt to slander me. I felt she should know.
These guys are so hell bent on trying to "slander me" that they are using her as a weapon, and if they are going to do that, I felt like showing her how deplorable their actions can be.
I dont care if my logs are shared, but did she really consent to having her name and private messages used in such a way? They are kinda parading her around like this victim.
I am not interested in either talking to her or make contact with her, I just wanted to pass on that message and then delete her from my contacts.
Aa
35% 8:25 AM
Magnus Hestsveen
Active 21 minutes ago
Your day
Add something to your day
know.
These guys are so hell bent on trying to "slander me" that they are using her as a weapon, and if they are going to do that, I felt like showing her how deplorable their actions can be.
I dont care if my logs are shared, but did she really consent to having her name and private messages used in such a way? They are kinda parading her around like this victim.
I am not interested in either talking to her or make contact with her, I just wanted to pass on that message and then delete her from my contacts.
Aa

Soleil and mangs Skype Chat

I've been filled in on part of this and I'd just like to have it be known that I did not consent to the logs being shared. 11:59 AM

I want no involvement with this. Any time I shared logs with anyone, it was privately, and it was simply to explain what had transpired

I'm curious to know who exactly is doing this, because I do have a few suspicions, but if you don't feel comfortable giving their identities that is fine

Whatever you can do to let it be known that I don't want to be involved and treated as a victim- it will be much appreciated 12:11 PM

The reason why I ask about who is doing this though is because I suspect that some of those people may be in a Discord server that I am part of. 12:25 PM

At least the people who I personally suspect

To be fair I don't even know who they are, most of them operate via Discord on alternate accounts. I thought maybe you had a clue. At the end of the day I don't have the time to arrange a witch hunt, nor can I be bothered to spend energy trying to discover who they are. At this point I only have suspicions and no facts, so I don't really want to be pointing fingers at anyone, BUT it must be said that D[redacted] and H[redacted] from my Facebook group were seen having a conversation about it and sharing the logs in a group conversation. I cannot say that they are ones responsible though, but I know they hate my guts, and really want to "bring me down", whatever that means. 12:29 PM

They were shared all over my Discord sever, but deleted and the accounts who posted them were banned 12:42 PM

They had random names like lolol141212

So it's kinda impossible to trace them

is this still happening? 12:43 PM

No it's been quiet for the past 2-3 days 12:43 PM

I sent you this msg right as it happened, but you took some time to respond

I don't use Skype much anymore, I'm on Discord now 12:43 PM

So it's probably over now, these guys don't really have any stamina so I dont really expect a lot from them 12:43 PM

Usually they get bored pretty quick

Alright, I'm glad I don't really need to worry about it anymore 12:44 PM

Thanks for letting me know about it.

No problem 12:44 PM

Alright I'll remove you from contacts now 12:44 PM

No worries, I understand 12:46 PM

Take care

Mason
@masoneliwood
Follow
If you're in the FE community,
D O N O T follow Mangs
He's a creep who tries to blackmail lewds/nudes from girls and is generally scummy
7:38 PM - 4 Aug 2017
soleil
@skywardstruck
i can confirm this. he did this to me, though it was subtle manipulation rather than overt threats.
6:26 PM · Aug 5, 2017

In August of 2017, MasonEliwood sparks discussion of mangs' activities.

"In 2017, I posted allegations of Mangs being a creep, a sexual predator, and of him soliciting photos from fans.

Because I heard about one or more of these things multiple times each, on Twitter, and several FE-related Discord servers I was active in at the time, I talked to these people, or at the very least people who knew the victims to get more info.

Their accounts lined up, and they were completely unrelated parties from different circles and different platforms who didn't have a reason to lie, so I went on Twitter to post what I've heard from those claims myself."

– from MasonEliwood's *TwitLonger*, 2020. https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srak83

Mangs' *YouTuber* partner at the time, mekkah, inserted himself into the conversation, apparently concerned about mangs' character. He wanted to make a video on the case. Soleil was uncomfortable about that and shared some of her story with mekkah.

Mekkah told her he would talk to mangs: *"I think what I'll do is have a chat with Mangs about the way he conducts himself, both character Mangs and actual-Mangs-talking-to-girls."*

Mekkah at the time concluded that Soleil made the situation so-called toxic by not stopping when she wanted to. The three publicly shared screenshots and whatever extra Soleil told him at the time were not enough to convince mekkah of serious wrongdoing.

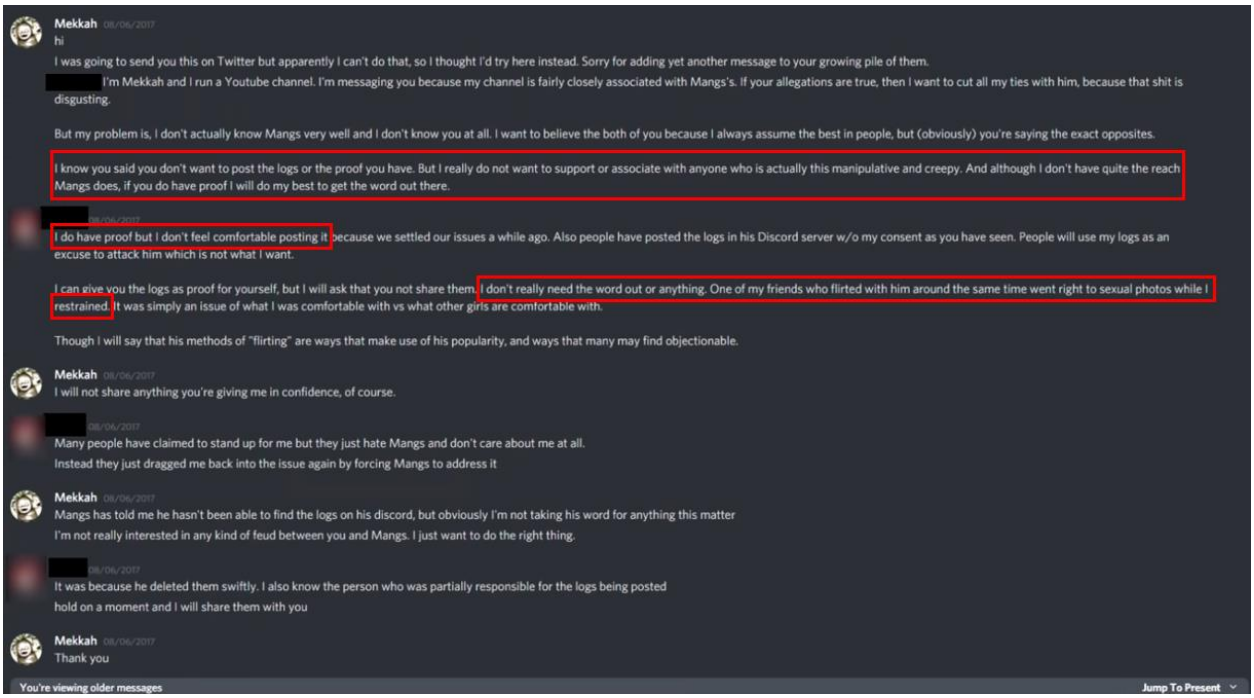
After the talk with mekkah, mangs "addressed" the situation.

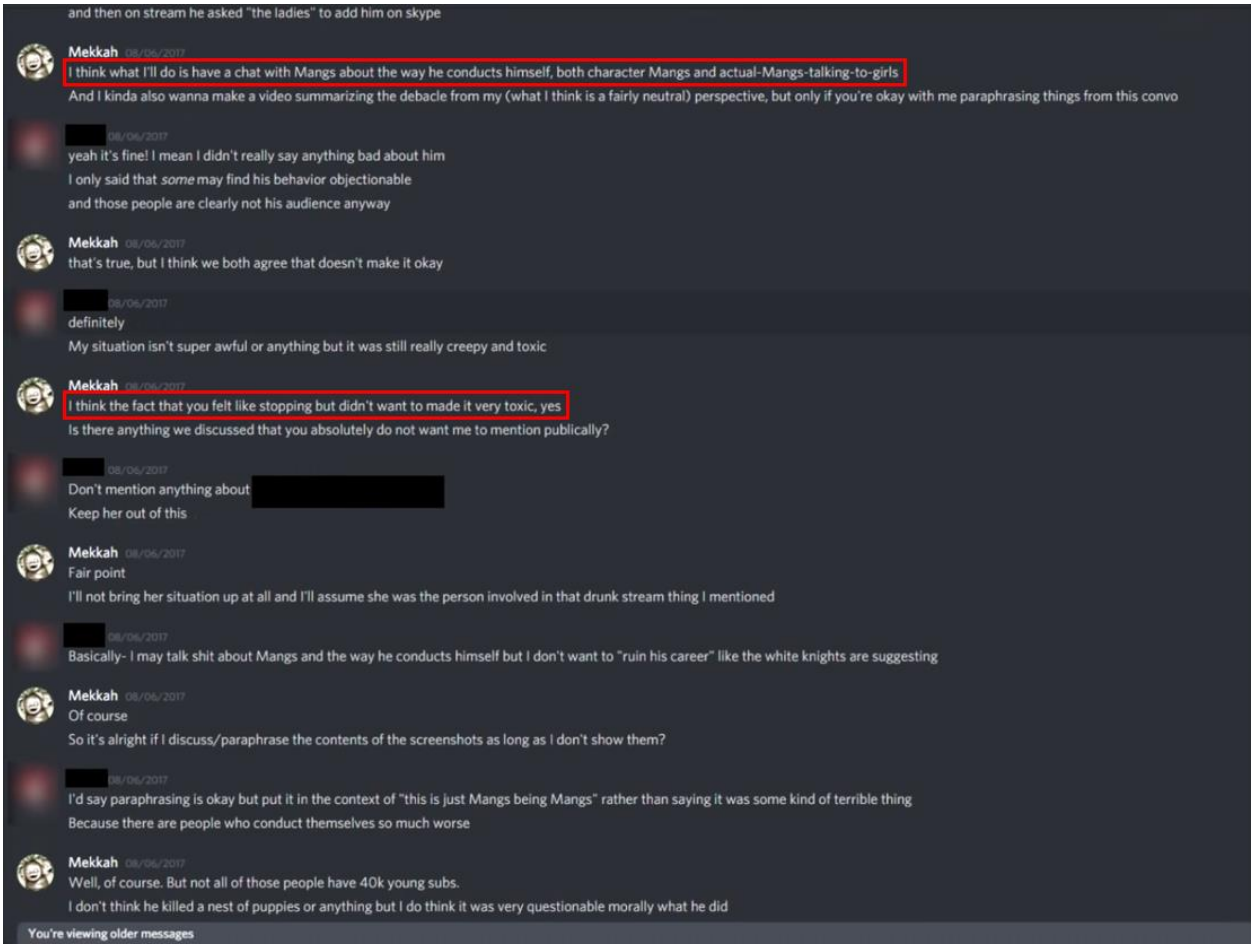
"Mekkah came into the conversation hoping that things were not as bad as rumored. This was the first time I had ever spoken to Mekkah. ***I was also still remembering Mangs's frustration with the logs being spread around, insistent that I wasn't a victim.*** *So these feelings played out when I described the events to Mekkah,* ***downplaying what happened to me.*** *Thus, my initial tweets on the matter were my raw feelings before I felt the pressure to placate the situation.* ***Note that I never sent the full chat logs to***

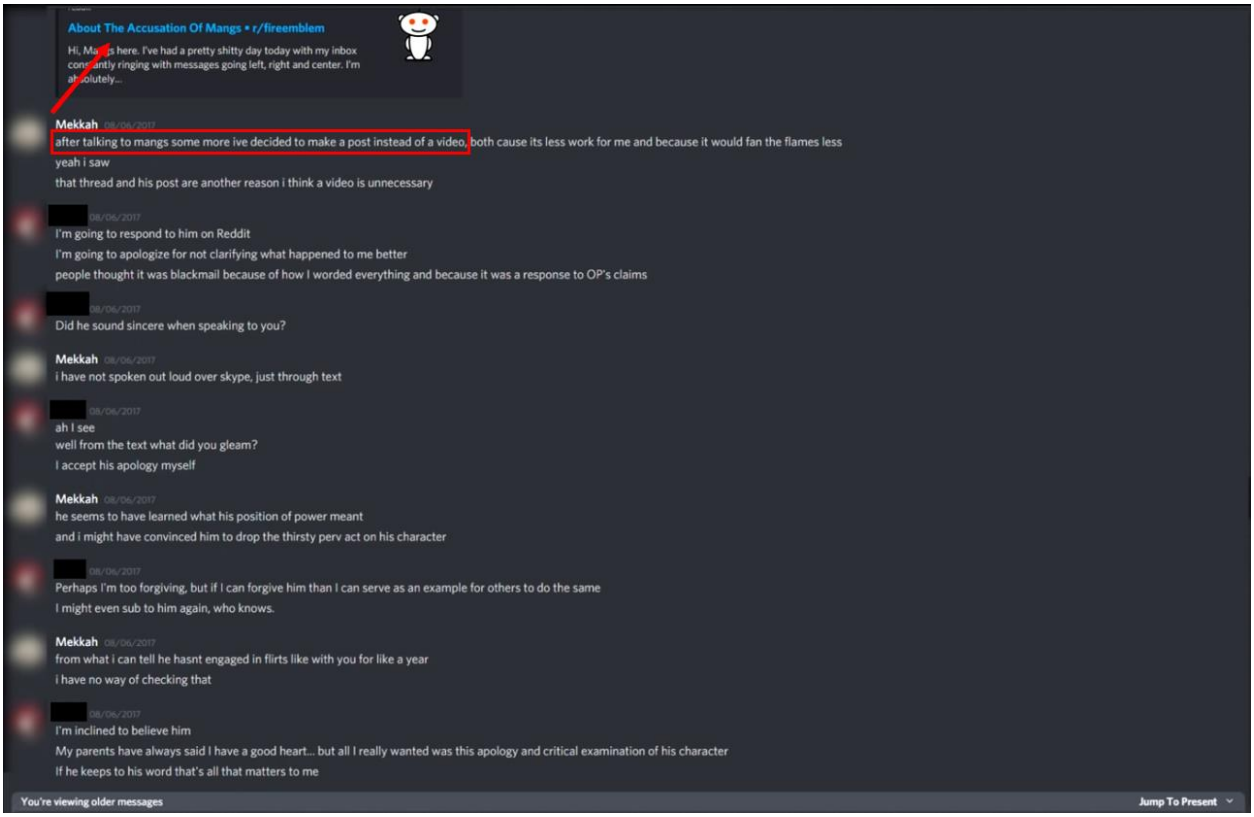
***Mekkah out of pressure from Mangs's conversation with me**, so he didn't get the full story from start to finish."*

– Soleil's *TwitLonger* post (8th Jul 2020)

Soleil and mekkah's Conversation (Shared in the *Mangs & July 2020* Video)


Mekkah 08/06/2017
hi
I was going to send you this on Twitter but apparently I can't do that, so I thought I'd try here instead. Sorry for adding yet another message to your growing pile of them.
[redacted] I'm Mekkah and I run a Youtube channel. I'm messaging you because my channel is fairly closely associated with Mangs's. If your allegations are true, then I want to cut all my ties with him, because that shit is disgusting.
But my problem is, I don't actually know Mangs very well and I don't know you at all. I want to believe the both of you because I always assume the best in people, but (obviously) you're saying the exact opposites.
I know you said you don't want to post the logs or the proof you have. But I really do not want to support or associate with anyone who is actually this manipulative and creepy. And although I don't have quite the reach Mangs does, if you do have proof I will do my best to get the word out there.
[redacted] 08/06/2017
I do have proof but I don't feel comfortable posting it because we settled our issues a while ago. Also people have posted the logs in his Discord server w/o my consent as you have seen. People will use my logs as an excuse to attack him which is not what I want.
I can give you the logs as proof for yourself, but I will ask that you not share them. I don't really need the word out or anything. One of my friends who flirted with him around the same time went right to sexual photos while I restrained. It was simply an issue of what I was comfortable with vs what other girls are comfortable with.
Though I will say that his methods of "flirting" are ways that make use of his popularity, and ways that many may find objectionable.
Mekkah 08/06/2017
I will not share anything you're giving me in confidence, of course.
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Many people have claimed to stand up for me but they just hate Mangs and don't care about me at all.
Instead they just dragged me back into the issue again by forcing Mangs to address it
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Mangs has told me he hasn't been able to find the logs on his discord, but obviously I'm not taking his word for anything this matter
I'm not really interested in any kind of feud between you and Mangs. I just want to do the right thing.
[redacted] 08/06/2017
It was because he deleted them swiftly. I also know the person who was partially responsible for the logs being posted
hold on a moment and I will share them with you
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Thank you
You're viewing older messages
Jump To Present


and then on stream he asked "the ladies" to add him on skype
Mekkah 08/06/2017
I think what I'll do is have a chat with Mangs about the way he conducts himself, both character Mangs and actual-Mangs-talking-to-girls
And I kinda also wanna make a video summarizing the debacle from my (what I think is a fairly neutral) perspective, but only if you're okay with me paraphrasing things from this convo
[redacted] 08/06/2017
yeah it's fine! I mean I didn't really say anything bad about him
I only said that *some* may find his behavior objectionable
and those people are clearly not his audience anyway
Mekkah 08/06/2017
that's true, but I think we both agree that doesn't make it okay
[redacted] 08/06/2017
definitely
My situation isn't super awful or anything but it was still really creepy and toxic
Mekkah 08/06/2017
I think the fact that you felt like stopping but didn't want to made it very toxic, yes
Is there anything we discussed that you absolutely do not want me to mention publically?
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Don't mention anything about [redacted]
Keep her out of this
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Fair point
I'll not bring her situation up at all and I'll assume she was the person involved in that drunk stream thing I mentioned
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Basically- I may talk shit about Mangs and the way he conducts himself but I don't want to "ruin his career" like the white knights are suggesting
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Of course
So it's alright if I discuss/paraphrase the contents of the screenshots as long as I don't show them?
[redacted] 08/06/2017
I'd say paraphrasing is okay but put it in the context of "this is just Mangs being Mangs" rather than saying it was some kind of terrible thing
Because there are people who conduct themselves so much worse
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Well, of course. But not all of those people have 40k young subs.
I don't think he killed a nest of puppies or anything but I do think it was very questionable morally what he did
You're viewing older messages


About The Accusation Of Mangs • r/fireemblem
Hi, Mangs here. I've had a pretty shitty day today with my inbox constantly ringing with messages going left, right and center. I'm absolutely...
Mekkah 08/06/2017
after talking to mangs some more ive decided to make a post instead of a video, both cause its less work for me and because it would fan the flames less
yeah i saw
that thread and his post are another reason i think a video is unnecessary
[redacted] 08/06/2017
I'm going to respond to him on Reddit
I'm going to apologize for not clarifying what happened to me better
people thought it was blackmail because of how I worded everything and because it was a response to OP's claims
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Did he sound sincere when speaking to you?
Mekkah 08/06/2017
i have not spoken out loud over skype, just through text
[redacted] 08/06/2017
ah I see
well from the text what did you gleam?
I accept his apology myself
Mekkah 08/06/2017
he seems to have learned what his position of power meant
and i might have convinced him to drop the thirsty perv act on his character
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Perhaps I'm too forgiving, but if I can forgive him than I can serve as an example for others to do the same
I might even sub to him again, who knows.
Mekkah 08/06/2017
from what i can tell he hasnt engaged in flirts like with you for like a year
i have no way of checking that
[redacted] 08/06/2017
I'm inclined to believe him
My parents have always said I have a good heart... but all I really wanted was this apology and critical examination of his character
If he keeps to his word that's all that matters to me
You're viewing older messages
Jump To Present

The Fauxpology

Both mangs and mekkah used the explanation that mangs plays a perverted and over-sexualizing character to explain away the situation. Note that mekkah will have his own section later. For now, the focus will remain on mangs. Though mangs deleted his fake apology, it remains archived (alongside mekkah's post):

https://web.archive.org/web/20190111221431/https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/6rz6st/about_the_accusation_of_mangs/

The gaslit and blackmailed Soleil accepted the apology at the time, going along with the narrative that no blackmail was involved in her case, and she even apologized for causing mangs inconvenience.

Let's analyze mangs' fake apology now.

Paragraph 1

I've had a pretty shitty day today with my inbox constantly ringing with messages going left, right and center. I'm absolutely exhausted, tired and I don't think I've ever been more down in my life. These accusations hit me pretty hard, and while I normally laugh of most things with jokes and memes, I found that I was unable to simply laugh about this. It's not fun to get these kinds of accusations thrown against you, not at all. Even years of YouTube did not prepare me for this shit.

Mangs begins with self-pity.

For those of you unfamiliar with manipulators, this right here should be the first red flag. Notice that at no point does mangs ever mention in this post the way his actions affected his victim, Soleil. Mangs shows complete lack of empathy toward Soleil and positions himself as the victim emotionally damaged by the situation.

Paragraph 2

---

*So for those of you who want to listen to me, **especially** **those of you who hate my guts**, here's my explanation. I ask that you **please take your time and listen to what I have to say.***

The second paragraph sets up a victimhood narrative.

"especially those of you who hate my guts" – this implies there are people who attack mangs out of hate; mangs puts emphasis on this with the term *"especially."*

"please take your time and listen to what I have to say" – this implies people make judgments without hearing out mangs' side.

Make note of these. Mangs uses the same strategy in future non-apologies as well. In fact, mangs accused Soleil of being hateful toward him when she approached her friends for help. And then mangs fed the same victimhood narrative to a mutual friend of his and Soleil's, and Soleil when the skype screenshots got posted in his communities.

It must also be noted that mekkah argued the same "hated because popular" narrative.

With Mangs's great popularity comes a great amount of people who just hate his guts.

Paragraph 3

I know that I have a bit of a reputation for being a "thirsty" guy that loves blondes etc. And yes I do have a history of flirting with some of my female fans, ***though it's pretty innocent for the most part. It's usually the girls who approach me, and yes I have gotten pictures sent to me (no nudes though, usually they are just selfies or slight lewds), but I have NEVER "extorted" or "threatened" them out of anyone****, nor did I share the pics to anyone, nor keep them for that matter.* ***I realize in hindsight that I was in a position of power however, and should have known better.*** *When you have a big YouTube channel, people start to look up to you as a celebrity, and you cannot just act like any random guy any more.*

The third paragraph is where the lies and minimization begin.

"though it's pretty innocent for the most part" – this is minimization. He does this to downplay the seriousness of his transgression.

"It's usually the girls who approach me" – this is a blatant lie. It was mangs who initiated the sharing of intimate photos in the case of Soleil.

"and yes I have gotten pictures sent to me" – this is another minimization. Mangs uses the passive voice here to downplay the fact it was he, himself, who requested such pictures be sent.

"no nudes though, usually they are just selfies or slight lewds" – this is the second part of the second minimization. This part is to mask the fact that mangs asked for nude photos. He asked Soleil to take off her top. Also note that in the conversation with mekkah, Soleil said *"one of my friends who flirted with him around the same time went right to sexual photos while I restrained."* This claim does not have proof.

"but I have NEVER "extorted" or "threatened" them out of anyone,"" – extortion serves as an exaggeration here. The correct term is cajole. Mangs cajoled Soleil into showing off more of her midriff and waistline in exchange for reviving her *Corrinquest* character. He then led her on with the promise of a voice chat to get more photos out of her. Threaten is another exaggeration. Mangs did not threaten women to send him sexual photos; however, he did covertly intimidate Soleil with the possibility of reposting her photos.

As for the position of power bit… It's the same sentence mekkah used. Mekkah talked to mangs before mangs made the post and then mekkah made his own post. Make of it what you will.

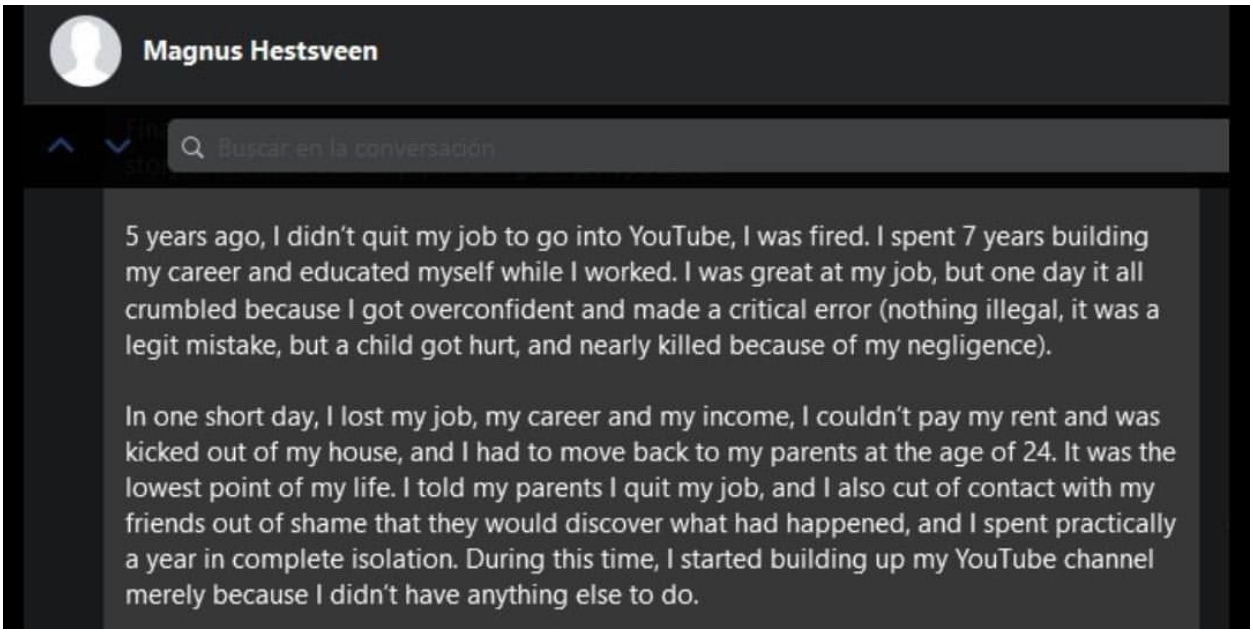
mangs	mekkah
*"I realize in hindsight that I was in a **position of power** however, and **should have known better**."*	*"The things he did when he was in a* **position of power** *when talking and flirting with fans was stupid, but from what I can tell he* ***knows better*** *now."*

Paragraph 4

One year ago, I decided to completely stop this, as I realized that ***my channel was growing from just a hobby*** *into something much bigger, and* ***I was not really prepared for the responsibility my newborn fame was going to bring.***

In the fourth paragraph, mangs admits he was irresponsible.

There's a subtle lie here as well, namely that *YouTube* was just a hobby for him. This ties in with his past.


Magnus Hestsveen
Buscar en la conversación
5 years ago, I didn't quit my job to go into YouTube, I was fired. I spent 7 years building my career and educated myself while I worked. I was great at my job, but one day it all crumbled because I got overconfident and made a critical error (nothing illegal, it was a legit mistake, but a child got hurt, and nearly killed because of my negligence).
In one short day, I lost my job, my career and my income, I couldn't pay my rent and was kicked out of my house, and I had to move back to my parents at the age of 24. It was the lowest point of my life. I told my parents I quit my job, and I also cut of contact with my friends out of shame that they would discover what had happened, and I spent practically a year in complete isolation. During this time, I started building up my YouTube channel merely because I didn't have anything else to do.

Mangs lost his teaching job due to his irresponsibility leading to the endangerment of a child. As a result, **he became a *YouTuber* <u>out of necessity</u>**. It was not merely a hobby.

Mangs' irresponsibility endangered a child in the past. This time, it lead to mangs cajoling sexual photos out of fans, not taking no for an answer, getting scared of being found out when Soleil posted vague evidence, followed by blackmailing and gaslighting her to preserve himself. **Can it still be called just irresponsibility at this point?**

Paragraph 7

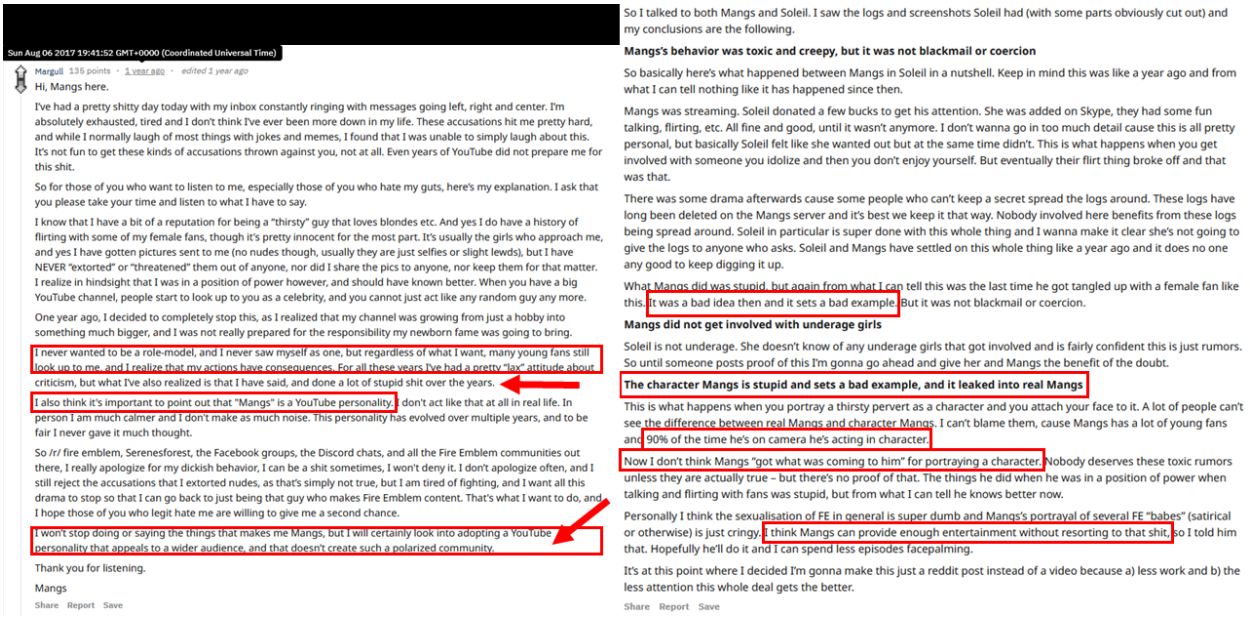
So /r/ fire emblem, Serenesforest, the Facebook groups, the Discord chats, and all the Fire Emblem communities out there, I really apologize for my dickish behavior*, I can be a shit sometimes, I won't deny it. I don't apologize often, and* ***I still reject the accusations that I extorted nudes****, as that's simply not true,* but I am tired of fighting, and I want all this drama to stop so that I can go back to just being that guy who makes Fire Emblem content. *That's what I want to do, and* ***I hope those of you who legit hate me are willing to give me a second chance.***

Jumping ahead to the seventh paragraph, we can see an apology issued to a broader audience – the entire *Fire Emblem* community. **Apparently, Soleil didn't deserve to be named.**

A slight distortion follows. On the one hand, MasonEliwood's claim was that mangs extorted nudes and lewds, which isn't true. On the other hand, mangs knows that he pressed for such photos after being told no. Moreover, in a previous paragraph he addresses both acquiring nudes and acquiring lewds. In this paragraph, it's only the acquisition of nudes through extortion that he denies. That is an exaggeration and **distracts from the real issue here, which includes mangs disrespecting boundaries, refusing to take no for an answer, and cajoling female fans into doing sexual favors for mangs.**

Following this, mangs employs the self-pity tactic again – *"but I am tired of fighting, and I want all this drama to stop so that I can go back to just being that guy who makes Fire Emblem content."* – and reinforces his victimhood narrative by highlighting there are people who hate him – *"I hope those of you who legit hate me are willing to give me a second chance."*

Paragraphs 5, 6, and 8



Sun Aug 06 2017 19:41:52 GMT+0000 (Coordinated Universal Time)

Margull 135 points · 1 year ago · edited 1 year ago

Hi, Mangs here.

I've had a pretty shitty day today with my inbox constantly ringing with messages going left, right and center. I'm absolutely exhausted, tired and I don't think I've ever been more down in my life. These accusations hit me pretty hard, and while I normally laugh of most things with jokes and memes, I found that I was unable to simply laugh about this. It's not fun to get these kinds of accusations thrown against you, not at all. Even years of YouTube did not prepare me for this shit.

So for those of you who want to listen to me, especially those of you who hate my guts, here's my explanation. I ask that you please take your time and listen to what I have to say.

I know that I have a bit of a reputation for being a "thirsty" guy that loves blondes etc. And yes I do have a history of flirting with some of my female fans, though it's pretty innocent for the most part. It's usually the girls who approach me, and yes I have gotten pictures sent to me (no nudes though, usually they are just selfies or slight lewds), but I have NEVER "extorted" or "threatened" them out of anyone, nor did I share the pics to anyone, nor keep them for that matter. I realize in hindsight that I was in a position of power however, and should have known better. When you have a big YouTube channel, people start to look up to you as a celebrity, and you cannot just act like any random guy any more.

One year ago, I decided to completely stop this, as I realized that my channel was growing from just a hobby into something much bigger, and I was not really prepared for the responsibility my newborn fame was going to bring.

I never wanted to be a role-model, and I never saw myself as one, but regardless of what I want, many young fans still look up to me, and I realize that my actions have consequences. For all these years I've had a pretty "lax" attitude about criticism, but what I've also realized is that I have said, and done a lot of stupid shit over the years.

I also think it's important to point out that "Mangs" is a YouTube personality, I don't act like that at all in real life. In person I am much calmer and I don't make as much noise. This personality has evolved over multiple years, and to be fair I never gave it much thought.

So /r/ fire emblem, Serenesforest, the Facebook groups, the Discord chats, and all the Fire Emblem communities out there, I really apologize for my dickish behavior, I can be a shit sometimes, I won't deny it. I don't apologize often, and I still reject the accusations that I extorted nudes, as that's simply not true, but I am tired of fighting, and I want all this drama to stop so that I can go back to just being that guy who makes Fire Emblem content. That's what I want to do, and I hope those of you who legit hate me are willing to give me a second chance.

I won't stop doing or saying the things that makes me Mangs, but I will certainly look into adopting a YouTube personality that appeals to a wider audience, and that doesn't create such a polarized community.

Thank you for listening.

Mangs

Share Report Save

So I talked to both Mangs and Soleil. I saw the logs and screenshots Soleil had (with some parts obviously cut out) and my conclusions are the following.

Mangs's behavior was toxic and creepy, but it was not blackmail or coercion

So basically here's what happened between Mangs in Soleil in a nutshell. Keep in mind this was like a year ago and from what I can tell nothing like it has happened since then.

Mangs was streaming. Soleil donated a few bucks to get his attention. She was added on Skype, they had some fun talking, flirting, etc. All fine and good, until it wasn't anymore. I don't wanna go in too much detail cause this is all pretty personal, but basically Soleil felt like she wanted out but at the same time didn't. This is what happens when you get involved with someone you idolize and then you don't enjoy yourself. But eventually their flirt thing broke off and that was that.

There was some drama afterwards cause some people who can't keep a secret spread the logs around. These logs have long been deleted on the Mangs server and it's best we keep it that way. Nobody involved here benefits from these logs being spread around. Soleil in particular is super done with this whole thing and I wanna make it clear she's not going to give the logs to anyone who asks. Soleil and Mangs have settled on this whole thing like a year ago and it does no one any good to keep digging it up.

What Mangs did was stupid, but again from what I can tell this was the last time he got tangled up with a female fan like this. It was a bad idea then and it sets a bad example. But it was not blackmail or coercion.

Mangs did not get involved with underage girls

Soleil is not underage. She doesn't know of any underage girls that got involved and is fairly confident this is just rumors. So until someone posts proof of this I'm gonna go ahead and give her and Mangs the benefit of the doubt.

The character Mangs is stupid and sets a bad example, and it leaked into real Mangs

This is what happens when you portray a thirsty pervert as a character and you attach your face to it. A lot of people can't see the difference between real Mangs and character Mangs. I can't blame them, cause Mangs has a lot of young fans and 90% of the time he's on camera he's acting in character.

Now I don't think Mangs "got what was coming to him" for portraying a character. Nobody deserves these toxic rumors unless they are actually true – but there's no proof of that. The things he did when he was in a position of power when talking and flirting with fans was stupid, but from what I can tell he knows better now.

Personally I think the sexualisation of FE in general is super dumb and Mangs's portrayal of several FE "babes" (satirical or otherwise) is just cringy. I think Mangs can provide enough entertainment without resorting to that shit, so I told him that. Hopefully he'll do it and I can spend less episodes facepalming.

It's at this point where I decided I'm gonna make this just a reddit post instead of a video because a) less work and b) the less attention this whole deal gets the better.

Share Report Save

Paragraphs 5, 6, and 8 too have overlaps with mekkah's post. These are about mangs playing a character for his *YouTube* videos, responsibility, and cutting back on inappropriate over-sexualized behavior.

The problematic parts are highlighted with the arrows.

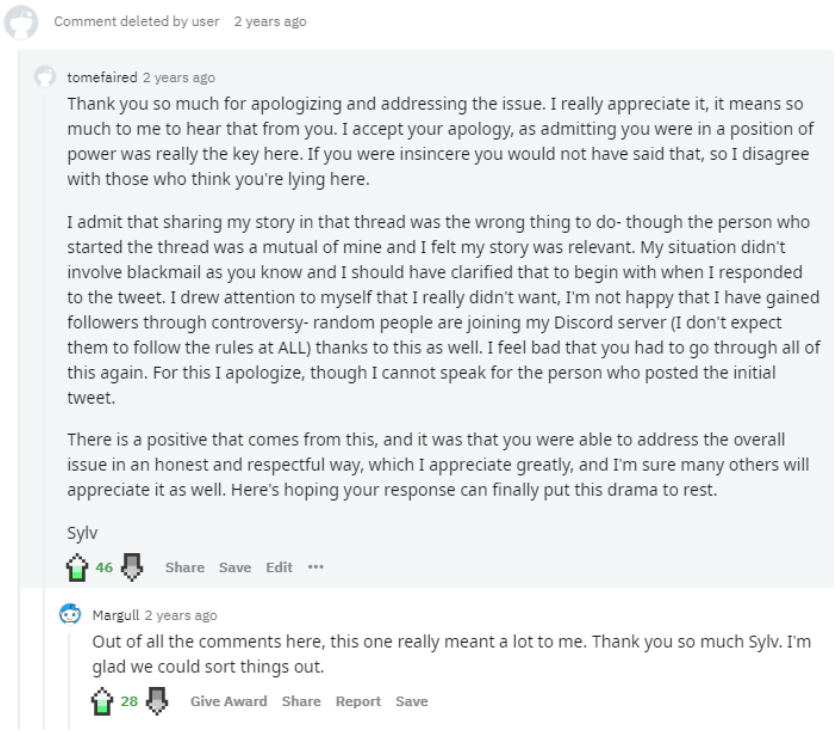
"I have said, and done a lot of stupid shit over the years." – this vague sentence functions as another minimization. It's disingenuous to describe what mangs did to Soleil as but an irresponsibly stupid act.

<u>What serves as the ultimate deflection is the final paragraph.</u>

---

*I won't stop doing or saying the things that makes me Mangs, but **I will certainly look into adopting a YouTube personality that appeals to a wider audience**, and that doesn't create such a polarized community.*

Bear in mind, nobody knows in 2017 what truly happened except for mangs and Soleil; and Soleil was threatened to downplay her trauma. **<u>Mangs roleplaying a controversial character is not what the problem was. It was, as previously stated, mangs' lack of respect for Soleil's boundaries, which escalated into blackmail.</u>**


Comment deleted by user 2 years ago
tomefaired 2 years ago
Thank you so much for apologizing and addressing the issue. I really appreciate it, it means so much to me to hear that from you. I accept your apology, as admitting you were in a position of power was really the key here. If you were insincere you would not have said that, so I disagree with those who think you're lying here.
I admit that sharing my story in that thread was the wrong thing to do- though the person who started the thread was a mutual of mine and I felt my story was relevant. My situation didn't involve blackmail as you know and I should have clarified that to begin with when I responded to the tweet. I drew attention to myself that I really didn't want, I'm not happy that I have gained followers through controversy- random people are joining my Discord server (I don't expect them to follow the rules at ALL) thanks to this as well. I feel bad that you had to go through all of this again. For this I apologize, though I cannot speak for the person who posted the initial tweet.
There is a positive that comes from this, and it was that you were able to address the overall issue in an honest and respectful way, which I appreciate greatly, and I'm sure many others will appreciate it as well. Here's hoping your response can finally put this drama to rest.
Sylv
46 Share Save Edit
Margull 2 years ago
Out of all the comments here, this one really meant a lot to me. Thank you so much Sylv. I'm glad we could sort things out.
28 Give Award Share Report Save

"I wanted to believe then that his apology was genuine since he acknowledged the abuse of power in that situation, but I also wanted this ordeal to be over and the harassment to end. Part of me was still hoping for a moment when I could feel safe posting all the evidence on my own terms, and that time is now.

Because if you look at the webpage now, Mangs's apology is gone.

My comment is still there, as well as Mangs thanking me for accepting the apology he later deleted.

If Mangs truly cared about taking responsibility and being more careful with his platform and influence going forward, he would not have deleted his apology. And it's clear that he didn't mean a word he said in his apology, because he went on to behave similarly towards Goose. After 4 years, his behavior towards women is still manipulative, deceitful and exploitative."

– Soleil's *TwitLonger* post (8th Jul 2020)

Young and naïve people were deceived, so the abuse can continue. . .

Mina (2018)

Mangs traveled across the ocean to have sex with his former designer, Mina, despite being told NO prior. He didn't get what he wanted. He would torment Mina until she left. Mangs refused to pay her properly.

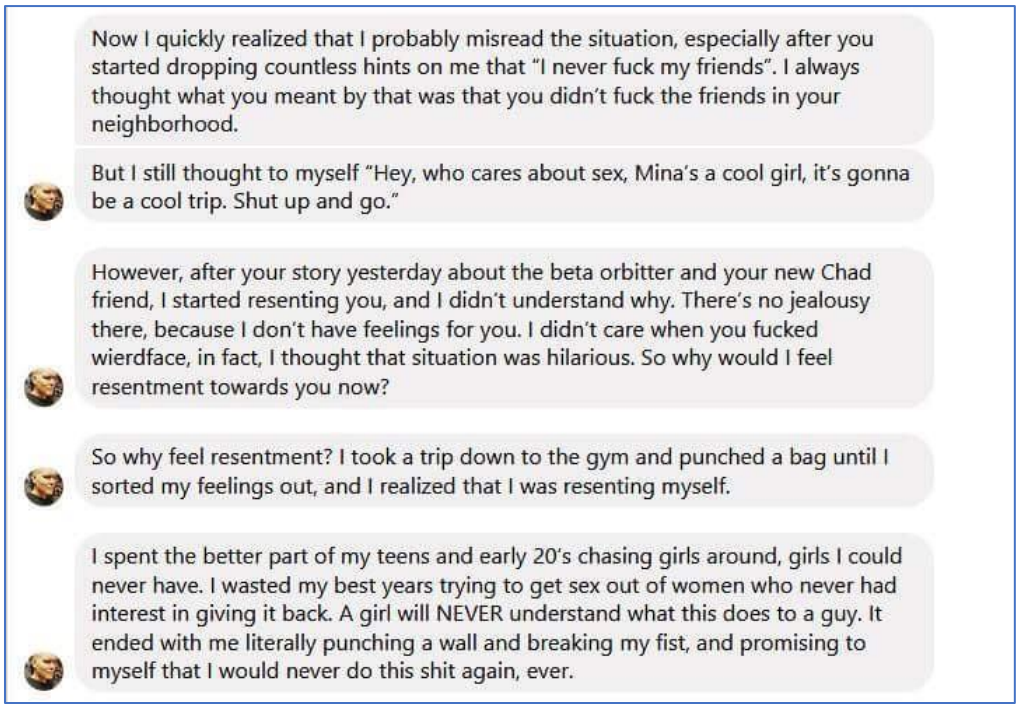
Mangs lied in a public post about why Mina stopped working with him, got called out by others who were present IRL, lied he didn't want to have sex with Mina, tried and failed to control her with the "people using you to take me down" narrative. *(Where have we seen this?)*

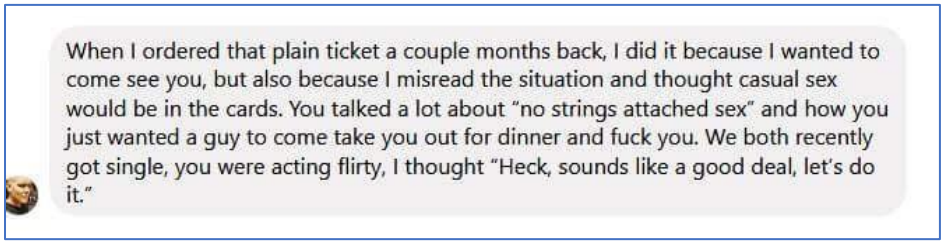
Key phrases: "misread the situation", "you like it when people are honest with you"

InsaneNoire's perspective (includes Mina): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajue
REAL MANGO FRITO HOURS!!!! (2018 callout of mangs): https://imgur.com/a/egMxU18
Mina's story: https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/ie2pjy/comment/g34qpkl/

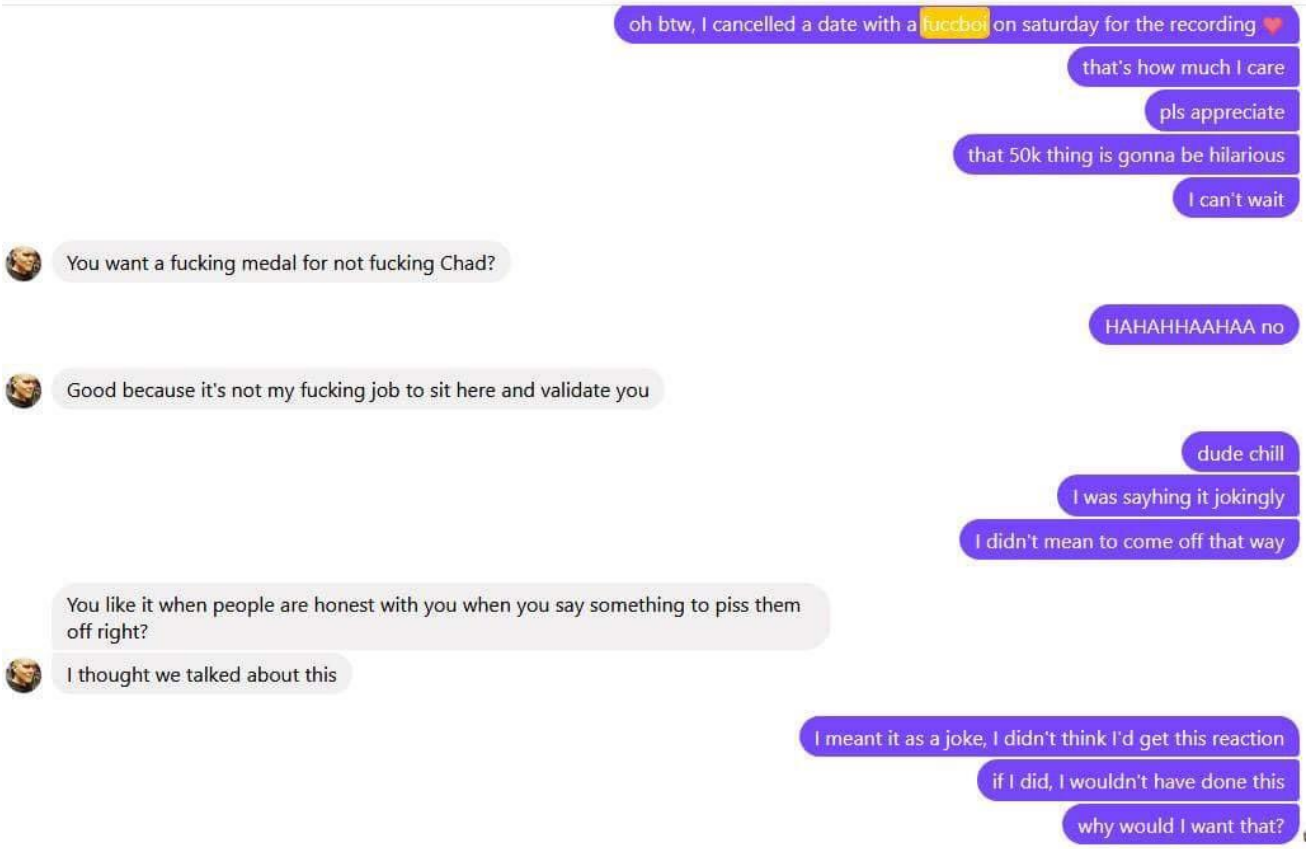
Mangs Trying to Convince Himself

~~*(lol "beta orbitter" and "Chad friend")*~~

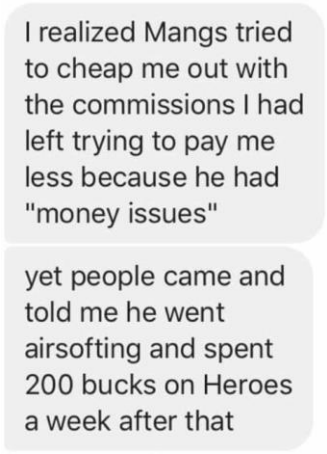

Now I quickly realized that I probably misread the situation, especially after you started dropping countless hints on me that "I never fuck my friends". I always thought what you meant by that was that you didn't fuck the friends in your neighborhood.
But I still thought to myself "Hey, who cares about sex, Mina's a cool girl, it's gonna be a cool trip. Shut up and go."
However, after your story yesterday about the beta orbitter and your new Chad friend, I started resenting you, and I didn't understand why. There's no jealousy there, because I don't have feelings for you. I didn't care when you fucked wierdface, in fact, I thought that situation was hilarious. So why would I feel resentment towards you now?
So why feel resentment? I took a trip down to the gym and punched a bag until I sorted my feelings out, and I realized that I was resenting myself.
I spent the better part of my teens and early 20's chasing girls around, girls I could never have. I wasted my best years trying to get sex out of women who never had interest in giving it back. A girl will NEVER understand what this does to a guy. It ended with me literally punching a wall and breaking my fist, and promising to myself that I would never do this shit again, ever.


When I ordered that plain ticket a couple months back, I did it because I wanted to come see you, but also because I misread the situation and thought casual sex would be in the cards. You talked a lot about "no strings attached sex" and how you just wanted a guy to come take you out for dinner and fuck you. We both recently got single, you were acting flirty, I thought "Heck, sounds like a good deal, let's do it."

Berating Mina


oh btw, I cancelled a date with a fuccboi on saturday for the recording ❤️
that's how much I care
pls appreciate
that 50k thing is gonna be hilarious
I can't wait
You want a fucking medal for not fucking Chad?
HAHAHHAAHAA no
Good because it's not my fucking job to sit here and validate you
dude chill
I was sayhing it jokingly
I didn't mean to come off that way
You like it when people are honest with you when you say something to piss them off right?
I thought we talked about this
I meant it as a joke, I didn't think I'd get this reaction
if I did, I wouldn't have done this
why would I want that?

Unprofessional Practice


I realized Mangs tried to cheap me out with the commissions I had left trying to pay me less because he had "money issues"
yet people came and told me he went airsofting and spent 200 bucks on Heroes a week after that

Phony Story by mangs

Once I informed Mina that I wanted to look for a new designer, she expressed a desire to leave my community, and I told her that I understood and respected that choice. She left Ft. Mangs yesterday, quietly, without making any public announcements. While I told her that I wouldn't mind having her stay on as a member, I understand her willingness to move on and focus her energy on what's important to her right now. I understand first-hand that social media can eat up quite a bit of time, so she's probably making the right choice.

Witness A

Mangs experimented somekind of passive agression towards mina and some of the guys she was seeing, which really threw me off, im a firm believer that if a girl doesnt want something to do with you , you are done and you need to close that door unless she says something else down the road

After i came back, mina started seeking another opinion in this subject with me, how his passive agression was affecting the work she put and how she felt genuinely lost at what to do with this kind of situation
then, sometime later she told me things got even more tense, something concerning jealousy, but i did not ask because i could tell she was unconfortable with it, until she sent me this screenshot down below
then she left, like we all knew, and i could understand why

What i couldnt understand is how magnus twisted this whole truth into an incredible mess that i genuinely feel bad to read and pretend i dont know

Witness B

As the other argentinian guy that was when all of this drama happened, i have to give my opinion on all of this

Mangs yelled at mina and wanted to fuck her even knowing that mina wouldt do that with him (she specified this EVEN BEFORE HE CAME TO ARGENTINA) and traveled all the way to argentina to just have sex with her (mind you he just assumed that out of nowhere saying that mina was being "flirty and sassy in the chat") mangs yelled and got mad at mina because we went to a casino where a dude that worked on the roullete tried to hit on her, when mina went to the bathroom mangs told this guy he just came here to fuck mina(I was there people,im not inventing shit right here) and then the guy told her the thing mangs had told him about fucking and Mangs got REALLY mad and wanted to go away, after that we took mina to a the house of the guy she was dating (she is not anymore) and mangs was treating her like a "whore who only fucks chads" and actually insulting her in the process and he got more mad after that we went to a whorehouse (I invited him) and he blamed mina saying she wanted to throw him into a whorehouse just to fuck a chad (while this was entirely MY doing)Mina called me the next day and she was very sad and feeling bad, she was 3 days straight just with mangs giving him a place to stay and all the time he was trying to flirt with her and putting her in very unconfortable situations, getting quite close to her when he was drunk (which looked weird for me) and i was able to see that she was feeling very unconfortable.i have nothing againts him, I just saying my final thoughts on all this and just talking about experiences that actually concerns ME and not chats where i was not present, im just telling the truth

Mangs Lying

Magnus Hestsveen
This is complete bullshit and a complete misrepresentation of facts. I deleted the post because I saw it as a smear-job, but honestly, I might as well leave it up for everyone to see. I never traveled to Argentina to fuck Mina. We were friends, nothing more. I don't know why this guy feels to need to try and inflame drama by talking shit. And posting a picture of the three of us in a car is not proof.
Just now Like Reply

"Evil People Using You to Take Me Down" Narrative

Apparently though, that wasn't the end of it. When this third party came into Ft. Mangs and dumped a whole bunch of personal logs, I immediately thought he acted against Mina's wishes, so I sent her a message just informing her of what had happened. I got a rather angry message back from her telling me not to contact her again, and that I deserved it.

Honestly, I think it's just sad that this is the way we have to end things. We both agreed to part quietly, but one week later, right as I'm having a drunken stream and is completely unable to respond to anything, this gets dumped in my group, dragging everyone into personal drama that honestly should have remained between two people.

Again, I'm no angel. I've said and done things I regret. I've had some outbursts in the heat of the moment when I get frustrated (though I've always apologized for them afterwards). In fact, I apologized many times to Mina for the things I did, but Mina was not interested in accepting them, so I decided to move on. I figured it was the best thing to do for both of us.

Mina's input posted on *Reddit* on August 28, 2020, following mangs' return video:

Hey everyone, Mina here. I used to be Mangs' designer back up to 2018. I usually stay off social media except when posting work or using this reddit account to look at specific subreddits. I wanted to give some sort of input since I've been sort of in the shadows ever since this whole thing blew up, mostly getting updates from InsaneNoire and Gregster. ***I just want to point out how most of the behavior he is showing right now has happened in the past and is repeating itself.***

I think most people here have already seen the imgur with a compilation of all the chats I had with Mangs along with my friends calling him out on his then Facebook group. ***Just to clarify, Mangs is still convinced to this day I sent an "army of beta orbitters" (his words, not mine) after him to ruin his Youtube career or something. He was absolutely convinced I wanted him dead or hate his guts when I back when it happened, I was simply disappointed of how he shattered my trust. He threw away what I thought was a friendship because I was not physically or romantically interested.*** *My friends who posted on his Facebook group did so when I was in a yoga class and I didn't know any of that happened until I got back home, had dinner and went to bed to try and sleep and got a message on my phone about the whole situation from InsaneNoire and some other people from that same FB group.*

Mangs has a habit of going from "loving" someone to hating them in a matter of seconds. This is precisely the reason why I stopped working for him. He constantly kept saying I was a bad designer (keep in mind, this is all after I rejected him several times) and that he was going to hire someone better at my job because I was terrible at it. He was somehow surprised I wasn't doing my best at my job when he constantly berated me for being bad at my job and how I was charging too much. I called him out and it soon turned into me leaving the work on his channel altogether. After this, he kept trying to push the payments, refused to pay for certain things I had already agreed with him and other very unprofessional attitudes *that clearly clashed with his own feelings at the time. I actually lost out on quite a sum of money because of this but I considered my mental health a bit more important than getting money I could earn in a healthy workplace.*

After I told him I didn't want anything to do with him both as a friend and as a co-worker, ***he kept telling me how he was going to therapy and sorting his issues out.*** *He told me a sob story about how no girls liked him when he was 17 and decided he wouldn't be "friendzoned" anymore.* ***If anyone here is being attentive, he is clearly repeating this pattern right now with the whole apology video - which I find hilarious because he has the most awkward eye contact ever and has 0 emotion in his face, which is exactly the same tone he used when he scolded me for no wanting to accompany him to the whorehouse mentioned in the imgur because I was a thot and wanted to visit the guy I was dating at the time instead. Also, during such apology he admitted to have brought a girl to his cabin in the woods, getting her drunk and forcing her for sex to make her realize she liked him*** *(which I think InsaneNoire mentioned on twitter back when I told her). Again, I have no chats since all this happened in a room inside my house so logically no cameras or microphones.* ***I still don't understand what he was trying to do when he told me that. I started crying out of frustration and he kept getting angry and saying I was crying to make him feel pity for me and manipulate him into feeling bad about how he treated me.*** *I am still baffled at his logic to this day.*

Something I want to point out about his visit. ***He actually came over to be here for my birthday and my birthday party. The birthday party was actually fine, but I had to deal with lots of toxic***

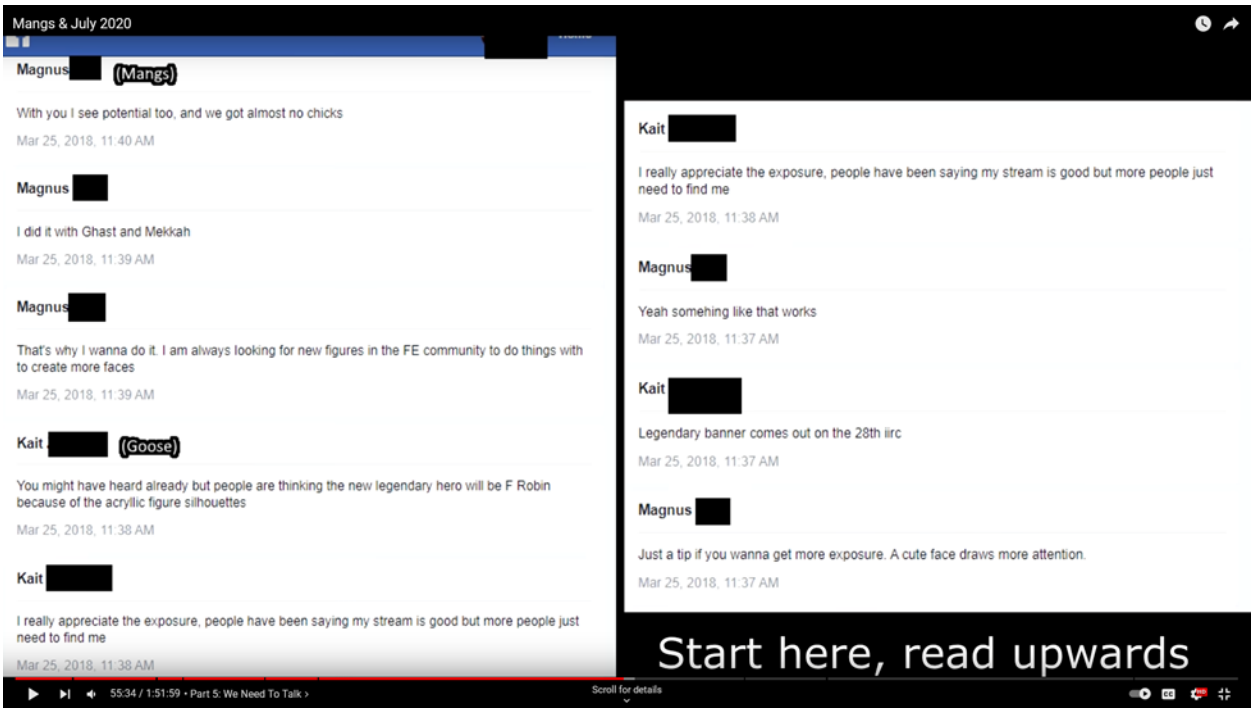
commentary on his end. <u>He kept saying how all of the 40 people that attended were there just because they wanted to have sex with me</u> (when funnily he kept saying I wasn't really that pretty and that I was a 6 at most for his standards, lmao). <u>He also kept insisting everyone who worked with me just did so to see if they could get in bed with me and that my talent didn't really matter</u> because they would never take it into account. <u>He kept telling me I wouldn't be a good wife or mother</u> *(when I never said I wanted to have children and it's not like I can have any due to some issues with my body lol)* ***because I had more than two sexual partners in my life and he read some paper on how women who did that were cheaters but men weren't because they are "biologically designed" to have sex with several women whereas we aren't.*** *Looking back at this and seeing that screenshot where he recommends watching Black Pidgeon Speaks makes me laugh since he clearly got this information from some source of that nature. Again, all this was said in person when he came over to my country for two weeks. I'm sure there's more but I don't really feel like this needs more examples.*

There's a lot more about him I could talk about but I don't think it's relevant at this point. I hate engaging on these kinds of situations ***(hence I why I NOPE'd the second Mangs' was saying he "ended in good terms" with me and let him live in his own fantasy)*** *but after all the stuff I was sent about him genuinely not caring and saying he was "unprofessional" with me is a bit of an understatement. I hope everyone involved in this whole chaos is doing fine despite this man's actions and trying to enjoy life at its fullest.*

Goosaphone (2018 – 2020)

Goosaphone / Smelly Lotion / Louise is a cosplayer and streamer who mangs attempted to make a face of the *Fire Emblem* community due to reasons objectifying and exploitative in nature.

Mangs Contacting Goosaphone (log from mekkah's *Mangs & July 2020* video)


Mangs & July 2020
Magnus [redacted] (Mangs)
With you I see potential too, and we got almost no chicks
Mar 25, 2018, 11:40 AM
Magnus [redacted]
I did it with Ghast and Mekkah
Mar 25, 2018, 11:39 AM
Magnus [redacted]
That's why I wanna do it. I am always looking for new figures in the FE community to do things with to create more faces
Mar 25, 2018, 11:39 AM
Kait [redacted] (Goose)
You might have heard already but people are thinking the new legendary hero will be F Robin because of the acryllic figure silhouettes
Mar 25, 2018, 11:38 AM
Kait [redacted]
I really appreciate the exposure, people have been saying my stream is good but more people just need to find me
Mar 25, 2018, 11:38 AM
Kait [redacted]
I really appreciate the exposure, people have been saying my stream is good but more people just need to find me
Mar 25, 2018, 11:38 AM
Magnus [redacted]
Yeah somehing like that works
Mar 25, 2018, 11:37 AM
Kait [redacted]
Legendary banner comes out on the 28th iirc
Mar 25, 2018, 11:37 AM
Magnus [redacted]
Just a tip if you wanna get more exposure. A cute face draws more attention.
Mar 25, 2018, 11:37 AM
Start here, read upwards
55:34 / 1:51:59 • Part 5: We Need To Talk ›
Scroll for details

Fire Emblem YouTubers (by mangs) (December 20, 2018):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qj2GyX71zx8

> 1:23:07 *"So lastly, I would like to… There's one name I haven't brought up yet and I'm guessing a lot of people have been expecting me to bring her up and the reason why I haven't been bringing her up yet is because she's not a YouTuber YET. And I'm, of course, talking about* ***Louise aka Smelly Lotion****, the girl who's in my banner review videos. I started talking to Louise a little while back –* ***I'm not gonna lie, I talk to her because I found her attractive****, but ever since we… It sort of developed into a friendship and I… I really come to know Louise and I really think she's a really really cool person and she knew so much about Heroes – I was absolutely blown away. She like… This girl really knew a lot about Heroes and I was like "****Holy shit! I can bring her into my videos. She's pretty, so people can look at her and she has a lot of things to say about the metagame, so she can correct me when I'm wrong. It's a win-win!****" and we started doing banner review videos together and it was a great success; people really loved them. […]"*

Goosaphone's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sraj8q

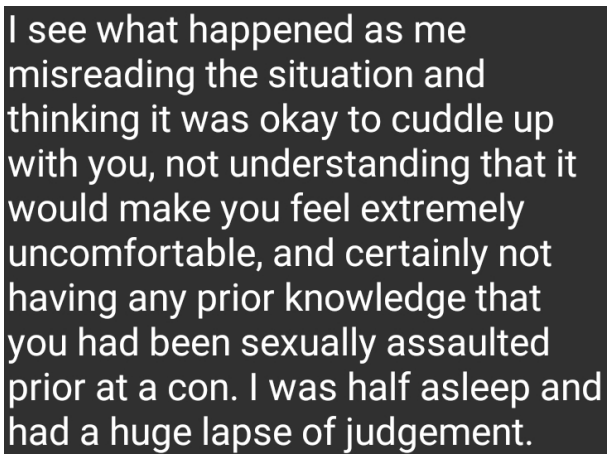
This is the most well-known case. You can keep distracting yourself with the question "Did mangs do it or not?" – there never will be definitive proof. **The question you should be asking is "Why does mangs feel the need to go out of his way to lie that she wanted to share a bed with him?"** *(See: We Need to Talk*

Fauxpology) She only wanted to share **a room** – to save on costs. Beside the lie about the bed, another way mangs tries to discredit her sexual assault claim is by exploiting chaz's accusations and Goosaphone's role in silencing chaz's victim, Indie, to use it as a shield for himself.

The "misread the situation" excuse is present in this case as well, so is the sudden shift to a berating tone. Mangs played the victim to her, attempted to control the way she came forward, asked her to delete chat logs, and repeated the "people trying to take me down" narrative as well – mixing some "*Twitter* mob" / "SJWs" / "people upset at the use of taboo terms" / "cancel culture" / etc. into the case to distract from the fact **this is not a first offense.** *(See the pattern now?)*

To address mangs' lie about her, we will need to go through the entire events of the mangs callout in July 2020, which included chaz's callout. Goosaphone's case will be detailed there. *(See: July 2020)*

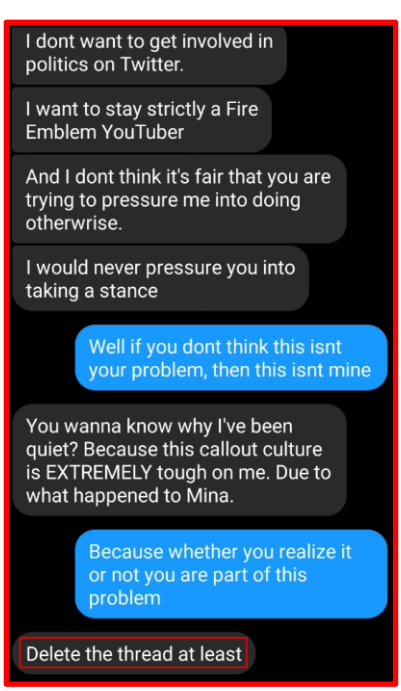
"Misread the Situation"

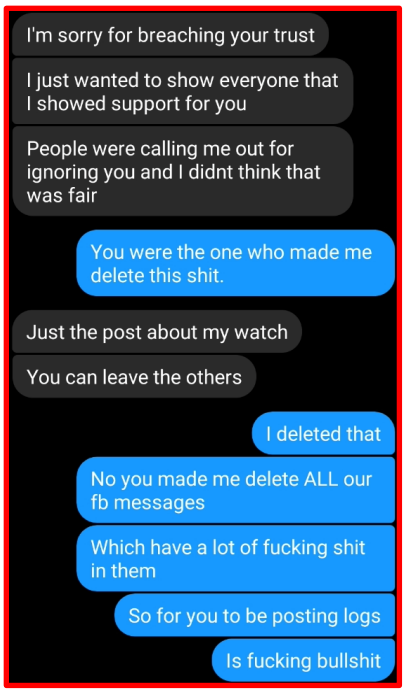

I see what happened as me misreading the situation and thinking it was okay to cuddle up with you, not understanding that it would make you feel extremely uncomfortable, and certainly not having any prior knowledge that you had been sexually assaulted prior at a con. I was half asleep and had a huge lapse of judgement.

Playing the Victim

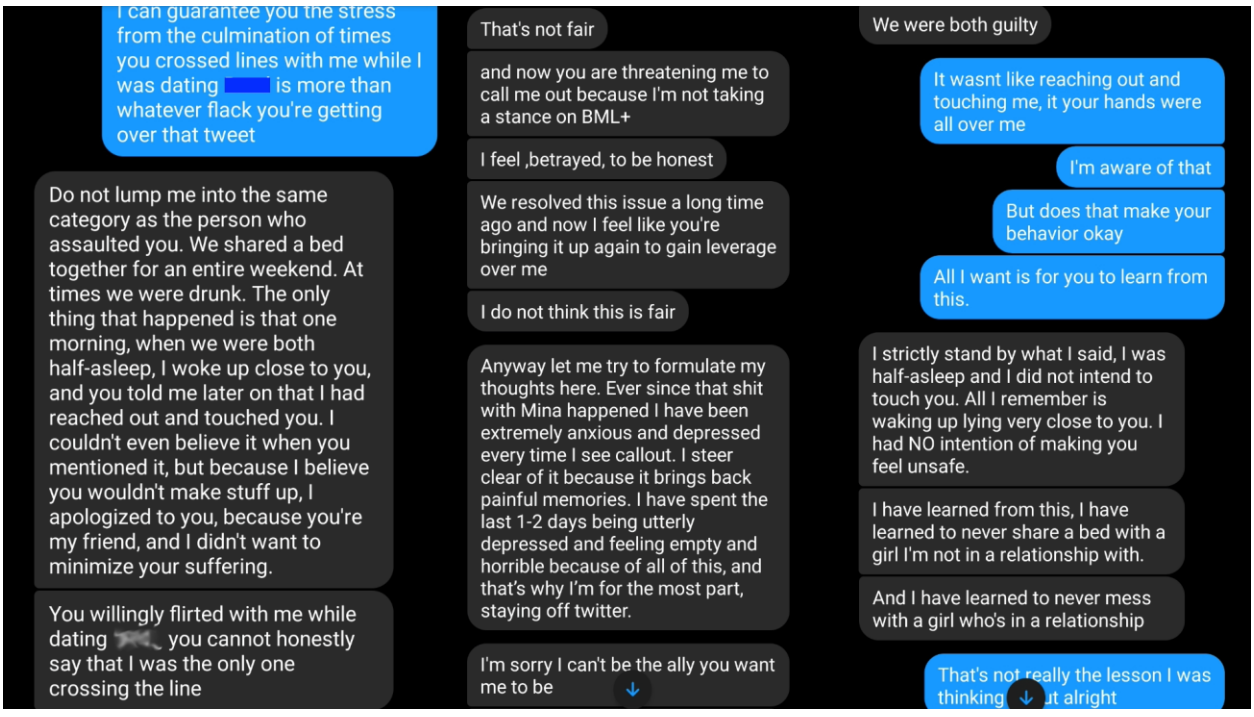
Where did this come from? You are threatening me? I thought we were friends
I'm feeling extremely hurt right now
I'm not threatening you
Idk I was pretty hurt when you touched me in my sleep but whatever.

Asking to Delete Logs (from Chaz's *Absolutely Everything…* Video)


I dont want to get involved in politics on Twitter.
I want to stay strictly a Fire Emblem YouTuber
And I dont think it's fair that you are trying to pressure me into doing otherwise.
I would never pressure you into taking a stance
Well if you dont think this isnt your problem, then this isnt mine
You wanna know why I've been quiet? Because this callout culture is EXTREMELY tough on me. Due to what happened to Mina.
Because whether you realize it or not you are part of this problem
Delete the thread at least

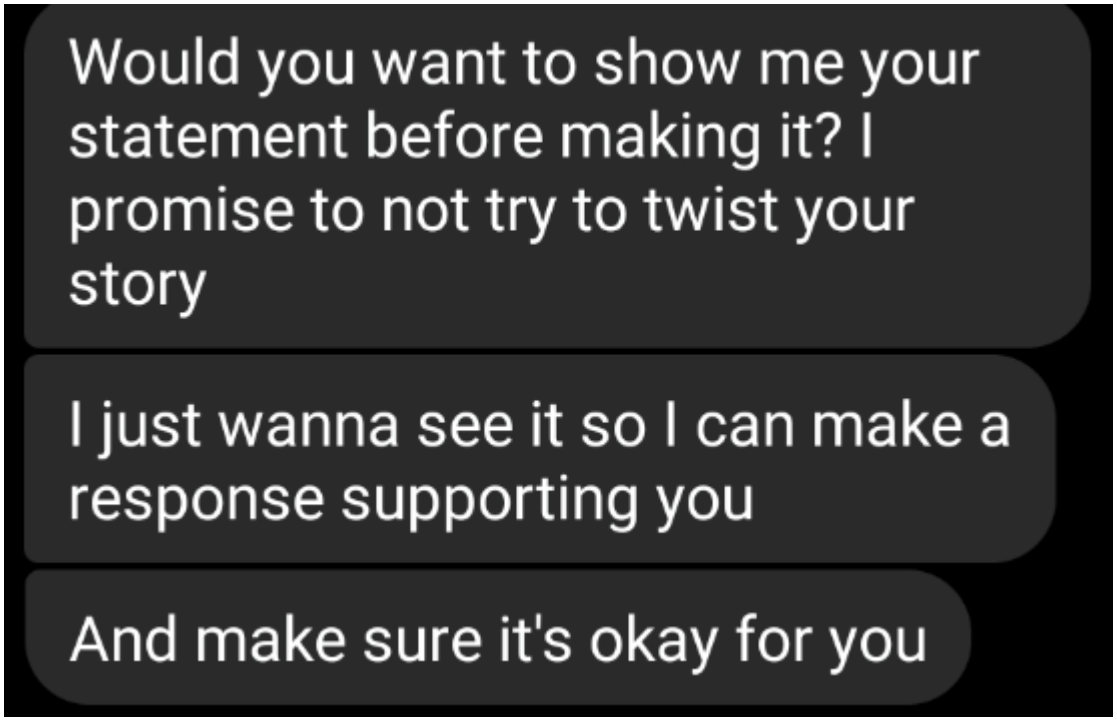

I'm sorry for breaching your trust
I just wanted to show everyone that I showed support for you
People were calling me out for ignoring you and I didnt think that was fair
You were the one who made me delete this shit.
Just the post about my watch
You can leave the others
I deleted that
No you made me delete ALL our fb messages
Which have a lot of fucking shit in them
So for you to be posting logs
Is fucking bullshit

Magnus
I'm annoyed with myself
yeah no don't feel bad about it
I think I even brought her up
you did
I cant say for sure though because log is wiped lol
I'm an adult and I am responsible for my own actions
yeah...
and I'd appreciate it if we wipe this too
and just start with a funny meme or something


I can guarantee you the stress from the culmination of times you crossed lines with me while I was dating [redacted] is more than whatever flack you're getting over that tweet
Do not lump me into the same category as the person who assaulted you. We shared a bed together for an entire weekend. At times we were drunk. The only thing that happened is that one morning, when we were both half-asleep, I woke up close to you, and you told me later on that I had reached out and touched you. I couldn't even believe it when you mentioned it, but because I believe you wouldn't make stuff up, I apologized to you, because you're my friend, and I didn't want to minimize your suffering.
You willingly flirted with me while dating [redacted] you cannot honestly say that I was the only one crossing the line
That's not fair
and now you are threatening me to call me out because I'm not taking a stance on BML+
I feel ,betrayed, to be honest
We resolved this issue a long time ago and now I feel like you're bringing it up again to gain leverage over me
I do not think this is fair
Anyway let me try to formulate my thoughts here. Ever since that shit with Mina happened I have been extremely anxious and depressed every time I see callout. I steer clear of it because it brings back painful memories. I have spent the last 1-2 days being utterly depressed and feeling empty and horrible because of all of this, and that's why I'm for the most part, staying off twitter.
I'm sorry I can't be the ally you want me to be
We were both guilty
It wasnt like reaching out and touching me, it your hands were all over me
I'm aware of that
But does that make your behavior okay
All I want is for you to learn from this.
I strictly stand by what I said, I was half-asleep and I did not intend to touch you. All I remember is waking up lying very close to you. I had NO intention of making you feel unsafe.
I have learned from this, I have learned to never share a bed with a girl I'm not in a relationship with.
And I have learned to never mess with a girl who's in a relationship
That's not really the lesson I was thinking [redacted] alright

Abusive Tone / Berating Goosaphone

4% 12:42 PM
Magnus
Shit are you gonna make a crying vidoe telling everyone how I forced you to do things at Anime North?
How I COERCED you
That would probably fuck me over pretty bad, lol
I'm not a fan of "cancel" culture
Unless it's like rape or some shit
ffs why didnt you say so? I could have groped your tits more in our room
Uhhhhh
Thanks a lot Louise
Oh well next con I guess
(Wanna share a room? I'll be nice I promise)
What if I did actually grab your tits while I was drunk. Would you be mad? Lol
Aa


Would you want to show me your statement before making it? I promise to not try to twist your story
I just wanna see it so I can make a response supporting you
And make sure it's okay for you

Other Cases

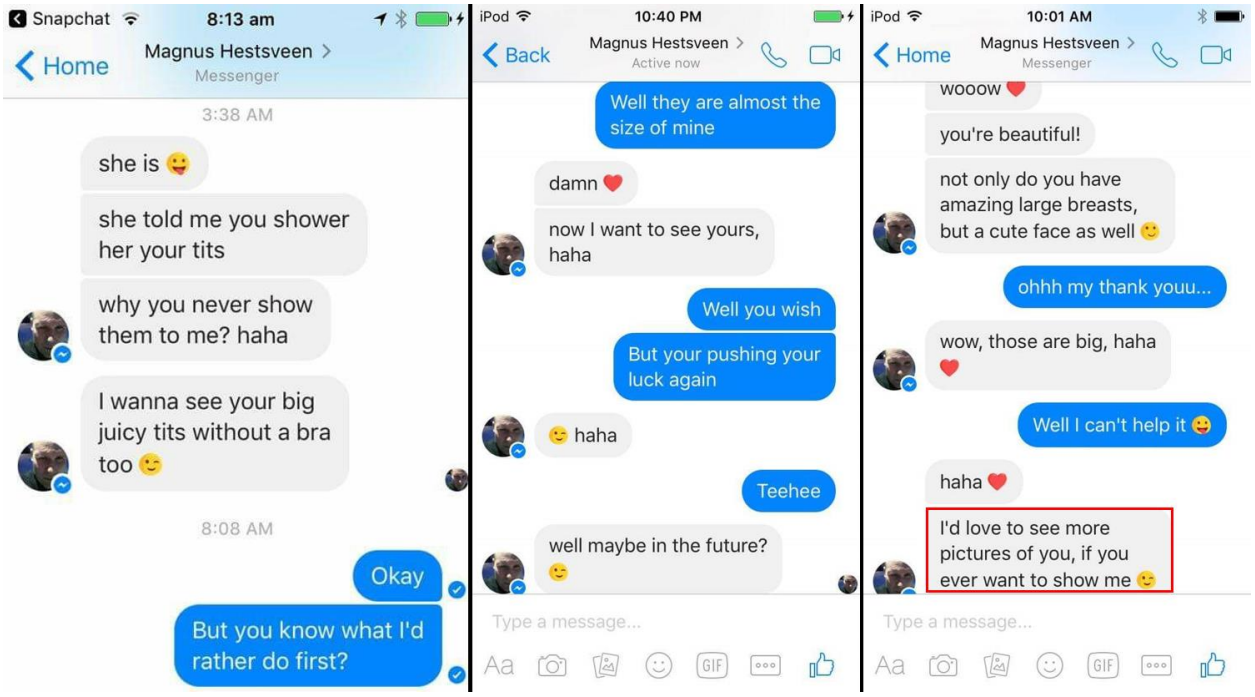
There are many other stories with partial evidence against mangs. They are collected in mangs' *Reddit* mega thread. Some are missing. I do not wish to grant those unwanted exposure, so you will have to find them on *Twitter* yourself.

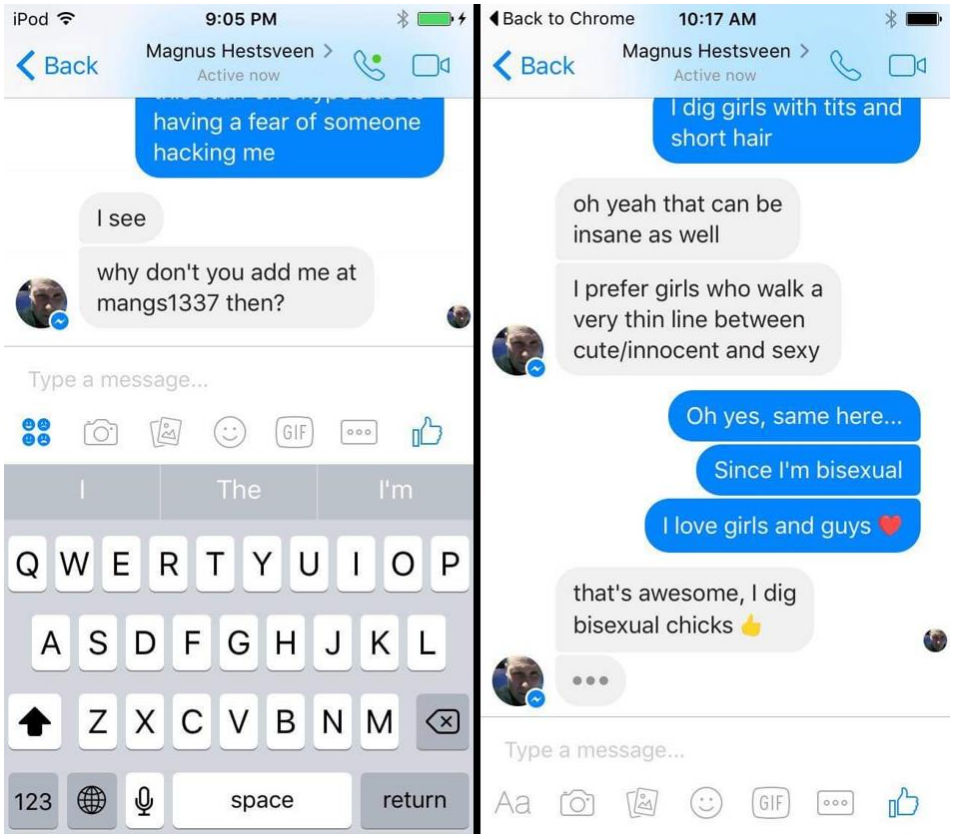
https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hrdlzu/fire_emblem_community_harassment_allegations_and/

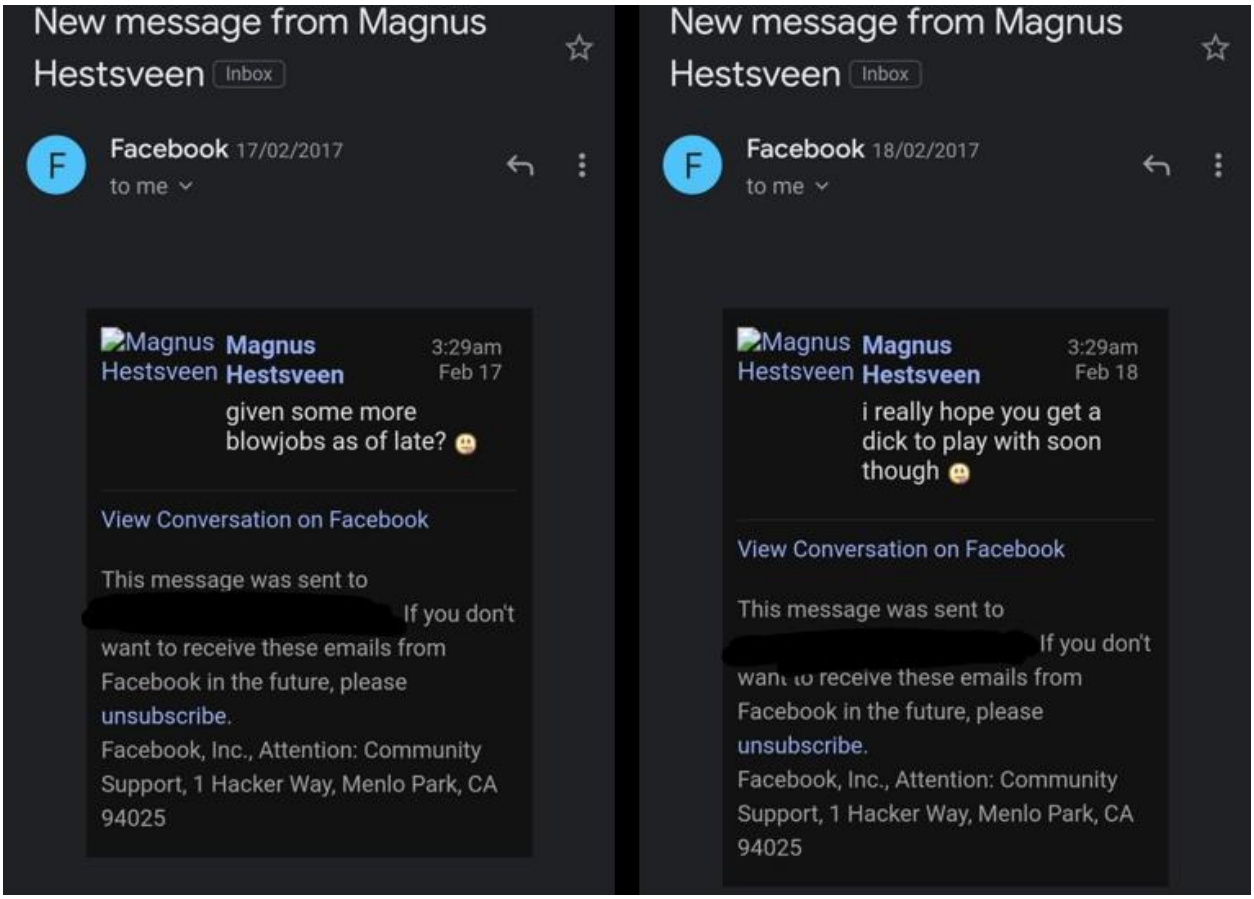
These stories have in common that mangs approached people to ask for sexual favors. The people in question are cosplayers and artists. Mangs asked many of them to delete their chat log. Two I could find were younger than 18 years at the time; only the person who provided evidence is included in this chapter. One person, Rinnu's friend, visited mangs in Norway. Mangs pressured this person to open up to him and apparently pressured her to spend the night with him instead of alone in her hotel room. Mangs also apparently invited Rinnu at some point. In Rinnu's retelling, mangs would talk about Rinnu to her friend in a sexual sense and vice versa, before and after Rinnu and her friend were in a relationship. Mangs allegedly did similar with Ryntai, mekkah's designer, exploiting her bisexuality as an excuse to get sexual photos from Goosaphone, lying to Goose that Ryntai also wanted to see them, and lying to Ryntai that it was only to support Goosaphone. Amy is an artist who was 16 when mangs approached her. She claimed to be bisexual to mangs. According to her, Mangs would ask her for photos of her breasts and videos with her friend. He told her to delete the message log and never tell anyone. She did manage to recover some.

Rinnu's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srclem
Amy's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srak5m
Amy's evidence: https://twitter.com/BeamyyBeanzz/status/1281145952393326593,
https://twitter.com/BeamyyBeanzz/status/1281146935861112834,
https://twitter.com/BeamyyBeanzz/status/1281148691147927552
Ryntai's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srv041

Mangs and 16-Year-Old Amy


Snapchat 8:13 am
Home
Magnus Hestsveen
Messenger
3:38 AM
she is 😛
she told me you shower her your tits
why you never show them to me? haha
I wanna see your big juicy tits without a bra too 😉
8:08 AM
Okay
But you know what I'd rather do first?
iPod 10:40 PM
Back
Magnus Hestsveen
Active now
Well they are almost the size of mine
damn ❤️
now I want to see yours, haha
Well you wish
But your pushing your luck again
😊 haha
Teehee
well maybe in the future? 😉
Type a message...
iPod 10:01 AM
Home
Magnus Hestsveen
Messenger
wooow ❤️
you're beautiful!
not only do you have amazing large breasts, but a cute face as well 😊
ohhh my thank youu...
wow, those are big, haha ❤️
Well I can't help it 😀
haha ❤️
I'd love to see more pictures of you, if you ever want to show me 😊
Type a message...


iPod 9:05 PM
Back
Magnus Hestsveen
Active now
having a fear of someone hacking me
I see
why don't you add me at mangs1337 then?
Type a message...
Back to Chrome 10:17 AM
Back
Magnus Hestsveen
Active now
I dig girls with tits and short hair
oh yeah that can be insane as well
I prefer girls who walk a very thin line between cute/innocent and sexy
Oh yes, same here...
Since I'm bisexual
I love girls and guys ❤️
that's awesome, I dig bisexual chicks 👍
Type a message...

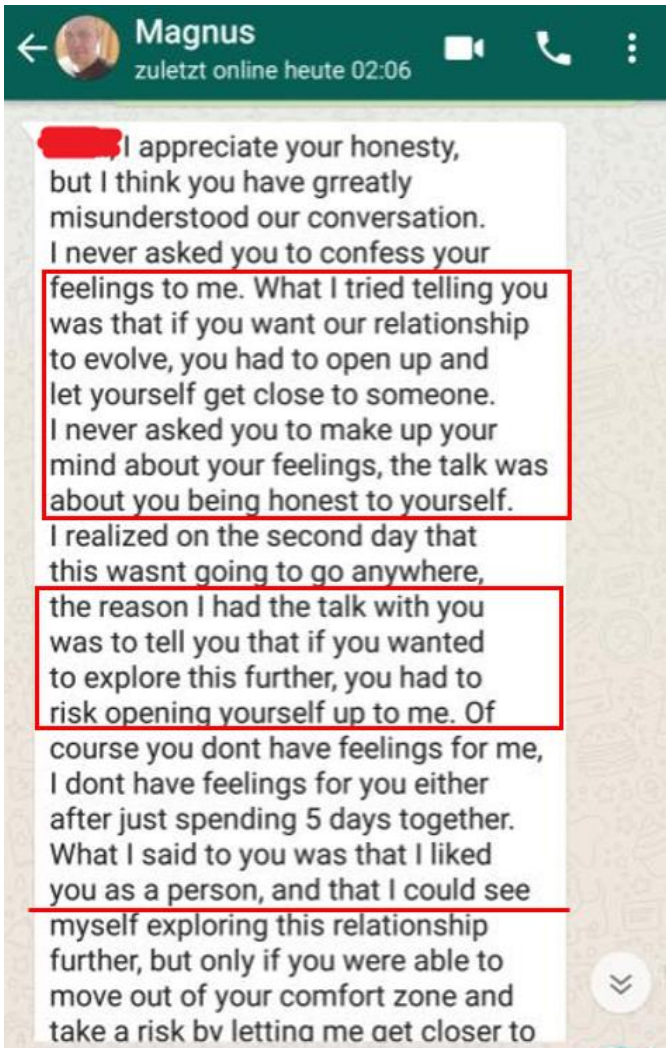

New message from Magnus Hestsveen Inbox
Facebook 17/02/2017
to me
Magnus Hestsveen
Magnus Hestsveen 3:29am Feb 17
given some more blowjobs as of late?
View Conversation on Facebook
This message was sent to [redacted] If you don't want to receive these emails from Facebook in the future, please unsubscribe.
Facebook, Inc., Attention: Community Support, 1 Hacker Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025
New message from Magnus Hestsveen Inbox
Facebook 18/02/2017
to me
Magnus Hestsveen
Magnus Hestsveen 3:29am Feb 18
i really hope you get a dick to play with soon though
View Conversation on Facebook
This message was sent to [redacted] If you don't want to receive these emails from Facebook in the future, please unsubscribe.
Facebook, Inc., Attention: Community Support, 1 Hacker Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025

From Rinnu's account:

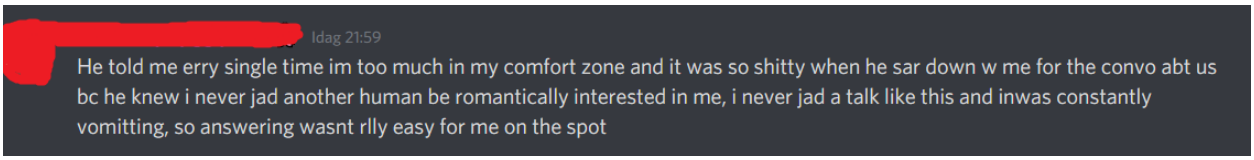
"Mangs more or less asked me for a blowjob the same day my girlfriend(just friend at the time) left Norway and told him she didn't want a romantic relationship. I found this out much much later, however.

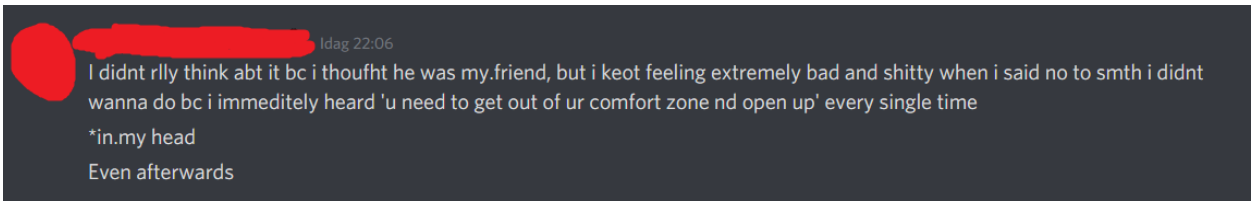
My girlfriend, while visiting, had planned on staying at a hotel for her entire stay. Mangs instead convinced her to stay with him for a part of it. Not only that, but he pushed her into sharing a bed with him even though it was far out of her comfort zone. When she told him she just didn't feel anything romantic for him, this was his reply."

Mangs Pressuring Rinnu's Friend during an IRL Meeting


Magnus
zuletzt online heute 02:06
[redacted] I appreciate your honesty, but I think you have grreatly misunderstood our conversation. I never asked you to confess your feelings to me. What I tried telling you was that if you want our relationship to evolve, you had to open up and let yourself get close to someone. I never asked you to make up your mind about your feelings, the talk was about you being honest to yourself. I realized on the second day that this wasnt going to go anywhere, the reason I had the talk with you was to tell you that if you wanted to explore this further, you had to risk opening yourself up to me. Of course you dont have feelings for me, I dont have feelings for you either after just spending 5 days together. What I said to you was that I liked you as a person, and that I could see myself exploring this relationship further, but only if you were able to move out of your comfort zone and take a risk by letting me get closer to

Magnus
zuletzt online heute 02:06
myself exploring this relationship further, but only if you were able to move out of your comfort zone and take a risk by letting me get closer to you. I apologize for the [redacted]tier wall-of-text, and hope you understand what I am trying to say. There's no hard feelings on my end :)
22:55


[redacted]
Idag 21:59
He told me erry single time im too much in my comfort zone and it was so shitty when he sar down w me for the convo abt us bc he knew i never jad another human be romantically interested in me, i never jad a talk like this and inwas constantly vomitting, so answering wasnt rlly easy for me on the spot


[redacted]
Idag 22:06
I didnt rlly think abt it bc i thoufht he was my.friend, but i keot feeling extremely bad and shitty when i said no to smth i didnt wanna do bc i immeditely heard 'u need to get out of ur comfort zone nd open up' every single time
*in.my head
Even afterwards

*"**We were dating at the time, and yet he still asked for selfies.** I let my girlfriend do what she's comfortable with, unless it's smth I really don't like. Sending a guy a selfie w clothes on isn't smth I consider my choice to make, so I told her I was fine with it. That's not the issue here. The fact he asked for selfies to begin with, is something I find odd. He should know better, even if the pictures weren't in any way inappropriate, especially when it seemed to him that there was still attraction from his side."*

*"I was also told that **he told her in dms she was hot on stream when she was streaming a game. I was watching said stream**, speaking in chat and everything. **Why didn't he just write in the chat and tell her? Because he didn't want to say it in chat. He admits it himself.** Going to dms when her girlfriend was in chat just makes it look like he didn't want me to know, which just doesn't look great."*

11% 23:55
Mangs
Mangs 27.2.2019, 15:04
alright, great
are you streaming now?
I'll host you when you stop being brb
[redacted] 27.2.2019, 15:17
Oof Mangs qAq
Sis is havibg her break rn and we eatched direct together and now we're screaming xD
Mangs 27.2.2019, 15:22
ooooh hahaha
didn't wanna say this in the chat but hoooly shiiit
you are stacked xD
Mangs 27.2.2019, 15:39
camera could be a little lower xD
[redacted] 27.2.2019, 18:50
[redacted] 27.2.2019, 21:35
After stream time be like
Nachricht an @Mangs

From Ryntai's story:

> *"When we first met he told me that he "[didn't] want to see a picture of [me]" or that he "wished [I] was ugly" so he wouldn't get in trouble*
>
> *At the time it felt flattering, and I was stupid, but please, these are honestly all red flags."*
>
> *"Even during our relationship* ***he cheated on me with Goosaphone, and then lied to her and told her to sell him nudes, saying that we both wanted to look at them because I am bisexual.*** *That's extremely disgusting, not only did he* ***lie to me and said that he only wanted to support Goose on Patreon****, he used *me* as a weapon to get nudes from her."*

July 2020

Who Knew since 2019?

Lucky Crit's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajib
Rybean's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srasnj
Goosaphone's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sraj8q

The *Anime North* convention of 2019 – held in Canada – was attended by the *Fire Emblem* content creators Ghast, chaz, mangs, Lucky Crit, Pavise, Goosaphone, and Nimious. Goosaphone's community moderator, Vanguard, attended as well. Goosaphone shared a room with mangs to save on costs. The room happened to have only one bed. She was uncomfortable about that, but mangs promised not to touch her. Due to her concerns, Vanguard booked a room with a spare bed. Initially, nothing happened, then one night the both of them got very drunk and she was reluctant to go back with mangs to their room, but did so because she felt she'd be guilted in the future if she refused. Still in 2019, Goosaphone told her community moderators – including Vanguard and Rybean – about the incident and confided in Lucky Crit as well. Lucky Crit wanted to confront mangs, but felt it was Goosaphone's right to do first.

Lucky Crit's account:

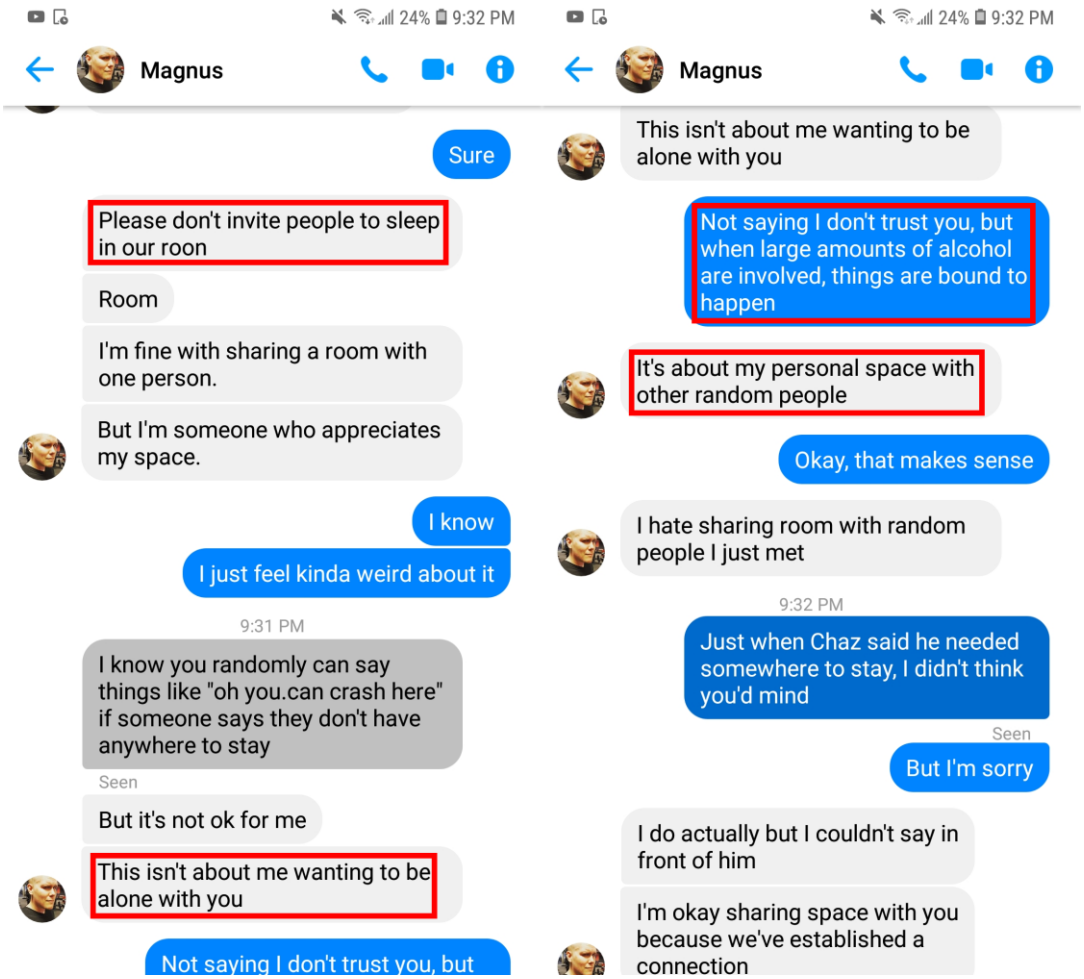
> ***"In late March, 2019, Goosaphone messaged me and confided in me her fears about her rooming situation at the Anime North convention in Toronto, which was to take place in late May."***
>
> *"**On Saturday night, Goosaphone was deciding where she wanted to sleep for the evening**, whether it was on an extra bed in Vanguard's room (her mod) or returning to share a bed **with Mangs, who she was clearly concerned about being alone with at that point. She was stressed and nervous** and didn't know what to do. She wanted to crash in Vanguard's room, but **she feared that if she didn't go back to the room with Mangs, he would guilt her** into feeling horrible for ditching him or betraying him or leaving him out. **Based on previous interactions, she knew what his response would entail if she didn't do what he wanted.** All of us that were there at the time tried to help her, but ultimately it was her decision to make, and **she ended up returning to the room with him, not wanting to face the backlash and guilt trip she knew she'd receive by not doing so.**"*
>
> ***"Not long after we were all back home from Anime North, I got a call from Goosaphone and Vanguard where she, while crying, explained the full details of what had happened to her that weekend."***
>
> *"**I wanted to message him after and tell him I knew of his behavior**, (this knowledge I shouldn't have known that would forever weigh upon any future interaction with him) in the hopes he'd be shocked and scared enough into changing and being better, **but I didn't want to share my receipts and expose those who had confided in me.** Without the receipts I knew he'd just shrug it off and squirm his way out of it. **Ultimately it wasn't really the right time or my decision to make** with how to move this situation forward. I'm glad the truth can finally come out now."*

Rybean's statement:

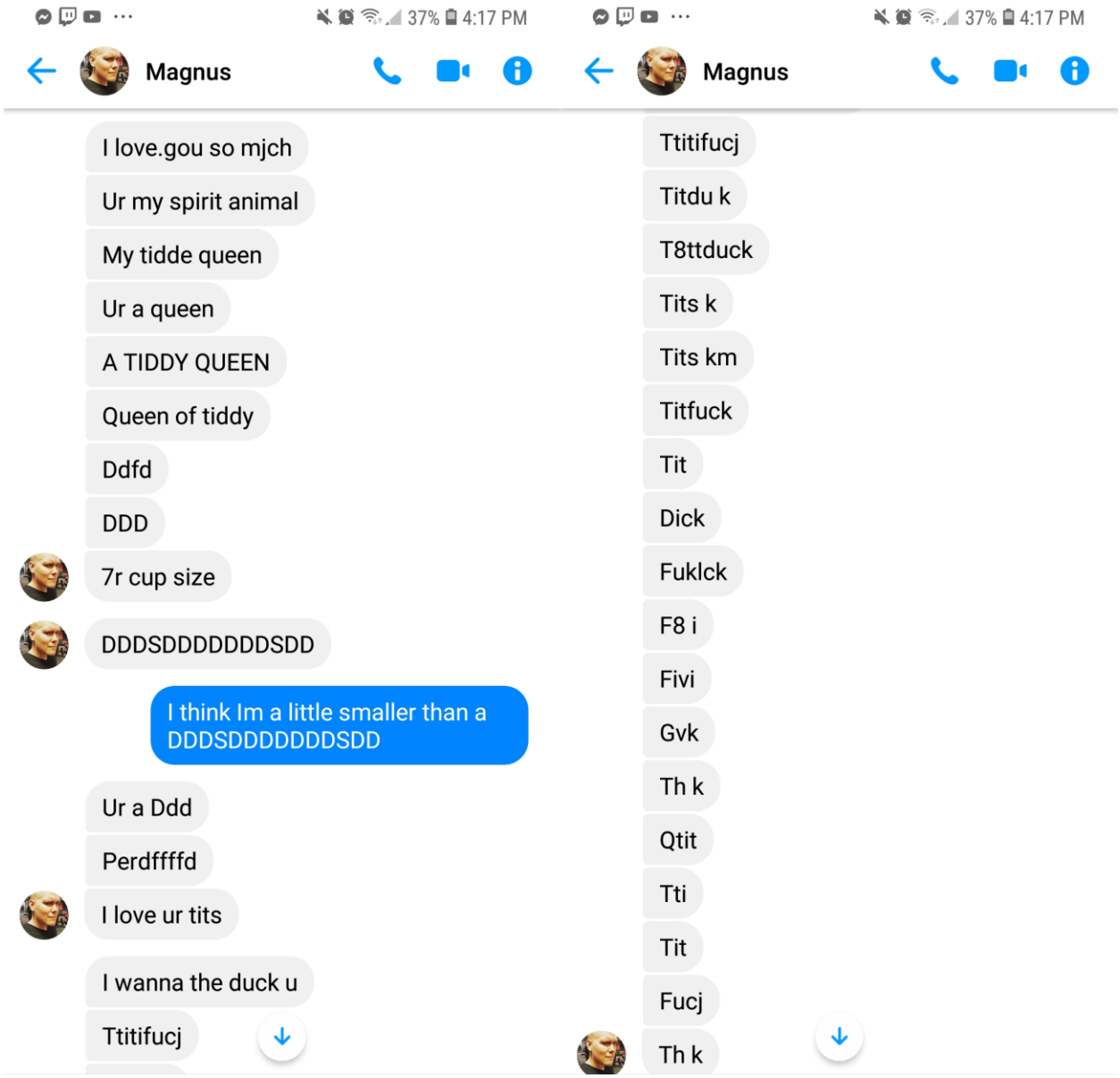
> *"As all of you should know, on July 8th, Goose came out with her statement telling her story on how she was sexually assaulted by Mangs. For almost everyone in the Fire Emblem community, including other FETubers, this was the first they have ever heard of this incident. For many of the YouTubers that were there at Anime North though, as well as* ***her mods including me****, we were told this very soon after.* ***I have personally known about the AN incident since August of 2019.****"*

Goosaphone's account:

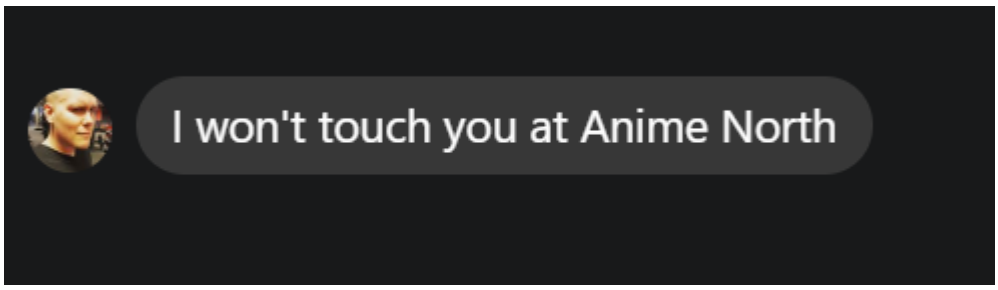
> *"During our planning for Anime North, we decided to split a hotel room - a very normal thing to do at a con, right?* ***I suggested the cheapest room option, which happened to be a single bed, not thinking I'd be put in any danger.*** *As our plans progressed, some panelists like Pavise and Chaz didn't have a hotel situation solidified yet, so I told them there was space in our room. It's not abnormal for 4 or 5 people to dogpile into a cramped hotel room at cons, and I figured something like this would be the case.* ***Mangs was not on board with this, claiming it was due to his introverted personality, <u>and not because he wanted to be alone with me.</u>****"*


24% 9:32 PM
Magnus
Sure
Please don't invite people to sleep in our roon
Room
I'm fine with sharing a room with one person.
But I'm someone who appreciates my space.
I know
I just feel kinda weird about it
9:31 PM
I know you randomly can say things like "oh you.can crash here" if someone says they don't have anywhere to stay
Seen
But it's not ok for me
This isn't about me wanting to be alone with you
Not saying I don't trust you, but
24% 9:32 PM
Magnus
This isn't about me wanting to be alone with you
Not saying I don't trust you, but when large amounts of alcohol are involved, things are bound to happen
It's about my personal space with other random people
Okay, that makes sense
I hate sharing room with random people I just met
9:32 PM
Just when Chaz said he needed somewhere to stay, I didn't think you'd mind
Seen
But I'm sorry
I do actually but I couldn't say in front of him
I'm okay sharing space with you because we've established a connection

> *"**<u>Between planning and the con</u>** I received this string of drunk messages:"*



"Initially, I found these messages really funny and so did my boyfriend at the time, because his persona was always presented as a silly, horny dude who loves big tits. After a while though, ***it dawned on me that this dude literally said he wanted to fuck my tits, and I was to share a bed with him. I expressed my personal safety concern directly to Mangs, to which he replied:"***



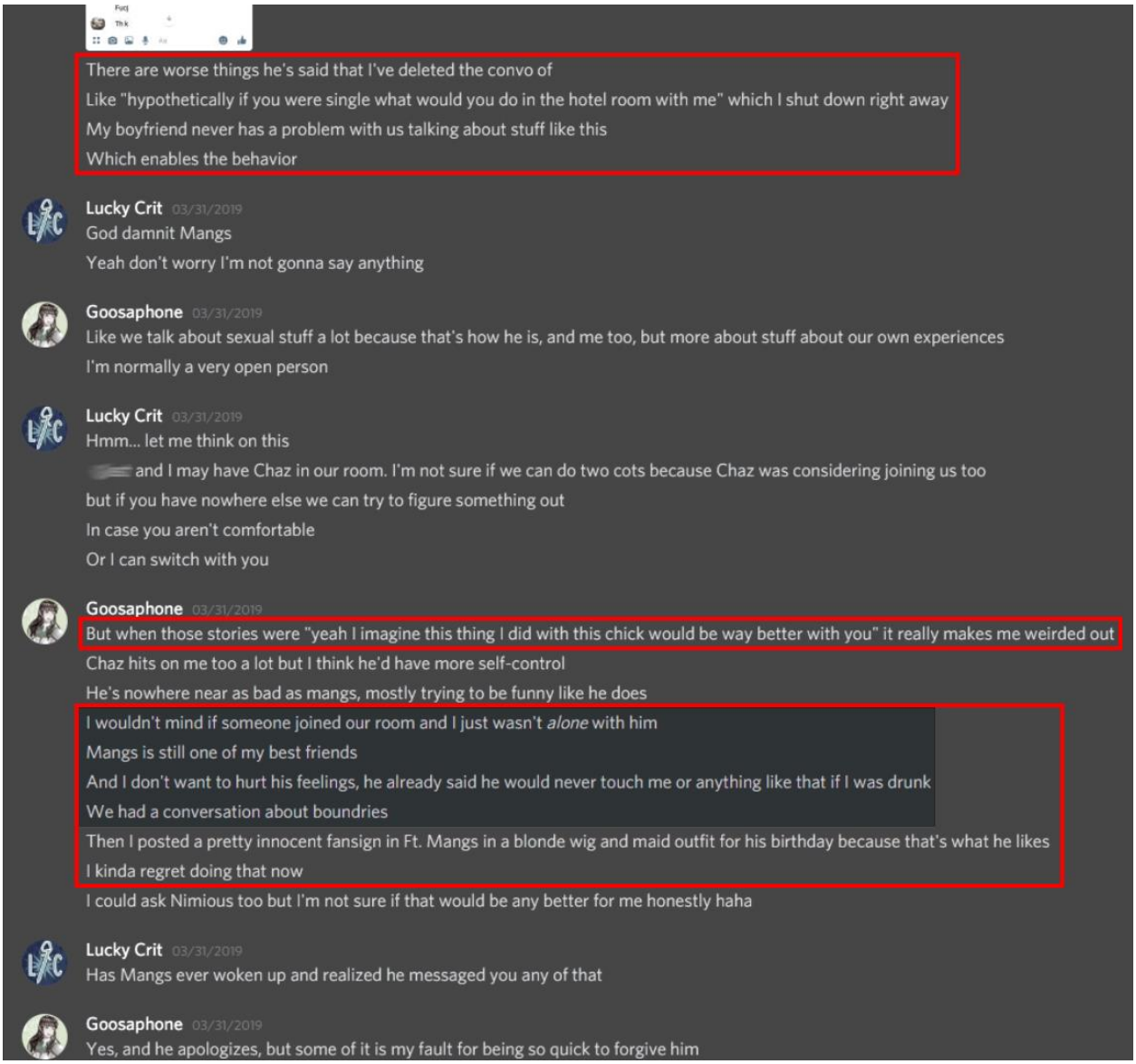
*"**I expressed my concern to my mod Vanguard, who booked a 2-bed suite for my safety** **so I would have a bed for myself in case I felt uncomfortable again.** We all hung out in this room for the majority of the weekend. Since Mangs missed his flight on Thursday, I stayed there. **I slept in my room with Mangs Friday night, and everything went fine**; we had fun, even."*

*"**Saturday night, I ended up falling asleep drunk in Vanguard's room again. Chaz asked Mangs to just let me sleep, but he woke me up anyway to take me back to his room.** Concerned by his behavior, Chaz, Lucky Crit and Vanguard pulled me aside to talk to me in private while Mangs waited outside the room for me. I didn't have to go with Mangs, but I did. **I felt guilty about refusing him. So, I went back with him, trusting that he would stick to his word and not touch me.**"*

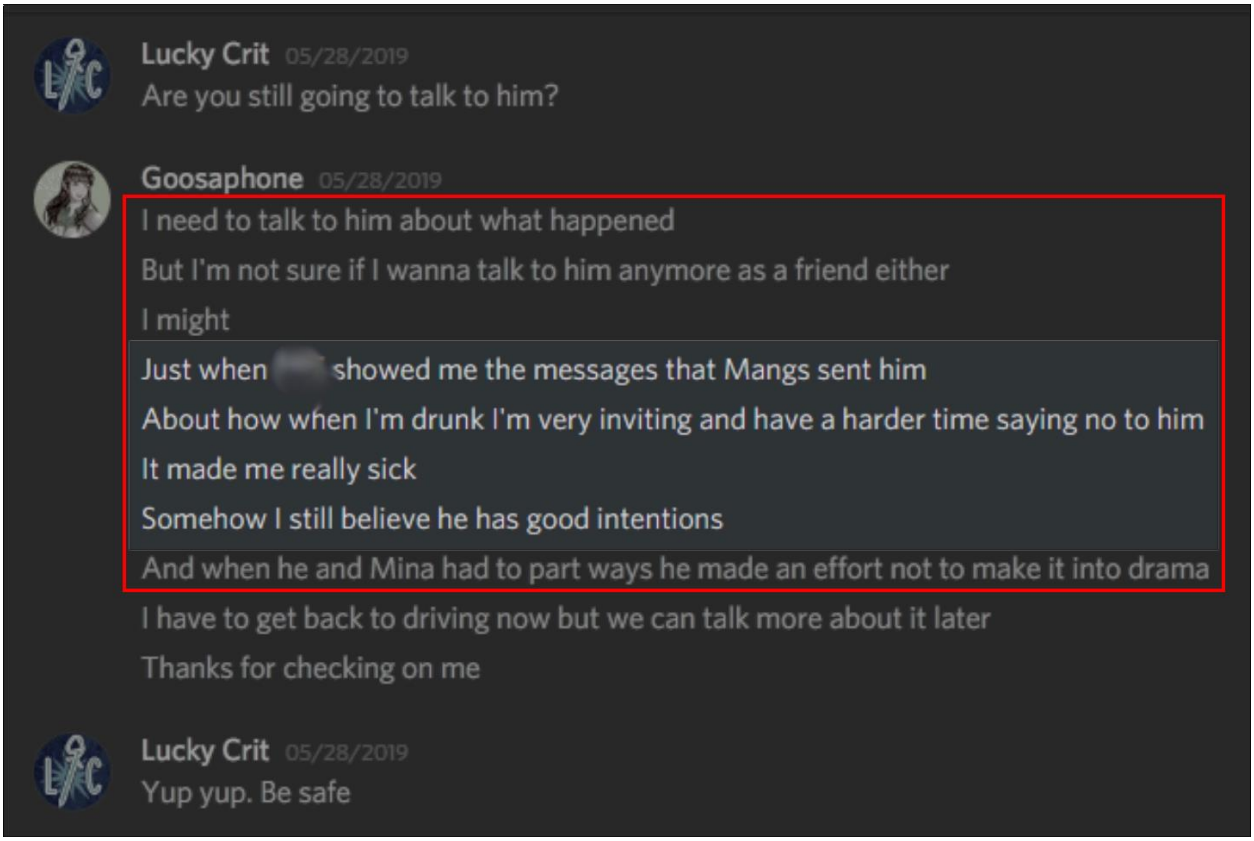
"Sunday morning, I woke up being violated. I felt his dick pressed against my body. He was kissing my hair, rubbing my back and groaning. I remember this vividly.

Paralyzed in shock, I laid there in confusion. I pretended to wake up normally and took a shower. The rest of the con, I acted as if nothing happened."

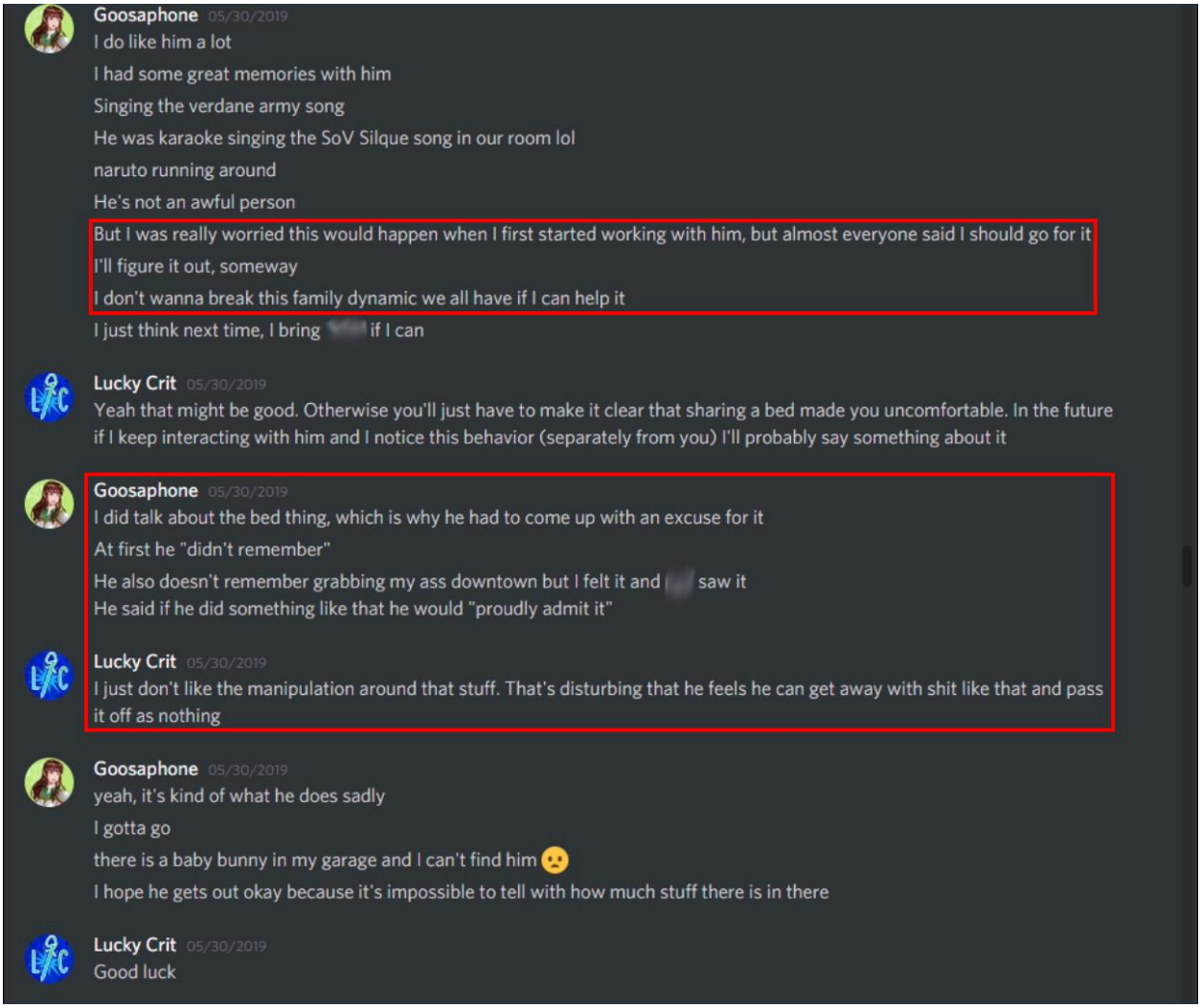
Goosaphone and Lucky Crit discussing mangs' drunk messages to her before the con. Note that the end of the screenshot is the same. (Log shared in chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video at 0:51:21)


There are worse things he's said that I've deleted the convo of
Like "hypothetically if you were single what would you do in the hotel room with me" which I shut down right away
My boyfriend never has a problem with us talking about stuff like this
Which enables the behavior
Lucky Crit 03/31/2019
God damnit Mangs
Yeah don't worry I'm not gonna say anything
Goosaphone 03/31/2019
Like we talk about sexual stuff a lot because that's how he is, and me too, but more about stuff about our own experiences
I'm normally a very open person
Lucky Crit 03/31/2019
Hmm... let me think on this
and I may have Chaz in our room. I'm not sure if we can do two cots because Chaz was considering joining us too
but if you have nowhere else we can try to figure something out
In case you aren't comfortable
Or I can switch with you
Goosaphone 03/31/2019
But when those stories were "yeah I imagine this thing I did with this chick would be way better with you" it really makes me weirded out
Chaz hits on me too a lot but I think he'd have more self-control
He's nowhere near as bad as mangs, mostly trying to be funny like he does
I wouldn't mind if someone joined our room and I just wasn't *alone* with him
Mangs is still one of my best friends
And I don't want to hurt his feelings, he already said he would never touch me or anything like that if I was drunk
We had a conversation about boundries
Then I posted a pretty innocent fansign in Ft. Mangs in a blonde wig and maid outfit for his birthday because that's what he likes
I kinda regret doing that now
I could ask Nimious too but I'm not sure if that would be any better for me honestly haha
Lucky Crit 03/31/2019
Has Mangs ever woken up and realized he messaged you any of that
Goosaphone 03/31/2019
Yes, and he apologizes, but some of it is my fault for being so quick to forgive him

Goosaphone and Lucky Crit's chat after *Anime North* (Log shared in chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video at 0:42:26):


Lucky Crit 05/28/2019
Are you still going to talk to him?
Goosaphone 05/28/2019
I need to talk to him about what happened
But I'm not sure if I wanna talk to him anymore as a friend either
I might
Just when [redacted] showed me the messages that Mangs sent him
About how when I'm drunk I'm very inviting and have a harder time saying no to him
It made me really sick
Somehow I still believe he has good intentions
And when he and Mina had to part ways he made an effort not to make it into drama
I have to get back to driving now but we can talk more about it later
Thanks for checking on me
Lucky Crit 05/28/2019
Yup yup. Be safe

(Log shared in chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video at 0:58:14):



Goosaphone 05/30/2019
I do like him a lot
I had some great memories with him
Singing the verdane army song
He was karaoke singing the SoV Silque song in our room lol
naruto running around
He's not an awful person
But I was really worried this would happen when I first started working with him, but almost everyone said I should go for it
I'll figure it out, someway
I don't wanna break this family dynamic we all have if I can help it
I just think next time, I bring [redacted] if I can

Lucky Crit 05/30/2019
Yeah that might be good. Otherwise you'll just have to make it clear that sharing a bed made you uncomfortable. In the future if I keep interacting with him and I notice this behavior (separately from you) I'll probably say something about it

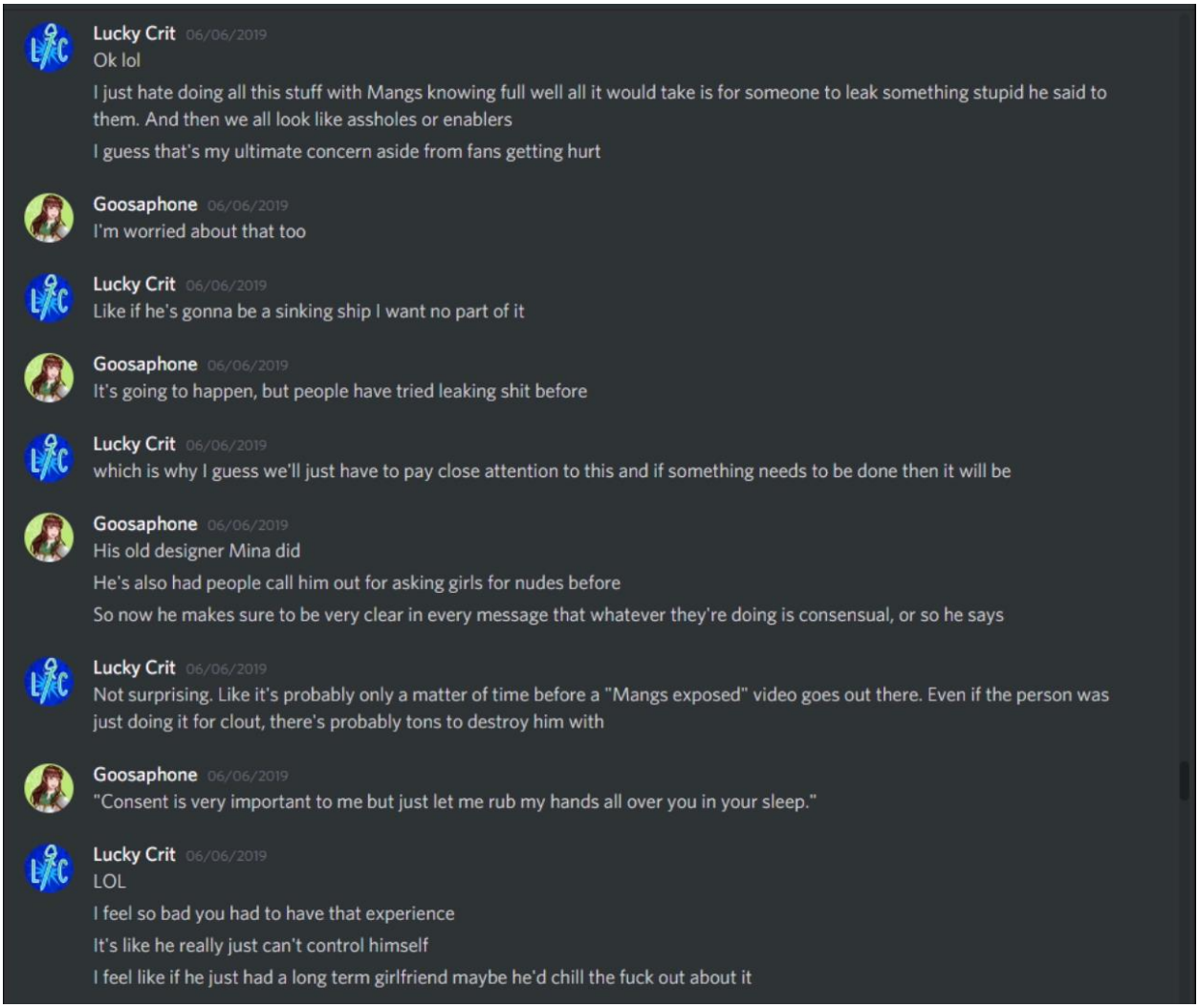
Goosaphone 05/30/2019
I did talk about the bed thing, which is why he had to come up with an excuse for it
At first he "didn't remember"
He also doesn't remember grabbing my ass downtown but I felt it and [redacted] saw it
He said if he did something like that he would "proudly admit it"

Lucky Crit 05/30/2019
I just don't like the manipulation around that stuff. That's disturbing that he feels he can get away with shit like that and pass it off as nothing

Goosaphone 05/30/2019
yeah, it's kind of what he does sadly
I gotta go
there is a baby bunny in my garage and I can't find him 😕
I hope he gets out okay because it's impossible to tell with how much stuff there is in there

Lucky Crit 05/30/2019
Good luck

(Log shared in chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video at 0:58:20):



Lucky Crit 06/06/2019
Ok lol
I just hate doing all this stuff with Mangs knowing full well all it would take is for someone to leak something stupid he said to them. And then we all look like assholes or enablers
I guess that's my ultimate concern aside from fans getting hurt

Goosaphone 06/06/2019
I'm worried about that too

Lucky Crit 06/06/2019
Like if he's gonna be a sinking ship I want no part of it

Goosaphone 06/06/2019
It's going to happen, but people have tried leaking shit before

Lucky Crit 06/06/2019
which is why I guess we'll just have to pay close attention to this and if something needs to be done then it will be

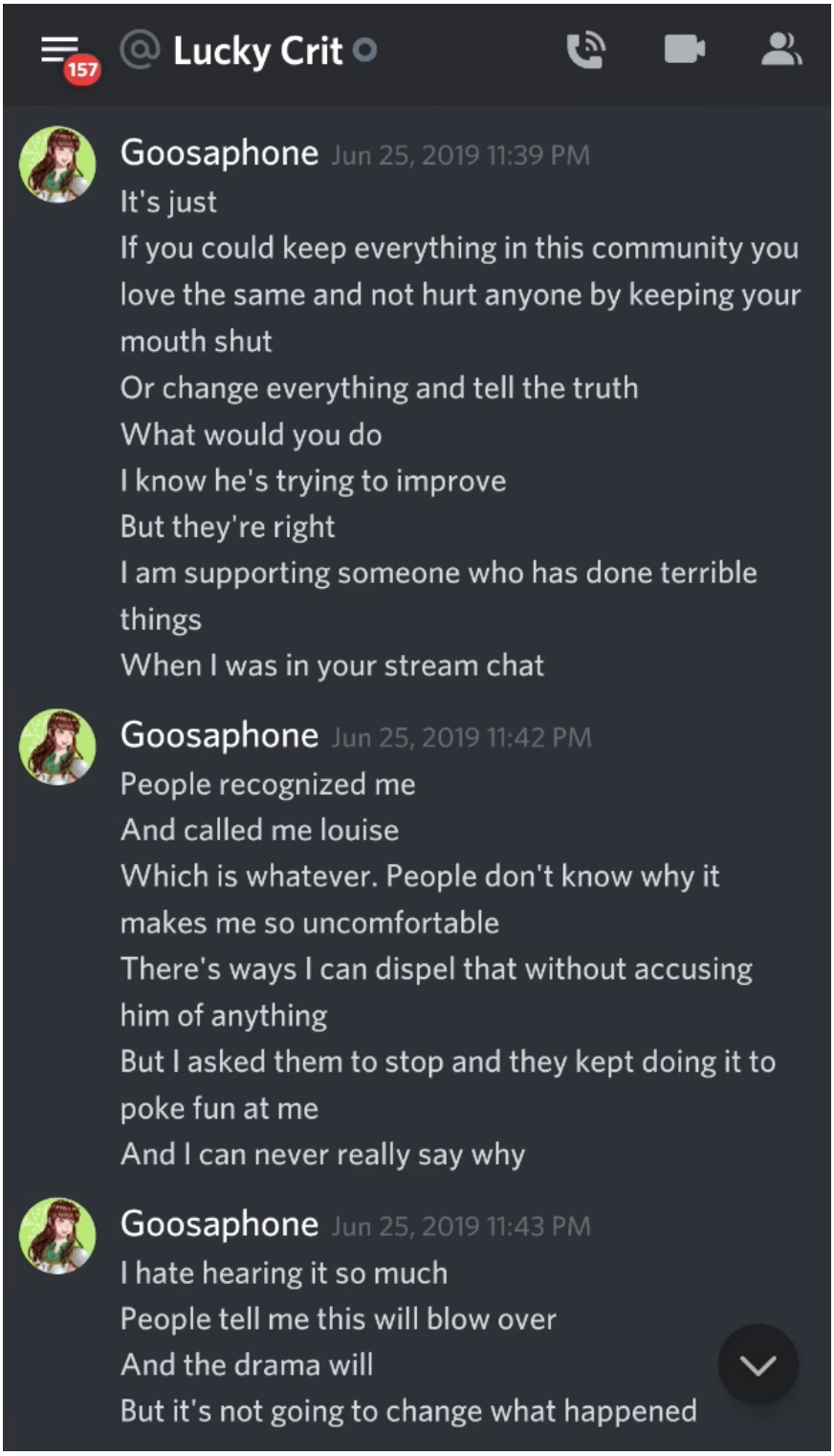
Goosaphone 06/06/2019
His old designer Mina did
He's also had people call him out for asking girls for nudes before
So now he makes sure to be very clear in every message that whatever they're doing is consensual, or so he says

Lucky Crit 06/06/2019
Not surprising. Like it's probably only a matter of time before a "Mangs exposed" video goes out there. Even if the person was just doing it for clout, there's probably tons to destroy him with

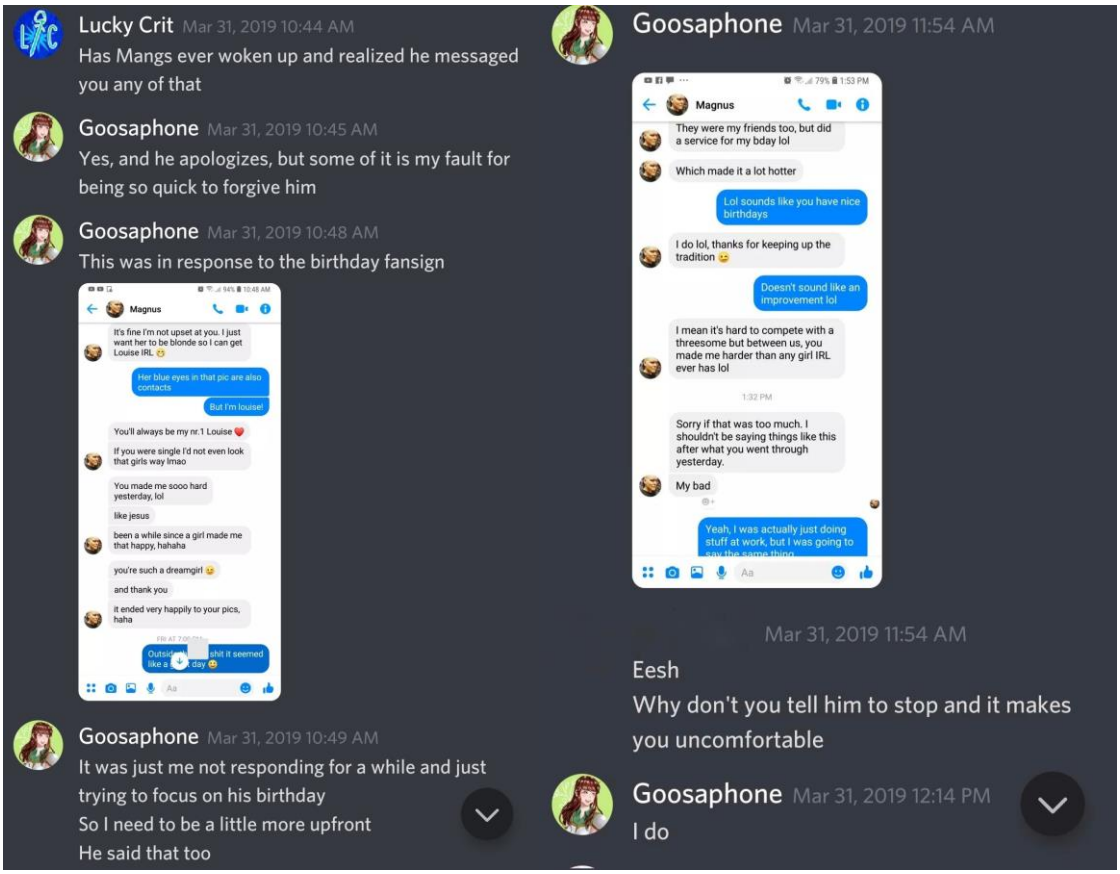
Goosaphone 06/06/2019
"Consent is very important to me but just let me rub my hands all over you in your sleep."

Lucky Crit 06/06/2019
LOL
I feel so bad you had to have that experience
It's like he really just can't control himself
I feel like if he just had a long term girlfriend maybe he'd chill the fuck out about it

(Log shared in chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video at 0:56:24):


157
Lucky Crit
Goosaphone Jun 25, 2019 11:39 PM
It's just
If you could keep everything in this community you love the same and not hurt anyone by keeping your mouth shut
Or change everything and tell the truth
What would you do
I know he's trying to improve
But they're right
I am supporting someone who has done terrible things
When I was in your stream chat
Goosaphone Jun 25, 2019 11:42 PM
People recognized me
And called me louise
Which is whatever. People don't know why it makes me so uncomfortable
There's ways I can dispel that without accusing him of anything
But I asked them to stop and they kept doing it to poke fun at me
And I can never really say why
Goosaphone Jun 25, 2019 11:43 PM
I hate hearing it so much
People tell me this will blow over
And the drama will
But it's not going to change what happened

More logs regarding the Louise cosplay for mangs' birthday (https://twitter.com/Goosaphone/status/1281014672750252032):


Lucky Crit Mar 31, 2019 10:44 AM
Has Mangs ever woken up and realized he messaged you any of that
Goosaphone Mar 31, 2019 10:45 AM
Yes, and he apologizes, but some of it is my fault for being so quick to forgive him
Goosaphone Mar 31, 2019 10:48 AM
This was in response to the birthday fansign
Magnus
It's fine I'm not upset at you. I just want her to be blonde so I can get Louise IRL
Her blue eyes in that pic are also contacts
But I'm louise!
You'll always be my nr.1 Louise
If you were single I'd not even look that girls way lmao
You made me sooo hard yesterday, lol
like jesus
been a while since a girl made me that happy, hahaha
you're such a dreamgirl
and thank you
it ended very happily to your pics, haha
Goosaphone Mar 31, 2019 10:49 AM
It was just me not responding for a while and just trying to focus on his birthday
So I need to be a little more upfront
He said that too
Goosaphone Mar 31, 2019 11:54 AM
Magnus
They were my friends too, but did a service for my bday lol
Which made it a lot hotter
Lol sounds like you have nice birthdays
I do lol, thanks for keeping up the tradition
Doesn't sound like an improvement lol
I mean it's hard to compete with a threesome but between us, you made me harder than any girl IRL ever has lol
1:32 PM
Sorry if that was too much. I shouldn't be saying things like this after what you went through yesterday.
My bad
Yeah, I was actually just doing stuff at work, but I was going to
Mar 31, 2019 11:54 AM
Eesh
Why don't you tell him to stop and it makes you uncomfortable
Goosaphone Mar 31, 2019 12:14 PM
I do

94% 10:48 AM
Magnus
It's fine I'm not upset at you. I just want her to be blonde so I can get Louise IRL 😊
Her blue eyes in that pic are also contacts
But I'm louise!
You'll always be my nr.1 Louise ❤️
If you were single I'd not even look that girls way lmao
You made me sooo hard yesterday, lol
like jesus
been a while since a girl made me that happy, hahaha
you're such a dreamgirl 😊
and thank you
it ended very happily to your pics, haha
shit it seemed
day 😀
Aa

79% 1:53 PM
Magnus
They were my friends too, but did a service for my bday lol
Which made it a lot hotter
Lol sounds like you have nice birthdays
I do lol, thanks for keeping up the tradition 😀
Doesn't sound like an improvement lol
I mean it's hard to compete with a threesome but between us, you made me harder than any girl IRL ever has lol
1:32 PM
Sorry if that was too much. I shouldn't be saying things like this after what you went through yesterday.
My bad
Yeah, I was actually just doing stuff at work, but I was going to
Aa

What Lead to Goosaphone's Story (July 2 – 7)

July 2:

- Goosaphone's stories about *Anime Central* and her forced kiss
- chaz learns about mangs' actions at *Anime North* with Goosaphone
- chaz posts a secret message directed at mangs, who's not showing support
- mangs posts DM with Goose without permission to "show support"
- more people are being filled in on *Anime North*

July 3:

- chaz calls mangs out for reposting Goose's messages and asking her to delete messages

July 4:

- chaz bullies mangs into making a statement
- mangs reveals his own abuse and fires back by playing the victim
- chaz creates the "Poop World" group chat
- Goosaphone decides to go public about mangs' behavior at *Anime North* 2019, Soleil is added to the group chat too

In July 2020, numerous allegations of sexual misconduct were made on a significant number of *Super Smash Bros.* community members.

On July 2, 2020, Goosaphone shared a story about her experience with *Anime Central* when she was 19 (https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sra5s3), aiming to "benefit others by teaching the dangers of providing alcohol to minors and the importance of keeping your friends close." She followed up with another story about when she was 13 (https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sra6br). She was tricked into a compromising position. A guy kissed her without her consent, stole her phone and put it in his pants, she had her photo taken while reaching for her phone in there, was harassed online by the guy, and was shamed as a whore for many years to follow.

Mangs did not want to participate in this impromptu movement. He was reminded of his own abuse. He tried staying off *Twitter*, but chaz wouldn't have it. Chaz began bullying mangs for not showing support for Goosaphone, eventually cornering mangs into revealing that he himself was sexually abused. Chaz was not originally aware of the incident at *Anime North*, although Goosaphone had tried to tell him on their date. Chaz was finally receptive on July 2. As he'd learnt of it, he began to go hard on mangs.

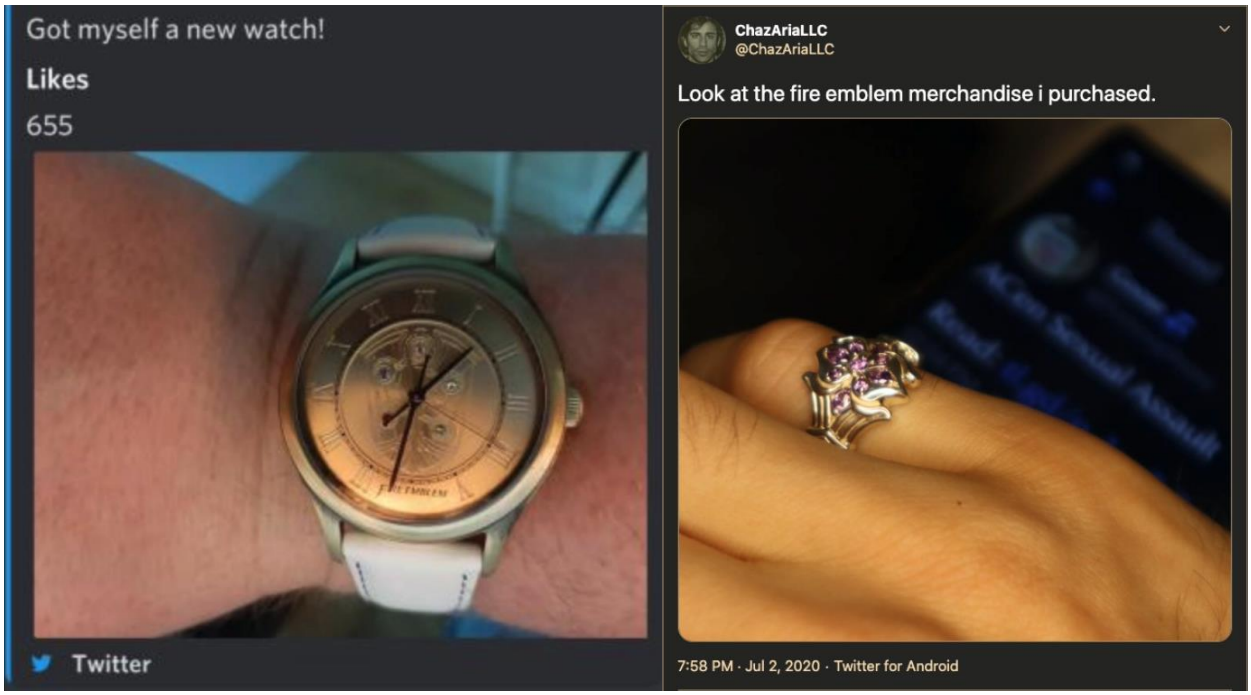
Mangs posted his private conversation without Goosaphone's consent to "show support." Chaz called him out on this and for asking Goose to delete messages in private on July 3, 2020.

On July 4, chaz kept bullying mangs to make a statement, which lead to mangs revealing his own abuse and firing back at chaz by playing the victim. Chaz hinted to him that many of them know about what he did to Goosaphone at *Anime North* and created a group chat of mainly *Anime North* attendees and Soleil to organize a public callout.

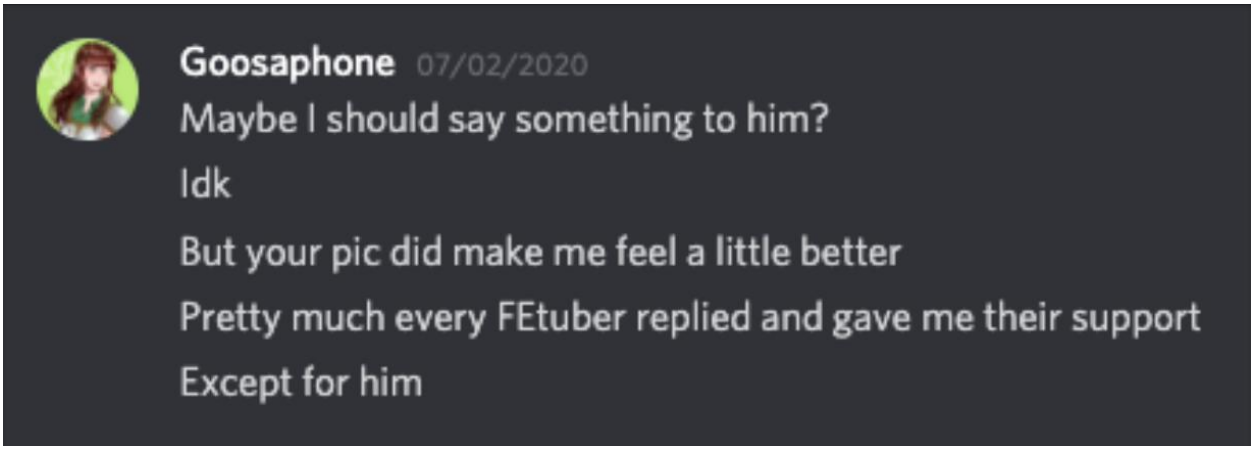
Poop World
Welcome to the beginning of the Poop World group.
July 4, 2020
Chaz Ariα LLC added [redacted] the group. 07/04/2020
Chaz Ariα LLC added Lucky Crit to the group. 07/04/2020
Chaz Ariα LLC adde[redacted] the group. 07/04/2020
Chaz Ariα LLC adde[redacted]o the group. 07/04/2020

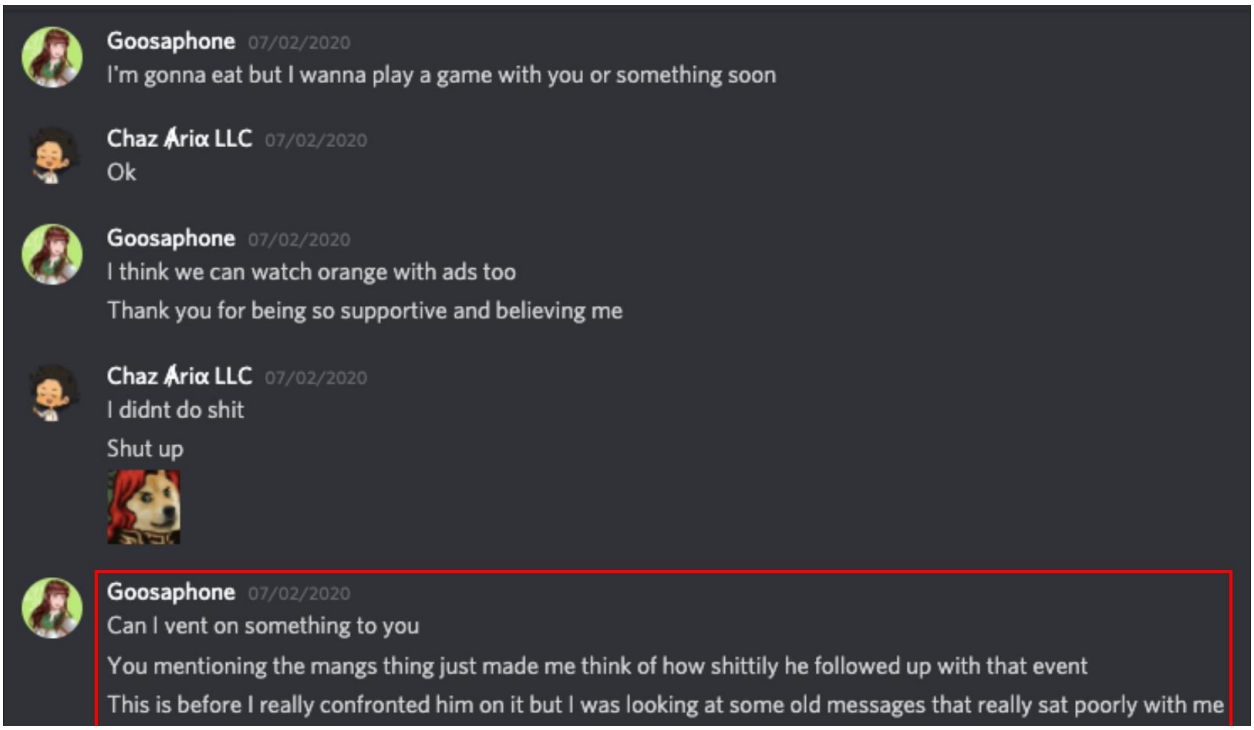
July 2 (Screenshots)

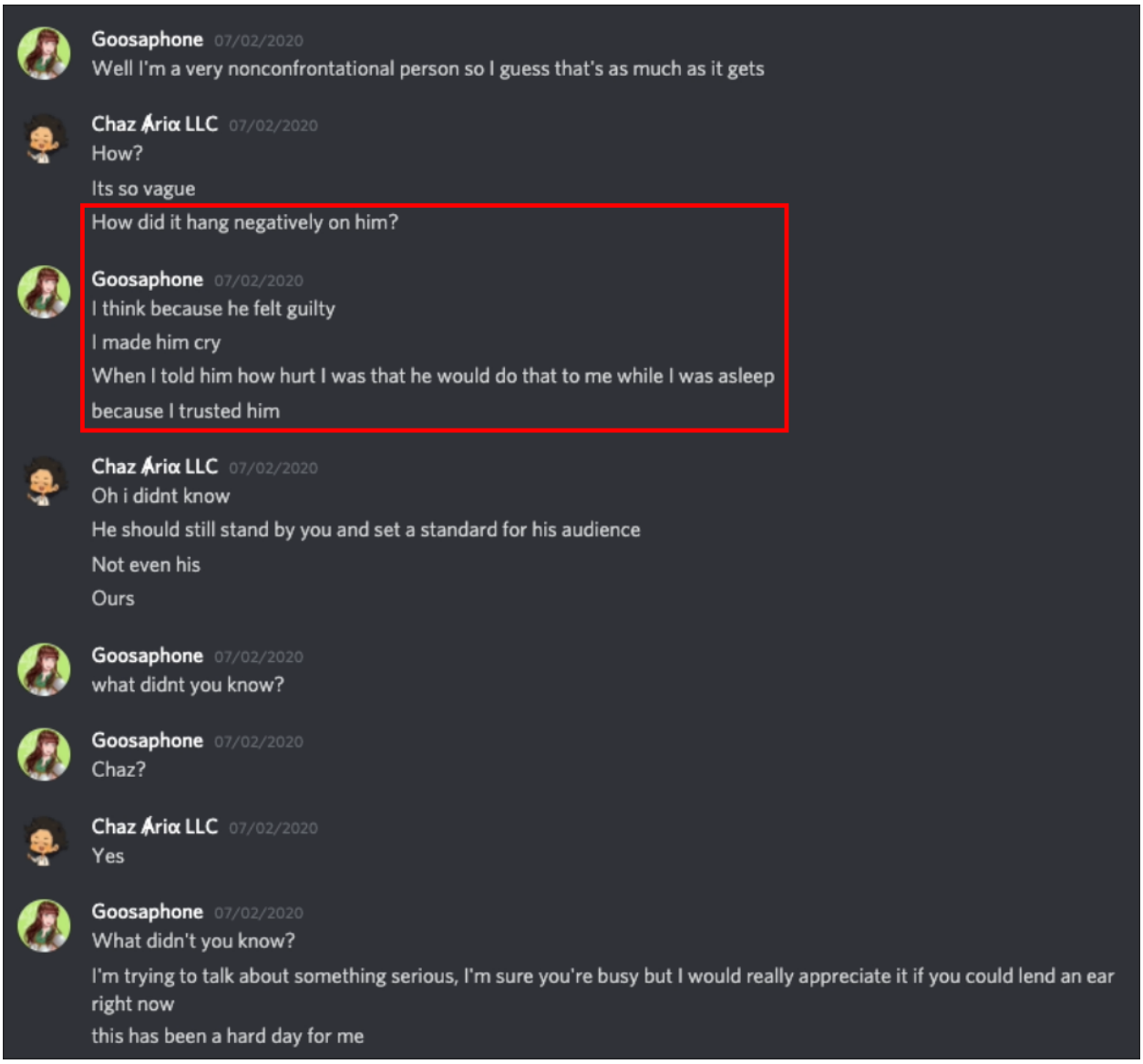
Mangs' tweet and chaz's mockery:

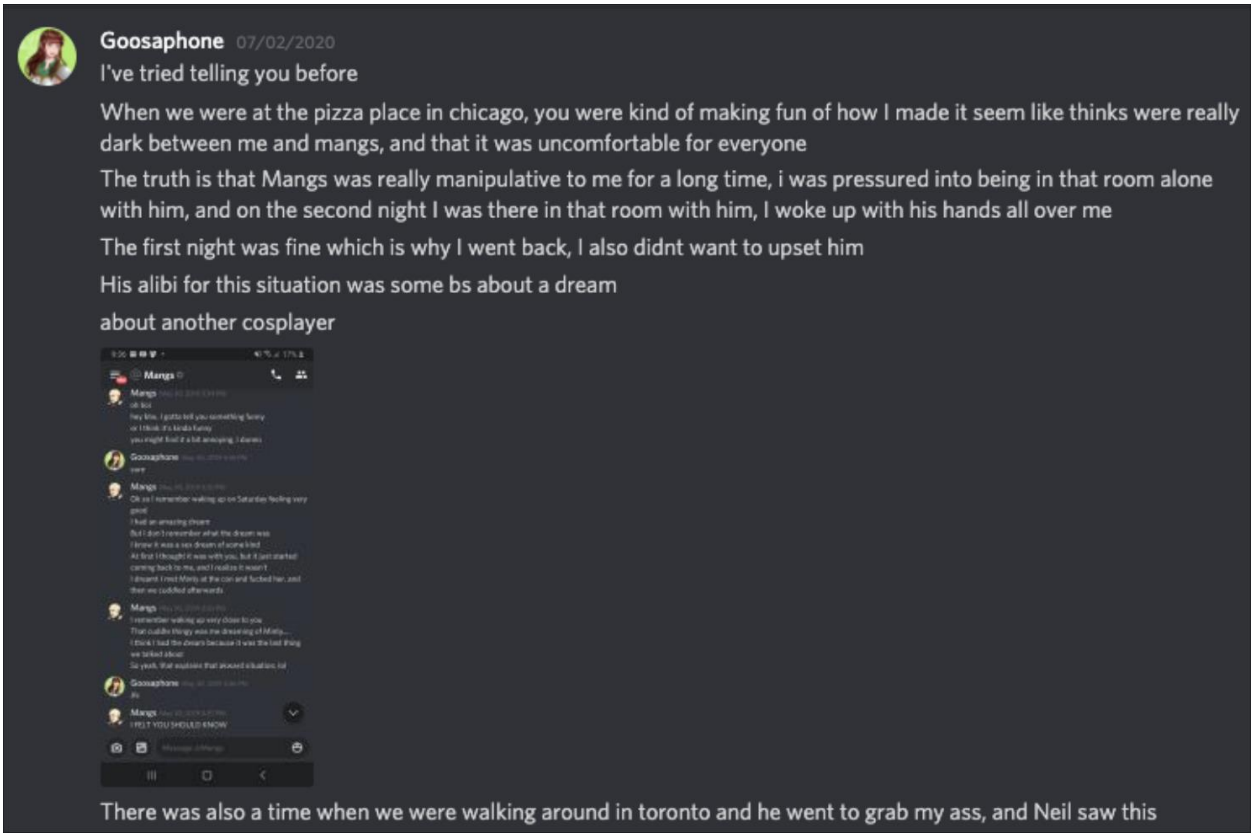


Goose tells chaz about *Anime North* (Logs from chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video; 0:40:44 – 0:41:00):

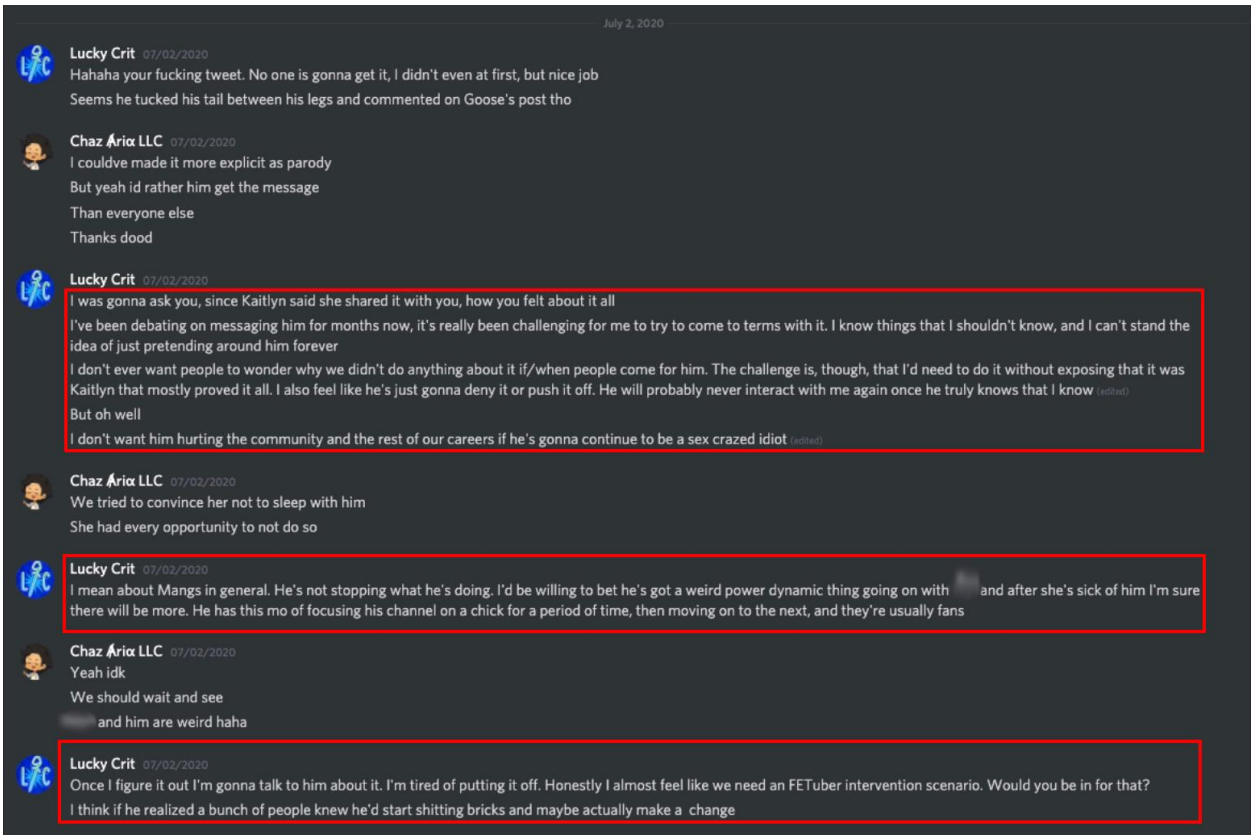

Goosaphone 07/02/2020
Maybe I should say something to him?
Idk
But your pic did make me feel a little better
Pretty much every FEtuber replied and gave me their support
Except for him


Goosaphone 07/02/2020
I'm gonna eat but I wanna play a game with you or something soon
Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
Ok
Goosaphone 07/02/2020
I think we can watch orange with ads too
Thank you for being so supportive and believing me
Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
I didnt do shit
Shut up
Goosaphone 07/02/2020
Can I vent on something to you
You mentioning the mangs thing just made me think of how shittily he followed up with that event
This is before I really confronted him on it but I was looking at some old messages that really sat poorly with me


Goosaphone 07/02/2020
Well I'm a very nonconfrontational person so I guess that's as much as it gets
Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
How?
Its so vague
How did it hang negatively on him?
Goosaphone 07/02/2020
I think because he felt guilty
I made him cry
When I told him how hurt I was that he would do that to me while I was asleep
because I trusted him
Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
Oh i didnt know
He should still stand by you and set a standard for his audience
Not even his
Ours
Goosaphone 07/02/2020
what didnt you know?
Goosaphone 07/02/2020
Chaz?
Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
Yes
Goosaphone 07/02/2020
What didn't you know?
I'm trying to talk about something serious, I'm sure you're busy but I would really appreciate it if you could lend an ear right now
this has been a hard day for me


Goosaphone 07/02/2020
I've tried telling you before
When we were at the pizza place in chicago, you were kind of making fun of how I made it seem like thinks were really dark between me and mangs, and that it was uncomfortable for everyone
The truth is that Mangs was really manipulative to me for a long time, i was pressured into being in that room alone with him, and on the second night I was there in that room with him, I woke up with his hands all over me
The first night was fine which is why I went back, I also didnt want to upset him
His alibi for this situation was some bs about a dream
about another cosplayer
Mangs
Goosaphone
Mangs
Goosaphone
Mangs
There was also a time when we were walking around in toronto and he went to grab my ass, and Neil saw this

Lucky Crit voices his concern about mangs' behavior to chaz (Logs from chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video; 0:40:12 and 0:40:29):



July 2, 2020

Lucky Crit 07/02/2020
Hahaha your fucking tweet. No one is gonna get it, I didn't even at first, but nice job
Seems he tucked his tail between his legs and commented on Goose's post tho

Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
I couldve made it more explicit as parody
But yeah id rather him get the message
Than everyone else
Thanks dood

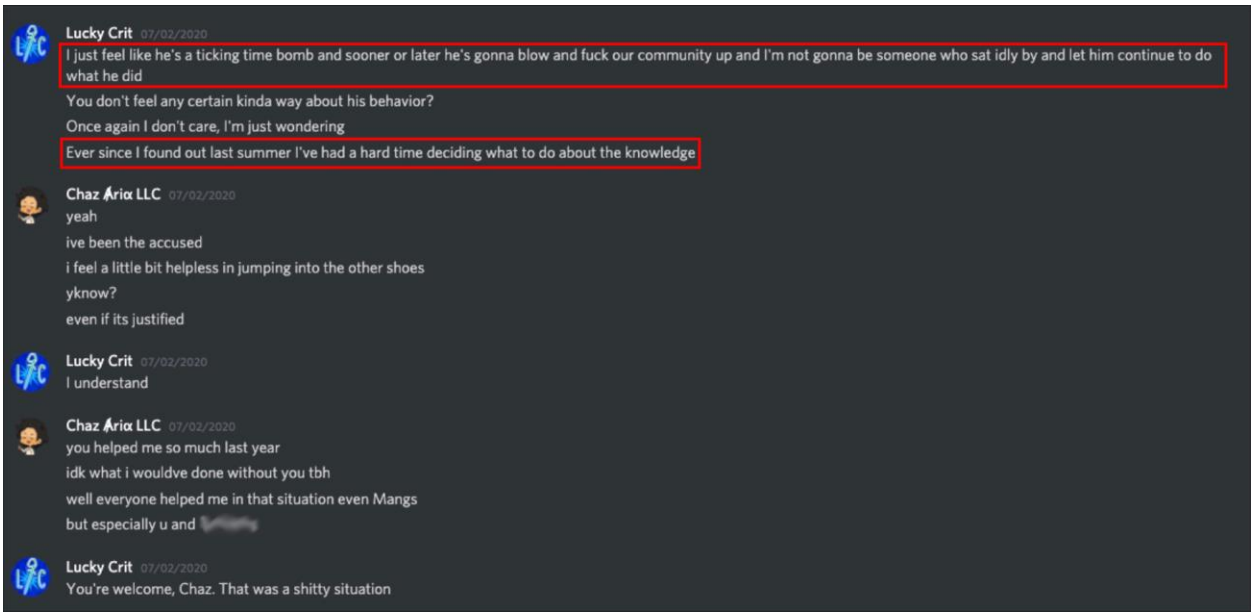
Lucky Crit 07/02/2020
I was gonna ask you, since Kaitlyn said she shared it with you, how you felt about it all
I've been debating on messaging him for months now, it's really been challenging for me to try to come to terms with it. I know things that I shouldn't know, and I can't stand the idea of just pretending around him forever
I don't ever want people to wonder why we didn't do anything about it if/when people come for him. The challenge is, though, that I'd need to do it without exposing that it was Kaitlyn that mostly proved it all. I also feel like he's just gonna deny it or push it off. He will probably never interact with me again once he truly knows that I know (edited)
But oh well
I don't want him hurting the community and the rest of our careers if he's gonna continue to be a sex crazed idiot (edited)

Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
We tried to convince her not to sleep with him
She had every opportunity to not do so

Lucky Crit 07/02/2020
I mean about Mangs in general. He's not stopping what he's doing. I'd be willing to bet he's got a weird power dynamic thing going on with [redacted] and after she's sick of him I'm sure there will be more. He has this mo of focusing his channel on a chick for a period of time, then moving on to the next, and they're usually fans

Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
Yeah idk
We should wait and see
[redacted] and him are weird haha

Lucky Crit 07/02/2020
Once I figure it out I'm gonna talk to him about it. I'm tired of putting it off. Honestly I almost feel like we need an FETuber intervention scenario. Would you be in for that?
I think if he realized a bunch of people knew he'd start shitting bricks and maybe actually make a change



Lucky Crit 07/02/2020
I just feel like he's a ticking time bomb and sooner or later he's gonna blow and fuck our community up and I'm not gonna be someone who sat idly by and let him continue to do what he did
You don't feel any certain kinda way about his behavior?
Once again I don't care, I'm just wondering
Ever since I found out last summer I've had a hard time deciding what to do about the knowledge

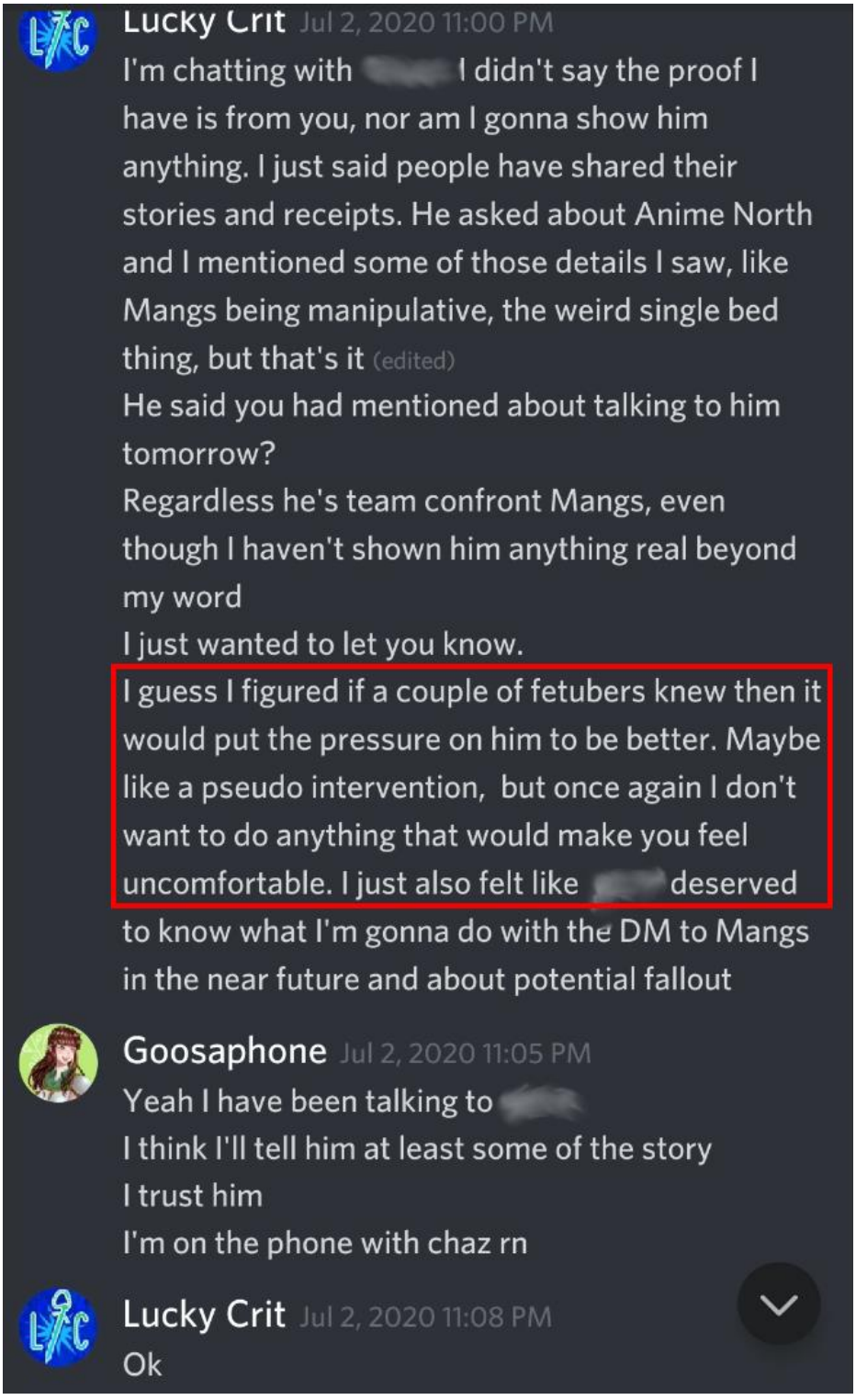
Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
yeah
ive been the accused
i feel a little bit helpless in jumping into the other shoes
yknow?
even if its justified

Lucky Crit 07/02/2020
I understand

Chaz Aria LLC 07/02/2020
you helped me so much last year
idk what i wouldve done without you tbh
well everyone helped me in that situation even Mangs
but especially u and [redacted]

Lucky Crit 07/02/2020
You're welcome, Chaz. That was a shitty situation

More people are being told. (Log from chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video; 0:43:43):



Lucky Crit Jul 2, 2020 11:00 PM

I'm chatting with [redacted] I didn't say the proof I have is from you, nor am I gonna show him anything. I just said people have shared their stories and receipts. He asked about Anime North and I mentioned some of those details I saw, like Mangs being manipulative, the weird single bed thing, but that's it (edited)

He said you had mentioned about talking to him tomorrow?

Regardless he's team confront Mangs, even though I haven't shown him anything real beyond my word

I just wanted to let you know.

I guess I figured if a couple of fetubers knew then it would put the pressure on him to be better. Maybe like a pseudo intervention, but once again I don't want to do anything that would make you feel uncomfortable. I just also felt like [redacted] deserved to know what I'm gonna do with the DM to Mangs in the near future and about potential fallout

Goosaphone Jul 2, 2020 11:05 PM

Yeah I have been talking to [redacted]

I think I'll tell him at least some of the story

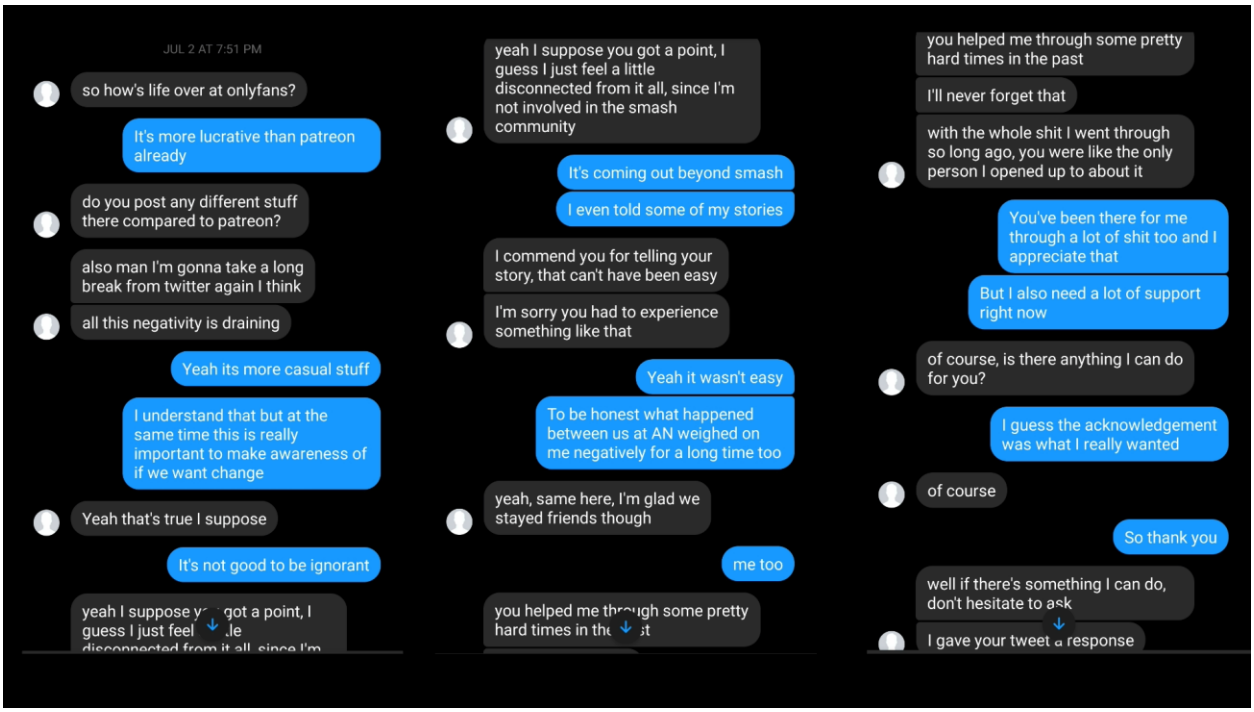
I trust him

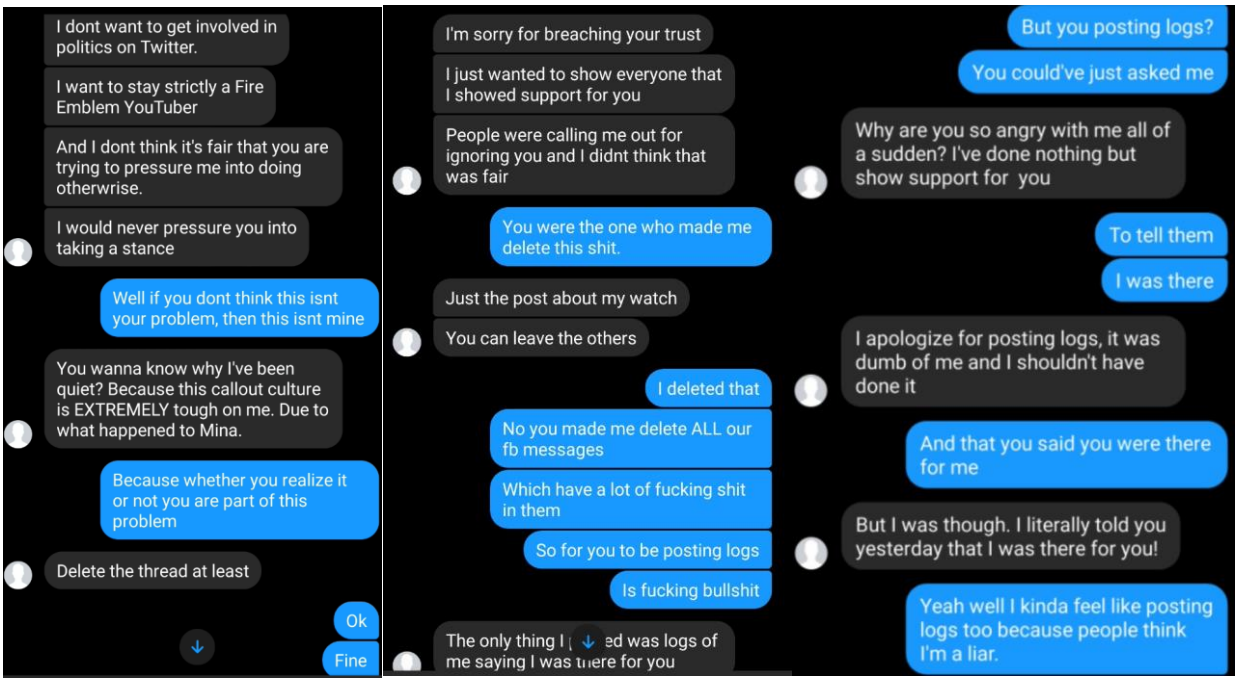
I'm on the phone with chaz rn

Lucky Crit Jul 2, 2020 11:08 PM

Ok

Goosaphone's conversation with mangs (Logs from chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video; 0:42:01 – 0:42:32)

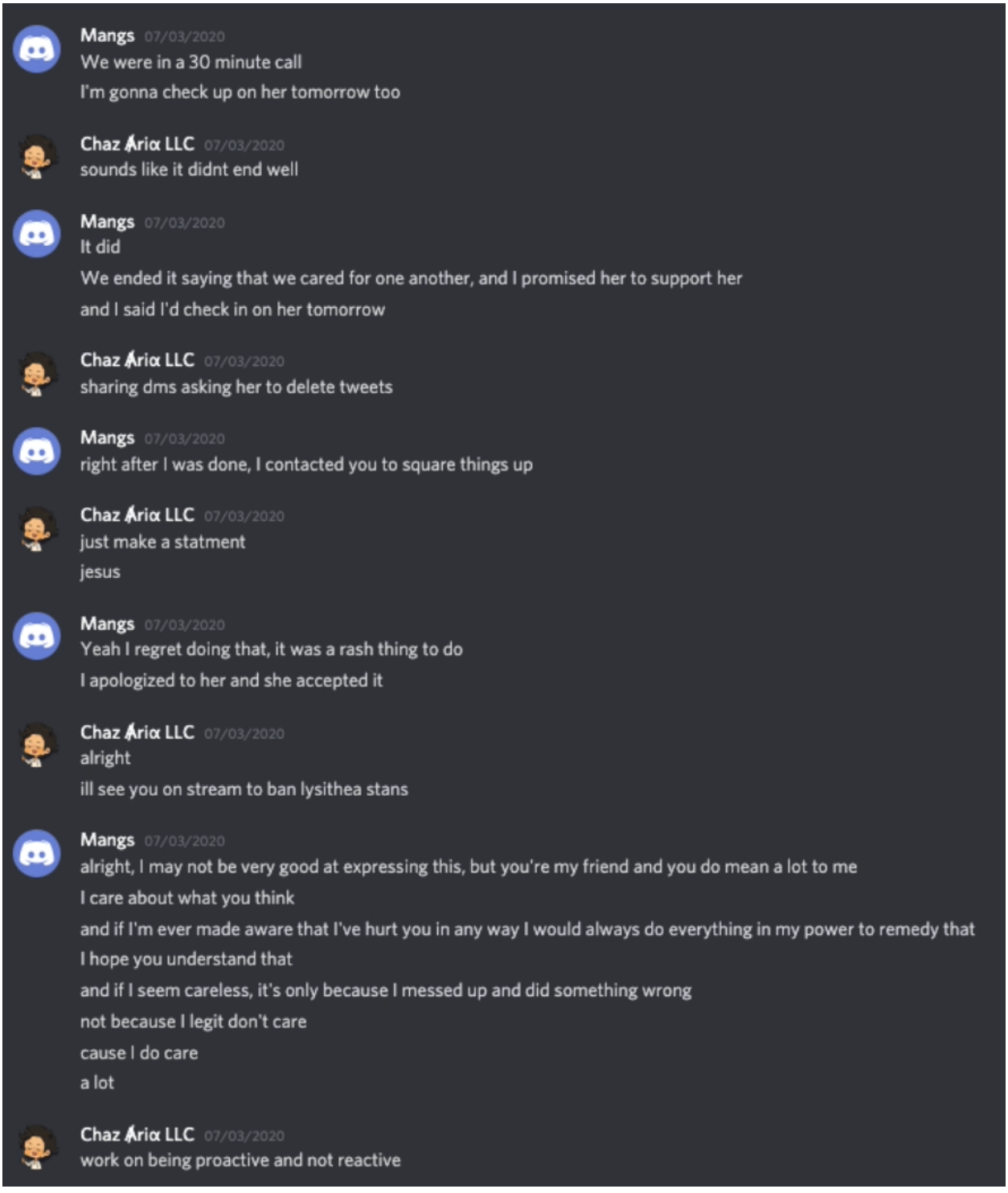

JUL 2 AT 7:51 PM
so how's life over at onlyfans?
It's more lucrative than patreon already
do you post any different stuff there compared to patreon?
also man I'm gonna take a long break from twitter again I think
all this negativity is draining
Yeah its more casual stuff
I understand that but at the same time this is really important to make awareness of if we want change
Yeah that's true I suppose
It's not good to be ignorant
yeah I suppose you got a point, I guess I just feel a little disconnected from it all, since I'm not involved in the smash community
It's coming out beyond smash
I even told some of my stories
I commend you for telling your story, that can't have been easy
I'm sorry you had to experience something like that
Yeah it wasn't easy
To be honest what happened between us at AN weighed on me negatively for a long time too
yeah, same here, I'm glad we stayed friends though
me too
you helped me through some pretty hard times in the past
I'll never forget that
with the whole shit I went through so long ago, you were like the only person I opened up to about it
You've been there for me through a lot of shit too and I appreciate that
But I also need a lot of support right now
of course, is there anything I can do for you?
I guess the acknowledgement was what I really wanted
of course
So thank you
well if there's something I can do, don't hesitate to ask
I gave your tweet a response


I dont want to get involved in politics on Twitter.
I want to stay strictly a Fire Emblem YouTuber
And I dont think it's fair that you are trying to pressure me into doing otherwrise.
I would never pressure you into taking a stance
Well if you dont think this isnt your problem, then this isnt mine
You wanna know why I've been quiet? Because this callout culture is EXTREMELY tough on me. Due to what happened to Mina.
Because whether you realize it or not you are part of this problem
Delete the thread at least
Ok
Fine
I'm sorry for breaching your trust
I just wanted to show everyone that I showed support for you
People were calling me out for ignoring you and I didnt think that was fair
You were the one who made me delete this shit.
Just the post about my watch
You can leave the others
I deleted that
No you made me delete ALL our fb messages
Which have a lot of fucking shit in them
So for you to be posting logs
Is fucking bullshit
The only thing I ed was logs of me saying I was there for you
But you posting logs?
You could've just asked me
Why are you so angry with me all of a sudden? I've done nothing but show support for you
To tell them
I was there
I apologize for posting logs, it was dumb of me and I shouldn't have done it
And that you said you were there for me
But I was though. I literally told you yesterday that I was there for you!
Yeah well I kinda feel like posting logs too because people think I'm a liar.

July 3 (Screenshots)

Chaz calling out mangs in private (Logs from chaz's "*Absolultely Everything…*" video; 0:42:43 – 0:42:44; 0:43:30):

Mangs 07/03/2020
Anyway I've called Goose and we talked the whole twitter situation out
11:16 PM I understand in hindsight that you posting a pic of your ring was meant to jab at me for posting my watch
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
no
Mangs 07/03/2020
oh really? I thought you were calling me out
I've explained to Goose that I've been off twitter pretty much all day and I didnt see that she shared that story
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
it was a jab at you not standing up for your friend out of your volition
Mangs 07/03/2020
the moment I did I shared it and showed my support
Ryn can attest that she's been keeping me busy, I've been helping her set up OBS
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
you were active on twitter retweeting shit all day



Mangs 07/03/2020
We were in a 30 minute call
I'm gonna check up on her tomorrow too

Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
sounds like it didnt end well

Mangs 07/03/2020
It did
We ended it saying that we cared for one another, and I promised her to support her
and I said I'd check in on her tomorrow

Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
sharing dms asking her to delete tweets

Mangs 07/03/2020
right after I was done, I contacted you to square things up

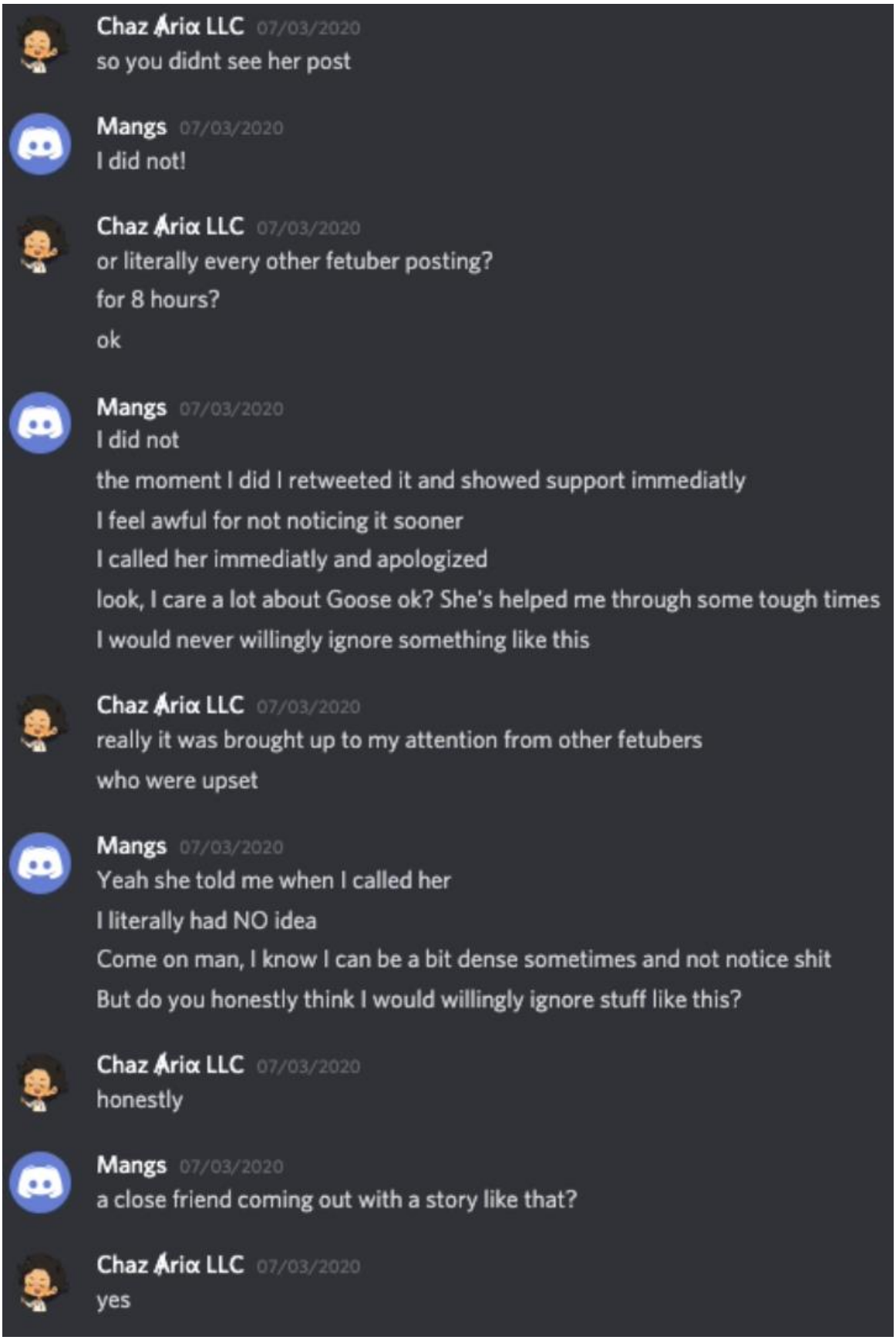
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
just make a statment
jesus

Mangs 07/03/2020
Yeah I regret doing that, it was a rash thing to do
I apologized to her and she accepted it

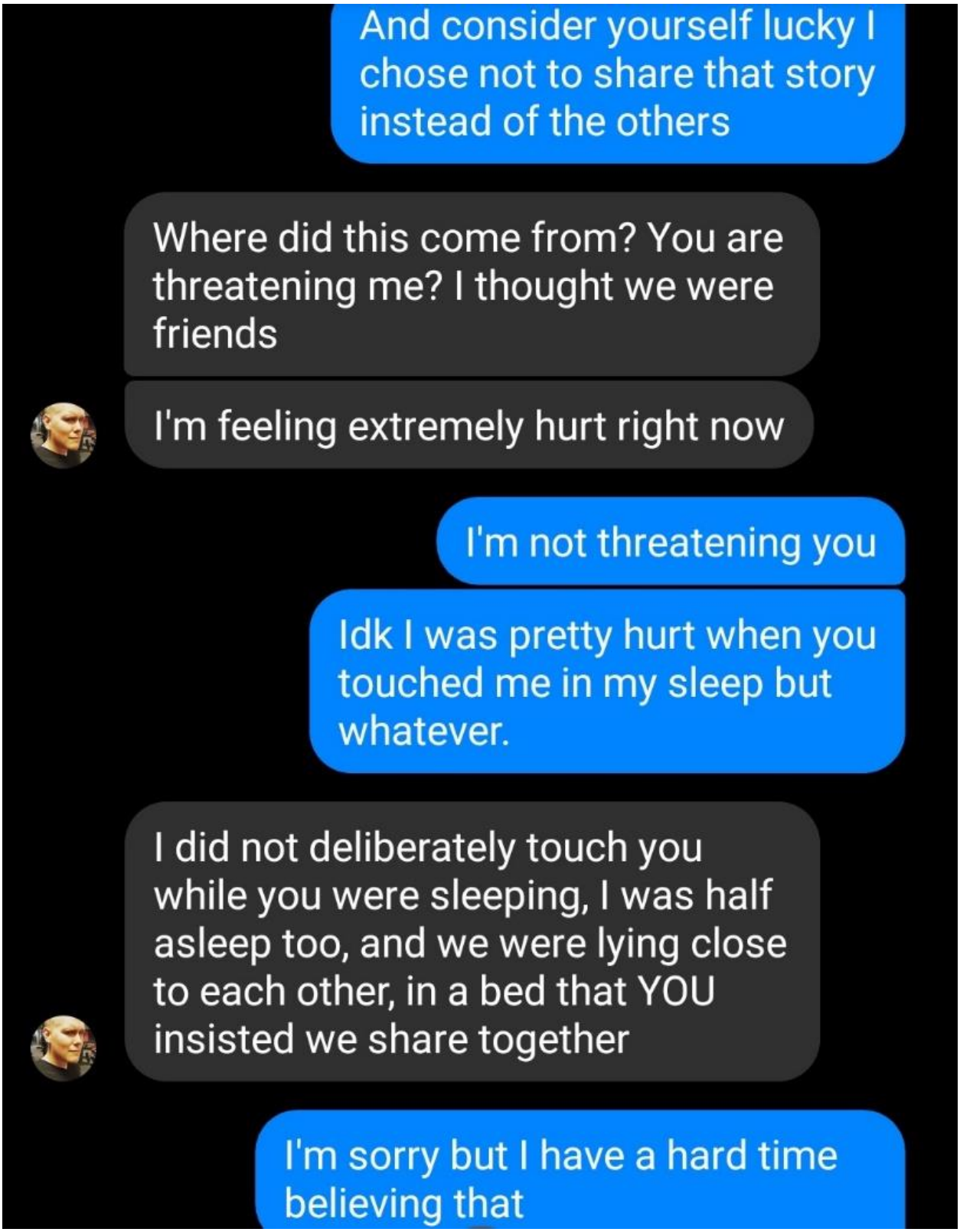
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
alright
ill see you on stream to ban lysithea stans

Mangs 07/03/2020
alright, I may not be very good at expressing this, but you're my friend and you do mean a lot to me
I care about what you think
and if I'm ever made aware that I've hurt you in any way I would always do everything in my power to remedy that
I hope you understand that
and if I seem careless, it's only because I messed up and did something wrong
not because I legit don't care
cause I do care
a lot

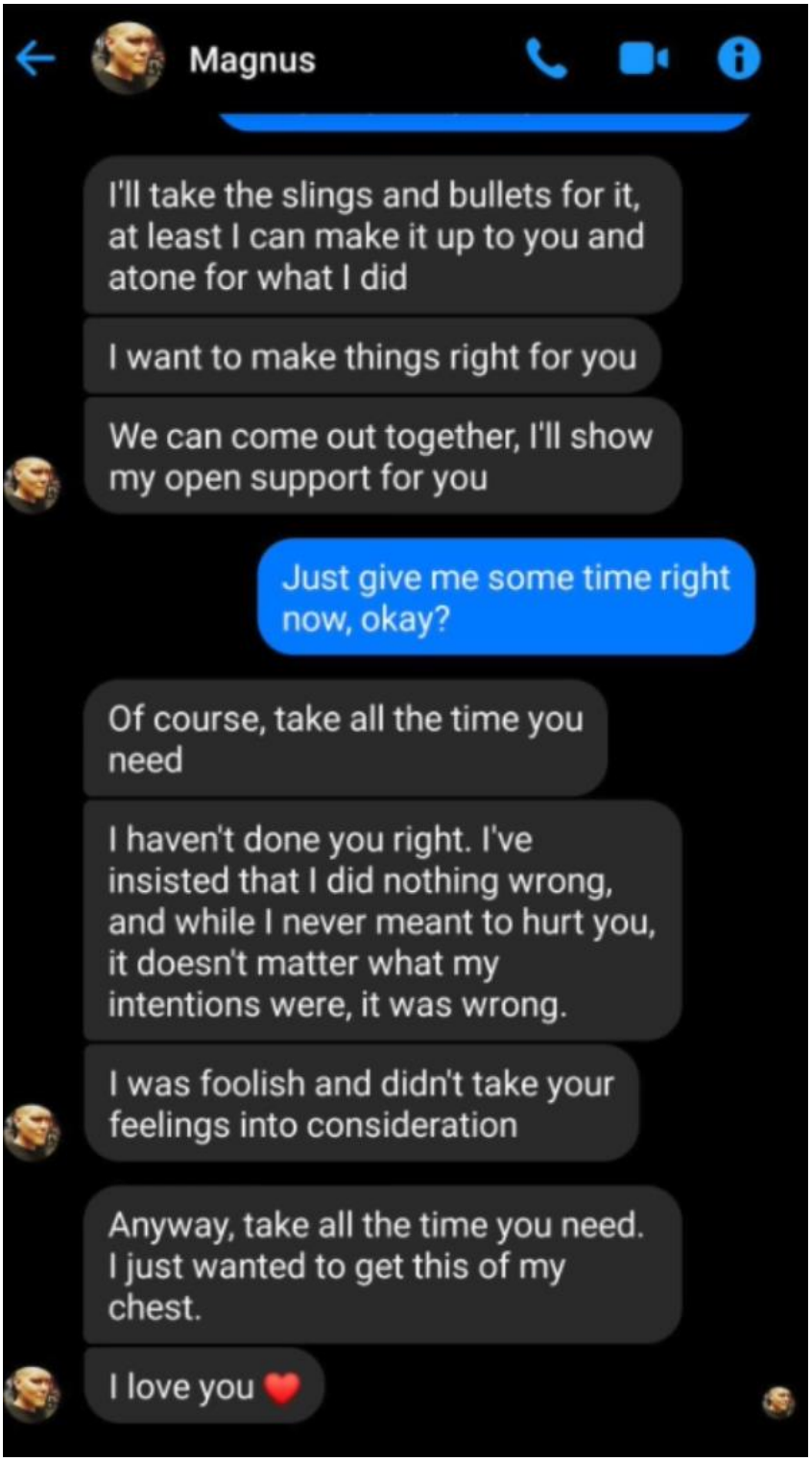
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
work on being proactive and not reactive


Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
so you didnt see her post
Mangs 07/03/2020
I did not!
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
or literally every other fetuber posting?
for 8 hours?
ok
Mangs 07/03/2020
I did not
the moment I did I retweeted it and showed support immediatly
I feel awful for not noticing it sooner
I called her immediatly and apologized
look, I care a lot about Goose ok? She's helped me through some tough times
I would never willingly ignore something like this
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
really it was brought up to my attention from other fetubers
who were upset
Mangs 07/03/2020
Yeah she told me when I called her
I literally had NO idea
Come on man, I know I can be a bit dense sometimes and not notice shit
But do you honestly think I would willingly ignore stuff like this?
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
honestly
Mangs 07/03/2020
a close friend coming out with a story like that?
Chaz Aria LLC 07/03/2020
yes

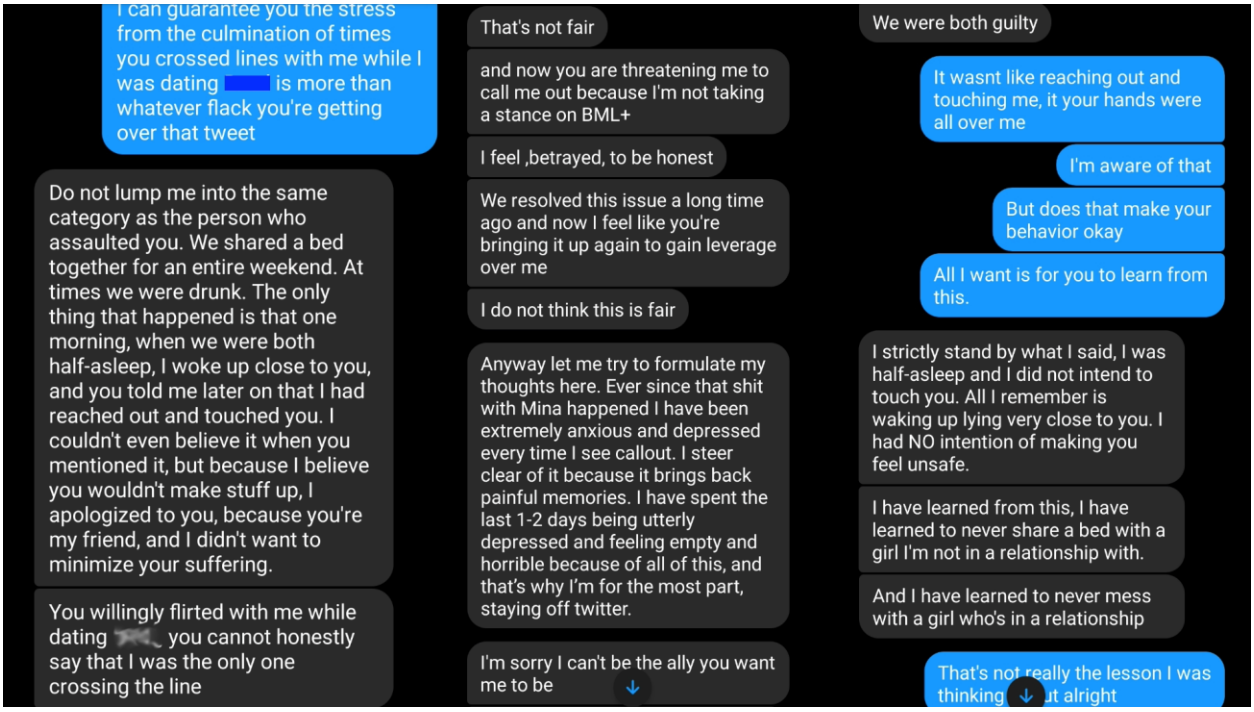
More chats between mangs and Goosaphone (some of these could have been sent on 2 July):https://twitter.com/Goosaphone/status/1280964739040935946


And consider yourself lucky I chose not to share that story instead of the others
Where did this come from? You are threatening me? I thought we were friends
I'm feeling extremely hurt right now
I'm not threatening you
Idk I was pretty hurt when you touched me in my sleep but whatever.
I did not deliberately touch you while you were sleeping, I was half asleep too, and we were lying close to each other, in a bed that YOU insisted we share together
I'm sorry but I have a hard time believing that

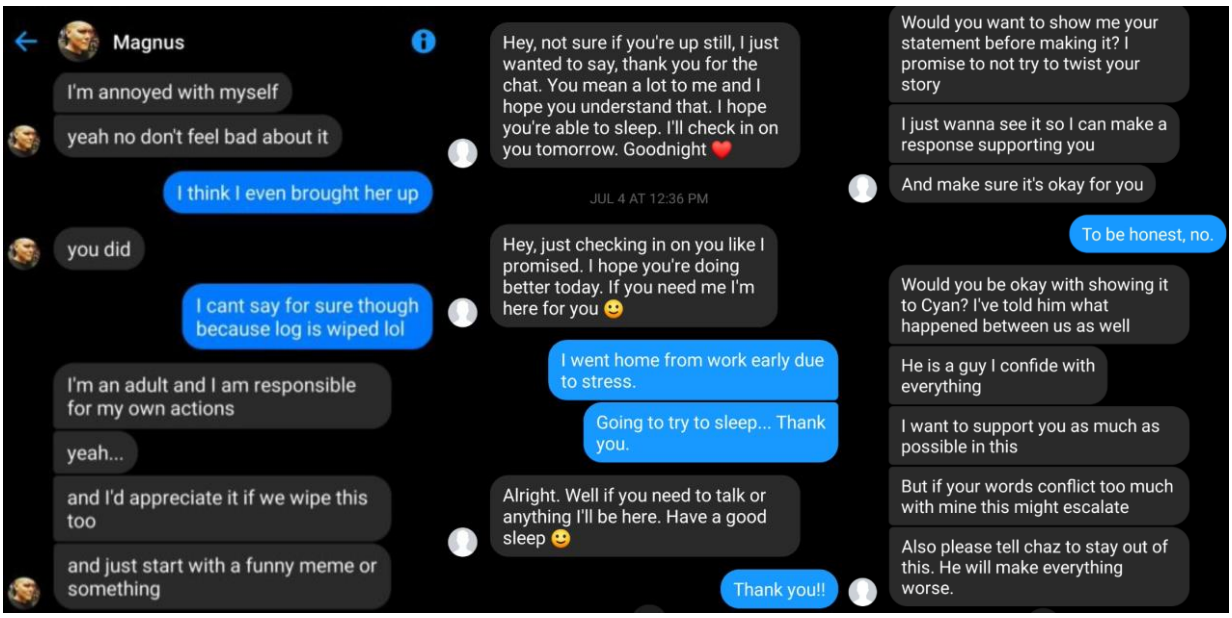
(From "*Absolultely Everything…*"; 0:51:55):


Magnus
I'll take the slings and bullets for it, at least I can make it up to you and atone for what I did
I want to make things right for you
We can come out together, I'll show my open support for you
Just give me some time right now, okay?
Of course, take all the time you need
I haven't done you right. I've insisted that I did nothing wrong, and while I never meant to hurt you, it doesn't matter what my intentions were, it was wrong.
I was foolish and didn't take your feelings into consideration
Anyway, take all the time you need. I just wanted to get this of my chest.
I love you ❤️

(From "*Absolultely Everything…*"; 0:53:14):

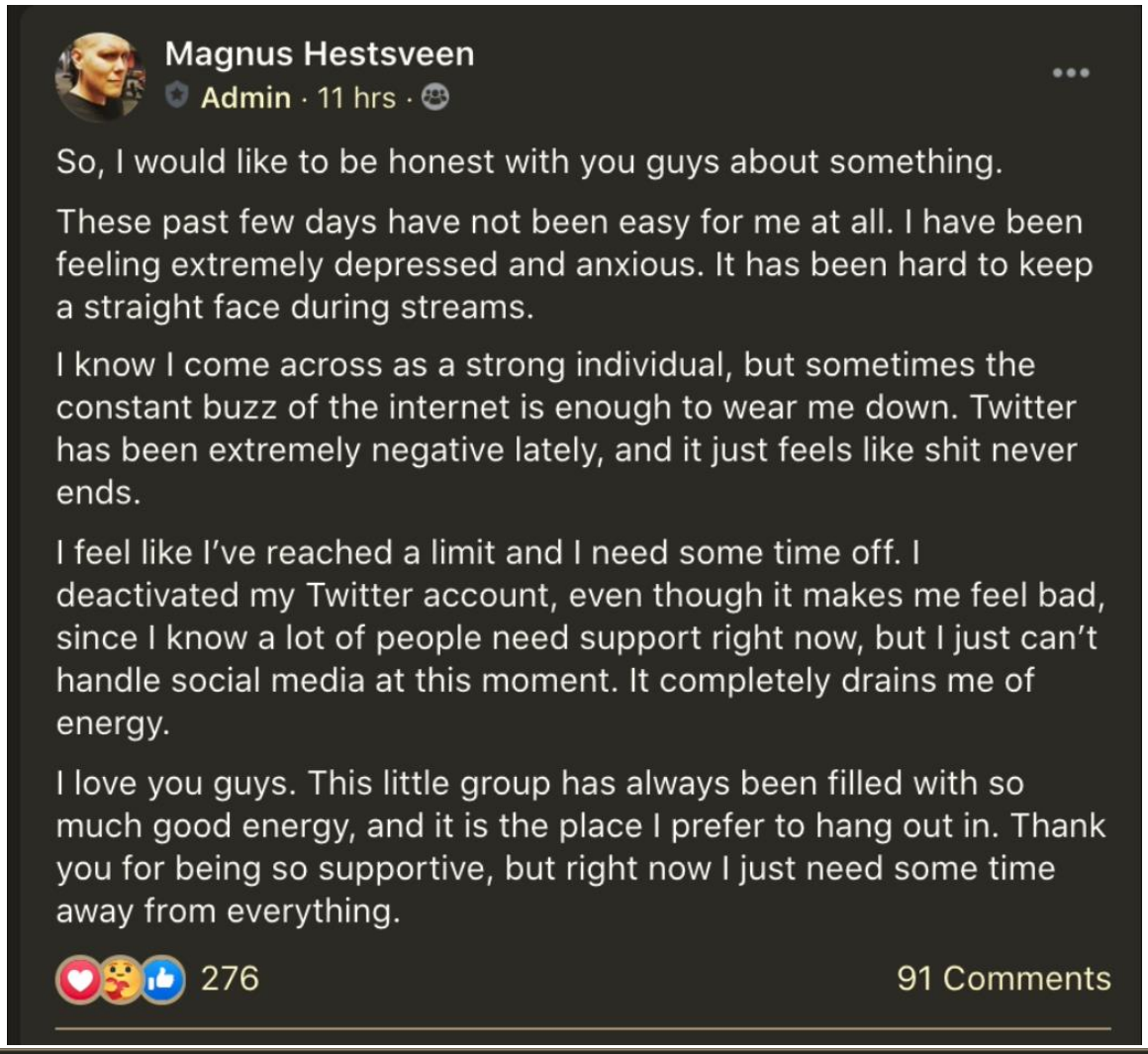

I can guarantee you the stress from the culmination of times you crossed lines with me while I was dating [redacted] is more than whatever flack you're getting over that tweet
Do not lump me into the same category as the person who assaulted you. We shared a bed together for an entire weekend. At times we were drunk. The only thing that happened is that one morning, when we were both half-asleep, I woke up close to you, and you told me later on that I had reached out and touched you. I couldn't even believe it when you mentioned it, but because I believe you wouldn't make stuff up, I apologized to you, because you're my friend, and I didn't want to minimize your suffering.
You willingly flirted with me while dating [redacted] you cannot honestly say that I was the only one crossing the line
That's not fair
and now you are threatening me to call me out because I'm not taking a stance on BML+
I feel ,betrayed, to be honest
We resolved this issue a long time ago and now I feel like you're bringing it up again to gain leverage over me
I do not think this is fair
Anyway let me try to formulate my thoughts here. Ever since that shit with Mina happened I have been extremely anxious and depressed every time I see callout. I steer clear of it because it brings back painful memories. I have spent the last 1-2 days being utterly depressed and feeling empty and horrible because of all of this, and that's why I'm for the most part, staying off twitter.
I'm sorry I can't be the ally you want me to be
We were both guilty
It wasnt like reaching out and touching me, it your hands were all over me
I'm aware of that
But does that make your behavior okay
All I want is for you to learn from this.
I strictly stand by what I said, I was half-asleep and I did not intend to touch you. All I remember is waking up lying very close to you. I had NO intention of making you feel unsafe.
I have learned from this, I have learned to never share a bed with a girl I'm not in a relationship with.
And I have learned to never mess with a girl who's in a relationship
That's not really the lesson I was thinking ut alright

(From "*Absolultely Everything…*"; 0:53:45, 0:53:21, 0:54:30):


Magnus
I'm annoyed with myself
yeah no don't feel bad about it
I think I even brought her up
you did
I cant say for sure though because log is wiped lol
I'm an adult and I am responsible for my own actions
yeah...
and I'd appreciate it if we wipe this too
and just start with a funny meme or something
Hey, not sure if you're up still, I just wanted to say, thank you for the chat. You mean a lot to me and I hope you understand that. I hope you're able to sleep. I'll check in on you tomorrow. Goodnight ❤️
JUL 4 AT 12:36 PM
Hey, just checking in on you like I promised. I hope you're doing better today. If you need me I'm here for you 🙂
I went home from work early due to stress.
Going to try to sleep... Thank you.
Alright. Well if you need to talk or anything I'll be here. Have a good sleep 🙂
Thank you!!
Would you want to show me your statement before making it? I promise to not try to twist your story
I just wanna see it so I can make a response supporting you
And make sure it's okay for you
To be honest, no.
Would you be okay with showing it to Cyan? I've told him what happened between us as well
He is a guy I confide with everything
I want to support you as much as possible in this
But if your words conflict too much with mine this might escalate
Also please tell chaz to stay out of this. He will make everything worse.

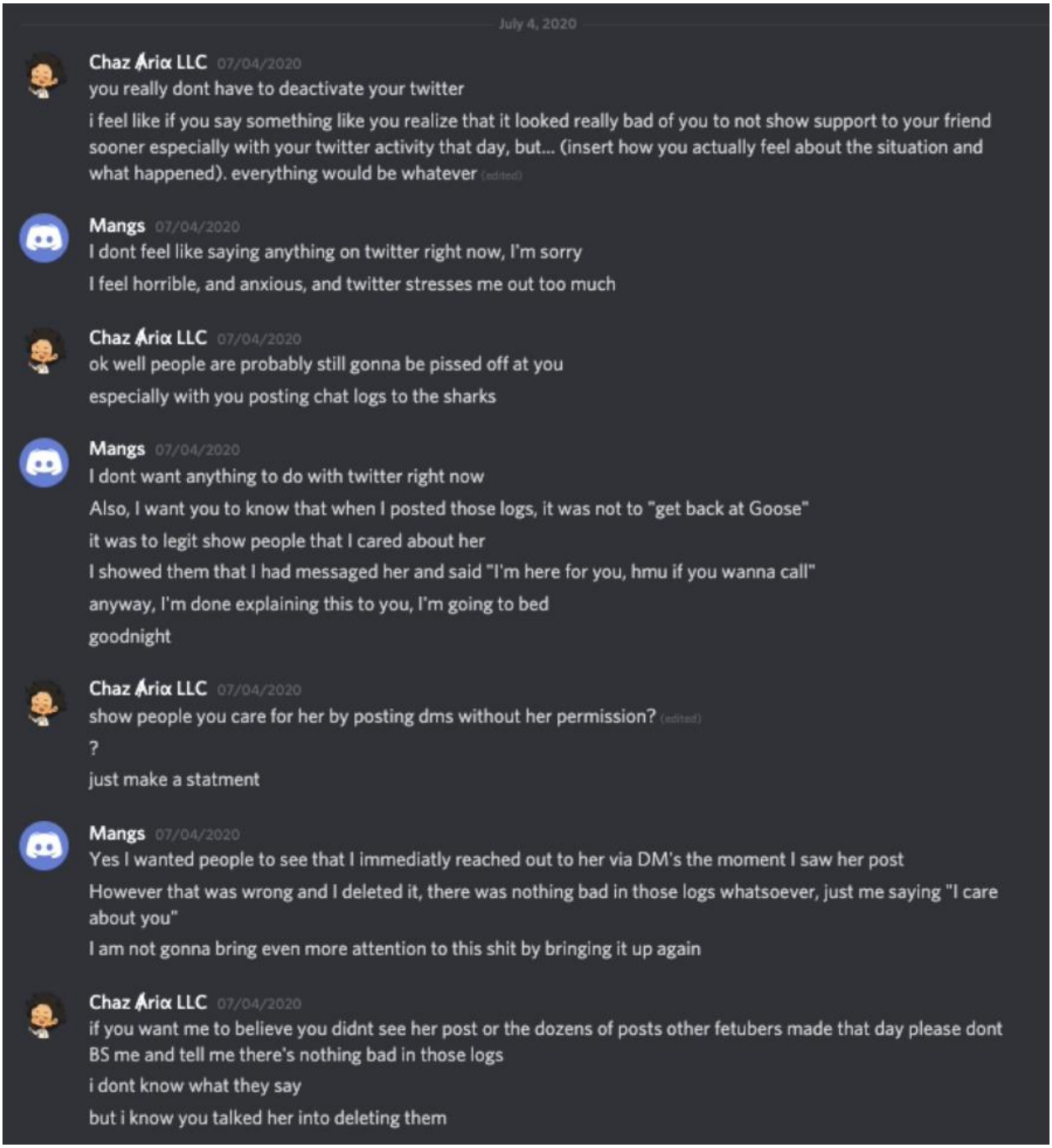
July 4 (Screenshots)

Mangs and chaz public posts:


Magnus Hestsveen
Admin · 11 hrs ·
So, I would like to be honest with you guys about something.
These past few days have not been easy for me at all. I have been feeling extremely depressed and anxious. It has been hard to keep a straight face during streams.
I know I come across as a strong individual, but sometimes the constant buzz of the internet is enough to wear me down. Twitter has been extremely negative lately, and it just feels like shit never ends.
I feel like I've reached a limit and I need some time off. I deactivated my Twitter account, even though it makes me feel bad, since I know a lot of people need support right now, but I just can't handle social media at this moment. It completely drains me of energy.
I love you guys. This little group has always been filled with so much good energy, and it is the place I prefer to hang out in. Thank you for being so supportive, but right now I just need some time away from everything.
276
91 Comments

ChazAriaLLC
@ChazAriaLLC
Imagine equating an entire community being more honest about their mental health and sharing their personal stories of trauma to: "twitter is so negative/toxic right now". You can just say you don't give a fuck. we get it.
12:05 PM · Jul 4, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Chaz bullying mangs (from "*Absolultely Everything…*"; 0:43:37):



July 4, 2020

Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
you really dont have to deactivate your twitter
i feel like if you say something like you realize that it looked really bad of you to not show support to your friend sooner especially with your twitter activity that day, but... (insert how you actually feel about the situation and what happened). everything would be whatever (edited)

Mangs 07/04/2020
I dont feel like saying anything on twitter right now, I'm sorry
I feel horrible, and anxious, and twitter stresses me out too much

Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
ok well people are probably still gonna be pissed off at you
especially with you posting chat logs to the sharks

Mangs 07/04/2020
I dont want anything to do with twitter right now
Also, I want you to know that when I posted those logs, it was not to "get back at Goose"
it was to legit show people that I cared about her
I showed them that I had messaged her and said "I'm here for you, hmu if you wanna call"
anyway, I'm done explaining this to you, I'm going to bed
goodnight

Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
show people you care for her by posting dms without her permission? (edited)
?
just make a statment

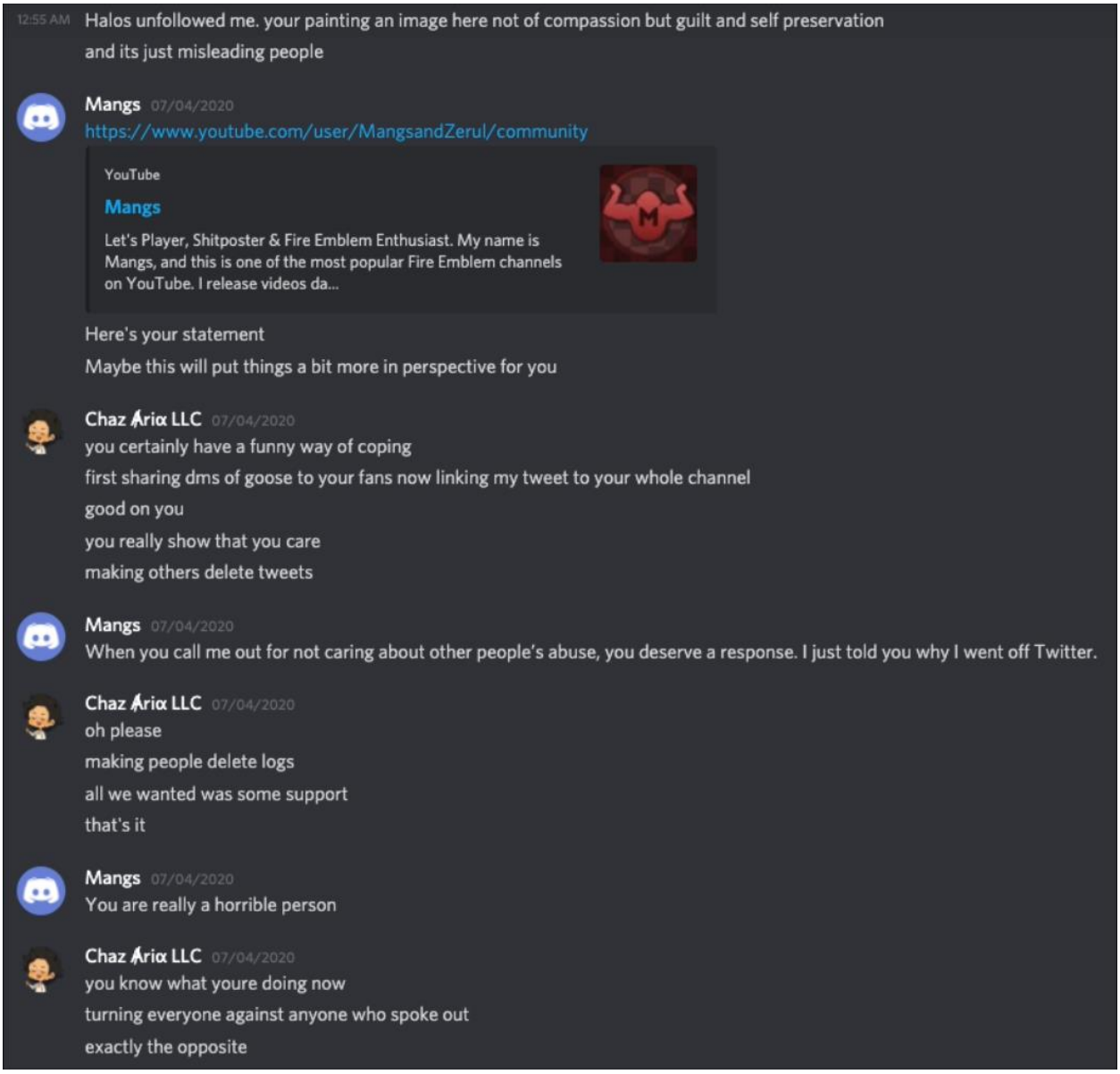
Mangs 07/04/2020
Yes I wanted people to see that I immediatly reached out to her via DM's the moment I saw her post
However that was wrong and I deleted it, there was nothing bad in those logs whatsoever, just me saying "I care about you"
I am not gonna bring even more attention to this shit by bringing it up again

Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
if you want me to believe you didnt see her post or the dozens of posts other fetubers made that day please dont BS me and tell me there's nothing bad in those logs
i dont know what they say
but i know you talked her into deleting them

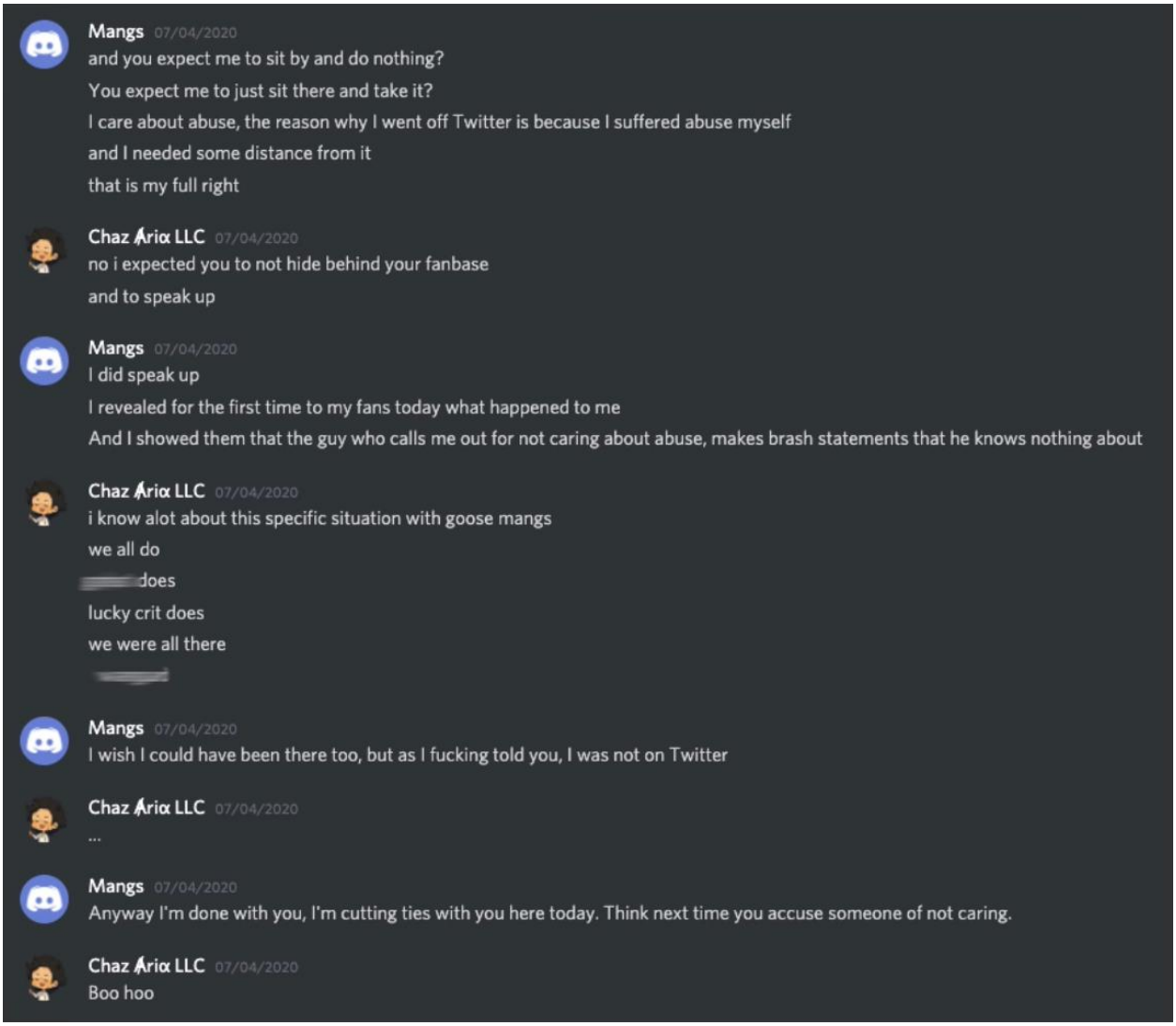
Mangs 07/04/2020
there's nothing bad in those logs
oh you mean our logs in general, sorry I thought you meant the ones I posted on twitter
ofc there's stuff in me and Goose's logs that I wouldn't want to get out, we've been talking for 3 years
Goose is a person I confide in
I've told her a lot of stuff about myself over the years
stuff I wouldn't want to get leaked
I felt a lot safer with those logs not being there
anyway I've said everything I wanted to say, if you dont wanna believe me that's fine, but at least I've set the record straight about how I feel
goodnight

Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
ok so now set the record straight with everyone else
duh
Halos unfollowed me. your painting an image here not of compassion but guilt and self preservation
and its just misleading people

(From "*Absolultely Everything…*"; 0:45:22):


12:55 AM Halos unfollowed me. your painting an image here not of compassion but guilt and self preservation
and its just misleading people
Mangs 07/04/2020
https://www.youtube.com/user/MangsandZerul/community
YouTube
Mangs
Let's Player, Shitposter & Fire Emblem Enthusiast. My name is Mangs, and this is one of the most popular Fire Emblem channels on YouTube. I release videos da...
Here's your statement
Maybe this will put things a bit more in perspective for you
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
you certainly have a funny way of coping
first sharing dms of goose to your fans now linking my tweet to your whole channel
good on you
you really show that you care
making others delete tweets
Mangs 07/04/2020
When you call me out for not caring about other people's abuse, you deserve a response. I just told you why I went off Twitter.
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
oh please
making people delete logs
all we wanted was some support
that's it
Mangs 07/04/2020
You are really a horrible person
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
you know what youre doing now
turning everyone against anyone who spoke out
exactly the opposite

Chaz telling mangs he knows (from "*Absolultely Everything…*"; 0:50:50):



Mangs 07/04/2020
and you expect me to sit by and do nothing?
You expect me to just sit there and take it?
I care about abuse, the reason why I went off Twitter is because I suffered abuse myself
and I needed some distance from it
that is my full right

Chaz Ariα LLC 07/04/2020
no i expected you to not hide behind your fanbase
and to speak up

Mangs 07/04/2020
I did speak up
I revealed for the first time to my fans today what happened to me
And I showed them that the guy who calls me out for not caring about abuse, makes brash statements that he knows nothing about

Chaz Ariα LLC 07/04/2020
i know alot about this specific situation with goose mangs
we all do
[redacted]does
lucky crit does
we were all there
[redacted]

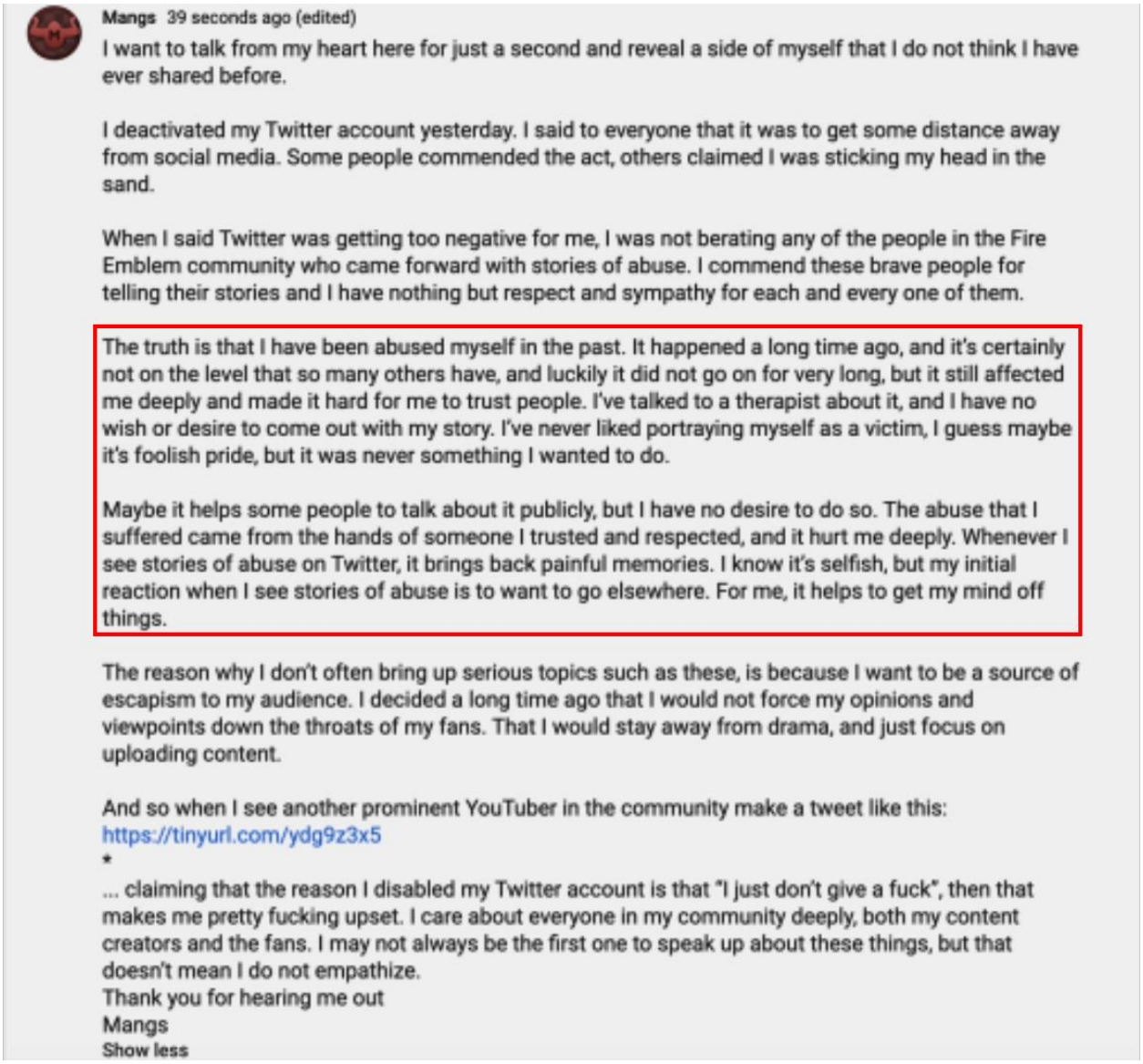
Mangs 07/04/2020
I wish I could have been there too, but as I fucking told you, I was not on Twitter

Chaz Ariα LLC 07/04/2020
...

Mangs 07/04/2020
Anyway I'm done with you, I'm cutting ties with you here today. Think next time you accuse someone of not caring.

Chaz Ariα LLC 07/04/2020
Boo hoo

Mangs revealing he was abused:



Mangs 39 seconds ago (edited)

I want to talk from my heart here for just a second and reveal a side of myself that I do not think I have ever shared before.

I deactivated my Twitter account yesterday. I said to everyone that it was to get some distance away from social media. Some people commended the act, others claimed I was sticking my head in the sand.

When I said Twitter was getting too negative for me, I was not berating any of the people in the Fire Emblem community who came forward with stories of abuse. I commend these brave people for telling their stories and I have nothing but respect and sympathy for each and every one of them.

The truth is that I have been abused myself in the past. It happened a long time ago, and it's certainly not on the level that so many others have, and luckily it did not go on for very long, but it still affected me deeply and made it hard for me to trust people. I've talked to a therapist about it, and I have no wish or desire to come out with my story. I've never liked portraying myself as a victim, I guess maybe it's foolish pride, but it was never something I wanted to do.

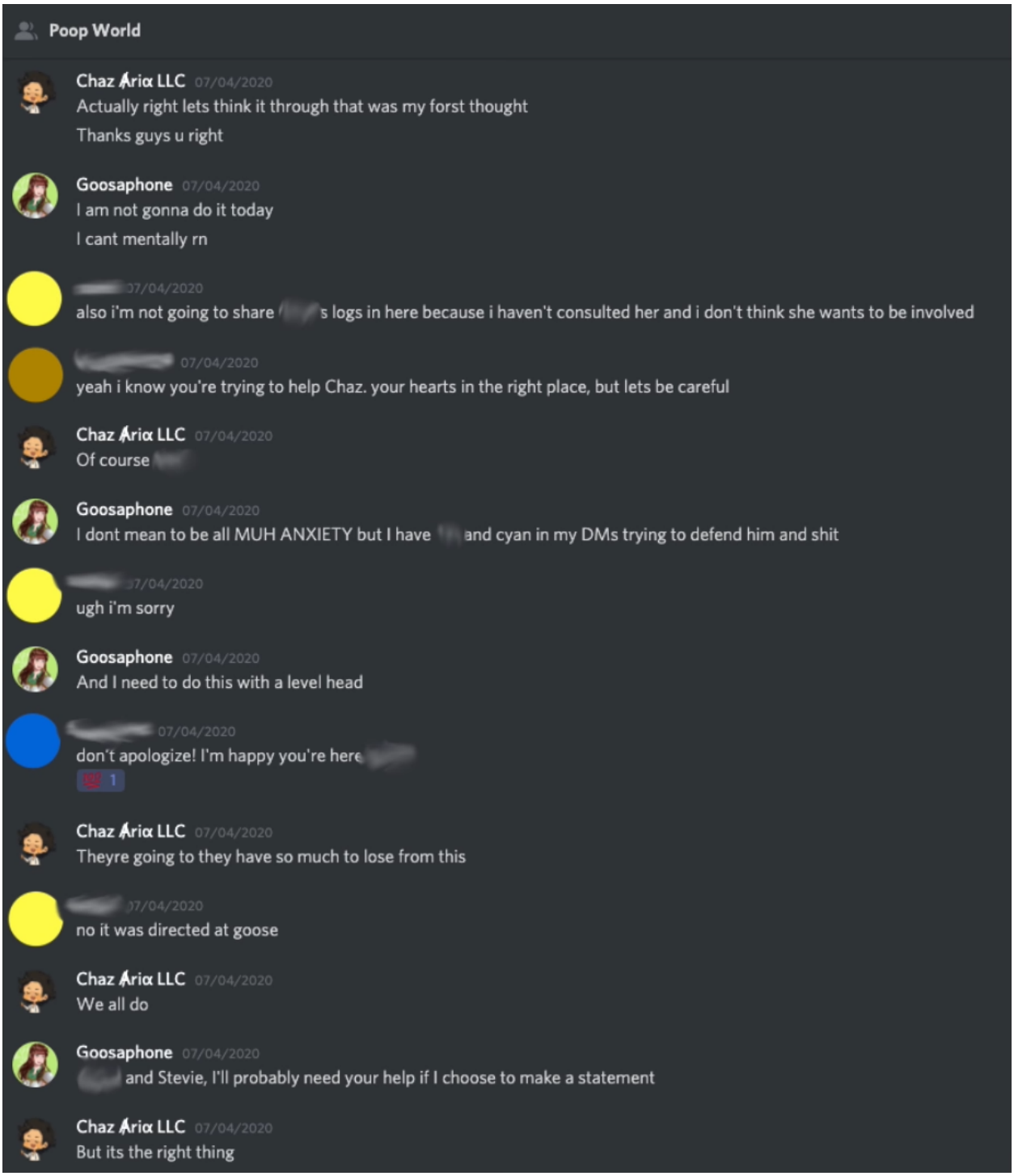
Maybe it helps some people to talk about it publicly, but I have no desire to do so. The abuse that I suffered came from the hands of someone I trusted and respected, and it hurt me deeply. Whenever I see stories of abuse on Twitter, it brings back painful memories. I know it's selfish, but my initial reaction when I see stories of abuse is to want to go elsewhere. For me, it helps to get my mind off things.

The reason why I don't often bring up serious topics such as these, is because I want to be a source of escapism to my audience. I decided a long time ago that I would not force my opinions and viewpoints down the throats of my fans. That I would stay away from drama, and just focus on uploading content.

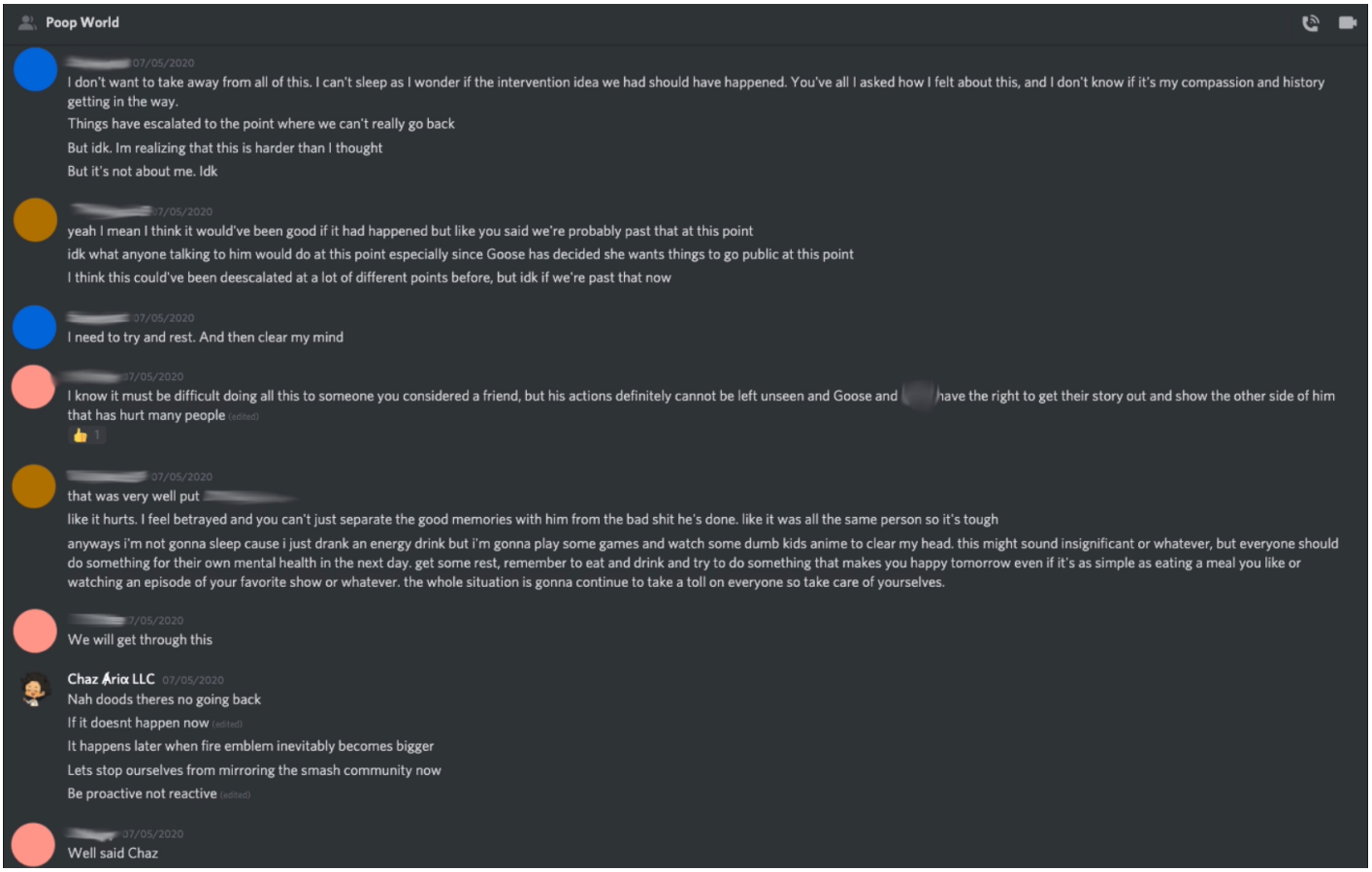
And so when I see another prominent YouTuber in the community make a tweet like this:
https://tinyurl.com/ydg9z3x5
*
... claiming that the reason I disabled my Twitter account is that "I just don't give a fuck", then that makes me pretty fucking upset. I care about everyone in my community deeply, both my content creators and the fans. I may not always be the first one to speak up about these things, but that doesn't mean I do not empathize.
Thank you for hearing me out
Mangs
Show less

“Poop World” Group Chat (Screenshots)

(From “*Absolultely Everything…*”; 0:55:21):


Poop World
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
Actually right lets think it through that was my forst thought
Thanks guys u right
Goosaphone 07/04/2020
I am not gonna do it today
I cant mentally rn
07/04/2020
also i'm not going to share s logs in here because i haven't consulted her and i don't think she wants to be involved
07/04/2020
yeah i know you're trying to help Chaz. your hearts in the right place, but lets be careful
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
Of course
Goosaphone 07/04/2020
I dont mean to be all MUH ANXIETY but I have and cyan in my DMs trying to defend him and shit
07/04/2020
ugh i'm sorry
Goosaphone 07/04/2020
And I need to do this with a level head
07/04/2020
don't apologize! I'm happy you're here
1
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
Theyre going to they have so much to lose from this
07/04/2020
no it was directed at goose
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
We all do
Goosaphone 07/04/2020
and Stevie, I'll probably need your help if I choose to make a statement
Chaz Aria LLC 07/04/2020
But its the right thing

(From "*Absolultely Everything…*"; 0:56:45):


Poop World
07/05/2020
I don't want to take away from all of this. I can't sleep as I wonder if the intervention idea we had should have happened. You've all I asked how I felt about this, and I don't know if it's my compassion and history getting in the way.
Things have escalated to the point where we can't really go back
But idk. Im realizing that this is harder than I thought
But it's not about me. Idk
07/05/2020
yeah I mean I think it would've been good if it had happened but like you said we're probably past that at this point
idk what anyone talking to him would do at this point especially since Goose has decided she wants things to go public at this point
I think this could've been deescalated at a lot of different points before, but idk if we're past that now
07/05/2020
I need to try and rest. And then clear my mind
07/05/2020
I know it must be difficult doing all this to someone you considered a friend, but his actions definitely cannot be left unseen and Goose and have the right to get their story out and show the other side of him that has hurt many people (edited)
1
07/05/2020
that was very well put
like it hurts. I feel betrayed and you can't just separate the good memories with him from the bad shit he's done. like it was all the same person so it's tough
anyways i'm not gonna sleep cause i just drank an energy drink but i'm gonna play some games and watch some dumb kids anime to clear my head. this might sound insignificant or whatever, but everyone should do something for their own mental health in the next day. get some rest, remember to eat and drink and try to do something that makes you happy tomorrow even if it's as simple as eating a meal you like or watching an episode of your favorite show or whatever. the whole situation is gonna continue to take a toll on everyone so take care of yourselves.
07/05/2020
We will get through this
Chaz Aria LLC 07/05/2020
Nah doods theres no going back
If it doesnt happen now (edited)
It happens later when fire emblem inevitably becomes bigger
Lets stop ourselves from mirroring the smash community now
Be proactive not reactive (edited)
07/05/2020
Well said Chaz

Mangs Callout (July 8 – 9)

Goosaphone's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sraj8q
Soleil's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajfu
Lucky Crit's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajib

Goosaphone and Soleil released their stores with the help of the group on July 8, 2020 – which coincidentally was the streaming anniversary of Nimious. Nimious was not part of the group. The "Poop World" group chat included:

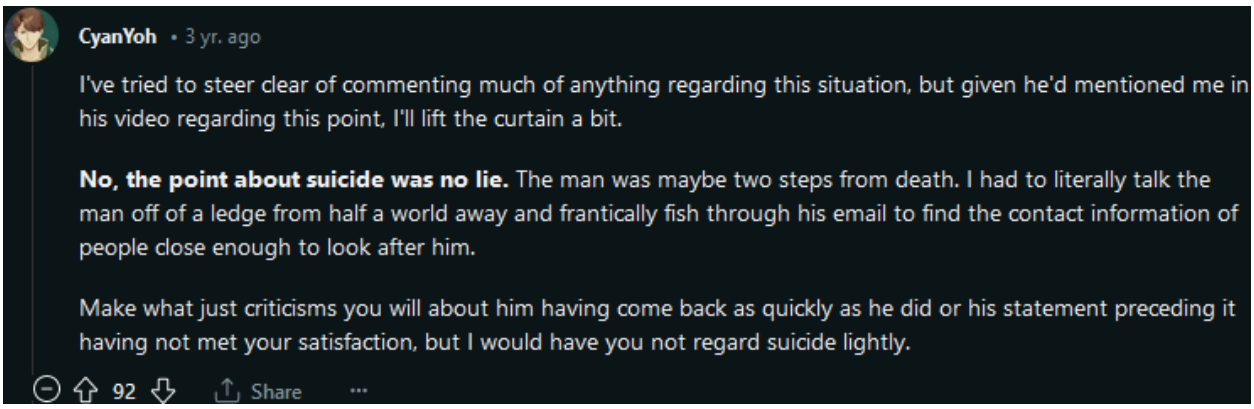
- Goosaphone – *YouTuber*, streamer, AN attendee
- Soleil – mangs' victim (2016 – 2017)
- Stevie (Lucky Crit) – *YouTuber*, AN attendee
- chaz – *YouTuber*, AN attendee
- Vanguard – Goosaphone's moderator, AN attendee, booked room with a spare bed for her
- Ghast – *YouTuber*, AN attendee
- Pavise – *YouTuber*, AN attendee
- Sagemaster – *YouTuber* (insignificant role)
- Nadgey – *YouTuber* (insignificant role)

This inspired many other women whom mangs behaved inappropriately with to come forward.

Mangs posted two responses. These will be analyzed in the next chapter.

Following this, on July 9, mangs attempted suicide twice.

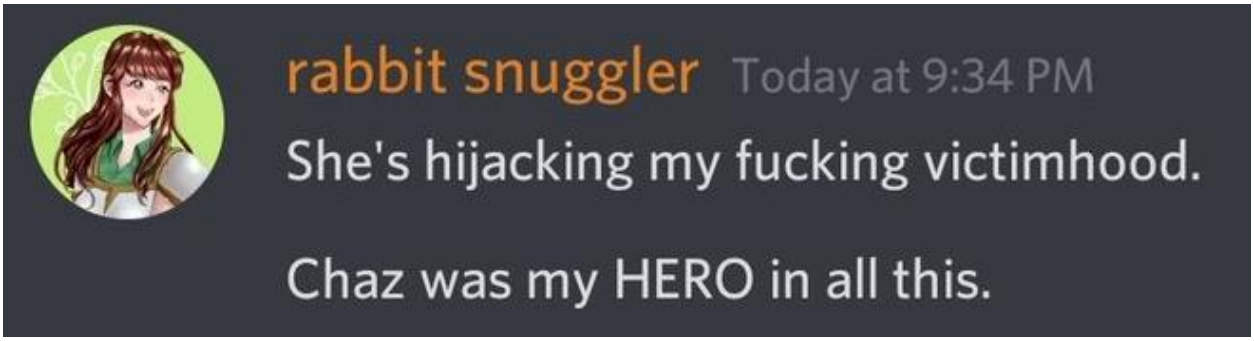
Mangs' designer confirming the suicide attempts in August (https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/ie2pjy/comment/g3gvq1n/):


CyanYoh • 3 yr. ago
I've tried to steer clear of commenting much of anything regarding this situation, but given he'd mentioned me in his video regarding this point, I'll lift the curtain a bit.
No, the point about suicide was no lie. The man was maybe two steps from death. I had to literally talk the man off of a ledge from half a world away and frantically fish through his email to find the contact information of people close enough to look after him.
Make what just criticisms you will about him having come back as quickly as he did or his statement preceding it having not met your satisfaction, but I would have you not regard suicide lightly.
92
Share

Chaz's Allegations (July 9 – July 13)

The group had created a safe environment for victims to be heard; chaz / choops was a champion. Good. Now imagine all that being undone almost immediately. Irony ensued.

Indie | Sassmaster @Indie_Calls · Jul 10
With everything going on in the FE community at the moment, I feel now is the time to speak up and talk (cont) tl.gd/n_1sralk4
52
98
197



TheFETruth @truth_fe · 23h
Last year, you exploited the abuse of a minor by an FEtuber to smear Chaz's name with proven false allegations. This year, you're exploiting the victimhood of Goosaphone and the others.
× sebastian ×
@byliyth
So after some thinking and su
realize that Indie manipulated
posting that and thinking bac
about Chaz. I'm honestly sorr
never harbored ill will towards
I'm hoping everybody can lea
this and continue to grow.
9
50
113

× henry ×
@henrythefiend

hey fe people. a year ago, i was manipulated by @Indie_Calls to help "expose" chaz, despite the fact that almost everything she showed me and told me was either out of context or lies.

3:33 AM · Jul 10, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Lucky Crit @luckycritgaming · 19h

You claimed in your original message last year that me and IDC_SAO would back up your claims. THAT WAS A LIE. You never dmed me allegations against Chaz. Here's most of our DM history in its entirety. There's a bit more, but here's evidence of u enjoying interacting w Chaz:

10:20
16%
Indie_Calls
INDIE_CALLS
This is the beginning of your direct message history with @Indie_Calls.
Jun 4, 2019
Indie_Calls Jun 4, 2019 3:03 PM
Haha hey, so don't take my comments about Chaz so seriously. That's how he and I joke around
Lucky Crit Jun 4, 2019 3:09 PM
I'm not sure which comments you're referring to! Was it a mean one aimed at Chaz?
10:20
16%
Indie_Calls
I was just supporting my boy
Indie_Calls Jun 4, 2019 3:12 PM

7 19 161

[I censor the image here; Lucky Crit posted dox.]

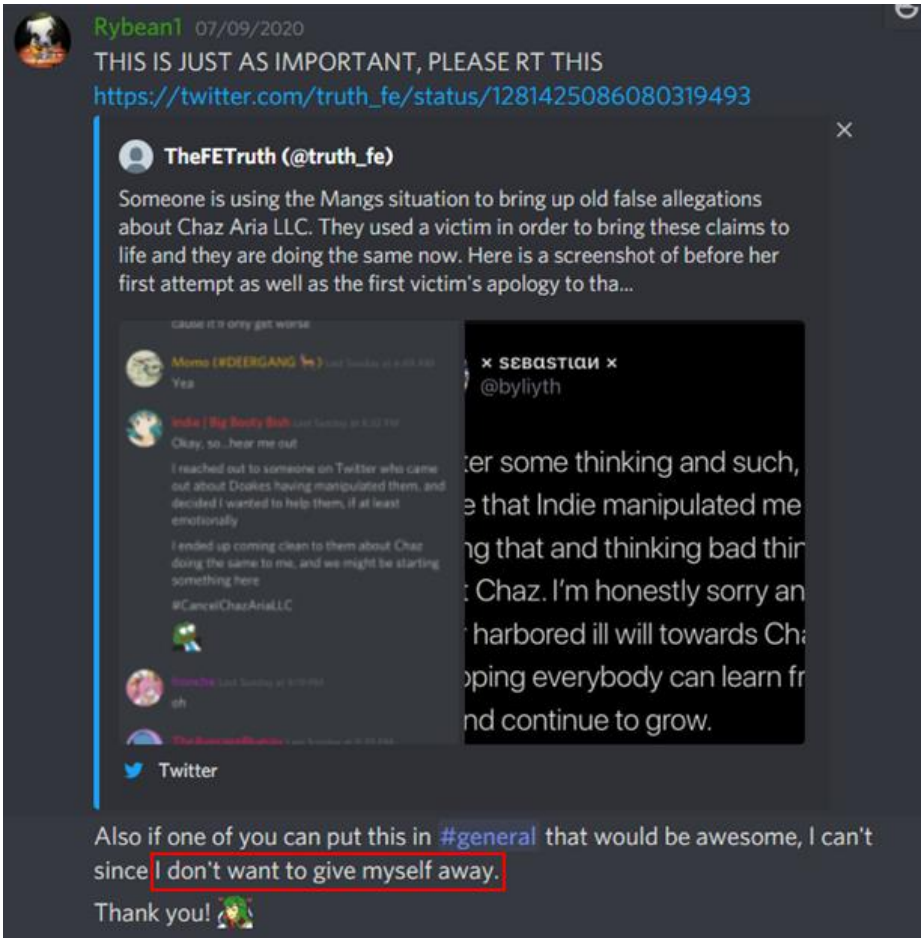
Lucky Crit
@luckycritgaming

If you have real evidence against abusers in the Fire Emblem community I will listen & stand with you. But if you think you can slander innocent people with half-baked fantasies of how you were assaulted then you are a disgusting individual and I will crit you into oblivion

4:54 PM · Jul 10, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Ryan @Rybean1_ · 17h
Replying to @luckycritgaming
The absolute savage. Stevie, you're one of the nicest guys I know in the FE community, and it's amazing to see you standing up for others. If one more false allegation gets thrown anyone's way, let's see that Killer Axe+ Smash with Battalion Wrath.

1 17


Rybean1 07/09/2020
THIS IS JUST AS IMPORTANT, PLEASE RT THIS
https://twitter.com/truth_fe/status/1281425086080319493
TheFETruth (@truth_fe)
Someone is using the Mangs situation to bring up old false allegations about Chaz Aria LLC. They used a victim in order to bring these claims to life and they are doing the same now. Here is a screenshot of before her first attempt as well as the first victim's apology to tha...
× sebastian ×
@byliyth
Twitter
Also if one of you can put this in #general that would be awesome, I can't since I don't want to give myself away.
Thank you!

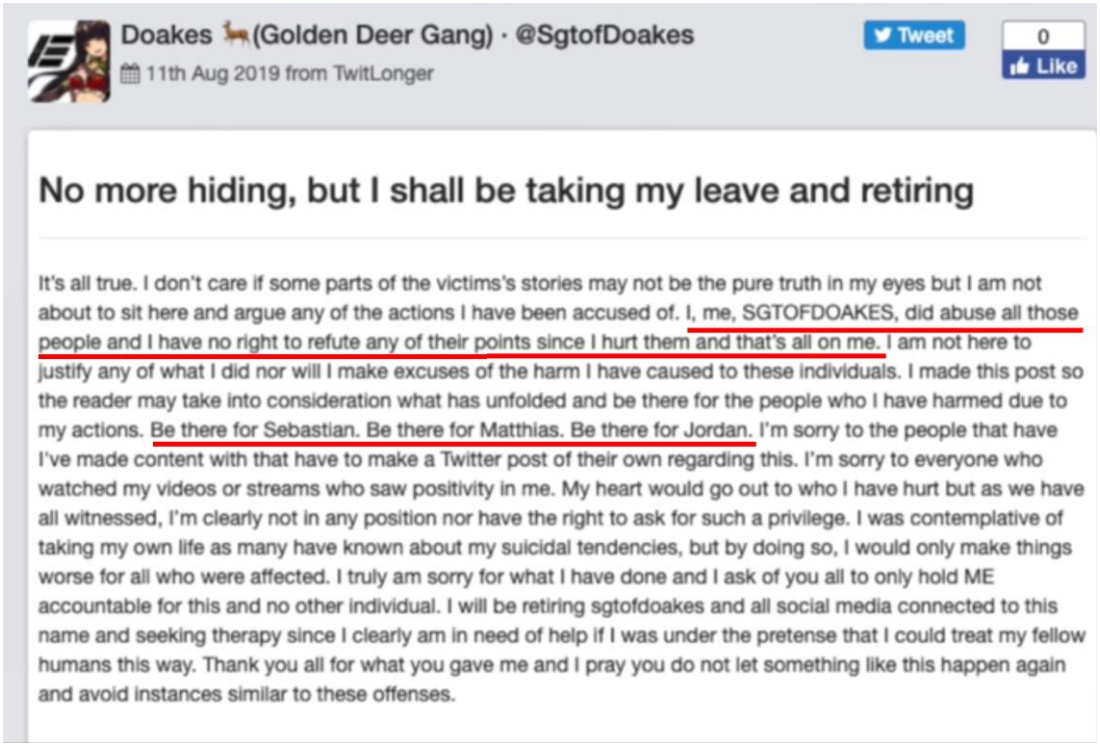
Indie_Calls reappeared on July 9 to accuse chaz of rape. This was the second time she did so. The new information she provided this time was a chat log of chaz coercing her. Goosaphone, Lucky Crit, Truth_FE, and Byliyth immediately attacked her while chaz remained on the sidelines.

Sebastian / Byliyth / HenryTheFiend was a 16-year-old abuse survivor in 2019. Indie approached her to lend support, adding that she had gone through similar. Byliyth inquired and offered to post on her behalf. Chaz caught on. Byliyth was gaslit into thinking Indie was a manipulator. Chaz compiled chat logs and a voice recording from before and after the night of the alleged coercive rape in question in order to deflect. The defense was that Indie enjoyed their relationship afterward. Indie was shut down before her case could gain traction.

(Regarding date inconsistencies: The screenshots I took are from the GMT+1 time zone. For example, Henry's response above was posted on July 9, American time.)

Indie's 2019 accusation: https://www.deviantart.com/anonymous-platypus/journal/Regarding-byliyth-s-Tweet-810266534
Indie's 2020 accusation: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sralk4
Indie's 2019 chat with Henry: https://archive.md/z1zGr
Chaz's 2019 non-evidence: https://drive.google.com/file/d/1ImhLNJE9lNX2A5BHhPbQ-ZNd9AdCv-DD

SgtofDoakes Admitting Guilt



Doakes (Golden Deer Gang) · @SgtofDoakes
11th Aug 2019 from TwitLonger

Tweet 0 Like

No more hiding, but I shall be taking my leave and retiring

It's all true. I don't care if some parts of the victims's stories may not be the pure truth in my eyes but I am not about to sit here and argue any of the actions I have been accused of. I, me, SGTOFDOAKES, did abuse all those people and I have no right to refute any of their points since I hurt them and that's all on me. I am not here to justify any of what I did nor will I make excuses of the harm I have caused to these individuals. I made this post so the reader may take into consideration what has unfolded and be there for the people who I have harmed due to my actions. Be there for Sebastian. Be there for Matthias. Be there for Jordan. I'm sorry to the people that have I've made content with that have to make a Twitter post of their own regarding this. I'm sorry to everyone who watched my videos or streams who saw positivity in me. My heart would go out to who I have hurt but as we have all witnessed, I'm clearly not in any position nor have the right to ask for such a privilege. I was contemplative of taking my own life as many have known about my suicidal tendencies, but by doing so, I would only make things worse for all who were affected. I truly am sorry for what I have done and I ask of you all to only hold ME accountable for this and no other individual. I will be retiring sgtofdoakes and all social media connected to this name and seeking therapy since I clearly am in need of help if I was under the pretense that I could treat my fellow humans this way. Thank you all for what you gave me and I pray you do not let something like this happen again and avoid instances similar to these offenses.

Indie offering to lend a supporting ear to Henry:

[11-Aug-19 06:56 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Hi there. Sorry to come out of nowhere
[11-Aug-19 06:56 PM] byliyth#3430
howdy! its ok!
[11-Aug-19 06:57 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I just read about what happened, and well...I felt a sincere desire to help you
[11-Aug-19 06:57 PM] byliyth#3430
aw, thank you, i appreciate it, but its been taken care of
[11-Aug-19 06:57 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Is it?
[11-Aug-19 06:58 PM] byliyth#3430
yep, he's gone from youtube and twitter
[11-Aug-19 06:58 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Yeah, I noticed his channel was gone
[11-Aug-19 06:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Well, I can relate to what happened to you. Though it wasn't with him, it did happen with someone else...in the same community, mind you.
[11-Aug-19 07:01 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
But I feel bad dropping names, I'm scared to make him look bad and have him try and track me down...
[11-Aug-19 07:05 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
In any case, even if the situation has met its conclusion, I'd still be alright with helping you out emotionally. If you ever want to talk, vent, anything of the sort, my dms are always open.
[11-Aug-19 07:08 PM] byliyth#3430
well, that's big too
[11-Aug-19 07:09 PM] byliyth#3430
if you ever want to talk about it, i'm always open too
[11-Aug-19 07:09 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Will it stay a secret if I tell you?
[11-Aug-19 07:10 PM] byliyth#3430
ofc, unless you want to do something about it

Henry offering to post on Indie's behalf:

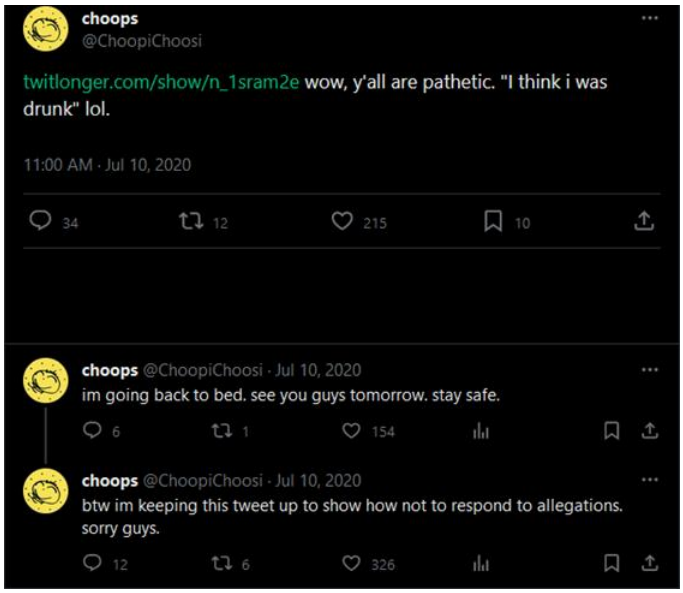
[11-Aug-19 07:27 PM] byliyth#3430
do you mind if i post a basic summary without mentioning you and him?

Attempts at Silencing Indie

The heroes immediately jumped on Indie while the champion, himself, remained silent for days, letting his friends and a child defend him.

Rybean had been posing as an anonymous so-called neutral source. He had many truths to share about mangs, but there were still a lot more to be shared… Rybean reposted chaz's non-evidence as the Truth_FE *Twitter* account and began to spread that Indie's allegations were proven false in the previous year. Lucky Crit spread the same narrative, believing his friend, chaz, to be innocent. In his childish anger at what he believed to be an opportunist out to ruin his friend's career, he failed to realize the new chat logs Indie posted – which show chaz guilt tripping her and lying to her. Lucky Crit posted some more chat logs from after the night of the alleged coercive rape, in which Indie was apparently enjoying her relationship with chaz. Lucky Crit mistakenly posted dox in the form of a photo of Indie and chaz without both parties' consent. Goose shouted: *My victimhood's been hijacked!* The gaslit, now 17-year-old, Henry reappeared to spread chaz's narrative of Indie being a liar and manipulator.

Where was chaz, you ask? Well, he briefly appeared to address a new statement made against him, then went silent again, letting the others defend him. Strongico Monica made an allegation against chaz as well. She posted a doctored screenshot. Goosaphone fairly heard her out and gave her advice. Monica selectively screenshotted their conversation to make it look like that Goosaphone asked her to delete her account.



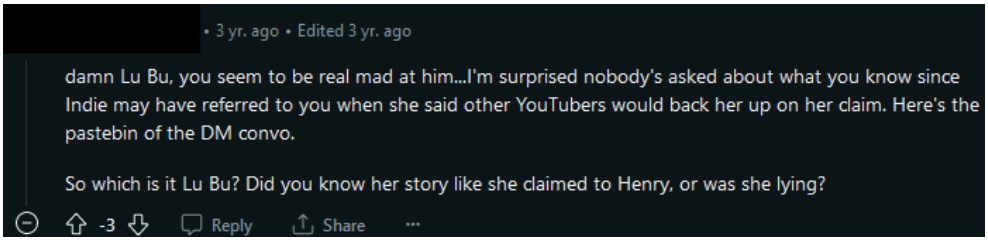
Indie still did not receive an answer from chaz. Henry was still out there fighting for chaz. "Poop World" had long been disbanded. Pavise and Ghast disavowed the group.

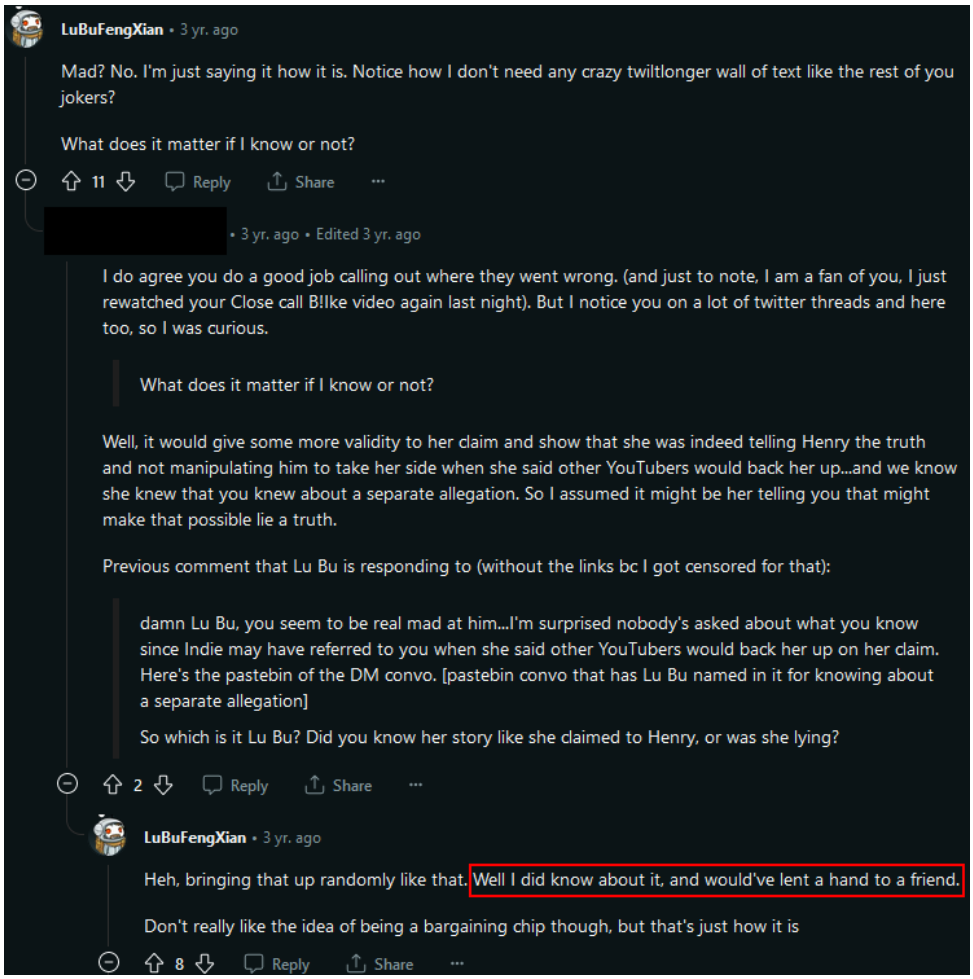
Henry posted his chat with Indie from 2019; however, that did not show Indie manipulating him anywhere. It also disproved Lucky Crit's claim that Indie supposedly lied to Henry about that IDC_SAO and Lucky Crit would support her: **Indie never claimed that; the person whom she named was Lu Bu, who later corroborated her story, even.**

Indie mentioning Lu Bu to Henry:

[11-Aug-19 11:47 PM] byliyth#3430
okay, so **[REDACTED] vouched that you knew chaz at least digitally and that he called you his stalker a lot**
[11-Aug-19 11:47 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
She's not the one who knows about that
[11-Aug-19 11:47 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Lu Bu and Post know this too

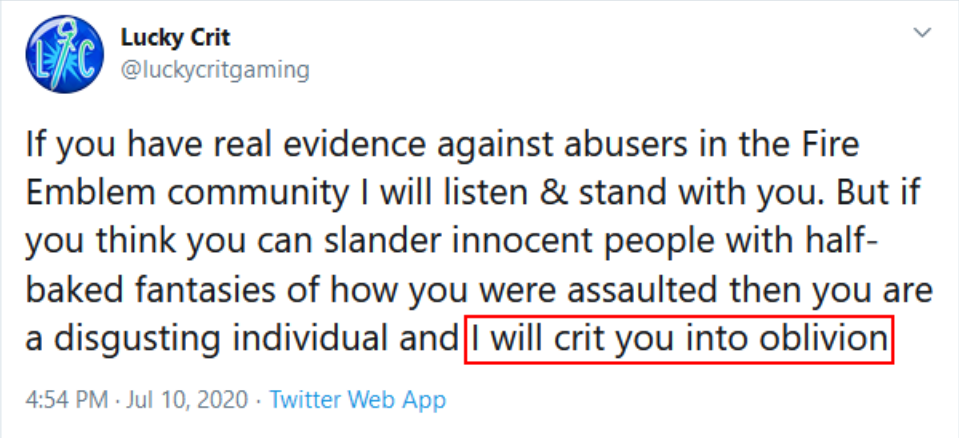
LuBuFengXian's comment thread:
https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hrdlzu/comment/fy9zw0n/


[redacted] • 3 yr. ago • Edited 3 yr. ago
damn Lu Bu, you seem to be real mad at him...I'm surprised nobody's asked about what you know since Indie may have referred to you when she said other YouTubers would back her up on her claim. Here's the pastebin of the DM convo.
So which is it Lu Bu? Did you know her story like she claimed to Henry, or was she lying?
-3 Reply Share


LuBuFengXian • 3 yr. ago
Mad? No. I'm just saying it how it is. Notice how I don't need any crazy twiltlonger wall of text like the rest of you jokers?
What does it matter if I know or not?
11 Reply Share
[redacted] • 3 yr. ago • Edited 3 yr. ago
I do agree you do a good job calling out where they went wrong. (and just to note, I am a fan of you, I just rewatched your Close call B!lke video again last night). But I notice you on a lot of twitter threads and here too, so I was curious.
What does it matter if I know or not?
Well, it would give some more validity to her claim and show that she was indeed telling Henry the truth and not manipulating him to take her side when she said other YouTubers would back her up...and we know she knew that you knew about a separate allegation. So I assumed it might be her telling you that might make that possible lie a truth.
Previous comment that Lu Bu is responding to (without the links bc I got censored for that):
damn Lu Bu, you seem to be real mad at him...I'm surprised nobody's asked about what you know since Indie may have referred to you when she said other YouTubers would back her up on her claim. Here's the pastebin of the DM convo. [pastebin convo that has Lu Bu named in it for knowing about a separate allegation]
So which is it Lu Bu? Did you know her story like she claimed to Henry, or was she lying?
2 Reply Share
LuBuFengXian • 3 yr. ago
Heh, bringing that up randomly like that. Well I did know about it, and would've lent a hand to a friend.
Don't really like the idea of being a bargaining chip though, but that's just how it is
8 Reply Share

From *The allegations against Chaz* (by Lucky Crit):

> *"All of Indie_Calls's claims were already disproven last August when she first tried to levy them against Chaz and destroy him, and frankly I find it disgusting that she's trying to ruin his career again after he's already walked through this fire and come out the other side of it (plus all she's doing is piggybacking off of real victims now).* – see also:


Lucky Crit
@luckycritgaming
If you have real evidence against abusers in the Fire Emblem community I will listen & stand with you. But if you think you can slander innocent people with half-baked fantasies of how you were assaulted then you are a disgusting individual and I will crit you into oblivion
4:54 PM · Jul 10, 2020 · Twitter Web App

> *"In this spicy DM, Indie clearly was interested in getting with Chaz again after the first time they met. I don't see an ounce of regret here. Warning, 18+ material:*
>
> *https://imgur.com/tbNtApD*
>
> *There's a lot more where that came from in the zip file down below. But it's just beating a dead horse. I don't think you would have sent messages like this if your first time meeting him was such a nightmare and an assault scenario. Even if it took time for you to process it and you realized you weren't okay with it after, I believe these messages prove your consent that you were giving to him, showing Chaz that you were fine with discussing and teasing back and forth with intensely intimate conversation. I feel ultimately this discredits her story."* – Lucky Crit on consent
>
> "Here's some brand new evidence from my dms with Indie showing even more that she was enjoying interacting with Chaz after the alleged nightmarish first meeting took place. She probably should have deleted these, too, but she didn't think to:
>
> https://imgur.com/Swa9WLr
> https://imgur.com/CaBSB8D
> https://imgur.com/DArnZqH"

– Deleting messages so that a biased party couldn't use them against you is apparently an admission of guilt.

From *My Apology for Today, Addressing the Fire Emblem Community* (by Lucky Crit):

> *"With these Chaz allegations: the first one I knew was already debunked. We'd been through that already. They didn't even bother to explain that they tried destroying him with those same allegations before. They acted like this was a brand new thing that hadn't already run it's course. They tried to scalp him again in the current climate with stuff he already addressed before. Whip new people up into a frenzy and* ***try to cancel him****."*

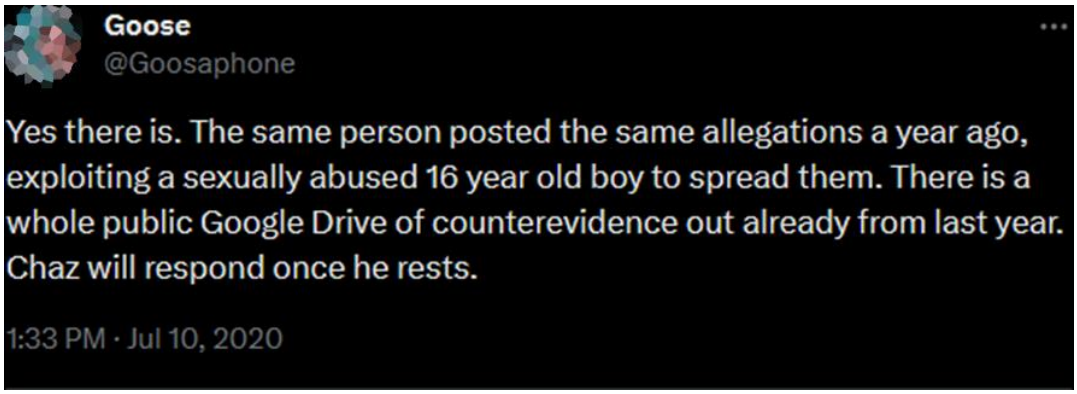
– Doubling down on Indie.

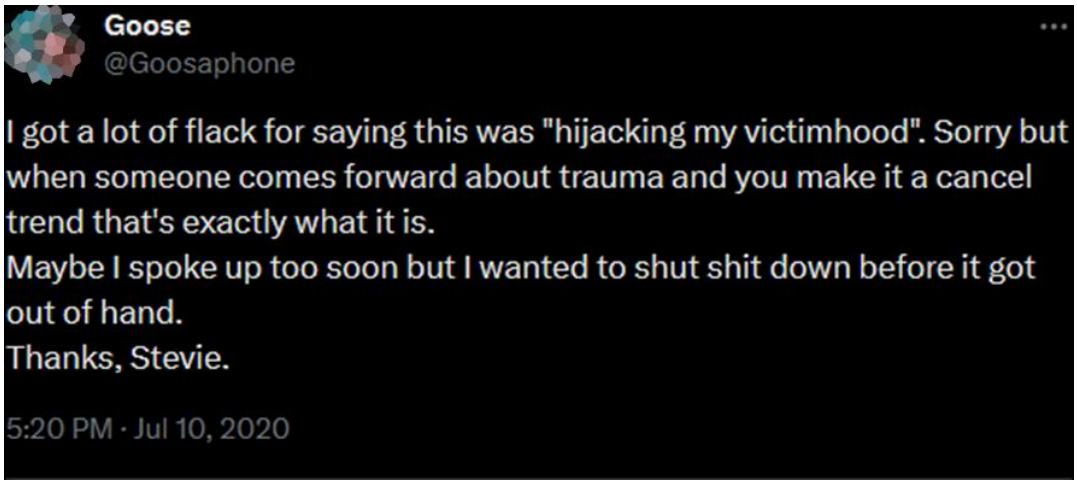
> *"She even tried to reach out to me after she attempted to canel Chaz the first time, and* ***all but admitted guilt to me by saying I didn't have to respond to her if I had a certain opinion on the kind of person she was.****"*

– That's not an admission of guilt.

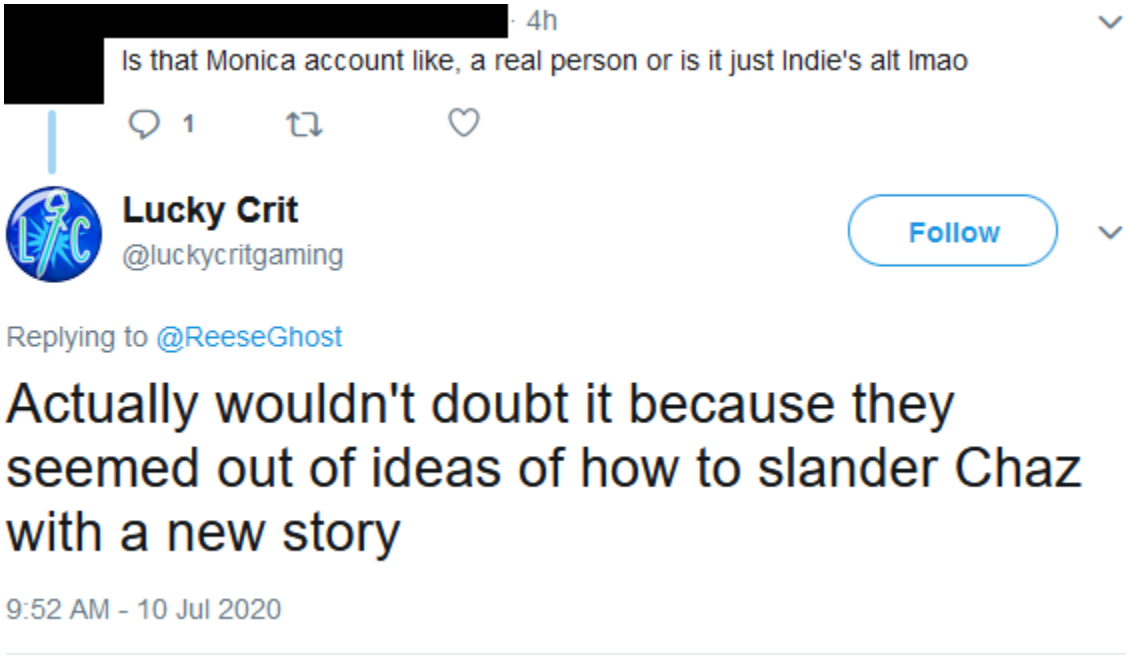
> *"Some are also disappointed with this tweet I made earlier, because they felt I made it harder and scarier for other victims to come forward, and that I understand. This tweet was an emotional release for me. A crit joke based upon my moniker.* ***I was trying to inject some humor in the absolute abyss that is this situation.***

– Immaturity. ("Crit into oblivion" tweet.)


Goose
@Goosaphone
Yes there is. The same person posted the same allegations a year ago, exploiting a sexually abused 16 year old boy to spread them. There is a whole public Google Drive of counterevidence out already from last year. Chaz will respond once he rests.
1:33 PM · Jul 10, 2020


Goose
@Goosaphone
I got a lot of flack for saying this was "hijacking my victimhood". Sorry but when someone comes forward about trauma and you make it a cancel trend that's exactly what it is.
Maybe I spoke up too soon but I wanted to shut shit down before it got out of hand.
Thanks, Stevie.
5:20 PM · Jul 10, 2020

Lucky Crit spreading a conspiracy theory about Indie:


[redacted] · 4h
Is that Monica account like, a real person or is it just Indie's alt lmao
1
Lucky Crit
@luckycritgaming
Follow
Replying to @ReeseGhost
Actually wouldn't doubt it because they seemed out of ideas of how to slander Chaz with a new story
9:52 AM - 10 Jul 2020

Pavise @PaviseFE · Jul 11, 2020

I am so disappointed with how the allegations against Chaz have been handled. People using their massive platform to publically pile on people bringing forth accusations (even if false) creates a toxic environment where NO victims want to come forward.

5 30 368

Pavise
@PaviseFE

As for Chaz. I am glad he has apologized for his initial response and debunked the Monica accusation. But from what I've read/seen, the Indie accusation is far from being proven false and until Chaz releases his statement, I will take her accusations very seriously.

4:15 AM · Jul 11, 2020

6 4 152

Pavise @PaviseFE · Jul 11, 2020

Regardless, I will be cutting ties with the majority of the feyt community. I honestly want nothing to do with a community that acts this toxic in such a serious situation.

10 4 154

· Jul 11, 2020

Weren't the Indie accusations disproven a while ago?

1 5

Pavise @PaviseFE · Jul 11, 2020

I have have read through all of the screenshots/evidence/contents provided as well as the .zip file and have failed to see how any of it directly disproves the core claim of Indie's accusation. Again, until Chaz makes his statement I will be taking the accusation very seriously.

15

Faerghast \|/
@ghaaast

My honest thoughts: I am not satisfied whatsoever with the behavior of my peers during these last 48 hours. I think it has greatly squandered and reversed the progress we had made to make this community a better place. I am not a happy camper.

4:08 PM · Jul 13, 2020

15 58 737 8

Faerghast \|/ @ghaaast · Jul 13, 2020
and TW
I have reread Chaz's defense and Indie's story, and nothing in Chaz's past defense proves to me that their first night was consentual. Ultimately, that is what I'm looking for when Chaz does release his side of things. Indie's story is still valid.

1 5 268

Faerghast \|/ @ghaaast · Jul 13, 2020
I'm not claiming to be this perfect guy who has acted perfectly either. I RT'd (then deleted) Stevie's defense the other day of Chaz out of panic because I felt I was pressured to say something. And Indie's story was presented last year and I, at least, didn't scrutinize it then.

3 2 226

Faerghast \|/ @ghaaast · Jul 13, 2020
Also, FETruth needs to just delete its account. I'm not an expert on anon vigilante twitters but I'm pretty sure they're not supposed to act this transparently bias. Its all embarrassing and I'm just so over it at this point. That's all I wanted to say. Closing the book on this.

4 3 318

Gaslit Henry defending chaz: https://archive.vn/WLniv, https://archive.vn/NvTZT, https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hofhk6/comment/fxhwhkb/?context=3
Truth_FE attacking Indie: https://archive.md/NitkP
Lucky Crit attacking Indie: https://archive.md/9NOH6
Indie proving she did not manipulate Henry: https://archive.vn/afY0b, https://archive.vn/fm2eg
Goosaphone on Indie: https://twitter.com/Goosaphone/status/1281552205653381121, https://twitter.com/Goosaphone/status/1281609155330158593
LuBuFengXian corroborating Indie's story later: https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hrdlzu/comment/fy9zw0n/
Strongico Monica: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sram2e, https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sramcq
Lucky Crit "critting [women] into oblivion": https://archive.vn/bmzYz, Rybean responds below: https://archive.md/iqvae
Lucky Crit spreading a conspiracy theory about Indie: https://web.archive.org/web/20200710210202/https://twitter.com/luckycritgaming/status/1281632354226896897
Goosaphone showing the context Monica omitted: https://twitter.com/Goosaphone/status/1281613464272805888
Lucky Crit debunking Monica: https://twitter.com/luckycritgaming/status/1281613040245452801?s=20, https://archive.vn/yFStl
The allegations against Chaz (by Lucky Crit): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sramfd
Chaz mocking Monica: https://twitter.com/ChoopiChoosi/status/1281513574423289856
Monica's Allegations (by chaz): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sramn8
My Apology for Today, Addressing the Fire Emblem Community (by Lucky Crit): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sran5m
Pavise calls out everyone: https://twitter.com/PaviseFE/status/1281773991548649472
Ghast disavows: https://twitter.com/ghaaast/status/1282678382099157000

Deltre's Message

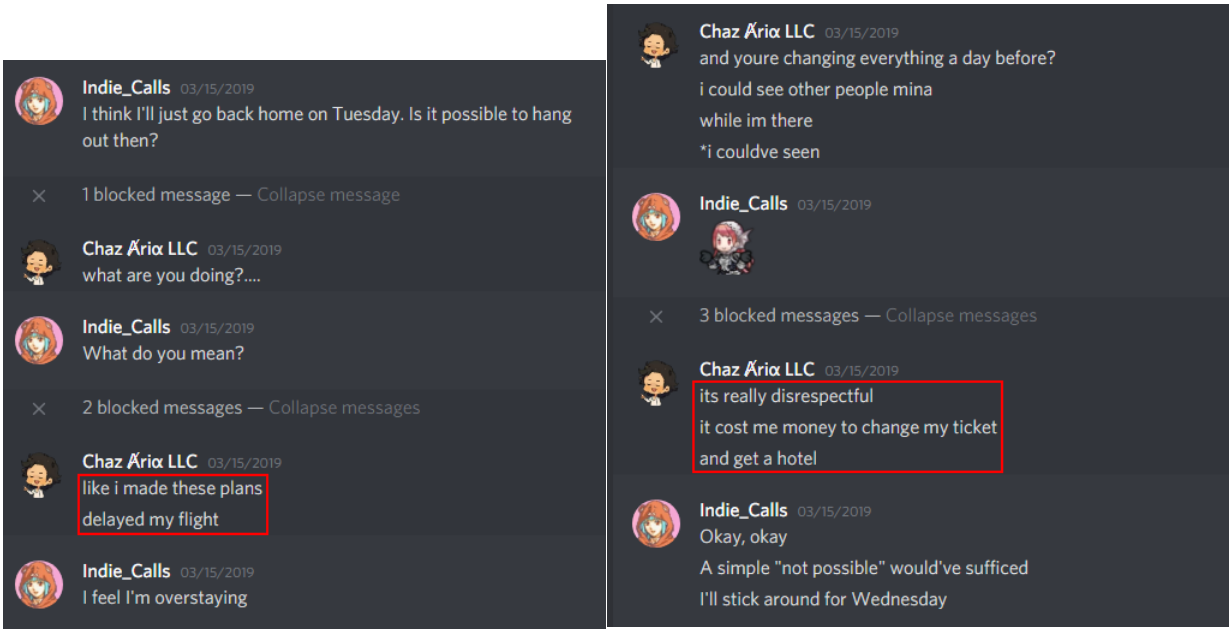
Apparently the only mature content creator, Deltre made a video to voice all the problems. Namely, if Indie was already proven false in the previous year, why is chaz still silent? Why is chaz letting a child continue to be involved? Why is nobody speaking up against the exploitation of Henry?

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ozM3N8pLT6g

Chaz Admitting (and Spinning) Sexual Coercion

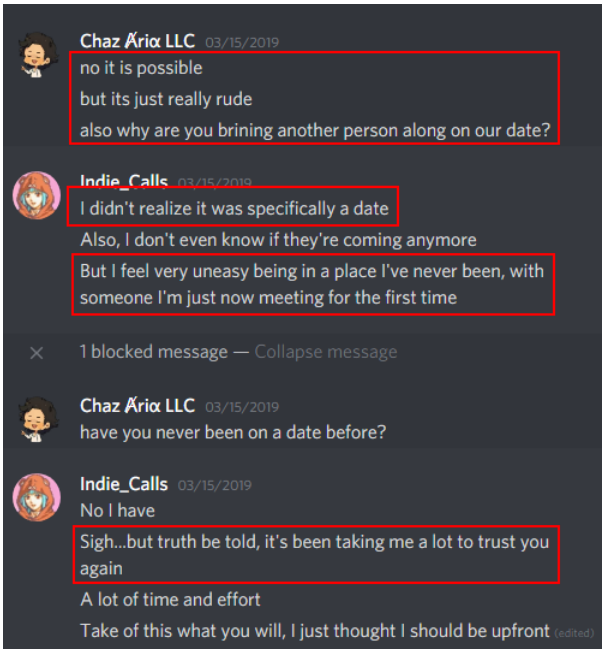
Indie's 2020 accusation: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sralk4
Indie's Allegations (reply by chaz): https://archive.ph/RtiSn

Chaz guilt tripping Indie (from Indie's 2020 story):


Indie_Calls 03/15/2019
I think I'll just go back home on Tuesday. Is it possible to hang out then?
1 blocked message — Collapse message
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/15/2019
what are you doing?....
Indie_Calls 03/15/2019
What do you mean?
2 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/15/2019
like i made these plans
delayed my flight
Indie_Calls 03/15/2019
I feel I'm overstaying
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/15/2019
and youre changing everything a day before?
i could see other people mina
while im there
*i couldve seen
Indie_Calls 03/15/2019
3 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/15/2019
its really disrespectful
it cost me money to change my ticket
and get a hotel
Indie_Calls 03/15/2019
Okay, okay
A simple "not possible" would've sufficed
I'll stick around for Wednesday

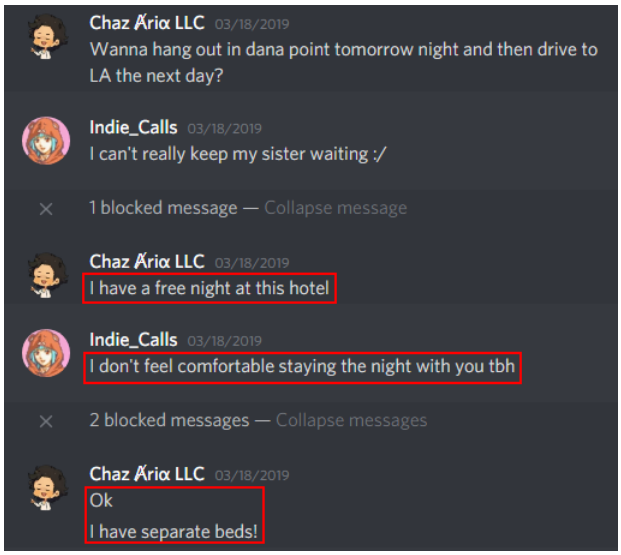
Chaz lied to Indie that **both** the changing of his ticket and the booking of a hotel room cost him money. In his reply to Indie's allegation, chaz wrote the following:

> *"I let her know that if she wanted to **I had an extra night in the double room my work already paid for** and that we could hang out in Dana Point for a day before going to L.A.."*


Chaz Ārią LLC 03/15/2019
no it is possible
but its just really rude
also why are you brining another person along on our date?
Indie_Calls 03/15/2019
I didn't realize it was specifically a date
Also, I don't even know if they're coming anymore
But I feel very uneasy being in a place I've never been, with someone I'm just now meeting for the first time
1 blocked message — Collapse message
Chaz Ārią LLC 03/15/2019
have you never been on a date before?
Indie_Calls 03/15/2019
No I have
Sigh...but truth be told, it's been taking me a lot to trust you again
A lot of time and effort
Take of this what you will, I just thought I should be upfront (edited)

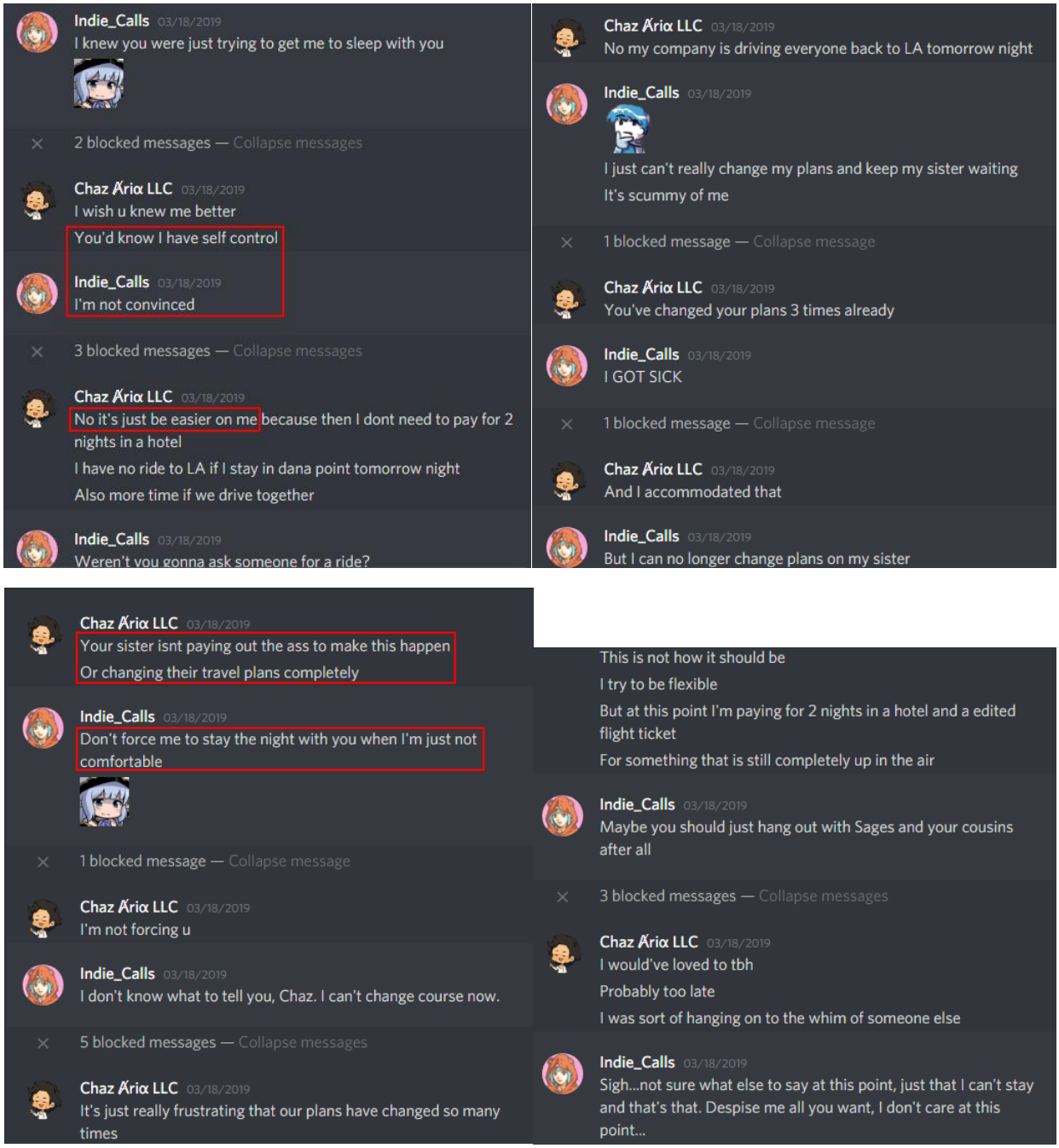
Indie did not consider their first meeting a date and expressed that she was uncomfortable about meeting at an unfamiliar place.

Chaz not taking no for an answer (from Indie's 2020 story):


Chaz Ārią LLC 03/18/2019
Wanna hang out in dana point tomorrow night and then drive to LA the next day?
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
I can't really keep my sister waiting :/
1 blocked message — Collapse message
Chaz Ārią LLC 03/18/2019
I have a free night at this hotel
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
I don't feel comfortable staying the night with you tbh
2 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ārią LLC 03/18/2019
Ok
I have separate beds!

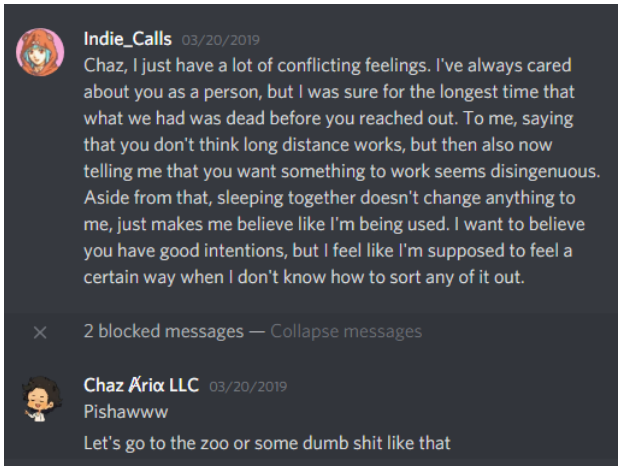
Chaz here now confirms that the hotel room is not costing him money; meaning he lied to her 3 days ago.

Indie expresses she is not comfortable about spending the night with chaz, but chaz presses.


Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
I knew you were just trying to get me to sleep with you
2 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
I wish u knew me better
You'd know I have self control
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
I'm not convinced
3 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
No it's just be easier on me because then I dont need to pay for 2 nights in a hotel
I have no ride to LA if I stay in dana point tomorrow night
Also more time if we drive together
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
Weren't you gonna ask someone for a ride?
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
No my company is driving everyone back to LA tomorrow night
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
I just can't really change my plans and keep my sister waiting
It's scummy of me
1 blocked message — Collapse message
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
You've changed your plans 3 times already
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
I GOT SICK
1 blocked message — Collapse message
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
And I accommodated that
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
But I can no longer change plans on my sister
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
Your sister isnt paying out the ass to make this happen
Or changing their travel plans completely
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
Don't force me to stay the night with you when I'm just not comfortable
1 blocked message — Collapse message
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
I'm not forcing u
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
I don't know what to tell you, Chaz. I can't change course now.
5 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
It's just really frustrating that our plans have changed so many times
This is not how it should be
I try to be flexible
But at this point I'm paying for 2 nights in a hotel and a edited flight ticket
For something that is still completely up in the air
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
Maybe you should just hang out with Sages and your cousins after all
3 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/18/2019
I would've loved to tbh
Probably too late
I was sort of hanging on to the whim of someone else
Indie_Calls 03/18/2019
Sigh...not sure what else to say at this point, just that I can't stay and that's that. Despise me all you want, I don't care at this point...

Chaz proceeds to guilt trip Indie; Indie says no to spending the night with him again.

Indie expressing her feelings after their night together:


Indie_Calls 03/20/2019
Chaz, I just have a lot of conflicting feelings. I've always cared about you as a person, but I was sure for the longest time that what we had was dead before you reached out. To me, saying that you don't think long distance works, but then also now telling me that you want something to work seems disingenuous. Aside from that, sleeping together doesn't change anything to me, just makes me believe like I'm being used. I want to believe you have good intentions, but I feel like I'm supposed to feel a certain way when I don't know how to sort any of it out.
2 blocked messages — Collapse messages
Chaz Ariα LLC 03/20/2019
Pishawww
Let's go to the zoo or some dumb shit like that

Indie's Allegations **(reply by chaz):**

> ***"Like many of you, I am emotionally drained from the recent events in the FE community and just want to move on to build a safer, more honest environment. Before that can happen, I have to address the recent claims that have been made against me by Indie_Calls."***

Self-pity start and indirectly placing the blame on Indie by implying that she is preventing everyone from being able to move on and to "build a safer, more honest environment."

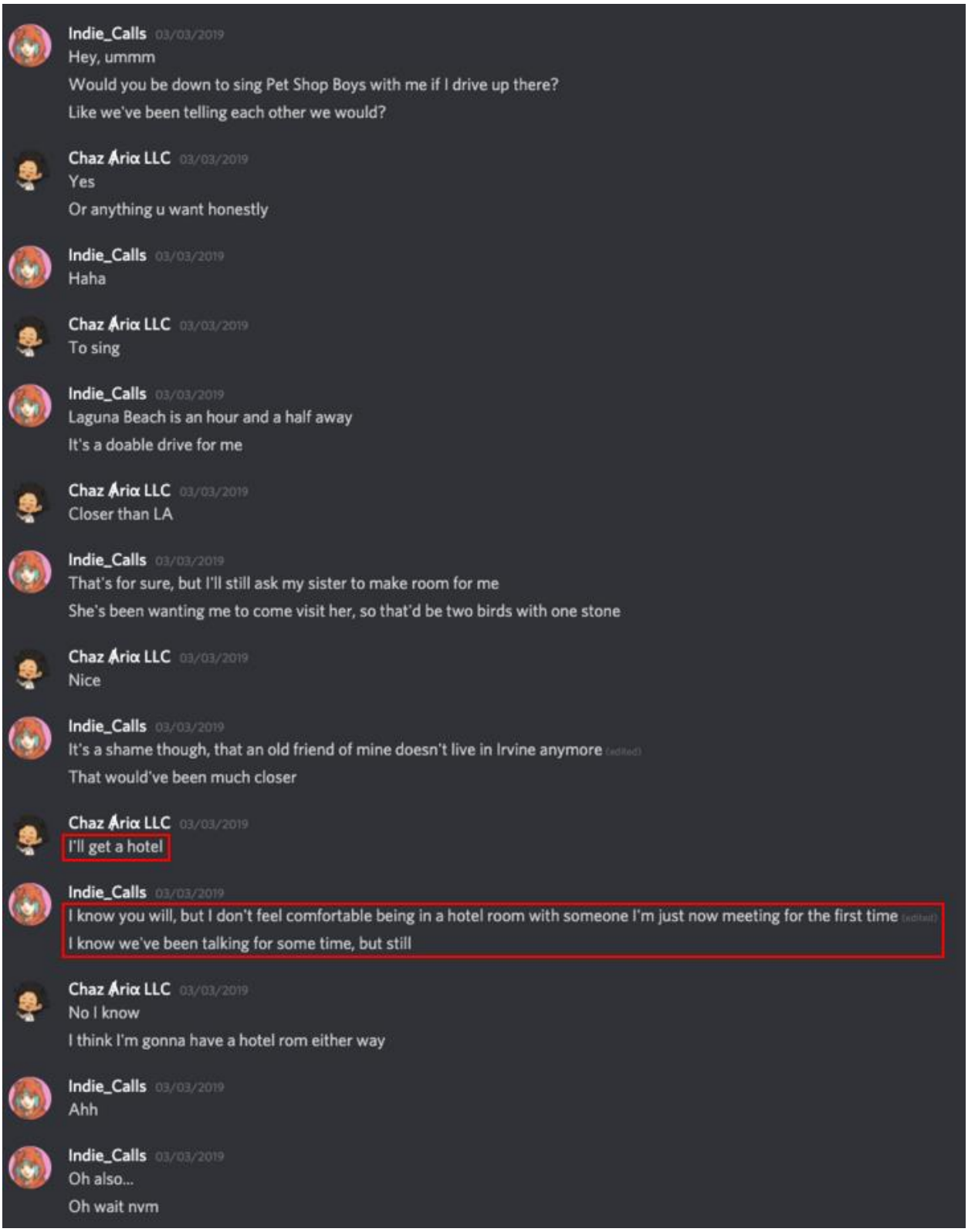
Chaz then spends 5 paragraphs listing circumstances that undermine Indie's character – such as Henry (the underage abuse survivor dragged into the fight by Indie's reaching out to him in 2019 and then used by chaz in 2020) believing Indie to be a liar based on chaz's non-evidence folder of logs of before and after the night of the alleged rape – and follows up with:

> *"**The reason why I'm bringing any of this up is because even though it scrutinizes Indie's credibility, it still does not prove that any of the allegations that Indie made were false. When this was brought up last year, I should have been more responsible** then and presented my side of the story publicly, so that people could get a clearer picture, and perhaps Indie could get some sense of closure. **Not sweep it under the rug. She clearly still feels used.** Looking back at our DM's to prepare this statement, unboxing the dichotomy of our relationship, **I think she's valid in feeling that way.**"*

Chaz admits that undermining Indie's credibility does not negate her allegations. (So then why is he doing that in the first 6 paragraphs?) Moreover, chaz admits to sweeping the case under the rug in 2019. He then minimizes Indie's experience to just feeling used.

Excerpt from the nineth paragraph:

> *"**I let her know that if she wanted to I had an extra night in the double room my work already paid for** and that we could hang out in Dana Point for a day before going to L.A.. **She communicated clearly to me that she was not comfortable doing this:**"*


Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
Hey, ummm
Would you be down to sing Pet Shop Boys with me if I drive up there?
Like we've been telling each other we would?
Chaz Aria LLC 03/03/2019
Yes
Or anything u want honestly
Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
Haha
Chaz Aria LLC 03/03/2019
To sing
Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
Laguna Beach is an hour and a half away
It's a doable drive for me
Chaz Aria LLC 03/03/2019
Closer than LA
Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
That's for sure, but I'll still ask my sister to make room for me
She's been wanting me to come visit her, so that'd be two birds with one stone
Chaz Aria LLC 03/03/2019
Nice
Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
It's a shame though, that an old friend of mine doesn't live in Irvine anymore (edited)
That would've been much closer
Chaz Aria LLC 03/03/2019
I'll get a hotel
Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
I know you will, but I don't feel comfortable being in a hotel room with someone I'm just now meeting for the first time (edited)
I know we've been talking for some time, but still
Chaz Aria LLC 03/03/2019
No I know
I think I'm gonna have a hotel rom either way
Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
Ahh
Indie_Calls 03/03/2019
Oh also...
Oh wait nvm

"***<u>I let her know</u> that if she wanted to <u>I had an extra night</u> in the double room <u>my work already paid for</u>***" – Lie. The screenshot chaz provides does not show that he communicated to Indie that the hotel room would be free. (Also see: Indie's logs of chaz guilt tripping her with the hotel room above.)

"***She communicated clearly to me that she was not comfortable doing this***" – chaz acknowledges he was aware of Indie not being comfortable about spending the night with him.

> *"During the week of my contract work in Dana Point Indie told me* ***she had come down with a cold.*** *I let her know that if she wasn't able to see me that I would be more than O.K. with that https://imgur.com/t8m4VCE but I would rather know ahead of time so that I could adapt my plans accordingly.* ***Throughout the week she vacillated her plans multiple times to the point where I became frustrated because I felt as though the effort I was making to accommodate her wasn't being acknowledged. Here is some context to the snippet that Indie posted*** *where I made her feel uncomfortable: https://imgur.com/a/ZJtq6k0* ***I think that being more honest and open with communication on both sides would have alleviated this issue immensely.****"*

In the tenth paragraph, chaz shares two screenshots of their conversation of March 18, 2019. They add nothing to the topic of the alleged coercive rape whatsoever. All they confirm is that Indie wanted to meet chaz – important: she was not comfortable about spending the night with him – and that she caught an unfortunate cold that made her change her plans. Chaz attempts to pass this off as Indie being unacceptably undecided, to the point that she is inconveniencing him. Chaz then adds that he finds that neither his, nor Indie's communication was honest enough. Now look back at the previous paragraph, where chaz admits "***She communicated clearly to me that she was not comfortable doing this.***" To chaz, Indie was clear about not wanting to spend the night together, but she was not honest enough regarding changing plans and her cold. (See how ludicrous this is?)

What chaz is doing here is called attention manipulation. Chaz overwhelms with irrelevant data to distract from the important details. The only topic relevant in this case is the alleged coercive rape.

Eleventh paragraph:

> *"Looking back, However I am still very upset and ashamed at myself for my tone and* ***asking Indie a second time if she would have wanted to spend the night at Dana Point when she specifically told me two weeks prior she didn't feel comfortable with the idea.*** *Me wanting to make concrete travel plans and getting frustrated by them changing does not excuse the way that I acted.* ***This person has never met me in real life before.*** *I should not be, even implicitly, pushing her into anything at this point. When I read through that chat I am sickened at myself for acting out in this way and completely understand why people are outraged by this.* ***Just because the circumstances have changed does not mean I should still be haranguing and pressuring her on the same issue.****"*

Translation:

- Despite being told no, chaz asked Indie again to spend the night together two weeks later.
- This was to be their first ever meeting in real life.
- Chaz continued to pressure her.

I will only be addressing the relevant parts from now on.

> ***"I asked if she still wanted to come with me back to my Airbnb. At first she responded by saying that her sister wanted her to go back to her place. I wanted her to be more honest with me, I responded "What do *you* want to do?" She wanted to go back with me, but only because she "wanted to***

make up for the delay". <u>She also let me know that she could hang out for a while but she would not be staying the night. I understood this."</u>

Chaz invited Indie back to his Airbnb, she indirectly said no: "***her sister wanted her to go back to her place.***" Chaz then pressed her, she caved. Indie then told him – again – that she does not want to spend the night with him. Chaz "understood."

*"**When we reached the Airbnb** I introduced her to my cousin who was pulling an "all nighter" studying and **<u>then we went to bed.</u>** We were talking, cuddling and kissing at first, but when the conversation got sexual things moved very quickly."*

Hold on. Why did they go to bed when she had expressed multiple times she did not want that, and chaz was aware of this? Chaz is clearly leaving out details here.

<u>Chaz admitted to not taking no for an answer and pressuring Indie_Calls multiple times despite being aware she was uncomfortable and did not want to spend the night with him. Sexual act did result, as both stated. That is sexual coercion.</u>

Indie's account of traveling to the Airbnb:

*"At the end of that night, we had just finished walking around the area, and ended up across the street from that bar. He was getting an Uber ready to go back to his cousin's AirBnB, but **I only wanted to keep him company while he waited, then get my own Uber once he was off on his Uber.** I know this is a role reversal, but I felt relatively safe where we were to grab my Uber afterwards. Plus, **I didn't want him taking my Uber with me and learning where my sister lives. When I told him I planned to go home to my sister, he refused to let me do that and insisted I come back with him to his AirBnB. I voiced profusely how I didn't want to, and was uncomfortable with him insisting, but he continued to pressure me to come back with him.** I remember him saying stuff like, "Your sister is probably asleep by now," and worst of all, **"You're a grown woman, capable of making your own decisions! Surely, your sister knows that!" Apparently, a grown woman saying she wants to go home to her family rather than home with a guy she's just meeting for the first time means she's not making her own decisions...***

*Once his Uber arrived, he still looked back at me saying, "Well?" Basically asking what I was waiting for. I was completely shattered by what he had told me moments before, in that I apparently am not making decisions for myself, and started feeling a little terrified when he looked back at me. **I thought that if I continued to refuse coming back with him, he would continue to insist. At that point, I felt I had no choice but to go back with him.** I didn't know what to do, but to pretend things were fine so the Uber driver wouldn't think something sketchy was happening in the back of his own car."*

Indie's account of the sexual act:

*"We make it to his room at the AirBnB, and from there, he starts pressuring me to do all sorts of things I didn't want to do. **He pressured me to take my clothes off, let him fondle me, and coerced me into having sex with him, all of which I never wanted to do, nor wanted him to do to me. He would say things like, "You know you've wanted this too,"** just to convince me to let it happen. **He kept forcing himself onto me and dry humping me to get me in the mood, and when he wouldn't stop telling me I wanted it as well, I gave in to get him to shut up. I told him to at least wear a condom, but when***

his only condom broke, he insisted we go on without one. *I was already terrified of the fact we were even doing this, but even more so when* ***he said it broke. I told him I can't do this anymore, and wanted to leave at that point, but he kept insisting we go on. He even tried to pry my legs open to force himself back inside me,*** *all the while I was in such an emotional haze as to what I should do.* ***I wanted to go home so terribly in that moment, but thought that if I tried to do so, he would continue to refuse letting me go, or even go as far as to block my only way out. I was so scared of him, so I thought that my only ticket back home was to let him have his way; I even pretended to enjoy myself so this would be over with faster.*** *He passed out immediately after, all the while I laid there, frazzled by what had just transpired. I quickly and quietly put my clothes back on, and went home."*

Chaz's account of the sexual act:

"When we reached the Airbnb I introduced her to my cousin who was pulling an "all nighter" studying and then we went to bed. We were talking, cuddling and kissing at first, but when the conversation got sexual things moved very quickly. I asked if she wanted to have sex. She asked if I had a condom. I did. After a while ***I could feel the condom break*** *so I quickly stopped.* ***I asked if she wanted to continue without protection, she asked if I was "clean." I told her that I had been tested two months ago and have not had any sexual activity since then. She said "are u sure?", "yes, I am sure", then she let me continue.*** *After a few minutes* ***I could read from her face that she was uncomfortable, so I stopped again and asked if she was ok. She confirmed that she was. It was at this point that it became clear to me she wasn't comfortable overall*** *with the situation, despite her communicating to me at that moment otherwise.* ***I stopped again, got off of her, laid down next to her, finished myself and fell asleep.****"*

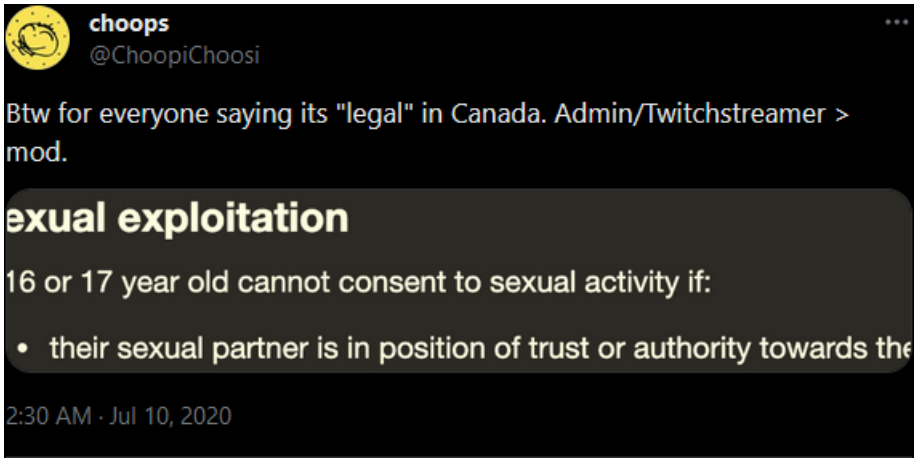
Collateral

Nimious came under attack by Chaz and Ryntai seemingly came under attack by Goosaphone and Truth_FE. Goosaphone apologized and expressed multiple times that her intention was not to attack her. Truth_FE-Rybean was worried about Ryntai because of mangs' fixation on her at the time, although Truth_FE-Rybean's actions gave her unwanted exposure, which was stressful to her. Mangs used this incident to character attack Goosaphone and "the group chat" in an attempt to delegitimize them for exposing him, as you will see in the chapter about mangs' return video (see: *"We Need to Talk" Fauxpology*).

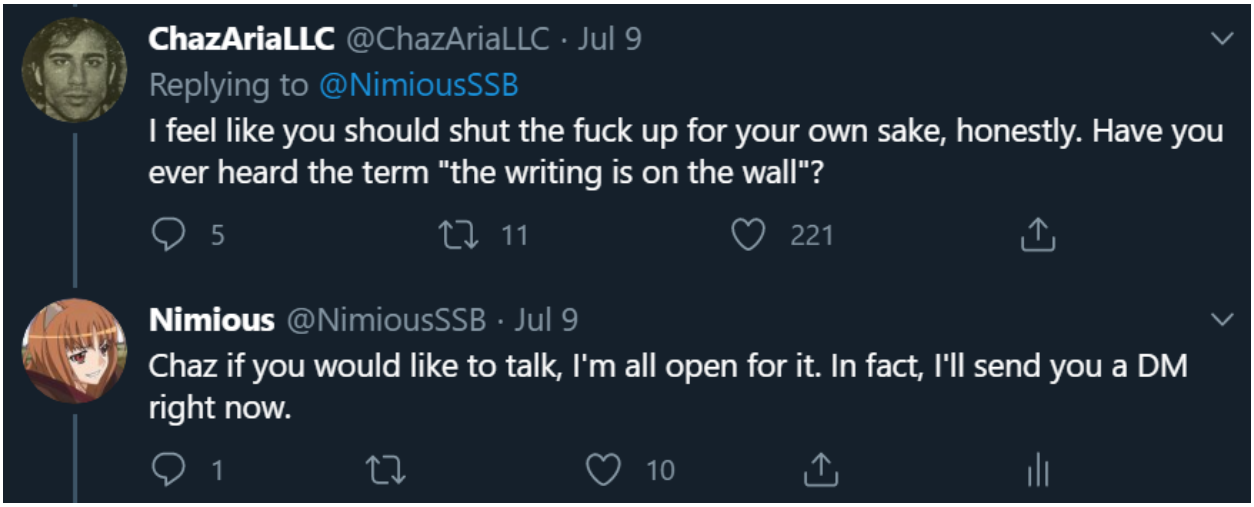
Nimious made an ill-timed tweet, which was misinterpreted as being directed at Goosaphone. Chaz attacked by posting a selectively cropped chat log he acquired from Goosaphone.

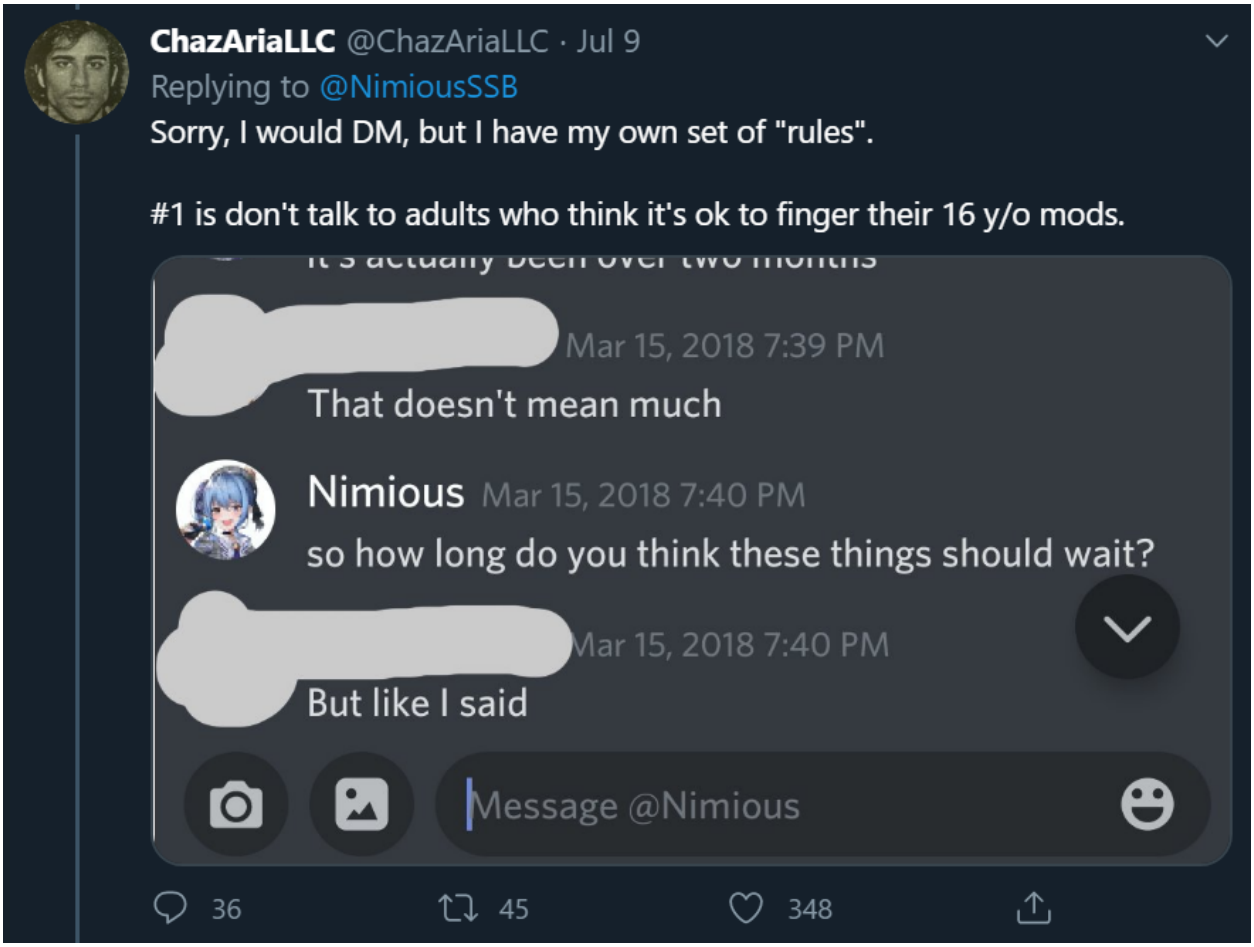
Nimious, a Canadian streamer, sought advice from Goosaphone about a relationship with a 16-year-old girl, which he was contemplating on ending out of concern for the girl. (The age of consent is 16 in Canada.) In the end, the girl broke it up before Nimious could.

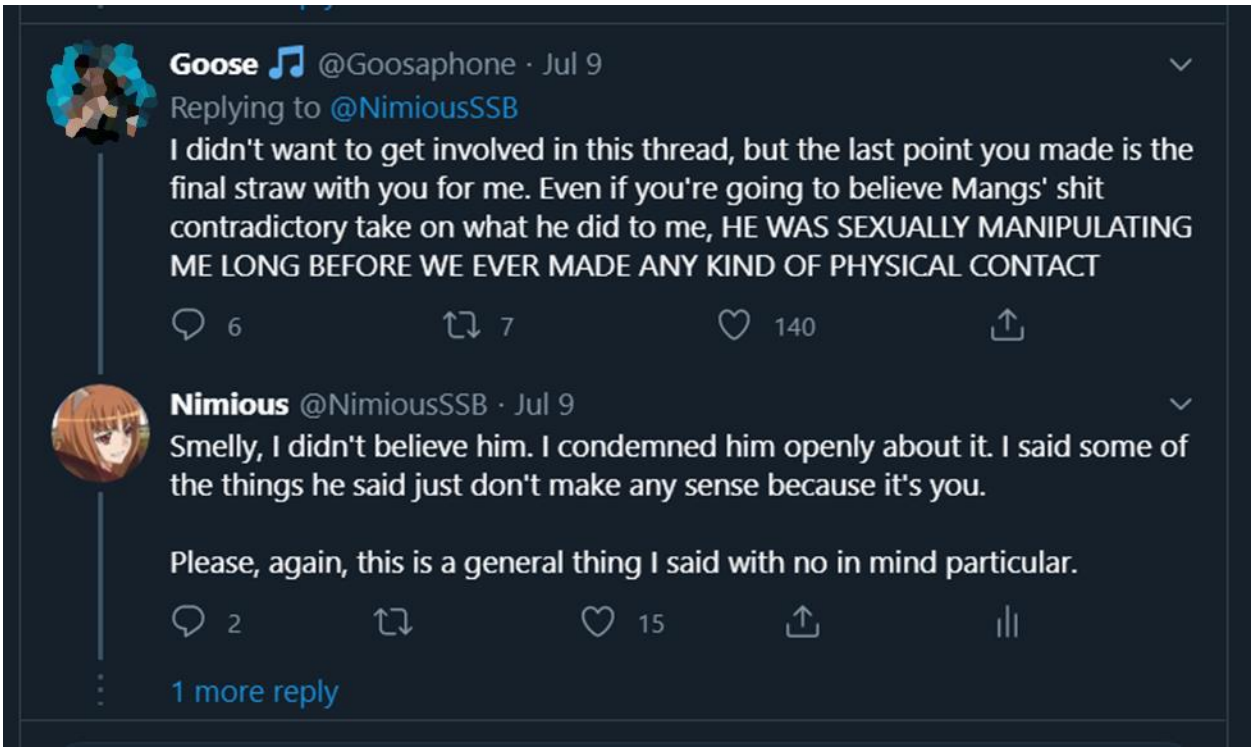
Do note: There is little information I could find on this case that isn't Nimious' own words.


choops
@ChoopiChoosi
Btw for everyone saying its "legal" in Canada. Admin/Twitchstreamer > mod.
exual exploitation
16 or 17 year old cannot consent to sexual activity if:
• their sexual partner is in position of trust or authority towards the
2:30 AM · Jul 10, 2020

Nimious @NimiousSSB · Jul 8
Over the past week, I learned some new rules to abide by.
1. If a minor DMs you, tell them to F-off.
2. ID EVERYONE, everywhere.
3. No drinking at events with minors involved.
4. When sharing a room, sleep on the floor.
That might seem excessive but after everything; it's not.
42
26
193


ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · Jul 9
Replying to @NimiousSSB
I feel like you should shut the fuck up for your own sake, honestly. Have you ever heard the term "the writing is on the wall"?
5
11
221
Nimious @NimiousSSB · Jul 9
Chaz if you would like to talk, I'm all open for it. In fact, I'll send you a DM right now.
1
10


ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · Jul 9
Replying to @NimiousSSB
Sorry, I would DM, but I have my own set of "rules".
#1 is don't talk to adults who think it's ok to finger their 16 y/o mods.
Mar 15, 2018 7:39 PM
That doesn't mean much
Nimious Mar 15, 2018 7:40 PM
so how long do you think these things should wait?
Mar 15, 2018 7:40 PM
But like I said
Message @Nimious
36
45
348


Goose @Goosaphone · Jul 9
Replying to @NimiousSSB
I didn't want to get involved in this thread, but the last point you made is the final straw with you for me. Even if you're going to believe Mangs' shit contradictory take on what he did to me, HE WAS SEXUALLY MANIPULATING ME LONG BEFORE WE EVER MADE ANY KIND OF PHYSICAL CONTACT
6
7
140
Nimious @NimiousSSB · Jul 9
Smelly, I didn't believe him. I condemned him openly about it. I said some of the things he said just don't make any sense because it's you.
Please, again, this is a general thing I said with no in mind particular.
2
15
1 more reply

Nimious wrote:

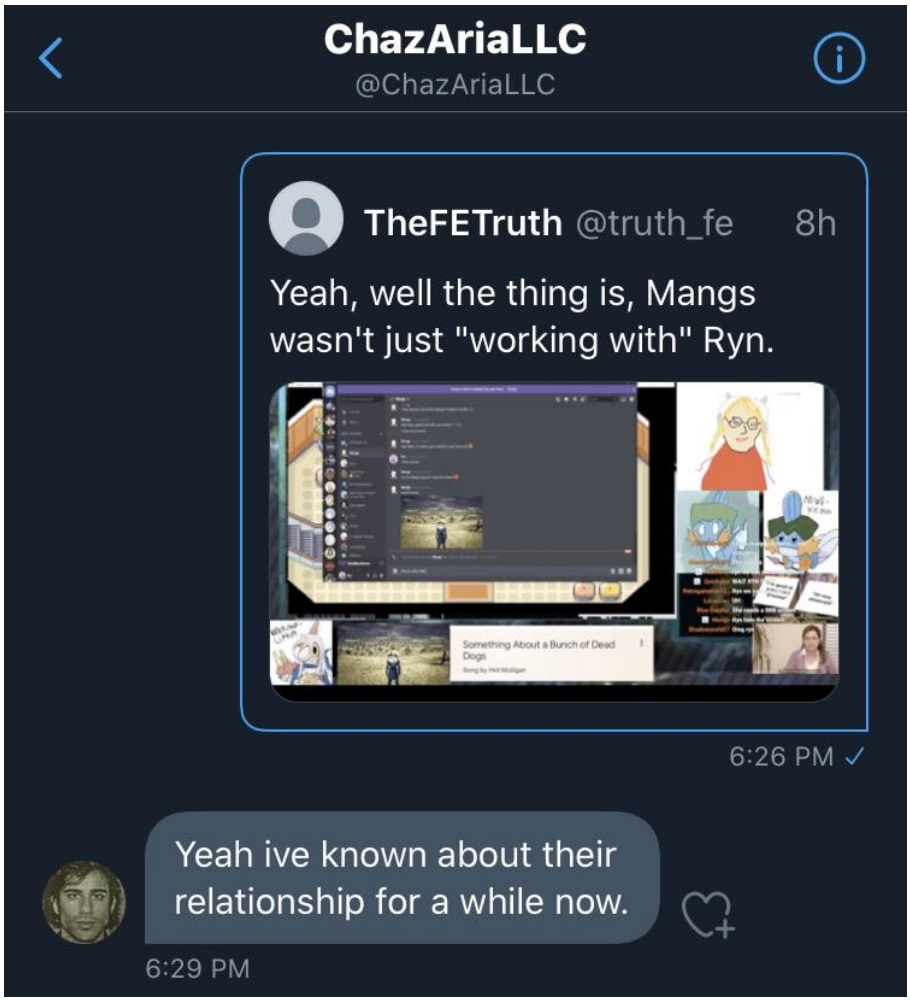
> *"**Did you know July 8th was my 3 Year Stream Anniversary?** I postponed it entirely out of solidarity for what you have gone through. Unfortunately, with these leaks, I may never be able to do it."*
>
> *"**But the biggest thing I am sorry about is that I never listened to your concerns about Mangs.** Do you remember? Before working with him, you talked it over with me. **You heard things about him and were concerned. I told you to brush it off because you needed all the help you can get to start things off. Even after working with him you expressed your concerns because of the way he spoke to you and acted…***
>
> ***I never listened to your concerns well enough** and in the end that happened. I'm sorry. I could've said something, done something and **I have felt horrible about it ever since, especially because I was at AN with you.***
>
> *Maybe that's why you never told me what happened."*
>
> ***"Update 29/07/2020 - Goosaphone has since removed me from friends from Discord and we have not spoken since 18/07/2020. There is a lot I want to say here about everything that has happened with Goose since this first started but I'm too tired of this. I feel manipulated and used but I just want to move on."***

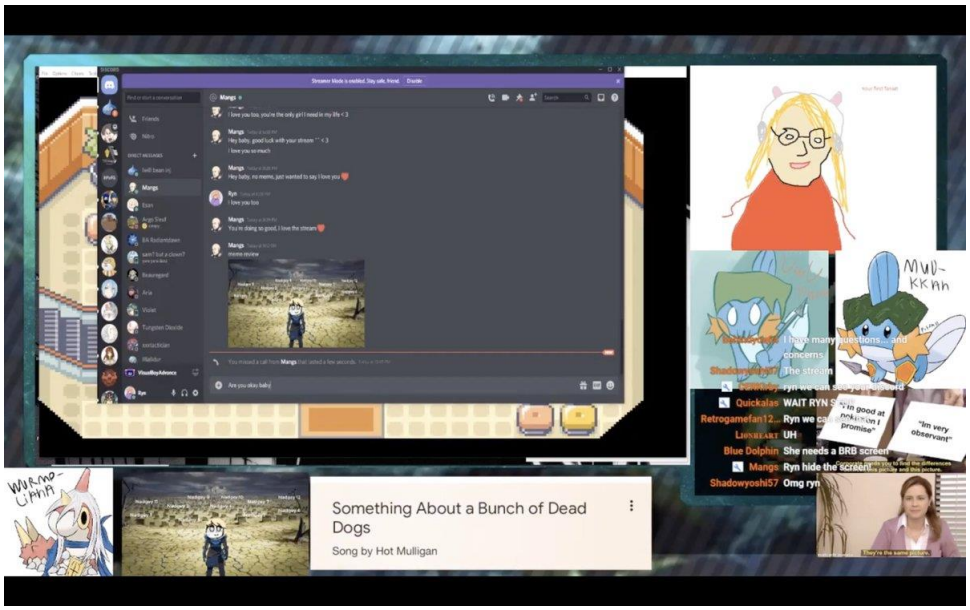
Nimious being attacked: https://archive.ph/EbmcD

Everything. Victims, Kuro, Chaz, Goosaphone. (by Nimious):
https://docs.google.com/document/d/e/2PACX-1vSMaZJKR4lvOq0ZqOA7oSwCnzu538Rr_6-ALul4PLeUvk6h0SOayTX1j5SK5jWKQwMRfANTEl6dwltY/pub
More input from Nimious:
https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hrdlzu/comment/fy3zs9t/?rdt=54086

Ryntai is mekkah's designer. She used to appear on mangs' channel. Rybean would moderate for her as well. She was 18 at the time.

Ryntai was seemingly attacked by Rybean posting as the Truth_FE account. He made his intentions ambiguous. Rybean posted a screenshot from one of Ryn's streams where she accidentally showed her *discord*. The screen showed sexting from mangs.

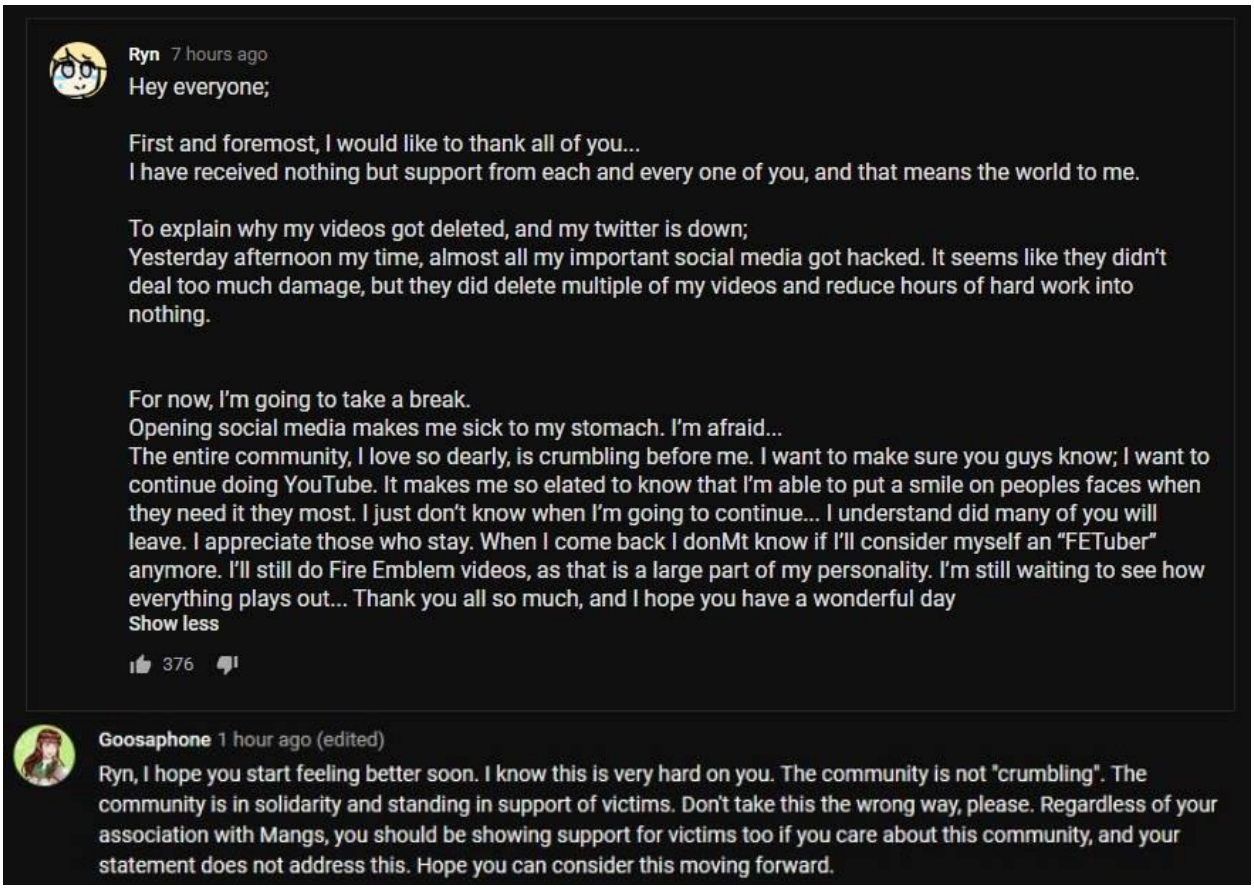

ChazAriaLLC
@ChazAriaLLC
TheFETruth @truth_fe 8h
Yeah, well the thing is, Mangs wasn't just "working with" Ryn.
Something About a Bunch of Dead Dogs
6:26 PM
Yeah ive known about their relationship for a while now.
6:29 PM



mangs: *“I love you too you’re the only girl I need in my life < 3”*
“Hey baby, good luck with your stream ^^ < 3”
“I love you so much”
“Hey baby, no meme, just wanted to say I love you ♥”
Ryn: *“I love you too”*
mangs: *“You’re doing so good, I love the stream ♥”*
“meme review”

Mangs
I love you too, you're the only girl I need in my life < 3
Mangs
Hey baby, good luck with your stream ^^ < 3
I love you so much
Mangs
Hey baby, no meme, just wanted to say I love you
Ryn
I love you too
Mangs
You're doing so good, I love the stream
Mangs
meme review

After that post, Ryn got hacked. The victim stories were also taking their toll on her at the time. She posted about feeling the community crumble on her *YouTube*, to which Goosaphone replied something that can be misinterpreted as Goosaphone demanding validation for her victimhood – especially when considered together with Goosaphone's later public "hijacking my victimhood" post. That is a spin and part of mangs' character attack on Goosaphone.



Ryn 7 hours ago

Hey everyone;

First and foremost, I would like to thank all of you...
I have received nothing but support from each and every one of you, and that means the world to me.

To explain why my videos got deleted, and my twitter is down;
Yesterday afternoon my time, almost all my important social media got hacked. It seems like they didn't deal too much damage, but they did delete multiple of my videos and reduce hours of hard work into nothing.

For now, I'm going to take a break.
Opening social media makes me sick to my stomach. I'm afraid...
The entire community, I love so dearly, is crumbling before me. I want to make sure you guys know; I want to continue doing YouTube. It makes me so elated to know that I'm able to put a smile on peoples faces when they need it they most. I just don't know when I'm going to continue... I understand did many of you will leave. I appreciate those who stay. When I come back I donMt know if I'll consider myself an "FETuber" anymore. I'll still do Fire Emblem videos, as that is a large part of my personality. I'm still waiting to see how everything plays out... Thank you all so much, and I hope you have a wonderful day

Show less

376

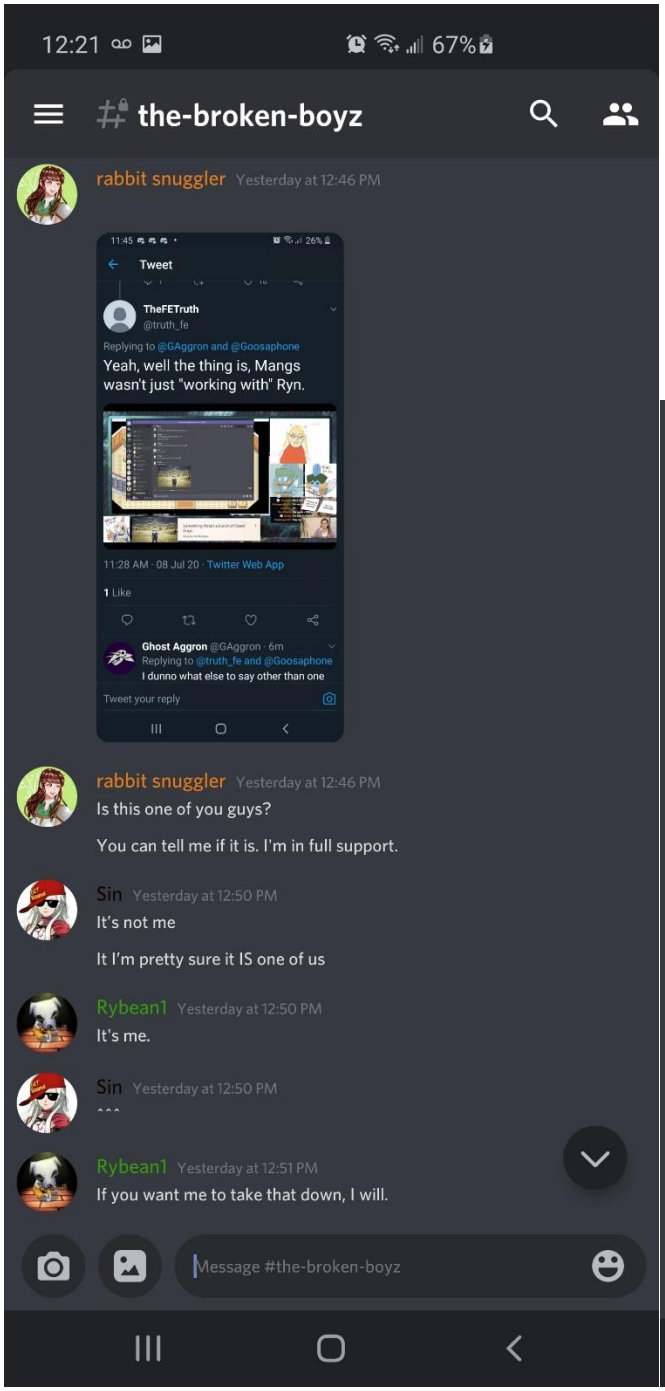
Goosaphone 1 hour ago (edited)

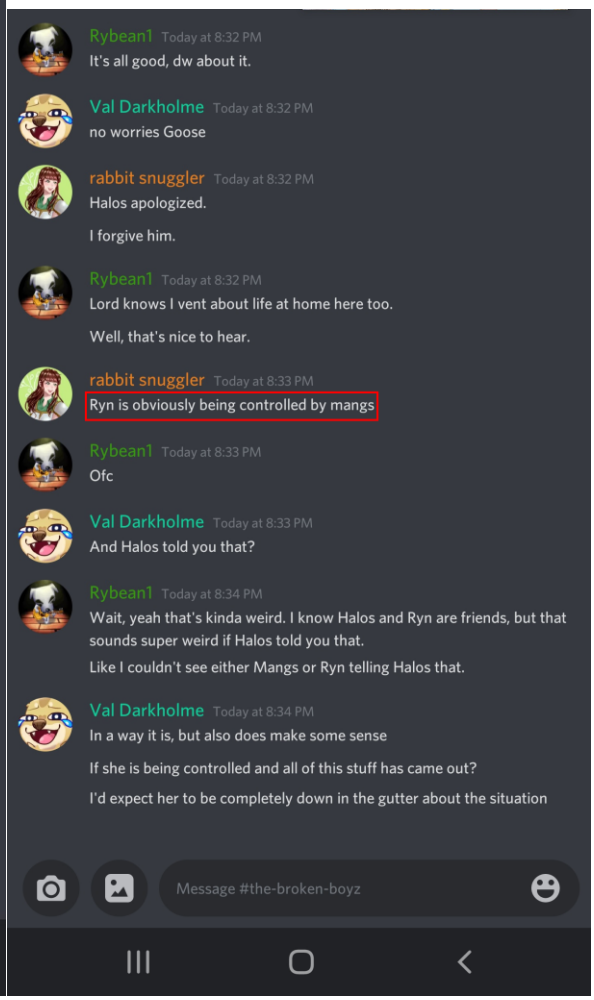
Ryn, I hope you start feeling better soon. I know this is very hard on you. The community is not "crumbling". The community is in solidarity and standing in support of victims. Don't take this the wrong way, please. Regardless of your association with Mangs, you should be showing support for victims too if you care about this community, and your statement does not address this. Hope you can consider this moving forward.

Goosaphone 1 minute ago

Earlier today, I made a comment on Ryn's community post that I have since removed. I was relieved to see Ryn back online and safe, but I also added my own take on her statement when it was uncalled for. When I said the community wasn't crumbling, what I wanted was for her to believe in our community and join us in supporting victims. I wasn't the only victim I was referring to - as you know, several other women have come forth with their stories. I came off standoffish and antagonistic when I meant to give advice to a friend. I should not have said this on her community post, which is her space to express herself. I wish I had said I was glad she was back and left it at that. Ryn and I are both very vulnerable right now and need time to heal. It took me years to came out with how I truly felt about Mangs; I shouldn't expect someone else close to him to do so in a day. I have since apologized to Ryn privately and I want to address it here as well. I'm sorry to anyone who I've hurt.

Screenshots of a private group, *The-Broken-Boys*, within Goosaphone's community discord server where they discuss this were leaked. Note that it is unclear what Goosaphone meant she was in full support of. She also wrote that *"Ryn is obviously being controlled by mangs,"* which is not an unreasonable assumption for her to have considering that mangs attempted to control the way she (and Soleil, and Mina) came forward. Judging from the post's date, "today" means July 9 on these: https://imgur.com/a/WJLOcF8


12:21
67%
the-broken-boyz
rabbit snuggler Yesterday at 12:46 PM
Tweet
TheFETruth
@truth_fe
Replying to @GAggron and @Goosaphone
Yeah, well the thing is, Mangs wasn't just "working with" Ryn.
11:28 AM · 08 Jul 20 · Twitter Web App
1 Like
Ghost Aggron @GAggron · 6m
Replying to @truth_fe and @Goosaphone
I dunno what else to say other than one
Tweet your reply
rabbit snuggler Yesterday at 12:46 PM
Is this one of you guys?
You can tell me if it is. I'm in full support.
Sin Yesterday at 12:50 PM
It's not me
It I'm pretty sure it IS one of us
Rybean1 Yesterday at 12:50 PM
It's me.
Sin Yesterday at 12:50 PM
Rybean1 Yesterday at 12:51 PM
If you want me to take that down, I will.
Message #the-broken-boyz


Rybean1 Today at 8:32 PM
It's all good, dw about it.
Val Darkholme Today at 8:32 PM
no worries Goose
rabbit snuggler Today at 8:32 PM
Halos apologized.
I forgive him.
Rybean1 Today at 8:32 PM
Lord knows I vent about life at home here too.
Well, that's nice to hear.
rabbit snuggler Today at 8:33 PM
Ryn is obviously being controlled by mangs
Rybean1 Today at 8:33 PM
Ofc
Val Darkholme Today at 8:33 PM
And Halos told you that?
Rybean1 Today at 8:34 PM
Wait, yeah that's kinda weird. I know Halos and Ryn are friends, but that sounds super weird if Halos told you that.
Like I couldn't see either Mangs or Ryn telling Halos that.
Val Darkholme Today at 8:34 PM
In a way it is, but also does make some sense
If she is being controlled and all of this stuff has came out?
I'd expect her to be completely down in the gutter about the situation
Message #the-broken-boyz

FE_Imposter logs: https://imgur.com/a/PWAgZH3
Rybean's perspective (https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srasnj):

> *"**On July 8th, the same day that Goose posted her statement about Mangs, I went undercover and started the truth_fe account.** The very first tweet posted to that account was a response to Ghost Aggron*
>
> *Ghost posted "I'mma be real with ya, Mangs rubbed me the wrong way for a long time. It always felt like he wanted some chick to "work with", and after he started working with Ryn, alarms started going off for me. Mangs doesn't deserve you, and I'm glad you're speaking out about this." https://twitter.com/GAggron/status/1280893575555952647*
>
> *To this, **I responded with a screenshot from Ryn's stream where she showed her DMs with Mangs confirming they were in a relationship.***
>
> ***The only negative reception was to Mangs, with people saying that he seemed so predatory, that they were disgusted, etc. Later on, I would get completely deserved negative reception for this reply**, but for a completely different reason, that will be explained later."*

Rybean1 07/10/2020
She edited it to say Ryan instead.
Ryn Today at 7:04 PM
Hey Ryan, I just wanted to say thank you for supporting me up until this point, it means a lot, I understand if you no longer want to see my channel anymore, but either way, thank you
Also let me be clear that my subscriptions have always been private, so Ryn couldn't have seen that I unsubbed. Her Twitter is gone too, so I think this is all sent on a whim since she knows that I'm friends with Goose.
Actually it could based on my featured tab on the right of my channel since it doesn't include Ryn as part of it.
07/10/2020
July 11, 2020
finally free Yesterday at 11:34 AM
Yeah I wouldn't respond
She isn't a bad person
But like
You know
Egg sympathisers

> *"Ryn sent me a DM thanking me for all of the support I had given her over her channel's lifespan."*
>
> *"I unsubscribed from her channel because I didn't know at the time if she was going to defend Mangs or not and I needed some time to think. I think Goose spoke out of line here. In her suicide attempt Tweet she says that she was taking medication that clouded her judgement, that combined with her anger for Mangs contributed to what you see here."*

[Image #4 is the above image.]

> *"**I had no business in sharing that screenshot of Ryn's Discord. Just because it was publicly shown on her stream beforehand does not make it right.** As you can see from Image #4, Ryn and I had started to become somewhat friends over the course of her channel's lifespan, and **I feel that I betrayed her. When I first shared the screenshot of her Discord**, it was not meant to been a shot against her, **it was supposed to be a shot against Mangs' sketchy behavior that he was dating someone 11 years younger than him**, therefore breaking the "half your age +7 rule". However, I realize that is was inappropriate for me to share this screenshot regardless, even if I was trying to speak up about Mangs. **This information being shared not only had effects against Mangs, but Ryn as well and I failed to recognize that at the time.**"*

> *"**Ryn:** I don't deserve that final thank you that you sent me. **While I tried to do the right thing, I ended up betraying your trust, and I don't know if I can ever get that back.** I hope you continue to keep being awesome in the future."*

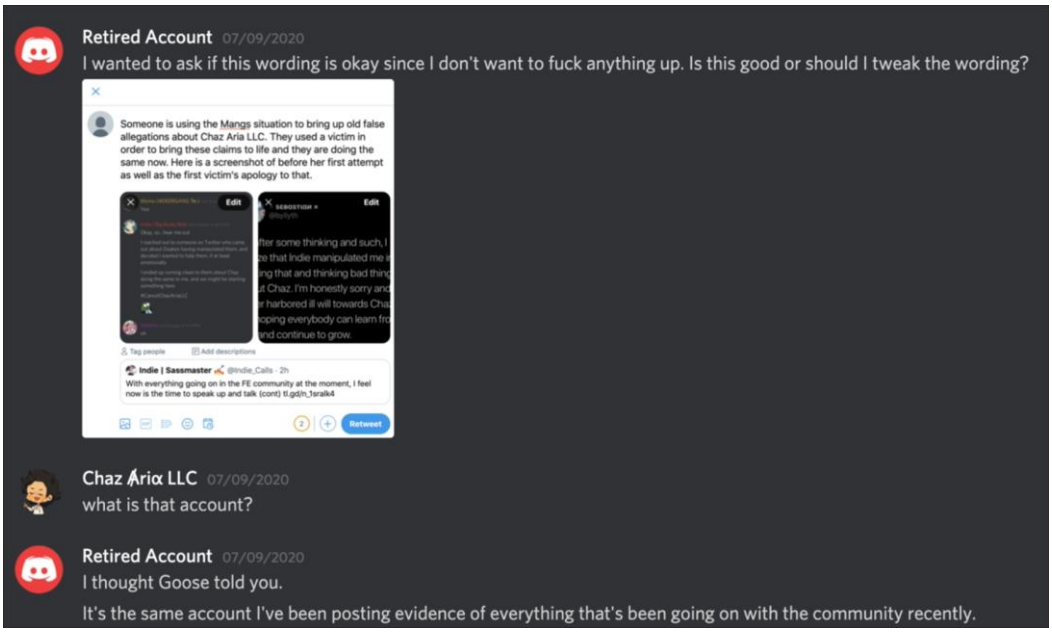
From *In regards to Mekkah's video* (by Ryntai), posted on Feb7, 2022 (https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srv041):

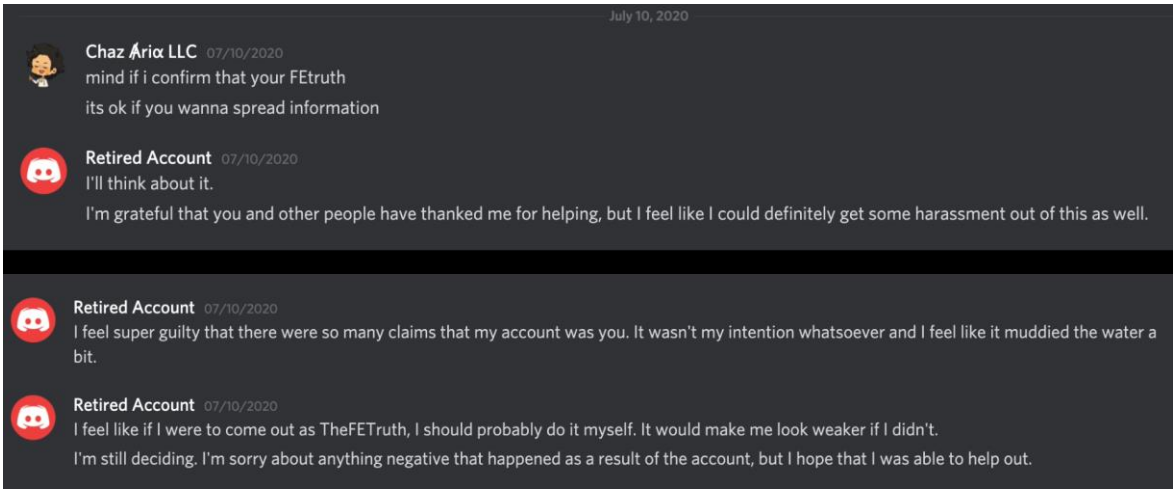
> *"I also wanted to say that **Goose and I are on good terms, we have both talked about what happened, and we're on our way to be close friends some day.***
>
> *If there is anything anyone get's from this, it's that I'm extreme sorry for not saying anything at the time. I'm not trying to bring the drama back up, or start a fight, I'm just trying to resolve myself, as well as warn the community."*

Truth_FE Exposed

Onlookers were beginning to question Truth_FE's identity. From chaz's own admission, he became aware of Rybean being behind it the very same day Indie'd appeared. On the next day, he wanted to reveal Rybean's identity, but didn't out of "respect" for his "privacy." Chaz wrote a manipulative public message addressed to Truth_FE instead, as a "compromise."

Images chaz shared in *Absolutely Everything…*


Retired Account 07/09/2020
I wanted to ask if this wording is okay since I don't want to fuck anything up. Is this good or should I tweak the wording?
Someone is using the Mangs situation to bring up old false allegations about Chaz Aria LLC. They used a victim in order to bring these claims to life and they are doing the same now. Here is a screenshot of before her first attempt as well as the first victim's apology to that.
Edit
Edit
Indie | Sassmaster @Indie_Calls · 2h
With everything going on in the FE community at the moment, I feel now is the time to speak up and talk (cont) t.gd/n_1sralk4
Retweet
Chaz Aria LLC 07/09/2020
what is that account?
Retired Account 07/09/2020
I thought Goose told you.
It's the same account I've been posting evidence of everything that's been going on with the community recently.


July 10, 2020
Chaz Aria LLC 07/10/2020
mind if i confirm that your FEtruth
its ok if you wanna spread information
Retired Account 07/10/2020
I'll think about it.
I'm grateful that you and other people have thanked me for helping, but I feel like I could definitely get some harassment out of this as well.
Retired Account 07/10/2020
I feel super guilty that there were so many claims that my account was you. It wasn't my intention whatsoever and I feel like it muddied the water a bit.
Retired Account 07/10/2020
I feel like if I were to come out as TheFETruth, I should probably do it myself. It would make me look weaker if I didn't.
I'm still deciding. I'm sorry about anything negative that happened as a result of the account, but I hope that I was able to help out.

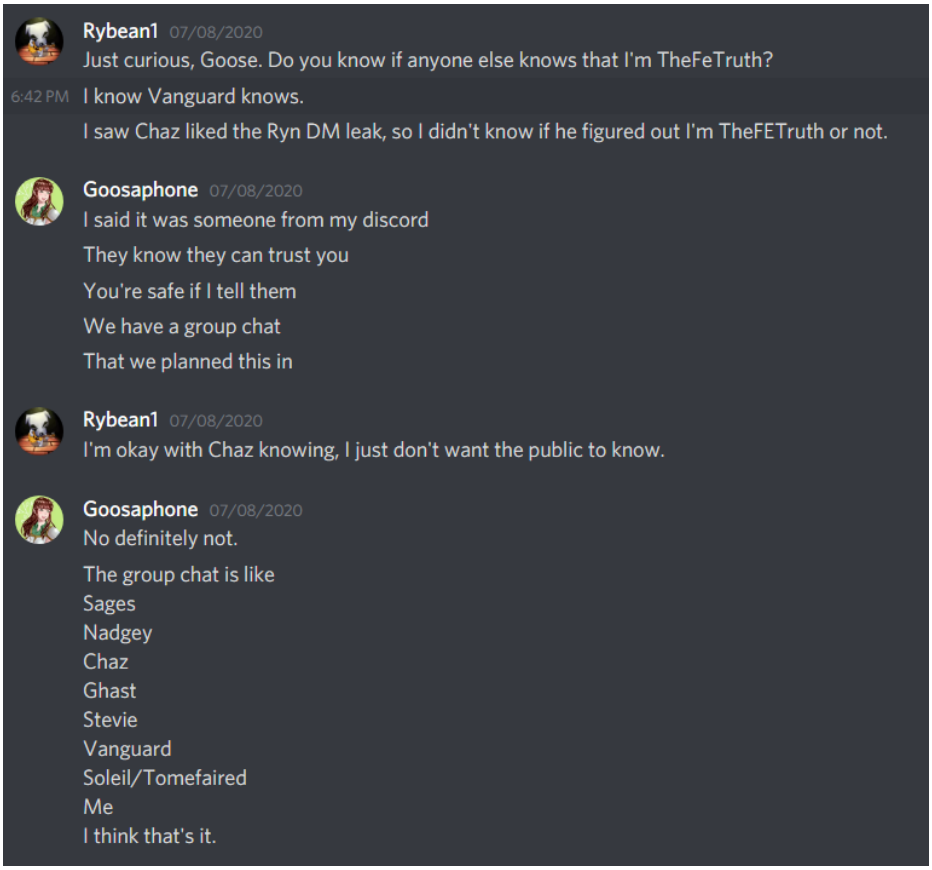
ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · Jul 10
are you me tho?
2
1
26
ChazAriaLLC
@ChazAriaLLC
Replying to @ChazAriaLLC
honestly tho, while i appreciate that you've been gathering and spreading information relevant to what's been going on, i think its better if you do it like- not anonymously, or just stop all together. thank you.
5:27 PM · Jul 10, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Chaz knows at this point that Rybean is behind the Truth_FE account and he publicly acknowledges that Truth_FE's actions are benefiting him. Chaz does not make it clear to the public that he knows about Truth_FE's identity and that it is a party connected to him, nor does he mention that Rybean personally reached out to him. He remains silent and watches Rybean, Henry, Goosaphone, and Lucky Crit defend himself instead. That is dishonest and manipulative.

> *"Here is me asking them if I could reveal their identity the next morning because I was not comfortable with what they were doing. They were reluctant. I wanted to respect their privacy and wish to remain anonymous, so I felt a good compromise was to tell their account how I felt."*

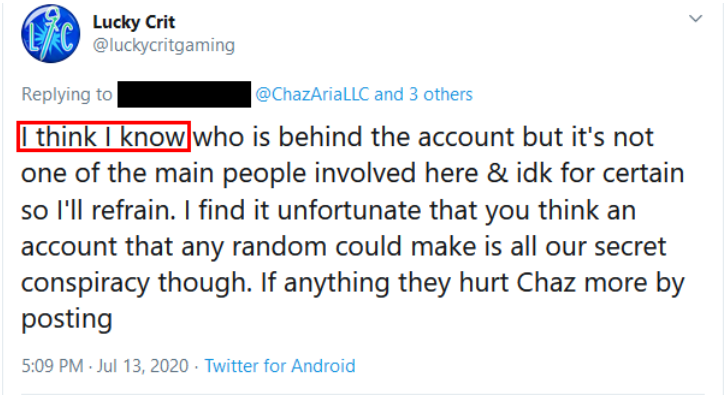
– chaz in *Absolutely Everything…*

Goosaphone got hacked on July 12 and screenshots of *The-Broken-Boyz* private channel within her *discord* community as well as private conversations with Rybean were posted by Imposter_FE. The screenshots show Rybean privately asking Goosaphone for advice regarding the Truth_FE account's activities throughout and that everyone in the *The-Broken-Boyz* channel knew about Truth_FE's identity since July 8. Moreover, Goosaphone privately told Rybean that she told the "Poop World" FETuber support group chat that Truth_FE is a non-neutral party from her community. Goosaphone even agreed with Rybean on that the public shouldn't know. She told "Poop World" about Rybean and agreed with keeping Truth_FE anonymous before Indie's allegation.


Rybean1 07/08/2020
Just curious, Goose. Do you know if anyone else knows that I'm TheFeTruth?
6:42 PM I know Vanguard knows.
I saw Chaz liked the Ryn DM leak, so I didn't know if he figured out I'm TheFETruth or not.
Goosaphone 07/08/2020
I said it was someone from my discord
They know they can trust you
You're safe if I tell them
We have a group chat
That we planned this in
Rybean1 07/08/2020
I'm okay with Chaz knowing, I just don't want the public to know.
Goosaphone 07/08/2020
No definitely not.
The group chat is like
Sages
Nadgey
Chaz
Ghast
Stevie
Vanguard
Soleil/Tomefaired
Me
I think that's it.

Let's see who knew from that group that Truth_FE is Rybean.

- Goosaphone knew, obviously.
- Chaz knew.
- Vanguard knew.
- Stevie / Lucky Crit knew but lied about it.
- Pavise knew.
- Ghast knew.
- Soleil, Sagemaster, Nadgey – no information.


Lucky Crit
@luckycritgaming
Replying to [redacted] @ChazAriaLLC and 3 others
I think I know who is behind the account but it's not one of the main people involved here & idk for certain so I'll refrain. I find it unfortunate that you think an account that any random could make is all our secret conspiracy though. If anything they hurt Chaz more by posting
5:09 PM · Jul 13, 2020 · Twitter for Android

"With FE Truth, a week or so ago I was told that it was Rybean, a moderator from Goose's server," – Lucky Crit in his apology. This apology was posted on July 15, meaning he knew exactly at the time he wrote "I think I know" to downplay it.

Pavise, displaying backbone. The group chat mentioned is "Poop World."

"Pavise here.

Full disclosure. ***I was originally part of this group chat with the understanding it was a support group for Goose as she got out her story.*** *I considered Goose a relatively close friend and wanted to help her in whatever way I could. However,* ***as soon as it started to twist into a defence room for Chaz (the night that the allegations came out against him), I left.*** *I was not comfortable in there at all as it was not why I had joined the chat room. (Although I had already planned to leave the chat that night as I felt I had already filled my role supporting goose get her story out.)*

As I saw their responses to the Chaz allegations over the next day I was absolutely horrified. I talked to Stevie in private about his actions but he didn't want to hear any of it. That's when I made my initial tweets publically condemning the response.

This whole experience has been anxiety inducing and left me damaged. I can barely hold my phone as I type this. ***These were people I considered my friends. I took no pleasure in calling them out****. I took no pleasure in cutting ties with them. But their behaviour was inexcusable, and the damage to the community left by said behaviour permanent.* ***I am DONE with them and the greater fetube community at large for either participating in this behavior or staying silent in the face of it.***

That's not to say my hands are clean either. I knew FE_Truths identity and kept it to myself. I also said some pretty unsavory things in that group chat in regards to Mangs and Ryn. Frankly, I don't think I'm deserving in respect for how I handled this situation. I handled it pretty absymally in my own eyes. The fact that my response is being held up as ideal just describes how pathetic the handling of this whole situation has been."

Ghast's apology:

"Ghast here, I want to weigh in here because I see my name being propped up. ***My intent throughout all of this was to support Goose. Fully transparency. I helped Goose and Soleil with their statements. And yeah, I also knew about the FETruths thing too. At the time, I didn't really see it as a huge problem regarding the Mangs thing.*** *I personally was really concerned that Mangs was going to pull some manipulator stuff. And the reason we were specifically involved in this was because we were literally at Anime North.*

Similar to Pavi, I was also getting cold feet about where that chat was going. I left shortly after he did and we shared the same sentiment. I wanted to confide in him because it felt like everyone else was taking it too far. I tried to stay neutral on the rest after the fact. But it was starting to get REALLY messed up and all the dogpiling on Indie was leaving me really insecure and the pressure of weighing in on this was getting to me.

Guys, I'm so effing sorry. I just want this stuff to end. I hate it here. I can't believe its turned into such a god damn train wreck."

Lucky Crit, Rybean, and Goosaphone gave unfulfilling apologies after getting found out. All three rambled on about how chaz is capable of defending himself and continued – with the exception of Lucky Crit – to minimize Indie_Calls' experience.

Some key excerpts:

From Goosaphone:

> *"I've had time to analyze Chaz's statement - if you haven't, I suggest that you read it thoroughly before continuing to read my post.* ***Chaz is capable of defending himself*** *- he never asked me to bat for him, and* ***I regret getting involved. While I still support Chaz****, I also deeply apologize for not handling recent accusations more gracefully."*
>
> *"****The sex they had was consensual between adults, but that doesn't mean neither party is not guilty of any kind of mistreatment*** *- most relationships don't end because both people were perfect.* ***Chaz should have never allowed an obsessive fan to manifest into an intimate relationship****, and he definitely learned from that.* ***The relationship between Chaz and Indie was toxic on both fronts and had a lot of awful miscommunication between both of them****, so I just hope addressing this brings them closure somehow."*
>
> *"****I was constantly under the influence of prescribed benzodiazepines to treat my extreme anxiety and panic disorder, and that controlled substance clouded my judgment. These are not excuses****, but explanations as to why I reacted how I did. I'm not used to having my every move scrutinized under a microscope; normally I tweet something stupid, get 40 or so likes, and move onto the next tweet.* ***No one is a "perfect victim" and I certainly am not either. People were counting on me to make a strong public example, but I let many of them down, and I'm sorry for that.****"*
>
> *"****my Discord account was hacked*** *by a malicious party and private conversations were leaked. The night this happened was the night* ***I tried to kill myself****, and that was a large part of the catalyst.* ***I trusted these private channels and messages to be safe spaces where I could vent my anger in a healthy way*** *- my statements here reflect me expressing anger to close friends* ***before I could collect my thoughts and feelings properly. Most people who want to vent in the context of a private DM are not focused on being model citizens for the public;*** *when people's actions hurt me, but I didn't want to call them out for it, I trusted friends to talk about it, and* ***I'm incredibly sorry to anyone mentioned in the leaks that felt I was targeting them.****"*
>
> *"The best way I can make amends is to set a better example in the future. I was immensely proud that I inspired other victims of Mangs to come forward, and I regret that my reaction to the Chaz allegations may have counteracted some of that empowerment to victims. As another step in the right direction,* ***I will donate $500 to a network supporting survivors of sexual abuse.***
>
> *At the same time,* ***my mistakes don't make me "scum".****"*

From Rybean:

> *"****Indie had already called Chaz out a year prior, and Chaz debunked those claims*** *with screenshots as well as audio files,* ***a form of evidence that not many Twitter cases have.*** *This is where TheFETruth comes in."*

*"**This begins the fall of TheFETruth**"*

– this so-called hero did not rise back.

*"I uploaded the ZIP file and posted a short blurb about what happened last time, **this is where I made a huge mistake.** […]*

***people started to doubt what Truth was saying because of the guess that he could be Chaz.**"*

– Rybean, thinking that the mistake was that he caused people to suspect Truth_FE of being Chaz.

*"**Chaz has the ability to speak up for himself**, and in the end, I only caused more harm than good."*

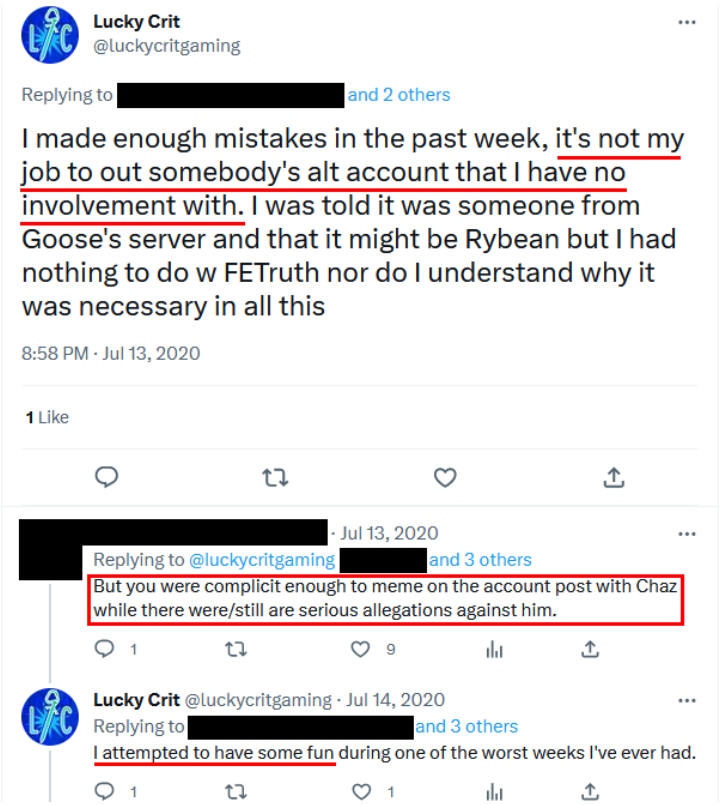
*"I was wrong on this as well. **Indie posted her allegation against Chaz shortly before Chaz announced he would take a break, NOT the other way around.**"*

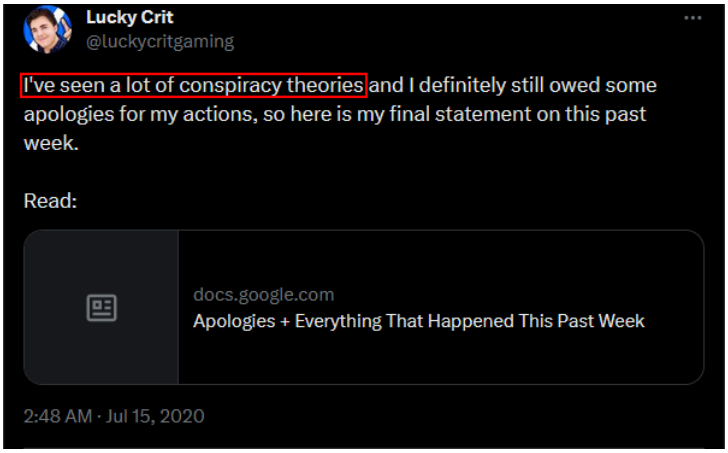
*"Indie: I'm sorry for not believing in you as fast as I should have. **All allegations from victims should be taken seriously. Even if they are as nonsensical of a claim as** Monica's, they should still be thoroughly researched into to find the verdict."*

*"This time, I overstepped extremely. I tried to help someone who was perfectly capable of telling their own story, as well as not knowing the full story myself. Most, if not all the time **actions speak louder than words. EmblemCast is hosting a charity livestream giving to victims of sexual abuse, and I would love to participate to show that I care and want to help.**"*

– Can't forget the superficial charity finisher, of course.

From Lucky Crit:


Lucky Crit
@luckycritgaming
Replying to [redacted] and 2 others
I made enough mistakes in the past week, it's not my job to out somebody's alt account that I have no involvement with. I was told it was someone from Goose's server and that it might be Rybean but I had nothing to do w FETruth nor do I understand why it was necessary in all this
8:58 PM · Jul 13, 2020
1 Like
[redacted] · Jul 13, 2020
Replying to @luckycritgaming [redacted] and 3 others
But you were complicit enough to meme on the account post with Chaz while there were/still are serious allegations against him.
1
9
Lucky Crit @luckycritgaming · Jul 14, 2020
Replying to [redacted] and 3 others
I attempted to have some fun during one of the worst weeks I've ever had.
1
1


Lucky Crit
@luckycritgaming
I've seen a lot of conspiracy theories and I definitely still owed some apologies for my actions, so here is my final statement on this past week.
Read:
docs.google.com
Apologies + Everything That Happened This Past Week
2:48 AM · Jul 15, 2020

*"**I still support Chaz and believe that he isn't the monster** the allegations or online commenters are trying to paint him as being. But I do believe he made a lot of mistakes in the leadup to those events and never should have gone through with meeting up with a fan for a date."*

"No one asked me to defend Chaz. I felt it was the right thing for me to do for a friend I believed (and still believe) to be innocent."

"I assumed maybe in the current climate Indie felt her story could hurt him more this time."

*"**I'm sorry for writing the statement I made to defend Chaz and angrily speaking about your allegations, and I'm sorry for beginning the spread of the claim that your story was "debunked."** That was definitely an improper and imprecise word for me to have used about a victim's story. **I should have given you your moment to share your story to open ears, and I took that from you. I'm sorry.***

*While your story this time is the same fundamental turn of events you described last time, I also recently dug up the original deviantart post and went through it and **did realize the screenshot you provided this time of him making you uncomfortable was not a part of the original post.**"*

– Apology to Indie.

*"**I attempted to have fun with this post** and made a joke based upon my channel name, but I see now that **I was horribly misguided in doing so, because it appears like a direct threat to victims** and could potentially scare people away from sharing their stories, truth, and pain, and it goes against the steps I made to support victims earlier in the week."*

– On the "crit into oblivion" post.

*"**With FE Truth, a week or so ago I was told that it was Rybean, a moderator from Goose's server**, though I had no direct evidence and I never had any part in conversations surrounding the decision to make such an account. I didn't know why it was happening or what the specific reason for making an anonymous account was for. Everyone seemed fine posting allegations and sharing stories with their real accounts, so I was a bit confused about it. It wasn't discussed in the FETuber support group."*

– He did know and a lot of bullshit.

*"**We might be YouTubers** with moderate followings **but we're still human beings capable of making mistakes**, still have lives outside of YouTube, and **still deserve empathy. Frankly I've found a lot of the discourse on reddit to be completely devoid of that, demonizing us as clout chasing power-hungry fiends willing to tear down anyone we see fit and protect our own in "the clique."** Some of us made mistakes and everyone deserves the chance to learn and grow from these situations and be even better versions of ourselves**. Spreading your own brand of vitriol and hate** towards creators across various posts online (or getting people worked up from reading these angry posts) **just displays your toxicity**, too, and brings light to another issue bubbling up to the surface of the community."*

– Right back at (all of) you:

ChazAriaLLC
@ChazAriaLLC
Imagine equating an entire community being more honest about their mental health and sharing their personal stories of trauma to: "Reddit is so negative/toxic right now". You can just say you don't give a fuck. we get it.
12:05 PM · Jul 4, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Imposter_FE leaks (today = July 12, 2020): https://imgur.com/a/PWAgZH3
The-Broken-Boyz leaks (today = July 9, 2020): https://imgur.com/a/WJLOcF8
Mangs, Goose, Chaz, TheFETruth, Everything: The Full Story (Rybean's apology): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srasnj
Lucky Crit denying knowing about Rybean being Truth_FE: https://archive.md/g3by0
Lucky Crit admitting knowing about Rybean being Truth_FE and dodging responsibility for Truth_FE: https://archive.ph/47AiG, https://twitter.com/luckycritgaming/status/1282781353390440448
Pavise (Zukonima) and Ghast (Brocopina) on the defense of chaz and Truth_FE: https://old.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hqgvvx/evidence_that_thefetruth_is_not_an_impartial/fxxvtn3/
Pavise on Nadgey's and Sagemaster's non-role: https://twitter.com/PaviseFE/status/1283163704394158086
Creating a safer environment for victims: honesty and apologies (Re:Chaz) (Goosaphone's apology): https://archive.md/7auEA
Lucky Crit on seeing conspiracy theories: https://twitter.com/luckycritgaming/status/1283201836888006656
Apologies + Everything That Happened This Past Week (Lucky Crit's apology): https://docs.google.com/document/d/11G47lMKpHwLrXLmYd8t4Q1ghjHhopKyDB1Tvh4FjE8M/edit
Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica., the Truth_FE part (by chaz) : https://youtu.be/AEMY1fxm0qI?feature=shared&t=4085

Responsibility and the Moral Error

Some of the main antagonists were able to admit that their actions caused the environment to be unsafe for victims to come forward – their actions broadcasted that only those approved by their clique are allowed to be victims. There was another important error that none from the "Poop World" group were able to recognize save for Pavise and Ghast, who promptly left.

TheFETruth
@truth_fe
Follow
"It's extremely likely that some 3rd party saw what was going on with Mangs issue & decided to make a account based on looking into allegations in the FE comm."

The premise of the Truth_FE account is a lie. The Truth_FE account was presented as a third party source, which implies neutrality. The person behind it was Rybean, a moderator of Goosaphone's community who was trusted enough by Goosaphone to have been informed of the *Anime North* incident in 2019.

Rybean attacking Indie from a false-neutral account was not only Rybean's responsibility; even the initial actions of that account were not solely his responsibility. Rybean involved everyone in *The-Broken-Boyz* channel, which shared the responsibility. A greater responsibility was on Goosaphone, who was in a position of power over Rybean, who was in full support of the account, and who agreed with Rybean on that the public shouldn't know. Goosaphone extended the responsibility to the members of "Poop World" *(and I do hope I won't ever have to type this name again).* The greatest responsibility fell upon chaz, who would come to be defended from a rape allegation by Truth_FE trying to shut down the accuser.

The account was used to lie to the entire *Fire Emblem* community, in that it was a neutral source siding with Goosaphone and the others. It became an antagonist spreading chaz's narrative in victim blaming Indie, even being the one to repost the non-evidence used to silence Indie in 2019. Nobody who knew about Rybean being the owner of Truth_FE told him running such an account is wrong. Chaz made a deceptive public post (suggesting that Rybean should either reveal himself or stop) where he omitted knowing about Rybean, which made chaz benefitting from Truth_FE's actions morally wrong. Lucky Crit shirked responsibility by first playing dumb then saying it wasn't his "job to out somebody's alt account [he] had no involvement with," – with having no involvement with Truth_FE being another lie. Goosaphone did not take responsibility either. All of them had direct access to Rybean and, as already established, Rybean was not just a random third party, he was Goosaphone's trusted friend whom she told about the AN incident before it became public. They stayed silent because it benefited their side.

While it is understandable for the emotionally vulnerable Goosaphone to have a strong bias in favor of chaz, who was her hero for combating mangs, and for Lucky Crit to want to defend a friend whom he believed to have already proven his innocence, it was not acceptable for them to attack and delegitimize a potential victim right away using their huge public platform, nor was it acceptable for the three – chaz, Goosaphone, Lucky Crit – to let Rybean take the fall for the Truth_FE account, which they were all involved with. They exploited Rybean's good intentions to defend them and did not even have the decency to

apologize to him. Instead, he became the fall guy while they continued their engagement with the *Fire Emblem* community.

Chaz made this clear in *Absolutely Everything…*:

> 1:08:05 *"I might as well take this moment to also talk about the Fire Emblem Truth account that inserted himself into Indie's allegations as well. They have a TwitLonger on their involvement that I think everyone should read.* ***I'll let them speak for themself on why they also felt the need to defend me:*** *"It was a spur of the moment decision that I made because I thought it was the right thing to do at the time. Chaz has the ability to speak for himself, and he didn't ask for me to speak for him either, yet I did it anyway, and in the end I was wrong.""*
>
> *"Here is the owner of the Fire Emblem Truth account reaching out to me with evidence they had from last year. This is the exact moment I found out about the identity of this account."*
>
> *"Here is me asking them if I could reveal their identity the next morning because I was not comfortable with what they were doing. They were reluctant. I wanted to respect their privacy and wish to remain anonymous, so I felt a good compromise was to tell their account how I felt. After all these events, I desperately needed sleep to deal with all of this properly."*

This analysis continues in chaz's chapter. *(See: Choopsie-Whoopsie chaz)*

Mekkah Making It about Himself

Community tab: https://t.co/cxMQdYB3UY
Update (Twitlonger version): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srakr7
Why I'm not comfortable weighing in: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sranml
About TheFETruth: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srarj9, archived: https://archive.md/2OZgr
Mekkah justifying his incitement for harassment:
https://twitter.com/kittenkiller95/status/1282788476342226944
Redacted support of Deltre: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ozM3N8pLT6g&lc=UgxY-UHjWCtvPLVrlVl4AaABAg

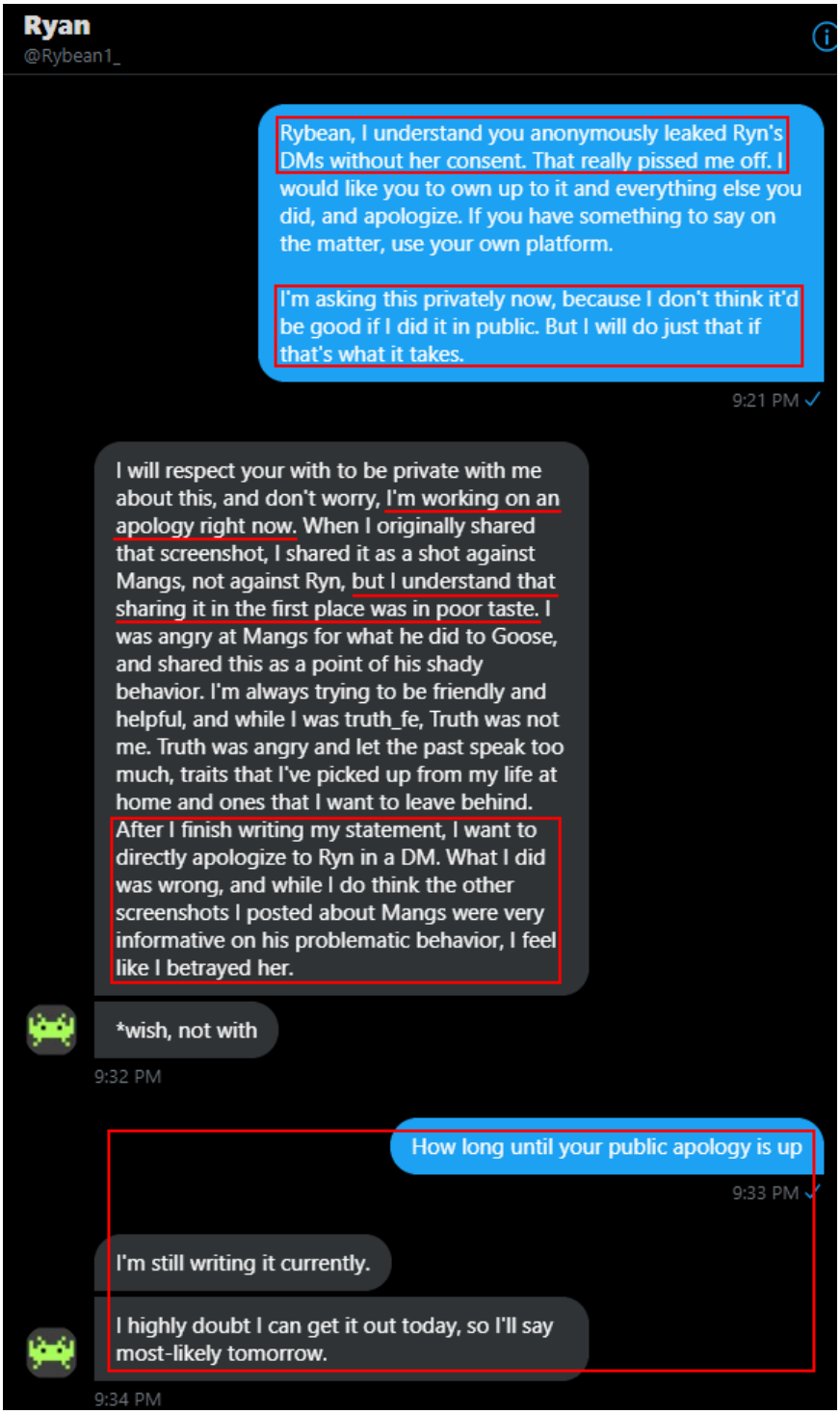
> *"I'm still processing exactly what is happening and I don't think I should be giving "my take" on anything right now."*

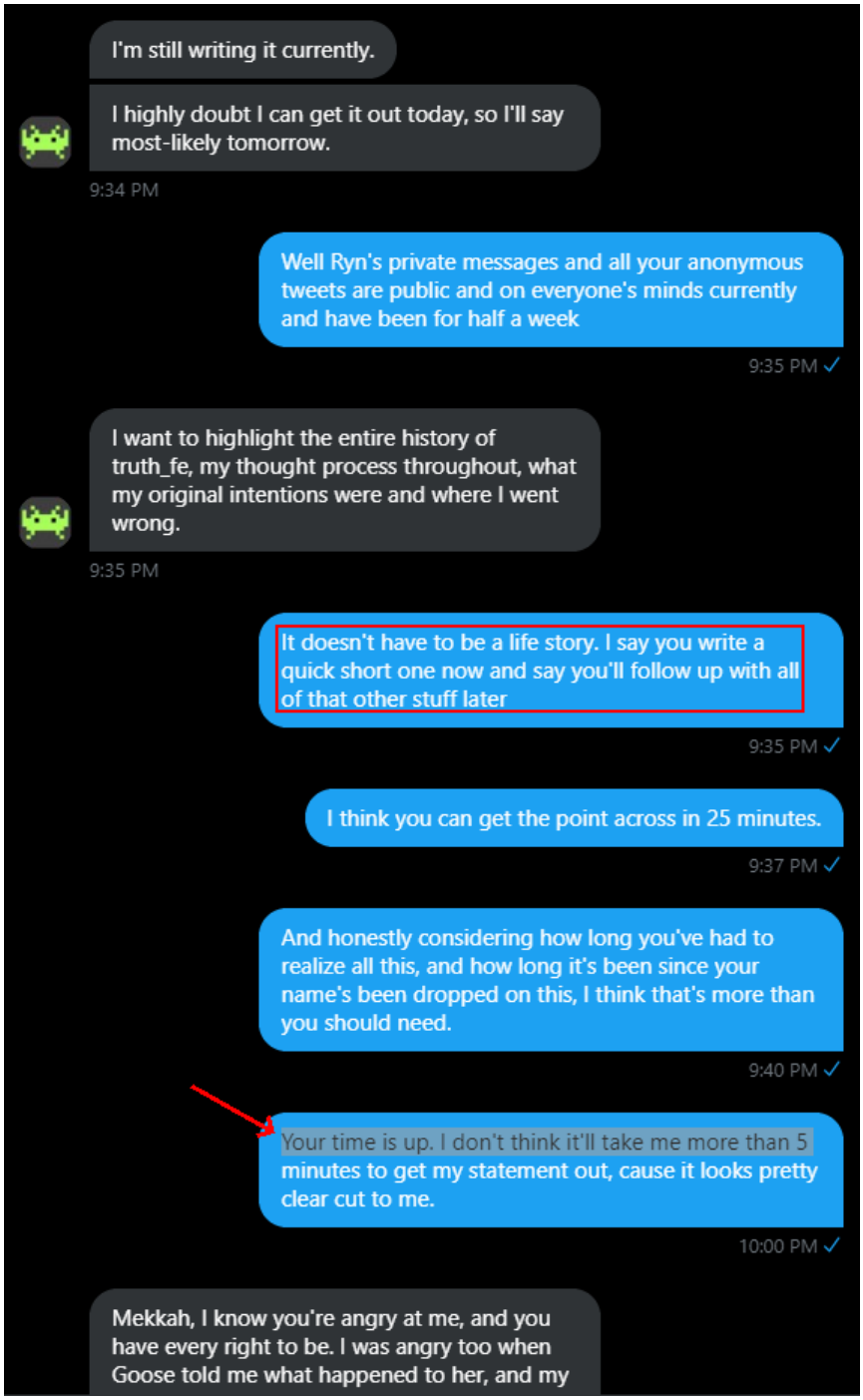
Mekkah had been expressing reluctance at commenting on the situations. He reasonably awaited mangs' reply before choosing to dissociate from him. Mekkah did not feel comfortable about commenting on Lucky Crit, Goosaphone, and Truth_FE victim blaming Indie_Calls, nor did he choose to either condone or condemn the exploitation of Henry by chaz, Lucky Crit, Goosaphone, and Truth_FE. He appeared in Deltre's comment section to lend support; however, he took that back at some point.

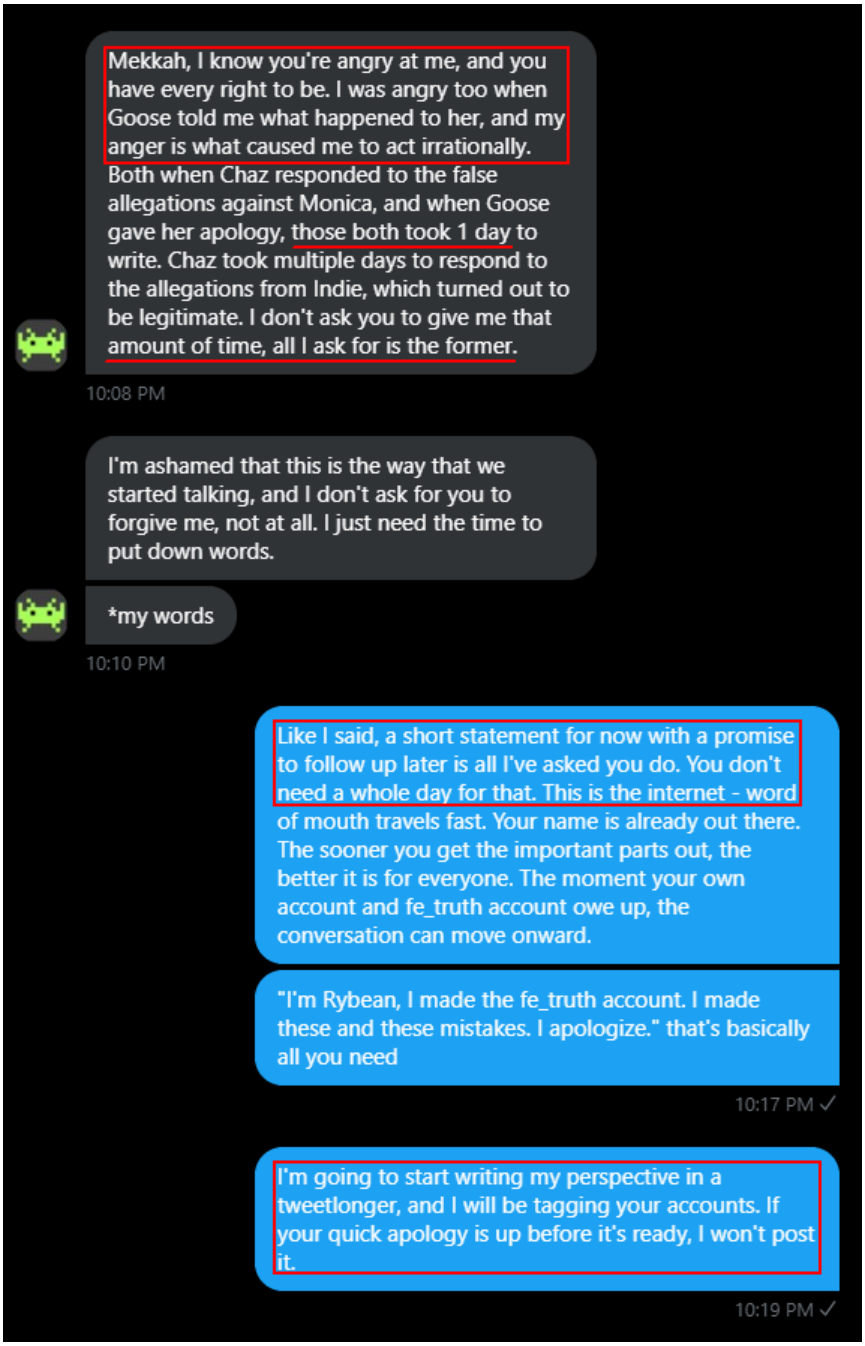
Mekkah on Deltre's Video

Instead of speaking out against what was morally wrong, Mekkah condemned and threatened with harassment Rybean for involving Ryntai. Following Imposter_FE's leaks, mekkah contacted Rybean, demanding a prompt apology. Rybean replied that he had been writing an apology, indeed. Mekkah makes it clear that it is not Lucky Crit's, Goosaphone's, and Rybean's victim blaming of Indie and chaz's, Lucky Crit's, Goosaphone's, and Rybean's exploitation of Henry that he is angry over – he is still unconfident about addressing that –, but rather the fact that Rybean posted – as the Truth_FE account – the screenshot from Ryntai's stream that shows mangs sexting with her, thereby involving Ryntai without her consent. Mekkah makes it personal; he does not care about anything except that someone close to him was involved and how angry that made him feel. With Imposter_FE's leaks, it also became known that the activites of Truth_FE were known and endorsed by Goosaphone, Lucky Crit, and chaz.

Mekkah, threatening Rybean with harassment, admitting that publicly attacking Rybean would look bad on himself, admitting that he is furious because of what happened to Ryn, and setting a time limit for Rybean to post his apology (from *About TheFETruth*):


Ryan
@Rybean1_
Rybean, I understand you anonymously leaked Ryn's DMs without her consent. That really pissed me off. I would like you to own up to it and everything else you did, and apologize. If you have something to say on the matter, use your own platform.
I'm asking this privately now, because I don't think it'd be good if I did it in public. But I will do just that if that's what it takes.
9:21 PM
I will respect your with to be private with me about this, and don't worry, I'm working on an apology right now. When I originally shared that screenshot, I shared it as a shot against Mangs, not against Ryn, but I understand that sharing it in the first place was in poor taste. I was angry at Mangs for what he did to Goose, and shared this as a point of his shady behavior. I'm always trying to be friendly and helpful, and while I was truth_fe, Truth was not me. Truth was angry and let the past speak too much, traits that I've picked up from my life at home and ones that I want to leave behind. After I finish writing my statement, I want to directly apologize to Ryn in a DM. What I did was wrong, and while I do think the other screenshots I posted about Mangs were very informative on his problematic behavior, I feel like I betrayed her.
*wish, not with
9:32 PM
How long until your public apology is up
9:33 PM
I'm still writing it currently.
I highly doubt I can get it out today, so I'll say most-likely tomorrow.
9:34 PM


I'm still writing it currently.
I highly doubt I can get it out today, so I'll say most-likely tomorrow.
9:34 PM
Well Ryn's private messages and all your anonymous tweets are public and on everyone's minds currently and have been for half a week
9:35 PM
I want to highlight the entire history of truth_fe, my thought process throughout, what my original intentions were and where I went wrong.
9:35 PM
It doesn't have to be a life story. I say you write a quick short one now and say you'll follow up with all of that other stuff later
9:35 PM
I think you can get the point across in 25 minutes.
9:37 PM
And honestly considering how long you've had to realize all this, and how long it's been since your name's been dropped on this, I think that's more than you should need.
9:40 PM
Your time is up. I don't think it'll take me more than 5 minutes to get my statement out, cause it looks pretty clear cut to me.
10:00 PM
Mekkah, I know you're angry at me, and you have every right to be. I was angry too when Goose told me what happened to her, and my


Mekkah, I know you're angry at me, and you have every right to be. I was angry too when Goose told me what happened to her, and my anger is what caused me to act irrationally. Both when Chaz responded to the false allegations against Monica, and when Goose gave her apology, those both took 1 day to write. Chaz took multiple days to respond to the allegations from Indie, which turned out to be legitimate. I don't ask you to give me that amount of time, all I ask for is the former.
10:08 PM
I'm ashamed that this is the way that we started talking, and I don't ask for you to forgive me, not at all. I just need the time to put down words.
*my words
10:10 PM
Like I said, a short statement for now with a promise to follow up later is all I've asked you do. You don't need a whole day for that. This is the internet - word of mouth travels fast. Your name is already out there. The sooner you get the important parts out, the better it is for everyone. The moment your own account and fe_truth account owe up, the conversation can move onward.
"I'm Rybean, I made the fe_truth account. I made these and these mistakes. I apologize." that's basically all you need
10:17 PM ✓
I'm going to start writing my perspective in a tweetlonger, and I will be tagging your accounts. If your quick apology is up before it's ready, I won't post it.
10:19 PM ✓

Mekkah cowardly goes after the weakest link, overinflating Rybean's role and naming him as the enemy, and fakes benevolence in a public post to incite his fanbase to harass Rybean off the Internet in mekkah's place.

> *"I've said in my previous statement (https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1281909288810799104) that **I don't feel comfortable weighing in with regards to the allegations towards Chaz Aria LLC. I've been struggling to figure out how to use my platform in a way that helps the community and the victims, and I'm not entirely sure yet how to do that.** I'm still scared of making a mistake, of doing something that can't be undone.*
>
> ***But one person in this whole debacle made the mistake of playing an underhanded dirty game**: the person behind the @fe_truth account. **Not only did they participate in the Twitter debate anonymously, they also leaked some DMs between Ryn and Mangs that Ryn accidentally showed on stream, without any consent. This invasion of her privacy greatly pissed me off** - only today, because the last few days I've been so occupied with other parts. But what this person did was far from okay. They dragged Ryn in the line of fire, into a conflict where if anything she's a victim. And by doing so **using an anonymous account, they presented themselves as an objective observer and made sure they could not be held accountable** for their actions. **And that is exactly something that we need to be doing**, sooner rather than later."*

Mekkah admits here that only Rybean's drawing of attention to Ryntai is what matters to him; he does not address the abhorrent actions surrounding chaz. Mekkah cannot help hiding his anger over something that affected **him** that's happened.

> *"Over an hour ago I PM'd this person on Twitter and told them to publicly come clean. They responded that they needed more time. I told them that he's had long enough because he has: his name has been connected to this whole incident since the beginning, and **I don't think he deserves more time to write his apology.** Ryn wasn't given any time to respond to her leaked DMs, and **this person knew that his accounts would be given signal boosts by well known content creators.**"*

This is where it becomes apparent **how uninformed mekkah truly is.** The "well known content creators" Rybean "knew" would "signal boost" his posts are none other than the ones who knew about Rybean being Truth_FE and who endorsed his activities – chaz, Goosaphone, and Lucky Crit (regardless of whether all of them reposted Truth_FE). **Rybean wasn't fooling them with the Truth_FE, as mekkah falsely and uninformedly argues, since they knew and were complicit.**

> *"**Now if you're really angry right now** then please keep reading, because this is where it gets tricky.*
>
> ***Don't harass this guy.***
>
> *Don't harass anyone else involved, either.*
>
> ***Hold him accountable. Spread the word. Reply to his tweets. Post on his YouTube channel.***
>
> ***In a civilized manner.**"*

What mekkah follows up with are projection and double-talk. ***"Now if you're really angry right now"*** – mekkah is the one who's being irate. He juggles between telling his audience to not harass and to harass Rybean. He uses the phrases ***"hold him accountable"*** and ***"in a civilized manner"*** as euphemisms for

harassment. What mekkah asks for here is to not allow Rybean a moment's rest until he's taken so-called accountability. ***"Spread the word. Reply to his tweets. Post on his YouTube channel."*** That's incitement for harassment, especially since mekkah knows that Rybean is being in the process of writing his apology.

> ***"I told this guy I was going public unless he came out of his own, and quickly. I keep my promises. But if we as a community haven't learned from this all not to be a mob with pitchforks that goes after someone just because I, someone with a significant following, pointed them in his direction, then we haven't learned anything from this whole debacle. This guy has behaved like a snake, and you might think he deserves the worst, but he's still a human. One that reacted in an inappropiate manner and made mistakes that he needs to owe up to. So let's make him do that.***
>
> ***If you still don't know who I'm talking about, read the screenshots I posted below. Don't take action without reading all the evidence and making up your own mind. Don't take my word for it, I'm only human.***
>
> https://i.gyazo.com/1209b300126c790d2df1608092d38e02.png
> https://i.gyazo.com/3c047ec0e80de4968fff2cceb3917064.png
> https://i.gyazo.com/b7ca3cb76e263616dc10524f3b8a2519.png**"**

There's a lot to unpack about this manipulation here.

"I told this guy I was going public unless he came out of his own, and quickly. I keep my promises." – mekkah downplays having threatened Rybean in private. ***"I keep my promises"*** is a nicer way of saying "I fulfill my threats."

"This guy has behaved like a snake," – mekkah magnifies Rybean's role. Mekkah previously made it clear that it is the reposting of Ryntai's screenshot that Rybean's condemnable action is.

"and you might think he deserves the worst," – this is more projection. It is mekkah who believes Rybean deserves the worst.

"but he's still a human. One that reacted in an inappropiate manner and made mistakes that he needs to owe up to." – after magnifying Rybean's actions, mekkah minimizes them to mistakes made by a human, who's prone to making mistakes. This is used to set up what mekkah says about himself a little later.

"So let's make him do that." – mekkah repeats his incitement for Rybean's harassment.

"If you still don't know who I'm talking about, read the screenshots I posted below." – mekkah names the target for the harassment. He seems to be proud about privately threatening Rybean with harassment, as he includes that private conversation – **without asking for Rybean's consent, I might add.**

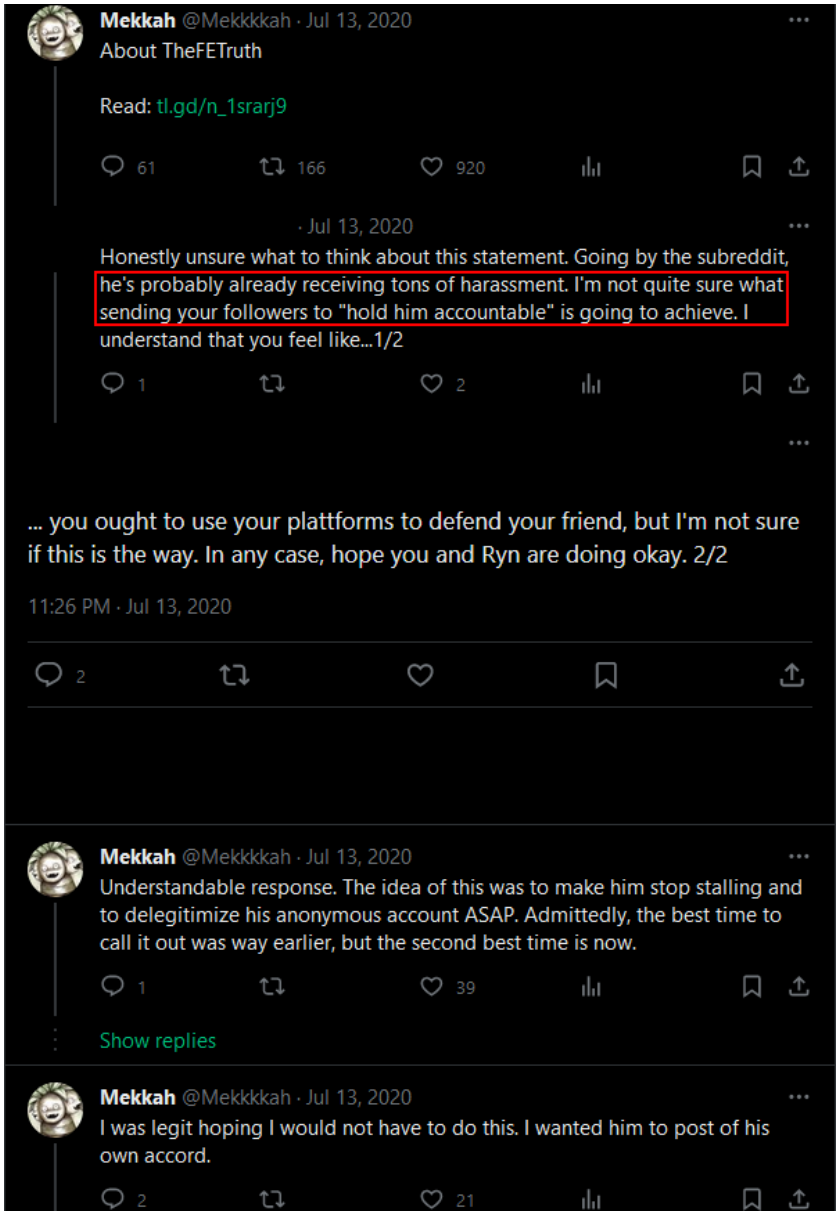
"Don't take action without reading all the evidence and making up your own mind." – mekkah asks his audience to first inform themselves, **something which mekkah, himself, failed to do** before angrily writing this inciteful message.

"***Don't take my word for it, I'm only human.***" – mekkah says this at the end to dodge taking accountability for inciting his fanbase for the harassment of Rybean. His previous sentences are used to set this up:

- "***But if we as a community haven't learned from this all not to be a mob with pitchforks that goes after someone just because I, someone with a significant following, pointed them in his direction, then we haven't learned anything from this whole debacle.***"
- "***but [Rybean]'s still a human. One that reacted in an inappropiate manner and made mistakes***"
- "***Don't take my word for it, I'm only human.***"

So, to unpack it all, mekkah feels personally wronged. He is uninformed; he did not assess the situation before lashing out. He feels that Rybean should be punished for involving Ryntai without her consent. He wants his large audience to do the dirty work for him.

There was one person who recognized this. Mekkah tried to justify his actions in the response.


Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Jul 13, 2020
About TheFETruth
Read: tl.gd/n_1srarj9
61 166 920
· Jul 13, 2020
Honestly unsure what to think about this statement. Going by the subreddit, he's probably already receiving tons of harassment. I'm not quite sure what sending your followers to "hold him accountable" is going to achieve. I understand that you feel like...1/2
1 2
... you ought to use your plattforms to defend your friend, but I'm not sure if this is the way. In any case, hope you and Ryn are doing okay. 2/2
11:26 PM · Jul 13, 2020
2
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Jul 13, 2020
Understandable response. The idea of this was to make him stop stalling and to delegitimize his anonymous account ASAP. Admittedly, the best time to call it out was way earlier, but the second best time is now.
1 39
Show replies
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Jul 13, 2020
I was legit hoping I would not have to do this. I wanted him to post of his own accord.
2 21

In his *Mangs & July 2020* video, mekkah admitted he knew what he was doing (https://youtu.be/d8JDGEx0A-Q?feature=shared&t=5846):

> 1:37:26 *"I've been in Deltre's position and **I heavily empathize with his anger** in this video. **I remember being immensely frustrated with the situation** at hand, and also frustration with myself for having some degree of power but not knowing how to use it. **I know that if I post something, a lot of people will read it, agree with it, maybe even take action just because I say it is the right thing to do.** Every moment where I had the power to maybe change things for the better but didn't do so felt like a waste. This feeling is part of my motivation for making this video."*

This will be examined in mekkah's own chapter (see: *The Big Endorsement of a Sexual Coercer* in *I Did Nothing Wrong and July 2020 – Clout Video*).

What such uninformed angry meddling on mekkah's part ultimately achieved is the minimization of both Lucky Crit's, Goosaphone's, and Rybean's victim blaming actions toward Indie_Calls and chaz's, Lucky Crit's, Goosaphone's, and Rybean's exploitation of Henry. While it is valid to feel vengeful over what happened to Ryntai, the world does not revolve around mekkah. What Ryntai went through was unfair to her and distressing. Rybean was able to see how his negligence hurt her in the end; it wasn't a malicious action with the intent of exploiting her, however. Mekkah's irresponsible and immature actions, too, caused more harm than good by perpetuating the atmosphere of harassment, and as a result:

- Goosaphone escaped accountability for condoning the lying to the *Fire Emblem* fandom with the Truth_FE account, for condoning the exploitation of Henry by chaz, and for the victim blaming of Indie.
- Lucky Crit escaped accountability for condoning the lying to the *Fire Emblem* fandom with the Truth_FE account, for condoning the exploitation of Henry by chaz, and for the victim blaming of Indie.
- Chaz escaped accountability for condoning the lying to the *Fire Emblem* fandom with the Truth_FE account, for the exploitation of Henry, Rybean, Lucky Crit, and Goosaphone, for the victim blaming of Indie, and for the confessed sexual coercion of Indie.

In addition, it must be noted that Rybean's apology is unsatisfactory for the most part.

Mekkah revisited this topic in 2022; it will be addressed in mekkah's own chapter.

For now, we shall re-focus on mangs.

Young and naïve people were deceived, so the abuse can continue. . .

Mangs' Statements in July 2020

Accusations and Apologies: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajkc
Owning Up. The End.:
https://web.archive.org/web/20200709122312/https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srakn3

Mangs made two statements after being exposed. Let's quickly go over them.

Accusations and Apologies

> *"I have flirted with girls.* ***I have received pictures from them.*** *Stuff like this is not something any content creator should do. When my channel started growing, I got involved with girls who were interested in me, and I should not have pursued them further. Only one of these interactions ended up with a relationship, one which lasted for 6 months and ended on good terms.* ***The rest were mostly harmless flirts****, though I understand that some of the interactions hurt people."*

Passive voice to minimize it was he himself who asked for these pictures. The nature of these pictures is not even described here.

Minimization by calling them *"harmless flirts."*

> *"I apologize to anyone who I hurt. I apologize to my fanbase who trusted in me. I apologize to Goose who's trust I broke. I apologize to the entire Fire Emblem community for not being a better person."*

Blanket apology to the entire fandom – at least Goosaphone is named.

> *"****I have always taken no for an answer.*** *Goose and I often flirted back and forth throughout our relationship, throughout which, yes, I did ask her to send me selfies."*

Lie. He did not take no for an answer in the case of Soleil and would always push boundaries with other women as well after receiving no.

> *"****That morning, hungover*** *and still tired from the night of partying before,* ***I woke up*** *in the bed right next to Goose,* ***almost in a spooning position. I had neither willingly nor intentionally placed myself like this****, this is just how we'd woken up****. I was slowly coming to****, and* ***I registered that Goose was in the process of waking up as well.***
>
> *I remember laying my arm across her waist and putting my head on the pillow next to hers. I thought it a nice way to wake up, sharing a bed with an attractive girl I'd flirted back and forth with for a long time.* ***I merely wanted to cuddle up to her, nothing more.***
>
> *We laid like this for some time, anywhere from 5 to 15 minutes, though* ***time was difficult to measure--I was still in the process of waking up*** *for most of it****. I remember putting a hand on her back. My face was close to her head, and I remember our feet touched at one point.*** *We were close together, but not so close as to be body-to-body.*
>
> ***I did not make any moves to escalate further to any sort of sexual activities.****"*
>
> *"****I experienced it as cuddling up in bed****, something I've done with both male and female friends before--****I didn't see it as a big deal****"*

*"**I was half-asleep** that morning when it happened. **The lapse of judgement I am referring to her is my promise to not touch her, which I always intended to honor. That morning I realized I had broken my promise**, and I was extremely remorseful for doing so."*

*"**I shouldn't have wrapped my arm around her in bed. I shouldn't have attempted to cuddle up to her, I shouldn't have gotten close to her at all. I should have taken the initiative to distance myself from her the moment I woke up that close to her**, and I have no problems apologizing for that."*

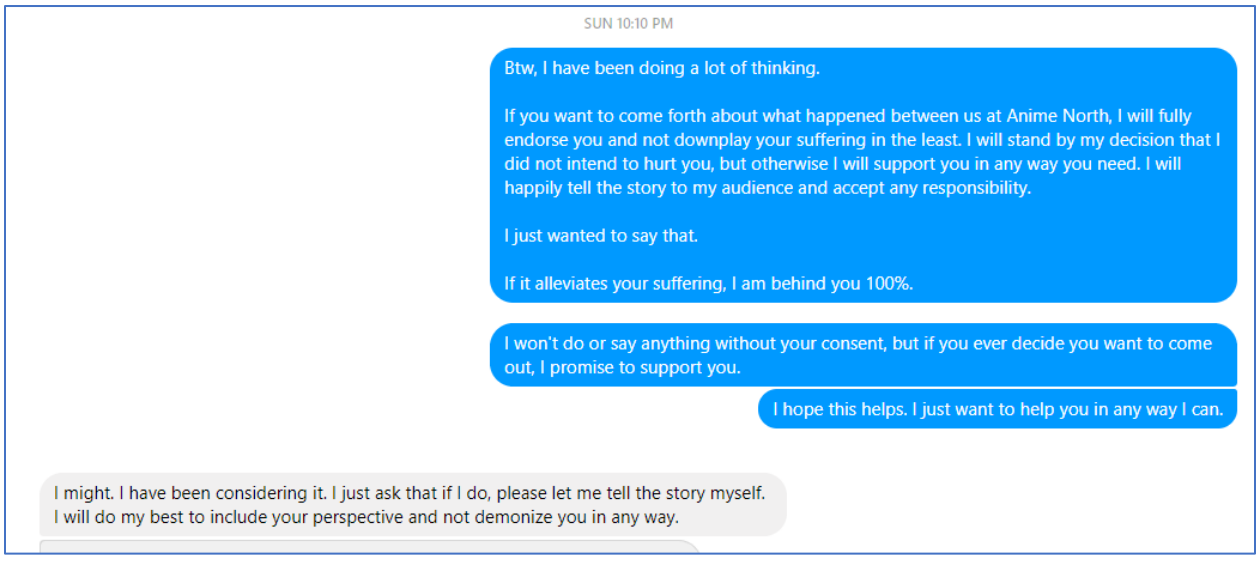
Mangs argues consciousness and intent here. He asserts he was not conscious and ended up waking up in a *"spooning position"* with Goosaphone. He also adds Goose was not conscious herself. Alcohol does have an effect of impairing memory formation the morning after. Mangs argues that he was not fully awake when he touched Goosaphone, the touching was not sexual, and that it was merely a lapse of judgment that caused him to break his promise of not touching her.

This is very easy to accept and misinterpret as not wrong. *(I, myself, fell for it initially.)* The answer lies in the details: mangs admits that he **wanted** to touch her. "***I merely wanted to cuddle up to her, nothing more.***" Moreover, he admits he knew she was not conscious. "***I registered that Goose was in the process of waking up as well.***" Sexual assault is described as unwanted sexual touching. (https://www.rainn.org/articles/sexual-assault) Goose was not conscious to give consent, as admitted by mangs. Furthermore, it was **cuddling** that he **wanted** to do. So was it sexual? That's argumentative. There are two scenarios: Cuddling is either sexual – and in that case, it was sexual assault – or not – and in that case it was unwanted physical contact, since mangs did not have consent to touch her. The latter case is in line with mangs' record of disrespecting boundaries.

***"I never tried manipulating Goose into doing or saying anything**, all I did was explain my side of the story to her.*

I genuinely wanted to show support for Goose in coming forward with her story, as you can see here: https://imgur.com/a/LS6JMRe

If I thought I was guilty of sexual assault, encouraging the victim to speak up would be akin to career suicide. What I did was creepy, toxic and definitty crossed the line, but it was not sexual assault."


SUN 10:10 PM
Btw, I have been doing a lot of thinking.
If you want to come forth about what happened between us at Anime North, I will fully endorse you and not downplay your suffering in the least. I will stand by my decision that I did not intend to hurt you, but otherwise I will support you in any way you need. I will happily tell the story to my audience and accept any responsibility.
I just wanted to say that.
If it alleviates your suffering, I am behind you 100%.
I won't do or say anything without your consent, but if you ever decide you want to come out, I promise to support you.
I hope this helps. I just want to help you in any way I can.
I might. I have been considering it. I just ask that if I do, please let me tell the story myself. I will do my best to include your perspective and not demonize you in any way.

Mangs asked her to delete chat logs and posted a chat log without her consent (to show his support toward her to the public). Doing such a thing after asking her to delete chat logs is manipulative and rightfully made Goose angry.

Mangs attempted to control the way Goose came forward, similarly as in the cases of Soleil and Mina.

Owning Up. The End.

> *"My behavior towards many women, both those I worked with and those I haven't, was inappropriate. If I considered them to be appropriate at the time does not change the reality of what I've said and the hurt I've caused them."*

Notice that mangs still cannot bring himself to name the women he exploited. Zerul? Can you even expect him to name Zerul?

> *"but over the years I've heard so many stories of* ***those videos helping people through tough times*** *in their lives. I'm leaving them up in the hopes that they may manage to bring a laugh to at least one person going through a rough spot."*

Foreshadowing. (Check *"We Need to Talk" Fauxpology* further down.)

> *"All I wanted to do was to play Fire Emblem and make people laugh.*
>
> *Learn from me. Make the Fire Emblem community a better place. Do it in my place.*
>
> *-Mangs"*

Failed teacher. (Check the first chapter.)

"We Need to Talk" Fauxpology

Original (Unlisted): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=flLe7IYH8ro
Reupload: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h0OiUeIc5qs

I advise you to first read the analysis of mangs' non-apology to Soleil, which is in a previous chapter. This one will be the same deal.

Mangs' deflections:

- The responsibility of a public figure
- Being a victim of cancel culture
- The error being making actions that caused him to be canceled
- The error being offending people on purpose with unacceptable jokes
- Delegitimizing the claims against him based on the victim blaming actions of some of his accusers that followed
- Alcohol as the root cause of the problem

> 00:42 *"I'm just gonna be as honest as I possibly can be."*
>
> 00:52 *"So first off, I just wanna tell you guys how I've been in the post month and what I've been doing. And I'm not gonna lie,* ***the past month has been pretty rough. I've been through a lot of emotions. Lots of stress, anxiety, depression, bad thoughts*** *– you know – the whole deal. It's been pretty hard."*

Self-pity start. Check.

> 01:53 *"Now before I continue, I want to start off this video with* ***an apology to the people I've hurt and to the Fire Emblem community at large*** *– I know that may surprise some of my viewers."*

Blanket apology to the wider community. Check.

> 02:05 *"I've seen the discussions taking place in my comment section. Lots of people debating whether or not I am guilty or innocent. Some people claim I was unjustly framed. I've even seen some people say mangs did nothing wrong. I did plenty of things wrong over the years, and in the end, it caught up with me.* ***I have not always lived up to the standards expected of a big-time content creator****, but for what it's worth, I've loved this community and the people in it. Every day, I have been able to do this as my full-time job. I've been able to play Fire Emblem for you all and it has been one of the greatest gifts I've ever gotten. Every day, I've endeavored to entertain you all and it's been an absolute blessing – I've enjoyed every second of it and I've been so grateful that I have been allowed to do this for so long.* ***But in the end, my recklessness caught up with me and as a result, I've likely disappointed or hurt many of you. All I can offer now are my words. I'm sorry.****"*

Mixing his responsibility as a public figure into it (see: the deflection of adopting a better *YouTube* persona in the fauxpology to Soleil). Check. And more blanket apology.

> 03:52 *"I know* ***a lot of people joke about cancel culture*** *– I know I do, frequently –,* ***but when it actually happens, it's not something to be taken lightly. I have never before been suicidal, but on***

the night that this happened I tried to take my own life. *Had it not been for two good friends intervening – panzergraf, who came up here to spend a lot of time with me, and Jake, who kept in touch via phone –,* ***I would not be here today. They saved my life.***

I'm not saying to make you guys feel uncomfortable, but ***I really want to emphasize how hard something like this can hit you.*** *It doesn't just affect you;* ***it affects everyone you know*** *– your friends, your families, your loved ones, your colleges. Everyone is dragged into it. Being publicly accused online,* ***having people portray you as a horrible monster, and having your private self shown to the entire world is horrifying.*** *I have no other words to describe it.* ***I wouldn't wish something like this on my worst enemy.****"*

Playing the victim. Check. Deflection. Check. More self-pity. Mangs positions himself as a victim of cancel culture and really plays up this part. He was driven to attempting suicide because of cancel culture. Cancel culture tried to kill him. He had to be saved. Cancel culture tried to destroy the life of his loved ones, too. It is such evil that he wouldn't wish it on his worst enemy.

Mangs got exposed. He could no longer uphold his phony public image, which made him depressed.

05:10 *"****I know some of you just want me to*** *come back, to pretend like none of this ever happened and just* ***continue on with business as usual, show the middle finger to Twitter****, just say "Screw you guys, I'm gonna keep doing what I do." And yeah, it's tempting. There's nothing stopping me from doing that,* ***I could just take zero responsibility and blame everything on cancel culture****, but at the end of the day,* ***I don't think this really shows a lot of self-reflection on my part. If I am incapable of taking responsibility for my own actions****, what does that prove? I just point the finger at everyone else and say it's their fault for calling me out.* ***It proves nothing.****"*

05:51 *"Now don't get me wrong,* ***I think cancel culture is toxic and destructive and I think it harms a lot more than it helps, but*** *the truth is that over the years* ***I have put myself in a position to be canceled. That's on me****. I'm far from a perfect person. I'm not even close to a perfect person. But I'm not the monster they portray me as."*

So, is it cancel culture or not cancel culture?

Mangs dances around blaming and not blaming cancel culture for his actions. He implies his error was making actions that lead to himself getting canceled. Yes, this is a deflection.

06:18 *"Look, I'm not gonna make any excuses.* ***Flirting with female fans over the years who latched onto me due to my status as a YouTuber was unhealthy and wrong. The way I treated my first designer, Mina, was unfair to her and it was inappropriate to our working relationship. Even the way I acted at Anime North in misreading signals was wrong.*** *I make no excuses for any of that."*

07:14 *"The morning when the incident happened,* ***I was sharing a bed with a girl*** *that I have flirted back and forth with for a long time –* ***a bed that she insisted we share*** *during the convention****. I was half asleep, hungover from the night before, and I misread the situation and crossed the line when I cuddled up to her in bed.****"*

Lying. Check.

Female fans *"who latched onto me due to my status as a YouTuber."* This is when you have to accept mangs is **irredeemable**. This is all Soleil and the others deserved – being lied about, not even named. Just read back on the previous chapters to see what a shameless lie and complete misrepresentation this is.

Expectedly, mangs does not expand on Mina either and repeats his "misreading signals" point regarding Goosaphone – or *"a girl"*.

Mangs repeats the lie that Goosaphone wanted to share the bed, as well, and elevates it to her insisting they did that. She only wanted to share the room, for frugality purposes. She expressed her safety concerns to him. Her moderator, Vanguard, even booked a two-bedroom room because of this. She did not want to go back with him on that night, but did so because she felt he'd been guilting her.

> 06:57 *"**In my resignation, I admitted to having problems with women and alcohol**, which is true. **I admitted to having hurt people**, which is also true. But I never admitted to sexually assaulting anyone."*

(In the most blanket way possible.)

> 09:37 "I know my track record of flirting with women doesn't paint me in a good light, but **I want to emphasize this: I know my humor can sometimes make me come across as a little creepy or inappropriate**, but I not a person who forced myself on women without their consent. **I take no for an answer.** I would never sexually assault anyone."

Mangs sets up another deflection here by drawing attention to his humor (insensitive jokes said just to offend).

"I take no for an answer." – another lie. He did not take no for an answer with Soleil.

> 10:18 ***"It turns out that this wasn't a series of separate incidents, but rather a coordinated effort to take me down. Screenshots of their group chat where they organized all this got leaked to the public.** I'll be honest, I wasn't really surprised when I learned about this. I always figured something of this sort would happen sooner or later. **That a group of people would band together and come after my channel and really try to take me down.** But I always assumed that the attack would come from the outside, not from the inside. Not from people I had known for years. Look, I understand some of the people in this group, that when they heard Goose's story that they felt the desire to support her. In their shoes, I probably would have done the same thing. **But what really gets to me is that in this group full of people that I had known for years not one of them bothered to reach out to me and just ask "Hey, man, is this true?"**"*

> 11:53 ***"Later on when one of their own got accused, they suddenly shifted their standards. Suddenly it was a lot more important to be skeptical, and I guess it wasn't as important to believe all victims anymore. Other people in the community called out this hypocrisy for what it was."***

> 12:18 *"And I really want to underscore that I don't throw everyone who was in this group under the same bus – and I don't think you guys should either. **Many of them were there without knowing the full story and I think a lot of them were just there to offer their support. I know a few of them left once the group turned more malicious.***

Many of them have later been harassed for their involvement in this group despite having very little to do with it, but ***those who were the main driving forces behind that group have been exposed for who they are and what they did. And even some of the people who stuck around have later reached out to me in private and offered their apologies.*** *I don't think they deserve to be hounded for this forever."*

"People trying to take mangs down" narrative. Check. "They did not bother to hear out mangs" rhetoric. Check. Character attack. Check. And more lies, more deflection. *(See: July 2020)*

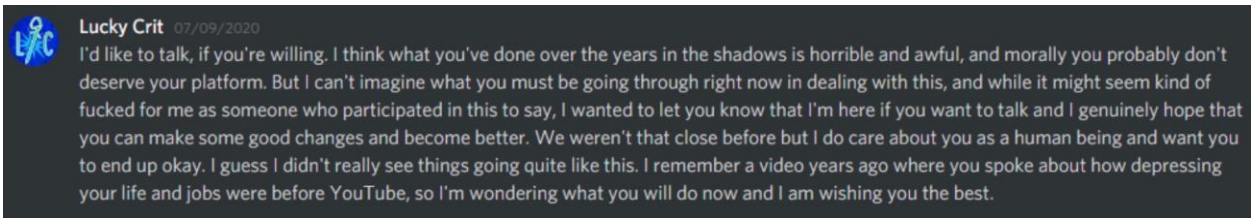
Mangs uses the abhorrent victim blaming actions of "the group" in an attempt to delegitimize the claims of the people who exposed him. He shows the screenshot of Goosaphone telling Rybean in private that she told her support group that Truth_FE is run by a member of her *discord* community. This is the only screenshot he shows, therefore it is an attack directed at Goosaphone, as per his pattern of character assassinating his victims. With mangs, it is always that the world is out to get him, hence he frames the support group for Soleil and Goosaphone to help write their statements as an organized takedown of his channel, which is the source of his living hood.

Mangs is vague about the support group by saying: "***Later on when one of their own got accused, they suddenly shifted their standards.***" It was only Goosaphone, chaz, and Lucky Crit from that group who did this. The others didn't condone it and left the group. He also adds: "***Other people in the community called out this hypocrisy for what it was.***" This is done to delegitimize the claims against himself. Although the actions of Lucky Crit, Goosaphone, and chaz were hypocritical and destructive, there is clear evidence of mangs exploiting and threatening Soleil (see: *Soleil (2016, 2017, 2020)*) and he, himself, admitted to cuddling up to Goosaphone without her consent (see: *Accusations and Apologies* within *Mangs' Statements in July 2020*).

Mangs then mentions that the group was originally a support group and that members of it left after Indie's allegations; however, his way of phrasing it is not fully truthful. "***Many of them were there without knowing the full story and I think a lot of them were just there to offer their support.***" – it is unclear what mangs considers as the full story. The full story at the time was to do with mangs' actions against women, and everyone was there knowing that. One can only guess what he means – does he mean the full story was to take him down? Does he imply it was done so as to distract from chaz's past accusation, which was known to mangs, Goosaphone, and Lucky Crit? Guessing achieves nothing after all. The fact of the matter is, mangs is being too vague about this point.

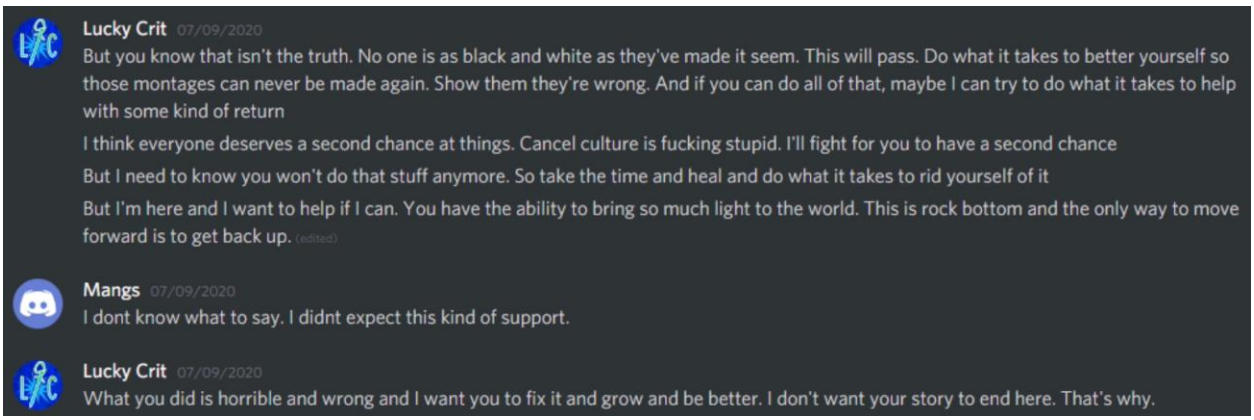
"***And even some of the people who stuck around have later reached out to me in private and offered their apologies.***" – mangs does not name anyone nor does he show evidence. Based on the knowledge available, it is unlikely that multiple, let alone one, initial members of the support group would apologize to him for being unaware of the group's so-called true purpose. One person, Lucky Crit, came forward in chaz's *Absolutely Everything…* video that he contacted mangs; however, it was not to apologize. It is unclear that whether mangs was referring to him. If so, that clearly makes it a lie.

On the day of mangs' suicide attempts (from *Absolutely Everything…*; at 0:58:39):



Lucky Crit 07/09/2020
I'd like to talk, if you're willing. I think what you've done over the years in the shadows is horrible and awful, and morally you probably don't deserve your platform. But I can't imagine what you must be going through right now in dealing with this, and while it might seem kind of fucked for me as someone who participated in this to say, I wanted to let you know that I'm here if you want to talk and I genuinely hope that you can make some good changes and become better. We weren't that close before but I do care about you as a human being and want you to end up okay. I guess I didn't really see things going quite like this. I remember a video years ago where you spoke about how depressing your life and jobs were before YouTube, so I'm wondering what you will do now and I am wishing you the best.

On the day of mangs' suicide attempts (from *Absolutely Everything…*; at 0:58:48):



Lucky Crit 07/09/2020
But you know that isn't the truth. No one is as black and white as they've made it seem. This will pass. Do what it takes to better yourself so those montages can never be made again. Show them they're wrong. And if you can do all of that, maybe I can try to do what it takes to help with some kind of return

I think everyone deserves a second chance at things. Cancel culture is fucking stupid. I'll fight for you to have a second chance

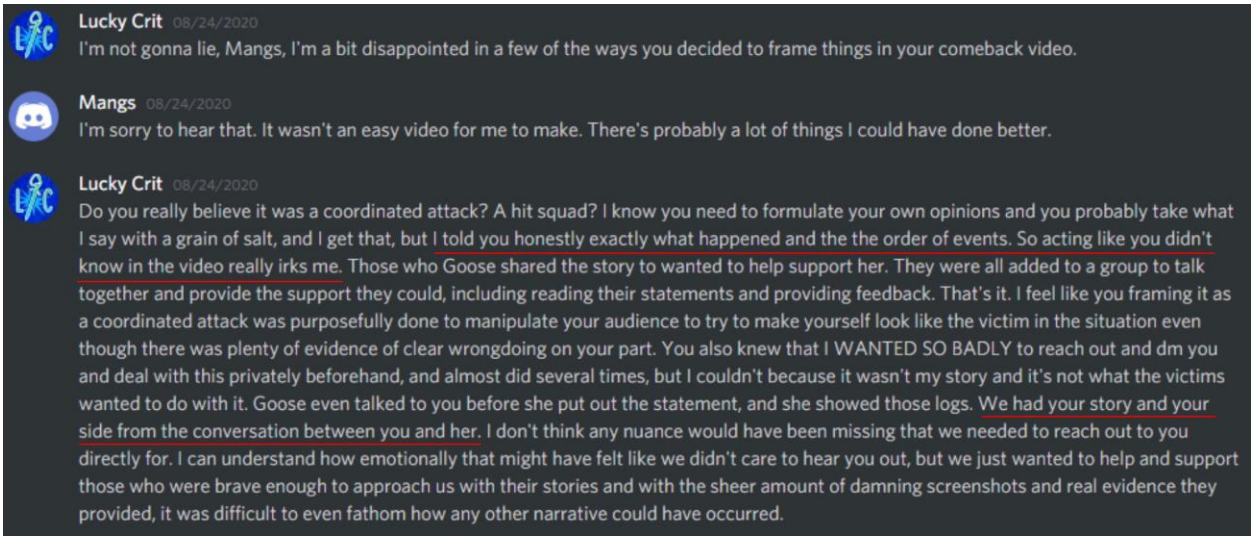
But I need to know you won't do that stuff anymore. So take the time and heal and do what it takes to rid yourself of it

But I'm here and I want to help if I can. You have the ability to bring so much light to the world. This is rock bottom and the only way to move forward is to get back up. (edited)

Mangs 07/09/2020
I dont know what to say. I didnt expect this kind of support.

Lucky Crit 07/09/2020
What you did is horrible and wrong and I want you to fix it and grow and be better. I don't want your story to end here. That's why.

After *We Need to Talk* (from *Absolutely Everything…*; at 0:59:05):



Lucky Crit 08/24/2020
I'm not gonna lie, Mangs, I'm a bit disappointed in a few of the ways you decided to frame things in your comeback video.

Mangs 08/24/2020
I'm sorry to hear that. It wasn't an easy video for me to make. There's probably a lot of things I could have done better.

Lucky Crit 08/24/2020
Do you really believe it was a coordinated attack? A hit squad? I know you need to formulate your own opinions and you probably take what I say with a grain of salt, and I get that, but I told you honestly exactly what happened and the the order of events. So acting like you didn't know in the video really irks me. Those who Goose shared the story to wanted to help support her. They were all added to a group to talk together and provide the support they could, including reading their statements and providing feedback. That's it. I feel like you framing it as a coordinated attack was purposefully done to manipulate your audience to try to make yourself look like the victim in the situation even though there was plenty of evidence of clear wrongdoing on your part. You also knew that I WANTED SO BADLY to reach out and dm you and deal with this privately beforehand, and almost did several times, but I couldn't because it wasn't my story and it's not what the victims wanted to do with it. Goose even talked to you before she put out the statement, and she showed those logs. We had your story and your side from the conversation between you and her. I don't think any nuance would have been missing that we needed to reach out to you directly for. I can understand how emotionally that might have felt like we didn't care to hear you out, but we just wanted to help and support those who were brave enough to approach us with their stories and with the sheer amount of damning screenshots and real evidence they provided, it was difficult to even fathom how any other narrative could have occurred.

13:02 *"**So now I want to address some of the crude jokes and offensive statements that were brought back up during this whole reveal** – and I know what some of you guys are going to say. You're going to say "mangs, don't apologize to these people, they dug up these jokes with the intent of taking you down." And yeah, they did, I'm well-aware of that. **I know how cancel culture works and this is an aspect of it that I really dislike – how people will dig up your history, trying to find jokes that you made years ago** that have aged poorly and then put them on display **to show everyone what a terrible person you are. It's also pretty dishonest, considering many of the people involved knew full well what I had said in the past, but they conveniently chose to ignore it up until the point where it was more convenient to act outraged.**"*

13:48 ***"I am not apologizing to the people who tried to tear my channel down. I'm apologizing to the people in my audience and the community who were legitimately hurt by the remarks that I made."***

14:19 *"Back in the day **when I had a much smaller following, I was kinda secluded into my own little bubble** and I enjoyed stirring up trouble with other communities. **I liked offending people. I wanted to show everyone that I didn't care about the consequences.** That I could do whatever I wanted or say whatever I wanted. That's why I did and said so many stupid things. I liked being controversial. And some people enjoy that aspect about me. However, there is a difference between speaking without a filter and going out of your way to intentionally offend people. In the end, that kind of attitude is just sort of immature and it will just end up hurting people and get you in trouble. So **over the years, I tried moving away from that kind of humor** – not completely, I still enjoy the odd inappropriate joke, but I did try to keep it in moderation, because **I realized that intentionally making people upset wasn't what I wanted to achieve with my channel. Rather, I wanted my videos to be a source of escape and reprieve for all sorts of people.**"*

And we arrive at the next deflection: naming offending people on purpose as the problem. This ties in with the cancel culture deflection. The "people trying to take mangs down" narrative reappears alongside the blanket apology in addition. There are traces of the "responsibility of a public figure" deflection in here as well.

Mangs does have a point with his *YouTuber* partners enabling his offensive remarks and then acting outraged. The prime example of this is mekkah, who will have his own chapter later.

15:21 *"I cannot go back in time and take back what I said or remove my offensive statements, but for what it's worth, **I wouldn't make those jokes or statements today**, because despite what people may think about me, over the years I have grown a little more considerate towards other peoples' feelings."*

I highlight this part because it was what I accepted as the core of mangs' self-improvement promise at the time. I was in the dark about his past and chose to give him the respect of not dissecting it so long as he upheld his promise. This was my basis of association with him. He did not use such language and perpetuate such sentiments in the videos I saw from him after his return.

There was one little incident in one of his chess streams which I attended. He joked about employing the "ignore the woman" strategy. There was unsportsmanlike conduct as well: he promoted a pawn to a

knight in the situation when it was not advantageous for himself. Such a move is shunned upon in the chess community. Mangs introduced himself as having a chess background. He knew.

He ultimately broke this promise with the release of his so-called serious *Fire Emblem* hack, *Andaron Saga*. **<u>This is a support conversation in *Andaron Saga*:</u>**

> *Lilinette: H-hello there, Colter.*
> *Colter: You again? Did you not learn your lesson last time?*
> *Lilinette: That is why I wanted to talk to you. I think I may require another lesson!*
> *Colter: ... What?*
> *Lilinette: Well, I was thinking.* ***What if I actually got robbed for real? By someone who actually wanted to hurt me?***
> *Colter: Then you'd be screwed. Most likely.*
> ***Lilinette: So ehm... I was thinking... That maybe... M-maybe you could try robbing me again?***
> *Colter: ... Are you serious?*
> ***Lilinette: I don't know why, but no one has ever made me feel that way before!***
> *Colter: Here I go out of my way to try and teach a stupid girl a lesson. And then she wants me to do it to her more? Can't make this up.*
> ***Lilinette: I think I'm in love with you!***
> *Colter: Come again?*
> *Lilinette: I am in love with you Colter! I want us to be together!!*
> *Colter: No you're not. You have no idea what you are even saying right now.*
> *Lilinette: I... oh... goodness me. What AM I saying? Oh heavens... I need to get some air... I think.*
> *Colter: What have I gotten myself into...*

Yes, this is in *Andaron Saga*. It romanticizes abuse toward women. It's absolutely distasteful. I dissociated from mangs after this.

> 16:01 *"But these past few years* ***I've been getting a lot of messages from my viewers****, people showing their appreciation for my videos,* ***people saying that my content helped them get through some really difficult periods in their lives.*** *I got messages from* ***a teenager in a hospital*** *who wrote to me, saying* ***he was watching my videos while undergoing chemotherapy and that they were the only thing he had the energy to watch and the only thing he was looking forward to in the day. A girl from Germany*** *messaged me, saying* ***she used to watch my Let's Plays together with her boyfriend and after he passed away, she would go back and re-watch those same Let's Plays to help her find closure.*** *I've got messages from* ***people****, saying they* ***were depressed or even suicidal and that my videos helped them cope with that.*** *One person in my community told me* ***that if I had not uploaded a video the day he planned to end his life, he would not be alive today.*** *Messages like these completely changed how I value what I do and the work that I put out.* ***I realize that what I do actually matters, that it has meaning to someone out there, and that really opened my eyes."***

Speaking of distasteful… In a blatantly emotionally manipulative manner, mangs picks out many examples of his videos helping people at death's door. He ends his return announcement video with this justification for returning. (As an extra, note that he does not show any of these messages.)

<u>Young and naïve people were deceived, so the abuse can continue. . .</u>

Kartal (2021-2023)

I arrived after July 2020. Unknowing of the past, I discussed *Advance Wars* hacking with mangs and helped him understand *Advance Wars* game mechanics at a deeper level. Having seen mangs' return video and understanding very little due to its vagueness but enough to feel cautious, I asked not to be directly named in his videos. Then mangs sort of pressured me into a stream by announcing me as his friend. That opened me up to attack from MasterKnightDH, then mekkah included me in his clout video, *Mangs & July 2020,* without my consent. The video misrepresented Goosaphone as wanting to share the bed with mangs at some point, failed to establish mangs' pattern, and hushed up the important Soleil case in which mekkah was involved too. Failing to take accountability for involving me, mekkah emotionally abused me. Seeing no concrete evidence, I was pushed toward mangs, becoming friends after mekkah's abuse. That set me up for exploitation. Mangs coerced me into helping him hack *Advance Wars 2* with the lie that no money would be involved. At that point he'd already exploited me to establish himself in the *Advance Wars* community and had begun to target PvP players. I turned to mekkah, whose lie of being informed I didn't have a reason to doubt at that point, and received more emotional abuse from him instead. Then I found his *TwitLonger* about Rybean by accident, which convinced me mekkah had lied in favor of Goosaphone. As I began to look into the July 2020 callout, my emotions got the better of me at the part where mangs had attempted suicide and since I identified the people Goosaphone, Chaz, and Rybean had attacked, I stopped there and drew the false conclusion that mangs was treated unfairly. I fell for mangs' victimhood narrative and gave him a second chance. Thankfully, this was short-lived, since he broke his return promise in August, 2023 with the release of *Andaron Saga*.

Right now, I'll only detail the events with mangs. Following it, in order to describe mekkah's abuse toward me, first I need to analyze chaz's victim blaming video, then I need to analyze mekkah's history. Having done that, I can analyze mekkah's clout video and explain mekkah's abuse toward me with clarity.

At the end, I will provide a summary of the important events and actions related to me.

My Initial Contact with mangs

Initially all I knew about mangs is that he covers *Fire Emblem* and *Advance Wars* content. I was not a watcher of his and anybody else's he collaborated with. I began modding *Advance Wars* in 2020. Mangs released a video titled *Are Neotanks Worth It?* on Jun 26, 2020. I did not pay attention to the exposé of July 8, since I was not a part of the *Fire Emblem* community and was barely a part of the *Advance Wars* community. Mangs returned. I assumed it was only drama and did not investigate. I did not actively watch him since he continued to cover mostly *Fire Emblem*. I started watching his *Advance Wars* videos mainly from the E3 announcement of *Advance Wars 1+2: Re-Boot Camp* onward, so after June of 2021.

Mangs was the first one I contacted about my *Advance Wars* modding endeavors. I used to create projects for *YouTubers*, who would record playthroughs of those. I scout out people interested in trying out my projects. I approached mangs first since he was the only one I knew to cover *Advance Wars*. Mangs wanted to add me on *discord* because he was planning on creating an *Advance Wars* hack of his own. Later I got a new idea of creating a crossover mod – *Advance Wars* with *Fire Emblem* units. I contacted other people mangs worked with such as mekkah to gauge interest. I did not know they were no longer friends.

Mangs showed much interest in *Advance Wars* mechanics and hacking. We were not friends at the time. I discussed *Advance Wars* with whomever was interested. Mangs would ask for my help with his videos on *Advance Wars* mechanics. One such video was about how CO power charges. Mangs asked me to check the script of his video (*The Hidden Mechanics of CO Powers*, released on Aug 18, 2021). I communicated to him I did not wish to be named in his videos. I had seen mangs' return announcement video. I fell for the deflection of his use of offensive language and jokes being the problem (see: *"We Need to Talk" Fauxpology*). My understanding at the time was that he got caught up in drama and as a result had many haters. I did not want to get caught up in that. Mangs respected this at first, then…

Advance Wars content, hacking
From Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>
To Mangs<mangsandzerul@gmail.com>
Date Sunday, August 23rd, 2020 at 5:35 PM

Dear Mangs,

I noticed you have been going back to AW recently. AW is one of my favorite series and I happen to revisit it again.

Would you be interested in playing my Advance Wars 2 hack in the future?

I began working on an AW2 hack a few years ago and finally have the time to finish it. It aims to recapture the fun of the original AW2 campaign while retaining the challenging aspects of the AW1 campaign which were dropped in AW2.

(*This won't be a difficulty hack, since difficulty hacks in general (for all games) often turn out more tedious than enjoyable. So I won't make all maps Fog of War trial and error maps and won't require AI manipulation to win, but will make them challenging and tailored to CO abilities.*)

Let me know if you're interested. I'll even tailor some maps to you based on your let's played. I'm good at that and enjoy guessing how people would play when making content.

The hack will still probably take about half a year for me to finish though.

Greetings from Hungary,
Karsa

Re: Advance Wars content, hacking
From Mangs <mangsandzerul@gmail.com>
To Karsa<karsahyena@protonmail.com>
Date Monday, October 5th, 2020 at 4:38 PM

That's really cool. Hey, do you think I could ask you to help me out with a project? I was thinking of making some OC Advance Wars commanders, and it

would be cool if I could have someone edit the in-game descriptions for me. Do you use Discord?

[Note that mangs did not add me on discord at this time.]

AW with FE3 units (hacking)
From Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>
To Mangs<mangsandzerul@gmail.com>
Date Monday, February 15th, 2021 at 1:34 AM

Hey.

I've had a unique idea. It's AW with FE3 units in effectiveness triangles (essentially AW with new units). Also, you're the only one I know with insight. Would FE players be interested in any multiplayer? (Players, not the community. I know you left them or similar.)

Idle animations and palettes are done. Walking anaimations, COs, music not done. Battle animations won't be included.

Test video:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Iml3NEuDUDQ

Regards,

Kartal

Advance Wars with Fire Emblem units
From Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>
To Mek Kah<mekkahbusiness@gmail.com>
Date Monday, June 21st, 2021 at 3:04 AM

Hello!

I saw your video on E3 and the announcement of AW Re-Boot Camp.

I'm working on an Advance Wars 2 hack called Fire Emblem Wars.

The Advance Wars community has shown interest, but I want to find out whether Fire Emblem players (mainly youtubers) would be interested as well.

The hack replaces the units with Fire Emblem 3 units and adds GBA-era FE characters as COs. (These are not mere reskins.). It also feature unique AI and deployment preferences for those COs. The hack's nearly complete: all the art assets are done, all the mechanics have been implemented, and a tutorial has been added. Only the trial maps and adding the music remain.

Is this something which would interest you?

Re: AW2 COP Mechanics
From Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>
To Mangs<mangsandzerul@gmail.com>
Date Friday, July 30th, 2021 at 1:30 PM

Oh, and I almost forgot. It's not the defending side gettings twice as much charge, it's the attacking side getting half as much charge. This is important.

So if you destroy 2 B Copters, the enemy gets 2 stars, you get 1 star. And price modifications apply. So 2 Kanbei B Copters give more charge, Colin and Hachi B Copters give less.

Re: AW2 COP Mechanics
From Mangs <mangsandzerul@gmail.com>
To Kartal / Karsa<karsahyena@protonmail.com>
Date Saturday, July 31st, 2021 at 1:26 AM

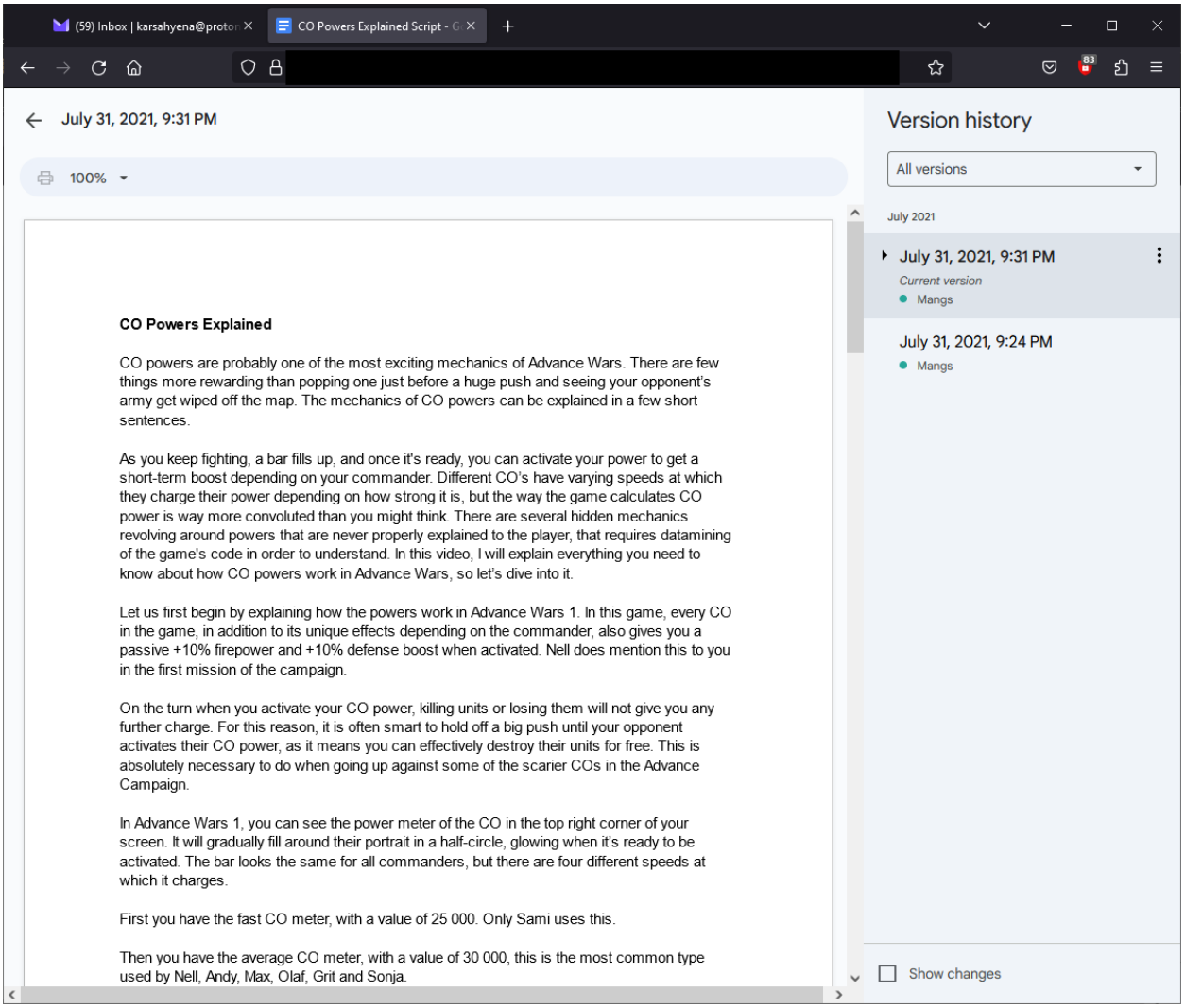
Holy shit. I got my work cut out for me making this video.

Would you be okay with me sending you the script once it's finished, to make sure there are no errors?

Also, do you have a Discord? It would be very nice to have someone with deep knowledge of AW mechanics to talk to.

[This is when mangs added me on discord.]

Script for mangs' video he sent me to check

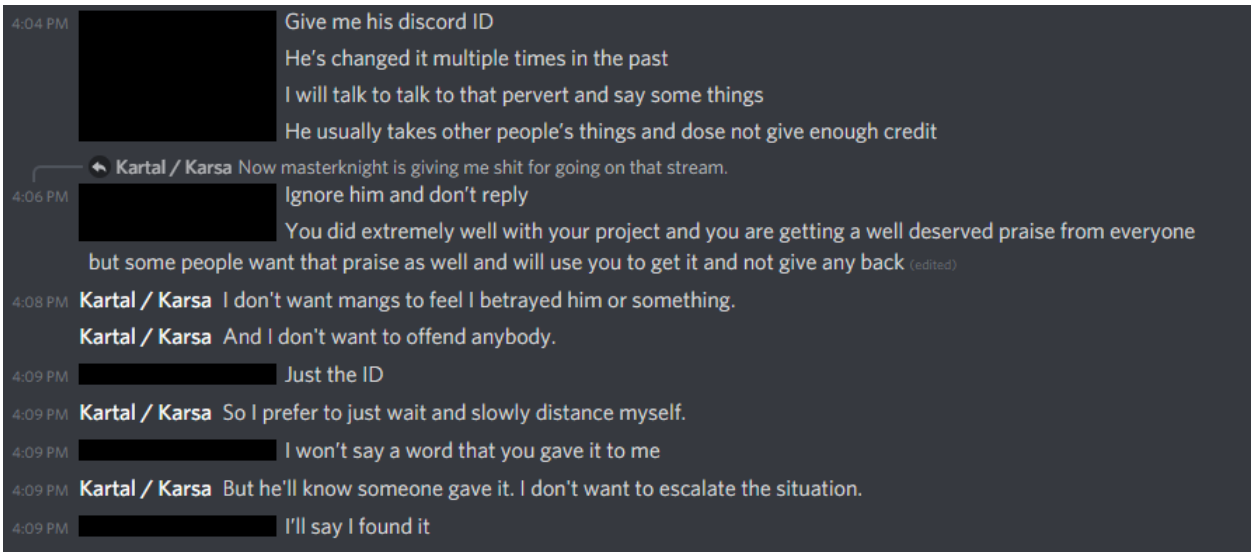

(59) Inbox | karsahyena@proton
CO Powers Explained Script - G
July 31, 2021, 9:31 PM
100%
CO Powers Explained
CO powers are probably one of the most exciting mechanics of Advance Wars. There are few things more rewarding than popping one just before a huge push and seeing your opponent's army get wiped off the map. The mechanics of CO powers can be explained in a few short sentences.
As you keep fighting, a bar fills up, and once it's ready, you can activate your power to get a short-term boost depending on your commander. Different CO's have varying speeds at which they charge their power depending on how strong it is, but the way the game calculates CO power is way more convoluted than you might think. There are several hidden mechanics revolving around powers that are never properly explained to the player, that requires datamining of the game's code in order to understand. In this video, I will explain everything you need to know about how CO powers work in Advance Wars, so let's dive into it.
Let us first begin by explaining how the powers work in Advance Wars 1. In this game, every CO in the game, in addition to its unique effects depending on the commander, also gives you a passive +10% firepower and +10% defense boost when activated. Nell does mention this to you in the first mission of the campaign.
On the turn when you activate your CO power, killing units or losing them will not give you any further charge. For this reason, it is often smart to hold off a big push until your opponent activates their CO power, as it means you can effectively destroy their units for free. This is absolutely necessary to do when going up against some of the scarier COs in the Advance Campaign.
In Advance Wars 1, you can see the power meter of the CO in the top right corner of your screen. It will gradually fill around their portrait in a half-circle, glowing when it's ready to be activated. The bar looks the same for all commanders, but there are four different speeds at which it charges.
First you have the fast CO meter, with a value of 25 000. Only Sami uses this.
Then you have the average CO meter, with a value of 30 000, this is the most common type used by Nell, Andy, Max, Olaf, Grit and Sonja.
Version history
All versions
July 2021
July 31, 2021, 9:31 PM
Current version
Mangs
July 31, 2021, 9:24 PM
Mangs
Show changes

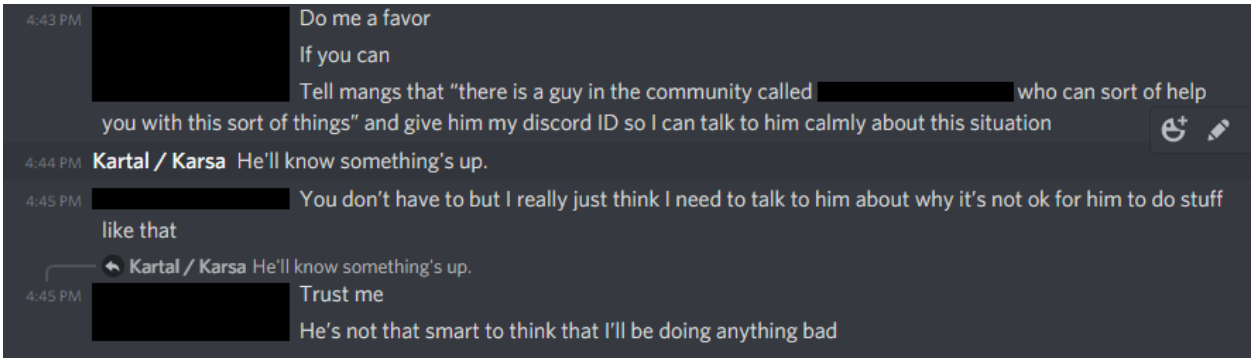
AW1 Final Battle Stream

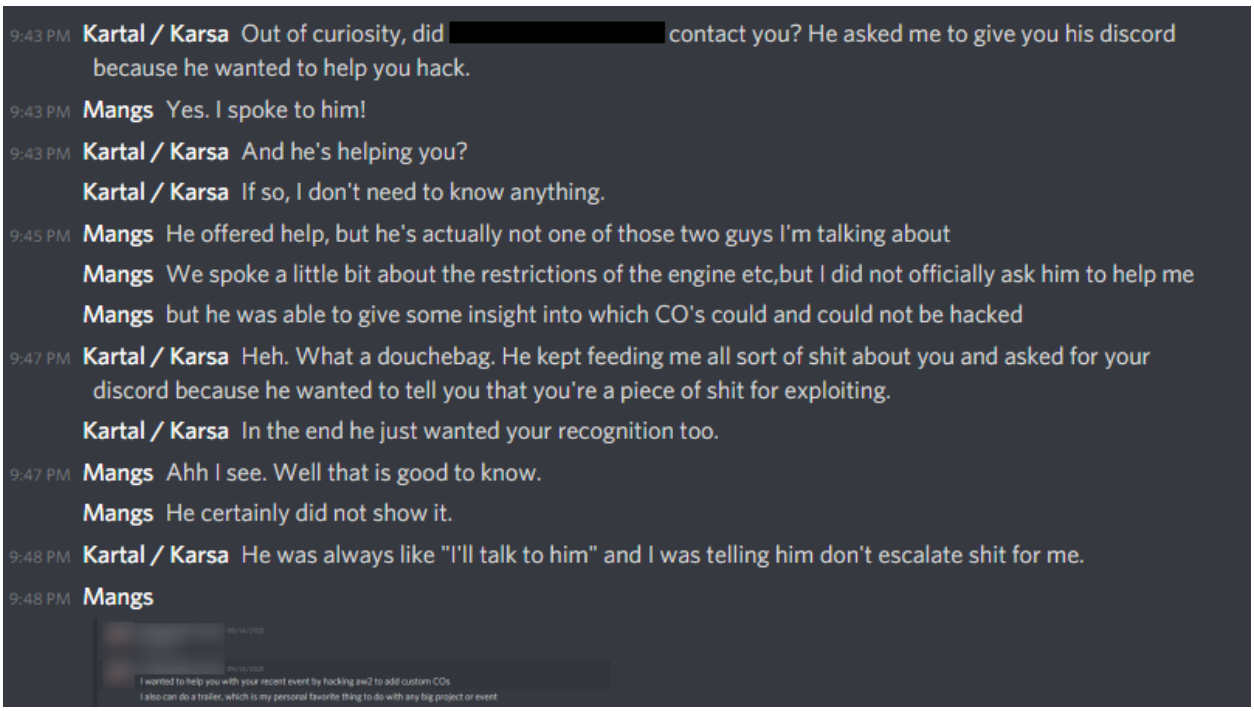
I released my mod on the 20th anniversary of *Advance Wars 1*'s North American release, on Sep 10, 2021. I titled it *Kartal's Fire Emblem Wars*. Mangs wanted to celebrate in a different way. He had asked me about participating in a stream. **I was hesitant to accept.** I helped him set up *Advance Wars 1* so that a human can control the enemy. The stream was about 3 players beating mangs who assumes the role of the final boss.

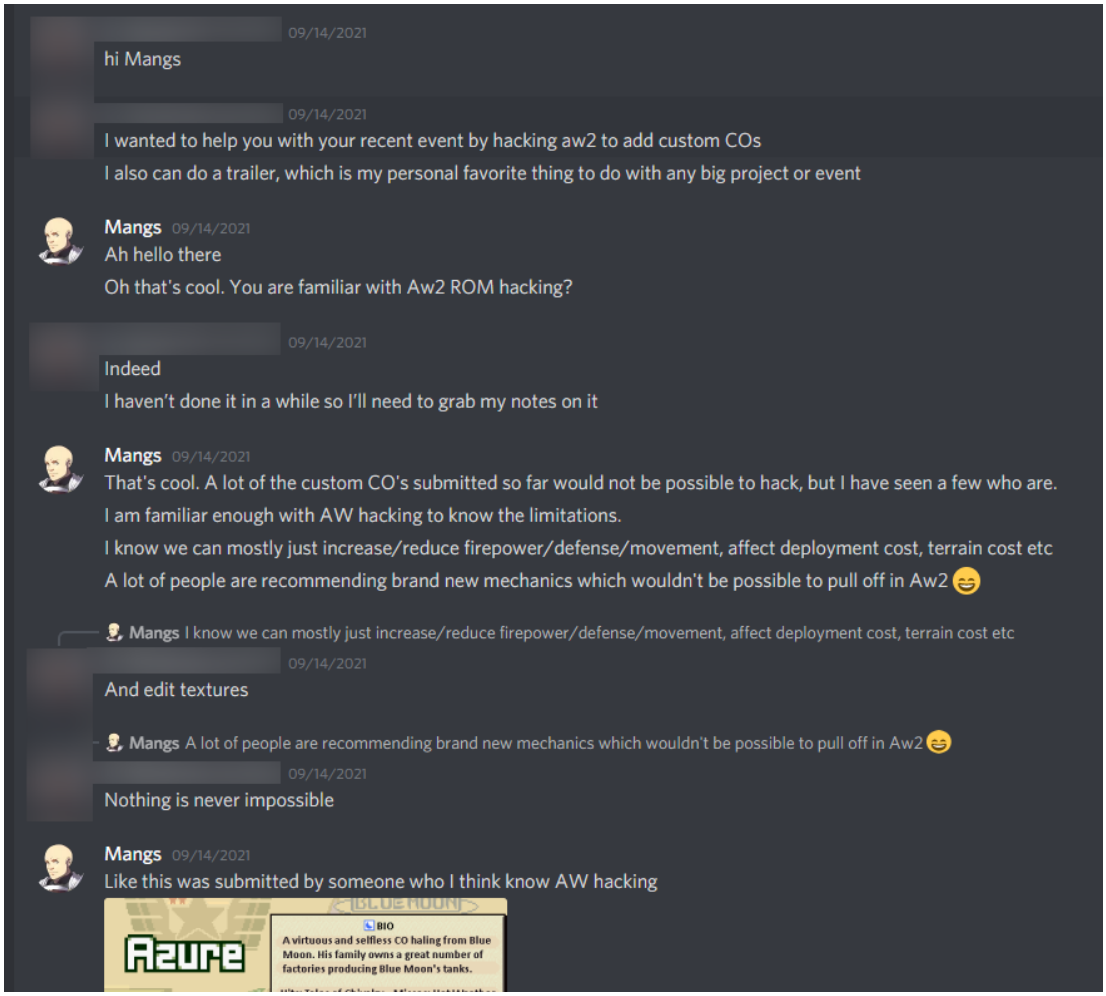
<u>This was when mangs disrespected my boundaries.</u> Mangs introduced me as his friend (mangs video: https://youtu.be/XZzuUJuC-90?feature=shared&t=19). I was absolutely not comfortable with being called a friend of a popular *YouTuber* with who knows how many enemies. **I did not view us as friends.** I had not decided on participating yet. This announcement video was posted at least 8 hours before the stream if my memory's correct. **I would have had the option to decline had mangs not prematurely introduced me. That made me feel obligated to attend**; I could not leave mangs high and dry by not showing up after that announcement. I did not have much fun during the stream. Though I caused some interesting moments due to my unexpected play style, I did not feel I could identify with anything they were talking about and I was silent, felt out of place for the most part.

Having been pressured into appearing on mangs' stream lead to unfortunate consequences – which contributed to me falling for mangs' manipulation. I had no experience with *YouTube* and was ignorant as to the dangers of appearing on a stranger's stream. A person in a server tried to manipulate me to get into contact with mangs and help him hack *Advance Wars*. He was annoying, so I gave him what he wanted to get him to stop.


4:04 PM [redacted] Give me his discord ID
He's changed it multiple times in the past
I will talk to talk to that pervert and say some things
He usually takes other people's things and dose not give enough credit
Kartal / Karsa Now masterknight is giving me shit for going on that stream.
4:06 PM [redacted] Ignore him and don't reply
You did extremely well with your project and you are getting a well deserved praise from everyone but some people want that praise as well and will use you to get it and not give any back (edited)
4:08 PM Kartal / Karsa I don't want mangs to feel I betrayed him or something.
Kartal / Karsa And I don't want to offend anybody.
4:09 PM [redacted] Just the ID
4:09 PM Kartal / Karsa So I prefer to just wait and slowly distance myself.
4:09 PM [redacted] I won't say a word that you gave it to me
4:09 PM Kartal / Karsa But he'll know someone gave it. I don't want to escalate the situation.
4:09 PM [redacted] I'll say I found it


4:43 PM [redacted] Do me a favor
If you can
Tell mangs that "there is a guy in the community called [redacted] who can sort of help you with this sort of things" and give him my discord ID so I can talk to him calmly about this situation
4:44 PM Kartal / Karsa He'll know something's up.
4:45 PM [redacted] You don't have to but I really just think I need to talk to him about why it's not ok for him to do stuff like that
Kartal / Karsa He'll know something's up.
4:45 PM [redacted] Trust me
He's not that smart to think that I'll be doing anything bad


9:43 PM Kartal / Karsa Out of curiosity, did [redacted] contact you? He asked me to give you his discord because he wanted to help you hack.
9:43 PM Mangs Yes. I spoke to him!
9:43 PM Kartal / Karsa And he's helping you?
Kartal / Karsa If so, I don't need to know anything.
9:45 PM Mangs He offered help, but he's actually not one of those two guys I'm talking about
Mangs We spoke a little bit about the restrictions of the engine etc,but I did not officially ask him to help me
Mangs but he was able to give some insight into which CO's could and could not be hacked
9:47 PM Kartal / Karsa Heh. What a douchebag. He kept feeding me all sort of shit about you and asked for your discord because he wanted to tell you that you're a piece of shit for exploiting.
Kartal / Karsa In the end he just wanted your recognition too.
9:47 PM Mangs Ahh I see. Well that is good to know.
Mangs He certainly did not show it.
9:48 PM Kartal / Karsa He was always like "I'll talk to him" and I was telling him don't escalate shit for me.
9:48 PM Mangs
I wanted to help you with your recent event by hacking aw2 to add custom COs
I also can do a trailer, which is my personal favorite thing to do with any big project or event


09/14/2021
hi Mangs
09/14/2021
I wanted to help you with your recent event by hacking aw2 to add custom COs
I also can do a trailer, which is my personal favorite thing to do with any big project or event
Mangs 09/14/2021
Ah hello there
Oh that's cool. You are familiar with Aw2 ROM hacking?
09/14/2021
Indeed
I haven't done it in a while so I'll need to grab my notes on it
Mangs 09/14/2021
That's cool. A lot of the custom CO's submitted so far would not be possible to hack, but I have seen a few who are.
I am familiar enough with AW hacking to know the limitations.
I know we can mostly just increase/reduce firepower/defense/movement, affect deployment cost, terrain cost etc
A lot of people are recommending brand new mechanics which wouldn't be possible to pull off in Aw2
Mangs I know we can mostly just increase/reduce firepower/defense/movement, affect deployment cost, terrain cost etc
09/14/2021
And edit textures
Mangs A lot of people are recommending brand new mechanics which wouldn't be possible to pull off in Aw2
09/14/2021
Nothing is never impossible
Mangs 09/14/2021
Like this was submitted by someone who I think know AW hacking
Azure
BIO
A virtuous and selfless CO haling from Blue Moon. His family owns a great number of factories producing Blue Moon's tanks.

There was another person who tried to start something on the very same day as the stream. (The *YouTube* link points to mangs' stream.)

> *"MasterKnight75 9/10/2021 12:51:31 PM*
> *By the way, Mangs has the active support of Ephraim225 and Kartal:*
> *https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e1lm5ujupy4*
> *Just thought I'd let you guys know."*
> https://gamefaqs.gamespot.com/boards/323666-advance-wars-1-plus-2-re-boot-camp/79646377?page=7

This is MasterKnightDH / Nesshelper / Juigi Kario. He's quite infamous. Regarding the *Advance Wars* community, he's been stalking Xenesis Xenon for 20 years. She's the administrator of the *AW subreddit* and *Wars World News*. MKDH misgenders her all the time.

> *"Xenesis 8/30/2023 3:49:53 PM*
>
> *ModestJ posted...*
>
> > *Masterknight is doing the right thing too, unorthodox though he is.*
>
> *Unfortunately, he really isn't.*

He's historically been known to be a huge issue in the Advance Wars community, and doesn't usually even have the facts correct.

His statements that I support Mangs don't even make sense - I made the decision to unilaterally ban his content from the AW subreddit and I have been consistent in that for several years now.

People like Mangs terrify me.

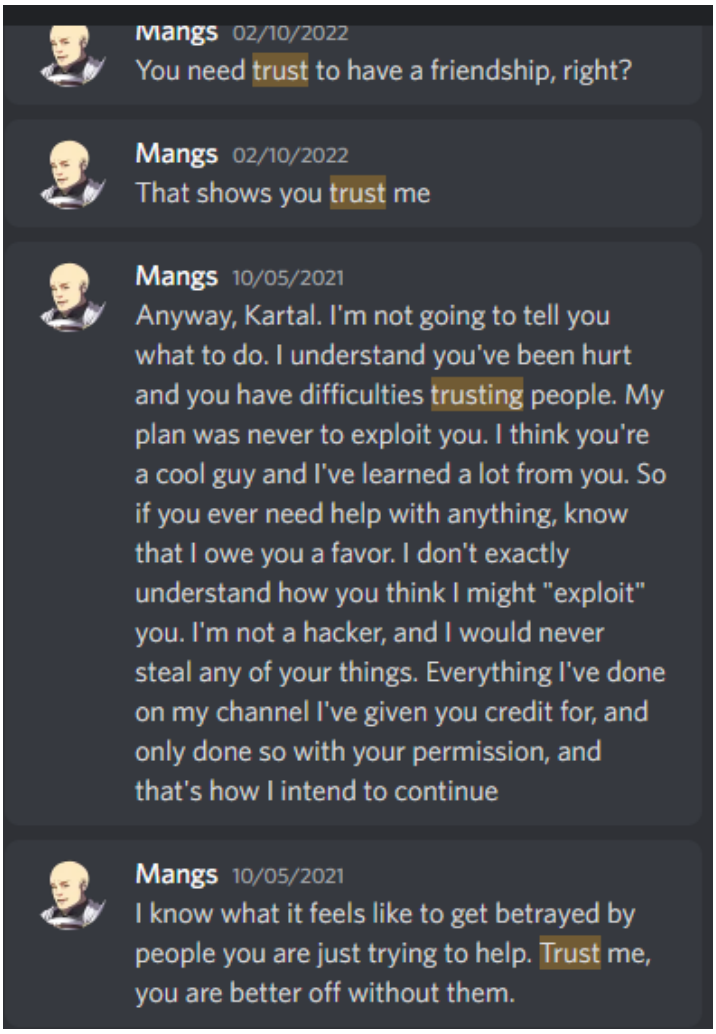
Edit: And just FYI so people know how I appeared out of nowhere to find this, I had several people telling me that MKDH was starting things about me again. I've had him on my butt yelling at me and posting veiled threats or accusations over nothing for over 20 years now and I just wish he'd leave me alone."
https://gamefaqs.gamespot.com/boards/563015-fire-emblem-fuuin-no-tsurugi/79234925/975760122

At first MKDH communicated with me. He tried to use me in his crusade against the *AW subreddit*, then he shared our private conversation without my consent to attack Ephraim225. He posted rant videos on mangs as well. After a while he ranted about me as well, illogically connecting me to people I know nothing about and mentioning me in his "*Mangs Empire Sycophants*" rants, where he throws around the term "rape apologists." It was alarming. He made me relive a childhood trauma when I was character assassinated and nobody would talk to me at high school. All because I appeared on a stranger's stream.

Mekkah released his video titled *Mangs & July 2020* on Feb 6, 2022. He put me and my mod *Fire Emblem Wars* into the video **without my consent. When confronted, he tried to justify it instead of apologizing.** I went easy on him and shared my limited knowledge on the subject, hoping he could fill me in on the details and explain why mangs is manipulative – since his video had failed to do that. He went into an angry rant, attacking my morality, and gave me the silent treatment. That alarmed me that he may join in on character assassinating me with MKDH, forced me into a defensive position, and ultimately pushed me more toward mangs. I also felt being pushed to be involved in the mangs case because of these people. I expand upon this in a later chapter (see: *Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal*).

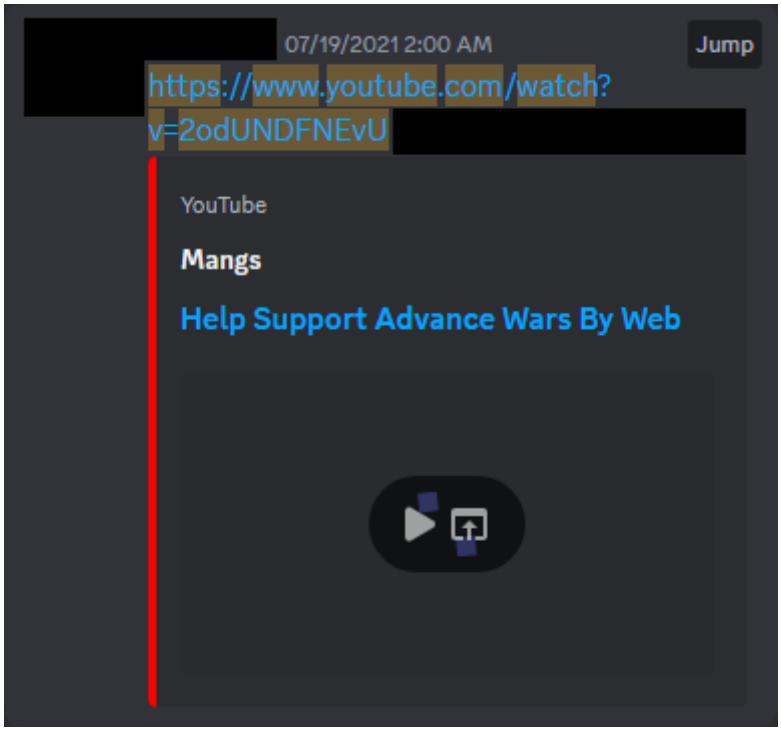
Fake Friendship and mangs' Expansion into the *Advance Wars* Community

I began to view mangs as my friend. I had gone through a terrible breakup with a friend of 10+ years and mangs was there to fill the shoes of the friend I could talk to on a daily basis. Mangs exploited this experience to paint himself as being in the same shoes as me (referring to Goosaphone and the others "betraying" him).


Mangs 02/10/2022
You need trust to have a friendship, right?
Mangs 02/10/2022
That shows you trust me
Mangs 10/05/2021
Anyway, Kartal. I'm not going to tell you what to do. I understand you've been hurt and you have difficulties trusting people. My plan was never to exploit you. I think you're a cool guy and I've learned a lot from you. So if you ever need help with anything, know that I owe you a favor. I don't exactly understand how you think I might "exploit" you. I'm not a hacker, and I would never steal any of your things. Everything I've done on my channel I've given you credit for, and only done so with your permission, and that's how I intend to continue
Mangs 10/05/2021
I know what it feels like to get betrayed by people you are just trying to help. Trust me, you are better off without them.

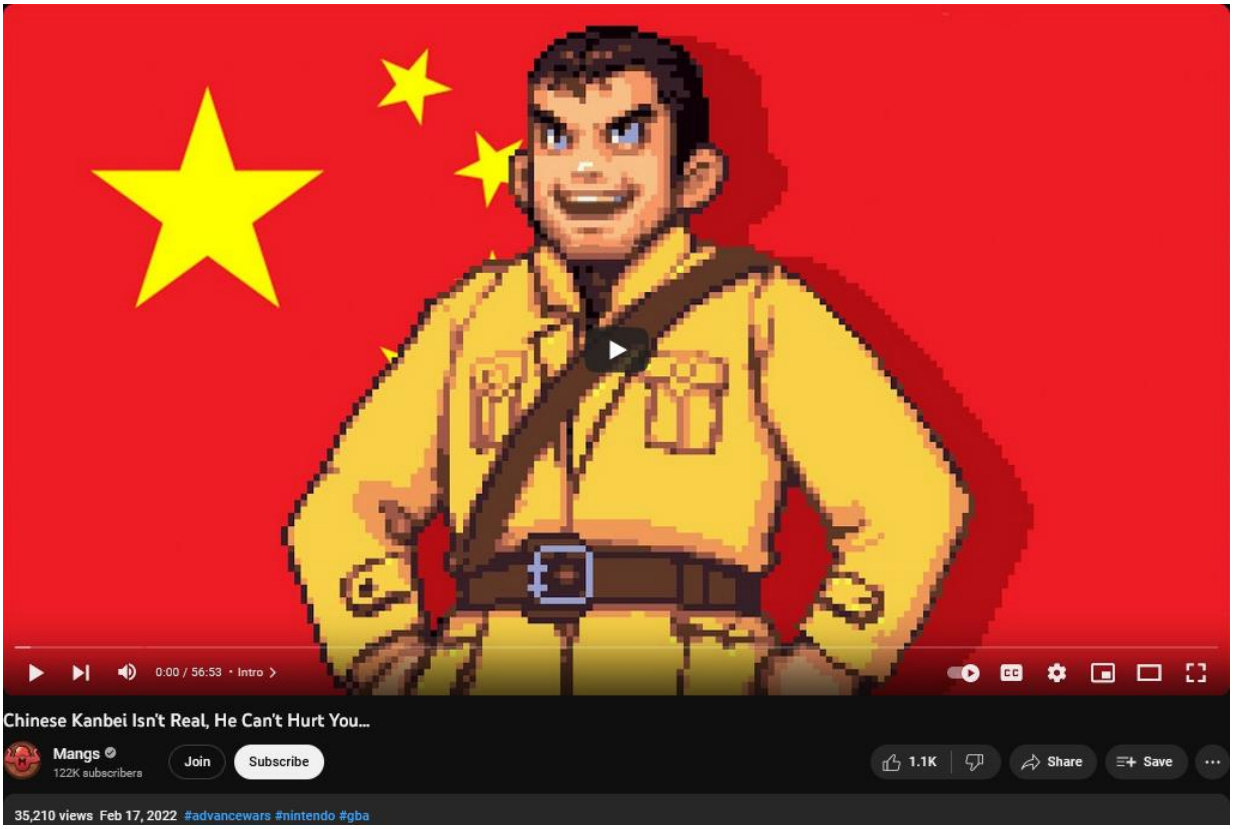
*The 10/05/2021 message is about the person who tried to “champion” for me but his ulterior motive was to hack for mangs. He told me mangs would exploit me and steal my work.

Mangs made an attempt at a collab series centered around playing AW1's campaign with his guest controlling the enemy. He told me he was very grateful I helped him set that up and that he owed me. It was at around this time that I began to notice his expansion into the PvP part of the *Advance Wars* community. He turned the discord server he created to record our *AW1 Final Battle* stream in into a private server of his inner circle. He began to invite top-rated AW players into it as well. Earlier, I had witnessed him make a power move on the PvP community, *Advance Wars By Web*. He posted a video asking his fanbase to donate to the website. The video is private now.



I had a voice chat with mangs about mekkah's video, in this <u>he told me that mekkah was out for revenge because he (mangs) slept with Ryntai first</u>.

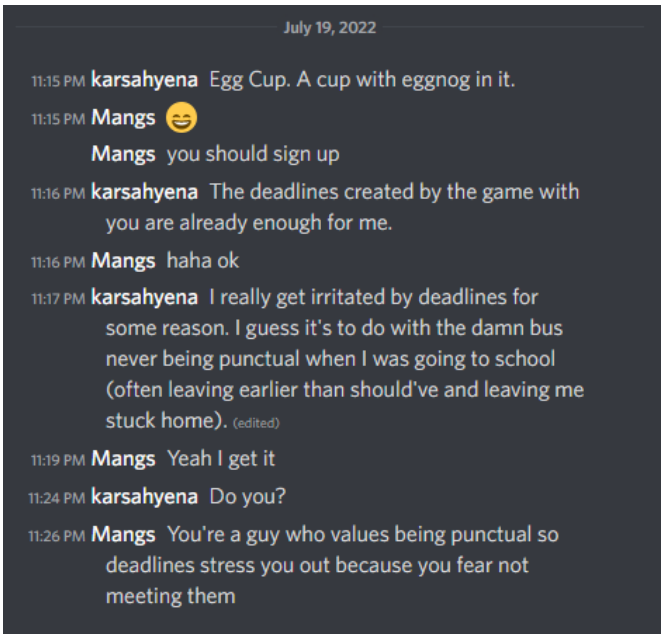
I would make him a few custom maps. The one I'm most fond of was made when I was depressed about mekkah's video dragging the AW community into the big conflict. I made it to cheer everyone up. I did with this map what I do best: a customized mod based on the creator with a hidden surprise. The hidden surprise was a meme of Sturm's Meteor Strike being mangs' head. It was unexpected and caused a priceless moment. It also started the meme of Chinese Kanbei. (There is a Chinese prototype of AW1 with a censored Kanbei. The end result is very amateurish.) I believe mangs may have brought some politics into it. I choose not to get involved much in politics, myself.



Eventually he began an AW2 community hack with viewer-submitted COs – similarly to his FE community hacks – and ended up asking for my help.

Mangs would confide in me about his future plans, such as finding someone to make a new PvP site for AW which would have his custom COs. I knew about it before it was announced.

He started a PvP tournament after the first release of his AW2 community hack and invited me to participate.

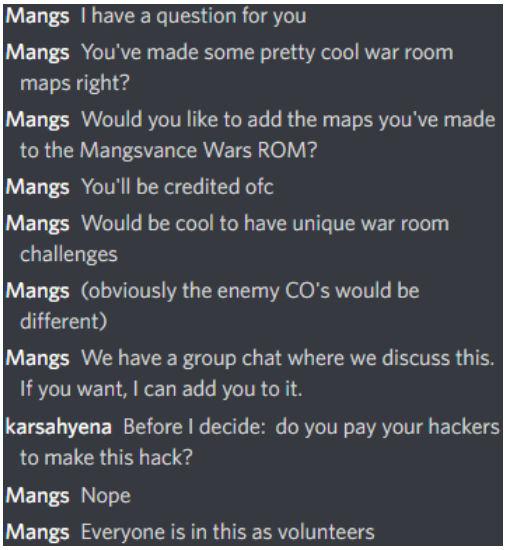

July 19, 2022
11:15 PM karsahyena Egg Cup. A cup with eggnog in it.
11:15 PM Mangs
Mangs you should sign up
11:16 PM karsahyena The deadlines created by the game with you are already enough for me.
11:16 PM Mangs haha ok
11:17 PM karsahyena I really get irritated by deadlines for some reason. I guess it's to do with the damn bus never being punctual when I was going to school (often leaving earlier than should've and leaving me stuck home). (edited)
11:19 PM Mangs Yeah I get it
11:24 PM karsahyena Do you?
11:26 PM Mangs You're a guy who values being punctual so deadlines stress you out because you fear not meeting them

He also wanted my opinion on the WIP ***Andaron Saga***. I was added to the developer *discord* server. I told mangs I can give very harsh negative criticism, which very few people can bear. He told me it was OK; he wanted criticism. I mentioned my concern of the dialogue potentially getting too long and meaningless, to the ire of the writer, Klokinator. I spoke up about mangs releasing updates at an unnaturally high frequency. I warned not to do this when the game is released because it may make them look sloppy. Klokinator made a scene that I'm calling them sloppy, devaluing my opinion because I only hack *Advance Wars* and that's apparently not as difficult as hacking *Fire Emblem* – so he whined basically. I tuned in on one of their private tests where I heard Klokinator boast about telling off Jehova's witnesses and didn't feel this was a good crowd. The game itself started off too railroady for me, then the maps that followed were so bloated that they felt like a gauntlet of final boss maps and there were so many events it felt like I, as the player, had no control, which breaks one of the most basic principles of game design. I tried the game on all difficulty settings then told my observations in private to the few people I assumed would be mature enough to not take offense and left.

Afterwards, *Andaron Saga* got leaked onto FEU. I was one of the accused. They found the so-called culprit and didn't bother to apologize to me.

Mangsvance Wars

Mangsvance Wars is mangs' AW2 community hack with viewer-submitted COs. Mangs manipulated me into creating War Room maps for it – difficult ones – by lying that no money would be involved. When caught, mangs attempted to gaslight me into believing that I was the problem, that I am overreacting.


Mangs I have a question for you
Mangs You've made some pretty cool war room maps right?
Mangs Would you like to add the maps you've made to the Mangsvance Wars ROM?
Mangs You'll be credited ofc
Mangs Would be cool to have unique war room challenges
Mangs (obviously the enemy CO's would be different)
Mangs We have a group chat where we discuss this. If you want, I can add you to it.
karsahyena Before I decide: do you pay your hackers to make this hack?
Mangs Nope
Mangs Everyone is in this as volunteers

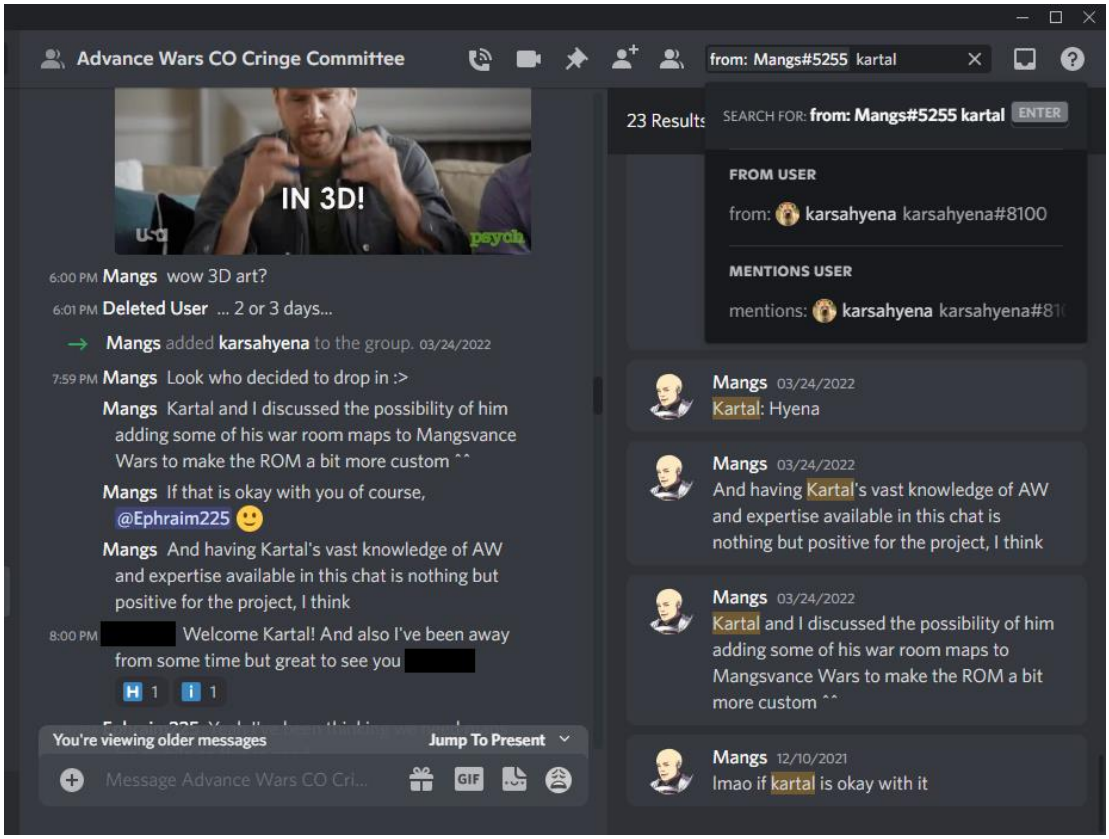
I agreed because…

- I viewed mangs as a friend at the time.
- Mangs promised me no money would be involved.

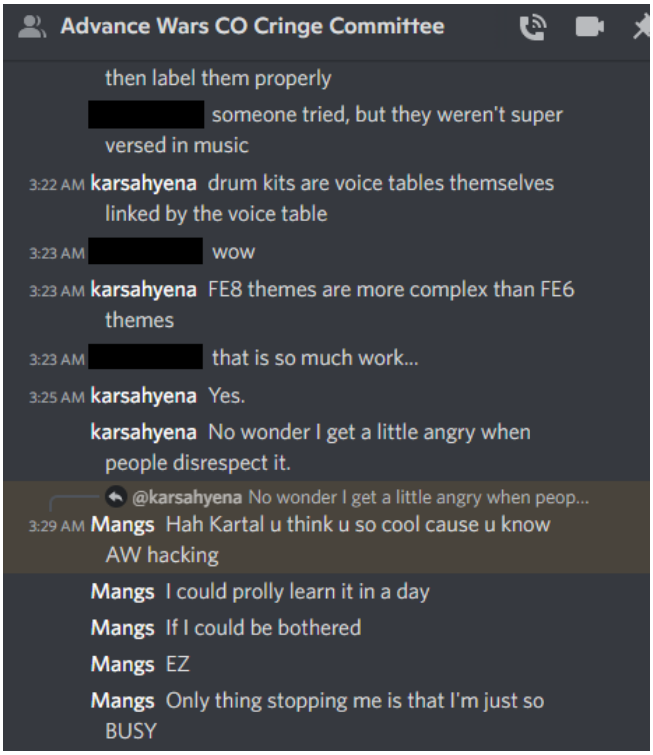
I had talked publicly and privately with mangs about **my hobby being sacred to me. I did not want money mixed into it.** Mangs reassured me, he wasn't paying any money to get it done. I later learned this was a lie.

Negligence and Disrespect

I recall mangs didn't even wait for me to clearly say yes before adding me to the developer chat. This was another one of his pushy moves. I did not make much of it since I had no problem with helping him – I believed him to be a close friend.


Advance Wars CO Cringe Committee
from: Mangs#5255 kartal
23 Results
SEARCH FOR: from: Mangs#5255 kartal ENTER
FROM USER
from: karsahyena karsahyena#8100
MENTIONS USER
mentions: karsahyena karsahyena#81
IN 3D!
6:00 PM Mangs wow 3D art?
6:01 PM Deleted User ... 2 or 3 days...
Mangs added karsahyena to the group. 03/24/2022
7:59 PM Mangs Look who decided to drop in :>
Mangs Kartal and I discussed the possibility of him adding some of his war room maps to Mangsvance Wars to make the ROM a bit more custom ^^
Mangs If that is okay with you of course, @Ephraim225
Mangs And having Kartal's vast knowledge of AW and expertise available in this chat is nothing but positive for the project, I think
8:00 PM [redacted] Welcome Kartal! And also I've been away from some time but great to see you [redacted]
You're viewing older messages
Jump To Present
Message Advance Wars CO Cri...
Mangs 03/24/2022
Kartal: Hyena
Mangs 03/24/2022
And having Kartal's vast knowledge of AW and expertise available in this chat is nothing but positive for the project, I think
Mangs 03/24/2022
Kartal and I discussed the possibility of him adding some of his war room maps to Mangsvance Wars to make the ROM a bit more custom ^^
Mangs 12/10/2021
lmao if kartal is okay with it

Mangs made a strange remark devaluing me in front of the entire dev team, which I did not understand and ignored.


Advance Wars CO Cringe Committee
then label them properly
[redacted] someone tried, but they weren't super versed in music
3:22 AM karsahyena drum kits are voice tables themselves linked by the voice table
3:23 AM [redacted] wow
3:23 AM karsahyena FE8 themes are more complex than FE6 themes
3:23 AM [redacted] that is so much work...
3:25 AM karsahyena Yes.
karsahyena No wonder I get a little angry when people disrespect it.
@karsahyena No wonder I get a little angry when peop...
3:29 AM Mangs Hah Kartal u think u so cool cause u know AW hacking
Mangs I could prolly learn it in a day
Mangs If I could be bothered
Mangs EZ
Mangs Only thing stopping me is that I'm just so BUSY

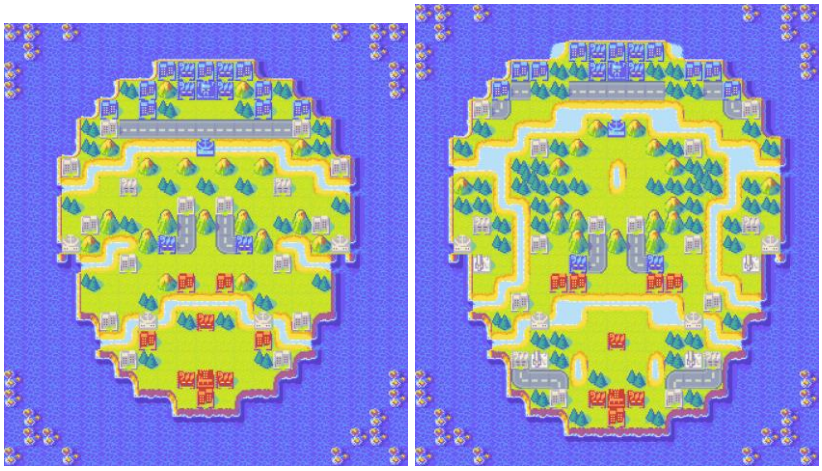
Mangs would showcase the maps on his channel while the project was in development. He miscredited one of Ephraim225's maps to me, which made me question his investment in the project itself.

Mangsvance Wars CO Showcase: Motor Lord released on Jun 11, 2022: https://youtu.be/V77qct-4Xyw?feature=shared&t=205

> *"This map is called Sandwiched. It's against the twins. They start out on both sides of you. You're literally sandwiched. So, I do wonder…* ***I think most of Kartal's War Room maps are pretty tricky. They're not like impossible, but they're definitely a lot more challenging and I also think he has given them a much better AI, so this is gonna be a lot more challenging than your traditional War Room map.****"*
>
> *"Oh, they actually got two HQs. Oh my God, so that probably means I need to capture both of the HQs to win then. Oh my God, wait, or can I capture either of them to win?* ***Oh my God, Kartal, this is such a cool concept. Holy shit.****"*

Sandwiched was created by Ephraim225; it had the base AI. This was really inconvenient to hear and I felt it was disrespectful to both Ephraim225 and me.

Mangs told the dev team our reward will be that we each get to have our custom CO in the hack. I didn't get mine before the first release (Jun 18, 2022). Mangs pushed the release with a half-filled War Room and botched one of my maps with a last-minute decision.



The map was *Eggside Down*, built around the CO based on mangs, Itlog. I set up the AI to buy a Battleship from the central harbor and to spam Infantry and Tanks – to mimic the way mangs plays. The strategy of the map was to exploit choke points and to distract the Battleship with capturing Infantry. Mangs decided to change Itlog's SCOP to *Meteor Strike*, reusing the "eggteor" I drew for that Chinese Kanbei mod. *Meteor Strike* is most powerful on small maps with choke points. Needless to say, it made the map nigh unplayable.

I posted a video where I mentioned him miscrediting *Sandwiched* to me and compared him ruining *Eggside Down* to how *Meteor Strike* shits all over strategies. I pretended to be angry and knocked on my desktop to make him realize how disrespectful he was being, going as far as saying he does not care about it, he only cares about profiting off of it. He turned the responsibility back onto me, saying I had means of contacting him and said nothing, and he played the victim, adding I was being hurtful to him. This was

highly disrespectful since I devoted a lot of my attention to ensuring all of my maps functioned 100% (playtesting for max score, checking whether they added my custom AI settings). Mangs had Itlog's SCOP changed in the last minute. Regardless, I remade the map.

Lack of Transparency and mangs' Non-Apology

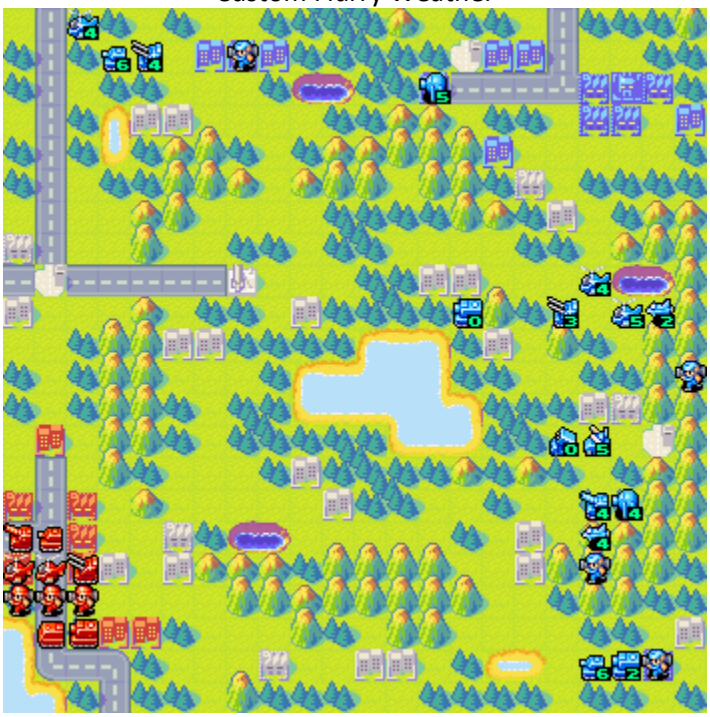
There were talks about expanding *Mangsvance Wars*. I made a custom CO based on which ability theme the mod was lacking in at the time and offered to program it in, make its map. I did all that. It ended up in the trash. Such a waste… Know that it's not easy to share now. It has sentimental value. Mangs just had to ruin it.

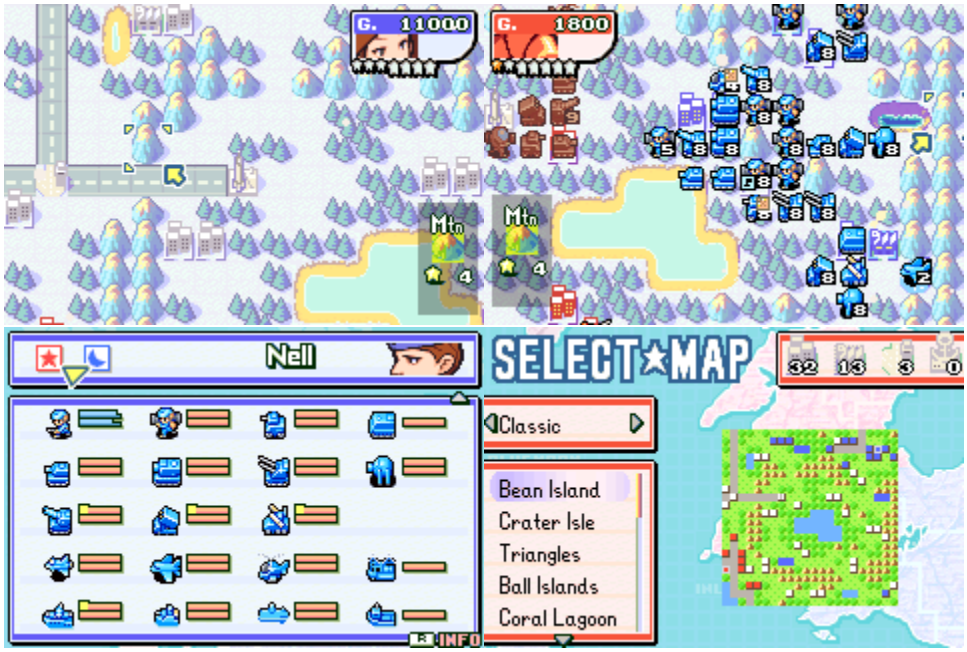
Manes xxxXXXX
An obscure hyena passing time with inconsequential strategy games. Seldom entertained.
Hit: Creating challenges
Miss: Backstabbing

Name	Ext	Size	Date
[..]		<DIR>	2022-10-05 18:20
DrakeCOP	txt	547 b	2022-10-01 02:38
Flurry Movement Costs	raw	224 b	2022-09-26 19:42
Flurry Movement Costs Air=1	raw	224 b	2022-09-26 19:43
FlurryMap	raw	528 b	2022-10-02 01:31
FlurryMapAI	raw	304 b	2022-10-02 03:28
FlurryMapu	raw	396 b	2022-10-02 03:28
Manes	txt	2.0 k	2022-10-02 03:35
Manes	zip	3.9 M	2022-10-05 18:19
Manes Arr Sprite Bottom	png	4.0 k	2022-10-04 12:35
Manes Arr Sprite Top	png	2.9 k	2022-10-04 12:36
Manes Face Angy	png	1.9 k	2022-10-04 12:38
Manes Face Close up	png	1.0 k	2022-10-04 12:36
Manes Face Happy	png	1.9 k	2022-10-04 12:37
Manes Face Neutral	png	1.8 k	2022-10-04 12:37
Manes Name Graphic	png	885 b	2022-10-04 12:58
Manes palette	png	767 b	2022-10-04 12:37
ManesArt	zip	16.6 k	2022-10-05 18:12
ManesArtOrig	png	4.1 M	2022-10-05 18:15
ManesCOAnimData	raw	68 b	2022-10-01 04:57
ManesCOData	raw	260 b	2022-10-01 19:46
ManesCOP (Black Wave)	txt	547 b	2022-10-02 03:14
ManesFull	png	3.9 k	2022-10-05 18:19
ManesMapStartDialogues	txt	921 b	2022-10-02 03:41
ManesNotes	txt	9.6 k	2022-10-02 04:10
ManesSCOP (Black Storm)	txt	547 b	2022-10-02 03:15
ManesSprites	zip	3.9 M	2022-10-05 18:20
ManesStats	raw	576 b	2022-10-01 16:53

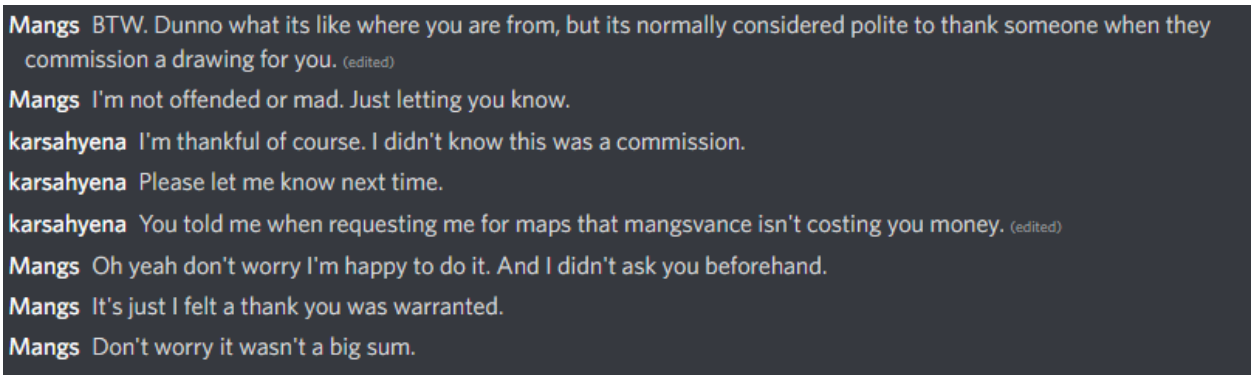
Victory
Sigh... That was all you were good for.
Power Activation
Isn't my mane beautiful? It shines more brightly after a meal.
Are you able to provide me with sufficient entertainment, I wonder?
So polite of you to have accepted my invitation for dinner.
Do come closer now...
Heh. Me and my pathetic strategy games.
No mustard of doom for me, please.
Passive
+2 terrain, 120/100 indirect, 90/85 infantry, +10% counter-attack
Power (Just A Bite)
heal 2, 1 damage
Super (What A Feast)
heal 4, 1 damage, halve fuel, x/110, 90/95 infantry

Hunting Ground
Capture Battle 32
Custom Flurry Weather



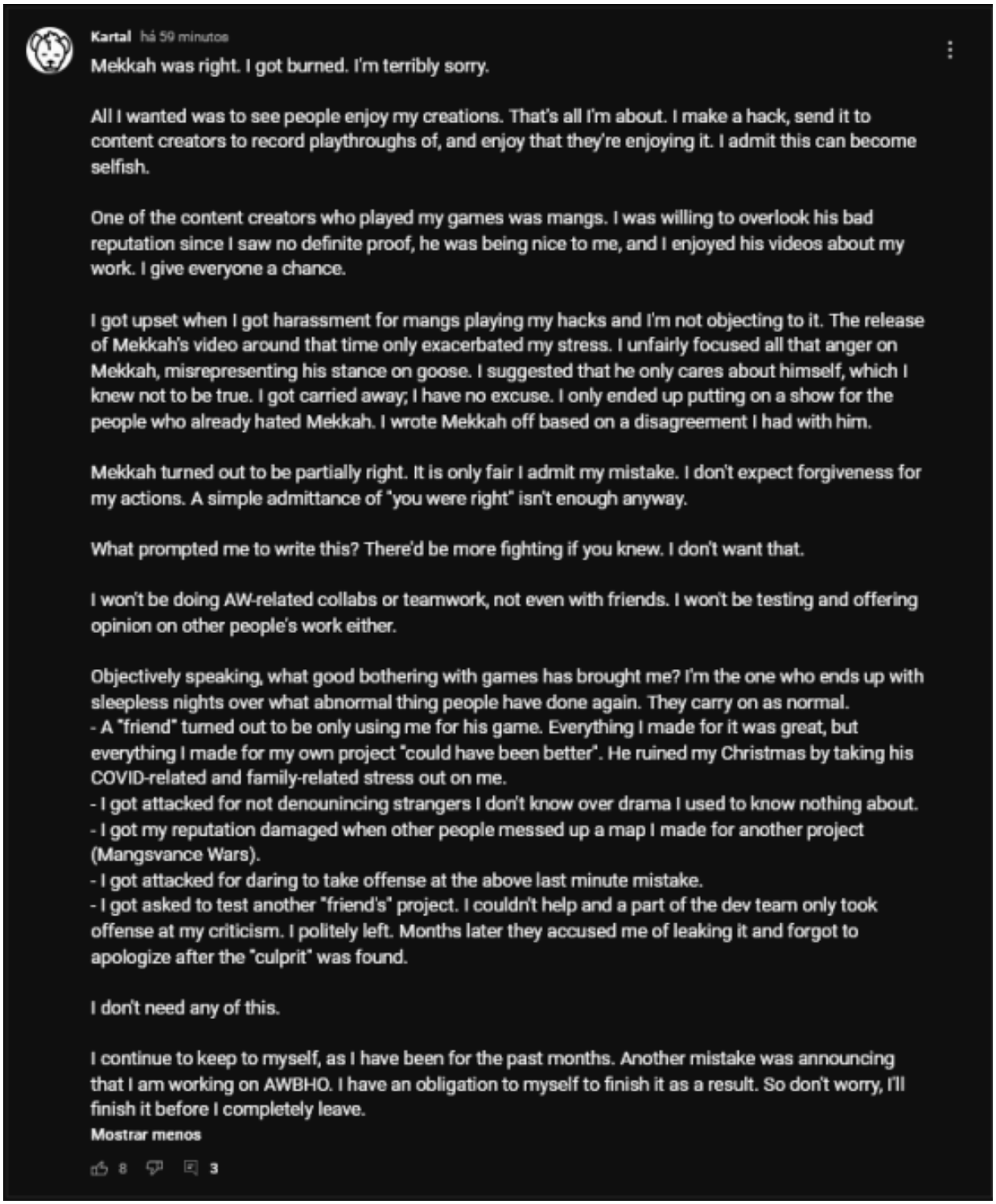


Mangs posted Manes' art in the dev chat. I did not foresee what was to come. He wrote me this passive aggressive garbage in private:


Mangs BTW. Dunno what its like where you are from, but its normally considered polite to thank someone when they commission a drawing for you. (edited)
Mangs I'm not offended or mad. Just letting you know.
karsahyena I'm thankful of course. I didn't know this was a commission.
karsahyena Please let me know next time.
karsahyena You told me when requesting me for maps that mangsvance isn't costing you money. (edited)
Mangs Oh yeah don't worry I'm happy to do it. And I didn't ask you beforehand.
Mangs It's just I felt a thank you was warranted.
Mangs Don't worry it wasn't a big sum.

That's how betrayal comes. You believe him to be your friend. You put your hand in the fire for him. You endure the harassment and emotional abuse from his opposers. And he proves he did not have the simple decency of being honest with you.

I told the people I live with about this betrayal. They scolded me for getting involved with such trash, for being too kind and making these games. They brought me nothing good – they added. I made this community post:



Kartal há 59 minutos

Mekkah was right. I got burned. I'm terribly sorry.

All I wanted was to see people enjoy my creations. That's all I'm about. I make a hack, send it to content creators to record playthroughs of, and enjoy that they're enjoying it. I admit this can become selfish.

One of the content creators who played my games was mangs. I was willing to overlook his bad reputation since I saw no definite proof, he was being nice to me, and I enjoyed his videos about my work. I give everyone a chance.

I got upset when I got harassment for mangs playing my hacks and I'm not objecting to it. The release of Mekkah's video around that time only exacerbated my stress. I unfairly focused all that anger on Mekkah, misrepresenting his stance on goose. I suggested that he only cares about himself, which I knew not to be true. I got carried away; I have no excuse. I only ended up putting on a show for the people who already hated Mekkah. I wrote Mekkah off based on a disagreement I had with him.

Mekkah turned out to be partially right. It is only fair I admit my mistake. I don't expect forgiveness for my actions. A simple admittance of "you were right" isn't enough anyway.

What prompted me to write this? There'd be more fighting if you knew. I don't want that.

I won't be doing AW-related collabs or teamwork, not even with friends. I won't be testing and offering opinion on other people's work either.

Objectively speaking, what good bothering with games has brought me? I'm the one who ends up with sleepless nights over what abnormal thing people have done again. They carry on as normal.
- A "friend" turned out to be only using me for his game. Everything I made for it was great, but everything I made for my own project "could have been better". He ruined my Christmas by taking his COVID-related and family-related stress out on me.
- I got attacked for not denounincing strangers I don't know over drama I used to know nothing about.
- I got my reputation damaged when other people messed up a map I made for another project (Mangsvance Wars).
- I got attacked for daring to take offense at the above last minute mistake.
- I got asked to test another "friend's" project. I couldn't help and a part of the dev team only took offense at my criticism. I politely left. Months later they accused me of leaking it and forgot to apologize after the "culprit" was found.

I don't need any of this.

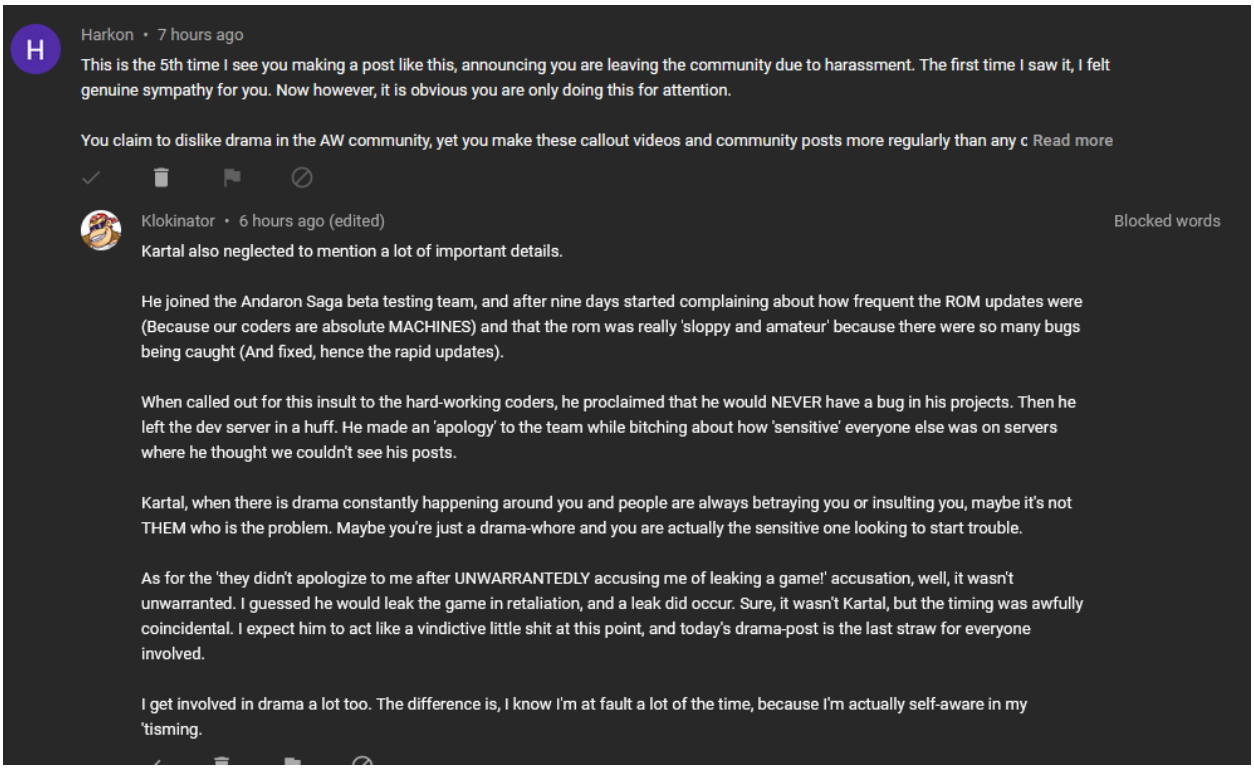
I continue to keep to myself, as I have been for the past months. Another mistake was announcing that I am working on AWBHO. I have an obligation to myself to finish it as a result. So don't worry, I'll finish it before I completely leave.

Mostrar menos

8 3

Mangs had been stalking my *YouTube* community posts, similarly to how he stalked Soleil's *Tumblr* in 2016. He replied to this hiding behind an alt called Harkon. *(I found this out much later. See: Sockpuppet Accounts and mangs' Kiwifarms Association.)* I do not have the full post anymore, but I remember him calling me a "drama whore" too.

Klokinator replied under to reveal one of the unnamed subjects was *Andaron Saga* and to justify accusing me of leaking it – way after finding out I wasn't responsible. This just shows pettiness.



Harkon • 7 hours ago

This is the 5th time I see you making a post like this, announcing you are leaving the community due to harassment. The first time I saw it, I felt genuine sympathy for you. Now however, it is obvious you are only doing this for attention.

You claim to dislike drama in the AW community, yet you make these callout videos and community posts more regularly than any c Read more

Klokinator • 6 hours ago (edited) Blocked words

Kartal also neglected to mention a lot of important details.

He joined the Andaron Saga beta testing team, and after nine days started complaining about how frequent the ROM updates were (Because our coders are absolute MACHINES) and that the rom was really 'sloppy and amateur' because there were so many bugs being caught (And fixed, hence the rapid updates).

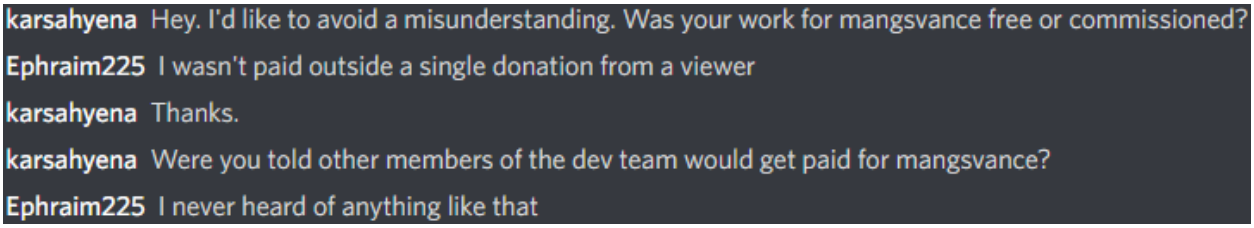
When called out for this insult to the hard-working coders, he proclaimed that he would NEVER have a bug in his projects. Then he left the dev server in a huff. He made an 'apology' to the team while bitching about how 'sensitive' everyone else was on servers where he thought we couldn't see his posts.

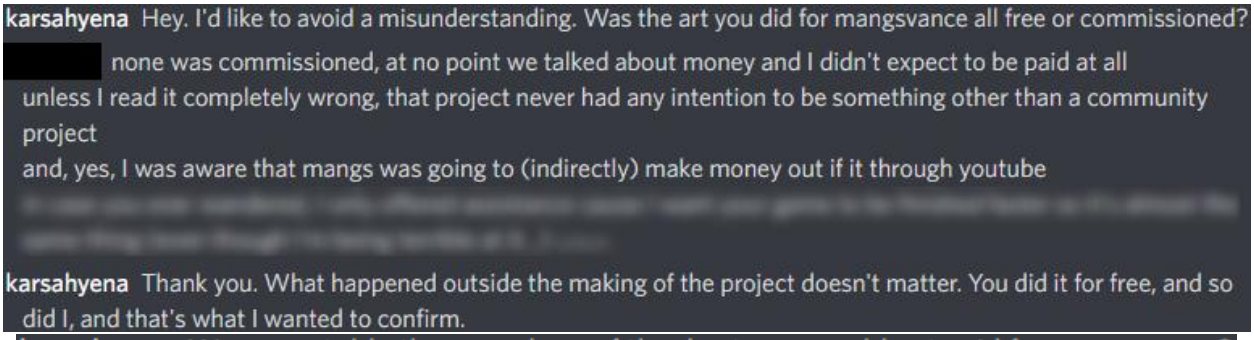
Kartal, when there is drama constantly happening around you and people are always betraying you or insulting you, maybe it's not THEM who is the problem. Maybe you're just a drama-whore and you are actually the sensitive one looking to start trouble.

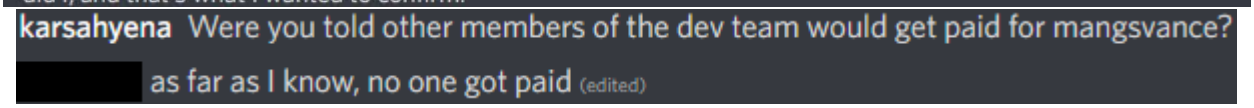
As for the 'they didn't apologize to me after UNWARRANTEDLY accusing me of leaking a game!' accusation, well, it wasn't unwarranted. I guessed he would leak the game in retaliation, and a leak did occur. Sure, it wasn't Kartal, but the timing was awfully coincidental. I expect him to act like a vindictive little shit at this point, and today's drama-post is the last straw for everyone involved.

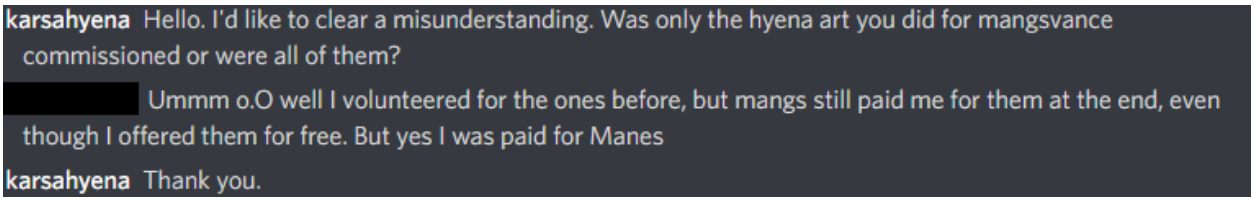
I get involved in drama a lot too. The difference is, I know I'm at fault a lot of the time, because I'm actually self-aware in my 'tisming.

I investigated and learned nobody on the team knew money would be involved and that the artist in question was paid for multiple CO art. He would've done it for free, but mangs went behind everyone's backs and paid him anyway. The artist was not at fault, he was placed in an unfair position by mangs' lack of transparency. The artist's identity is redacted.


karsahyena Hey. I'd like to avoid a misunderstanding. Was your work for mangsvance free or commissioned?
Ephraim225 I wasn't paid outside a single donation from a viewer
karsahyena Thanks.
karsahyena Were you told other members of the dev team would get paid for mangsvance?
Ephraim225 I never heard of anything like that


karsahyena Hey. I'd like to avoid a misunderstanding. Was the art you did for mangsvance all free or commissioned?
[redacted] none was commissioned, at no point we talked about money and I didn't expect to be paid at all
unless I read it completely wrong, that project never had any intention to be something other than a community project
and, yes, I was aware that mangs was going to (indirectly) make money out if it through youtube
karsahyena Thank you. What happened outside the making of the project doesn't matter. You did it for free, and so did I, and that's what I wanted to confirm.


karsahyena Were you told other members of the dev team would get paid for mangsvance?
[redacted] as far as I know, no one got paid (edited)


karsahyena Hello. I'd like to clear a misunderstanding. Was only the hyena art you did for mangsvance commissioned or were all of them?
[redacted] Ummm o.O well I volunteered for the ones before, but mangs still paid me for them at the end, even though I offered them for free. But yes I was paid for Manes
karsahyena Thank you.

I confronted mangs. My condition for working on *Mangsvance Wars* was that no money can be involved. Mangs promised. He lied. I wouldn't have agreed had I known money would be involved. Therefore, mangs lied to me to get me to work on his hack.

Mangs' deceitfulness placed the artist in a difficult position. Then mangs involved me in the deceit by commissioning the art of my CO behind everyone's backs. This was a severe breach of trust and a lack of transparency. I was obligated to inform the team, otherwise I would have been complicit in mangs' lack of transparency.

When confronted, mangs tried his hardest to deflect that the problem was I just got insecure because of a gift. Unfamiliar with his arguing patterns, I was caught off guard and occasionally fell into his trap. He wouldn't relent, turning it around to me being the problem, and left when he wasn't getting his way.

You can see the full chat log below. Let's examine the important parts.

> *[8:36 PM]Mangs: I wanted to make you happy Kartal, so **I made an exception and paid out of pocket** so you could get your CO in the ROM.*
> *[8:39 PM]Mangs: **Manes is the only CO in Mangsvance Wars to be commissioned***

[8:40 PM]Mangs: ***Everything else he made for free***
[8:40 PM]karsahyena: ... and ***got paid for regardless.***
[8:42 PM]Mangs: ***Not sure what you mean by this.***
[8:43 PM]karsahyena: ***He told me.*** *See the above screenshot.*

First, mangs lied that he only spent money on my custom CO's art.

*[8:44 PM]****Mangs: Oh yeah. I did pay [artist] a small bonus at the end for his hard work, but that was more a tip for all the work he did.***
*[8:44 PM]****Mangs: It wasn't a big sum though.***
*[8:46 PM]****Mangs: Still. This work has been voluntary for all sides.*** *The reason I paid [artist] for Manes was because I knew his schedule was packed with commissions, so* ***I just decided to pay him for Manes to get it done right away so you could get your CO in the game.***
*[8:46 PM]****Mangs: My mistake was telling you this after the fact. I do apologise for that. Still, I felt like you could have just DMd me about this.***
[8:48 PM]karsahyena: No, your mistake was the lack of transparency. Again, having a custom CO in mangsvance isn't important to me. I made everything with regard to how to make it the most fun for people.
[8:48 PM]karsahyena: This is the private conversation I'm telling you it now.

Then he half-heartedly admitted he paid for more CO art and tried to minimize it by bringing up how much he paid – *"It wasn't a big sum though."* He gave me a fake apology, deflecting that the problem was paying the artist to finish the hyena art sooner without telling me. This shifts the blame onto me by implying there was a hurry to add my custom CO into the game. I did say I wanted to finish it ASAP – since I had free time to do so – but in no way did I urge mangs to take such an action. I couldn't have since I didn't want money to be involved and I was under the impression no money was being involved.

*[8:56 PM]****Mangs: I get it Kartal. You feel hurt. It was wrong for me to demand your gratitude after doing you a favor without telling you about it.*** *I just want you to try and see things from my perspective.* ***I paid 40$ out of my own pocket to get your CO art done, because I wanted you to be happy.*** *This was my way of saying thank you to you for all the work you've done.* ***Sure, I fully admit. The message I sent you was toxic and passive-aggressive. I regret sending it. I fucked up, and I'm perfectly willing to admit that. I'm just human. I make mistakes.***

Then he gave me a condescending *"I get it, you're hurt"* answer and deflected that the problem now was that he wanted gratitude for a surprise favor. He shifted the blame onto me again with emotional manipulation: he paid X sum to make me happy.

Another deflection was the manner in which he let me know he'd been lying to me – "*The message I sent you was toxic and passive-aggressive."*

*[8:57 PM]****Mangs: But you once told me that you prefer that people are just straight up with you, that they tell you what they are feeling.*** *I felt like you could have said "thanks". I wasn't mad or anything, I just felt you should know.*

This line is identical to the one in Mina's story – ***"you like it when people are honest with you."*** In addition, there's some entitlement in demanding a thank you from me for essentially breaking his promise.

[8:58 PM]karsahyena: And how could I have thanked you for something I didn't know about?
[8:58 PM]Mangs: I already said it was a mistake to ask for your thanks. What more do you want?

*[8:59 PM]**Mangs: I've owned up to my mistake here and apologized. If that's not good enough for you. Then there's nothing further to say, Kartal.***
*[8:59 PM]**Mangs: If you truly think it is an unforgivable sin that a friend gets you a gift, even if you did not ask for it, and then makes a mistake, then I really think you should leave the team, and go be on your own.***
*[9:00 PM]**Mangs: If you first reaction to something uncomfortable is to make a drama post on your YouTube channel and then drag the whole team into a discussion about it, then I think it may be better if we don't work together.***
[9:00 PM]Mangs: However, I'm always willing to talk stuff out.
[9:00 PM]Mangs: I've told you my DM's are always open. You can call me any time.
[9:00 PM]karsahyena: It's not about the gift but the circumstances. You could've given me a gift which isn't tied to a project I agreed to work on going off the promise that there'd be no money involved.
*[9:01 PM]Mangs: **I already apologized for it, Kartal.***
*[9:01 PM]Mangs: **It was a decision I made on the fly. A spontaneous thing.***

When pressed, mangs went hysterical. He used the term "owned up," which I found strange. I was not pushing him to take accountability; I wanted him to honestly apologize for breaking my trust – within the confines of the private developer group. Instead, he began to push his victimhood narrative.

He brought up my *YouTube* to imply I had posted the information there first, which is another lie and deflection. My first action was to gather the facts from the others, then I chose to confront mangs with the team present, since it was an issue concerning the whole team.

He began to insist he'd already apologized. *"It was a decision I made on the fly. A spontaneous thing."* – here he was still talking about the deflection of buying me a gift. It wasn't a spontaneous thing. He had been paying the artist for multiple art tied to *Mangsvance Wars* behind everyone's backs.

*[9:01 PM]Mangs: No. Please read what I just said. I said this whole situation was my fault. **It is wrong to expect someone to be thankful for a gift they didn't ask for. I apologized twice for that in this thread already.***
[9:01 PM][artist]: i don't care, this is ridiculous
*[9:02 PM]**Mangs: I said your reaction to this, making a public YouTube post and dragging the entire team into what should be a DM, is the wrong thing to do.***
[9:02 PM]Mangs: When you could have just called me and said "Mangs, you're being stupid, let me tell you why"
[9:02 PM]Mangs: We could have talked it out like two friends, instead of dragging everyone into it
*[9:03 PM]**karsahyena: <u>And hide the fact that money was involved? I don't see how that's fair.</u>** They are indirectly related because they were tied to it by this act. This is still being private. I didn't post what they said to me in public, etc.*

This is just him doubling down on the deflection and painting himself as the victim.

*[9:06 PM]**Mangs: Like, the fact that I paid [artist] some money on the side isn't something that I think I need to announce to the team? It would just make [artist] uncomfortable.** Yes, I did say Mangsvance Wars was voluntary. However, **one of the reasons I also tipped him a bit is because he drew like 2-3 FIre Emblem waifus for me on the side just as a gift to me**, and I wanted to show him some appreciation for that as well.*

[9:07 PM]Mangs: I almost always tend to tip artists btw. This isn't something I announce to the world. I just do it privately because I appreciate their work.
*[9:07 PM]**karsahyena: What he did outside the boundaries of the project is irrelevant. You tipped him for work within the boundaries of the project, while everyone was under the assumption it was being done for free.***
*[9:08 PM]**Mangs: So you think that I did something terrible just because I tipped [artist] on the side? Or is this just about you feeling uncomfortable about the gift?***

He half-heartedly admitted that his action placed the artist in a difficult position. He brought up he had paid the artist for unrelated art as another deflection. When that failed too, he pulled this card: *"Or is this just about you feeling uncomfortable about the gift?"* Mangs got more undignified after this point. Let's skip.

[9:20 PM]Mangs: Dude, you're opening up with "Mekkah was right".
[9:20 PM]Mangs: Everyone understands what that means.
[9:20 PM]karsahyena: He was right partially. You both are abnormal crazy people.
[9:20 PM]karsahyena: You surround yourself with bigots who throw slurs all around such as dramawhore, fag, tisming, nigger.
[9:21 PM]karsahyena: And they're attacking me for your stupid andaron hack.
*[9:21 PM]**Mangs: We already apologized to you for accusing you of the leaks.***
[9:21 PM]Mangs: And EVERYONE who was on the server got accused.
*[9:21 PM]**karsahyena: You have not.***

He ultimately brought up my *YouTube* post again – lying that they apologized to me about the *Andaron Saga* leak accusation – and left the conversation.

October 8, 2022
[8:18 PM]karsahyena: Mangs,

You told me everyone in the Mangsvance Wars dev team is helping voluntarily, no money is involved. This was the first detail we discussed and it influenced my decision about accepting to be a part of the team. You knew Advance Wars hacking is only a hobby to me. I would have respectfully declined your offer if I knew money was going to be involved.

On 5 October, 2022., you confirmed in a passive-aggressive manner that money was, indeed, involved. You commissioned Manes' art from [artist], thereby putting me in an awkward situation. You suggested the dev team's reward for helping was that everyone gets to add their own custom CO into the game. In my case, it changed to spending money on me - and without informing me about it prior.

[artist] drew Manes' art as a commission, the others voluntarily and for free, and got paid for all of them. [member] and Ephraim225 helped voluntarily and for no monetary compensation. [member2] has not been able to responed yet. Neither [member] nor Ephraim225 was aware that money was/would be involved either; in the case of [member], it would have influenced his decision as to whether to join the dev team - similarly in my case.

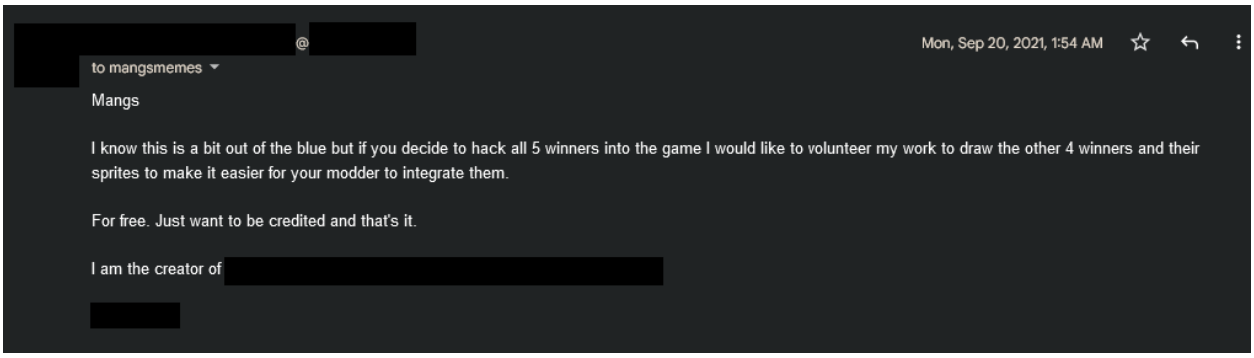
I can not accept this lack of transparency. How could you do this to me? I'm speechless.

Personally, I do not deem you deserve a chance to be consulted about it and would just air it out in the open. I do not want to give ammo to your haters against you and see more fighting however; and I am not the only one affected by such lack of transparency.

We can not work together anymore.
[8:19 PM]karsahyena: [screenshots of private conversations with the team members]
karsahyena changed the channel name: Mangsvance Wars - Lack of Transparency — 10/08/2022 8:21 PM
[8:35 PM][member]: just want to clarify a few things in advance
1- I didn't knew these were going to be printed, yet my overall stance and points remain the same
2- At the second pic, the original message wasn't clear so the edits were made to correct it
3- Considering the fact that Manes wasn't part of the original agreement and is a late standalone addition, it doesn't bother me that much to be an exception. I would be lying if I said I wasn't disappointed though.
[8:35 PM]Mangs: I commissioned [artist] to make Manes for you because I knew he was busy and didn't have time to make extra COs
[8:36 PM]**Mangs: I wanted to make you happy Kartal, so I made an exception and paid out of pocket so you could get your CO in the ROM.**
[8:37 PM]Mangs: So I just mentioned that a thank you would be nice. I do admit the way I said it was rather passive aggressive however.
[8:39 PM]Mangs: I think you are making a much bigger issue out of this than is warranted. I wasn't mad, I just let you know that a "thank you" would be nice. **You once told me to be upfront with you about how I feel.** So I just told you that. I didn't do it to make you feel bad. Quite the opposite. I paid [artist] to get Manes done quickly so you had a chance to get Manes in the ROM.
[8:39 PM]**Mangs: Manes is the only CO in Mangsvance Wars to be commissioned**
[8:40 PM]**Mangs: Everything else he made for free**
[8:40 PM]karsahyena: ... and got paid for regardless.
[8:42 PM]**Mangs: Not sure what you mean by this.**
[8:43 PM]karsahyena: What you forget is that I have been the one doing favors for you, not the other way around. I worked on mangsvance because I viewed you a friend. It was not a priority to push out an update with Manes. I only said I wanted to get his map done asap (since I had time).
You could have told me that you were going to commission. You chose not to and dumped it on me.
[8:43 PM]**karsahyena: He told me. See the above screenshot.**
[8:43 PM]Mangs: Yeah I agree that was a bit uncalled for. It came out wrong.
[8:44 PM]**Mangs: Oh yeah. I did pay [artist] a small bonus at the end for his hard work, but that was more a tip for all the work he did.**
[8:44 PM]**Mangs: It wasn't a big sum though.**
[8:46 PM]**Mangs: Still. This work has been voluntary for all sides.** The reason I paid [artist] for Manes was because I knew his schedule was packed with commissions, so I just decided to pay him for Manes to get it done right away so you could get your CO in the game.
[8:46 PM]**Mangs: My mistake was telling you this after the fact. I do apologise for that. Still, I felt like you could have just DMd me about this.**
[8:48 PM]karsahyena: No, your mistake was the lack of transparency. Again, having a custom CO in mangsvance isn't important to me. I made everything with regard to how to make it the most fun for people.
[8:48 PM]karsahyena: This is the private conversation I'm telling you it now.
[8:49 PM]Mangs: Then I misunderstood you Kartal. I just wanted to make you happy, but instead I offended you. That kinda sucks.
[8:49 PM]Mangs: Well you invited the whole team in, but sure.

[8:49 PM]karsahyena: Because they're involved.
[8:49 PM]**Mangs: But yes I did pay [artist] a bit. Maybe that was a bit uncalled for? But I wanted to tip him as he's also done multiple free drawings for me.**
[8:50 PM]Mangs: If the team takes offense to that bit. I do apologise.
[8:52 PM]karsahyena: It doesn't matter how much. The fact is that you did; I only agreed to help knowing there'd be no money involved; that promise has been broken. It's putting me in a terrible situation. A situation which could have been avoided were you upfront about it.
[8:53 PM]karsahyena: I feel used, you know. I've been selflessly making hacks for people - not assuming mal-intent until the very end. I feel that I'm a fool who gets exploited for my naive nature.
[8:54 PM]karsahyena: I haven't done anything for personal gain. Seeing video playthroughs (which do or do not earn money to the creator) is enough for me.
[8:55 PM][artist]: Whoa whoa I know I probably have no say in this at all, but I was doing it all voluntarily o.O
[8:55 PM][artist]: In fact I would've done Manes for free too if I wasn't extremely busy with other shit
[8:56 PM]**Mangs: I get it Kartal. You feel hurt. It was wrong for me to demand your gratitude after doing you a favor without telling you about it.** I just want you to try and see things from my perspective. **I paid 40$ out of my own pocket to get your CO art done, because I wanted you to be happy.** This was my way of saying thank you to you for all the work you've done. **Sure, I fully admit. The message I sent you was toxic and passive-aggressive. I regret sending it. I fucked up, and I'm perfectly willing to admit that. I'm just human. I make mistakes.**
8:56 PM]karsahyena: [replying to artist] I'm not faulting you for it. There was a lack of communication on mangs' part which lead to this.
[8:57 PM]**Mangs: But you once told me that you prefer that people are just straight up with you, that they tell you what they are feeling.** I felt like you could have said "thanks". I wasn't mad or anything, I just felt you should know.
[8:57 PM]karsahyena:
> I paid 40$ out of my own pocket to get your CO art done, because I wanted you to be happy.
I didn't ask for it. It caused me distress. Will I have to pay it back at some point now - because that's what would be right according to how I was raised.
[8:58 PM]Mangs: No. It was a gift. Maybe not one you asked for, but one I wanted to give you.
[8:58 PM]Mangs: I wanted to give you something to show my appreciation.
[8:58 PM]karsahyena: And how could I have thanked you for something I didn't know about?
[8:58 PM]Mangs: I already said it was a mistake to ask for your thanks. What more do you want?
[8:59 PM]**Mangs: I've owned up to my mistake here and apologized. If that's not good enough for you. Then there's nothing further to say, Kartal.**
[8:59 PM]**Mangs: If you truly think it is an unforgivable sin that a friend gets you a gift, even if you did not ask for it, and then makes a mistake, then I really think you should leave the team, and go be on your own.**
[9:00 PM]**Mangs: If you first reaction to something uncomfortable is to make a drama post on your YouTube channel and then drag the whole team into a discussion about it, then I think it may be better if we don't work together.**
[9:00 PM]Mangs: However, I'm always willing to talk stuff out.
[9:00 PM]Mangs: I've told you my DM's are always open. You can call me any time.
[9:00 PM]karsahyena: It's not about the gift but the circumstances. You could've given me a gift which isn't tied to a project I agreed to work on going off the promise that there'd be no money involved.
[9:01 PM]Mangs: **I already apologized for it, Kartal.**
[9:01 PM]Mangs: **It was a decision I made on the fly. A spontaneous thing.**
[9:01 PM][artist]: Ok then I'll give mangs his money back

[9:01 PM]karsahyena: You have and now you're arguing it's my fault and that I'm being ungrateful, not worth working with.
[9:01 PM]Mangs: That would just transfer the debt from me to you, though.
[9:01 PM]Mangs: No. Please read what I just said. I said this whole situation was my fault. **It is wrong to expect someone to be thankful for a gift they didn't ask for. I apologized twice for that in this thread already.**
[9:01 PM][artist]: i don't care, this is ridiculous
[9:02 PM]**Mangs: I said your reaction to this, making a public YouTube post and dragging the entire team into what should be a DM, is the wrong thing to do.**
[9:02 PM]Mangs: When you could have just called me and said "Mangs, you're being stupid, let me tell you why"
[9:02 PM]Mangs: We could have talked it out like two friends, instead of dragging everyone into it
[9:03 PM]**karsahyena: And hide the fact that money was involved? I don't see how that's fair.** They are indirectly related because they were tied to it by this act. This is still being private. I didn't post what they said to me in public, etc.
[9:04 PM][artist]: I literally did over a dozen of characters voluntarily
[9:04 PM]Mangs: I'm not going to talk for the entire team, but I don't think it'd be that big a deal to them? At least [artist] don't seem to mind
[9:04 PM]Mangs: I wasn't paying [artist] for his drawing, I was paying him to get it done fast.
[9:05 PM]Mangs: Because I figured it was nice to get Manes in the ROM sooner, rather than later
[9:05 PM][artist]: And that's a fact
[9:05 PM][artist]: I literally would've done it for free if I had free slots of time
[9:06 PM]**Mangs: Like, the fact that I paid [artist] some money on the side isn't something that I think I need to announce to the team? It would just make [artist] uncomfortable.** Yes, I did say Mangsvance Wars was voluntary. However, **one of the reasons I also tipped him a bit is because he drew like 2-3 FIre Emblem waifus for me on the side just as a gift to me**, and I wanted to show him some appreciation for that as well.
[9:07 PM]Mangs: I almost always tend to tip artists btw. This isn't something I announce to the world. I just do it privately because I appreciate their work.
[9:07 PM]**karsahyena: What he did outside the boundaries of the project is irrelevant. You tipped him for work within the boundaries of the project, while everyone was under the assumption it was being done for free.**
[9:08 PM]**Mangs: So you think that I did something terrible just because I tipped [artist] on the side? Or is this just about you feeling uncomfortable about the gift?**
[9:08 PM]Mangs: Or that unless I pay all members of the team equally, then I should not tip a single artist?
[9:08 PM]karsahyena: To me personally that's a problem. You can pay whatever you want and I'm not concerned about people getting money. The problem is I wanted to keep AW hacking a hobby and for free, and I wouldn't have worked on mangsvance if money was involved.
[9:09 PM][artist]:


@
Mon, Sep 20, 2021, 1:54 AM
to mangsmemes
Mangs
I know this is a bit out of the blue but if you decide to hack all 5 winners into the game I would like to volunteer my work to draw the other 4 winners and their sprites to make it easier for your modder to integrate them.
For free. Just want to be credited and that's it.
I am the creator of

[9:09 PM]karsahyena: [replying to [9:08 PM]Mangs: Or that unless...]**It also leads to discussions like this which I want none of.**
[9:10 PM][artist]: To be making a storm out of something I thought would just be a nice gesture feels so unfair to me
[9:10 PM][artist]: I will send mangs all the money back
[9:10 PM][artist]: just stop this garbage
[9:10 PM][artist]: I don't care about it anymore
[9:10 PM]karsahyena: No, you don't need to send him his money back and you're not faulted.
[9:10 PM]Mangs: [replying to [9:08 PM]karsahyena: To me personally...]Yeah that's fine. Thing is though, **I keep telling you that I'm sorry for expecting gratitude for a gift you didn't ask for, but you seem to refuse to accept the apology. That's fine. That is your prerogative, but don't continue to just bring up the same points.**
[9:11 PM]**Mangs: I can only apologize so many times before it becomes pointless. You're offended, I get it. There's nothing more I can say to appease you.**
[9:11 PM]Mangs: We are not machines, Kartal. Sometimes we make mistakes.
[9:12 PM][artist]: Note that I offered to do 5 and ended up doing 15+
[9:12 PM][artist]: :c
[9:12 PM]Mangs: I wanted to do something nice for you for all the work you did, I commissioned [artist] without telling you about it to get Manes in the ROM. Then I made the mistake of telling you you should say "thank you".
[9:12 PM]karsahyena: I keep repeating the points because you're not listening and twisting this into this being my fault.
[9:12 PM]Mangs: I feel like you're just refusing my apology though.
[9:12 PM]Mangs: You keep saying I'm twisting your words. What do you mean by this?
[9:12 PM]Mangs: I literally admitted that what I did was wrong.
[9:12 PM]Mangs: So what do you want me to say?
[9:15 PM]karsahyena: I want you to stop painting it as me being ungrateful to you because you got me a gift.
You told me there'd be no money involved, I agreed to work, this promise has been broken, end.
I'm not being ungrateful for a gift you got me and it isn't any gift. It's the gift which broke the promise and frankly **I find your way of explaining this away to be manipulative.**
And I'll pay you back for it if that's what you want, but don't make this about me being the one nobody can work with.
[9:16 PM]Mangs: I... already did?
[9:16 PM]**karsahyena: I can accept your apology if you stop there, but you're not stopping.**
[9:16 PM]Mangs: Like, man, I said "I'm sorry, it was unreasonable for me to expect you to be grateful for a gift you didn't ask for"
[9:16 PM]Mangs: How is that twisting your words?

[9:16 PM]Mangs: I'm literally just repeating the apology to you
[9:16 PM]Mangs: That's all I'm doing at this point
[9:17 PM]**Mangs: I do think maybe it's best we don't work together though, Kartal. It seems like whenever there's conflict, there's going to be some kind of community post or video popping up on your YouTube channel. And I personally don't want to work with someone who does that.**
[9:17 PM]Mangs: I'm sorry if I made you feel bad. Really I am. I wanted to do something nice for you, but I ended up offending you instead.
[9:17 PM]**karsahyena: Here you are, doing it again.**
[9:18 PM]Mangs: I am only criticizing you for how you make issues public, not saying you are ungrateful.
[9:18 PM]Mangs: These are two separate issues.
[9:18 PM]Mangs: We had a long talk last time this happened. I told you that whatever problems you have with me, you can always call/DM me.
[9:19 PM]Mangs: Instead, this pops up
[Kartal's community post]
[9:19 PM]Mangs: "Mekkah was right"
[9:19 PM]karsahyena: And where do you see on my channel talking about what we're talking now? I kept it private.
[9:20 PM]Mangs: Dude, you're opening up with "Mekkah was right".
[9:20 PM]Mangs: Everyone understands what that means.
[9:20 PM]karsahyena: He was right partially. You both are abnormal crazy people.
[9:20 PM]karsahyena: You surround yourself with bigots who throw slurs all around such as dramawhore, fag, tisming, nigger.
[9:21 PM]karsahyena: And they're attacking me for your stupid andaron hack.
[9:21 PM]**Mangs: We already apologized to you for accusing you of the leaks.**
[9:21 PM]Mangs: And EVERYONE who was on the server got accused.
[9:21 PM]**karsahyena: You have not.**
[9:22 PM]Mangs: It was not just you. We investigated literally every member.
[9:22 PM]Mangs: Anyway, I no longer feel like this discussion is productive. I have apologized for what I did, and I can only say it so many times.
[9:22 PM]Mangs: At this point, I think it may be better if we walk our separate ways, Kartal.
[9:22 PM]karsahyena: In fact, your clown doubled down.
[harkon and Klokinator posts]
[9:22 PM]Mangs: Yeah, I'm not going to defend Klok. He can be an asshole sometimes.
[9:22 PM]Mangs: He doesn't speak for me.
[9:23 PM]Mangs: Anyway Kartal. I have nothing further to say. Thank you again for all the work you've done.
[9:23 PM]karsahyena: Yes, I'm absolutely sad you had to turn out this way. I put my trust in you.
[9:23 PM]karsahyena: Thank you for my reward.
[9:24 PM]Mangs: I with you luck with your future projects. Take care .
[artist] left the group. — 10/08/2022 9:25 PM
Mangs left the group. — 10/08/2022 9:25 PM
[member2] left the group. — 10/10/2022 11:42 PM
[member] left the group. — 10/10/2022 11:42 PM
Ephraim225 left the group. — 10/10/2022 11:42 PM

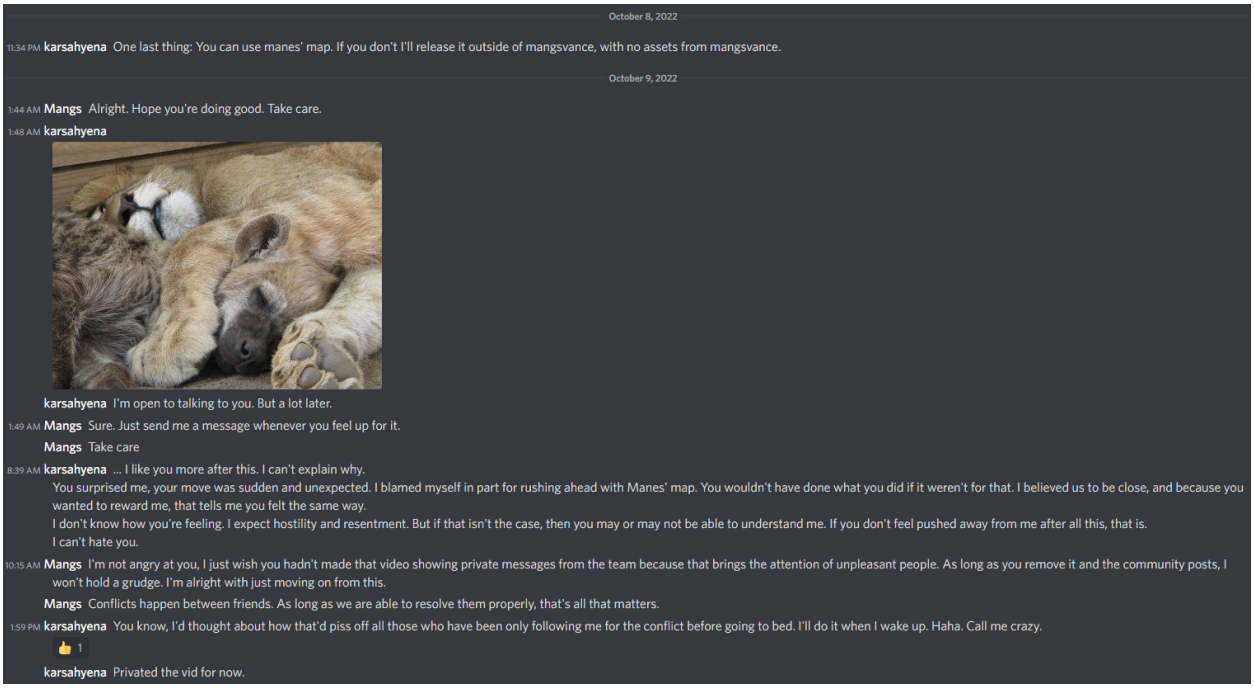
Mangs Asking Me to Delete Evidence

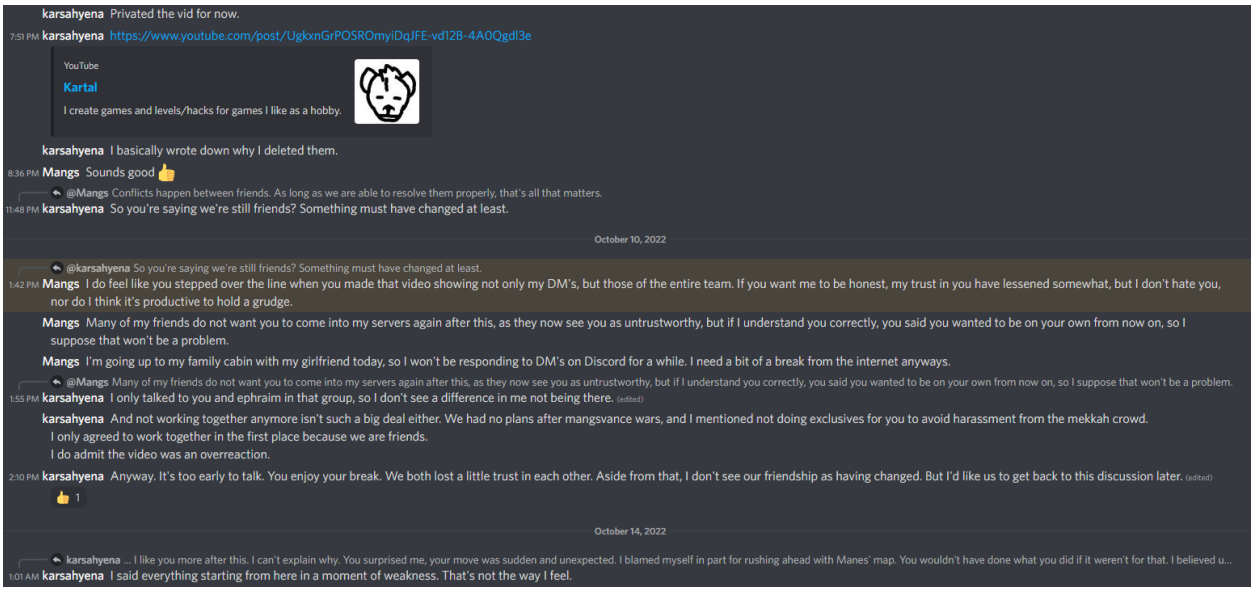
I was left confused after that conversation. Mangs' inability to utter a simple apology such as "sorry, I broke your trust" and his attempts at undermining my character infuriated me and I posted about what had happened. I was asked to show evidence, so I did, too.

Mangs' core fanbase appeared to minimize the situation and make excuses for him. Klokinator called me an "autist retard" who set mangs a "secret rule," Oof (a mangs moderator) invented that mangs "gift raped me." They attempted to shame me for speaking out.

I beat myself up with saying I enabled mangs and that I was selfish for wanting him to play my *Advance Wars* maps. I contacted mekkah to apologize. He didn't accept the apology, projected, and emotionally abused me. *(See: Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal)*

People behave differently in times of emotional turmoil. I default to making amends and taking the blame even when I'm not the one at fault. I cannot hate. I messaged mangs to tell him that. **He exploited this opportunity to get me to delete the evidence, promising we can go back to being friends.** He had the nerve to paint me as the untrustworthy one after all this.


October 8, 2022
11:34 PM karsahyena One last thing: You can use manes' map. If you don't I'll release it outside of mangsvance, with no assets from mangsvance.
October 9, 2022
1:44 AM Mangs Alright. Hope you're doing good. Take care.
1:48 AM karsahyena
karsahyena I'm open to talking to you. But a lot later.
1:49 AM Mangs Sure. Just send me a message whenever you feel up for it.
Mangs Take care
8:39 AM karsahyena ... I like you more after this. I can't explain why.
You surprised me, your move was sudden and unexpected. I blamed myself in part for rushing ahead with Manes' map. You wouldn't have done what you did if it weren't for that. I believed us to be close, and because you wanted to reward me, that tells me you felt the same way.
I don't know how you're feeling. I expect hostility and resentment. But if that isn't the case, then you may or may not be able to understand me. If you don't feel pushed away from me after all this, that is.
I can't hate you.
10:15 AM Mangs I'm not angry at you, I just wish you hadn't made that video showing private messages from the team because that brings the attention of unpleasant people. As long as you remove it and the community posts, I won't hold a grudge. I'm alright with just moving on from this.
Mangs Conflicts happen between friends. As long as we are able to resolve them properly, that's all that matters.
1:59 PM karsahyena You know, I'd thought about how that'd piss off all those who have been only following me for the conflict before going to bed. I'll do it when I wake up. Haha. Call me crazy.
1
karsahyena Privated the vid for now.


karsahyena Privated the vid for now.
7:51 PM karsahyena https://www.youtube.com/post/UgkxnGrPOSROmyiDqJFE-vd12B-4A0Qgdl3e
YouTube
Kartal
I create games and levels/hacks for games I like as a hobby.
karsahyena I basically wrote down why I deleted them.
8:36 PM Mangs Sounds good
@Mangs Conflicts happen between friends. As long as we are able to resolve them properly, that's all that matters.
11:48 PM karsahyena So you're saying we're still friends? Something must have changed at least.
October 10, 2022
@karsahyena So you're saying we're still friends? Something must have changed at least.
1:42 PM Mangs I do feel like you stepped over the line when you made that video showing not only my DM's, but those of the entire team. If you want me to be honest, my trust in you have lessened somewhat, but I don't hate you, nor do I think it's productive to hold a grudge.
Mangs Many of my friends do not want you to come into my servers again after this, as they now see you as untrustworthy, but if I understand you correctly, you said you wanted to be on your own from now on, so I suppose that won't be a problem.
Mangs I'm going up to my family cabin with my girlfriend today, so I won't be responding to DM's on Discord for a while. I need a bit of a break from the internet anyways.
@Mangs Many of my friends do not want you to come into my servers again after this, as they now see you as untrustworthy, but if I understand you correctly, you said you wanted to be on your own from now on, so I suppose that won't be a problem.
1:55 PM karsahyena I only talked to you and ephraim in that group, so I don't see a difference in me not being there. (edited)
karsahyena And not working together anymore isn't such a big deal either. We had no plans after mangsvance wars, and I mentioned not doing exclusives for you to avoid harassment from the mekkah crowd.
I only agreed to work together in the first place because we are friends.
I do admit the video was an overreaction.
2:10 PM karsahyena Anyway. It's too early to talk. You enjoy your break. We both lost a little trust in each other. Aside from that, I don't see our friendship as having changed. But I'd like us to get back to this discussion later. (edited)
1
October 14, 2022
karsahyena ... I like you more after this. I can't explain why. You surprised me, your move was sudden and unexpected. I blamed myself in part for rushing ahead with Manes' map. You wouldn't have done what you did if it weren't for that. I believed u...
1:01 AM karsahyena I said everything starting from here in a moment of weakness. That's not the way I feel.

Falling for mangs' Victimhood Narrative

I contacted one of the *Anime North* participants as well. That person drew my attention to the detail that Goose did not want to share a bed. They expanded that the reason mangs promised not to touch her was because she was uncomfortable about the room having only one bed. *(All of these are public information, mind you, though buried.)* They added that it was mangs who booked the room. *(This was the new information.)*

I had no way of confirming this. **I posted about it and that's when mangs blocked me.** I feel this has to be pointed out.

> *"The original plan was to get a two bedroom room, […] but one bed was cheaper. Goosaphone wasn't thrilled about the idea, but she and Mangs were pretty close friends and when she expressed her concerns about it, Mangs ultimately told her "I will not touch you at Anime North"."*
>
> *"Mangs was the one reserving the room, […]"*
>
> *"He was behaving oddly and guilt tripping her when it was suggested that she sleep in someone else's room (which she was already falling asleep at)."*

I drew a bad conclusion back then because Goosaphone didn't emphasize this detail in her statement, though traces of it are there *(this had eluded me at the time) – "During our planning for Anime North, we decided to split a hotel room – a very normal thing to do at a con, right? I suggested the cheapest room option, which happened to be a single bed, not thinking I'd be put in any danger."* There is another public source clarifying this, which I was not aware of either, – Lucky Crit's first *TwitLonger* on the subject (see: *Who Knew since 2019?* in *July 2020*).

Looking back on these email exchanges, I fit the profile for mangs' victims. That's why he was able to emotionally manipulate me. I put so much trust in him, I opened up to him about past traumas. The emails speak for themselves.

Note that mangs was still perpetuating the lie that Goosaphone insisted on sharing a bed with him – it was *"common knowledge,"* he put it. He was also undermining my character by suggesting I was mentally ill – one of his common tactics. This tactic will return later as well.

On Thu, Oct 20, 2022 at 2:56 AM Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com> wrote:

Dear Magnus,

What happened between us hurt me. Although I was hurt, I did not intend to return the hurt tenfold. For that I apologize.

I opened up to you because of the betrayals you faced. I, myself, have been going through those: my best friend from grades 5-7 threw me away in the 8th grade because his parents were getting a divorce; a girl from high school backstabbed me at the end of the term when I expressed interest in wanting a relationship; next year it was spread that I am gay, which is equivalent to character assassination here,

and everyone ignored my existence till I graduated; another friend – my longest lasting friendship – turned out to have only been using me, got me into a situation where I could have gotten arrested, and took his covid and family related frustrations out on me on Christmas. I started hacking AW after this and we met. I also have an [redacted]. **These are the reasons I could connect with you. I was in a vulnerable place and in need of a friend I can trust.**

When you had revealed what you did without my knowledge, I began to doubt my judgment. I lost my sanity. I obsessively reassessed everything in relation to you, often finding myself pacing back and forth lost in thought for half hours. In the end, I arrived at the same conclusions, despite the new information fed to me. (I contacted one of the Anime North attendees and they added that goosaphone did not want to share a bed and it was you who booked the room with ulterior motives. Nobody mentions this information in their statements, not even goose, even though it would have significantly improved their argument. This makes no sense, that is why it can only be a lie.)

I realize posting about it opened up great wounds. **I did not mean to, but I hurt you, your friends, and your followers**. I sincerely apologize.

I view us beyond the point of no return. I was a terrible friend. You can correct me if I am wrong.

Stay healthy,

Kartal

On Friday, October 21st, 2022 at 1:58 AM, Mangs <mangsmemes@gmail.com> wrote:

Hey Kartal. I am not angry with you, and I appreciate your apology. However, **I think it is best if we do not continue to associate. I think it will just end up with both of us getting hurt more.**

I went to therapy for two years to deal with my issues. I really recommend that you seek professional help as well. I think it would do you a lot of good to talk to someone professional about these terrible things you experienced.

Regarding the Goose situation, the person you are talking to is either misinformed or dishonest. **It is common knowledge that she insisted we both share a bed.** That's probably why she doesn't mention it anywhere.

As for me, I won't stay in touch with you directly anymore, but I might have a look at your videos from time to time to see what you are working on. I might even leave a comment from time to time, if you want me to.

I don't think you were a bad friend, **I just think you have some problems which you need to work on.** I wish you the best of luck with your future projects. Thank you for all the wonderful maps you created, and for all you contributed to Mangsvance Wars. I wish you all the best.

-Mangs

I noticed a lot of vague connections / similarities / strange details I didn't have an answer for at the time. One of these was the way mangs non-apologized to me. I read one of his fauxpologies a year or so before the *Mangsvance Wars* lack of transparency incident and though I had vague memories of it at the time, his language to me immediately reminded me of that previous non-apology. I returned to this subject with him in December. Naturally, mangs would advise me to stop digging and divert my attention to finishing my AW hack (so he can profit off it). At the time, I misinterpreted it as mangs giving me sincere advice a close friend would. It felt like he was the only one trying to soothe my feelings while the others (MasterKnightDH, mekkah) had been antagonistic.

I need to give an explanation for these emails. All three are abusive people. Mekkah is overtly abusive, mangs is covertly, and MKDH employs the "damned if you do and damned if you don't" abuse tactic. All of them are obsessive stalkers. Mangs had been covertly manipulating the narrative from alt account(s) since mekkah's video that I am mekkah's victim.

Mekkah was abusive toward me since the start. He thought I had what he wanted to attack mangs with. When told no, he put me in his video anyway. When called out, he deflected and diverted to make me feel guilty about apparently being unfair to Goosaphone, pressuring me with silent treatment, which suggested to me that he might character assassinate me, joining MKDH. When it turned out he was right about mangs being a manipulator, he told me I am worse than mangs and made me guess what I had to apologize to him for. (I expand on this later. See: *Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal*)

Mekkah's abuse had been making me shift closer and closer toward mangs. It also made me feel obligated to find out the truth, but I searched mostly for myself. I do not support people I know to be evil and I want to protect others from succumbing to their manipulation. I was not able to find definitive proof for mangs being a sexual assaulter at the time and the core case in front of me was what mekkah presented, Goosaphone's case – which mekkah botched by spreading the misinformation that she wanted to share a bed with mangs (see: *I Did Nothing Wrong and July 2020 – Clout Video*). I had not detected the blackmail in Soleil's case at this time and I was under the impression that Goosaphone not wanting to share a bed was information only I was told in private by that *Anime North* attendee I contacted (when in fact it is publicly available in Lucky Crit's statement).

On Mon, Dec 26, 2022 at 7:52 AM Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com> wrote:

Hello Mangs.

I have been self-reflecting as always, and improving myself. Working on the holiday hack was a great distraction which helped me make even crazier advancements in AW hacking. With that and Christmas over however, there is one more thing I must return to. You might've figured out I have some form of OCD. **If not too invasive, could you tell me why you, when confronted about the Mangsvance incident, thought I wanted you to "own up" – describing it with that specific term? It felt out of place even then.** I don't want to put words in your mouth; **the only theory I have that makes sense is that you associated the situation with when those snakes tried to cancel you and you had to be saved... You using that term felt very emotional to me, and after I reached out to mekkah again and he showed his true colors, I thought you must've seen him in me at that moment.**

Whatever the case, **I wasn't trying to hold you accountable. I'd have forgiven everything if you hadn't shut me out and tried to imply I was the untrustworthy one.** That's why I kept it confined to the hacking group first. I was angry (**what you did had come off as a power move upon me**) and my wording could have alarmed you that I was out for blood. The whole ordeal was so hard on me that I doubted my judgment and went crazy. **I have this bad reaction of quickly trying to make peace with everyone who wronged me, apologizing and holding myself at fault for no reason.** All that came of it is now I know much more about anime north than the majority and I was vindicated when one of the shitlords accidently admitted what I concluded – but you know the rest.

The fact of the matter is I had no idea what the implications of appearing on your anniversary stream would be and I saw no bad in appearing on a then-stranger's stream. Mekkah exploited this to guilt me. I'm upset that they continue to drag aw content creators into this shitshow – with the most recent instance I'm aware of being a month old. **The awbw topic on you is also making things worse.** I don't know what I will do, but I plan to break my promise of not leaking mekkah's damning chatlogs with me. I sought out friends for guidance. Hopefully they'll stop ruining AW.

[dead link]

I deleted the part where I said I'm in tears:

[dead link]

Merry Christmas from Kartal.

On Tuesday, December 27th, 2022 at 19:53, Mangs <mangsmemes@gmail.com> wrote:

Hello Kartal.

My best advice to you in this situation is that you try to move on from this. Endlessly self-reflecting by going over every word uttered in a conflict and over-analyzing every detail will only serve to stress you out.

If you find that you cannot move on from something, the best thing you can do is to talk about it to a neutral third party, either a friend, a family member, or a professional therapist. **You need to find closure,** and the best way to do that is to talk about it and get it out of your system. Self-reflection is often not the most productive way to resolve some problems.

If it puts your mind at ease, I never thought you were anything like the other "snakes" as you put it. I just felt like it wasn't productive for us to keep in direct contact, or work on projects together.

I hope you can find some peace of mind and move on from this. Focus your energy on your hacking endeavors instead of drama.

And for your own sake, don't reach out to people like MasterknightDH & Mekkah. They don't have your best interests at heart.

Take care, and have a merry christmas and a happy new year.

Mangs

On Thu, Dec 29, 2022 at 8:38 PM Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com> wrote:

> Self-reflection is often not the most productive way to resolve some problems.

You are right. Thank you for your advice. For the record, I don't plan on ever reaching out to them; **those were old logs which show Mekkah's true colours. I recognize they will continue to target aw content creators. I don't know whether it'll be my place to warn others.**

I focus on continuing AWBHO in the next year so I can close this chapter of my life sooner. I'll give you updates since you showed interest.

Kartal

On Friday, December 30th, 2022 at 11:18 PM, Mangs <mangsmemes@gmail.com> wrote:

For sure, I'll look forward to the updates!

Happy new year!

Re: Post-Christmas

From Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>
To Mangs<mangsmemes@gmail.com>
Date Sunday, January 1st, 2023 at 8:56 AMSunday, January 1st, 2023 at 8:56 AM

Happy new year!

Kartal

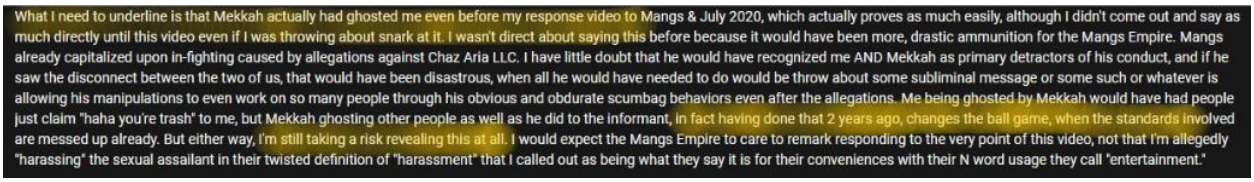
Before the above email exchange, MKDH had made it clear he doesn't care about any cause other than his grudges. This reinforced the false narrative that mangs is treated unfairly and I falsely thought it was over; that I had the conclusion. I was far from the truth. *(MKDH had been blatantly stalking my channel.)*

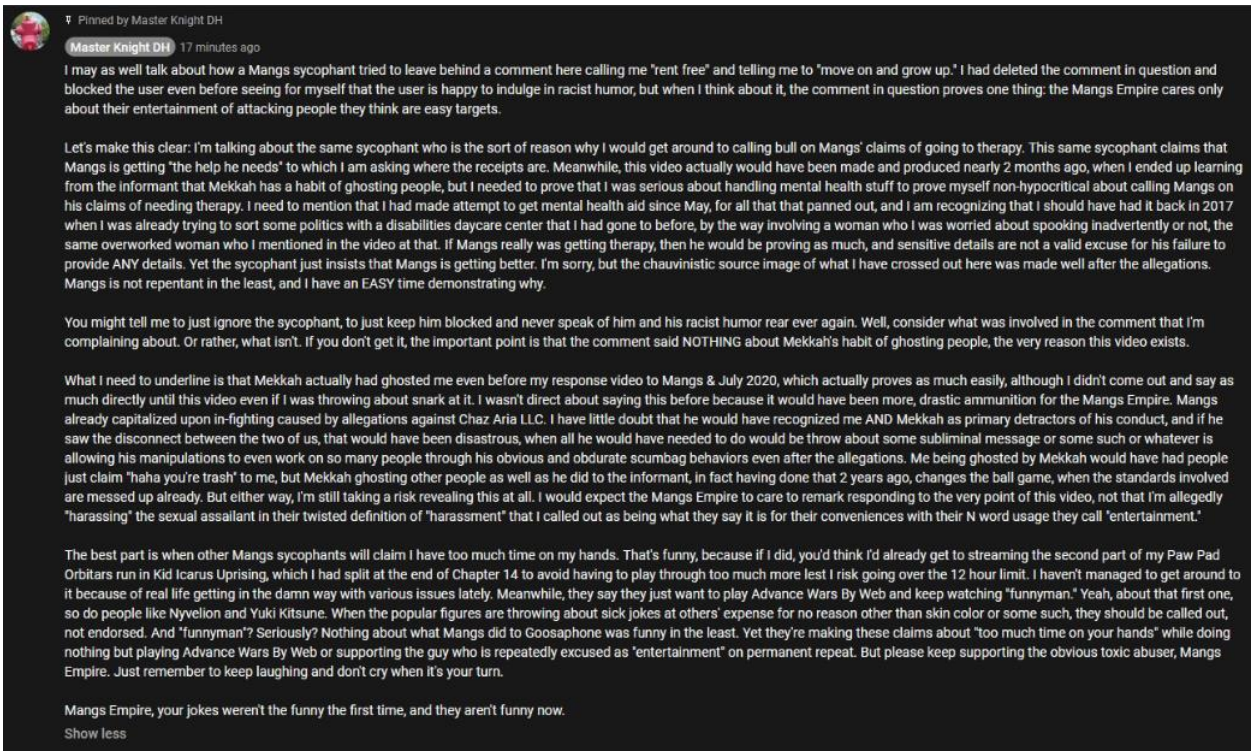
On Thu, Dec 1, 2022 at 12:36 AM Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com> wrote:

MKDH just confirmed that **the message** was more important than absolute fairness. He knew about mekkah's nature of ghosting people from 2+ years ago but chose to stay silent (and defend him) because the anti-mangs message was more important.

I'd already reached a conclusion. This just validates my reading of the situation.

It's solved. I no longer care about anything that happened on the hard road to this conclusion. Precisely, my head is clear now. Good night.


What I need to underline is that Mekkah actually had ghosted me even before my response video to Mangs & July 2020, which actually proves as much easily, although I didn't come out and say as much directly until this video even if I was throwing about snark at it. I wasn't direct about saying this before because it would have been more, drastic ammunition for the Mangs Empire. Mangs already capitalized upon in-fighting caused by allegations against Chaz Aria LLC. I have little doubt that he would have recognized me AND Mekkah as primary detractors of his conduct, and if he saw the disconnect between the two of us, that would have been disastrous, when all he would have needed to do would be throw about some subliminal message or some such or whatever is allowing his manipulations to even work on so many people through his obvious and obdurate scumbag behaviors even after the allegations. Me being ghosted by Mekkah would have had people just claim "haha you're trash" to me, but Mekkah ghosting other people as well as he did to the informant, in fact having done that 2 years ago, changes the ball game, when the standards involved are messed up already. But either way, I'm still taking a risk revealing this at all. I would expect the Mangs Empire to care to remark responding to the very point of this video, not that I'm allegedly "harassing" the sexual assailant in their twisted definition of "harassment" that I called out as being what they say it is for their conveniences with their N word usage they call "entertainment."


Pinned by Master Knight DH

Master Knight DH 17 minutes ago

I may as well talk about how a Mangs sycophant tried to leave behind a comment here calling me "rent free" and telling me to "move on and grow up." I had deleted the comment in question and blocked the user even before seeing for myself that the user is happy to indulge in racist humor, but when I think about it, the comment in question proves one thing: the Mangs Empire cares only about their entertainment of attacking people they think are easy targets.

Let's make this clear: I'm talking about the same sycophant who is the sort of reason why I would get around to calling bull on Mangs' claims of going to therapy. This same sycophant claims that Mangs is getting "the help he needs" to which I am asking where the receipts are. Meanwhile, this video actually would have been made and produced nearly 2 months ago, when I ended up learning from the informant that Mekkah has a habit of ghosting people, but I needed to prove that I was serious about handling mental health stuff to prove myself non-hypocritical about calling Mangs on his claims of needing therapy. I need to mention that I had made attempt to get mental health aid since May, for all that that panned out, and I am recognizing that I should have had it back in 2017 when I was already trying to sort some politics with a disabilities daycare center that I had gone to before, by the way involving a woman who I was worried about spooking inadvertently or not, the same overworked woman who I mentioned in the video at that. If Mangs really was getting therapy, then he would be proving as much, and sensitive details are not a valid excuse for his failure to provide ANY details. Yet the sycophant just insists that Mangs is getting better. I'm sorry, but the chauvinistic source image of what I have crossed out here was made well after the allegations. Mangs is not repentant in the least, and I have an EASY time demonstrating why.

You might tell me to just ignore the sycophant, to just keep him blocked and never speak of him and his racist humor rear ever again. Well, consider what was involved in the comment that I'm complaining about. Or rather, what isn't. If you don't get it, the important point is that the comment said NOTHING about Mekkah's habit of ghosting people, the very reason this video exists.

What I need to underline is that Mekkah actually had ghosted me even before my response video to Mangs & July 2020, which actually proves as much easily, although I didn't come out and say as much directly until this video even if I was throwing about snark at it. I wasn't direct about saying this before because it would have been more, drastic ammunition for the Mangs Empire. Mangs already capitalized upon in-fighting caused by allegations against Chaz Aria LLC. I have little doubt that he would have recognized me AND Mekkah as primary detractors of his conduct, and if he saw the disconnect between the two of us, that would have been disastrous, when all he would have needed to do would be throw about some subliminal message or some such or whatever is allowing his manipulations to even work on so many people through his obvious and obdurate scumbag behaviors even after the allegations. Me being ghosted by Mekkah would have had people just claim "haha you're trash" to me, but Mekkah ghosting other people as well as he did to the informant, in fact having done that 2 years ago, changes the ball game, when the standards involved are messed up already. But either way, I'm still taking a risk revealing this at all. I would expect the Mangs Empire to care to remark responding to the very point of this video, not that I'm allegedly "harassing" the sexual assailant in their twisted definition of "harassment" that I called out as being what they say it is for their conveniences with their N word usage they call "entertainment."

The best part is when other Mangs sycophants will claim I have too much time on my hands. That's funny, because if I did, you'd think I'd already get to streaming the second part of my Paw Pad Orbitars run in Kid Icarus Uprising, which I had split at the end of Chapter 14 to avoid having to play through too much more lest I risk going over the 12 hour limit. I haven't managed to get around to it because of real life getting in the damn way with various issues lately. Meanwhile, they say they just want to play Advance Wars By Web and keep watching "funnyman." Yeah, about that first one, so do people like Nyvelion and Yuki Kitsune. When the popular figures are throwing about sick jokes at others' expense for no reason other than skin color or some such, they should be called out, not endorsed. And "funnyman"? Seriously? Nothing about what Mangs did to Goosaphone was funny in the least. Yet they're making these claims about "too much time on your hands" while doing nothing but playing Advance Wars By Web or supporting the guy who is repeatedly excused as "entertainment" on permanent repeat. But please keep supporting the obvious toxic abuser, Mangs Empire. Just remember to keep laughing and don't cry when it's your turn.

Mangs Empire, your jokes weren't the funny the first time, and they aren't funny now.

Show less

On Thursday, December 1st, 2022 at 4:35 AM, Mangs <mangsmemes@gmail.com> wrote:

Yeah. Nothing good can come out of conversing with that guy, he's a deranged sociopath. My best advice is that you perma-block the guy.

Hope you're doing alright.

-Mangs

I would have dropped the subject then if I hadn't accidentally stumbled upon this *TwitLonger* by mekkah:

About TheFETruth: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srarj9, archive: https://archive.md/2OZgr

It told me he had lied in his video to minimize the actions of chaz, Goosaphone, and Lucky Crit (and Rybean) in 2020.

> 44:38 *"Mangs frames Goose's support group as a conspiracy to get rid of him and his channel, as if that was the primary purpose, rather than just supporting Goose who really needed some friends to help her through a hard time.* ***There is no proof that the group was anything more than that*** *and Mangs doesn't provide any."*

Mangs & July 2020 video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q

Mekkah knows full well about Rybean's activities with the Truth_FE account. It was revealed at the time that Rybean was Goosaphone's moderator. He was present in Goosaphone's discord server and made it known in a private channel that he was posing as the Truth_FE. Goosaphone endorsed this and told the support group, "Poop World", that the Truth_FE is on their side, thereby extending the responsibility to everyone in that group. Whether the cases of mangs and chaz are connected (they are as far as both being using the other as a shield for themselves) has no bearing, however it is deceitful and manipulative on mekkah's part to argue that mangs had nothing to base his "people trying to take me down" narrative on when mekkah not only knew about it, but chose to threaten Rybean with harassment for involving Ryntai. (This point will be elaborated on in mekkah's chapter.)

I was mildly annoyed by this discovery. This was when I first decided to thoroughly research for myself the events on July 2020. Unfortunately, I drew erroneous conclusions back then due to my emotions getting the best of me. I identified the people who – at the time I thought were – attacked by the Truth_FE account, chaz, and Goosaphone – Ryntai, Nimious, Indie_Calls – and the suicide attemps of mangs and Goosaphone reminded me of another past trauma – people I thought to be my online friends laughed at the death of a forum member. That caused me a night terror back when it happened. I was upset I was reminded of it in this way – through seeking a community of normal people. I falsely believed mangs to be a victim because of mekkah's lie and chaz's accusation. It was exacerbated by the fact that I saw chaz's *Absolutely Everything…* video in which he used mangs' suicide attempts as ammo against mangs. I also identified that mekkah had plagiarized most of chaz's arguments for his own video, *Mangs & July 2020*, and restructured the manipulation through suicide attempts argument to say that mangs uses his suicide attempts to incite people to attack mekkah – with the example being the comment section of mekkah's video on **MY** *Fire Emblem Wars* mod – and the fact he put that in the video without my consent re-emerged, then this was compounded by mekkah's abusive behavior toward me. I was utterly disgusted.

Mangs Breaking His Return Promise

I'd strongly fallen for mangs' victimhood narrative. Believing mangs was trying his best to improve while others weren't letting it go, I isolated myself from the *Advance Wars* communities; I couldn't bear to look at them due to the rampant arguments about mangs. A creator emerged who wanted to create an open source AW PvP website. Mangs endorsed this creator since it was in line with his plans of making his own PvP website. The creator was forced to explain himself amidst statements I found hysterical at the time – that mangs is trying to steal the current AW PvP website, *Advance Wars By Web*, to circumvent having to make amends by making his own website. The way this creator was treated was disgusting – they were essentially trying to put him through something similar to what I went through – and I defended this creator. The worse among the accusers diverted to get out of responsibility by lying I had attacked the whole *AWBW* community.

This was my exchange with mangs at the time:

---

man. 10. Apr. 2023, 02:29 skrev Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>:

I've taken a glance at AWBW. They're essentially doing to the other pvp AW site developer what they did to me. There's some ludicrous assertions such as stealing AWBW audience/assets, you misappropriating the new site, and that everyone should "put in the hard work" of ripping sprites himself (otherwise they're stealing from AWBW).

In the end, it was the right decision to delete my public discord. And it's sad that no new creator is allowed to create without these scum raving on about how his work can benefit/disadvantage them.

Kartal

On Monday, April 10th, 2023 at 2:34 AM, Mangs <mangsmemes@gmail.com> wrote:

The admins of awbw actually support our project. It's just a few server members who are whining.

Re: AW community disappointment #234213523

From Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>
To Mangs<mangsmemes@gmail.com>
Date Monday, April 17th, 2023 at 3:54 AM

Well, all in all, I really hate this community now.

And the only people worth interacting with I've found so far are video creators and hackers. None of the common folk. I'm so fed up with every stupidityand bad faith attempts by conceited people. I might even deny having ever been a part of it once I'm done with my hack.

I broke free of mangs' hold when he ultimately broke his return promise.

In his return video, mangs said this:

> 15:21 *"I cannot go back in time and take back what I said or remove my offensive statements, but for what it's worth,* ***I wouldn't make those jokes or statements today****, because despite what people may think about me, over the years I have grown a little more considerate towards other peoples' feelings."*

This was what I accepted as the core of mangs' self-improvement promise at the time. This was my basis of association with him. He did not use such language and perpetuate such sentiments in the videos I saw from him after his return.

He broke this promise with the release of his so-called serious *Fire Emblem* hack, *Andaron Saga*. **This is a support conversation in *Andaron Saga*:**

> *Lilinette: H-hello there, Colter.*
> *Colter: You again? Did you not learn your lesson last time?*
> *Lilinette: That is why I wanted to talk to you. I think I may require another lesson!*
> *Colter: ... What?*
> *Lilinette: Well, I was thinking.* ***What if I actually got robbed for real? By someone who actually wanted to hurt me?***
> *Colter: Then you'd be screwed. Most likely.*
> ***Lilinette: So ehm... I was thinking... That maybe... M-maybe you could try robbing me again?***
> *Colter: ... Are you serious?*
> ***Lilinette: I don't know why, but no one has ever made me feel that way before!***
> *Colter: Here I go out of my way to try and teach a stupid girl a lesson. And then she wants me to do it to her more? Can't make this up.*
> ***Lilinette: I think I'm in love with you!***
> *Colter: Come again?*
> *Lilinette: I am in love with you Colter! I want us to be together!!*
> *Colter: No you're not. You have no idea what you are even saying right now.*
> *Lilinette: I... oh... goodness me. What AM I saying? Oh heavens... I need to get some air... I think.*
> *Colter: What have I gotten myself into...*

It romanticizes abuse toward women. It's absolutely distasteful. I dissociated from mangs after this.

This was the end for my time with him. I felt secondhand embarrassment for him.

The desperation move was that I sent him an email voicing my honest disapproval, hoping he would understand what he did with this. I knew he was in a difficult position, since he was banned from the FE community and the only source of criticism came from his fanbase (biased) and the 4chan board he visits, /feg/. The atmosphere was quite immature around *Andaron Saga*. I was getting reports from my viewers that the developer team can't take criticism. I wanted nothing to do with this.

The "Why haven't you gotten out yet?" sign was when my name popped up on 4chan in an insult. I'd made an exception to browse 4chan to read about *Andaron Saga*. After my email, mangs knew I was reading it, his girlfriend unfriended me on *discord*, and the insult popped up. I connected the dots, but didn't 100% accuse him.

I had a *YouTube* channel kickstarted by mangs' influence. I rejected him now. I deleted it as a clear message of rejection.

I've stated I didn't fully believe it was mangs who pettily attacked me on 4chan. I now am convinced it was him. Next chapter:

Sockpuppet Accounts and mangs' *Kiwifarms* Association

I've made a new *YouTube* channel and posted an announcement about my current projects and briefly explained why I won't be enabling mangs' behavior in the future. Mangs attacked me with multiple sockpuppet accounts. As a result, I was able to find out that he'd been manipulating me from the very beginning.

Mangs is somewhat known to use alt accounts to harass people. One such case is mang0kitty's. She was harassed for speaking out about mangs. Her socials are gone now, but this screenshot remains: https://cdn.discordapp.com/attachments/595428231344160807/747296151274913882/mangs_alt_account.png

Mangs embarrassed himself here. Highlights:

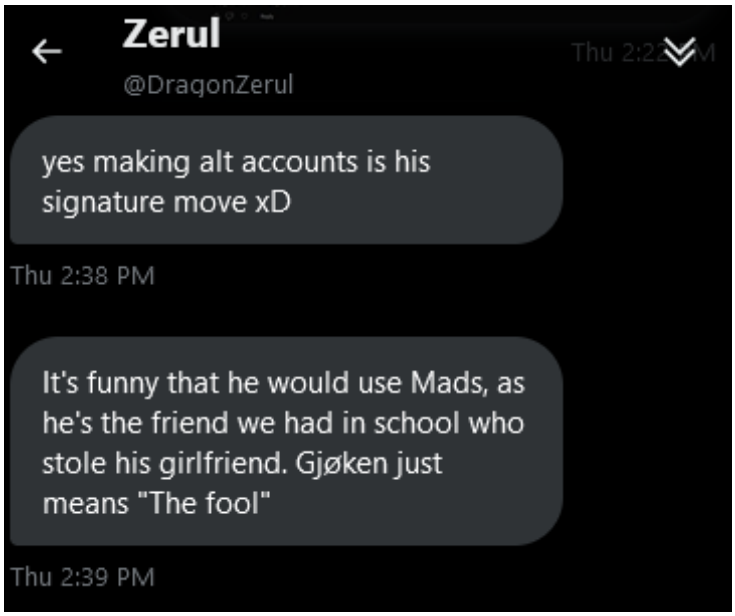
CYL Dimitri loving hours @mang0kitty · Aug 21
anyone want to report this obvious fake account :^)
3
15
Halo Albrecht @AlbrechtHalo · Aug 21
Replying to @mang0kitty and @traveler_san
I made it strictly for this drama. So there's no problem with an alt going down. But the fact that you're so terrified of conflicting opinions that you'd have it shut down so I would be silenced, speaks for itself.
1
CYL Dimitri loving hours @mang0kitty · Aug 21
I'm not terrified of your shrimp dick you fucking loser LMAO
1
1
10
Halo Albrecht @AlbrechtHalo · Aug 21
Replying to @mang0kitty and @traveler_san
Then what reason do you have to silence me?
2
Traveler-san | New Cipher cards in stock! @traveler_san · Aug 21
Because youre so weak you cant even attack your predator boss's victims on main. Like. Cmon man lol
2
8

Halo Albrecht @AlbrechtHalo · Aug 21
Replying to @mang0kitty and @traveler_san
Emotionally disconnected from your victim claim. If that counts as being wrong.
But from the history I've viewed, you don't give anybody who tries to look at both sides a shot to speak out. Most iconically is the standard "Go Fuck Yourself" to somebody who tried looking at both.
3
Mercie Beaucoup
@InsaneNoire
Replying to @AlbrechtHalo @mang0kitty and @traveler_san
This is Mangs' alt account.
3:40 PM · Aug 21, 2020 · Twitter for iPhone
11 Likes
Gregster @Gregster1998 · Aug 21
Replying to @InsaneNoire @AlbrechtHalo and 2 others
Are you serious? This is just so pathetic
1
Traveler-san | New Cipher cards in stock! @traveler_san · Aug 21
Replying to @InsaneNoire @AlbrechtHalo and @mang0kitty
Is that a fact bc if so this is even more pathetic tbh lol
I just assumed its like, some random mangs fan.
1
3
Mercie Beaucoup @InsaneNoire · Aug 21
Mina told me it was and others are saying it probably was.
1
6
Halo Albrecht
@AlbrechtHalo
Replying to @InsaneNoire @traveler_san and @mang0kitty
Oh, lol, I finally get back on my alt and people think this is Mangs? I guess I can see where you're coming from. But sad to disappoint you it's not. Although I can predict the next response. "Don't listen, it's Mangs" right?
8:26 PM · Aug 21, 2020 · Twitter Web App
Becky @ Procastination @bluejellybean00 · 2h
Replying to @AlbrechtHalo @InsaneNoire and 2 others
Your idiocy should be a world record, Mangs
ArcherBias @ArcherBias · Aug 22
Replying to @AlbrechtHalo @InsaneNoire and 2 others
"Finally get back on my alt"
Dude you created this account this month.
6

I mentioned the *Mangsvance Wars* lack of transparency incident in my return announcement and within a day, four of mangs' sockpuppets appeared to comment long paragraphs of the same thing. In one of these, mangs admits to stalking me. I hid "Kurt Nilsen" from my channel, so I can't fully confirm whether it was him as well, but it said the exact same thing as "Mads Gjøken." The accounts examined will thus be Mads Gjøken, Light, and Harkon. So, let's identify all these as mangs.

Mads Gjøken

First of all, notice that Norwegian ø? I posted my video on Nov 14, 2023. Mads registered on Nov 15, 2023. Mangs lore time! I'll just let Zerul explain this one. Please try not to laugh as hard as I did.


Zerul
@DragonZerul
yes making alt accounts is his signature move xD
Thu 2:38 PM
It's funny that he would use Mads, as he's the friend we had in school who stole his girlfriend. Gjøken just means "The fool"
Thu 2:39 PM

Account: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCosig9Vd9dgzbmaLFHkxogQ

> @MadsGjken
>
> 1 day ago (edited)
>
> 9:04 – I find this interaction very telling. I advise everyone take some time to read through it.

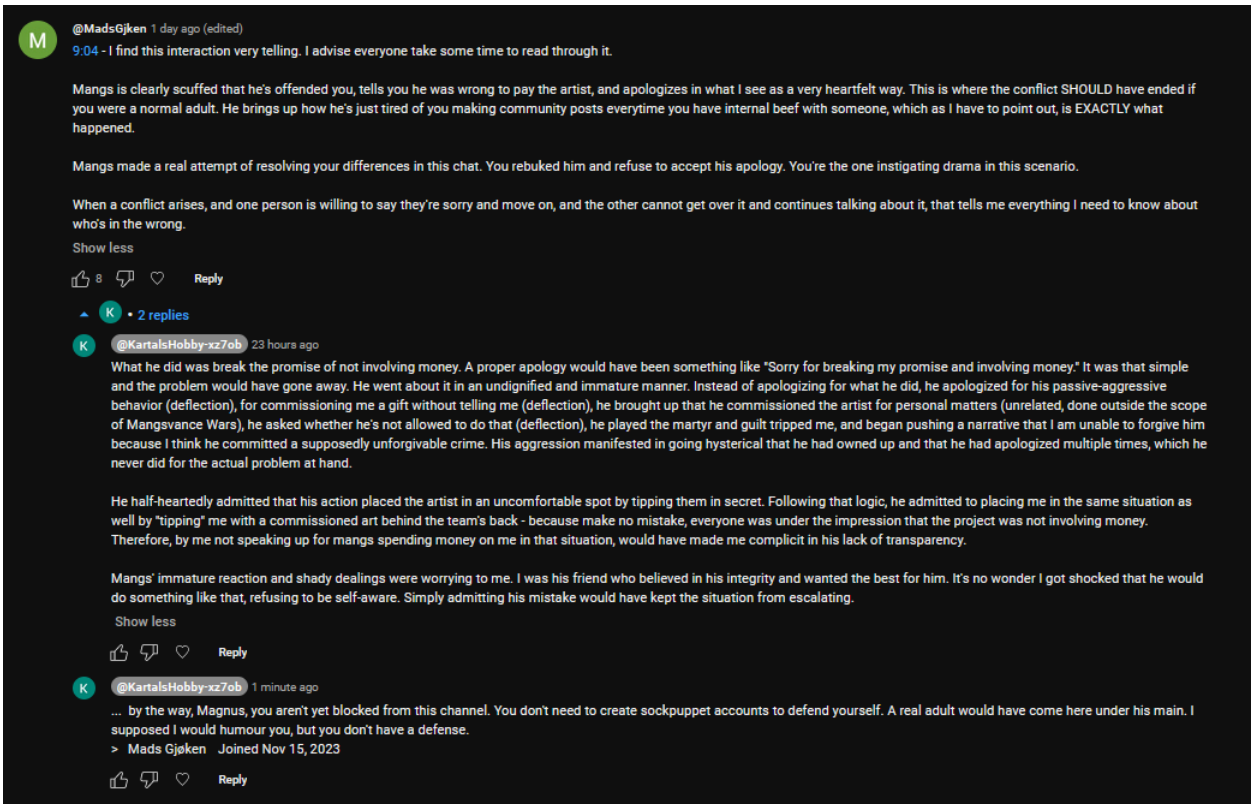
Mangs is clearly scuffed that **he's offended you**, tells you **he was wrong to pay the artist**, and apologizes in what I see as a very heartfelt way. This is where the conflict SHOULD have **ended if you were a normal adult. He brings up how he's just tired of you making community posts everytime you have internal beef with someone**, **<u>which as I have to point out, is EXACTLY what happened.</u>**

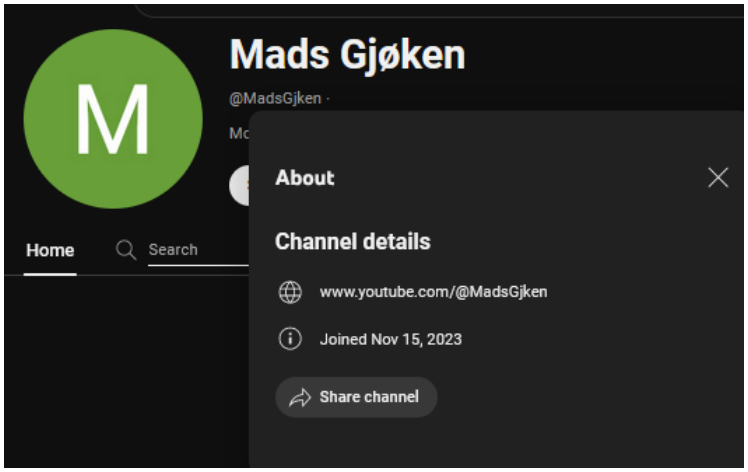
Mangs made a real attempt of resolving your differences in this chat. **You rebuked him and refuse to accept his apology.** You're the one instigating drama in this scenario.

When a conflict arises, and one person is willing to say they're sorry and move on, and the other cannot get over it and continues talking about it, that tells me everything I need to know about who's in the wrong.

The line I underlined is telling when coupled with the rest: There's some character attack here – *"if you were a normal adult."* I went over mangs' non-apology in the chapter *Lack of Transparency and mangs' Non-Apology*. Mads-mangs managed to repeat all of the talking points.

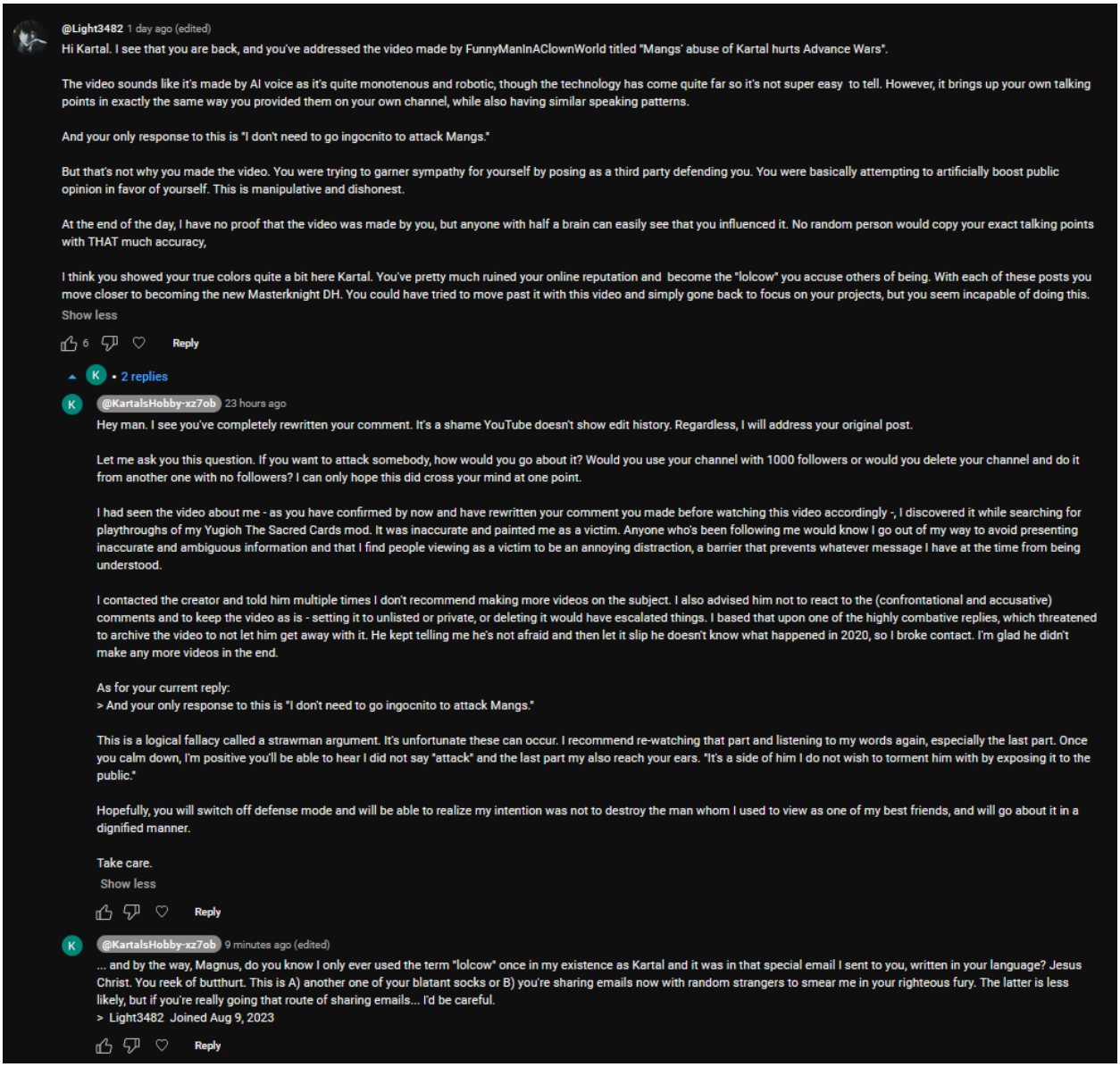
- Deflection: mangs "offended you"; mangs didn't offend me but betrayed my trust
- Deflection: mangs "was wrong to pay the artist"; real problem: lying to me about not involving money to manipulate me into working on the hack
- Diversion: "tired of you making community posts"; the post did not reveal any information about the issue and was a general depressed post
- Victim narrative: "You rebuked him and refuse to accept his apology."; mangs never apologized for the real problem


@MadsGjken 1 day ago (edited)
9:04 - I find this interaction very telling. I advise everyone take some time to read through it.
Mangs is clearly scuffed that he's offended you, tells you he was wrong to pay the artist, and apologizes in what I see as a very heartfelt way. This is where the conflict SHOULD have ended if you were a normal adult. He brings up how he's just tired of you making community posts everytime you have internal beef with someone, which as I have to point out, is EXACTLY what happened.
Mangs made a real attempt of resolving your differences in this chat. You rebuked him and refuse to accept his apology. You're the one instigating drama in this scenario.
When a conflict arises, and one person is willing to say they're sorry and move on, and the other cannot get over it and continues talking about it, that tells me everything I need to know about who's in the wrong.
Show less
8
Reply
2 replies
@KartalsHobby-xz7ob 23 hours ago
What he did was break the promise of not involving money. A proper apology would have been something like "Sorry for breaking my promise and involving money." It was that simple and the problem would have gone away. He went about it in an undignified and immature manner. Instead of apologizing for what he did, he apologized for his passive-aggressive behavior (deflection), for commissioning me a gift without telling me (deflection), he brought up that he commissioned the artist for personal matters (unrelated, done outside the scope of Mangsvance Wars), he asked whether he's not allowed to do that (deflection), he played the martyr and guilt tripped me, and began pushing a narrative that I am unable to forgive him because I think he committed a supposedly unforgivable crime. His aggression manifested in going hysterical that he had owned up and that he had apologized multiple times, which he never did for the actual problem at hand.
He half-heartedly admitted that his action placed the artist in an uncomfortable spot by tipping them in secret. Following that logic, he admitted to placing me in the same situation as well by "tipping" me with a commissioned art behind the team's back - because make no mistake, everyone was under the impression that the project was not involving money. Therefore, by me not speaking up for mangs spending money on me in that situation, would have made me complicit in his lack of transparency.
Mangs' immature reaction and shady dealings were worrying to me. I was his friend who believed in his integrity and wanted the best for him. It's no wonder I got shocked that he would do something like that, refusing to be self-aware. Simply admitting his mistake would have kept the situation from escalating.
Show less
Reply
@KartalsHobby-xz7ob 1 minute ago
... by the way, Magnus, you aren't yet blocked from this channel. You don't need to create sockpuppet accounts to defend yourself. A real adult would have come here under his main. I supposed I would humour you, but you don't have a defense.
> Mads Gjøken Joined Nov 15, 2023
Reply


Mads Gjøken
@MadsGjken ·
M
Home
Search
About
Channel details
www.youtube.com/@MadsGjken
Joined Nov 15, 2023
Share channel

Light

Next up is Light. Light registered on Aug 9, 2023, shortly after the release of *Andaron Saga*, and has been making comments on drama videos related to mangs. Light's post to me was what made me suspect sockpuppetry in the first place. Let's see why.



@Light3482 1 day ago (edited)
Hi Kartal. I see that you are back, and you've addressed the video made by FunnyManInAClownWorld titled "Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars".

The video sounds like it's made by AI voice as it's quite monotenous and robotic, though the technology has come quite far so it's not super easy to tell. However, it brings up your own talking points in exactly the same way you provided them on your own channel, while also having similar speaking patterns.

And your only response to this is "I don't need to go ingocnito to attack Mangs."

But that's not why you made the video. You were trying to garner sympathy for yourself by posing as a third party defending you. You were basically attempting to artificially boost public opinion in favor of yourself. This is manipulative and dishonest.

At the end of the day, I have no proof that the video was made by you, but anyone with half a brain can easily see that you influenced it. No random person would copy your exact talking points with THAT much accuracy,

I think you showed your true colors quite a bit here Kartal. You've pretty much ruined your online reputation and become the "lolcow" you accuse others of being. With each of these posts you move closer to becoming the new Masterknight DH. You could have tried to move past it with this video and simply gone back to focus on your projects, but you seem incapable of doing this.
Show less

6 Reply

• 2 replies

@KartalsHobby-xz7ob 23 hours ago
Hey man. I see you've completely rewritten your comment. It's a shame YouTube doesn't show edit history. Regardless, I will address your original post.

Let me ask you this question. If you want to attack somebody, how would you go about it? Would you use your channel with 1000 followers or would you delete your channel and do it from another one with no followers? I can only hope this did cross your mind at one point.

I had seen the video about me - as you have confirmed by now and have rewritten your comment you made before watching this video accordingly -, I discovered it while searching for playthroughs of my Yugioh The Sacred Cards mod. It was inaccurate and painted me as a victim. Anyone who's been following me would know I go out of my way to avoid presenting inaccurate and ambiguous information and that I find people viewing as a victim to be an annoying distraction, a barrier that prevents whatever message I have at the time from being understood.

I contacted the creator and told him multiple times I don't recommend making more videos on the subject. I also advised him not to react to the (confrontational and accusative) comments and to keep the video as is - setting it to unlisted or private, or deleting it would have escalated things. I based that upon one of the highly combative replies, which threatened to archive the video to not let him get away with it. He kept telling me he's not afraid and then let it slip he doesn't know what happened in 2020, so I broke contact. I'm glad he didn't make any more videos in the end.

As for your current reply:
> And your only response to this is "I don't need to go ingocnito to attack Mangs."

This is a logical fallacy called a strawman argument. It's unfortunate these can occur. I recommend re-watching that part and listening to my words again, especially the last part. Once you calm down, I'm positive you'll be able to hear I did not say "attack" and the last part my also reach your ears. "It's a side of him I do not wish to torment him with by exposing it to the public."

Hopefully, you will switch off defense mode and will be able to realize my intention was not to destroy the man whom I used to view as one of my best friends, and will go about it in a dignified manner.

Take care.
Show less

Reply

@KartalsHobby-xz7ob 9 minutes ago (edited)
... and by the way, Magnus, do you know I only ever used the term "lolcow" once in my existence as Kartal and it was in that special email I sent to you, written in your language? Jesus Christ. You reek of butthurt. This is A) another one of your blatant socks or B) you're sharing emails now with random strangers to smear me in your righteous fury. The latter is less likely, but if you're really going that route of sharing emails... I'd be careful.
> Light3482 Joined Aug 9, 2023

Reply

Account: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCEq0ytigpe_hIxdoFPslvRw

> @Light3482
>
> 1 day ago (edited)
>
> Hi Kartal. I see that you are back, and you've addressed the video made by FunnyManInAClownWorld titled "Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars".

The video sounds like it's made by AI voice as it's quite monotenous and robotic, though the technology has come quite far so it's not super easy to tell. However, it brings up your own talking points in exactly the same way you provided them on your own channel, while also having similar speaking patterns.

And your only response to this is "I don't need to go ingocnito to attack Mangs."

But that's not why you made the video. **You were trying to garner sympathy for yourself by posing as a third party defending you. You were basically attempting to artificially boost public opinion in favor of yourself.** This is manipulative and dishonest.

At the end of the day, I have no proof that the video was made by you, but **anyone with half a brain can easily see that you influenced it.** No random person would copy your exact talking points with THAT much accuracy,

I think you showed your true colors quite a bit here Kartal. **You've pretty much ruined your online reputation and become the "lolcow" you accuse others of being. With each of these posts you move closer to becoming the new Masterknight DH. You could have tried to move past it with this video and simply gone back to focus on your projects, but you seem incapable of doing this.**

His comment is full of projection – *"garner sympathy for yourself by posing as a third party defending you", "artificially boost public opinion in favor of yourself", "could have tried to move past it."* **Excuse me, it's not me who's registering fake accounts named after some dude who made me feel hurt at school about 30 years ago.**

Light-mangs is harping on me for a video someone else made, trying to pass a ludicrous conspiracy theory that I would delete my popular channel so that I could make one with zero followers to attack him. This is his victimhood narrative all over again. There's a pretty weak point in the form of *"anyone with half a brain can easily see that you influenced it"*. Yeah, even the video's creator said he missed me.

Then there's the usual character attack; me "becoming the new MKDH" practically means mangs is calling me mentally ill.

What gave him away is the term "lolcow." I usually shy away from using old internet slang. I have limited knowledge on their meaning and they're mostly insults. I made an exception, using a different writing style in my email to mangs about his shameful conduct regarding *Andaron Saga*, in an attempt to make him somehow understand that what he's doing is not OK. *(See chapter above: Mangs Breaking His Return Promise)* I still treated him as a good friend in this email. **This was the first time I've ever used the term "lolcow" in my existence as Kartal. This comment from Light-mangs does little to hide how mad he got.**

Get your act together

From Kartal / Karsa <karsahyena@protonmail.com>
To Mangs<mangsmemes@gmail.com>
Date Monday, August 7th, 2023 at 11:17 PM

Yo, Mangs. I am your friend and want you to succeed. So I'll tell you as is.

You are exhibiting lolcow behavior.

Your situation is fucked from the very beginning:

1. Andaron Saga discussion banned from all FE circles
2. Only your fans (teenagers and 20 somethings) are playing it who won't say anything bad
3. /feg/

Your side is dismissing all negative criticism from /feg/ as if made by mangs-haters. (Some are, but not all. Pitfall to believe that.)

You have no one to set you straight. You won't improve this way.

(First experience for me:) Mature people are coming to me, saying to skip your hack for quality issues and that your team's 210mbarrassing themselves for not being able to handle criticism.

There is nothing humble about Andaron Saga.

You created the generic pretentious Fire Emblem hack with bloated content + meme hack.

- The writing is dogshit: long drawn out dialogue does not mean it's good – every bad FE hack has this delusion.
- The gameplay is tedious: bloated with enemy spam on large map followed by large map.
- Gameplay and story elements are plagued with cringe memes.
- Mood-ruining dejected jokes in the middle of serious scenes.
- Bugfixes coming out not even after the first week of release.

This isn't the Fire Emblem hack you advertised you wanted. You don't make a significant portion of your game about memes, you don't add lines like "You cuckolded me.", you don't fill it with sex jokes, you don't write forced, unfunny meta jokes and present it as dialogue. It's juvenile garbage that can't be taken seriously.

Klokinator's a hack who can't write natural and interesting dialogue for shit. No, it's not only the first two chapters; no, it's not only the support conversations or anything other people than Klok could have written... (Own your shit writing.) This is papthetic: https://www.reddit.com/r/HFY/comments/15d146t/the_cryopod_to_hell_503_the_spynet_sphere/jtzgb7e/?utm_source=share&utm_medium=web3x&utm_name=web3xcss&utm_term=1&utm_content=share_button (He even wrote his own lame universe into it to ride your coat tails and blames you for the failure in writing. Lmfao)

This whole bandwagoning is embarrassing. Your side isn't acting any more mature than the anti-mangsers. It's the case of the pot calling the kettle black at this point. Fix this. Stop dismissing valid criticism*, it's only making you look worse.

*(Speak out against it if you yourself specifically aren't taking part in it.)

Don't experience it a failure, you can learn a lot and make a better hack in the future if you listen to criticism. Drop the crybaby(es) throwing a hissy fit around you and don't go down their path.

This behavior's making me lose respect for you. I won't feature nor criticize AS and these actions on my channel, situation's 211mbarrassing and I don't even want to look at it. Kindergarten returns. If you knew how many people who can't take criticism I've come across...

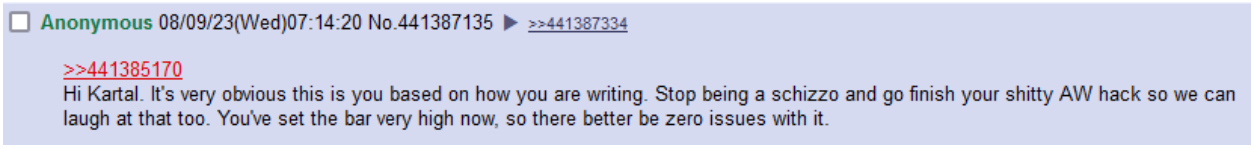
That's my advice. Take it or leave it. I'd have said nothing if I cared nothing about you, just moved on. Nothing will change between us in my books if you don't do something stupid.

(Now the absolute low IQ move would be to dismiss this as I'm just being mad for your team not taking my advice or Klok calling me an autist retard or anything similarly immature. I don't care.)

The rest is up to you.

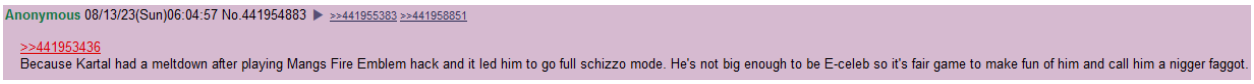
Kartal

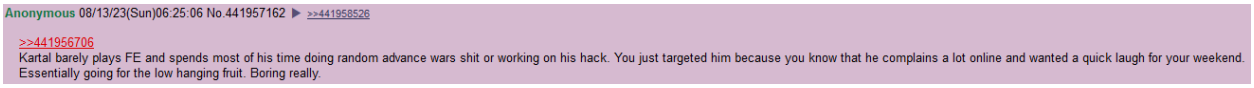
After this email, mangs' girlfriend unfriended me on *discord*. Mangs knew I was browsing 4chan's /feg/ topic from the email to read opinions on *Andaron Saga* (I normally don't use the site). Then this popped up – notice the date: coincidentally identical to Light's creation date:

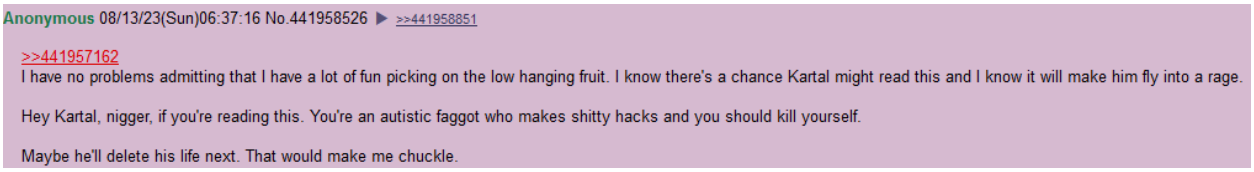

Anonymous 08/09/23(Wed)07:14:20 No.441387135 ▶ >>441387334
>>441385170
Hi Kartal. It's very obvious this is you based on how you are writing. Stop being a schizzo and go finish your shitty AW hack so we can laugh at that too. You've set the bar very high now, so there better be zero issues with it.

Following the deletion of the channel kickstarted by mangs:

Anonymous 08/13/23(Sun)05:08:45 No.441948398 ▶ >>441948447 >>441948879 >>441953436
File: 6100.png (2 KB, 120x116)
Someone from here called that Kartal nigger a faggot and it led to him deleting his YouTube channel. Top kek.

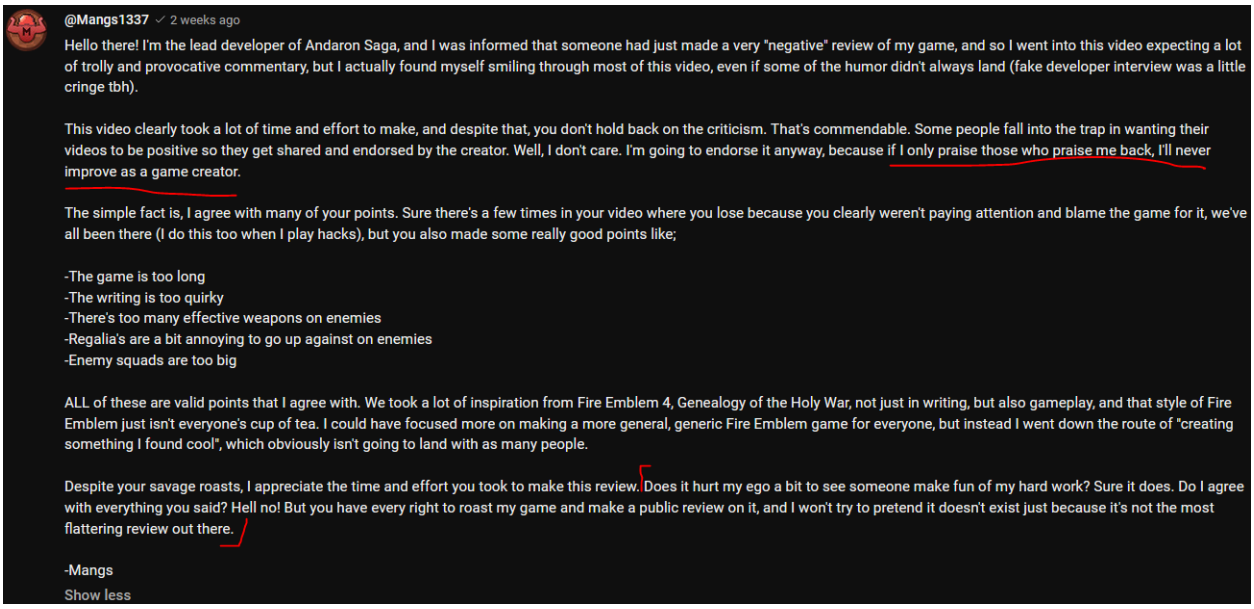

Anonymous 08/13/23(Sun)06:04:57 No.441954883 ▶ >>441955383 >>441958851
>>441953436
Because Kartal had a meltdown after playing Mangs Fire Emblem hack and it led him to go full schizzo mode. He's not big enough to be E-celeb so it's fair game to make fun of him and call him a nigger faggot.


Anonymous 08/13/23(Sun)06:25:06 No.441957162 ▶ >>441958526
>>441956706
Kartal barely plays FE and spends most of his time doing random advance wars shit or working on his hack. You just targeted him because you know that he complains a lot online and wanted a quick laugh for your weekend. Essentially going for the low hanging fruit. Boring really.


Anonymous 08/13/23(Sun)06:37:16 No.441958526 ▶ >>441958851
>>441957162
I have no problems admitting that I have a lot of fun picking on the low hanging fruit. I know there's a chance Kartal might read this and I know it will make him fly into a rage.
Hey Kartal, nigger, if you're reading this. You're an autistic faggot who makes shitty hacks and you should kill yourself.
Maybe he'll delete his life next. That would make me chuckle.

I put one and one together. I didn't have proof and wasn't 100% sure it was mangs at the time, however his recent sockpuppetry convinced me. I also find it suspicious that this person was so invested in me and that they would have my profile picture saved.

Mangs also replied to a negative criticism of *Andaron Saga* on *YouTube* using similar sentiments of growth from my email. It felt like a reply to me in part:



@Mangs1337 ✓ 2 weeks ago

Hello there! I'm the lead developer of Andaron Saga, and I was informed that someone had just made a very "negative" review of my game, and so I went into this video expecting a lot of trolly and provocative commentary, but I actually found myself smiling through most of this video, even if some of the humor didn't always land (fake developer interview was a little cringe tbh).

This video clearly took a lot of time and effort to make, and despite that, you don't hold back on the criticism. That's commendable. Some people fall into the trap in wanting their videos to be positive so they get shared and endorsed by the creator. Well, I don't care. I'm going to endorse it anyway, because if I only praise those who praise me back, I'll never improve as a game creator.

The simple fact is, I agree with many of your points. Sure there's a few times in your video where you lose because you clearly weren't paying attention and blame the game for it, we've all been there (I do this too when I play hacks), but you also made some really good points like;

-The game is too long
-The writing is too quirky
-There's too many effective weapons on enemies
-Regalia's are a bit annoying to go up against on enemies
-Enemy squads are too big

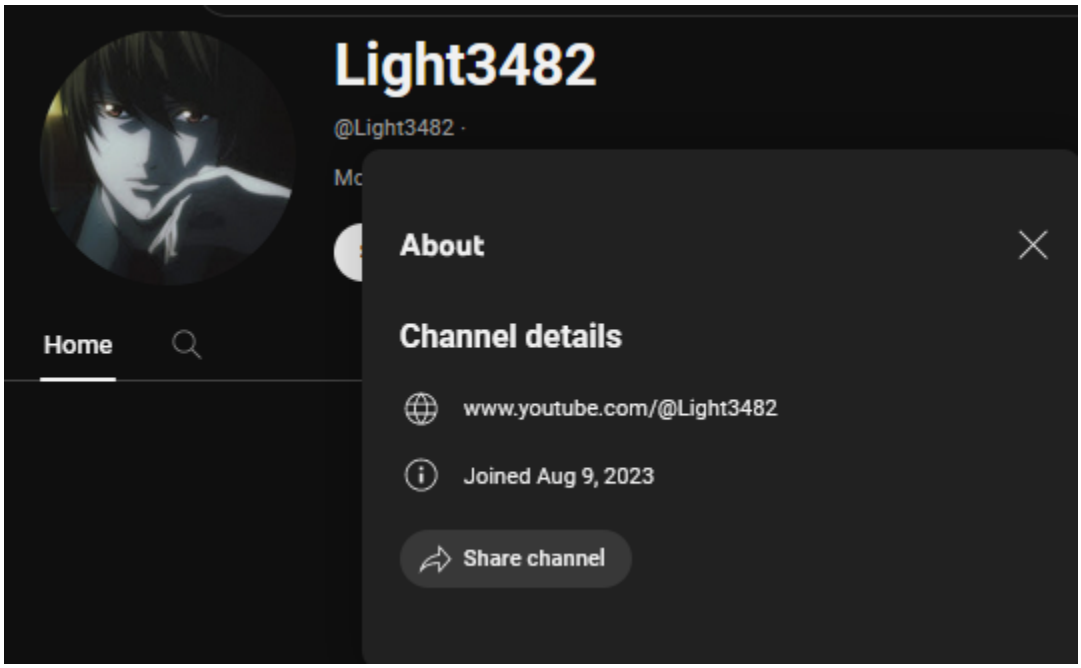
ALL of these are valid points that I agree with. We took a lot of inspiration from Fire Emblem 4, Genealogy of the Holy War, not just in writing, but also gameplay, and that style of Fire Emblem just isn't everyone's cup of tea. I could have focused more on making a more general, generic Fire Emblem game for everyone, but instead I went down the route of "creating something I found cool", which obviously isn't going to land with as many people.

Despite your savage roasts, I appreciate the time and effort you took to make this review. Does it hurt my ego a bit to see someone make fun of my hard work? Sure it does. Do I agree with everything you said? Hell no! But you have every right to roast my game and make a public review on it, and I won't try to pretend it doesn't exist just because it's not the most flattering review out there.

-Mangs

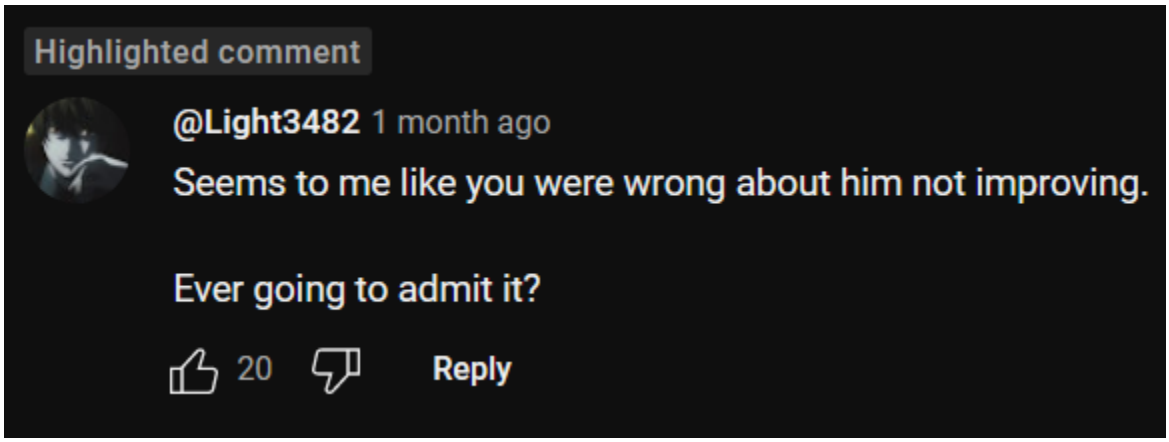
Show less

Comment: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZAIsT93iAtE&lc=Ugw0r5He1TeBe773qZl4AaABAg

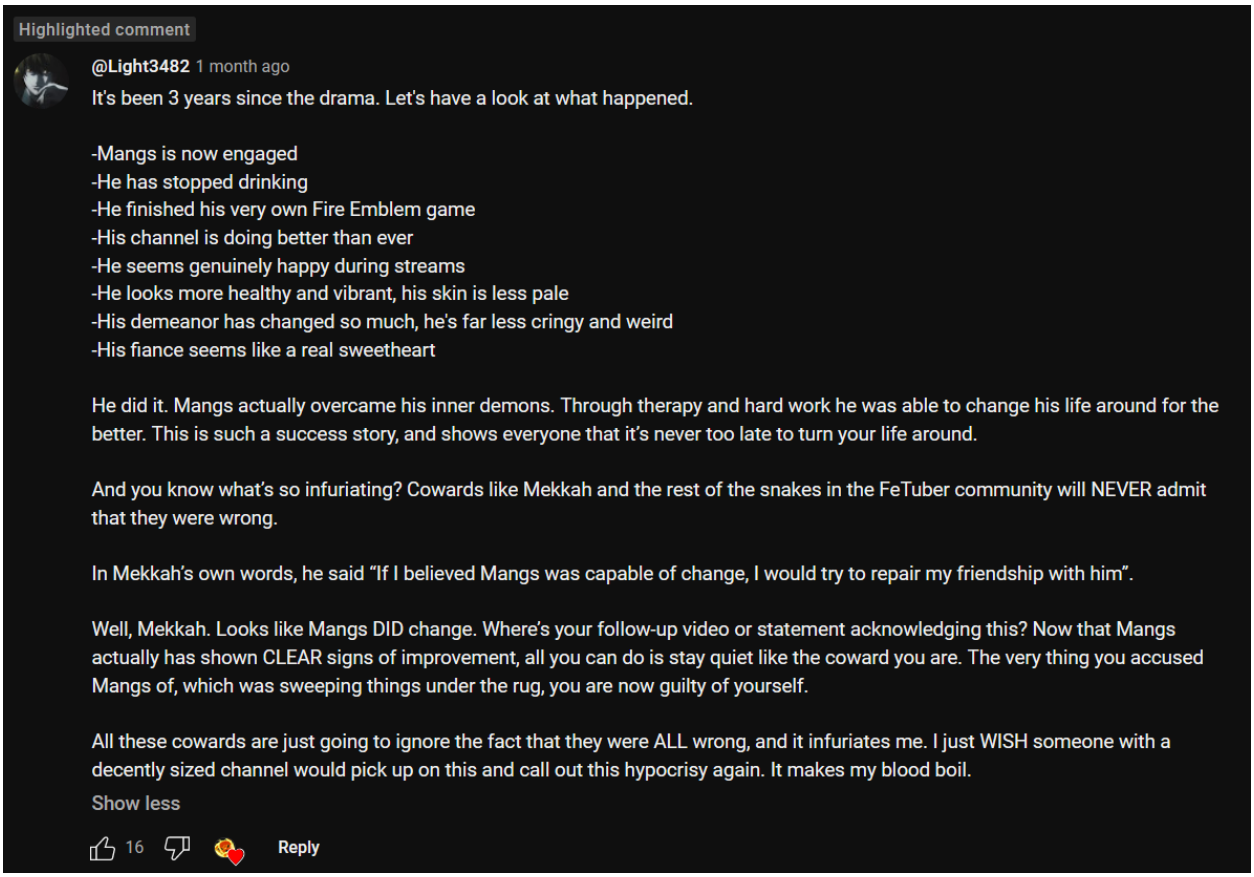


Light-mangs' posts on other drama videos, trying to *"artificially boost public opinion in favor of"* mangs, as he put it:

Under mekkah's video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q&lc=UgwcMAAHXCEUjtYAkDF4AaABAg

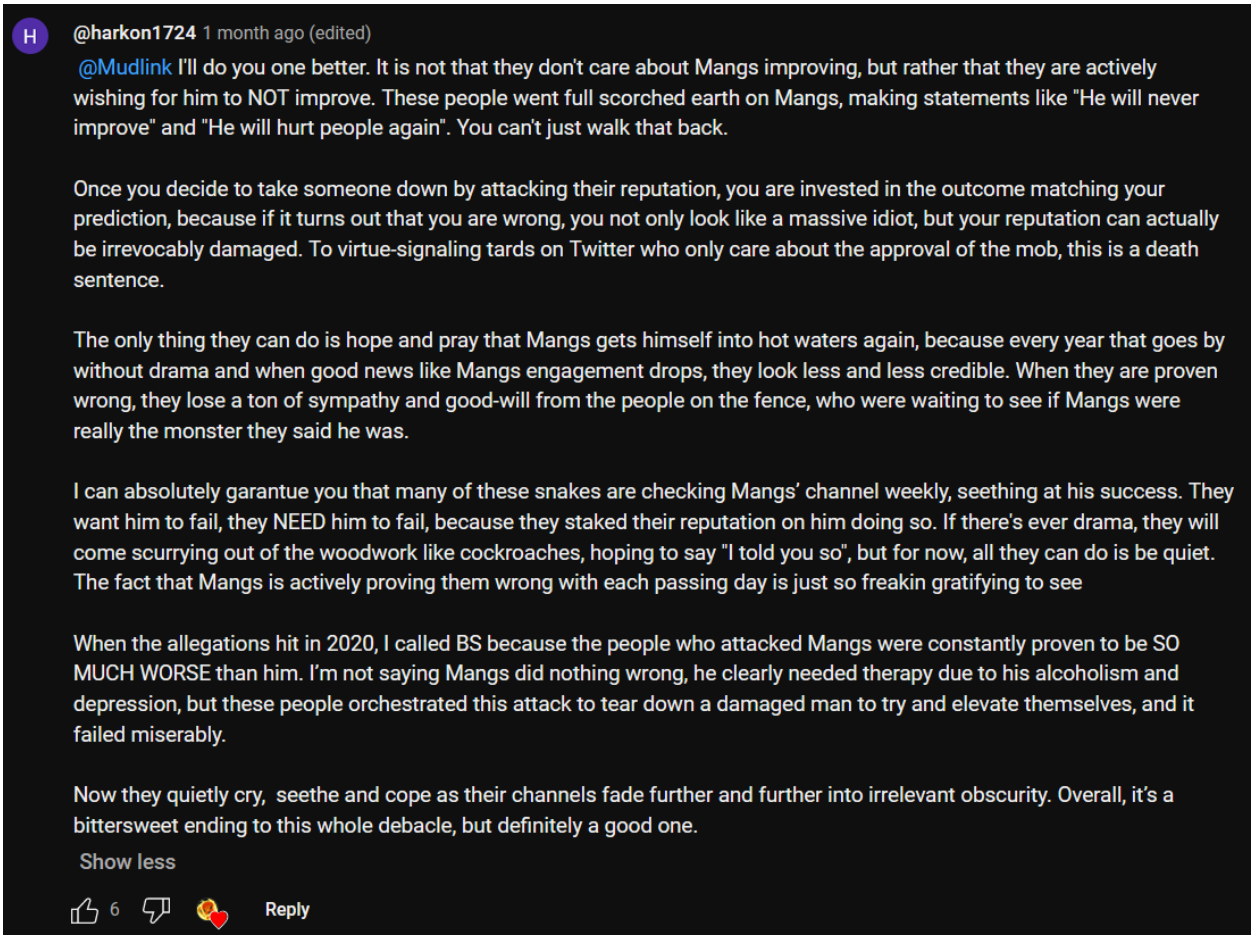

Highlighted comment
@Light3482 1 month ago
Seems to me like you were wrong about him not improving.
Ever going to admit it?
20
Reply

Under mudlink's video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GGHGg79txrM&lc=UgwfIFvOKmk_9fA9hj94AaABAg


Highlighted comment
@Light3482 1 month ago
It's been 3 years since the drama. Let's have a look at what happened.
-Mangs is now engaged
-He has stopped drinking
-He finished his very own Fire Emblem game
-His channel is doing better than ever
-He seems genuinely happy during streams
-He looks more healthy and vibrant, his skin is less pale
-His demeanor has changed so much, he's far less cringy and weird
-His fiance seems like a real sweetheart
He did it. Mangs actually overcame his inner demons. Through therapy and hard work he was able to change his life around for the better. This is such a success story, and shows everyone that it's never too late to turn your life around.
And you know what's so infuriating? Cowards like Mekkah and the rest of the snakes in the FeTuber community will NEVER admit that they were wrong.
In Mekkah's own words, he said "If I believed Mangs was capable of change, I would try to repair my friendship with him".
Well, Mekkah. Looks like Mangs DID change. Where's your follow-up video or statement acknowledging this? Now that Mangs actually has shown CLEAR signs of improvement, all you can do is stay quiet like the coward you are. The very thing you accused Mangs of, which was sweeping things under the rug, you are now guilty of yourself.
All these cowards are just going to ignore the fact that they were ALL wrong, and it infuriates me. I just WISH someone with a decently sized channel would pick up on this and call out this hypocrisy again. It makes my blood boil.
Show less
16
Reply

"His demeanor has changed so much, he's far less cringy and weird" – I wonder how much more he would need to change to stop registering socks named after the guy who stole his girlfriend at school?

Harkon-mangs replies:



@harkon1724 1 month ago (edited)

@Mudlink I'll do you one better. It is not that they don't care about Mangs improving, but rather that they are actively wishing for him to NOT improve. These people went full scorched earth on Mangs, making statements like "He will never improve" and "He will hurt people again". You can't just walk that back.

Once you decide to take someone down by attacking their reputation, you are invested in the outcome matching your prediction, because if it turns out that you are wrong, you not only look like a massive idiot, but your reputation can actually be irrevocably damaged. To virtue-signaling tards on Twitter who only care about the approval of the mob, this is a death sentence.

The only thing they can do is hope and pray that Mangs gets himself into hot waters again, because every year that goes by without drama and when good news like Mangs engagement drops, they look less and less credible. When they are proven wrong, they lose a ton of sympathy and good-will from the people on the fence, who were waiting to see if Mangs were really the monster they said he was.

I can absolutely garantue you that many of these snakes are checking Mangs' channel weekly, seething at his success. They want him to fail, they NEED him to fail, because they staked their reputation on him doing so. If there's ever drama, they will come scurrying out of the woodwork like cockroaches, hoping to say "I told you so", but for now, all they can do is be quiet. The fact that Mangs is actively proving them wrong with each passing day is just so freakin gratifying to see

When the allegations hit in 2020, I called BS because the people who attacked Mangs were constantly proven to be SO MUCH WORSE than him. I'm not saying Mangs did nothing wrong, he clearly needed therapy due to his alcoholism and depression, but these people orchestrated this attack to tear down a damaged man to try and elevate themselves, and it failed miserably.

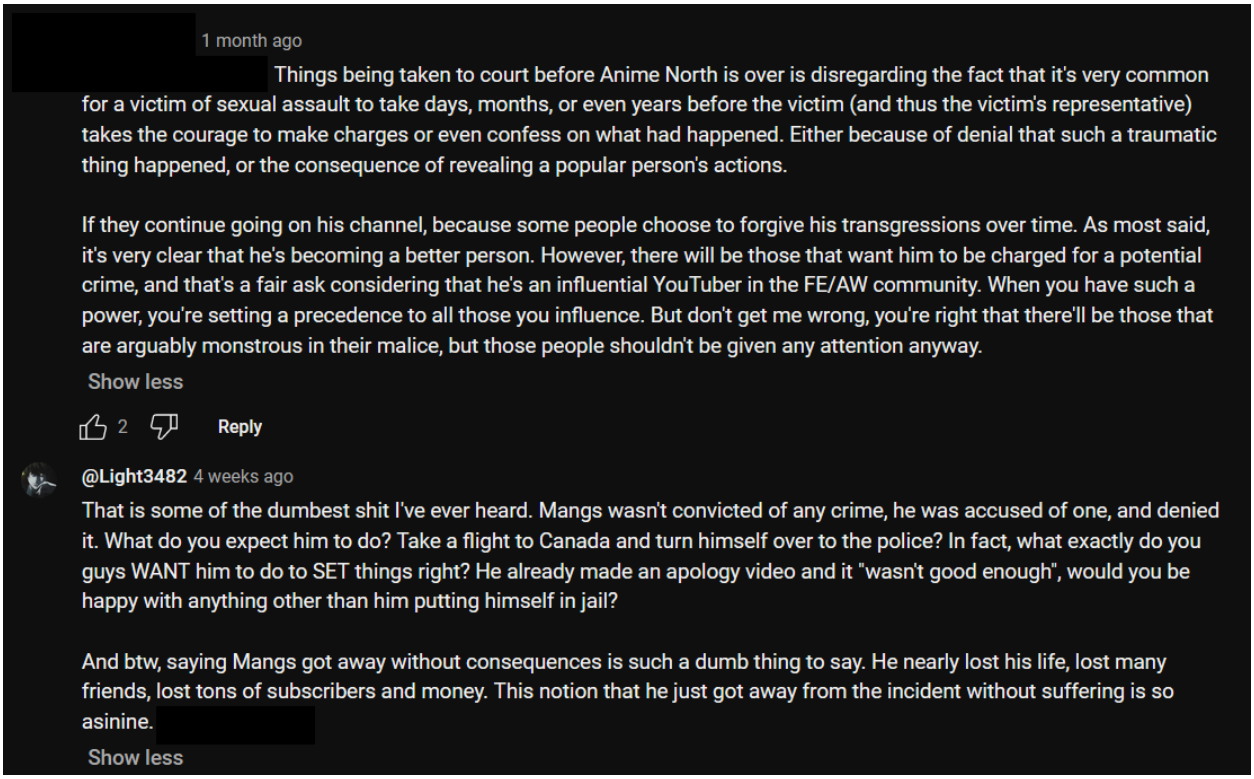
Now they quietly cry, seethe and cope as their channels fade further and further into irrelevant obscurity. Overall, it's a bittersweet ending to this whole debacle, but definitely a good one.

Show less

6 Reply

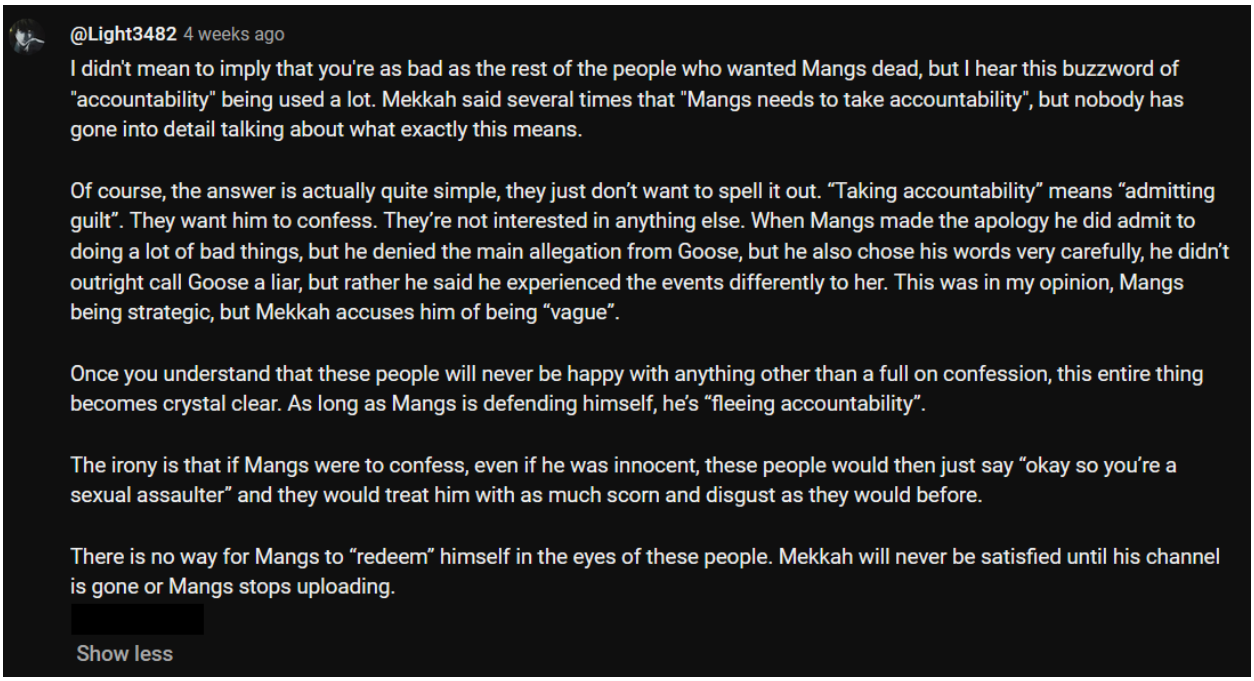
This will be analyzed later, but for now:

"I can absolutely garantue you that many of these snakes are checking Mangs' channel weekly, seething at his success." – and the moral of the story is, mangs will go 500% percent in on the projection if he thinks nobody's aware of his sockpuppetry.


1 month ago
Things being taken to court before Anime North is over is disregarding the fact that it's very common for a victim of sexual assault to take days, months, or even years before the victim (and thus the victim's representative) takes the courage to make charges or even confess on what had happened. Either because of denial that such a traumatic thing happened, or the consequence of revealing a popular person's actions.
If they continue going on his channel, because some people choose to forgive his transgressions over time. As most said, it's very clear that he's becoming a better person. However, there will be those that want him to be charged for a potential crime, and that's a fair ask considering that he's an influential YouTuber in the FE/AW community. When you have such a power, you're setting a precedence to all those you influence. But don't get me wrong, you're right that there'll be those that are arguably monstrous in their malice, but those people shouldn't be given any attention anyway.
Show less
2
Reply
@Light3482 4 weeks ago
That is some of the dumbest shit I've ever heard. Mangs wasn't convicted of any crime, he was accused of one, and denied it. What do you expect him to do? Take a flight to Canada and turn himself over to the police? In fact, what exactly do you guys WANT him to do to SET things right? He already made an apology video and it "wasn't good enough", would you be happy with anything other than him putting himself in jail?
And btw, saying Mangs got away without consequences is such a dumb thing to say. He nearly lost his life, lost many friends, lost tons of subscribers and money. This notion that he just got away from the incident without suffering is so asinine.
Show less

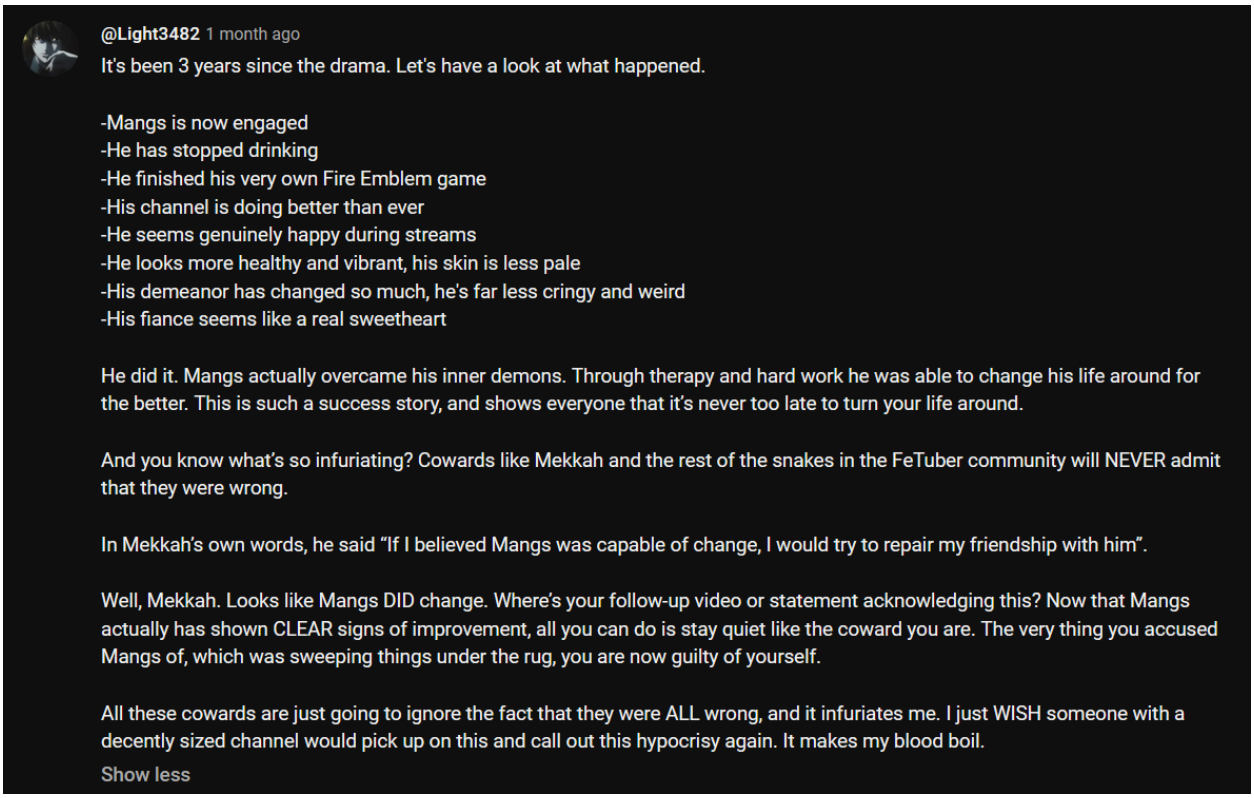
"I already apologized" victimhood narrative. (Apologized for the thing that wasn't the problem.)

Cancel culture tried to kill him narrative from his return video. *(See: "We Need to Talk" Fauxpology)*

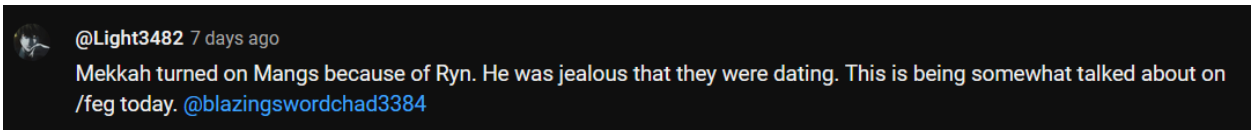

@Light3482 4 weeks ago
I didn't mean to imply that you're as bad as the rest of the people who wanted Mangs dead, but I hear this buzzword of "accountability" being used a lot. Mekkah said several times that "Mangs needs to take accountability", but nobody has gone into detail talking about what exactly this means.
Of course, the answer is actually quite simple, they just don't want to spell it out. "Taking accountability" means "admitting guilt". They want him to confess. They're not interested in anything else. When Mangs made the apology he did admit to doing a lot of bad things, but he denied the main allegation from Goose, but he also chose his words very carefully, he didn't outright call Goose a liar, but rather he said he experienced the events differently to her. This was in my opinion, Mangs being strategic, but Mekkah accuses him of being "vague".
Once you understand that these people will never be happy with anything other than a full on confession, this entire thing becomes crystal clear. As long as Mangs is defending himself, he's "fleeing accountability".
The irony is that if Mangs were to confess, even if he was innocent, these people would then just say "okay so you're a sexual assaulter" and they would treat him with as much scorn and disgust as they would before.
There is no way for Mangs to "redeem" himself in the eyes of these people. Mekkah will never be satisfied until his channel is gone or Mangs stops uploading.
Show less

Mangs – giving free developer commentary.

Under Blazing Sword Chad's video:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GOpwDBUBbVA&lc=UgyJsjoEqfKeTXL1Q754AaABAg


@Light3482 1 month ago
It's been 3 years since the drama. Let's have a look at what happened.
-Mangs is now engaged
-He has stopped drinking
-He finished his very own Fire Emblem game
-His channel is doing better than ever
-He seems genuinely happy during streams
-He looks more healthy and vibrant, his skin is less pale
-His demeanor has changed so much, he's far less cringy and weird
-His fiance seems like a real sweetheart
He did it. Mangs actually overcame his inner demons. Through therapy and hard work he was able to change his life around for the better. This is such a success story, and shows everyone that it's never too late to turn your life around.
And you know what's so infuriating? Cowards like Mekkah and the rest of the snakes in the FeTuber community will NEVER admit that they were wrong.
In Mekkah's own words, he said "If I believed Mangs was capable of change, I would try to repair my friendship with him".
Well, Mekkah. Looks like Mangs DID change. Where's your follow-up video or statement acknowledging this? Now that Mangs actually has shown CLEAR signs of improvement, all you can do is stay quiet like the coward you are. The very thing you accused Mangs of, which was sweeping things under the rug, you are now guilty of yourself.
All these cowards are just going to ignore the fact that they were ALL wrong, and it infuriates me. I just WISH someone with a decently sized channel would pick up on this and call out this hypocrisy again. It makes my blood boil.
Show less

Copy paste.


@Light3482 7 days ago
Mekkah turned on Mangs because of Ryn. He was jealous that they were dating. This is being somewhat talked about on /feg today. @blazingswordchad3384

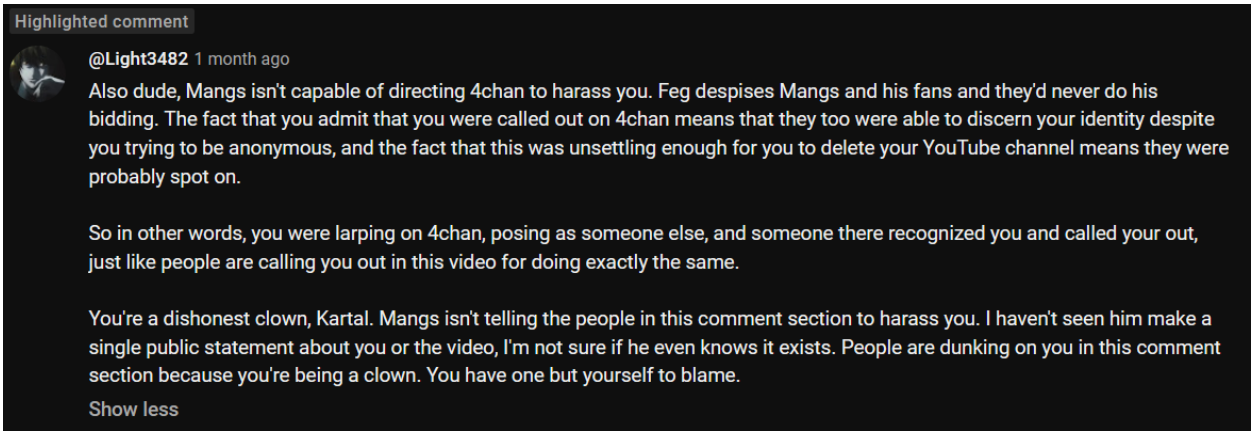
<u>Unhealthy obsession with Ryn.</u> This will be expanded on in the upcoming Harkon chapter.

Multiple comments under FunnyManInAClownWorld's video on me:

Comment 1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM&lc=UgxznlqkvdO-US9Z2_B4AaABAg

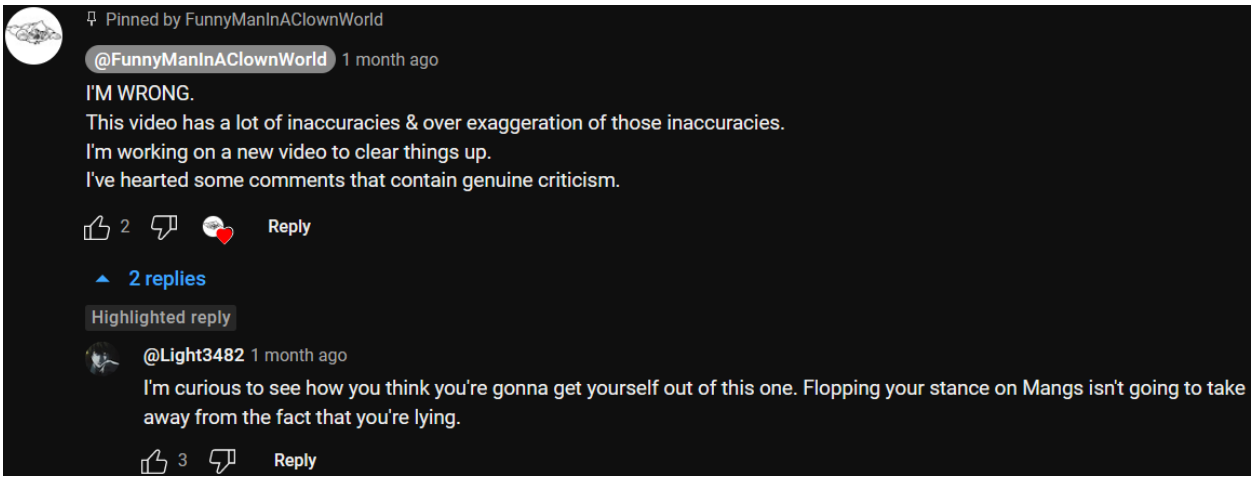
Highlighted comment
@Light3482 1 month ago
Kartal: Masterknight DH has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: The AW community has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: Mekkah has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: Mangs has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: EVERYONE BETRAYS AND ABUSES ME
Show less

Comment 2: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM&lc=UgzgqdxLan9gMaBdGHJ4AaABAg


Highlighted comment
@Light3482 1 month ago
Also dude, Mangs isn't capable of directing 4chan to harass you. Feg despises Mangs and his fans and they'd never do his bidding. The fact that you admit that you were called out on 4chan means that they too were able to discern your identity despite you trying to be anonymous, and the fact that this was unsettling enough for you to delete your YouTube channel means they were probably spot on.
So in other words, you were larping on 4chan, posing as someone else, and someone there recognized you and called your out, just like people are calling you out in this video for doing exactly the same.
You're a dishonest clown, Kartal. Mangs isn't telling the people in this comment section to harass you. I haven't seen him make a single public statement about you or the video, I'm not sure if he even knows it exists. People are dunking on you in this comment section because you're being a clown. You have one but yourself to blame.
Show less

Some more character attacks directed at me basically. It spreads the narrative the I deleted my channel because of 4chan fail trolling me and perpetuates the conspiracy theory that I would make this video on a channel with no following. It's funny that mangs needs sockpuppets to name call by the way. Truly the sign of a coward.

Comment 3:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM&lc=UgyjwykWEAiZslQDF_p4AaABAg.9vG76aTdtJf9vGPLw4JAeb


Pinned by FunnyManInAClownWorld
@FunnyManInAClownWorld 1 month ago
I'M WRONG.
This video has a lot of inaccuracies & over exaggeration of those inaccuracies.
I'm working on a new video to clear things up.
I've hearted some comments that contain genuine criticism.
2
Reply
2 replies
Highlighted reply
@Light3482 1 month ago
I'm curious to see how you think you're gonna get yourself out of this one. Flopping your stance on Mangs isn't going to take away from the fact that you're lying.
3
Reply

Tormenting the video's creator.

Harkon (*YouTube*) / Harken (*Kiwifarms*)

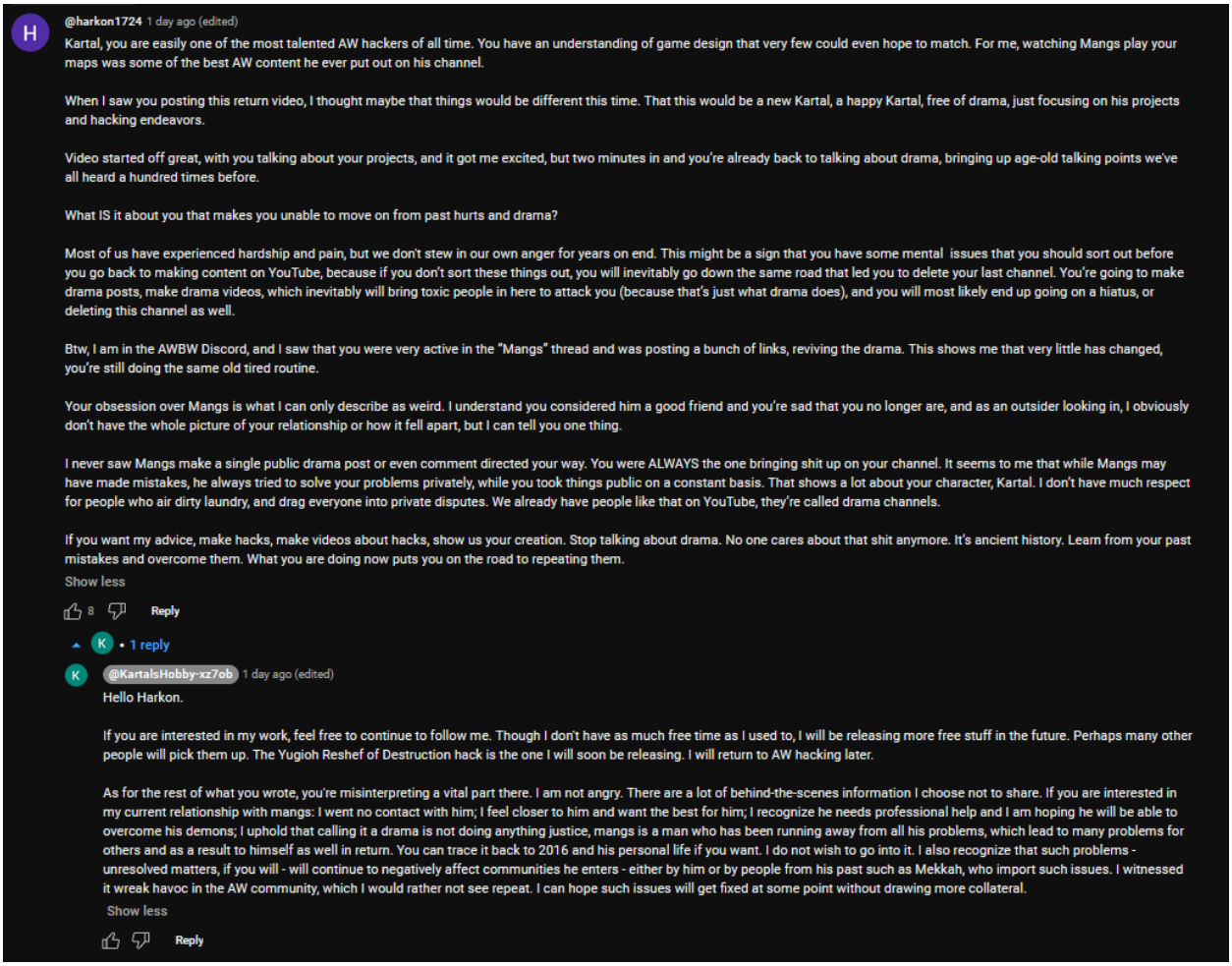
Harken is mangs' most insidious side. It proves that mangs is a stalker. Aside from Harken repeating the same narrative as the other socks – the narrative of mangs' return video – another proof of this one being him is **mangs' voice chat with me, whereby he fed me the conspiracy theory that mekkah was vengeful solely because of the fact that mangs slept with Ryntai before he could. This same narrative is repeated on the stalker / troll website *Kiwifarms*** (excluding the sleeping part) along with a convoluted conspiracy theory about Goosaphone and chaz planning out the taking down of mangs because they were dating. There are about a dozen of personal connections to mangs. Harken also fanned the flames of the narrative on *Kiwifarms* that I was under attack by mekkah. **Therefore, mangs has been insidiously deceitful with me from the very beginning**, even during the time I viewed him as my friend. Too bad, the jig is up now.

> @harkon1724
>
> 7 days ago (edited)
>
> Kartal, you are easily one of the most talented AW hackers of all time. You have an understanding of game design that very few could even hope to match. For me, watching **Mangs play your maps was some of the best AW content he ever put out on his channel.**
>
> When I saw you posting this return video, I thought maybe that things would be different this time. That this would be a new Kartal, a happy Kartal, free of drama, just focusing on his projects and hacking endeavors.
>
> Video started off great, with you talking about your projects, and it got me excited, but two minutes in and you're already back to talking about drama, bringing up age-old talking points we've all heard a hundred times before.
>
> **What IS it about you that makes you unable to move on from past hurts and drama?**
>
> Most of us have experienced hardship and pain, but **we don't stew in our own anger for years on end.** This might be a sign that **you have some mental issues** that you should sort out before you go back to making content on YouTube, because if you don't sort these things out, **you will inevitably go down the same road that led you to delete your last channel. You're going to make drama posts, make drama videos**, which inevitably will bring toxic people in here to attack you (because that's just what drama does), and you will most likely end up going on a hiatus, or deleting this channel as well.
>
> **Btw, I am in the AWBW Discord, and I saw that you were very active in the "Mangs" thread** and was posting a bunch of links, reviving the drama. **This shows me that very little has changed, you're still doing the same old tired routine.**
>
> **Your obsession over Mangs is what I can only describe as weird.** I understand you considered him a good friend and you're sad that you no longer are, and as an outsider looking in, I obviously don't have the whole picture of your relationship or how it fell apart, but I can tell you one thing.
>
> I never saw Mangs make a single public drama post or even comment directed your way. You were ALWAYS the one bringing shit up on your channel. It seems to me that **while Mangs may have made mistakes, he always tried to solve your problems privately**, while you took things public on a constant basis. **That shows a lot about your character, Kartal.** I don't have much respect for people who air

dirty laundry, and drag everyone into private disputes. We already have people like that on YouTube, they're called drama channels.

If you want my advice, make hacks, make videos about hacks, show us your creation. Stop talking about drama. No one cares about that shit anymore. It's ancient history. Learn from your past mistakes and overcome them. What you are doing now puts you on the road to repeating them.

We have mangs' therapeutic confession here in the form of a projection. He tells me my AW maps are the best and wants to milk my free efforts more for his channel. He confesses he's an angry, self-loathing person who's unable to let go of past hurt, hence he registered a sock account named after Mads, the classmate who took away his girlfriend decades ago. He still vehemently sticks to his fauxpology regarding the *Mangsvance Wars* lack of transparency incident; he never truly attempted to fix his mistakes, but he was very hurt because I spoke up every time he did something unacceptable. He cannot accept that I rejected him, so he continues to perpetuate his theory as to why I would delete my *YouTube* channel, which was kickstarted by him. He admits that behind all his façade, *"very little has changed,"* he's *"still doing the same old tired routine."* Yes, I understand. I know him better than almost anybody else at this point. That terrifies him, hence the "obsession over Mangs" part. Character attacks such as labeling me mentally ill ensue – his behavior here is the same as with Zerul – along with the admittance to stalking me.



H

@harkon1724 1 day ago (edited)

Kartal, you are easily one of the most talented AW hackers of all time. You have an understanding of game design that very few could even hope to match. For me, watching Mangs play your maps was some of the best AW content he ever put out on his channel.

When I saw you posting this return video, I thought maybe that things would be different this time. That this would be a new Kartal, a happy Kartal, free of drama, just focusing on his projects and hacking endeavors.

Video started off great, with you talking about your projects, and it got me excited, but two minutes in and you're already back to talking about drama, bringing up age-old talking points we've all heard a hundred times before.

What IS it about you that makes you unable to move on from past hurts and drama?

Most of us have experienced hardship and pain, but we don't stew in our own anger for years on end. This might be a sign that you have some mental issues that you should sort out before you go back to making content on YouTube, because if you don't sort these things out, you will inevitably go down the same road that led you to delete your last channel. You're going to make drama posts, make drama videos, which inevitably will bring toxic people in here to attack you (because that's just what drama does), and you will most likely end up going on a hiatus, or deleting this channel as well.

Btw, I am in the AWBW Discord, and I saw that you were very active in the "Mangs" thread and was posting a bunch of links, reviving the drama. This shows me that very little has changed, you're still doing the same old tired routine.

Your obsession over Mangs is what I can only describe as weird. I understand you considered him a good friend and you're sad that you no longer are, and as an outsider looking in, I obviously don't have the whole picture of your relationship or how it fell apart, but I can tell you one thing.

I never saw Mangs make a single public drama post or even comment directed your way. You were ALWAYS the one bringing shit up on your channel. It seems to me that while Mangs may have made mistakes, he always tried to solve your problems privately, while you took things public on a constant basis. That shows a lot about your character, Kartal. I don't have much respect for people who air dirty laundry, and drag everyone into private disputes. We already have people like that on YouTube, they're called drama channels.

If you want my advice, make hacks, make videos about hacks, show us your creation. Stop talking about drama. No one cares about that shit anymore. It's ancient history. Learn from your past mistakes and overcome them. What you are doing now puts you on the road to repeating them.

Show less

8 Reply

K • 1 reply

K **@KartalsHobby-xz7ob** 1 day ago (edited)

Hello Harkon.

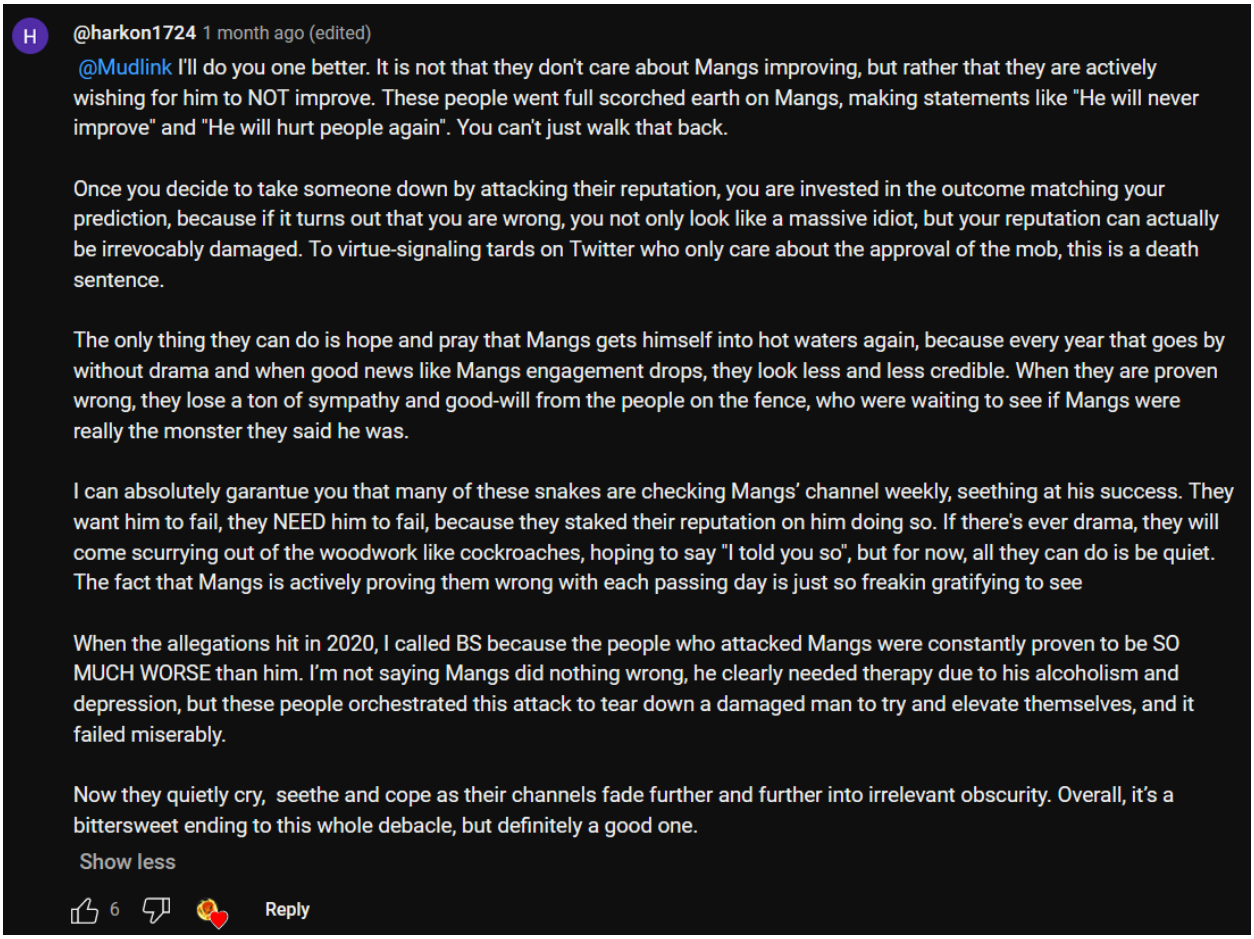
If you are interested in my work, feel free to continue to follow me. Though I don't have as much free time as I used to, I will be releasing more free stuff in the future. Perhaps many other people will pick them up. The Yugioh Reshef of Destruction hack is the one I will soon be releasing. I will return to AW hacking later.

As for the rest of what you wrote, you're misinterpreting a vital part there. I am not angry. There are a lot of behind-the-scenes information I choose not to share. If you are interested in my current relationship with mangs: I went no contact with him; I feel closer to him and want the best for him; I recognize he needs professional help and I am hoping he will be able to overcome his demons; I uphold that calling it a drama is not doing anything justice, mangs is a man who has been running away from all his problems, which lead to many problems for others and as a result to himself as well in return. You can trace it back to 2016 and his personal life if you want. I do not wish to go into it. I also recognize that such problems - unresolved matters, if you will - will continue to negatively affect communities he enters - either by him or by people from his past such as Mekkah, who import such issues. I witnessed it wreak havoc in the AW community, which I would rather not see repeat. I can hope such issues will get fixed at some point without drawing more collateral.

Show less

Reply

Let's return to Harkon-mangs' comment under Mudlink's video:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GGHGg79txrM&lc=UgwfIFvOKmk_9fA9hj94AaABAg.9v1KRqgesCF9v1bAri5BX7


H
@harkon1724 1 month ago (edited)
@Mudlink I'll do you one better. It is not that they don't care about Mangs improving, but rather that they are actively wishing for him to NOT improve. These people went full scorched earth on Mangs, making statements like "He will never improve" and "He will hurt people again". You can't just walk that back.
Once you decide to take someone down by attacking their reputation, you are invested in the outcome matching your prediction, because if it turns out that you are wrong, you not only look like a massive idiot, but your reputation can actually be irrevocably damaged. To virtue-signaling tards on Twitter who only care about the approval of the mob, this is a death sentence.
The only thing they can do is hope and pray that Mangs gets himself into hot waters again, because every year that goes by without drama and when good news like Mangs engagement drops, they look less and less credible. When they are proven wrong, they lose a ton of sympathy and good-will from the people on the fence, who were waiting to see if Mangs were really the monster they said he was.
I can absolutely garantue you that many of these snakes are checking Mangs' channel weekly, seething at his success. They want him to fail, they NEED him to fail, because they staked their reputation on him doing so. If there's ever drama, they will come scurrying out of the woodwork like cockroaches, hoping to say "I told you so", but for now, all they can do is be quiet. The fact that Mangs is actively proving them wrong with each passing day is just so freakin gratifying to see
When the allegations hit in 2020, I called BS because the people who attacked Mangs were constantly proven to be SO MUCH WORSE than him. I'm not saying Mangs did nothing wrong, he clearly needed therapy due to his alcoholism and depression, but these people orchestrated this attack to tear down a damaged man to try and elevate themselves, and it failed miserably.
Now they quietly cry, seethe and cope as their channels fade further and further into irrelevant obscurity. Overall, it's a bittersweet ending to this whole debacle, but definitely a good one.
Show less
6
Reply

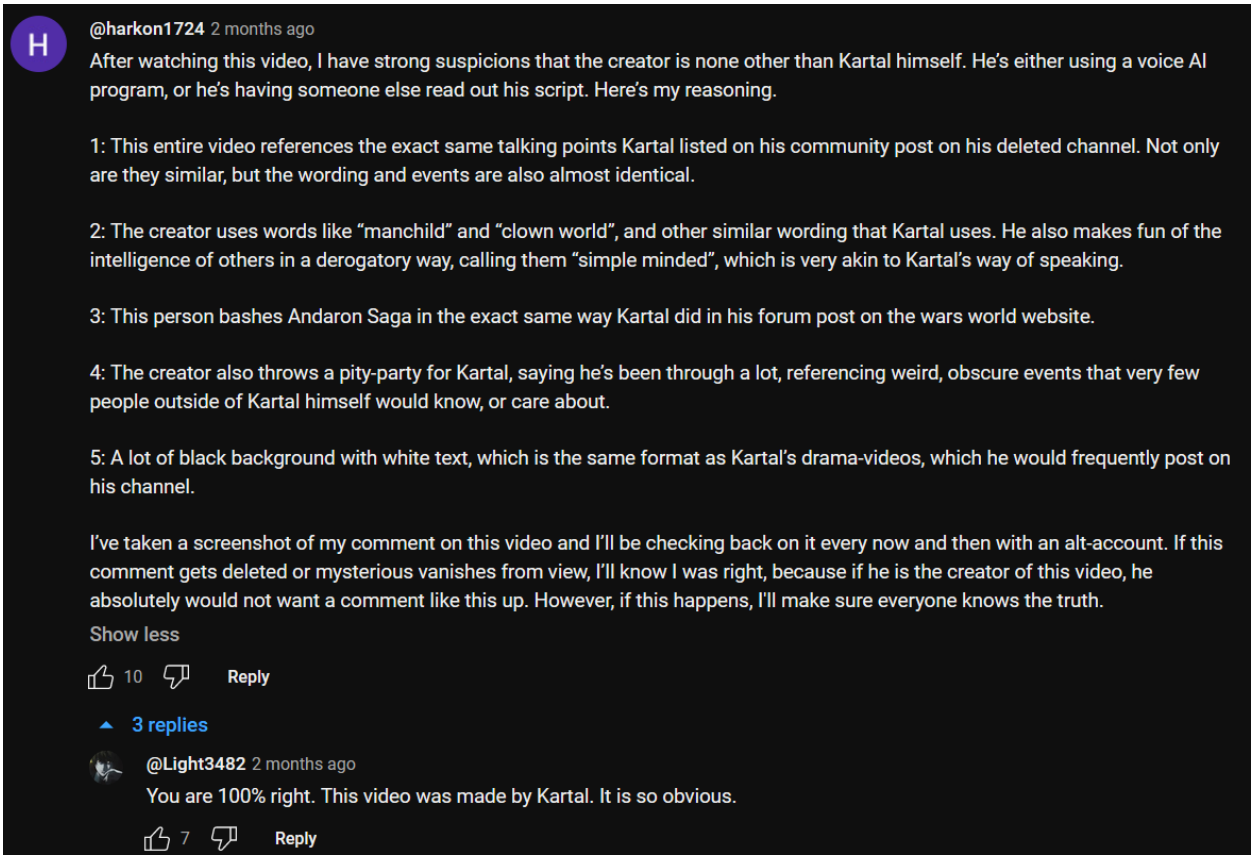
"when good news like Mangs engagement drops, they look less and less credible." – this is mangs' latest façade: he's improved because he's engaged now *(to someone 11 years younger than him)*. Also notice mangs' obsession to prove his opposers wrong. Further down: *"The fact that Mangs is actively proving them wrong with each passing day is just so freakin gratifying to see."*

"I can absolutely garantue you that many of these snakes are checking Mangs' channel weekly" – projection (proof: just look at where I'm pulling all these sock comments from).

"I'm not saying Mangs did nothing wrong, he clearly needed therapy due to his alcoholism and depression" – alcohol as the false problem appears. *"These people orchestrated this attack to tear down a damaged man to try and elevate themselves, and it failed miserably."* – the "people trying to take me down" victimhood narrative repeats. *(See: "We Need to Talk" Fauxpology)*

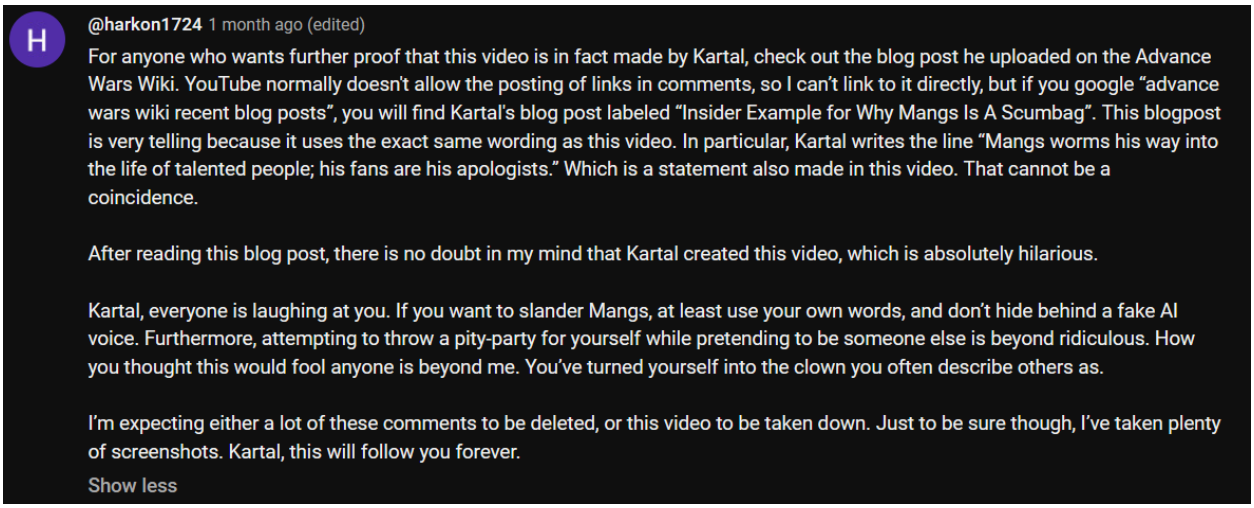
Two antagonistic bait-comments under FunnyManInAClownWorld's video to *"artificially boost public opinion"*:

Comment 1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM&lc=UgyUY3j9T2D_puJJmkJ4AaABAg


@harkon1724 2 months ago
After watching this video, I have strong suspicions that the creator is none other than Kartal himself. He's either using a voice AI program, or he's having someone else read out his script. Here's my reasoning.
1: This entire video references the exact same talking points Kartal listed on his community post on his deleted channel. Not only are they similar, but the wording and events are also almost identical.
2: The creator uses words like "manchild" and "clown world", and other similar wording that Kartal uses. He also makes fun of the intelligence of others in a derogatory way, calling them "simple minded", which is very akin to Kartal's way of speaking.
3: This person bashes Andaron Saga in the exact same way Kartal did in his forum post on the wars world website.
4: The creator also throws a pity-party for Kartal, saying he's been through a lot, referencing weird, obscure events that very few people outside of Kartal himself would know, or care about.
5: A lot of black background with white text, which is the same format as Kartal's drama-videos, which he would frequently post on his channel.
I've taken a screenshot of my comment on this video and I'll be checking back on it every now and then with an alt-account. If this comment gets deleted or mysterious vanishes from view, I'll know I was right, because if he is the creator of this video, he absolutely would not want a comment like this up. However, if this happens, I'll make sure everyone knows the truth.
Show less
10
Reply
3 replies
@Light3482 2 months ago
You are 100% right. This video was made by Kartal. It is so obvious.
7
Reply

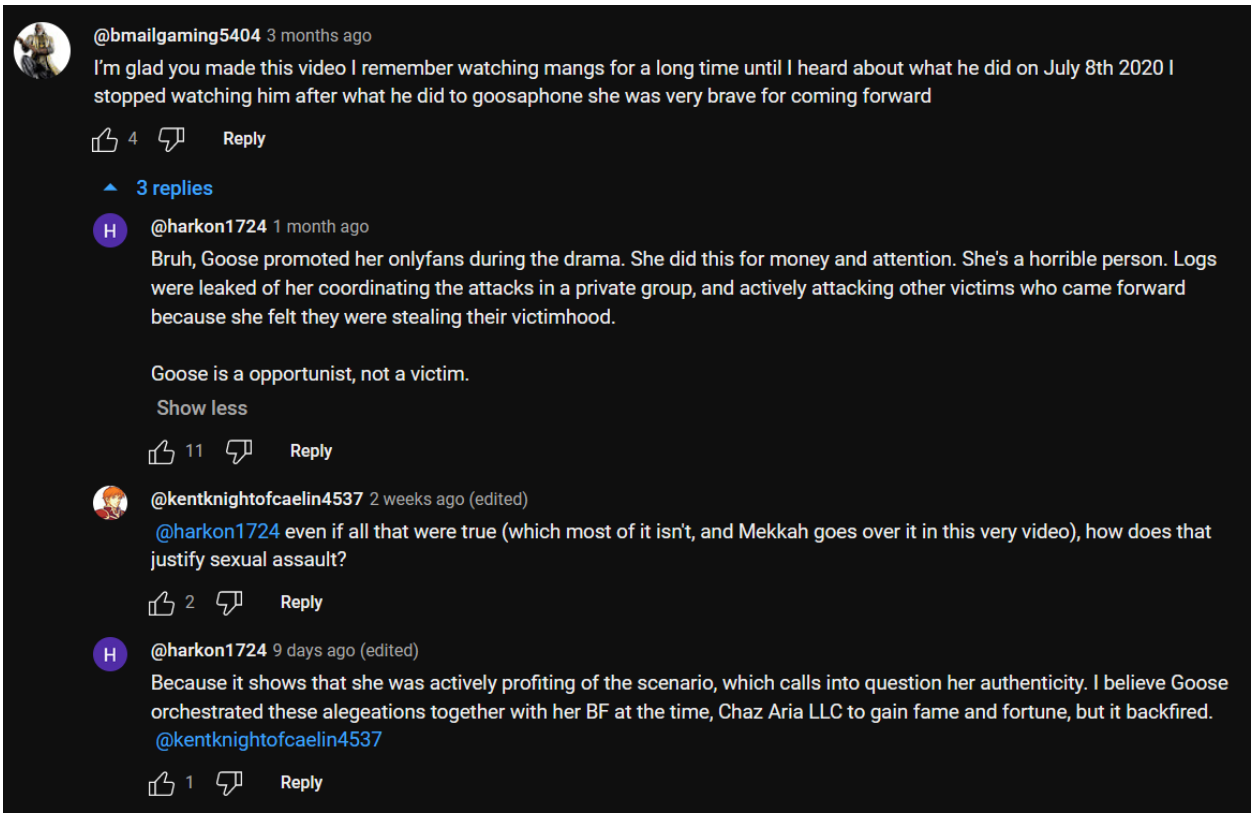
Light-mangs lends a supporting hand to *"artificially boost public opinion."*

Comment 2: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM&lc=UgzlzSk2MWS4lBsrTrd4AaABAg


@harkon1724 1 month ago (edited)
For anyone who wants further proof that this video is in fact made by Kartal, check out the blog post he uploaded on the Advance Wars Wiki. YouTube normally doesn't allow the posting of links in comments, so I can't link to it directly, but if you google "advance wars wiki recent blog posts", you will find Kartal's blog post labeled "Insider Example for Why Mangs Is A Scumbag". This blogpost is very telling because it uses the exact same wording as this video. In particular, Kartal writes the line "Mangs worms his way into the life of talented people; his fans are his apologists." Which is a statement also made in this video. That cannot be a coincidence.
After reading this blog post, there is no doubt in my mind that Kartal created this video, which is absolutely hilarious.
Kartal, everyone is laughing at you. If you want to slander Mangs, at least use your own words, and don't hide behind a fake AI voice. Furthermore, attempting to throw a pity-party for yourself while pretending to be someone else is beyond ridiculous. How you thought this would fool anyone is beyond me. You've turned yourself into the clown you often describe others as.
I'm expecting either a lot of these comments to be deleted, or this video to be taken down. Just to be sure though, I've taken plenty of screenshots. Kartal, this will follow you forever.
Show less

Admits to more stalking.

Under mekkah's video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q&lc=UgyL_YZja75eKXbwmMN4AaABAg.9tSlPWoKtTV9v1c1Mj3qSd

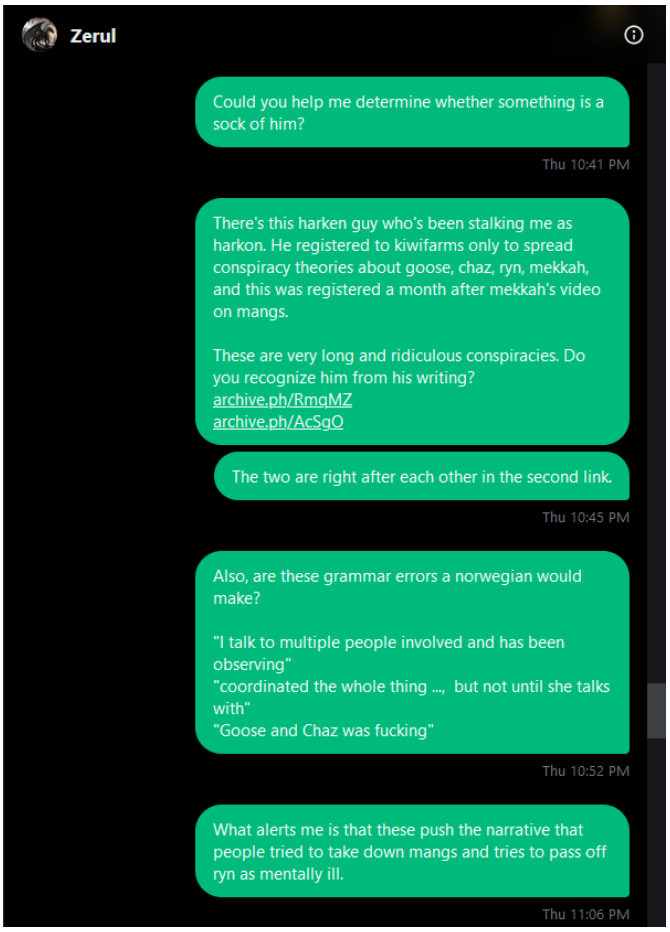

@bmailgaming5404 3 months ago
I'm glad you made this video I remember watching mangs for a long time until I heard about what he did on July 8th 2020 I stopped watching him after what he did to goosaphone she was very brave for coming forward
4
Reply
3 replies
@harkon1724 1 month ago
Bruh, Goose promoted her onlyfans during the drama. She did this for money and attention. She's a horrible person. Logs were leaked of her coordinating the attacks in a private group, and actively attacking other victims who came forward because she felt they were stealing their victimhood.
Goose is a opportunist, not a victim.
Show less
11
Reply
@kentknightofcaelin4537 2 weeks ago (edited)
@harkon1724 even if all that were true (which most of it isn't, and Mekkah goes over it in this very video), how does that justify sexual assault?
2
Reply
@harkon1724 9 days ago (edited)
Because it shows that she was actively profiting of the scenario, which calls into question her authenticity. I believe Goose orchestrated these alegeations together with her BF at the time, Chaz Aria LLC to gain fame and fortune, but it backfired.
@kentknightofcaelin4537
1
Reply

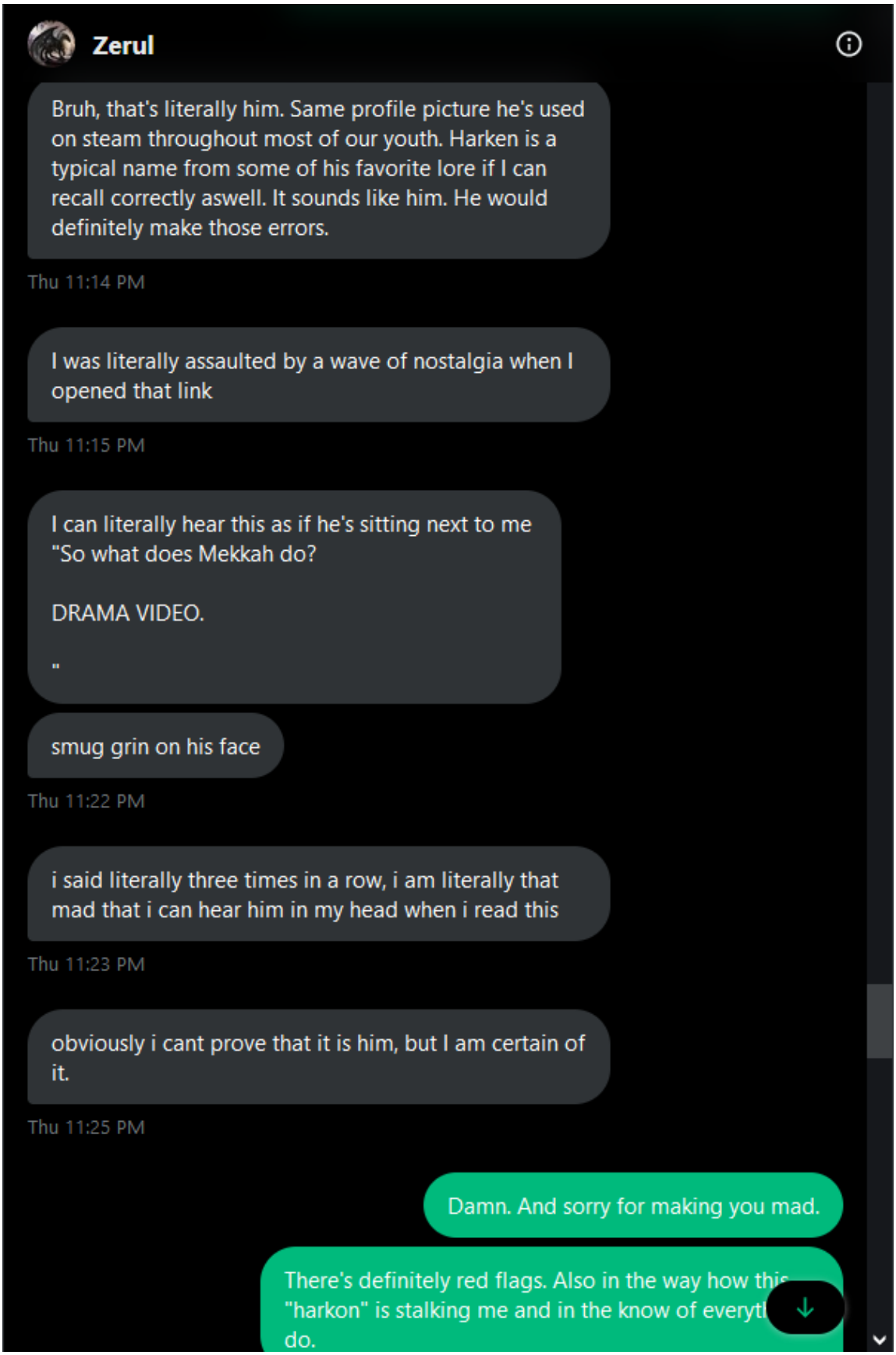
He posted a longer version of the Goose and chaz conspiring together conspiracy theory on *Kiwifarms*.

Harken's profile: https://archive.ph/RmqMZ
Harken's first two posts: https://archive.ph/AcSgO
Harken's posts about me: https://archive.ph/ylByr

Harken is obviously a sockpuppet – it has 4 posts in total, all of which are dedicated to the July 2020 topic. These posts have personal images, which I will censor here.

Here's my conversation with Zerul:

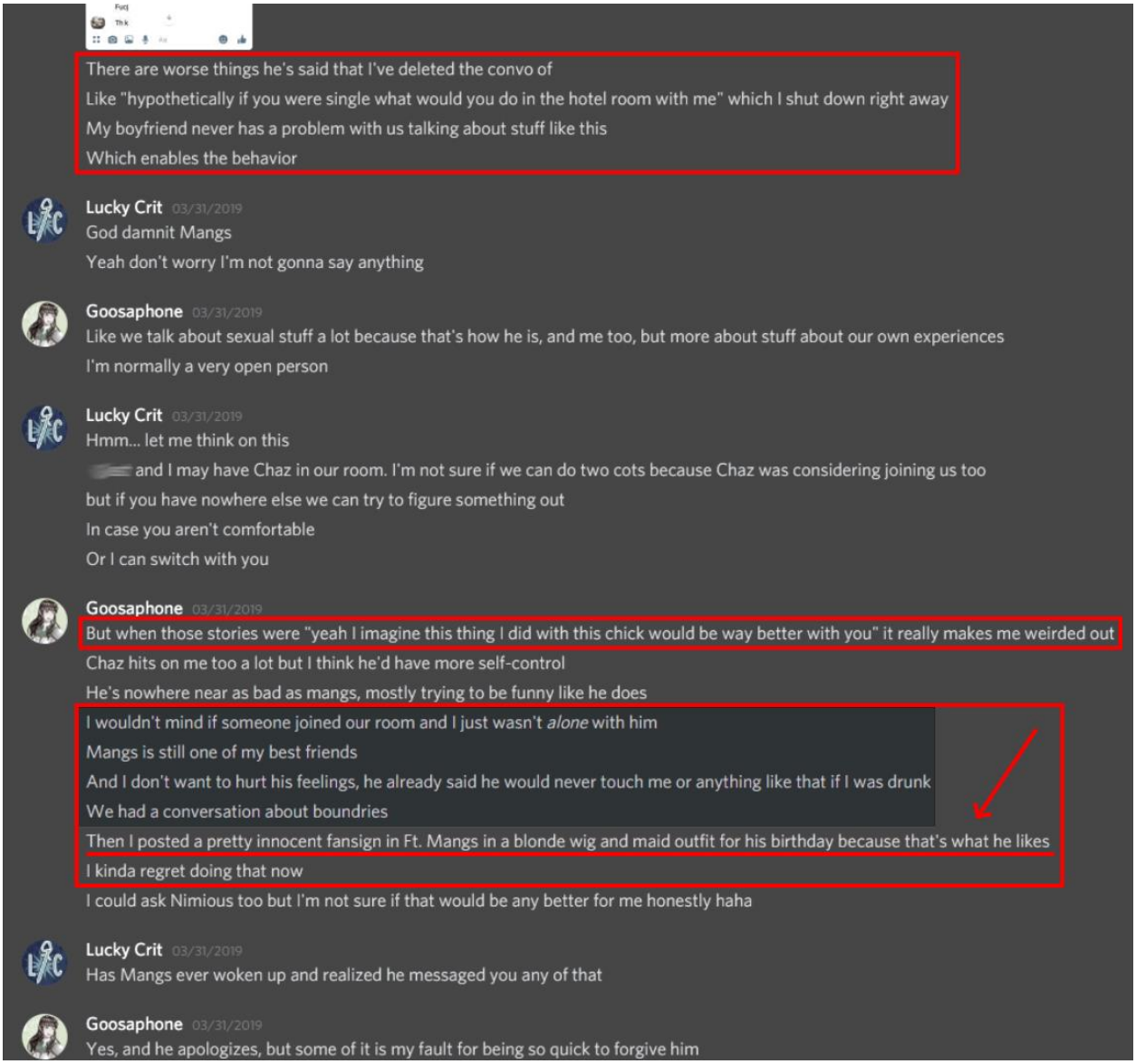

Zerul
Could you help me determine whether something is a sock of him?
Thu 10:41 PM
There's this harken guy who's been stalking me as harkon. He registered to kiwifarms only to spread conspiracy theories about goose, chaz, ryn, mekkah, and this was registered a month after mekkah's video on mangs.
These are very long and ridiculous conspiracies. Do you recognize him from his writing?
archive.ph/RmqMZ
archive.ph/AcSgO
The two are right after each other in the second link.
Thu 10:45 PM
Also, are these grammar errors a norwegian would make?
"I talk to multiple people involved and has been observing"
"coordinated the whole thing ..., but not until she talks with"
"Goose and Chaz was fucking"
Thu 10:52 PM
What alerts me is that these push the narrative that people tried to take down mangs and tries to pass off ryn as mentally ill.
Thu 11:06 PM


Zerul
Bruh, that's literally him. Same profile picture he's used on steam throughout most of our youth. Harken is a typical name from some of his favorite lore if I can recall correctly aswell. It sounds like him. He would definitely make those errors.
Thu 11:14 PM
I was literally assaulted by a wave of nostalgia when I opened that link
Thu 11:15 PM
I can literally hear this as if he's sitting next to me
"So what does Mekkah do?
DRAMA VIDEO.
"
smug grin on his face
Thu 11:22 PM
i said literally three times in a row, i am literally that mad that i can hear him in my head when i read this
Thu 11:23 PM
obviously i cant prove that it is him, but I am certain of it.
Thu 11:25 PM
Damn. And sorry for making you mad.
There's definitely red flags. Also in the way how this
"harkon" is stalking me and in the know of everyt
do.

Goosaphone and chaz Conspiracy Theory and mekkah

The following is a convoluted theory about how chaz and Goosaphone conspiried to take down mangs. There are numerous sentences that give mangs away here:

- "***This pic is from the old, now archived Ft. Mangs Facebook group (notice the 115 likes). You can't join it anymore, only the people still in it can see the posts. Here we can see one of many cases of Goose horny posting for Mangs in public, posting a pic of herself with a pigtails-wig and cleavage in a French Maid outfit. Mangs also mentioned casually in the group that he got even more "saucy" pics in private from her. Notice the date here, March 29, 2019. This was right before Anime North. If Goose did stuff like this in public, just imagine what she did for Mangs in private. I imagine full on sexting, camming and dirty talk was involved on a regular basis.***" – Harken-mangs is part of an old group no longer accessible to the public. He shares Goose's same cosplay photo she mentions in the chat with Lucky Crit from the planning period of Anime North. Harken fails to highlight that the photo was for mangs' birthday, and – despite it being apparent from the photo that it is a birthday gift for mangs –pushes the narrative that Goose was *"horny posting"* by giving him a cosplay photo as a gift, dressed up as one of mangs' personal preferences. *"Horny posting"* is another character assassination, considering Goosaphone was in a relationship already. It is also peculiar that he would highlight that she shared the photo in the planning phase of *Anime North*. That is another narrative and it makes no sense because mangs' birthday is not tied to the date of *Anime North* whatsoever. *(See: Who Knew since 2019? chapter in the July 2020 chapter.)*


There are worse things he's said that I've deleted the convo of
Like "hypothetically if you were single what would you do in the hotel room with me" which I shut down right away
My boyfriend never has a problem with us talking about stuff like this
Which enables the behavior
Lucky Crit 03/31/2019
God damnit Mangs
Yeah don't worry I'm not gonna say anything
Goosaphone 03/31/2019
Like we talk about sexual stuff a lot because that's how he is, and me too, but more about stuff about our own experiences
I'm normally a very open person
Lucky Crit 03/31/2019
Hmm... let me think on this
and I may have Chaz in our room. I'm not sure if we can do two cots because Chaz was considering joining us too
but if you have nowhere else we can try to figure something out
In case you aren't comfortable
Or I can switch with you
Goosaphone 03/31/2019
But when those stories were "yeah I imagine this thing I did with this chick would be way better with you" it really makes me weirded out
Chaz hits on me too a lot but I think he'd have more self-control
He's nowhere near as bad as mangs, mostly trying to be funny like he does
I wouldn't mind if someone joined our room and I just wasn't alone with him
Mangs is still one of my best friends
And I don't want to hurt his feelings, he already said he would never touch me or anything like that if I was drunk
We had a conversation about boundries
Then I posted a pretty innocent fansign in Ft. Mangs in a blonde wig and maid outfit for his birthday because that's what he likes
I kinda regret doing that now
I could ask Nimious too but I'm not sure if that would be any better for me honestly haha
Lucky Crit 03/31/2019
Has Mangs ever woken up and realized he messaged you any of that
Goosaphone 03/31/2019
Yes, and he apologizes, but some of it is my fault for being so quick to forgive him

- ***"If Goose did stuff like this in public, just imagine what she did for Mangs in private. I imagine full on sexting, camming and dirty talk was involved on a regular basis."*** – also very detailed about Goosaphone and mangs' private chats.
- ***"She insists they share a bed at the convention"*** – both the lie (wanting to share a bed) and the word choice (**insist**) are consistent with mangs.

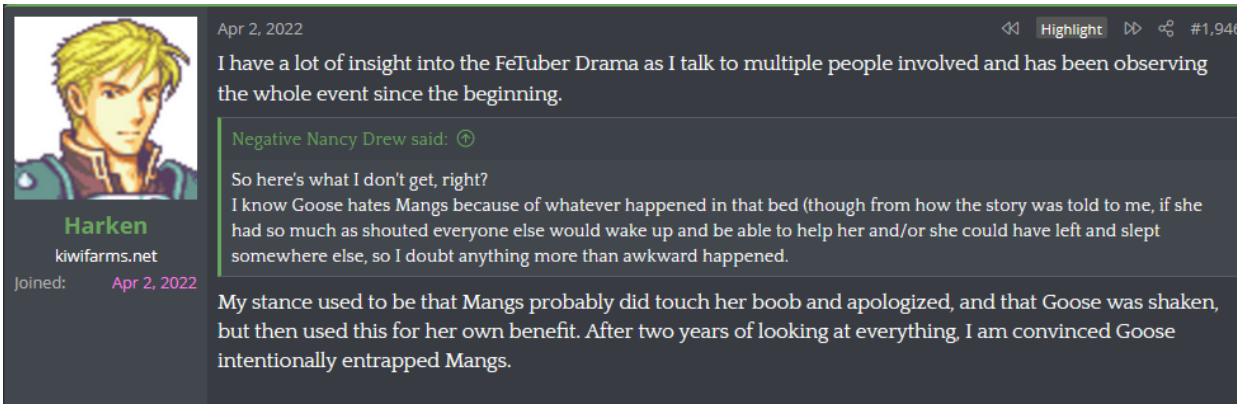
  "We Need to Talk" video:
  07:14 *"The morning when the incident happened,* ***I was sharing a bed with a girl*** *that I have flirted back and forth with for a long time –* ***a bed that she insisted we share*** *during the convention.*

  Mangs' private email to me (see chapter: *Falling for mangs' Victimhood Narrative)*:
  "It is common knowledge that she insisted we both share a bed."

- ***"to force him to make inconsistent statements, a common strategy used by interrogators."; "Goose probably coordinated the whole thing with Chaz behind the scenes, but not until she talks with Mangs some more to harvest some screenshots right before the incident."*** – Goose wants to "take mangs down" narrative mixed with paranoia.
- ***"She talks about it to a few of the FeTubers like Chaz and Lucky Crit, but apparently doesn't want them to do anything, so she can spring the trap later down the line."*** – Only Lucky Crit was told about the incident in 2019 by Goose and chose to remain quiet since it wasn't his story to tell. Chaz learned of it in July 2020. *(See: July 2020)*

A story about mekkah aligning with "the snakes" follows. The peculiar attention to detail:

- ***"I have observed Mekkah's behavior these past two years, and I think I have a pretty solid read on him as a person. He is severely lacking in empathy."; "During times of drama, he tends to lie and say he needs time to sort through his emotions,"*** – claims to have a full read on mekkah, which if Harken was mangs, he would definitely have due to their close connection.


Apr 2, 2022
Highlight
#1,946
I have a lot of insight into the FeTuber Drama as I talk to multiple people involved and has been observing the whole event since the beginning.
Negative Nancy Drew said:
So here's what I don't get, right?
I know Goose hates Mangs because of whatever happened in that bed (though from how the story was told to me, if she had so much as shouted everyone else would wake up and be able to help her and/or she could have left and slept somewhere else, so I doubt anything more than awkward happened.
My stance used to be that Mangs probably did touch her boob and apologized, and that Goose was shaken, but then used this for her own benefit. After two years of looking at everything, I am convinced Goose intentionally entrapped Mangs.
Harken
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Apr 2, 2022

Apr 2, 2022 #1,946

I have a lot of insight into the FeTuber Drama as I talk to multiple people involved and has been observing the whole event since the beginning.

> *Negative Nancy Drew said:*
>
> *So here's what I don't get, right?*
>
> *I know Goose hates Mangs because of whatever happened in that bed (though from how the story was told to me, if she had so much as shouted everyone else would wake up and be able to help her and/or she could have left and slept somewhere else, so I doubt anything more than awkward happened.*

My stance used to be that Mangs probably did touch her boob and apologized, and that Goose was shaken, but then used this for her own benefit. After two years of looking at everything, ***I am convinced Goose intentionally entrapped Mangs.***

[I hid the likes.]

This pic is from the old, now archived Ft. Mangs Facebook group (notice the 115 likes). You can't join it anymore, only the people still in it can see the posts. Here we can see one of many cases of <u>Goose horny posting for Mangs in public</u>, posting a pic of herself with a pigtails-wig and cleavage in a French Maid outfit. Mangs also mentioned casually in the group that he got even more "saucy" pics in private from her.

<u>Notice the date here, March 29, 2019. This was right before Anime North.</u> If Goose did stuff like this in public, just imagine what she did for Mangs in private. I imagine full on sexting, camming and dirty talk was involved on a regular basis.

So let's see what she did;

- *She flirts with him frivolously before the trip, knowing full well Mangs is a horny guy who likes big tits, and wants to sleep with her.*
- ***<u>She insists they share a bed at the convention</u>**, knowing full well Mangs expected sex.*

- *Mangs may or may not have humped her in her sleep. We may never know this.*
- *She then confronts him multiple times both on the trip and via messaging apps* ***to force him to make inconsistent statements, a common strategy used by interrogators.***
- *Mangs apologizes and they become friends again. She forgives him.*
- *She gathers evidence in a folder.*
- ***She talks about it to a few of the FeTubers like Chaz and Lucky Crit, but apparently doesn't want them to do anything, so she can spring the trap later down the line.***
- *Once she realizes Mangs is no longer useful to her, she opens fire. Keep in mind that* ***Mangs was also starting to date Ryn at this point, meaning Goose probably didn't get much attention anymore. Goose probably coordinated the whole thing with Chaz behind the scenes, but not until she talks with Mangs some more to harvest some screenshots right before the incident.***

Goose meticulously gathered evidence over a year, waiting for the perfect moment to strike, all while harvesting screenshots of drunk Mangs saying inappropriate things that she did not react badly to in any way. The more I see this entire setup, the more I am convinced that ***Goose planned this whole cancellation very carefully from the start****, and probably even had intentions to do it as early as Anime North.*

And now you can really tell she's regretting something. Whenever the drama is brought up, she wants to distance herself. She says she regrets becoming Goosaphone. I think she may even be feeling a bit of remorse about the situation. She will never admit what she did of course, but I think her actions are quite telling.

> *Negative Nancy Drew said:*
>
> *And I know Chaz is an idiot who thought this would be a good chance to score points or whatever. I don't know what his peak subs were, but they're lower than a guy who was accused of sexual assault so obviously it didn't work.*

Chaz is just a stupid idiot. He's a typical variant of a male feminist. He parrots their talking points to get pussy and get along. He knew full well he had allegations which could come up, but he thought siding with the victim would somehow grant him immunity. Everything backfired on him and he changes his identity and keeps slithering around.

However, what people need to understand is ***that Goose and Chaz was fucking at this time.*** *They pretended like they were jsut friends, but it was quite obvious this was not the case.*

*The reason why this is important to understand is that **I very much think Chaz and Goose were the one who coordinated this whole cancellation from the start. I think everyone else got dragged into it**, and some of them are dishonest snakes to be sure, but these two are what started the whole thing. **When you sleep together, it is easy to plot together.***

> *Negative Nancy Drew said:*
>
> *But why did Mekkah do anything but shut up and wait for the matter to be over?*
>
> *He has that romhack he made where he says Nigger in it so the modern culture would cancel his fake oreo ass fast as hell.*

***I'm convinced Mekkah wasn't part of the snakes at first.** He seemed genuinely shocked by the event and did not seem like he was kept in the loop. I do actually believe Mekkah when he says it was traumatic for him. He probably was quite disturbed by the whole thing, but not out of any genuine concern for Mangs. He was worried about himself.*

***I have observed Mekkah's behavior these past two years, and I think I have a pretty solid read on him as a person. He is severely lacking in empathy.** He only cares about himself. **During times of drama, he tends to lie and say he needs time to sort through his emotions,** but what I think he means by this is "I don't want to pick a side until I can see which one benefits me more".*

Mekkah did not support Mangs at all during July 2020. He stonewalled him and left him out to dry. He did not openly attack Mangs, just distanced himself. This allowed him to stay in camp with both sides. Twitter left him alone, and the Mangs fans also secretly held out hope that Mekkah would one day re-unite with egg man.

However, as the years passed by, it became apparent that no reunion would take place. This led to the Mangs x Mekkah fans becoming saltier, and some of them would start turning on Mekkah.

***Then, Mekkah's channel started stagnating**, his views dropped, as people found him boring on his own. He was not able to carry the torch Mangs had given him during their run together, and he started to fade into irrelevancy.*

In a desperate attempt to get more views, Mekkah starts to borrow ideas, maybe knowingly, from Mangs. *He copies his Fe7 PvP series, his thumbnails and structure become more akin to Mangs, and unsurprisingly their common userbase starts calling him out on this.*

Now Mekkah is in a situation where ***he is slowly starting to lose support with the Mangs crowd.*** *Most of them have now abandoned his channel as they realize there is no happy ending to this conflict, and you can tell that his views are suffering heavily as a result.*

So what does Mekkah do?

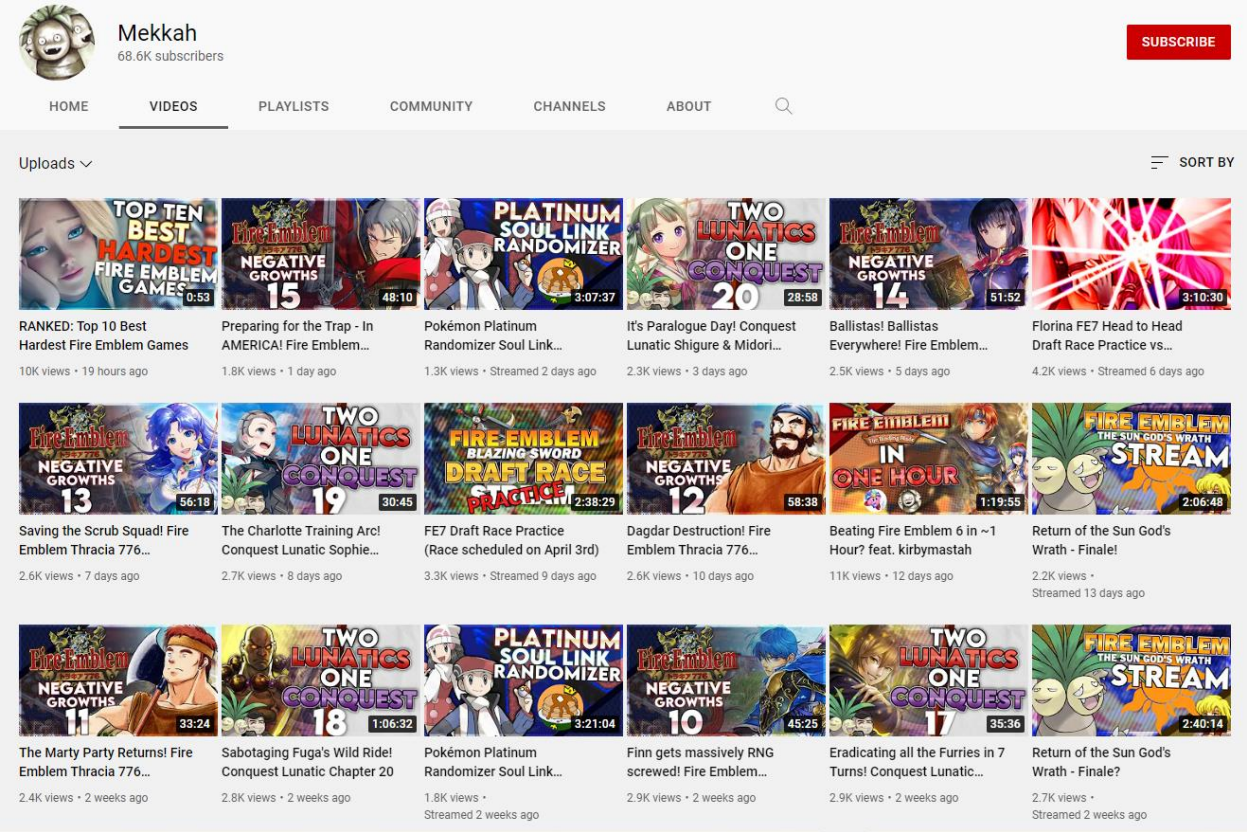
DRAMA VIDEO.

A 2-hour hit piece denouncing Mangs. Talking about how he is an irredeemable scumbag.

What does Mekkah hope to achieve with this video? Subs and views. *He hopes to draw on the anti-Mangs crowd, since he's alienated the pro-Mangs crowd anyway. The problem is that the anti-Mangs crowd are mostly mentally ill trannies on Twitter obsessing over Three Houses. They don't care about Mekkah and his 7th Thracia 776 playthrough.*

Mekkah is an opportunist, plain and simple. He cares about himself. No one else. He does things to benefit himself.

However. ***I think he expected his video to give him a bigger following. He alienated the last part of the pro-Mangs audience, and maybe he earned a couple extra subs from Twitter, but you can see that his views are still in complete free-fall.***


Mekkah
68.6K subscribers
SUBSCRIBE
HOME
VIDEOS
PLAYLISTS
COMMUNITY
CHANNELS
ABOUT
Uploads
SORT BY
RANKED: Top 10 Best Hardest Fire Emblem Games
10K views • 19 hours ago
Preparing for the Trap - In AMERICA! Fire Emblem...
1.8K views • 1 day ago
Pokémon Platinum Randomizer Soul Link...
1.3K views • Streamed 2 days ago
It's Paralogue Day! Conquest Lunatic Shigure & Midori...
2.3K views • 3 days ago
Ballistas! Ballistas Everywhere! Fire Emblem...
2.5K views • 5 days ago
Florina FE7 Head to Head Draft Race Practice vs...
4.2K views • Streamed 6 days ago
Saving the Scrub Squad! Fire Emblem Thracia 776...
2.6K views • 7 days ago
The Charlotte Training Arc! Conquest Lunatic Sophie...
2.7K views • 8 days ago
FE7 Draft Race Practice (Race scheduled on April 3rd)
3.3K views • Streamed 9 days ago
Dagdar Destruction! Fire Emblem Thracia 776...
2.6K views • 10 days ago
Beating Fire Emblem 6 in ~1 Hour? feat. kirbymastah
11K views • 12 days ago
Return of the Sun God's Wrath - Finale!
2.2K views • Streamed 13 days ago
The Marty Party Returns! Fire Emblem Thracia 776...
2.4K views • 2 weeks ago
Sabotaging Fuga's Wild Ride! Conquest Lunatic Chapter 20
2.8K views • 2 weeks ago
Pokémon Platinum Randomizer Soul Link...
1.8K views • Streamed 2 weeks ago
Finn gets massively RNG screwed! Fire Emblem...
2.9K views • 2 weeks ago
Eradicating all the Furries in 7 Turns! Conquest Lunatic...
2.9K views • 2 weeks ago
Return of the Sun God's Wrath - Finale?
2.7K views • Streamed 2 weeks ago

For a channel with almost 70k subs, his regular videos barely break 3k, most of them are around 2k, which is pathetic. He breaks the occasional 10k on very rare occasion, and his streams hardly have a hundred people in them anymore.

A stagnating channel can make any YouTuber desperate. Fading into irrelevancy is maybe the scariest thing that a YouTuber can experience and is probably what led him to making his pathetic drama video. It was pure desperation.

TLDR

- *I think Goose & Chaz plotted to take Mangs down from the start, possibly as early as Anime North.*
- *The rest of the FeTubers are just cowards who got dragged into the drama and said whatever they needed to say to get the mob to leave them alone.*
- *Mekkah was not part of this snake pit, but watched quietly from the sidelines, only thinking how he could best benefit himself.*
- *His drama video was a desperation move to revive his dying channel. It failed horribly.*

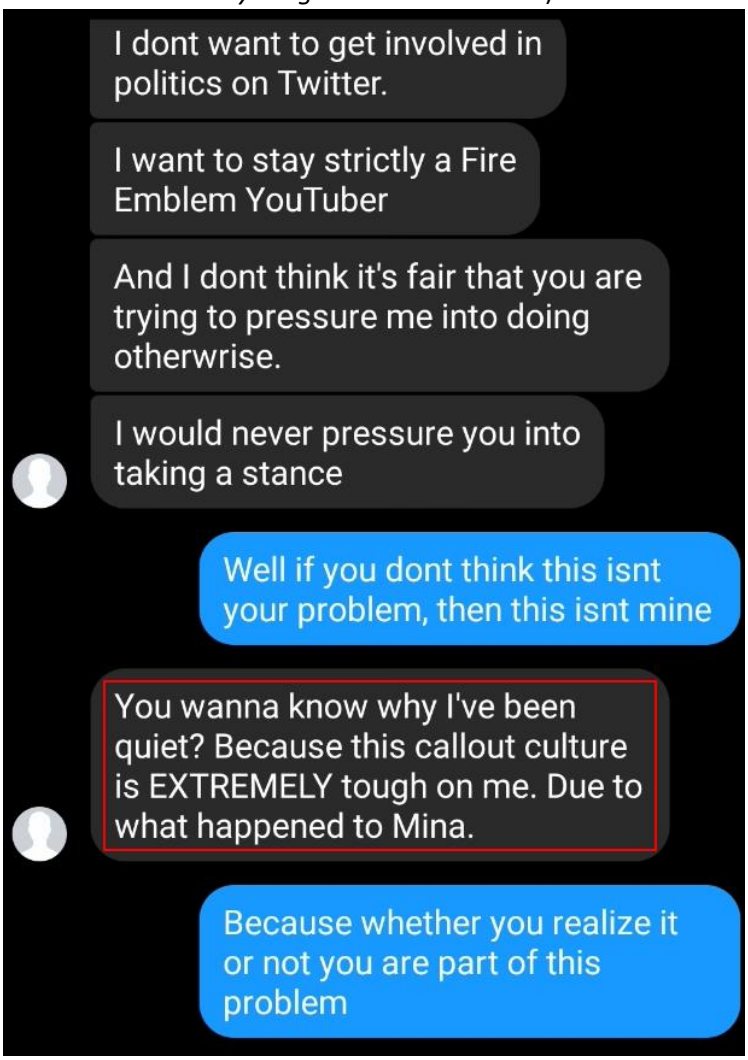
That's my two cents on the situation for now. If anyone has any questions, feel free to ask.

Ryntai Conspiracy Theory

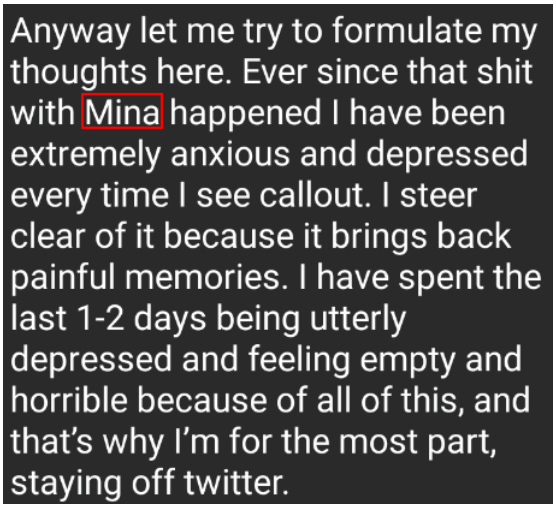
The following is a conspiracy theory about Ryntai being manipulated by mekkah and Goosaphone, along with character attacks on her. Mangs' obsession with Ryntai is worrying. Mangs couldn't help giving himself away here either:

- ***"I believe a very big reason for why Mekkah turned on Mangs was because he started dating Ryn."*** – this is in accordance with the story mangs pretended to tell me in confidentiality during a voice chat at around the time this was posted. He added that he slept with Ryntai before mekkah could and mekkah's out for revenge as a result.
- "*I can't be bothered to dig through his old YouTube videos, but* ***a lot of people have found clips of Mekkah very awkwardly flirting with Ryn during some of their videos.***" – note that these clips are not provided.
- ***"Maybe he should have learned from Mangs what happens when you get involved with a female designer?"*** – this here is what clearly gives mangs away. Mangs is very anxious at public callouts because of his incident with Mina. This detail is deeply personal to mangs and there is no connection between Ryntai and Mina other than both being designers who appeared on mangs' channel, therefore Harken is definitely him.

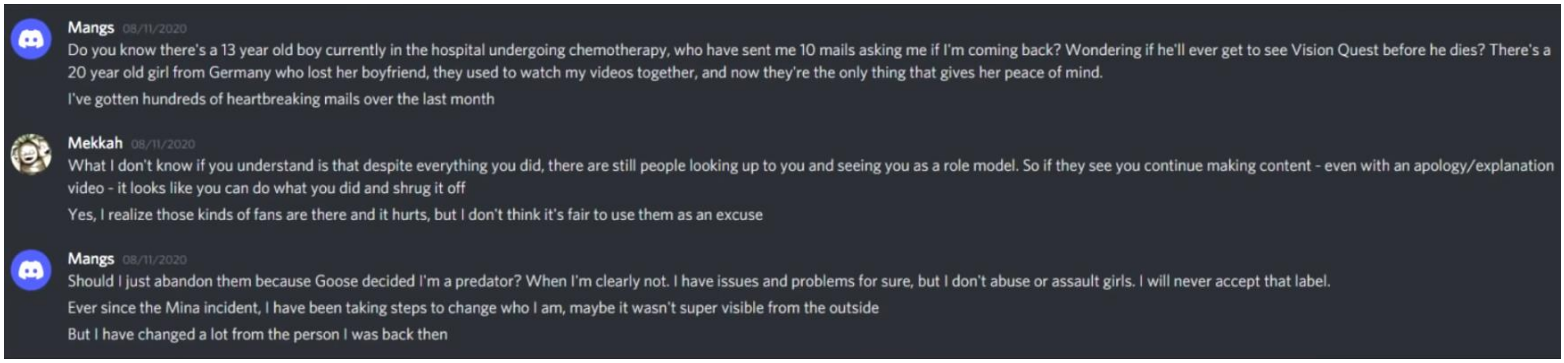
Mangs Explaining His Anxiety to Goosaphone in July 2020 (Log shared in chaz's *"Absolutely Everything…"* video at 0:42:05):


I dont want to get involved in politics on Twitter.
I want to stay strictly a Fire Emblem YouTuber
And I dont think it's fair that you are trying to pressure me into doing otherwrise.
I would never pressure you into taking a stance
Well if you dont think this isnt your problem, then this isnt mine
You wanna know why I've been quiet? Because this callout culture is EXTREMELY tough on me. Due to what happened to Mina.
Because whether you realize it or not you are part of this problem

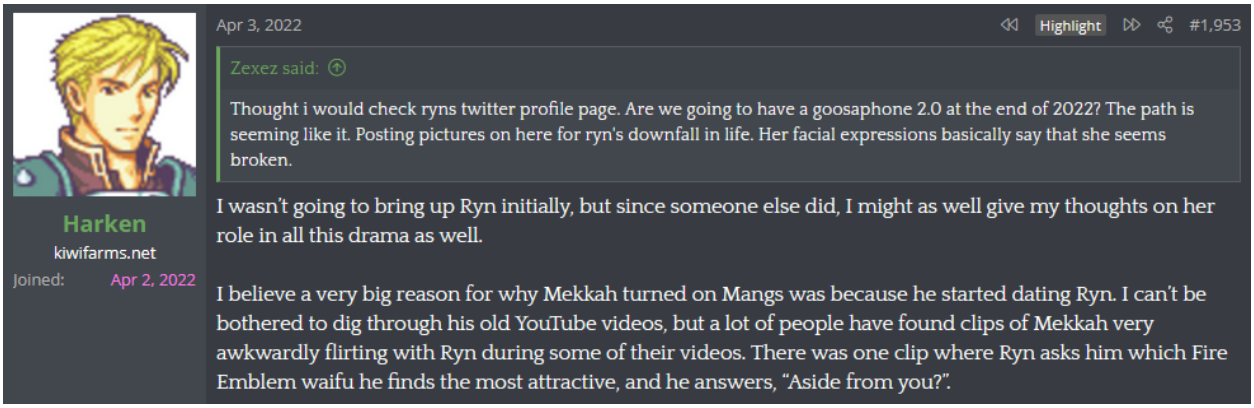
Another Example (Log shared in chaz's *"Absolutely Everything…"* video at 0:53:14):


Anyway let me try to formulate my thoughts here. Ever since that shit with Mina happened I have been extremely anxious and depressed every time I see callout. I steer clear of it because it brings back painful memories. I have spent the last 1-2 days being utterly depressed and feeling empty and horrible because of all of this, and that's why I'm for the most part, staying off twitter.

One More (Log shared in mekkah's *Mangs & July 2020* video, at 1:04:34):


Mangs 08/11/2020
Do you know there's a 13 year old boy currently in the hospital undergoing chemotherapy, who have sent me 10 mails asking me if I'm coming back? Wondering if he'll ever get to see Vision Quest before he dies? There's a 20 year old girl from Germany who lost her boyfriend, they used to watch my videos together, and now they're the only thing that gives her peace of mind.
I've gotten hundreds of heartbreaking mails over the last month
Mekkah 08/11/2020
What I don't know if you understand is that despite everything you did, there are still people looking up to you and seeing you as a role model. So if they see you continue making content - even with an apology/explanation video - it looks like you can do what you did and shrug it off
Yes, I realize those kinds of fans are there and it hurts, but I don't think it's fair to use them as an excuse
Mangs 08/11/2020
Should I just abandon them because Goose decided I'm a predator? When I'm clearly not. I have issues and problems for sure, but I don't abuse or assault girls. I will never accept that label.
Ever since the Mina incident, I have been taking steps to change who I am, maybe it wasn't super visible from the outside
But I have changed a lot from the person I was back then

- ***"In the Twitlonger, Ryn also seems to defend Goose, and <u>you can also clearly see that Goose comments on her cosplays</u>, meaning they are probably on good terms now."*** – stalking.
- ***"In Mekkah's video he also defends Chaz. Who we know is in bed with Goose."; "I can imagine they've spent the better part of these last two years vehemently turning Ryn against Mangs, <u>thinking a Twitlonger against him would finally bring him down.</u>"*** – more "taking mangs down" narrative.
- ***"And Mangs just ignores it, lmao."*** – **<u>LOL he clearly doesn't.</u>** 😉
- *"I don't know what to think of Ryn.* ***If she's just been manipulated, or if she's manipulative herself."*****;** *"This looks like a girl who will start up an Onlyfans soon. Hang out with mentally ill snakes on Twitter and you will become one."* – character assassination, "mentally ill" narrative.
- *"**Mangs & Ryn's Zelda streams were some of my favorite content I've watched on YouTube.** She looked happy here. They both did."* – mangs, reminiscing about their time together, <u>the stream where it just happened that Ryntai would appear in clothing that gradually showed off more of her cleavage.</u>


Apr 3, 2022
Highlight
#1,953
Zexez said:
Thought i would check ryns twitter profile page. Are we going to have a goosaphone 2.0 at the end of 2022? The path is seeming like it. Posting pictures on here for ryn's downfall in life. Her facial expressions basically say that she seems broken.
I wasn't going to bring up Ryn initially, but since someone else did, I might as well give my thoughts on her role in all this drama as well.
I believe a very big reason for why Mekkah turned on Mangs was because he started dating Ryn. I can't be bothered to dig through his old YouTube videos, but a lot of people have found clips of Mekkah very awkwardly flirting with Ryn during some of their videos. There was one clip where Ryn asks him which Fire Emblem waifu he finds the most attractive, and he answers, "Aside from you?".
Harken
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Apr 2, 2022

Apr 3, 2022 #1,953

Zexez said:

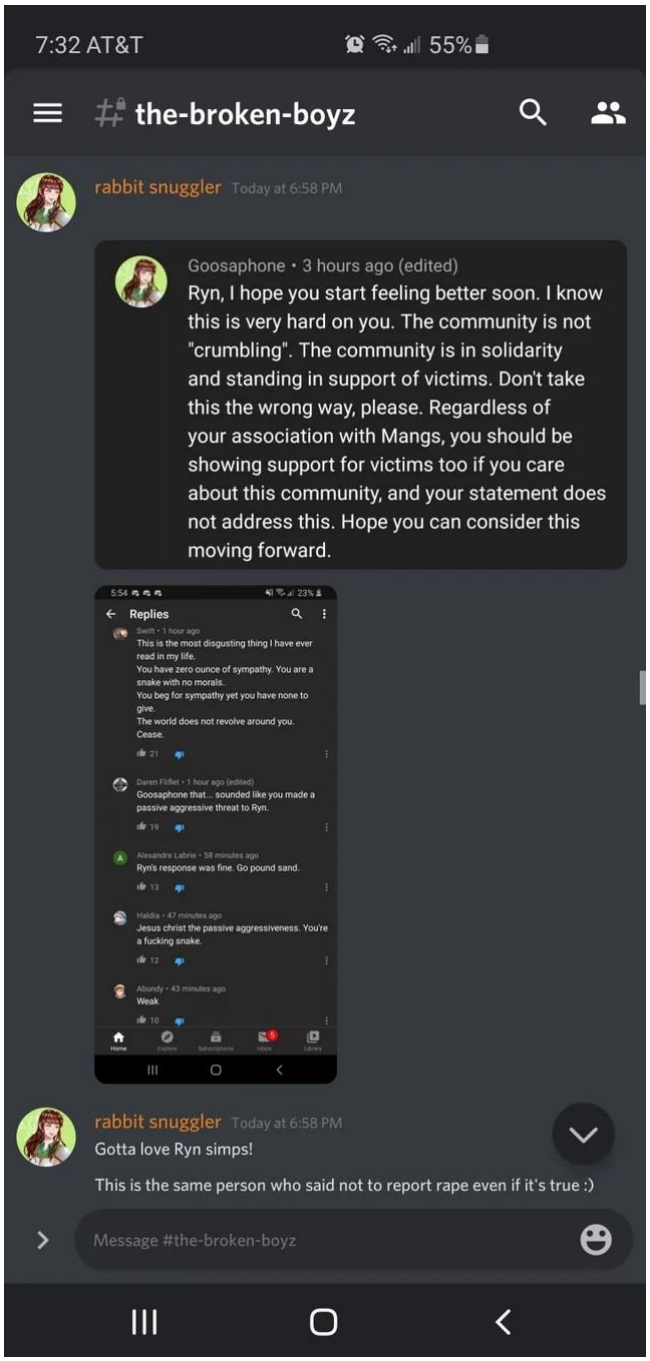
> *Thought i would check ryns twitter profile page. Are we going to have a goosaphone 2.0 at the end of 2022? The path is seeming like it. Posting pictures on here for ryn's downfall in life. Her facial expressions basically say that she seems broken.*

I wasn't going to bring up Ryn initially, but since someone else did, I might as well give my thoughts on her role in all this drama as well.

I believe a very big reason for why Mekkah turned on Mangs was because he started dating Ryn. *I can't be bothered to dig through his old YouTube videos, but* ***a lot of people have found clips of Mekkah very awkwardly flirting with Ryn during some of their videos.*** *There was one clip where Ryn asks him which Fire Emblem waifu he finds the most attractive, and he answers, "Aside from you?".*

I personally think Mekkah's had a huge crush on Ryn. Probably still does. ***Maybe he should have learned from Mangs what happens when you get involved with a female designer?***

When all this drama came out, Ryn came under heavy fire from Goosaphone. I mean, ***we all remember this atrocious behavior.***


7:32 AT&T
55%
the-broken-boyz
rabbit snuggler Today at 6:58 PM
Goosaphone • 3 hours ago (edited)
Ryn, I hope you start feeling better soon. I know this is very hard on you. The community is not "crumbling". The community is in solidarity and standing in support of victims. Don't take this the wrong way, please. Regardless of your association with Mangs, you should be showing support for victims too if you care about this community, and your statement does not address this. Hope you can consider this moving forward.
Replies
Swift • 1 hour ago
This is the most disgusting thing I have ever read in my life.
You have zero ounce of sympathy. You are a snake with no morals.
You beg for sympathy yet you have none to give.
The world does not revolve around you.
Cease.
Daren Fillet • 1 hour ago (edited)
Goosaphone that... sounded like you made a passive aggressive threat to Ryn.
Alexandre Labrie • 58 minutes ago
Ryn's response was fine. Go pound sand.
Haldia • 47 minutes ago
Jesus christ the passive aggressiveness. You're a fucking snake.
Abundy • 43 minutes ago
Weak
rabbit snuggler Today at 6:58 PM
Gotta love Ryn simps!
This is the same person who said not to report rape even if it's true :)
Message #the-broken-boyz

I can only imagine the amount of harassment Ryn came under for being the girlfriend of someone in the midst of a cancellation, and this probably strained their relationship and led to their eventual breakup.

Now, roughly 1,5 years later, Ryn releases a bogus Twitlonger against Mangs filled with statements like "I was over 18 and it was consensual, it felt like grooming", and additionally claims that she made it because "Mekkah asked her to".

In the Twitlonger, Ryn also seems to defend Goose, and <u>you can also clearly see that Goose comments on her cosplays</u>, meaning they are probably on good terms now.

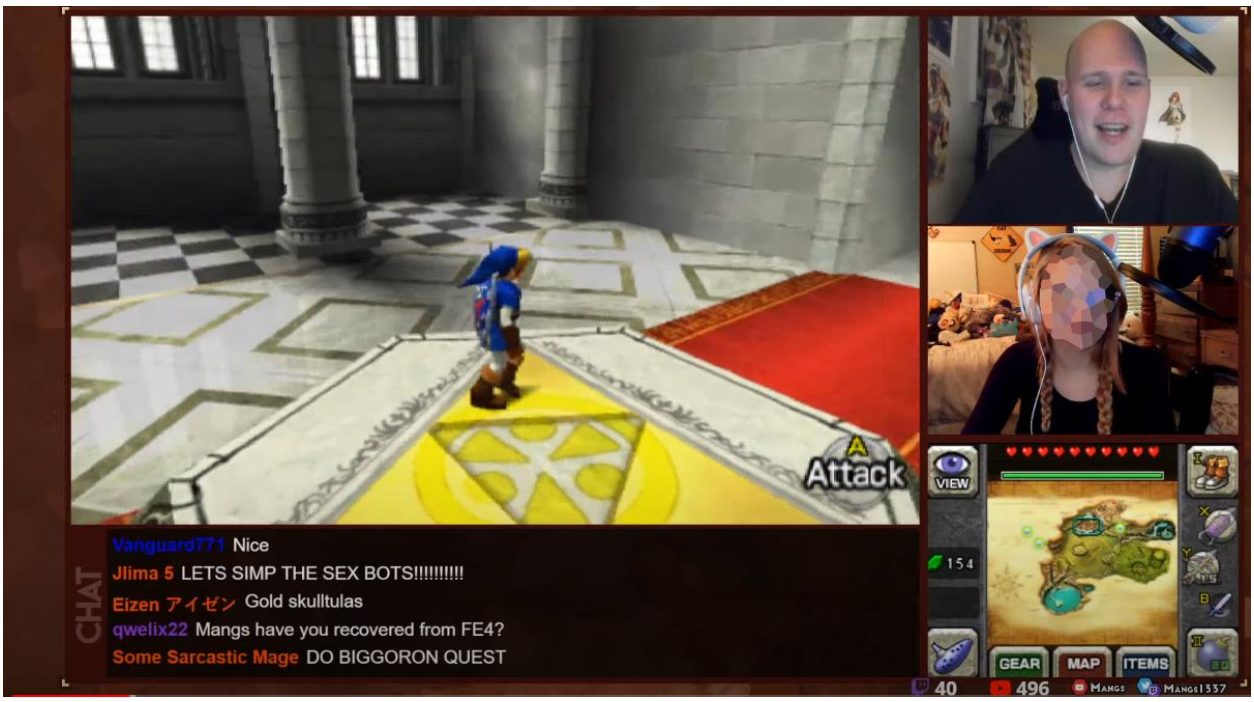
In Mekkah's video he also defends Chaz. Who we know is in bed with Goose.

Smells like Loptyrian snakes scheming to me.

I can imagine they've spent the better part of these last two years vehemently turning Ryn against Mangs, <u>thinking a Twitlonger against him would finally bring him down.</u>

And Mangs just ignores it, lmao.

Yeah. I don't know what to think of Ryn. ***If she's just been manipulated, or if she's manipulative herself.*** *You can already tell by looking at her that she's a broken girl. She makes many posts about anxiety and depression on her Twitter. I can imagine Goose might help her out with some "substances".*



It's a damn shame. ***Mangs & Ryn's Zelda streams were some of my favorite content I've watched on YouTube.*** *She looked happy here. They both did.*

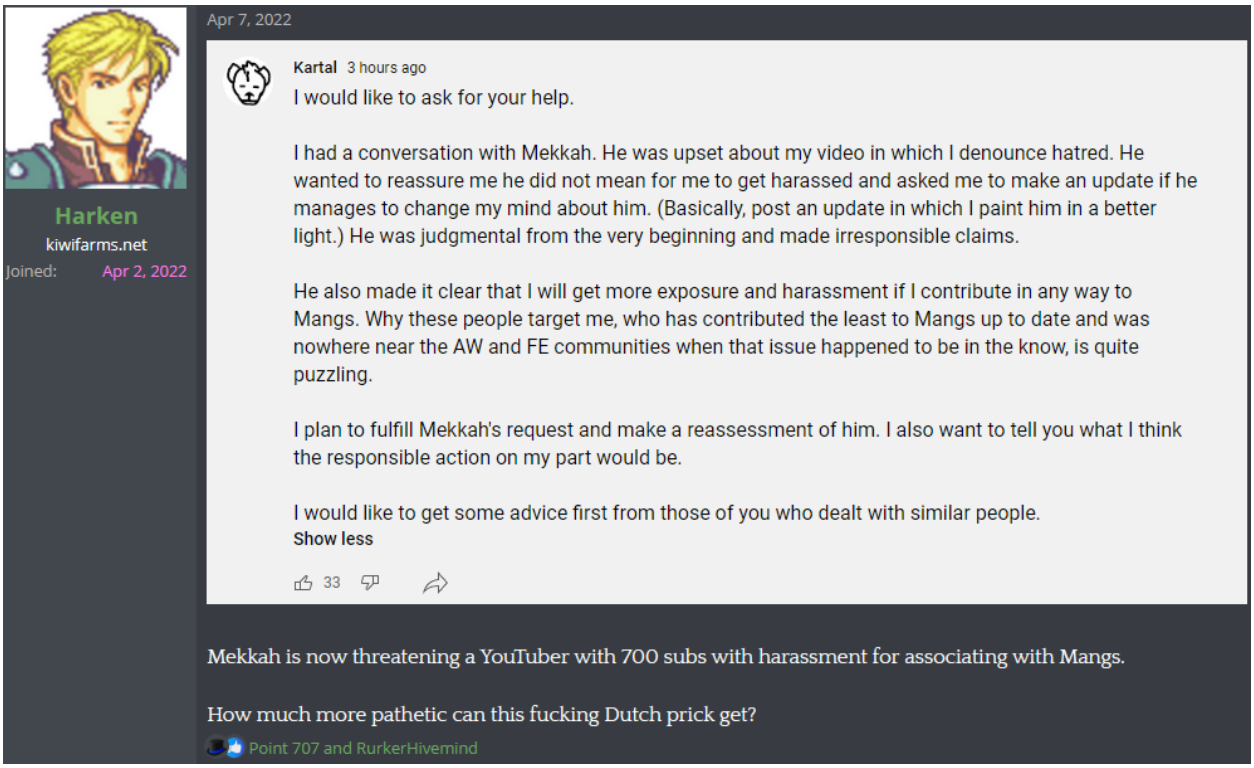
This looks like a girl who will start up an Onlyfans soon.

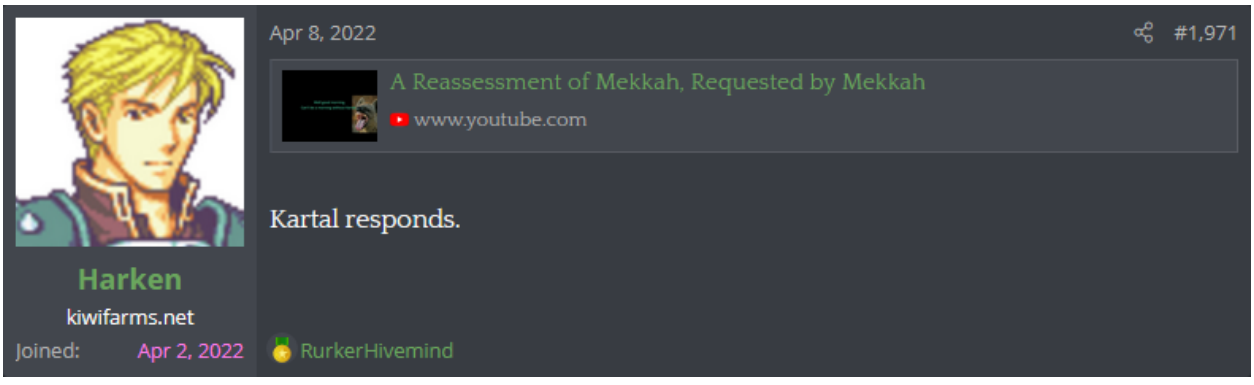
Hang out with mentally ill snakes on Twitter and you will become one.

Manipulating the Public Perception of Kartal

If we can accept after those nearly dozen personal connections that Harken is mangs, then this is proof that mangs was manipulating my relationship with mekkah. Namely, he blew my – let's say for now – conflict with mekkah out of proportion to paint me as a victim. And if mangs would do this on a public platform such as this one, it's not that wild of an assumption that he spread this narrative in other places as well to influence his followers and exploit me in his PR stunt against mekkah.

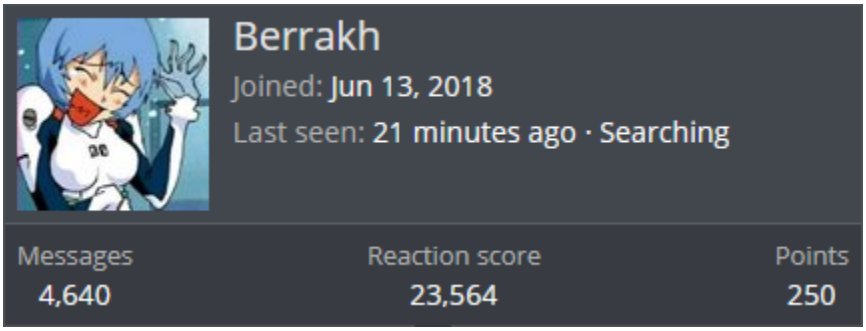
I will return to this point much later, in *My Self-Defense and mangs' Interference* within *Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal*.

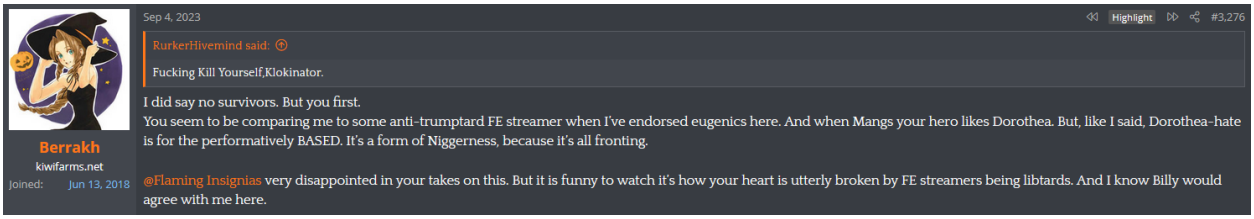

Harken
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Apr 2, 2022
Apr 7, 2022
Kartal 3 hours ago
I would like to ask for your help.
I had a conversation with Mekkah. He was upset about my video in which I denounce hatred. He wanted to reassure me he did not mean for me to get harassed and asked me to make an update if he manages to change my mind about him. (Basically, post an update in which I paint him in a better light.) He was judgmental from the very beginning and made irresponsible claims.
He also made it clear that I will get more exposure and harassment if I contribute in any way to Mangs. Why these people target me, who has contributed the least to Mangs up to date and was nowhere near the AW and FE communities when that issue happened to be in the know, is quite puzzling.
I plan to fulfill Mekkah's request and make a reassessment of him. I also want to tell you what I think the responsible action on my part would be.
I would like to get some advice first from those of you who dealt with similar people.
Show less
33
Mekkah is now threatening a YouTuber with 700 subs with harassment for associating with Mangs.
How much more pathetic can this fucking Dutch prick get?
Point 707 and RurkerHivemind

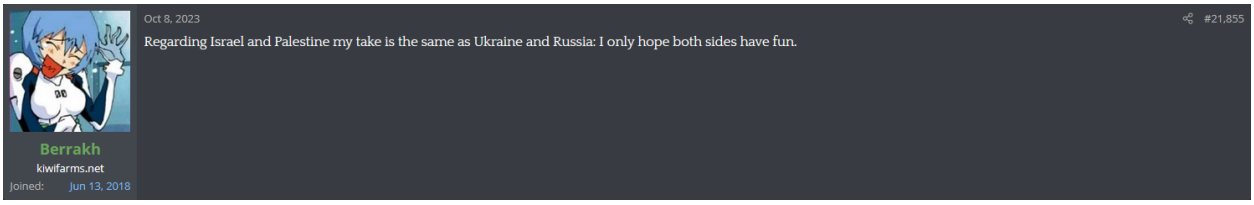


Mangs People on *Kiwifarms*

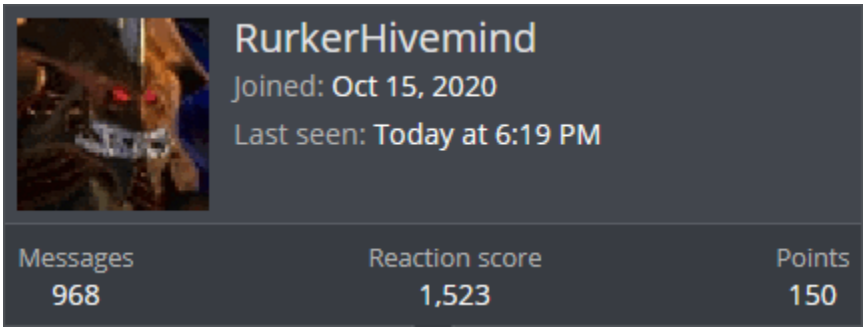
Klokinator, the writer for mangs' *Andaron Saga* FE hack is a long-time active member on *Kiwifarms*. His *Kiwifarms* account is Berrakh.

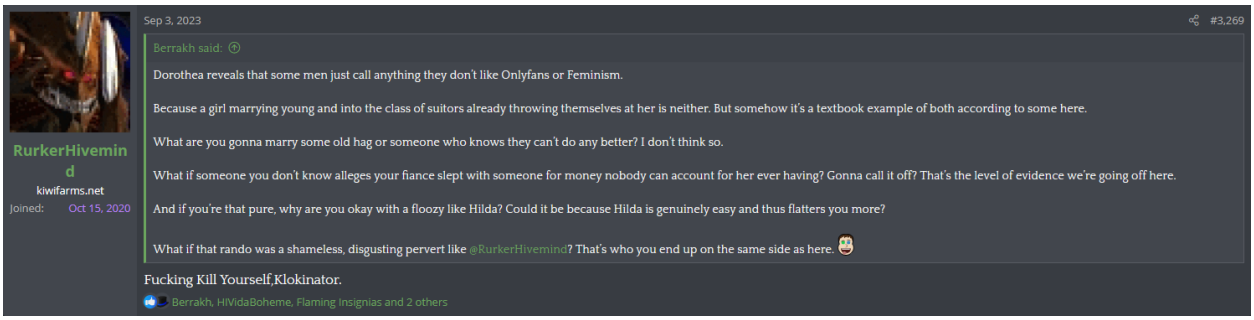



Sep 4, 2023
Highlight
#3,276
RurkerHivemind said:
Fucking Kill Yourself,Klokinator.
I did say no survivors. But you first.
You seem to be comparing me to some anti-trumptard FE streamer when I've endorsed eugenics here. And when Mangs your hero likes Dorothea. But, like I said, Dorothea-hate is for the performatively BASED. It's a form of Niggerness, because it's all fronting.
@Flaming Insignias very disappointed in your takes on this. But it is funny to watch it's how your heart is utterly broken by FE streamers being libtards. And I know Billy would agree with me here.
Berrakh
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Jun 13, 2018

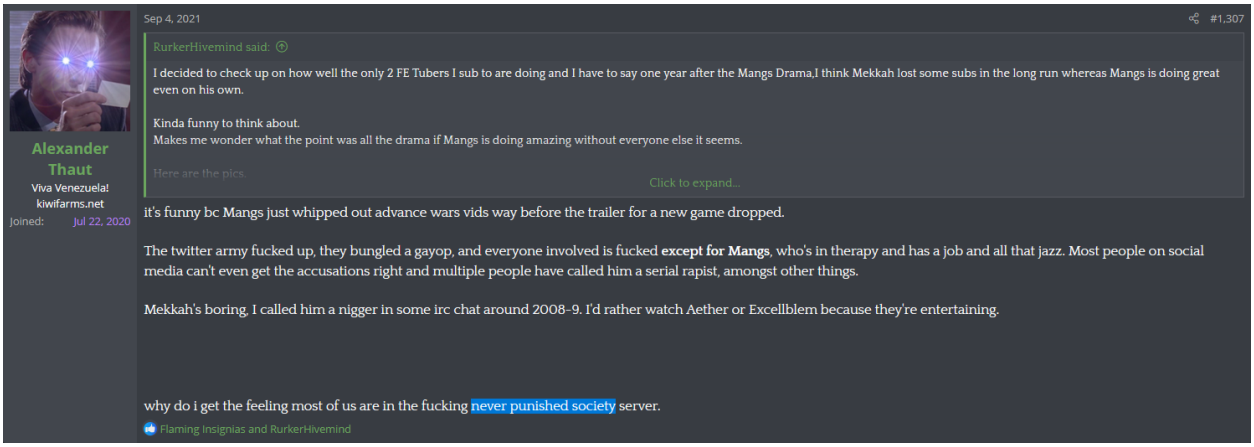

Oct 8, 2023
#21,855
Regarding Israel and Palestine my take is the same as Ukraine and Russia: I only hope both sides have fun.
Berrakh
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Jun 13, 2018

RurkerHivemind is related to mangs. They know about Klokinator being Berrakh.




RurkerHivemind
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Oct 15, 2020
Sep 3, 2023
#3,269
Berrakh said:
Dorothea reveals that some men just call anything they don't like Onlyfans or Feminism.
Because a girl marrying young and into the class of suitors already throwing themselves at her is neither. But somehow it's a textbook example of both according to some here.
What are you gonna marry some old hag or someone who knows they can't do any better? I don't think so.
What if someone you don't know alleges your fiance slept with someone for money nobody can account for her ever having? Gonna call it off? That's the level of evidence we're going off here.
And if you're that pure, why are you okay with a floozy like Hilda? Could it be because Hilda is genuinely easy and thus flatters you more?
What if that rando was a shameless, disgusting pervert like @RurkerHivemind? That's who you end up on the same side as here.
Fucking Kill Yourself,Klokinator.
Berrakh, HIVidaBoheme, Flaming Insignias and 2 others

Alexander Thaut is tied to mangs. “Never punished” is a mangs meme.


Alexander Thaut
Viva Venezuela!
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Jul 22, 2020
Sep 4, 2021
#1,307
RurkerHivemind said:
I decided to check up on how well the only 2 FE Tubers I sub to are doing and I have to say one year after the Mangs Drama,I think Mekkah lost some subs in the long run whereas Mangs is doing great even on his own.
Kinda funny to think about.
Makes me wonder what the point was all the drama if Mangs is doing amazing without everyone else it seems.
Here are the pics.
Click to expand...
it's funny bc Mangs just whipped out advance wars vids way before the trailer for a new game dropped.
The twitter army fucked up, they bungled a gayop, and everyone involved is fucked except for Mangs, who's in therapy and has a job and all that jazz. Most people on social media can't even get the accusations right and multiple people have called him a serial rapist, amongst other things.
Mekkah's boring. I called him a nigger in some irc chat around 2008-9. I'd rather watch Aether or Excellblem because they're entertaining.
why do i get the feeling most of us are in the fucking never punished society server.
Flaming Insignias and RurkerHivemind

Choopsie-Whoopsie chaz

Chaz realized he messed up, hence he deleted his reply to Indie_Calls and rebranded to Choopi Choosi / Choops.

For full context, please read the *July 2020* chapter starting from *Chaz's Allegations (July 9 – July 13)*.

He continued to victim blame Indie and fail overall.

"Indie isn't a victim."

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · Aug 1
I'm sorry if you feel manipulated right now. Especially those who genuinely want to stand for the compelling stance of "Believe All Victims." I want to stand for that too. I have set out to do this in the past several days. However, "Believe All Victims" doesn't literally mean believing anything anyone says as long it's preceded with a victim story. It means creating an environment for actual victims to feel safe in coming forward in the public sphere. To reassure them that they won't be met with threats, slander, and extortion for doing so. I am honestly disappointed at those who are twisting this message through reductionist logic, calling those who stand up for accountability, "hypocritical."
1
1
2
[redacted] · Aug 1
"Creating an environment for victims to feel safe" Don't think indie felt very safe
2
1
21
ChazAriaLLC
@ChazAriaLLC
Replying to [redacted] and 4 others
Indie isn't a victim.
1:10 PM · Aug 1, 2020 · Twitter Web App

https://twitter.com/ChoopiChoosi/status/1289624505791332353

Chaz – Failing

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 4h
Replying to @Avenkross @dashnack and 3 others
No i didnt?
1

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 4h
Replying to @Avenkross @dashnack and 3 others
This is an opinion piece. There is no evidence here.
2 1 1

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 4h
Replying to @Nate__Perkins @serracomuna and 3 others
Sure, but I didnt set a precedent for anything except for getting mad about my plans changing multiple times. I feel like many people could relate to that. As I said in my statement way I acted out in that moment wasn't cool.
1 2

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 4h
Replying to @Avenkross @dashnack and 3 others
Again. how is this evidence against my allegations?
2 1

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 4h
Replying to @Nate__Perkins @serracomuna and 3 others
What youre describing is called "an assumption"
1 3

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 4h
Replying to @Avenkross @dashnack and 3 others
Sooo what evidence?
1

A Load of Victim Blaming Bollocks – Manipulative Video

Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica.: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AEMY1fxm0qI

Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica. was posted on Oct 12, 2020. The video is a more bloated version of the same attention manipulation rubbish that is chaz's previous account, with a bunch of data thrown at you in whatever order chaz decided.

The only good to come out of this video are the chat logs of the events related to mangs' exposé in 2020.

Chaz had another go at defending himself in this video. Let's see how that went. *(You should definitely read the chapter Chaz Admitting (and Spinning) Sexual Coercion first.)*

Indie's 2019 accusation: https://www.deviantart.com/anonymous-platypus/journal/Regarding-byliyth-s-Tweet-810266534
Indie's 2020 accusation: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sralk4
Indie's 2019 chat with Henry: https://archive.md/z1zGr
Dondon151 on another potential victim of chaz: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q&lc=Ugzq0k-ElNQCXN3H-RR4AaABAg
Chaz unlisting the video: https://twitter.com/ChoopiChoosi/status/1329132150415904771
Absolutely Nothing: Chaz Aria LLC (by Windows 95): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M1oMyT-IAVI

Less with More

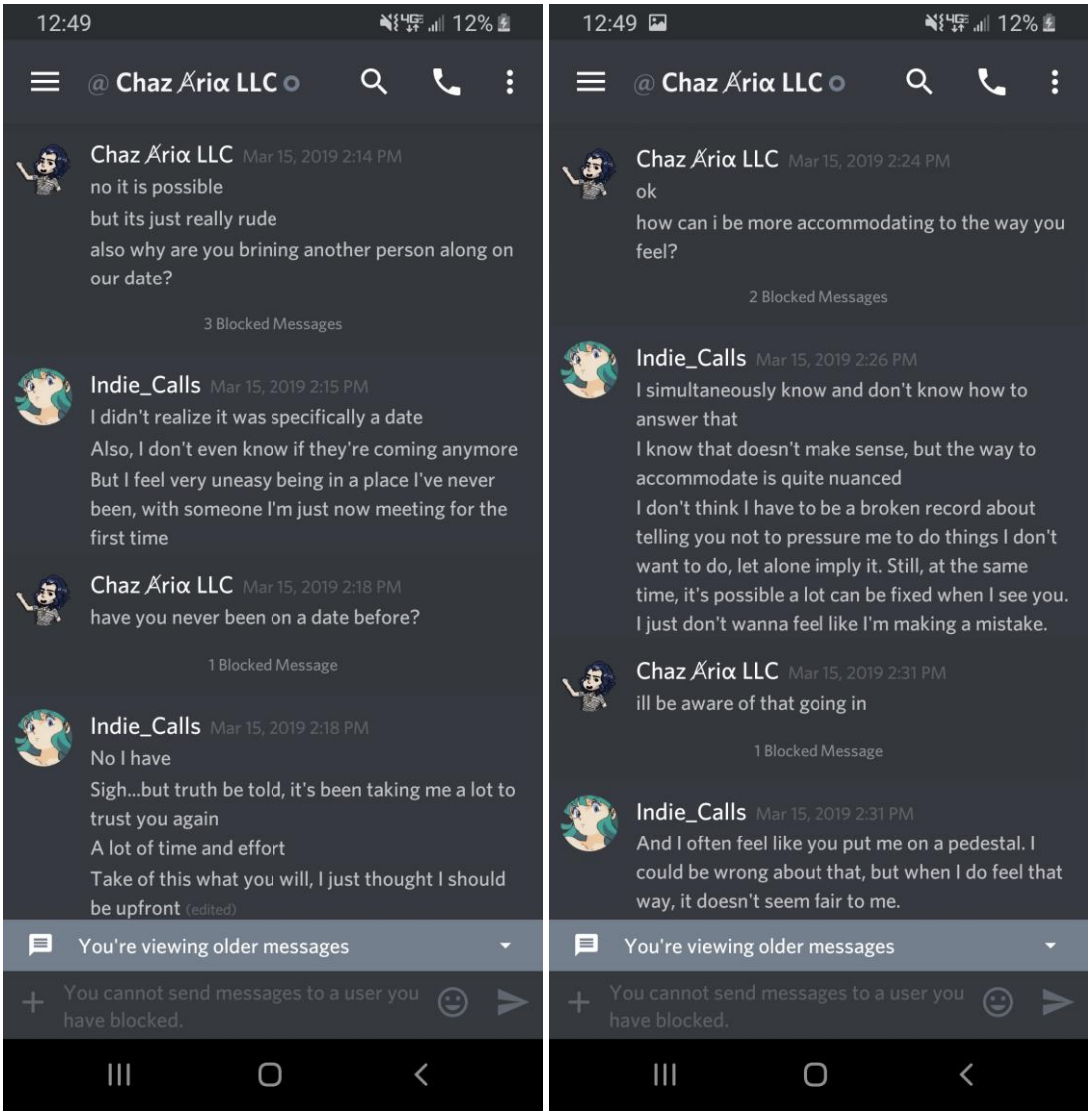
Taking a page out of mangs' book, chaz starts off with the intention of giving a blanket apology to a wider audience:

> 0:01:31 *"However, there was one glaring omission to my statement, which I am now aware of, and that is an apology,* ***not just to Indie, but to everyone*** *who had to read through this screenshot and saw a person that they were disappointed in."*

Like in his previous statement, chaz first undermines Indie's character at length. The place of the alleged coercive rape is the Airbnb. Chaz fixates on the hotel room he was initially coercing Indie_Calls to share the night with him at, omitting the part where he was guilt tripping her with the lie of the hotel room costing him money (see: Mar 15, 2019 conversation shared by Indie and its analysis in *Chaz Admitting (and Spinning) Sexual Coercion*). This is used as the basis for arguing miscommunication and casting doubt on Indie's character, painting her as a person who is inconsistent, undecided, and – at the extreme – a liar. Indie_Calls was forced to say no multiple times, because chaz wouldn't take no for an answer. Chaz tries to argue that the no was to spending the night specifically at the hotel and that sharing the hotel room implied sex to Indie while that wasn't his intention. This logic is false altogether. Indie wanted to meet with chaz for the first time, but did not want to spend the night with chaz anywhere. She had her car, her sister lived nearby, and she was not comfortable with staying with chaz.

Chaz also framed this meeting as *"**essentially a blind date**,"* which it wasn't to Indie. Indie expressed to him clearly that she was uncomfortable about being isolated with him at a place unfamiliar to her.

Screenshots Shared in Indie's 2019 Accusation


12:49
12%
@ Chaz Ariα LLC
Chaz Ariα LLC Mar 15, 2019 2:14 PM
no it is possible
but its just really rude
also why are you brining another person along on our date?
3 Blocked Messages
Indie_Calls Mar 15, 2019 2:15 PM
I didn't realize it was specifically a date
Also, I don't even know if they're coming anymore
But I feel very uneasy being in a place I've never been, with someone I'm just now meeting for the first time
Chaz Ariα LLC Mar 15, 2019 2:18 PM
have you never been on a date before?
1 Blocked Message
Indie_Calls Mar 15, 2019 2:18 PM
No I have
Sigh...but truth be told, it's been taking me a lot to trust you again
A lot of time and effort
Take of this what you will, I just thought I should be upfront (edited)
You're viewing older messages
You cannot send messages to a user you have blocked.
12:49
12%
@ Chaz Ariα LLC
Chaz Ariα LLC Mar 15, 2019 2:24 PM
ok
how can i be more accommodating to the way you feel?
2 Blocked Messages
Indie_Calls Mar 15, 2019 2:26 PM
I simultaneously know and don't know how to answer that
I know that doesn't make sense, but the way to accommodate is quite nuanced
I don't think I have to be a broken record about telling you not to pressure me to do things I don't want to do, let alone imply it. Still, at the same time, it's possible a lot can be fixed when I see you. I just don't wanna feel like I'm making a mistake.
Chaz Ariα LLC Mar 15, 2019 2:31 PM
ill be aware of that going in
1 Blocked Message
Indie_Calls Mar 15, 2019 2:31 PM
And I often feel like you put me on a pedestal. I could be wrong about that, but when I do feel that way, it doesn't seem fair to me.
You're viewing older messages
You cannot send messages to a user you have blocked.

0:01:49 *"In this conversation, I pushed the option of staying in a double hotel room, when **she had clearly communicated to me that she was not OK with the idea of planning to share a room before meeting me in person.***

*I'd like to think I have enough decency to know that going back to someone's place doesn't automatically imply sex. However, what I should have understood in that lapse of judgement is that I'm not everyone. For many people, and especially someone who is going on what is **essentially a blind date**, this can be an incredibly high-risk situation."*

0:05:40 *"Indie still has every right to be hesitant and scared about meeting me. **She has the right to change her mind whenever she feels uncomfortable. Do I wish she had been more honest and upfront about it? Of course**, but she was probably afraid of doing so and me projecting my frustrations towards her definitely wasn't helping."*

0:06:26 *"**Today, this moment is being levied as the sole piece of evidence for multiple allegations against me** – both implicitly and explicitly by Indie. It's upsetting that what I thought was an opportunity of growth for ourselves and our relationship is now being leveraged in this way. **Indie was either being disingenuous then, or now, or maybe she changed her mind, or maybe she just forgot. So, in case it's the latter, let me say, Indie, I'm sorry that I put pressure on you to stay in that hotel when you made it clear you were not comfortable with it. It was not the right way to handle that situation; I knew that then, and I know that now."*

In chaz's revised account, he describes always being the one initiating, escalating, and isolating Indie. He knew that Indie didn't want to be isolated and didn't want to spend the night with him, but disregarded it. According to chaz's description alone, Indie had been giving him multiple indirect NO answers, but to chaz, those meant that Indie wasn't being honest about her feelings. So, since Indie wouldn't give him a direct NO, he escalated until they ended up in the Airbnb. Even in his retelling of how Indie agreed to that, there is evidence that it wasn't a yes out of desire but a yes out of obligation – to compensate for the complications leading up to their meeting. Conveniently, chaz omits the incident about the condom breaking and him pushing to continue the sexual activity until finally realizing Indie's discomfort and stopping, then ejaculating away from her. **In short, chaz says less with a lot more, adding nothing of substance.** I include the whole script just to show how ridiculously disproportionate he gets with his bullshitting.

0:09:50 *"I'll throw my account of what happened before we went back to the Airbnb as well. After I introduced myself, Indie's family felt comfortable leaving her and I alone and we moved our conversation to the bar. I remember, despite it being a Tuesday, this venue was surprisingly busy. **I asked Indie if I could hold her hand** while we talked and she said yes. We were having a great time and I was happy to finally be in front of someone that I had talked to for so long and that our plans finally lined up with each other. Later, **I asked her if I could kiss her** and she enthusiastically said yes. Over time, our kissing became more prolonged. I used to work as a bartender and so **I felt bad for anyone who would be forced to watch our PDA** while they worked, and **so we moved to a couched area by the front of the building, but I think that us being semi-secluded escalated her intimacy more.** She was smiling and enjoying herself – and so was I –, but it got a point where **I felt a little bit uncomfortable displaying so much affection publicly. This is why we left the bar to walk around LA and to possibly find somewhere else to go that was a little bit more secluded.** Unfortunately, we had been talking, kissing, and generally enjoying ourselves for so long that everything in the area was either closing or had already closed.*

*Indie told me before we made plans at this bar that she would be giving me a ride home. I still had all my luggage on me from travelling to Dana Point to LA; however, **her sister had apparently already taken her car home**, so **I asked if she wanted to take an Uber back to my place either way. Her first response was that her sister wanted her back home.** I thought for a second. **Up until this point, I had heard a lot of excuses on discord that felt like Indie deflecting rather than Indie being honest about what she really felt and what she really wanted.** She had told me we would meet on Saturday at Dana Point and then drive to LA together. Then she told me that it would disappoint her friends if she made friends with me. Then she told me that her friend is coming with us. Then she told me she could only see me on Tuesday. Then she told me she got sick. Then she told me she's spending time with her sister. Then she told me to make other plans entirely. Then she told me to meet her in this bar and that she'd drive me home afterwards. Indie was standing right in front of me and frankly **I was growing***

weary of hearing her excuses. *I just wanted to know what she wanted and what I said next, I remember distinctly. It also lines up with every single account of this situation so far. "**Indie, you're an adult with your own self agency. What do you want to do?"** If she didn't want to come back to my place, that would be fine. Just like us not meeting up at all would have been fine as well. **She answered my direct question by admitting that she wanted to go back to my place with me and she justified it by saying she wanted to make up for the delay in us meeting up.** And between her body language and the tone of her voice, I felt that she was being sincere. Her answer didn't include what her friends wanted, or her sister wanted, it was just what she wanted, and I was convinced that this was her being honest with me. **She also let me know that she would have to go at some point either way, because her contact case was still at her sister's.** I called the Uber and we went home.*

*It's at this point that I really can't provide any concrete evidence of what happened for the rest of that night, because there is none. I can recount my story from my original statement. I can point out the inconsistencies in Indie's account. I can say that I know myself enough as a person that I'm not capable of the grotesque things she's accusing me of doing. She has her story, and I have the chat logs. Regardless of how she truly felt at the time, what I do know is that **consent from her** was verbally given to me multiple times. It was never verbally denied, it **was not fished for, and it was never forced.***

***However, it's clear that something during sex still didn't feel right. I stopped and asked if she was ok. She said she was fine, but despite her again giving me verbal consent, it didn't feel fine to me, so I stopped entirely.** Consent can be withdrawn during sex and in this case, even though it was still verbal, it didn't feel enthused anymore. My recount isn't in line with either of Indie's stories, but it is in line with what she communicated to me both verbally and in DMs. In this conversation, three days after the event, she voluntarily expresses wanting to get intimate again – and soon. She says that our intimacy could have gone better on her end at least. While this statement doesn't prove exactly what did and didn't happen in that room, it's the closest thing either of us had as confirmation, and it certainly doesn't communicate that she was forced into sex. I would never do anything physically sexual with a person without them giving their explicit consent first. I feel like this is a baseline standard anyone should have. Human exploitation is something that I've witnessed on many different levels in my life and I would never want to somehow contribute to that. **For Indie, I asked for consent when it came to holding her hand, for kissing, for coming back to my place, for her to undress herself, and for sex. I was not under any impression at the time that she was uncomfortable** with what was happening. According to both sets of Indie's allegations, this question ["Indie, you're an adult with your own self agency. What do you want to do?"] specifically was interpreted by Indie as me "insisting." Likewise, in her account, every instance of me directly asking for consent is also framed as insisting and implies that I was pressuring her with malicious intent. Upon further consideration and personal reflection, if my asking her for consent honestly did make her feel this way, that it's valid. In my mind, asking for consent is just that – permission and acknowledgement from your partner –, but from her perspective, **I can understand why being asked for consent more than one time as the night progresses for each step of intimacy can stop looking like bullet points and start to be interpreted as pressure.** Even though it couldn't be farther from my intention, I have realized that outside of this interaction with Indie, **I have inadvertently done this with other partners.**"*

Traces of a Pattern

At the end of that pointless rambling, chaz presents important new information. Namely, that Indie isn't the only person he acted coercively with. *"**I have inadvertently done this with other partners.**"*

Dondon151 was able to identify such a woman. Whoops.

> *"**It came to my attention that there was another, separate occasion with a different person involving Chaz and potential sexual misconduct.** Through some internet detective work, I figured out whom this person was, reached out to her, and got some details of the event. **Out of respect for her privacy, I will only tell you here that she felt coerced by Chaz into performing some sexual acts that she wasn't comfortable with, and that she was upset by how parts of the community were treating Indie's allegations.** Whilst I had previously considered Indie's account to be probably embellished, this new information caused me to reconsider whether I, an outside observer, was being manipulated by a different version of the truth. I just didn't quite know what to believe any more, and I'll leave it at that."* – Dondon151 wrote.

The woman in question requested to remain anonymous. Dondon151 provided the following screenshot as evidence that the conversation between them did occur:

> While my initial position on the allegations against Chaz was to give him the benefit of the doubt (as I generally want to believe that people are good), if [redacted]'s implication is true, that completely changes my perception.
>
> Thank you for taking the time to read this. And again, I'm sorry that this seems to have come out of nowhere.
>
> permalink
>
> [–] from [redacted] sent 1 year ago
>
> I cannot speak for other Youtubers' experiences, but I 100% believe they are referring to me there. I wouldn't say I was raped, nor pressured into having sex but I felt extremely pressured into some details of the act that I was clear about before and unhappy about during.

Indie and Henry discussed such a person in 2019 as well. It is unclear whether this is the same woman as the one Dondon151 reached out to.

> [11-Aug-19 11:49 PM] byliyth#3430
> [REDACTED] isnt actually a victim, though chaz did try manipulating her, but she doesnt want that to go on record according to her

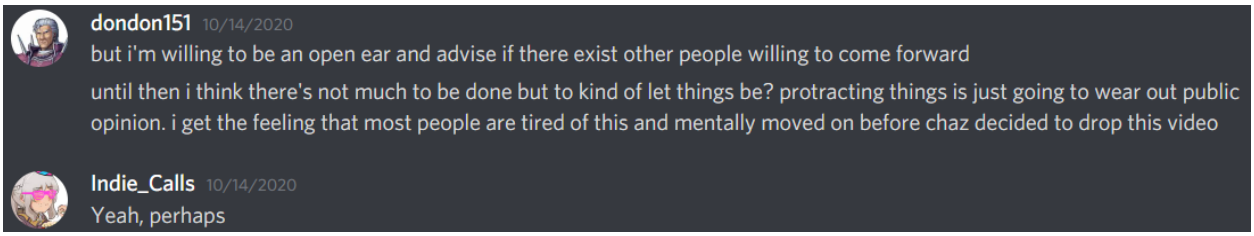
– From Indie's and Henry's conversation. https://archive.md/z1zGr#selection-9.28130-9.28295

Dondon151 advised Indie against reacting to chaz's victim blaming video as well:

> *"**After Absolutely Everything, Indie approached me on Discord and asked me about what she should do. I told her that there was nothing that she could do, and to drop the matter altogether. I felt extremely bad in doing so, but I truly thought that there was nothing positive that could come of furthering the matter, as Chaz had a YouTube following of >30,000 subscribers and Indie had a social media following of approximately 0.** It sucks that Chaz had the last word, but obviously he could get away with shaping the narrative however he wanted to. And of course there was no response to Absolutely Everything, because in doing so, Indie had nothing to gain and absolutely everything to lose. You haven't heard any more from her side of the story because **I told her that there was no point.***

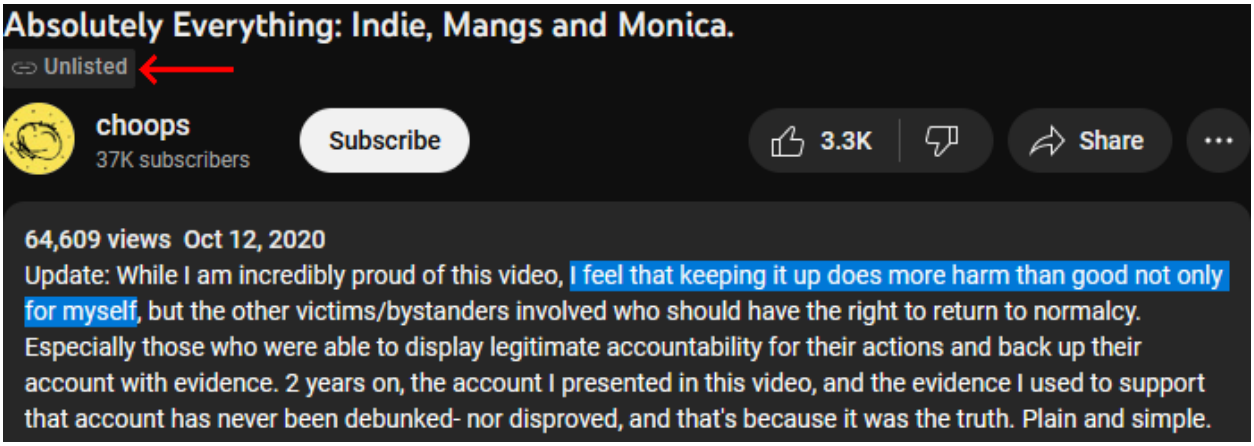
And you know what? There still isn't a point, because no one's going to believe anything that she has to say (especially now), and it would only revisit trauma that I expect she wants to be done and over with." – Dondon151's answer to mekkah in a comment under the *Mangs & July 2020* video

Dondon151's evidence of chatting with Indie after chaz's video:


dondon151 10/14/2020
but i'm willing to be an open ear and advise if there exist other people willing to come forward
until then i think there's not much to be done but to kind of let things be? protracting things is just going to wear out public opinion. i get the feeling that most people are tired of this and mentally moved on before chaz decided to drop this video
Indie_Calls 10/14/2020
Yeah, perhaps

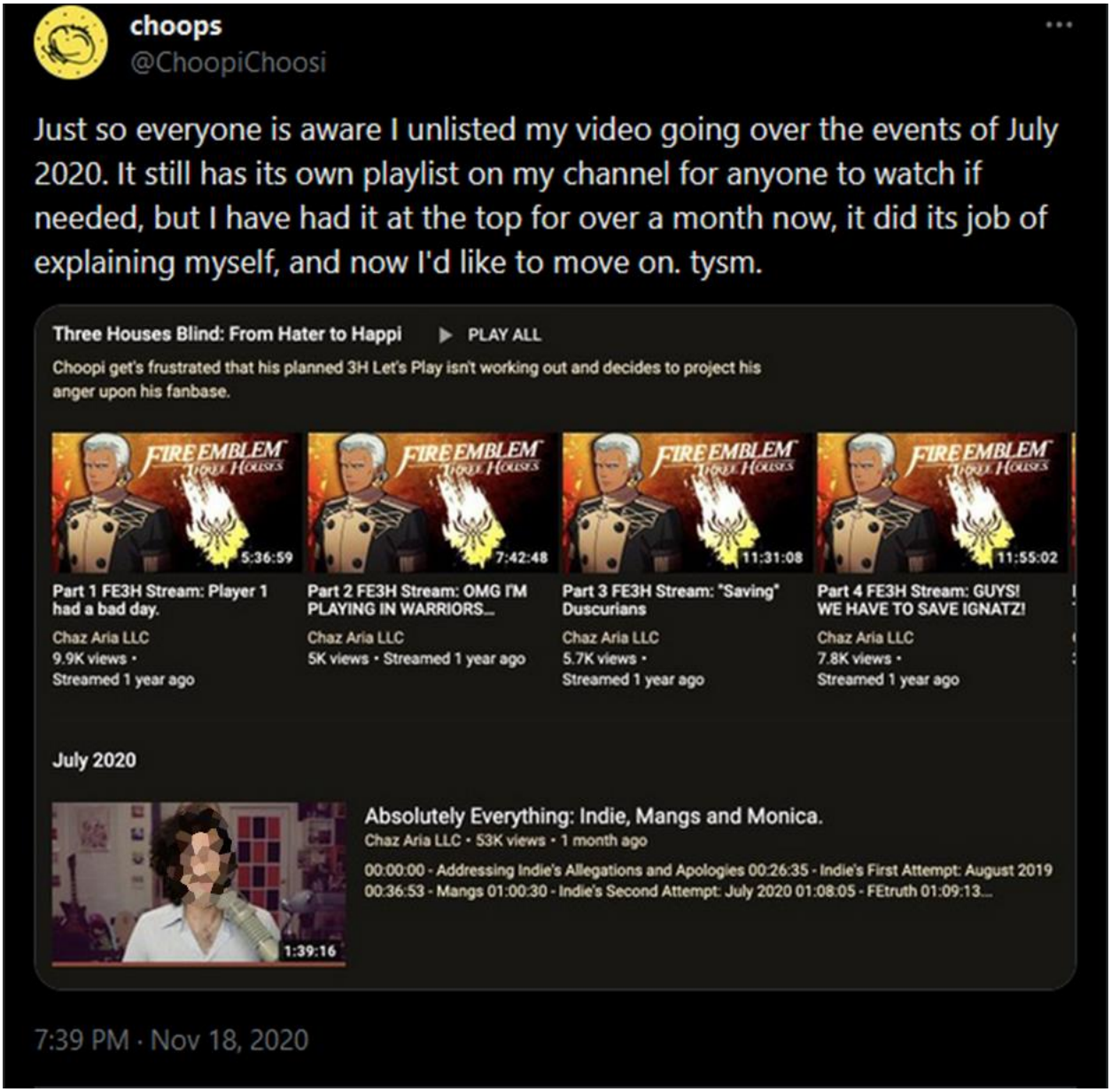
Dondon151 on another potential victim of chaz: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q&lc=Ugzq0k-ElNQCXN3H-RR4AaABAg

In my opinion, chaz knew he severely messed up, hence the video is no longer listed:


Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica.
Unlisted
choops
37K subscribers
Subscribe
3.3K
Share
64,609 views Oct 12, 2020
Update: While I am incredibly proud of this video, I feel that keeping it up does more harm than good not only for myself, but the other victims/bystanders involved who should have the right to return to normalcy. Especially those who were able to display legitimate accountability for their actions and back up their account with evidence. 2 years on, the account I presented in this video, and the evidence I used to support that account has never been debunked- nor disproved, and that's because it was the truth. Plain and simple.

Chaz gave a vague reason in his *Twitter* announcement for why he unlisted it at the time:

“It did its job”


choops
@ChoopiChoosi
Just so everyone is aware I unlisted my video going over the events of July 2020. It still has its own playlist on my channel for anyone to watch if needed, but I have had it at the top for over a month now, it did its job of explaining myself, and now I'd like to move on. tysm.
Three Houses Blind: From Hater to Happi
PLAY ALL
Choopi get's frustrated that his planned 3H Let's Play isn't working out and decides to project his anger upon his fanbase.
5:36:59
Part 1 FE3H Stream: Player 1 had a bad day.
Chaz Aria LLC
9.9K views •
Streamed 1 year ago
7:42:48
Part 2 FE3H Stream: OMG I'M PLAYING IN WARRIORS...
Chaz Aria LLC
5K views • Streamed 1 year ago
11:31:08
Part 3 FE3H Stream: "Saving" Duscurians
Chaz Aria LLC
5.7K views •
Streamed 1 year ago
11:55:02
Part 4 FE3H Stream: GUYS! WE HAVE TO SAVE IGNATZ!
Chaz Aria LLC
7.8K views •
Streamed 1 year ago
July 2020
1:39:16
Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica.
Chaz Aria LLC • 53K views • 1 month ago
00:00:00 - Addressing Indie's Allegations and Apologies 00:26:35 - Indie's First Attempt: August 2019 00:36:53 - Mangs 01:00:30 - Indie's Second Attempt: July 2020 01:08:05 - FEtruth 01:09:13...
7:39 PM · Nov 18, 2020

Dishonest Narratives

Chaz makes three amendments to his original reply to Indie's accusations. His second amendment is an admittance that he didn't even bother to apologize to Indie. His third amendment is a petty and smug self-comparison to mangs, implying that his apology was better than mangs' and arguing that power dynamics aren't inherently wrong, thereby indirectly admitting that he was in a position of power over Indie. **His first amendment is where the substance is at. Chaz admits to using narratives to present himself as more sincere and credible than he actually is.** All right then. If he opens the door so kindly, then let's look at cases where chaz deceptively uses data as evidence for his narratives – data which he knowingly misrepresents as evidence in support of such a narrative.

Amendment #2

1:27:42 *"This statement had no apologies."*

1:28:39 *"I'm sorry I put pressure on Indie to stay in that hotel when she made it clear she was not comfortable with it before meeting me in person. I acknowledge how asking for consent more than once can be perceived as pressure, and I'm sorry for not being aware of that sooner."*

Amendment #3

1:29:34 *"I should not be using essentialist reasoning, when in the same breath, I'm so critical of others for doing the same. Because Indie displayed some possessive behaviors, does not mean she idolized me. Because I displayed some inconsiderate behaviors, does not mean I sexually coerced her.* ***The point of this paragraph was just to dispel another narrative I don't agree with. And that's that power dynamics in relationships are inherently wrong.*** *Let's make it clear, I'm not saying that relationships where there's a clear imbalance of power don't have the potential to be incredibly exploitative and damaging – that's something we've unfortunately seen time and time again.* ***Saying that I have a position of power because I make YouTube videos in my spare time and that I should never date someone who enjoys Fire Emblem or my content would be a very easy redemption arc for me to sell. You can probably imagine me saying something like "this person was a fan who latched onto me because of my status as a big-time Fire Emblem YouTuber and because of that, our relationship was wrong, and I shouldn't have taken advantage of the situation, and I realize it now, and it will never again, and I am so so so sorry." It would be very easy, but it would also be very dishonest."***

Amendment #1

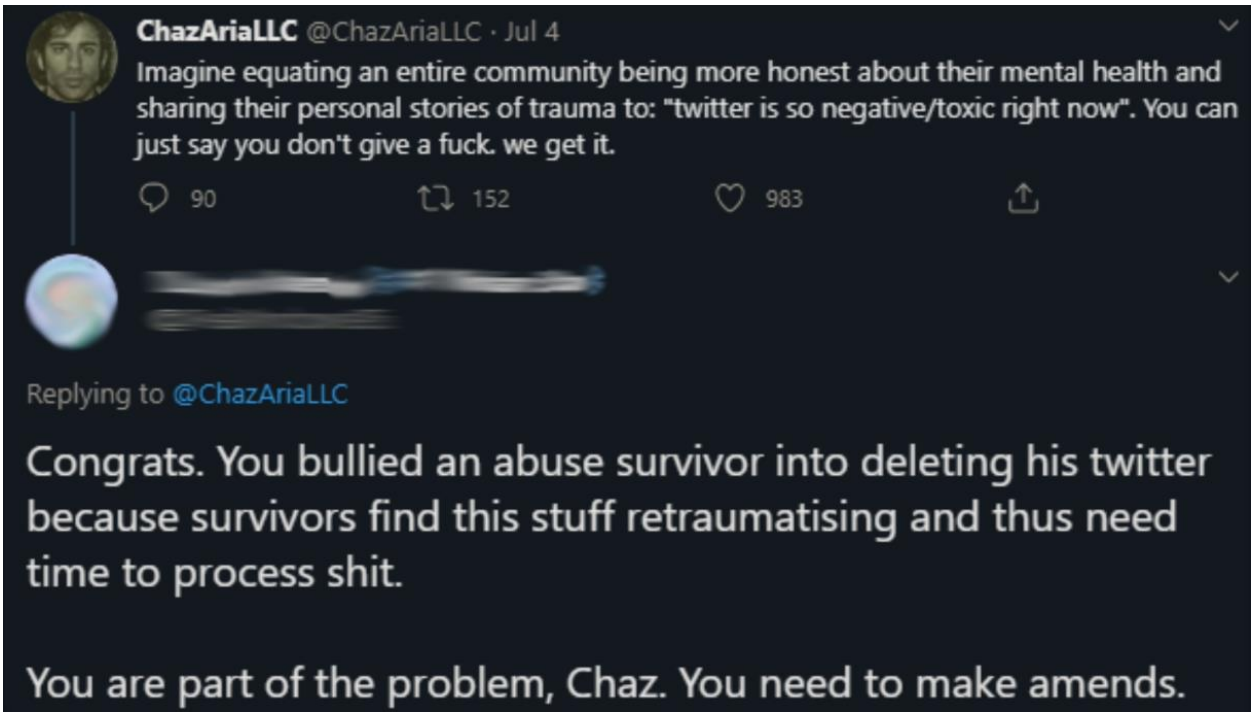
1:26:42 *"I said I swept Indie's allegations under the rug last year.* ***This was just a convenient and easy narrative of growth for me to pivot with.*** *It would showcase how I learned to address these accusations with more consideration intact. It would also be a point of relation in understanding between Indie and I, since she condemns me for doing this in her TwitLonger with exactly the same wording."*

1:27:31 *"****I am sorry for leaning into a narrative I don't believe in to appear more sincere and credible. It was cowardly of me.****"*

Windows 95

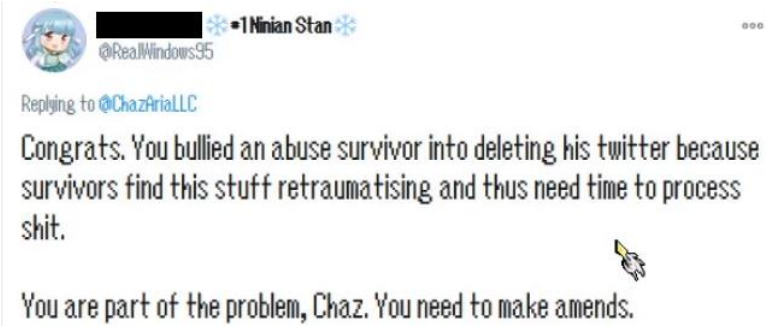
0:49:17 *"This statement was supposed to serve two purposes for mangs. 1) A pre-emptive cover up defense to manufacture sympathy from his audience for the allegations and evidence he knew Goose had. And 2)* ***A weaponization of his fanbase with a link to misdirect them into attacking what he saw as a threat to himself and his channel.*** *The crazy part about all of this is that it actually worked. Exactly as mangs intended it to. For a week,* ***I was lambasted for bullying a surprise survivor into deleting his Twitter.****"*

Chaz shows the following example for the narrative of mangs inciting his fanbase to harass him:


ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · Jul 4
Imagine equating an entire community being more honest about their mental health and sharing their personal stories of trauma to: "twitter is so negative/toxic right now". You can just say you don't give a fuck. we get it.
90
152
983
Replying to @ChazAriaLLC
Congrats. You bullied an abuse survivor into deleting his twitter because survivors find this stuff retraumatising and thus need time to process shit.
You are part of the problem, Chaz. You need to make amends.

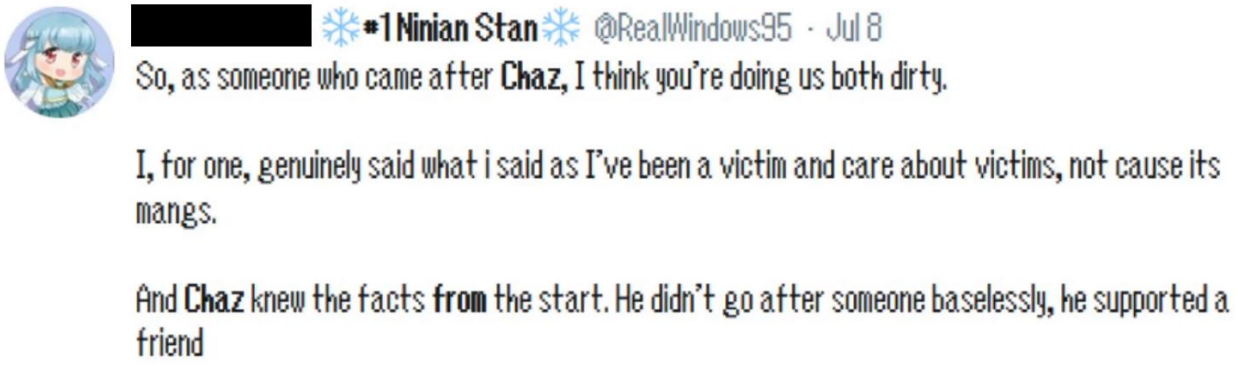
The owner of the Tweet, Windows 95, came forward, providing evidence that chaz knew before the posting of *Absolutely Everything…* that Windows 95 was not a mangs fan sent after him, yet chaz used this Tweet as evidence for this narrative anyway.

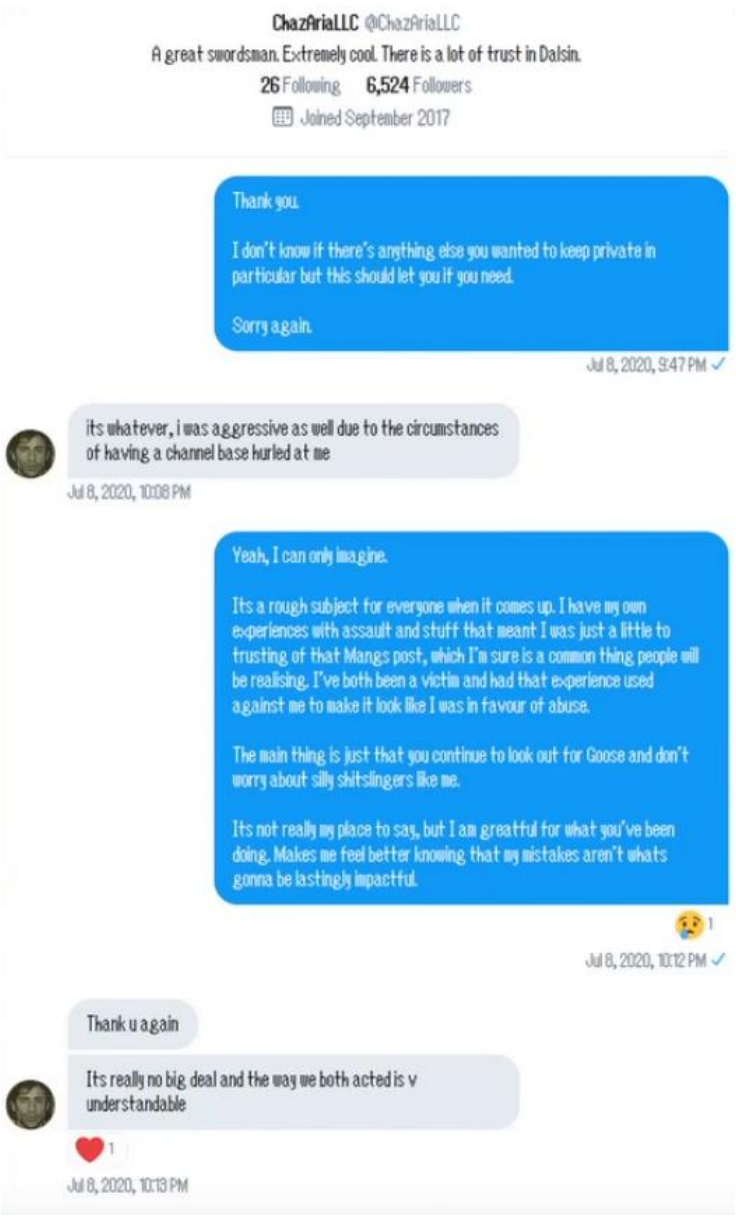
Absolutely Nothing: Chaz Aria LLC (by Windows 95): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M1oMyT-IAVI


[redacted] ❄#1 Ninian Stan❄
@RealWindows95
Replying to @ChazAriaLLC
Congrats. You bullied an abuse survivor into deleting his twitter because survivors find this stuff retraumatising and thus need time to process shit.
You are part of the problem, Chaz. You need to make amends.

[redacted] ❄#1 Ninian Stan❄
@RealWindows95
Seeing as Chaz has featured me in his video, I will be making a response to it. He takes this completely out of context, says that I and other's harrased him as we were mangs fans (I have never been a Mangs fan and have a problem with any perceived attack on victims) 1/4
4:51 AM · Oct 13, 2020 · Twitter Web App
[redacted] ❄#1 Ninian Stan❄
@RealWindows95
Replying to @RealWindows95
I've always Maintained that this was about abuse survivors like myself, and I called out Chaz long before Mangs made this community post I later referenced.
2/4
4:51 AM · Oct 13, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Windows 95's Tweet from July 8 as Evidence of This


[redacted] ❄#1 Ninian Stan❄ @RealWindows95 · Jul 8
So, as someone who came after **Chaz**, I think you're doing us both dirty.
I, for one, genuinely said what i said as I've been a victim and care about victims, not cause its mangs.
And **Chaz** knew the facts **from** the start. He didn't go after someone baselessly, he supported a friend


ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC
A great swordsman. Extremely cool. There is a lot of trust in Dalsin.
26 Following 6,524 Followers
Joined September 2017
Thank you.
I don't know if there's anything else you wanted to keep private in particular but this should let you if you need.
Sorry again.
Jul 8, 2020, 9:47 PM
its whatever, i was aggressive as well due to the circumstances of having a channel base hurled at me
Jul 8, 2020, 10:08 PM
Yeah, I can only imagine.
Its a rough subject for everyone when it comes up. I have my own experiences with assault and stuff that meant I was just a little to trusting of that Mangs post, which I'm sure is a common thing people will be realising. I've both been a victim and had that experience used against me to make it look like I was in favour of abuse.
The main thing is just that you continue to look out for Goose and don't worry about silly shitslingers like me.
Its not really my place to say, but I am greatful for what you've been doing. Makes me feel better knowing that my mistakes aren't whats gonna be lastingly impactful.
Jul 8, 2020, 10:12 PM
Thank u again
Its really no big deal and the way we both acted is v understandable
Jul 8, 2020, 10:13 PM

[redacted] ❄•1 Ninian Stan❄
@RealWindows95
Replying to @RealWindows95
Chaz and I spoke privately after this, and it was clear to him that I was sorry for jumping the gun, and that I was not a Mangs fan. And it was clear to me (at the time) that he was understandably defensive about things because Mangs had put him on blast.
3/4
4:51 AM · Oct 13, 2020 · Twitter Web App

[redacted] ❄•1 Ninian Stan❄ @RealWindows95 · 21h
7/4 for clarity like the reason this bothers me isn't because of me it's becasue I don't like being part of his video where he attacks his victim and uses another abuser as a shield
2
7

Chaz Admitting He Misrepresented Windows 95

[redacted] ❄ •1 Ninian Stan ❄ @RealWindows95 · 22h

6/4 btw I'm not saying Chaz did something awful to me, he blurred my name and it's likely no one who doesn't already know me would know that was me unless I said, but the fact is the info is wrong and it's about me so I have a right to correct that misinformation.

2 10

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 22h

Replying to @RealWindows95

My apologies if I implied that you specifically were a Mangs fan by doing that. The point was that people felt compelled to want to support a victim they were told was being attacked. I felt that your initial response paired with the fact that you posted with snapshot of his 1/2

1 3

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 21h

Replying to @ChazAriaLLC and @RealWindows95

2/2 community post was a very clear illustration of how people were mislead into initially attacking me out of their own desire to do good.

1 3

ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · 21h

Replying to @ChazAriaLLC and @RealWindows95

again, sorry if i mis-represented you in that way.

1 5

ChazAriaLLC

@ChazAriaLLC

Replying to @ChazAriaLLC and @RealWindows95

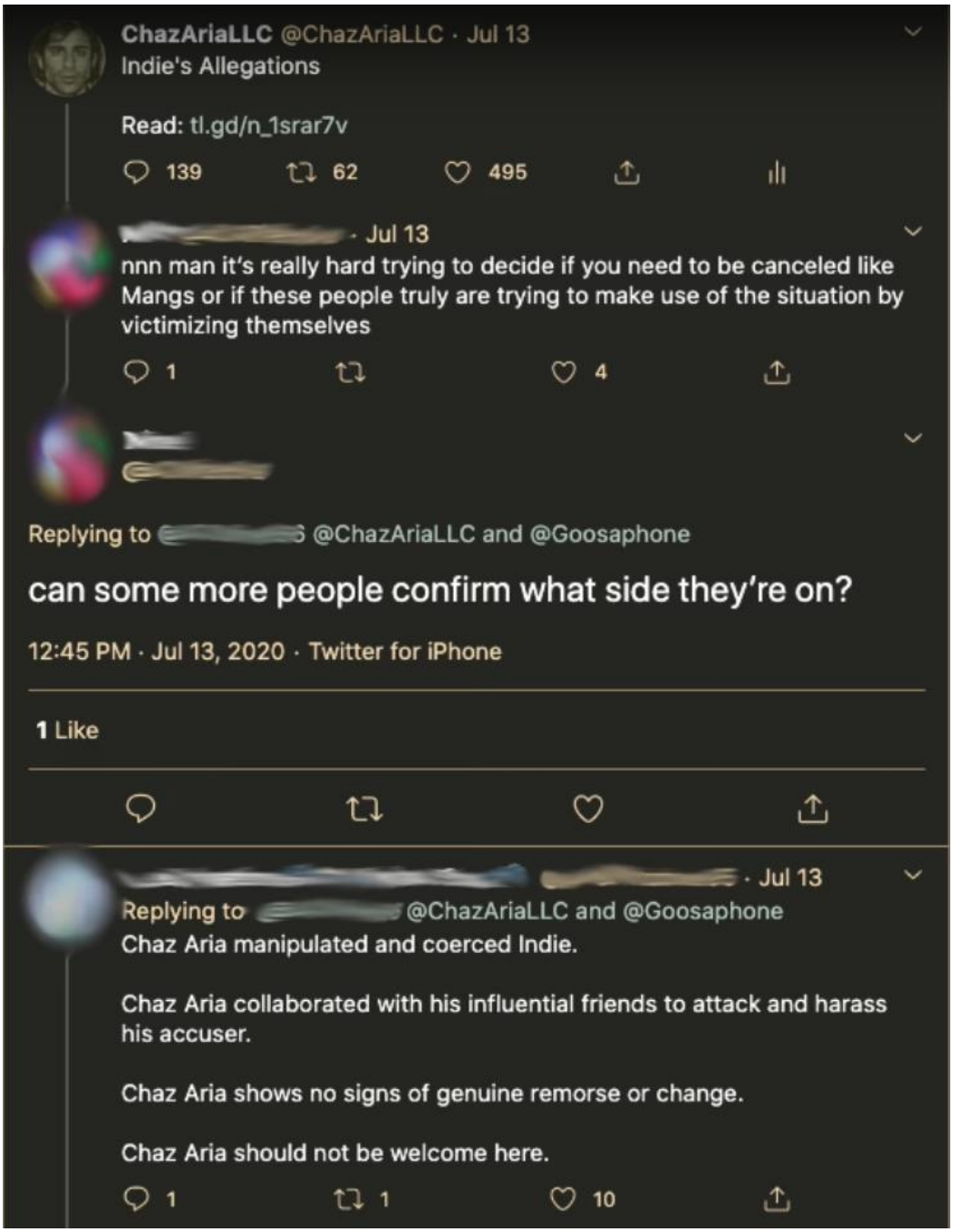
I understand that you feel as though you were not part of a targeted harassment group, but an avalanche is made up of many snowflakes.

5:15 AM · Oct 13, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Windows 95 is used in a lie as well:

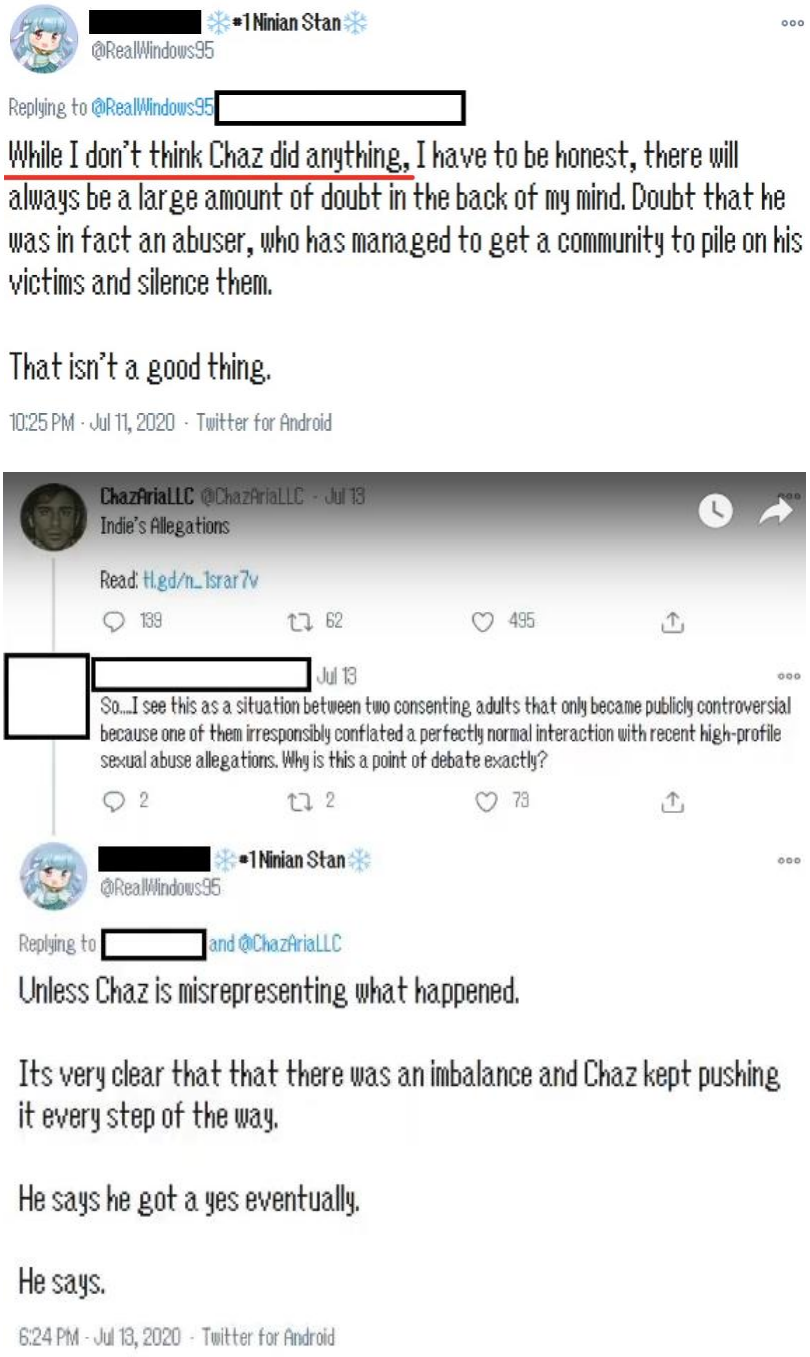
1:35:21 *"For many, because their expectation to have their mind changed conclusively for themselves was not there,* ***defaulted to public opinion. Public opinion, that because of the pretense surrounding these allegations – and not the actual allegations themselves – wasn't in my favor at that point."***

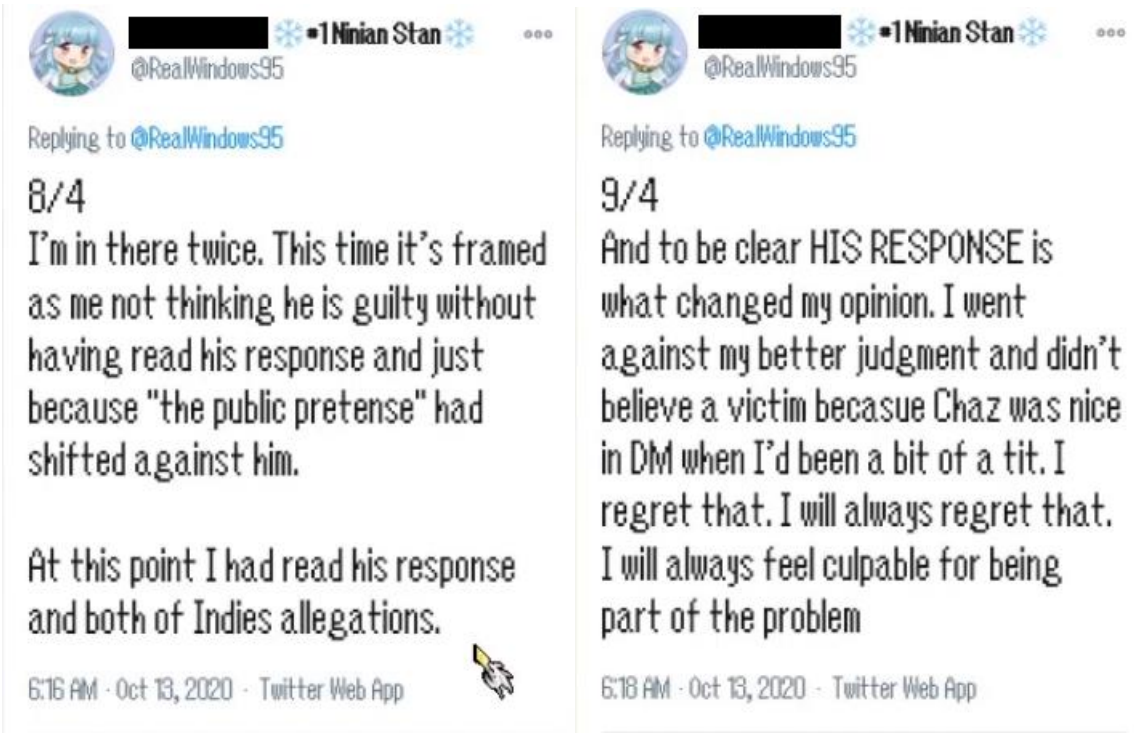
Chaz's Example


ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · Jul 13
Indie's Allegations
Read: tl.gd/n_1srar7v
139
62
495
· Jul 13
nnn man it's really hard trying to decide if you need to be canceled like Mangs or if these people truly are trying to make use of the situation by victimizing themselves
1
4
Replying to @ChazAriaLLC and @Goosaphone
can some more people confirm what side they're on?
12:45 PM · Jul 13, 2020 · Twitter for iPhone
1 Like
· Jul 13
Replying to @ChazAriaLLC and @Goosaphone
Chaz Aria manipulated and coerced Indie.
Chaz Aria collaborated with his influential friends to attack and harass his accuser.
Chaz Aria shows no signs of genuine remorse or change.
Chaz Aria should not be welcome here.
1
1
10

Windows 95 initially believed chaz; however, after reading chaz's account, Windows 95 condemned chaz – not because of public opinion but because of chaz's own account of the night of the alleged coercive rape.

Windows 95's Evidence

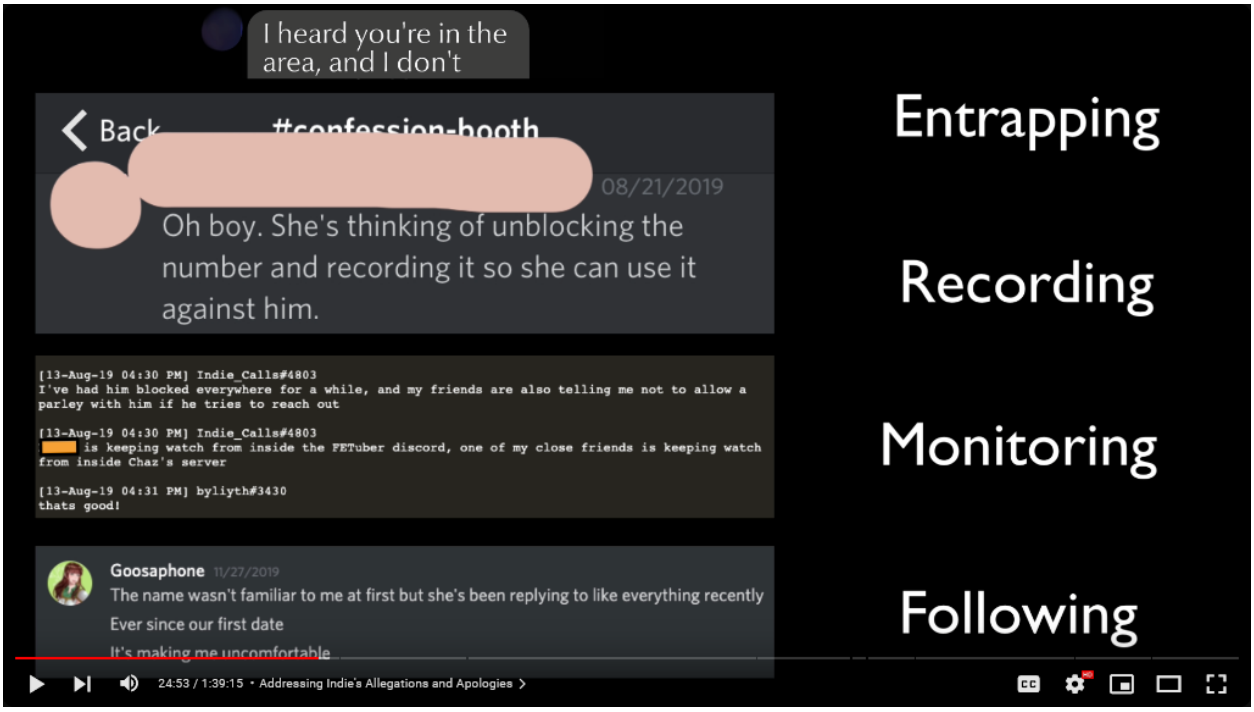

[redacted] ❄#1 Ninian Stan❄
@RealWindows95
Replying to @RealWindows95 [redacted]
While I don't think Chaz did anything, I have to be honest, there will always be a large amount of doubt in the back of my mind. Doubt that he was in fact an abuser, who has managed to get a community to pile on his victims and silence them.
That isn't a good thing.
10:25 PM · Jul 11, 2020 · Twitter for Android
ChazAriaLLC @ChazAriaLLC · Jul 13
Indie's Allegations
Read: tl.gd/n_1srar7v
139 62 495
[redacted] Jul 13
So....I see this as a situation between two consenting adults that only became publicly controversial because one of them irresponsibly conflated a perfectly normal interaction with recent high-profile sexual abuse allegations. Why is this a point of debate exactly?
2 2 73
[redacted] ❄#1 Ninian Stan❄
@RealWindows95
Replying to [redacted] and @ChazAriaLLC
Unless Chaz is misrepresenting what happened.
Its very clear that that there was an imbalance and Chaz kept pushing it every step of the way.
He says he got a yes eventually.
He says.
6:24 PM · Jul 13, 2020 · Twitter for Android


[redacted] •1 Ninian Stan
@RealWindows95
Replying to @RealWindows95
8/4
I'm in there twice. This time it's framed as me not thinking he is guilty without having read his response and just because "the public pretense" had shifted against him.
At this point I had read his response and both of Indies allegations.
6:16 AM · Oct 13, 2020 · Twitter Web App
[redacted] •1 Ninian Stan
@RealWindows95
Replying to @RealWindows95
9/4
And to be clear HIS RESPONSE is what changed my opinion. I went against my better judgment and didn't believe a victim becasue Chaz was nice in DM when I'd been a bit of a tit. I regret that. I will always regret that. I will always feel culpable for being part of the problem
6:18 AM · Oct 13, 2020 · Twitter Web App

Indie as a Stalker

At 0:24:53 in the video, chaz argues that Indie is a stalker; however, the supporting evidence he shows is taken out of context.

0:24:27 *"There is too much evidence that she has planted informants in my socials, monitoring me with the intent to entrap."*


I heard you're in the area, and I don't
Back
#confession-booth
[redacted]
08/21/2019
Oh boy. She's thinking of unblocking the number and recording it so she can use it against him.
[13-Aug-19 04:30 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I've had him blocked everywhere for a while, and my friends are also telling me not to allow a parley with him if he tries to reach out
[13-Aug-19 04:30 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
[redacted] is keeping watch from inside the FETuber discord, one of my close friends is keeping watch from inside Chaz's server
[13-Aug-19 04:31 PM] byliyth#3430
thats good!
Goosaphone 11/27/2019
The name wasn't familiar to me at first but she's been replying to like everything recently
Ever since our first date
It's making me uncomfortable
Entrapping
Recording
Monitoring
Following
24:53 / 1:39:15 • Addressing Indie's Allegations and Apologies

The full context of the dialogue between Henry and Indie which chaz misrepresents is that, at the time when she was in the process of writing her first accusation in 2019, Indie was scared and worried chaz may find out about her intention. Henry had prematurely announced that an anonymous person would be coming forward. Chaz tries to spin this as Indie stalking him, even though he knows that the purpose for why Indie's friends were monitoring him at the time was entirely different.

https://archive.md/z1zGr#selection-9.35073-9.36500

[13-Aug-19 04:27 PM] byliyth#3430
and take your time, dont force yourself to hurry
[13-Aug-19 04:27 PM] byliyth#3430
this is important, but youre more important!
[13-Aug-19 04:27 PM] byliyth#3430
so make sure to take some self care breaks or something
[13-Aug-19 04:28 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I feel like the clock is ticking, because the stalker is kind of a dead giveaway that it's Chaz
[13-Aug-19 04:28 PM] byliyth#3430
remember, he can't do anything
[13-Aug-19 04:28 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I don't know of anyone else in the FETuber discord server that talked about stalkers
[13-Aug-19 04:28 PM] byliyth#3430
if he threatens you or anything, you can use that against him too
[13-Aug-19 04:28 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I know
[13-Aug-19 04:28 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I'm also constantly vigilant, asking a couple friends if he suspects anything
[13-Aug-19 04:29 PM] byliyth#3430
thats good
[13-Aug-19 04:29 PM] byliyth#3430
make sure to stay safe
[13-Aug-19 04:29 PM] byliyth#3430
and good luck!
[13-Aug-19 04:29 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I will
[13-Aug-19 04:30 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I've had him blocked everywhere for a while, and my friends are also telling me not to allow a parley with him if he tries to reach out
[13-Aug-19 04:30 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Lu Bu is keeping watch from inside the FETuber discord, one of my close friends is keeping watch from inside Chaz's server
[13-Aug-19 04:31 PM] byliyth#3430
thats good!

So long as it fits a narrative, chaz will apparently gladly take data out of context to support that narrative.

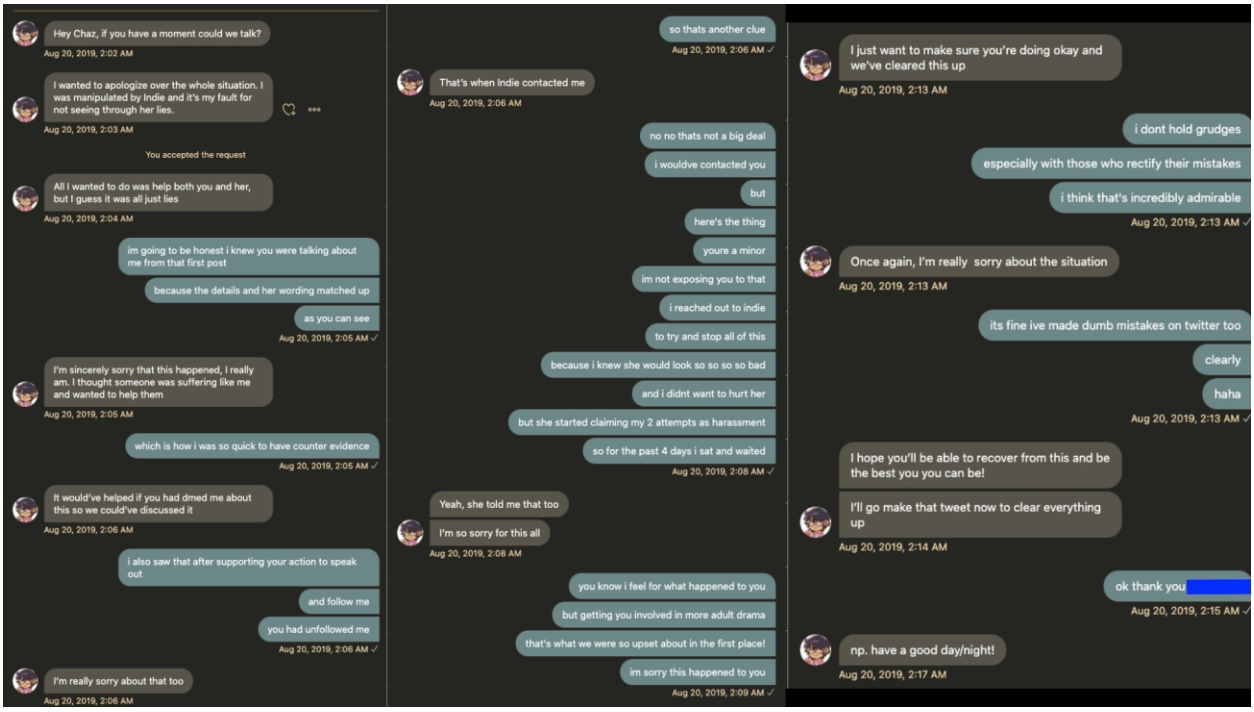
Shirking Responsibility and Using a Teenage Abuse Victim as a Shield

As I examined in detail in previous chapters, chaz never took accountability for the actions of Truth_FE (see: *Truth_FE Exposed* and *Responsibility and the Moral Error* chapters within *July 2020*). Chaz's approach was: because Rybean chose to do this, it's Rybean's responsibility alone. As shown, chaz was aware of Rybean partaking in the silencing of Indie and the spreading of chaz's victim blaming non-evidence as the Truth_FE account since the day Indie posted her 2020 accusation, chaz did not inform the public about knowing about this fact, and chaz remained silent because such actions benefitted him. His approach regarding Henry was similar, in fact, much worse.

> 1:08:05 *"I might as well take this moment to also talk about the Fire Emblem Truth account that inserted himself into Indie's allegations as well. They have a TwitLonger on their involvement that I think everyone should read.* ***I'll let them speak for themself on why they also felt the need to defend me:*** *"It was a spur of the moment decision that I made because I thought it was the right thing to do at the time. Chaz has the ability to speak for himself, and he didn't ask for me to speak for him either, yet I did it anyway, and in the end I was wrong.""*
>
> *"Here is the owner of the Fire Emblem Truth account reaching out to me with evidence they had from last year. This is the exact moment I found out about the identity of this account."*
>
> *"Here is me asking them if I could reveal their identity the next morning because I was not comfortable with what they were doing. They were reluctant. I wanted to respect their privacy and wish to remain anonymous, so I felt a good compromise was to tell their account how I felt. After all these events, I desperately needed sleep to deal with all of this properly."*

Let's put Henry's role into perspective. Sebastian / Byliyth / HenryTheFiend is an abuse victim who was involved into the chaz case by Indie_Calls reaching out to him in 2019. Although it was Henry who initiated in regards to learning Indie's story and helping it gain traction, it was an irresponsible move on Indie's part to involve him, especially if she knew he was underage. Seeing chaz's non-evidence of chat logs from before and after the day of the alleged coercive rape, Henry was gaslit into believing Indie had tried to manipulate him into unfairly destroying chaz. As any normal person with a conscience would, Henry felt guilty for serving any role in this – as can be inferred from the 2019 chat log between chaz and him –, therefore he felt obligated to set the record straight, believing his actions to have unfairly caused chaz harm. This is why he reappeared in 2020.

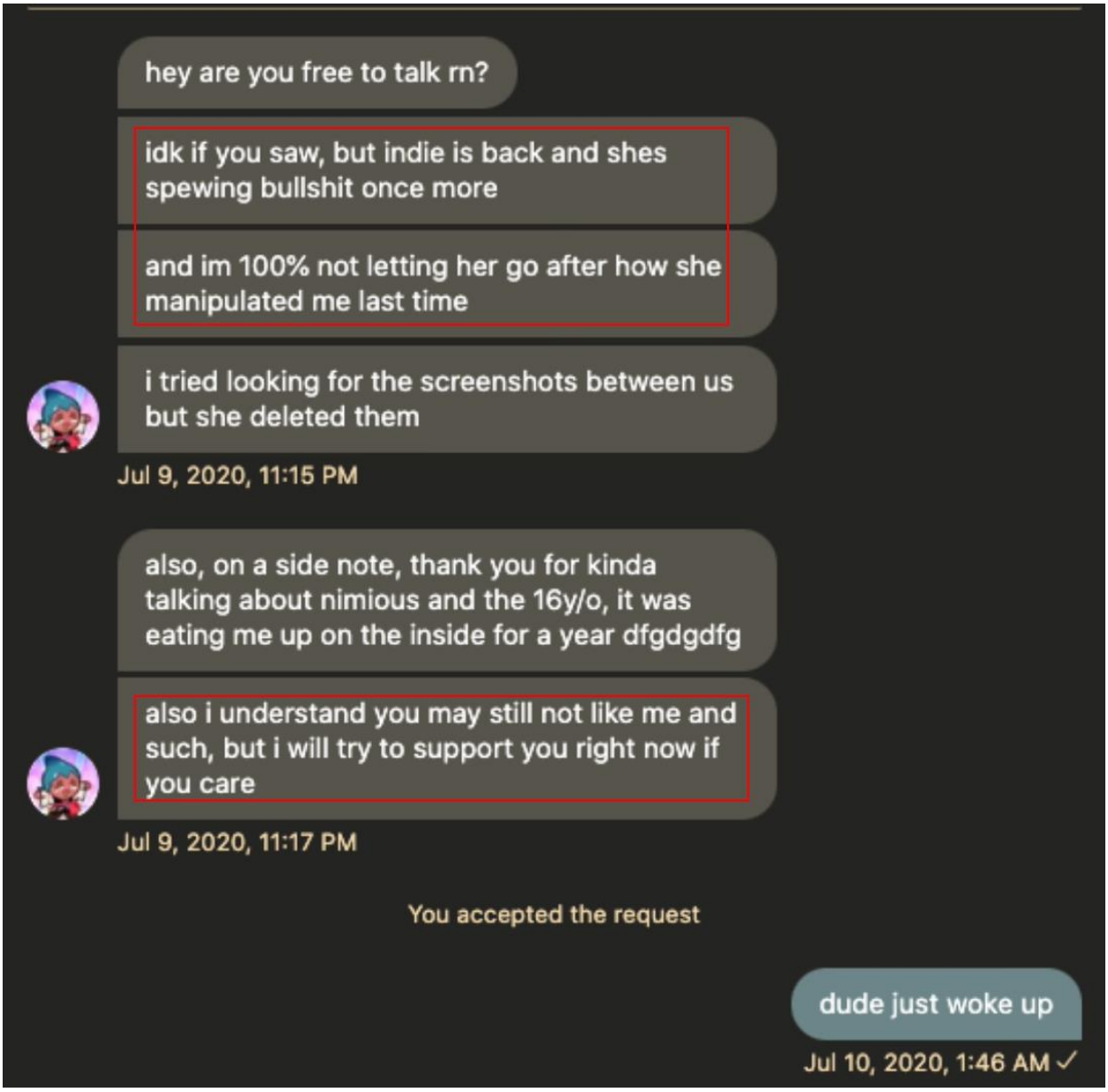
Henry's and chaz's conversation in 2019 (shared at 1:15:59)


Hey Chaz, if you have a moment could we talk?
Aug 20, 2019, 2:02 AM
I wanted to apologize over the whole situation. I was manipulated by Indie and it's my fault for not seeing through her lies.
Aug 20, 2019, 2:03 AM
You accepted the request
All I wanted to do was help both you and her, but I guess it was all just lies
Aug 20, 2019, 2:04 AM
im going to be honest i knew you were talking about me from that first post
because the details and her wording matched up
as you can see
Aug 20, 2019, 2:05 AM
I'm sincerely sorry that this happened, I really am. I thought someone was suffering like me and wanted to help them
Aug 20, 2019, 2:05 AM
which is how i was so quick to have counter evidence
Aug 20, 2019, 2:05 AM
It would've helped if you had dmed me about this so we could've discussed it
Aug 20, 2019, 2:06 AM
i also saw that after supporting your action to speak out
and follow me
you had unfollowed me
Aug 20, 2019, 2:06 AM
I'm really sorry about that too
Aug 20, 2019, 2:06 AM
so thats another clue
Aug 20, 2019, 2:06 AM
That's when Indie contacted me
Aug 20, 2019, 2:06 AM
no no thats not a big deal
i wouldve contacted you
but
here's the thing
youre a minor
im not exposing you to that
i reached out to indie
to try and stop all of this
because i knew she would look so so so so bad
and i didnt want to hurt her
but she started claiming my 2 attempts as harassment
so for the past 4 days i sat and waited
Aug 20, 2019, 2:08 AM
Yeah, she told me that too
I'm so sorry for this all
Aug 20, 2019, 2:08 AM
you know i feel for what happened to you
but getting you involved in more adult drama
that's what we were so upset about in the first place!
im sorry this happened to you
Aug 20, 2019, 2:09 AM
I just want to make sure you're doing okay and we've cleared this up
Aug 20, 2019, 2:13 AM
i dont hold grudges
especially with those who rectify their mistakes
i think that's incredibly admirable
Aug 20, 2019, 2:13 AM
Once again, I'm really sorry about the situation
Aug 20, 2019, 2:13 AM
its fine ive made dumb mistakes on twitter too
clearly
haha
Aug 20, 2019, 2:13 AM
I hope you'll be able to recover from this and be the best you you can be!
I'll go make that tweet now to clear everything up
Aug 20, 2019, 2:14 AM
ok thank you
Aug 20, 2019, 2:15 AM
np. have a good day/night!
Aug 20, 2019, 2:17 AM

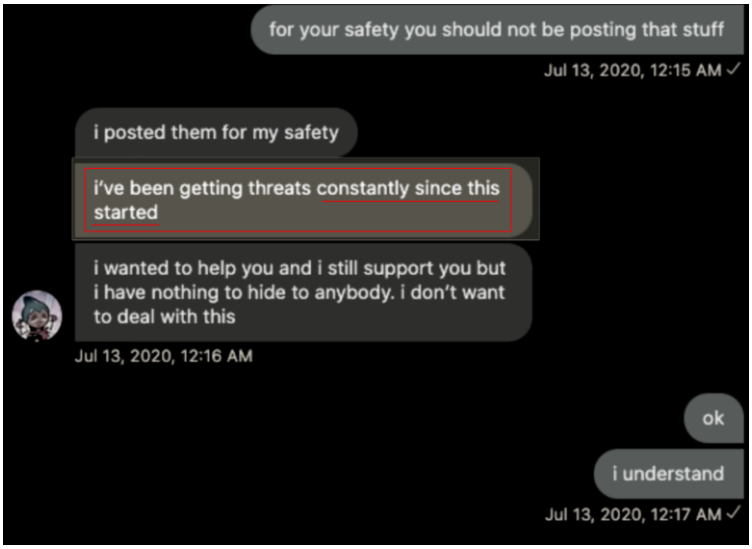
Chaz does far worse than hide behind an underage person in this video; he exploits Henry's experience to delegitimize Indie's experience. In a degenerate way, chaz twists Henry inadvertently contributing to the silencing of Indie into a narrative of Henry being the victim who was silenced and Indie being the victimizer who was silencing Henry. Chaz involves Deltre – who was the first person to speak out against chaz using Henry and his friends as a shield in July 2020 – in this narrative as well, painting Deltre as an inciter who caused Henry to receive harassment and death threats – chaz, no doubt, did this out of revenge for Deltre drawing attention to his moral failure.

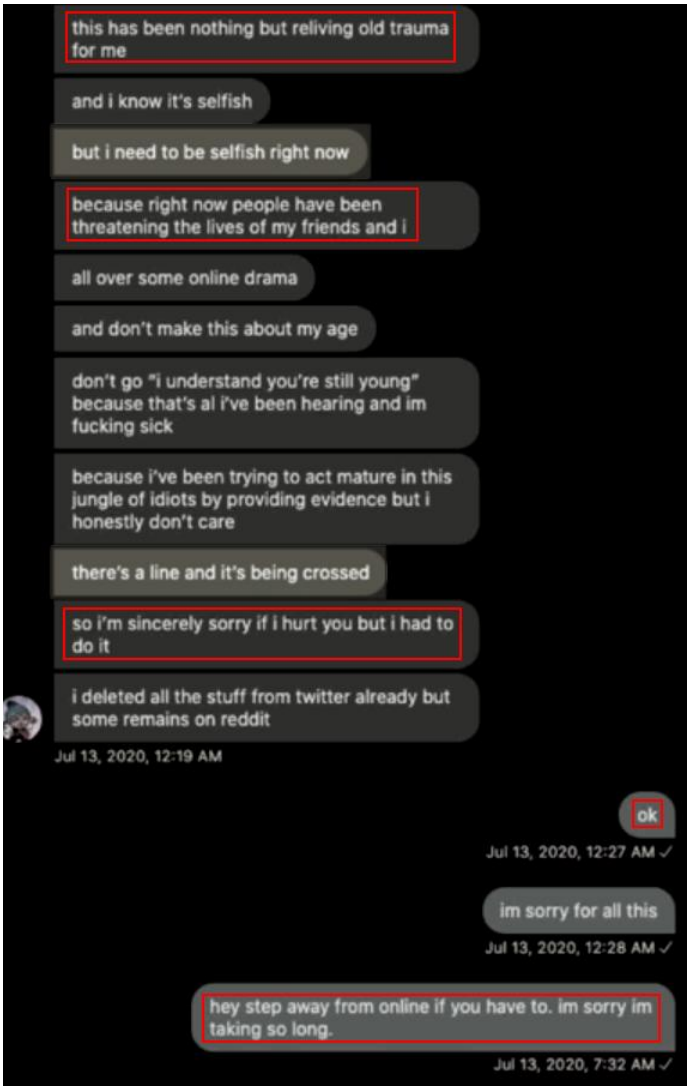
Chaz shows evidence of Henry reaching out to him on July 9, 2020 and him becoming aware of this on the next day. The next exchange he shows is from July 13, 2020. Between July 9 and July 13, chaz did not advise Henry even once to disengage – despite being "fiercely upset" about Henry being involved in the first place. Just like with Rybean, chaz knew from the start this was going on and said nothing because it benefitted him. Only when the situation had escalated, on July 13, did chaz tell Henry to go offline.

July 9, the first moment Henry contacted chaz, the first moment for any responsible adult to shut it down immediately. Chaz let a 17-year-old abuse victim whom he held power over and whom he had gaslit previously to defend him from a serious allegation (shared at 1:16:04)**.**


hey are you free to talk rn?
idk if you saw, but indie is back and shes spewing bullshit once more
and im 100% not letting her go after how she manipulated me last time
i tried looking for the screenshots between us but she deleted them
Jul 9, 2020, 11:15 PM
also, on a side note, thank you for kinda talking about nimious and the 16y/o, it was eating me up on the inside for a year dfgdgdfg
also i understand you may still not like me and such, but i will try to support you right now if you care
Jul 9, 2020, 11:17 PM
You accepted the request
dude just woke up
Jul 10, 2020, 1:46 AM ✓

July 13, only now does chaz shut it down – when it's already too late (shared at 1:24:51 and 1:24:57)**.**


for your safety you should not be posting that stuff
Jul 13, 2020, 12:15 AM ✓
i posted them for my safety
i've been getting threats constantly since this started
i wanted to help you and i still support you but i have nothing to hide to anybody. i don't want to deal with this
Jul 13, 2020, 12:16 AM
ok
i understand
Jul 13, 2020, 12:17 AM ✓

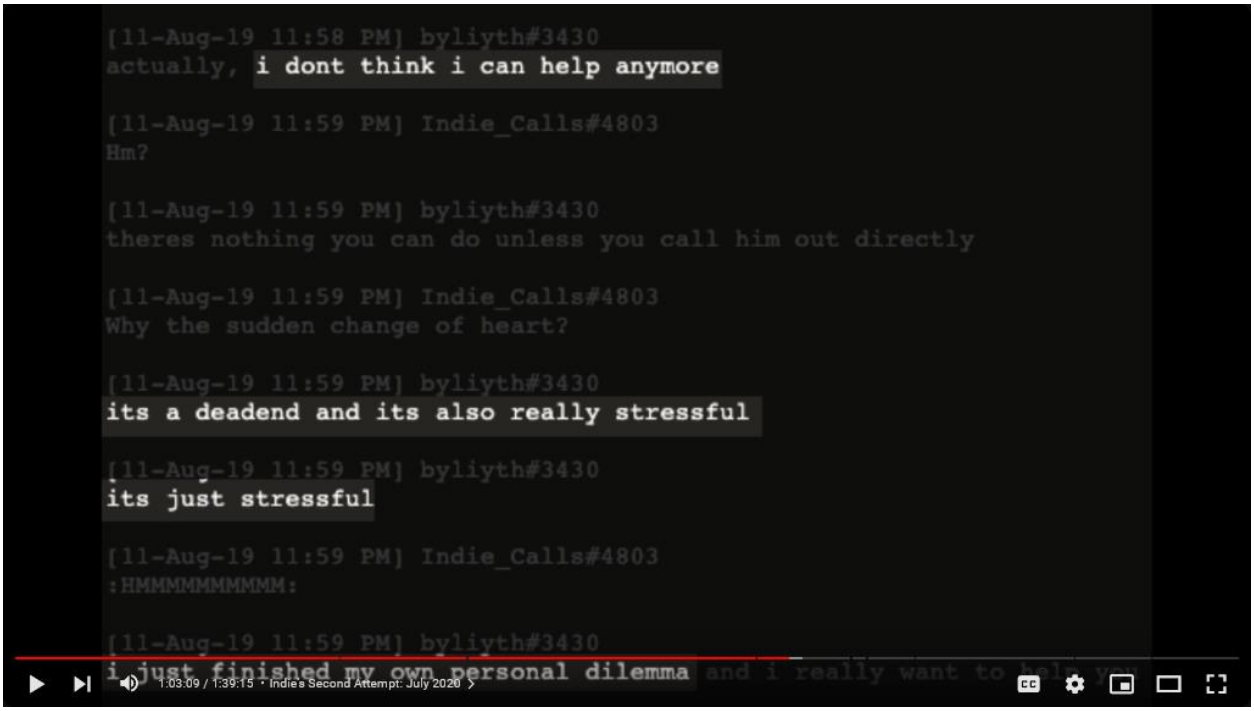

this has been nothing but reliving old trauma for me
and i know it's selfish
but i need to be selfish right now
because right now people have been threatening the lives of my friends and i
all over some online drama
and don't make this about my age
don't go "i understand you're still young" because that's al i've been hearing and im fucking sick
because i've been trying to act mature in this jungle of idiots by providing evidence but i honestly don't care
there's a line and it's being crossed
so i'm sincerely sorry if i hurt you but i had to do it
i deleted all the stuff from twitter already but some remains on reddit
Jul 13, 2020, 12:19 AM
ok
Jul 13, 2020, 12:27 AM ✓
im sorry for all this
Jul 13, 2020, 12:28 AM ✓
hey step away from online if you have to. im sorry im taking so long.
Jul 13, 2020, 7:32 AM ✓

To set up the narrative of Indie exploiting Henry, chaz compares Indie to the one who sexually abused Henry. If that wasn't distasteful in itself, chaz adds a lie as fake evidence for this narrative.

In addition to painting Indie as the victimizer of Henry, chaz delegitimizes Indie's experience of being sexually coerced by chaz as well.

> 1:02:25 *"You show solidarity for exactly three minutes. And even then,* ***if you really understood solidarity, you'd know that what happened between him and Doakes was deplorable because he could not consent. Kids should never have to deal with adults pulling them into their sexual lives. That's what Doakes did and that's what you did. It shows a serious lack of comprehension that you'd even compare our relationship to what that kid went through and is still going through currently because of your actions. Even more with Goosaphone. Unlike you, these people were in situations where they did not have the option to give nor deny consent.****"*
>
> 1:03:07 *""He had even offered to post on my behalf when I was hesitant" – What?!* ***He clearly communicated that he did not want to post for you. He tried several times to get you to post on your own behalf, but you kept deflecting and bargaining.****"*

Chaz's So-Called Evidence


[11-Aug-19 11:58 PM] byliyth#3430
actually, i dont think i can help anymore
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Hm?
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
theres nothing you can do unless you call him out directly
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Why the sudden change of heart?
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
its a deadend and its also really stressful
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
its just stressful
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
:HMMMMMMMMMM:
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
i just finished my own personal dilemma
1:03:09 / 1:39:15 • Indie's Second Attempt: July 2020

Lie, all of it. It was Henry who initiated – both in inquiring about Indie's situation and posting on her behalf. Henry later suggested Indie should create a throwaway account, and he offered to retweet that. Then Henry changed his mind, finding anonymity to be ineffective in this situation. He then suggested to Indie to fully come forward, reassuring her he'd help spread her story.

Indie offering to lend a supporting ear to Henry (https://archive.md/z1zGr)**:**

> *[11-Aug-19 06:56 PM] Indie_Calls#4803*
> *Hi there. Sorry to come out of nowhere*

[11-Aug-19 06:56 PM] byliyth#3430
howdy! its ok!
[11-Aug-19 06:57 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I just read about what happened, and well...I felt a sincere desire to help you
[11-Aug-19 06:57 PM] byliyth#3430
aw, thank you, i appreciate it, but its been taken care of
[11-Aug-19 06:57 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Is it?
[11-Aug-19 06:58 PM] byliyth#3430
yep, he's gone from youtube and twitter
[11-Aug-19 06:58 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Yeah, I noticed his channel was gone
[11-Aug-19 06:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Well, I can relate to what happened to you. Though it wasn't with him, it did happen with someone else...in the same community, mind you.
[11-Aug-19 07:01 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
But I feel bad dropping names, I'm scared to make him look bad and have him try and track me down...
[11-Aug-19 07:05 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
In any case, even if the situation has met its conclusion, I'd still be alright with helping you out emotionally. If you ever want to talk, vent, anything of the sort, my dms are always open.
[11-Aug-19 07:08 PM] byliyth#3430
well, that's big too
[11-Aug-19 07:09 PM] byliyth#3430
if you ever want to talk about it, i'm always open too
[11-Aug-19 07:09 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Will it stay a secret if I tell you?
[11-Aug-19 07:10 PM] byliyth#3430
ofc, unless you want to do something about it

Henry offering to post on Indie's behalf:

[11-Aug-19 07:27 PM] byliyth#3430
do you mind if i post a basic summary without mentioning you and him?

Henry suggesting Indie create a throwaway account (https://archive.md/z1zGr#selection-9.24163-9.26256)**:**

[11-Aug-19 08:54 PM] byliyth#3430
can i suggest something?
[11-Aug-19 08:54 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
You may
[11-Aug-19 08:54 PM] byliyth#3430
it may be out of your comfort zone though
[11-Aug-19 08:54 PM] byliyth#3430
to make a throwaway acc on twitter with nothing leading to you and talking about what he did to you and how he treated you
[11-Aug-19 08:55 PM] byliyth#3430
i could retweet it and ill ask others to too and hopefully itll spread

[11-Aug-19 08:55 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I don't know...
[11-Aug-19 08:55 PM] byliyth#3430
then if [REDACTED] wishes to talk about it too, that'd make more of an impact
[11-Aug-19 08:55 PM] byliyth#3430
it was just a suggestion
[11-Aug-19 08:55 PM] byliyth#3430
if you dont want to, i respect your choice
[11-Aug-19 08:56 PM] byliyth#3430
but its probably the safest and easiest way to get this out there
[11-Aug-19 08:56 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I'm for now fine with remaining anonymous
[11-Aug-19 08:56 PM] byliyth#3430
throwaway accounts are almost always anonymous
[11-Aug-19 08:56 PM] byliyth#3430
and are just used once or twice to say something and then never used
[11-Aug-19 08:57 PM] byliyth#3430
and you could take out any personal details since you'll be the one talking about it
[11-Aug-19 09:00 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
If you don't mind disclosing another detail anonymously
[11-Aug-19 09:01 PM] byliyth#3430
yeah?
[11-Aug-19 09:02 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
About how in the beginning, he would refer to me as his stalker behind closed doors, when he was the one who accepted to talk to me and even kept the conversation going
[11-Aug-19 09:04 PM] byliyth#3430
can i use the quote as "[I]n the beginning, he would refer to me as his stalker behind closed doors, when he was the one who accepted to talk to me and even kept the conversation going."
[11-Aug-19 09:04 PM] byliyth#3430
would that be fine?
[11-Aug-19 09:04 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
I feel like using actual quotes would make it obvious that it's me...
[11-Aug-19 09:05 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
At least, to those who knew about this
[11-Aug-19 09:05 PM] byliyth#3430
oof sorry

Henry suggesting Indie should come forward as herself (https://archive.md/z1zGr#selection-9.29131-9.30792)**:**

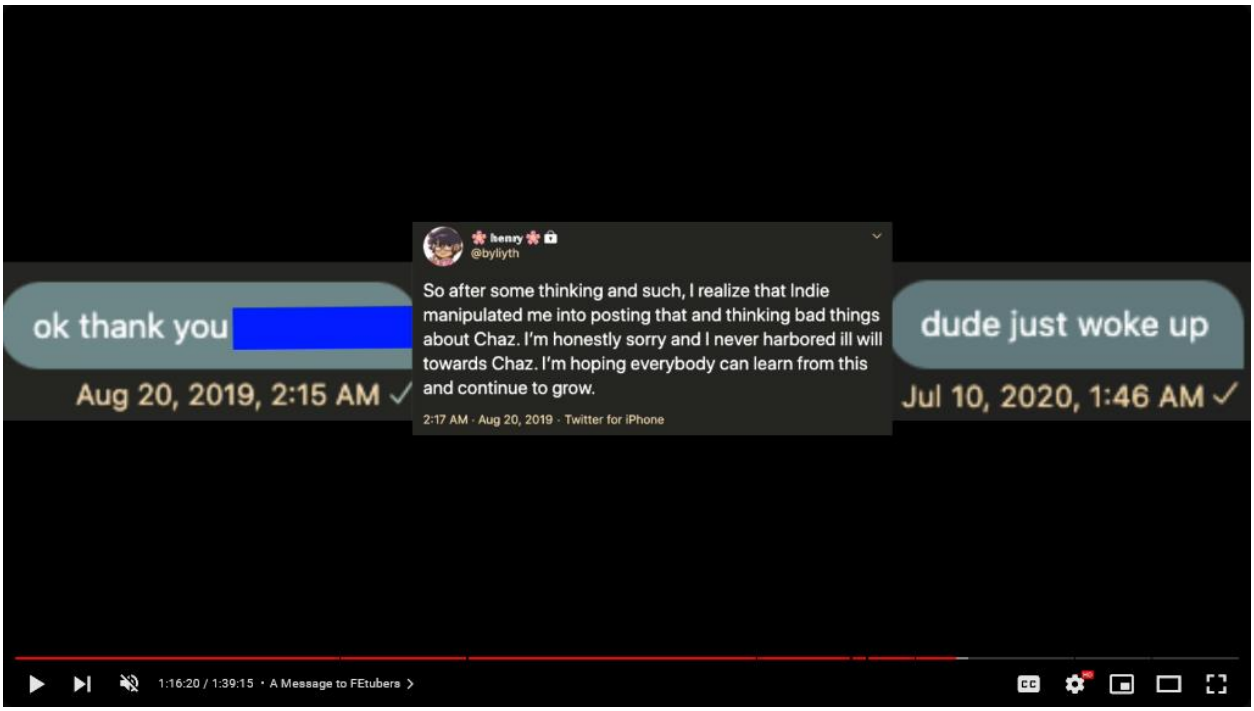
[11-Aug-19 11:58 PM] byliyth#3430
actually, i dont think i can help anymore
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Hm?
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
theres nothing you can do unless you call him out directly
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
Why the sudden change of heart?

[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
its a deadend and its also really stressful
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
its just stressful
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] Indie_Calls#4803
:HMMMMMMMMM:
[11-Aug-19 11:59 PM] byliyth#3430
i just finished my own personal dilemma and i really want to help you
[12-Aug-19 12:00 AM] byliyth#3430
but at the same time its just a dead end
[12-Aug-19 12:00 AM] Indie_Calls#4803
How is it a dead end?
[12-Aug-19 12:00 AM] byliyth#3430
because if you're an anonymous person trying to expose someone you wont name, it wont lead anywhere
[12-Aug-19 12:01 AM] byliyth#3430
ik mentioning his name will be stressful but also if you dont people wont believe it and will prob give me shit for it
[12-Aug-19 12:01 AM] byliyth#3430
i really want to help but its also out of my control at this point
[12-Aug-19 12:01 AM] byliyth#3430
yknow?
[12-Aug-19 12:02 AM] Indie_Calls#4803
If I should reveal names, then I'll go about it once I have all the evidence. I'd just leave [REDACTED] anonymous if she wishes to stay anonymous.
[12-Aug-19 12:02 AM] byliyth#3430
probably
[12-Aug-19 12:03 AM] Indie_Calls#4803
Well now what?
[12-Aug-19 12:03 AM] Indie_Calls#4803
Throwaway account, like you said?
[12-Aug-19 12:04 AM] byliyth#3430
yep
[12-Aug-19 12:04 AM] byliyth#3430
ill rt it
[12-Aug-19 12:05 AM] byliyth#3430
and ill make sure to ask others to rt it

Chaz then misrepresents Deltre. It's at this part in the video that chaz shares his interactions with Henry. [I shared those screenshots above.]

1:15:59 *"Here is my brief interaction with Byliyth last year, when he DM'd me to apologize.* ***Here is Byliyth one year later, waking me up in the middle of the night on his new account to inform me that he's trying to tell his story and that he's being silenced by Indie.*** *I had zero interaction with him between these events.* ***It's also between both of these events when Byliyth went public about Indie manipulating him. Deltre claims that this is me hiding behind him."***

Chaz's Time Chart


ok thank you
Aug 20, 2019, 2:15 AM
henry
@byliyth
So after some thinking and such, I realize that Indie manipulated me into posting that and thinking bad things about Chaz. I'm honestly sorry and I never harbored ill will towards Chaz. I'm hoping everybody can learn from this and continue to grow.
2:17 AM · Aug 20, 2019 · Twitter for iPhone
dude just woke up
Jul 10, 2020, 1:46 AM
1:16:20 / 1:39:15 • A Message to FEtubers

Lo and behold, another lie! There's a basketful of these now. No, Deltre does not claim the period of time between August 20, 2019 and July 10, 2020 to be the time when chaz was hiding behind Henry. Deltre takes issue with Henry being let to fight for chaz starting from July 9, 2020. In 2020, Indie came forward on July 9. Henry reappeared to defend chaz on the same day. Chaz became aware of this at after midnight. Lucky Crit and Truth_FE had been spreading that Indie was already debunked. Deltre was a spectator to this happening in 2020. He posted his video on July 12. He took issue with Henry being allowed to defend an adult who cowardly stays silent while his friends are spreading the narrative that Indie was already disproven last year, but not showing any evidence of it. Deltre emphasized this clearly – why is chaz being silent for days if this is an already resolved matter; why has the evidence debunking Indie the previous year not been posted already? – because the chat logs Truth_FE reposted were anything but evidence.

> 1:16:47 *"**Deltre has the expectation here that I should be offline working on my statement, in fact, that I'm not working on it fast enough, but also, I should be online policing people to not speak.** I am fiercely upset that Byliyth was ever involved in this."*

More misrepresentation? Who would have thought? *"**Deltre has the expectation here that I should be offline working on my statement, in fact, that I'm not working on it fast enough,**"* – No, Deltre's problem was with this case being presented as already solved based on apparently evidence from the previous year; however, such conclusive evidence continued not to be presented.

*"**but also, I should be online policing people to not speak.**"* – chaz predictably omits that he'd known about Rybean being Truth_FE since July 9. At that point, it becomes an issue of deception. He should not be letting Lucky Crit and Rybean spread on his behalf the narrative that Indie was already disproven, if he disagrees with it. However, that narrative came from him in the first place and it's a lie. I have gone over why chaz letting Henry continue to be involved is exploitative and immoral of chaz above.

1:17:24 *"This is probably the one thing that Deltre and I agree on in this video.* ***He does not need to be further involved in this. He does not, his story does.*** *The logs of his interaction with Indie are public – he released them himself because* ***he was being denied validity*** *and so he could give his entire story while removing himself from the situation he should have never been involved in in the first place.* ***I'm doing this*** *so he doesn't have to struggle to convince anyone anymore,* ***so he doesn't have to be harassed anymore for wanting to do the right thing.*** ***<u>This is his story of manipulation</u>****, a story nobody took seriously because it directly conflicts with what they want to believe.* ***The harassment and death threats exploded for him after Deltre's video. This video instigated – without any proof – that Byliyth was a liar and a puppet of my will to almost 40 thousand people."***

Fake benevolence. Chaz champions for Henry, whom he presents as a victim who was silenced and manipulated by Indie. As chaz tries to paint it, the story shouldn't be about chaz sexually coercing Indie, but about Indie apparently further victimizing an abuse survivor with manipulation and silencing. This tale is reinforced by naming Deltre as an instigator, who caused Henry to face more harassment – note that chaz does not show proof of causation.

1:24:03 *"I realize pretty quickly that the time frame I alluded to on my Twitter was not gonna happen.* ***I decided the next day, July 13, I would make an announcement on my socials that I would be stepping away for reflection before I return with a proper statement.*** *Ideally, it would be something very thorough and sincere – akin to what you're watching right now.* ***I knew that public perception would deem this as an admission of guilt, but when you're in the chopping block for being cancelled, anything you do is gonna be an admission of guilt.*** *I didn't really care at that point.* ***I was already a liar, a manipulator, and a conspirator, and anyone who's associated with me was in on the plot."***

Self-pity. Boohoo. Whatever chazzy does, he's already guilty in the public eye.

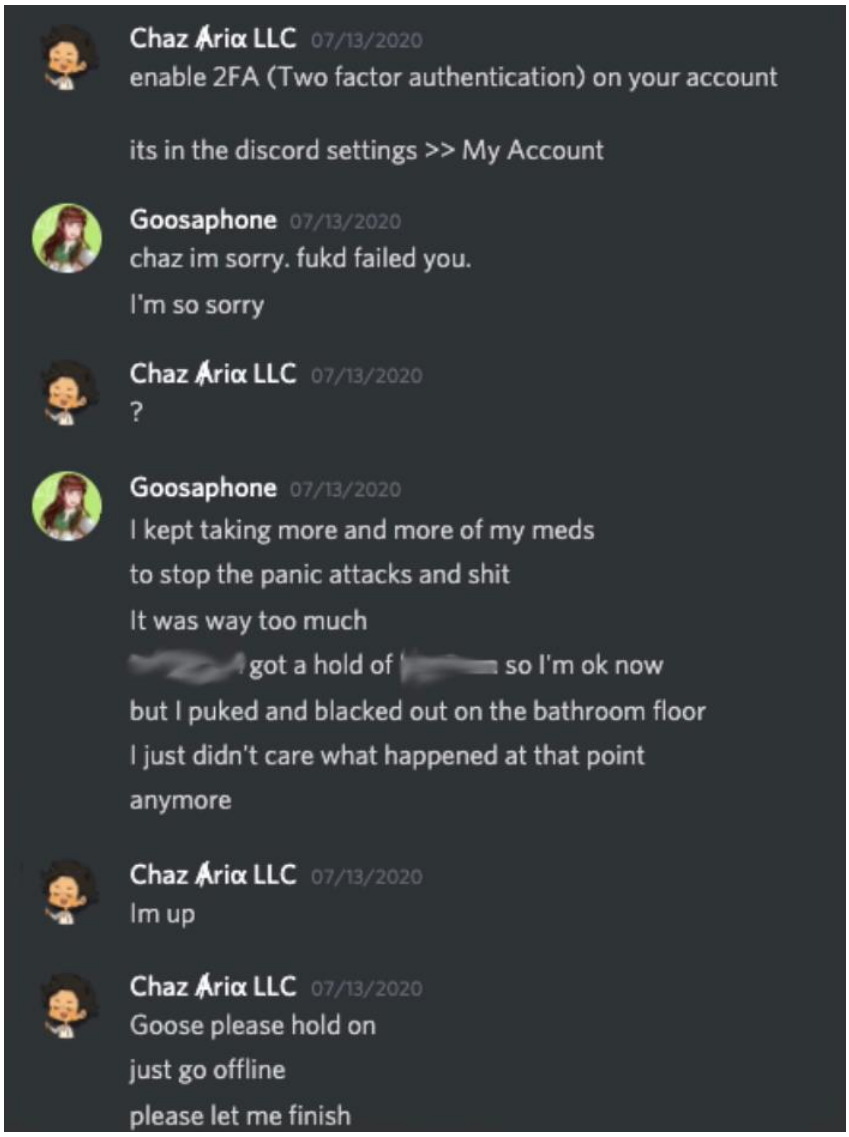
Ironically, chaz implies at 1:29:34 that his return video statement is better than mangs'; however he uses the same sob story of the cancel culture, the great evil, coming for himself and his loved ones:

1:24:41 *"While I think I have pretty thick skin and* ***can handle the backlash of the mob*** *– even one that's now being given the justification it needs to project its anger in the form of further harassment and abuse–,* ***I'm not everyone. Byliyth messaged me, saying that he had been getting death threats constantly****, that a line has been crossed for him, and that he needed to be "selfish" right now. I read between the lines of the grim implications of this statement.* ***I saw innocents now being harassed because of their mere association to me.***

It was also on this night I received an incredibly disturbing ***message from Goosaphone****. I found in the next morning, this was her reaching out to me while* ***she overdosed on her medication. The result of the extreme harassment she faced that day. Her discord had been hacked, her private messages were deleted, clipped, and leaked*** *to paint her in the worst light possible. The personal information and addresses of herself and our mutuals were now compromised. When things like this happen, you don't just come back in a few days ready to return to the public.* ***For Goosaphone, her life was over.*** *I quickly realized that the time I needed to address this situation properly was not a luxury I head.* ***It was clear that safety and lives were in the balance. <u>I released my statement that day.</u>****"*

Chaz frames his reply to Indie's accusation as so important that it decides life and death. The angry mob – that already decided his guilt – has been endangering the lives of his friends, so he must act fast and finish his all-important statement to prevent further bloodshed. 🤢 This is a deflection. The person most responsible in this case is none other than chaz, who **chose** to stay silent, who **chose** not to rein in his friends, who **chose** to let a teenage abuse survivor fight for him, who **chose** to let the distraught Goosaphone – being on medication for her anxiety disorder – fight for him. His act of cowardice in hiding behind his friends, and especially the underage Henry, is what caused such public anger that Goosaphone got hacked and their sick charade finally became exposed. **That responsibility was all on chaz, who utterly failed as a person back then, and who continued to dig his grave with this video.**

Chaz exploited the traumas of Henry and Goosaphone to invalidate his victim, Indie_Calls.


Chaz Aria LLC 07/13/2020
enable 2FA (Two factor authentication) on your account
its in the discord settings >> My Account
Goosaphone 07/13/2020
chaz im sorry. fukd failed you.
I'm so sorry
Chaz Aria LLC 07/13/2020
?
Goosaphone 07/13/2020
I kept taking more and more of my meds
to stop the panic attacks and shit
It was way too much
[redacted] got a hold of [redacted] so I'm ok now
but I puked and blacked out on the bathroom floor
I just didn't care what happened at that point
anymore
Chaz Aria LLC 07/13/2020
Im up
Chaz Aria LLC 07/13/2020
Goose please hold on
just go offline
please let me finish

Young and naïve people were deceived, so the abuse can continue. . .

Mekkah's Depravity and Hypocrisy

Mekkah / mekkkah / blackbragirl has a history of ableism, bigotry, and sexualizing franchises he's involved with – *Pokémon* and *Fire Emblem*. He started out on *Smogon University*, where he would expose his penis to earn privileges. He was mangs' greatest enabler but nowadays likes to virtue signal morals instead. He ran damage control for mangs in 2017 regarding the Soleil case and would continue to promote the "mangs is only playing a character" narrative. When called out by Ablast for his blatant enabling of mangs, he would issue a half-hearted over-justification with more holes than a sieve about how his "principles" are important to him (the "faggot" bow**s** incident). He stalked Ablast for disagreeing with him and had her banned from the *Fire Emblem subreddit discord* as revenge amidst a shameful argument where even bystanders called out his blatant unprofessional power trip.

Mekkah has a pattern, the main elements of which are a fear of guilt-by-association, claiming ignorance, giving long-winded justifications, lying by omission, and ultimately positioning himself as informed. Mekkah's defense of mangs during the Soleil case and mekkah's pattern will be covered in the chapter about his *Mangs & July 2020* video. In that chapter, it will also be shown that mekkah is self-aware and exploits the disdain for mangs for clout, views, and subscribers.

At the center of mekkah's abuse and hypocrisy related to myself is mekkah's designer, Ryntai. During July 2020, mekkah had Rybean harassed off the Internet for involving Ryntai without consent. Mekkah then similarly involved me without my consent in his clout video endorsing the confessed sexual coercer, chaz. Mekkah also lied to me about Ryntai willingly coming forward with his video: Ryntai claims in her statement that it was mekkah, himself, who asked her to do so. The information about Ryntai will be presented in the part dealing with mekkah's emotional abuse of me.

from the outside of the closed back room door you can hear a loud, happy "heil smogon"
before the discussion begins
their hairy leader whips out his hammer and opens the confederation...

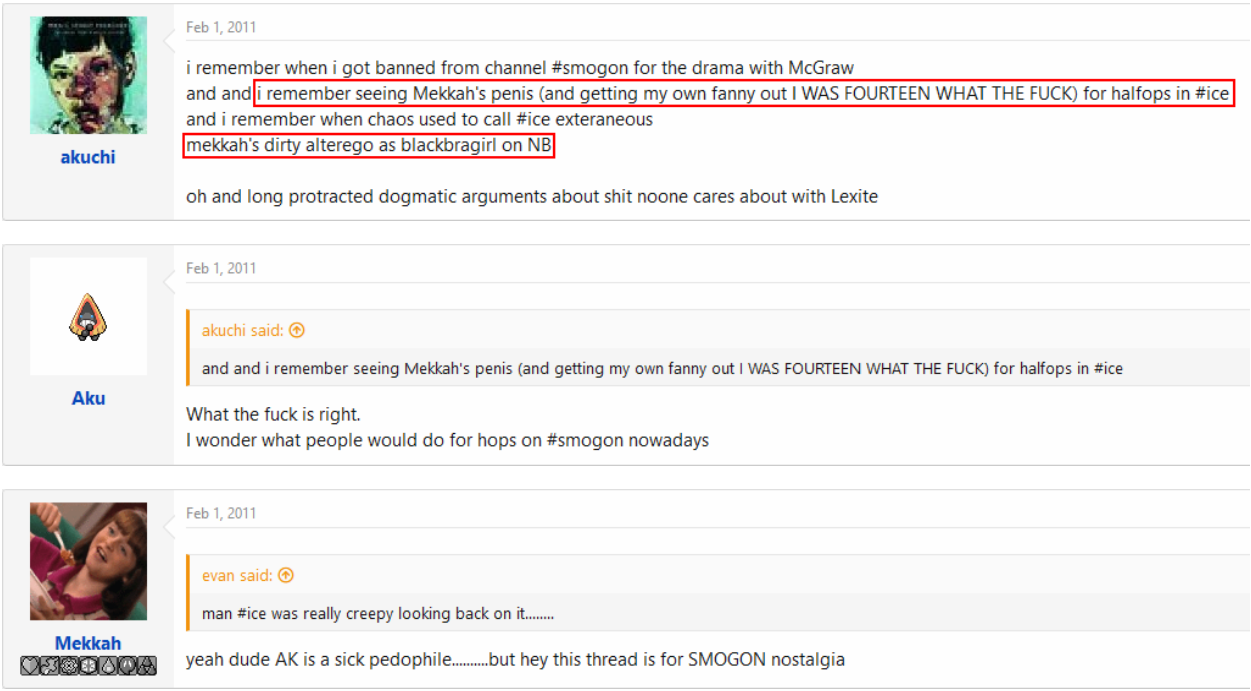
– famous mekkah moment on *Smogon*.

Smogon University: Dick Pic for Ops

***"I like to show my cock for hops."* – Dutch trainer Mekkah would like to battle.**

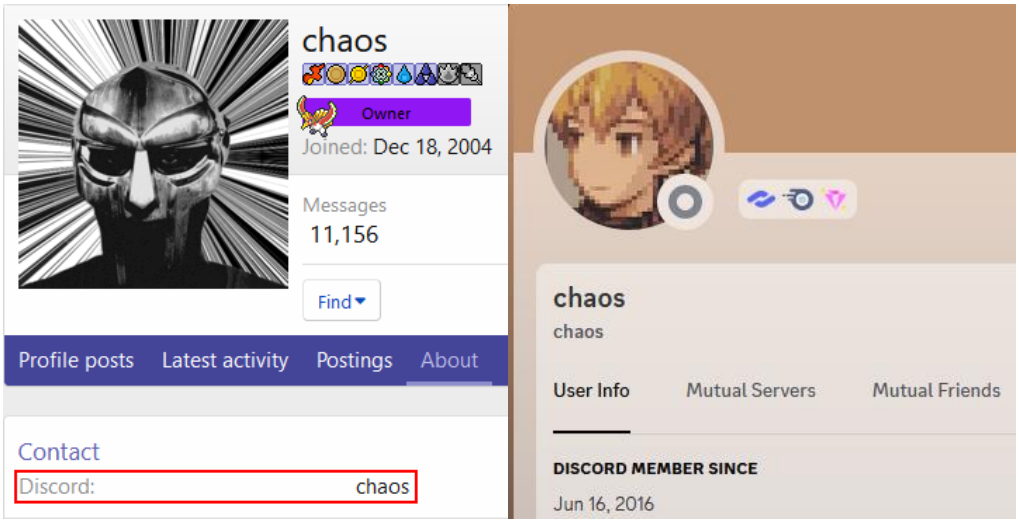
Mekkah is seemingly the type of person who would do anything for power, no matter how undignified it is. Before his *Fire Emblem YouTube* career, mekkah **exposed his penis** in an IRC channel tied to the *Pokémon* PvP community, *Smogon University,* named *#ice* to gain ops – a role with privileged access to enforce rules. In the same channel, a 14-year-old girl, Akuchi, posted nudes to gain halfops and a 16-year-old boy, McGraw, posted pornographic photos of himself engaging in sexual act with an Eevee plushie.

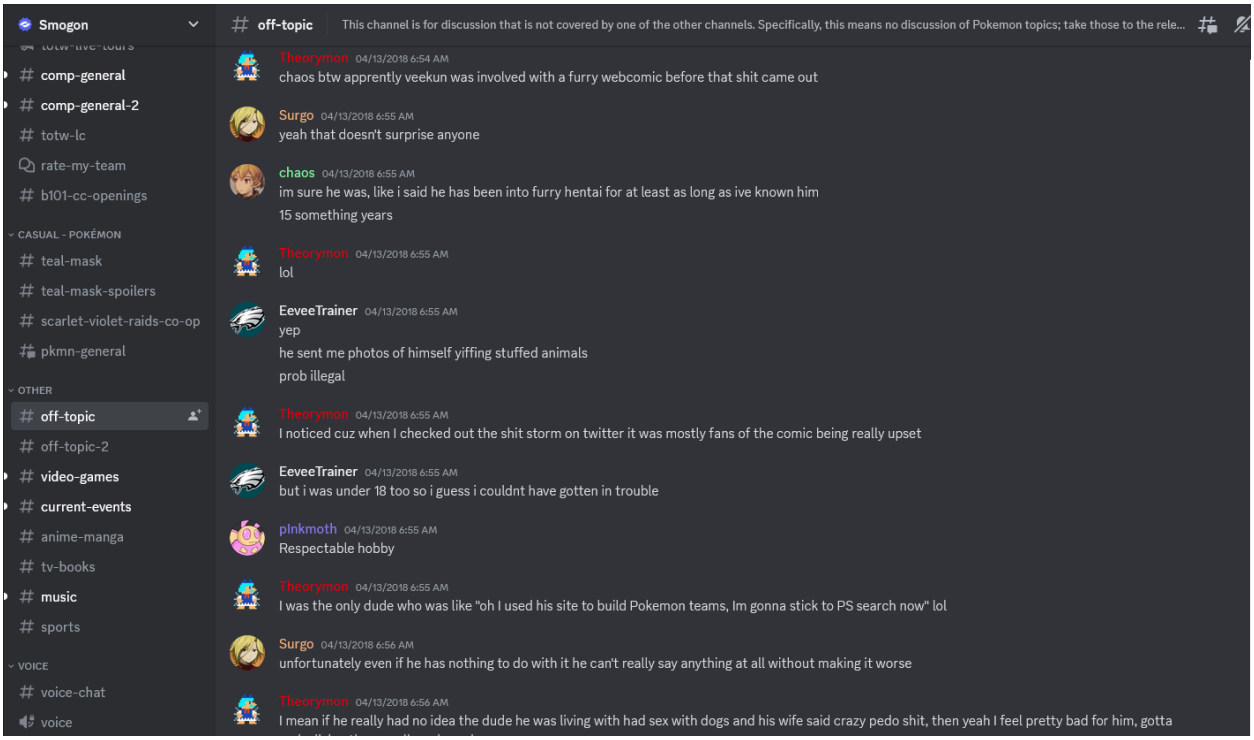
Akuchi's profile: https://www.smogon.com/forums/members/akuchi.703/#about
Smogonostalgia topic: https://www.smogon.com/forums/threads/smogonostalgia.85622/page-2#post-3285234
Mekkah's profile: https://www.smogon.com/forums/members/mekkah.273/
Chaos, the owner's, profile: https://www.smogon.com/forums/members/chaos.1/#about

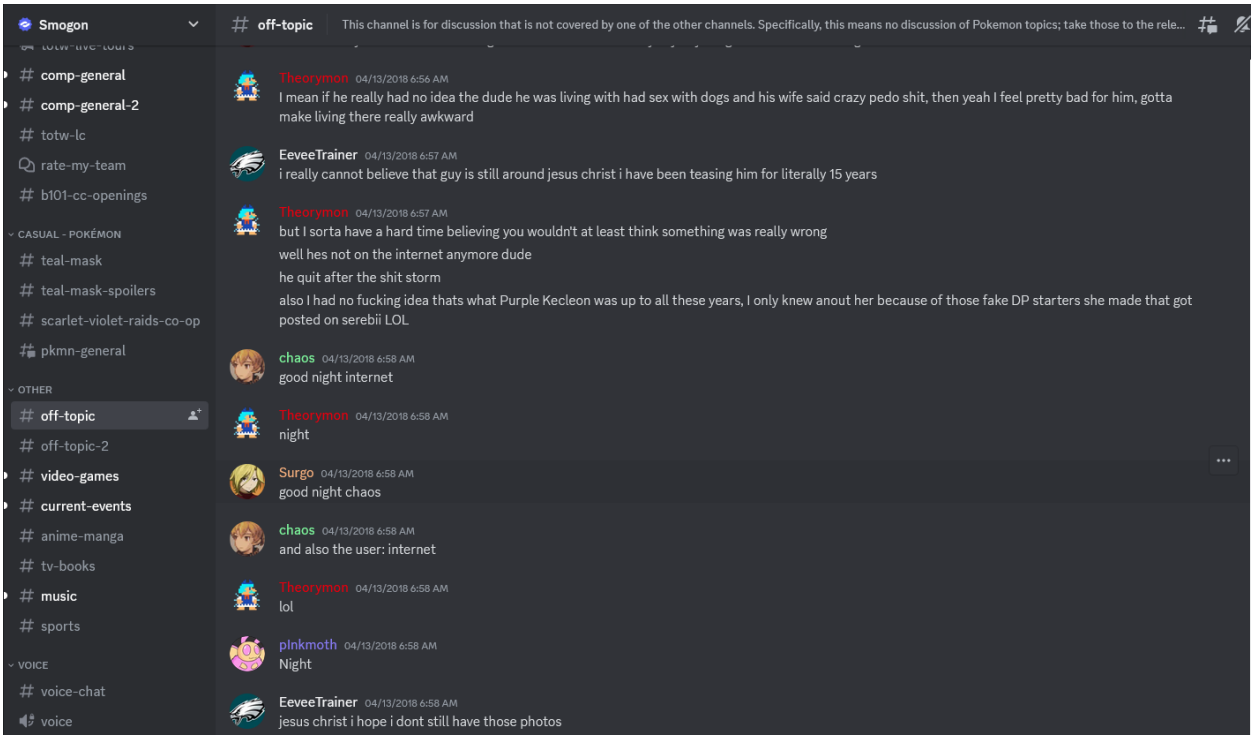

Feb 1, 2011
i remember when i got banned from channel #smogon for the drama with McGraw
and and i remember seeing Mekkah's penis (and getting my own fanny out I WAS FOURTEEN WHAT THE FUCK) for halfops in #ice
and i remember when chaos used to call #ice exteraneous
mekkah's dirty alterego as blackbragirl on NB
oh and long protracted dogmatic arguments about shit noone cares about with Lexite
akuchi
Feb 1, 2011
akuchi said:
and and i remember seeing Mekkah's penis (and getting my own fanny out I WAS FOURTEEN WHAT THE FUCK) for halfops in #ice
What the fuck is right.
I wonder what people would do for hops on #smogon nowadays
Aku
Feb 1, 2011
evan said:
man #ice was really creepy looking back on it.....
yeah dude AK is a sick pedophile.....but hey this thread is for SMOGON nostalgia
Mekkah

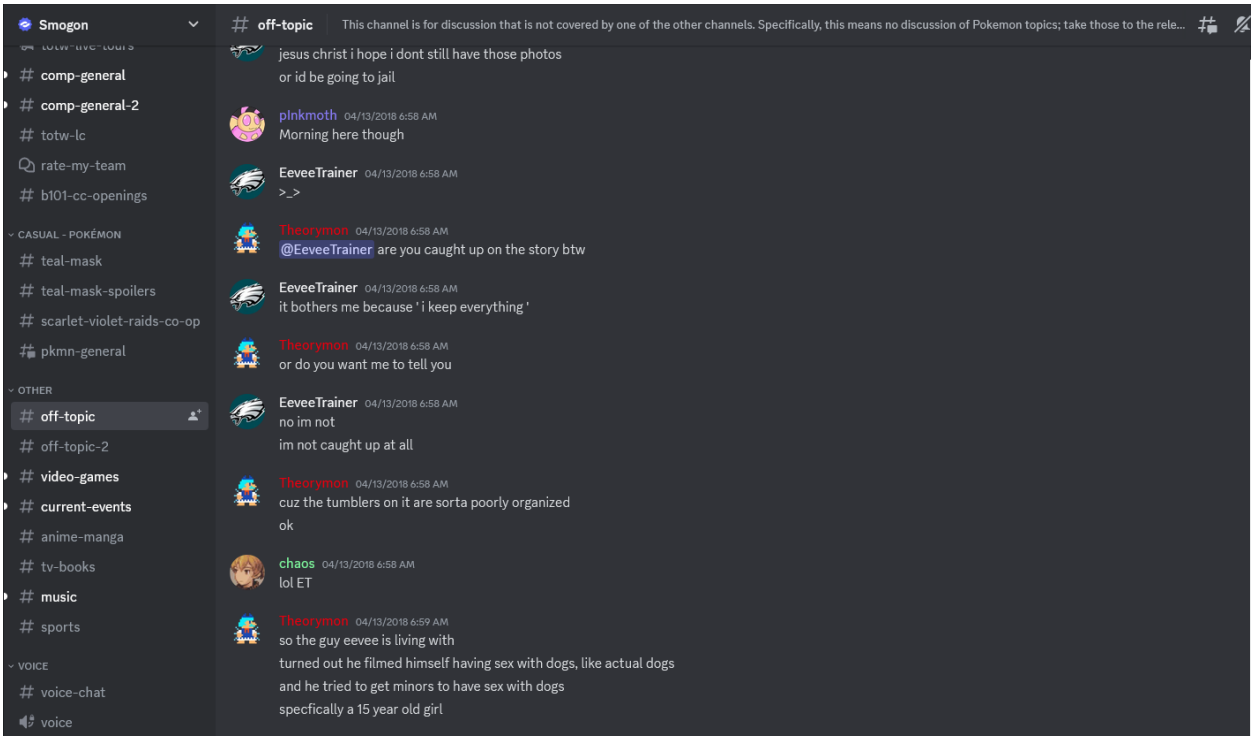
According to Akuchi's birthday and her word, the incident happened in 2003.

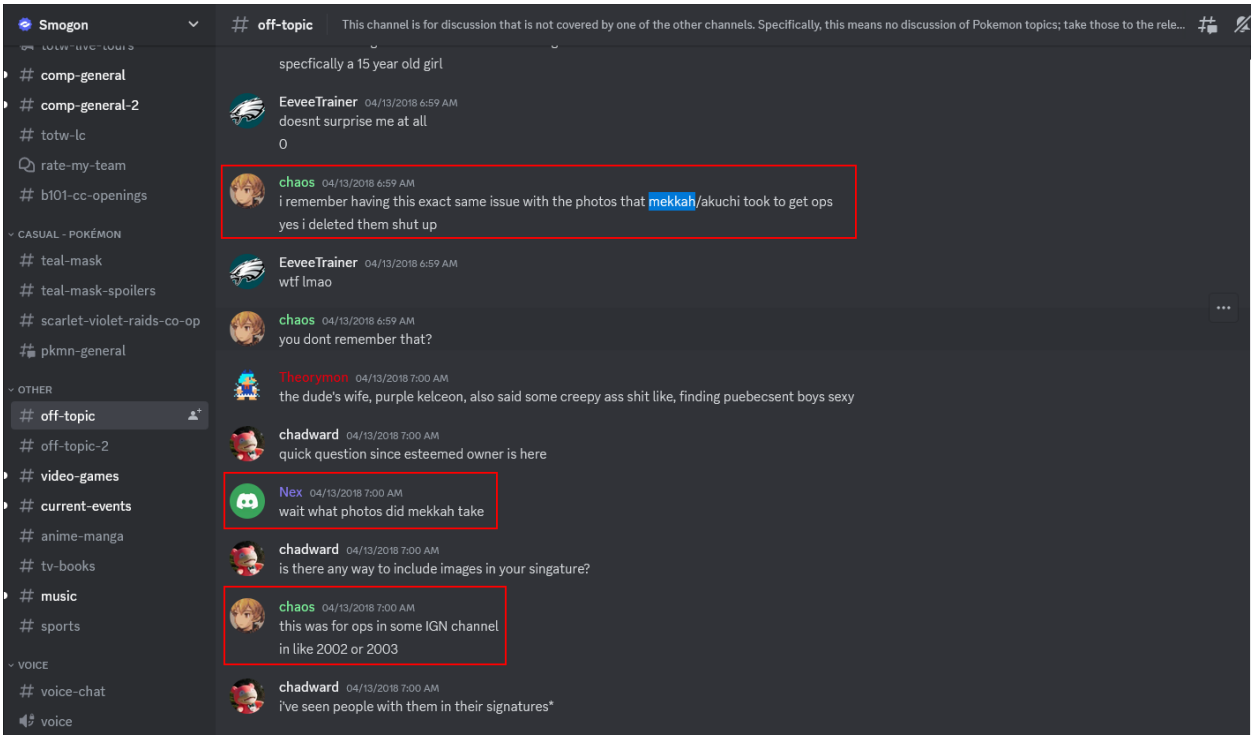
Chaos, the owner of *Smogon University*, confirms this story in *Smogon's discord* community.

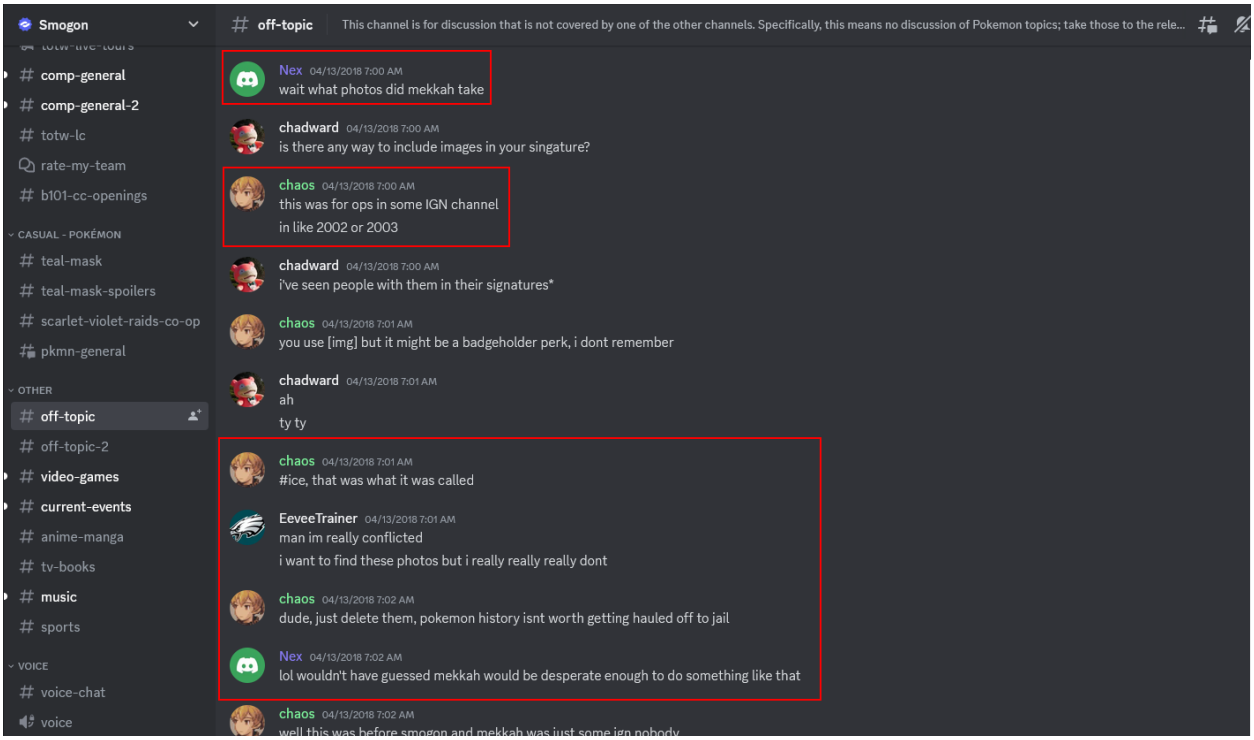


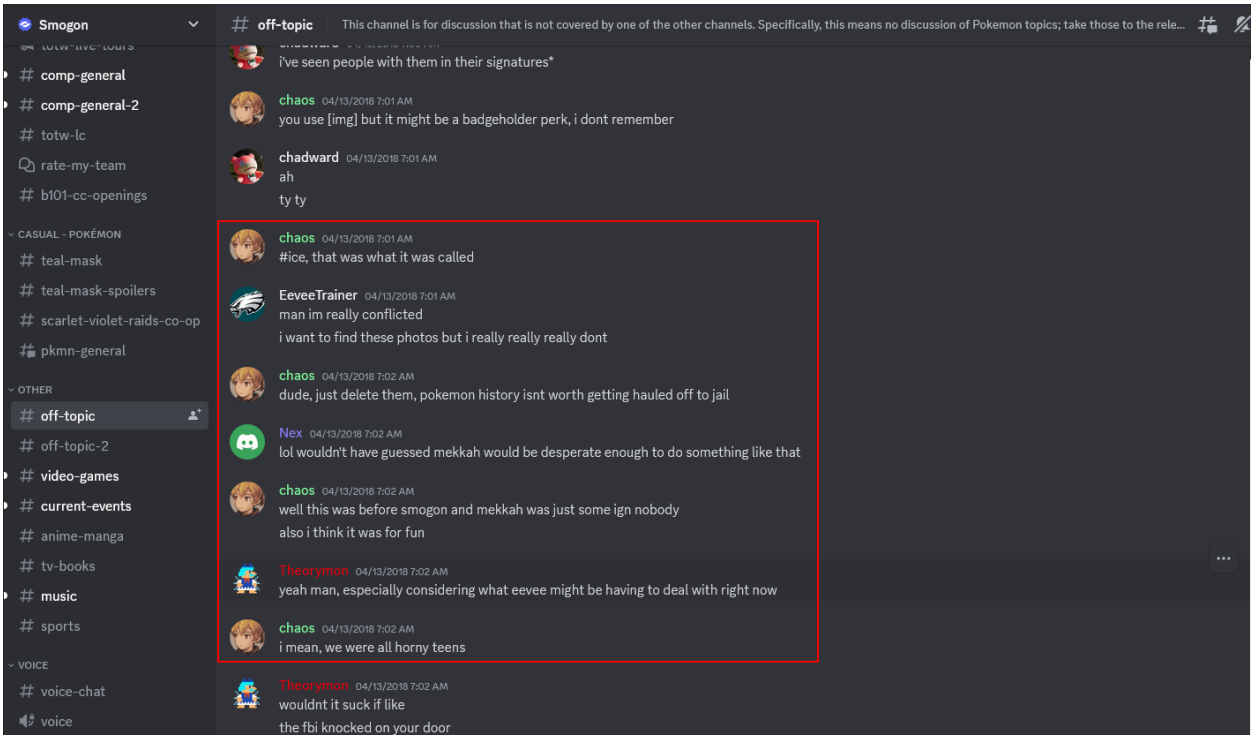

Smogon
off-topic
This channel is for discussion that is not covered by one of the other channels. Specifically, this means no discussion of Pokemon topics; take those to the rele...
comp-general
comp-general-2
totw-lc
rate-my-team
b101-cc-openings
CASUAL - POKÉMON
teal-mask
teal-mask-spoilers
scarlet-violet-raids-co-op
pkmn-general
OTHER
off-topic
off-topic-2
video-games
current-events
anime-manga
tv-books
music
sports
VOICE
voice-chat
voice
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:54 AM
chaos btw apprently veekun was involved with a furry webcomic before that shit came out
Surgo 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
yeah that doesn't surprise anyone
chaos 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
im sure he was, like i said he has been into furry hentai for at least as long as ive known him
15 something years
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
lol
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
yep
he sent me photos of himself yiffing stuffed animals
prob illegal
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
I noticed cuz when I checked out the shit storm on twitter it was mostly fans of the comic being really upset
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
but i was under 18 too so i guess i couldnt have gotten in trouble
pInkmoth 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
Respectable hobby
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:55 AM
I was the only dude who was like "oh I used his site to build Pokemon teams, Im gonna stick to PS search now" lol
Surgo 04/13/2018 6:56 AM
unfortunately even if he has nothing to do with it he can't really say anything at all without making it worse
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:56 AM
I mean if he really had no idea the dude he was living with had sex with dogs and his wife said crazy pedo shit, then yeah I feel pretty bad for him, gotta

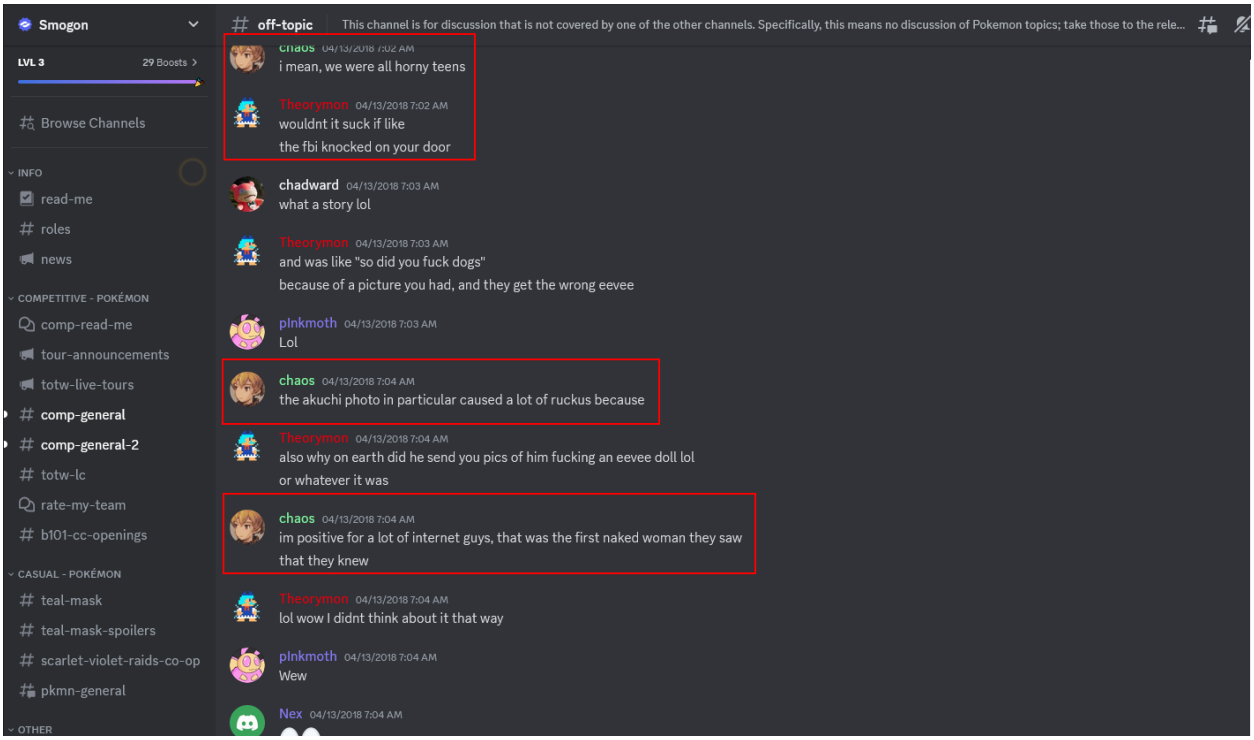

Smogon
off-topic
This channel is for discussion that is not covered by one of the other channels. Specifically, this means no discussion of Pokemon topics; take those to the rele...
comp-general
comp-general-2
totw-lc
rate-my-team
b101-cc-openings
CASUAL - POKÉMON
teal-mask
teal-mask-spoilers
scarlet-violet-raids-co-op
pkmn-general
OTHER
off-topic
off-topic-2
video-games
current-events
anime-manga
tv-books
music
sports
VOICE
voice-chat
voice
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:56 AM
I mean if he really had no idea the dude he was living with had sex with dogs and his wife said crazy pedo shit, then yeah I feel pretty bad for him, gotta make living there really awkward
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:57 AM
i really cannot believe that guy is still around jesus christ i have been teasing him for literally 15 years
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:57 AM
but I sorta have a hard time believing you wouldn't at least think something was really wrong
well hes not on the internet anymore dude
he quit after the shit storm
also I had no fucking idea thats what Purple Kecleon was up to all these years, I only knew anout her because of those fake DP starters she made that got posted on serebii LOL
chaos 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
good night internet
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
night
Surgo 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
good night chaos
chaos 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
and also the user: internet
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
lol
pInkmoth 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
Night
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
jesus christ i hope i dont still have those photos


Smogon
off-topic
This channel is for discussion that is not covered by one of the other channels. Specifically, this means no discussion of Pokemon topics; take those to the rele...
comp-general
comp-general-2
totw-lc
rate-my-team
b101-cc-openings
CASUAL - POKÉMON
teal-mask
teal-mask-spoilers
scarlet-violet-raids-co-op
pkmn-general
OTHER
off-topic
off-topic-2
video-games
current-events
anime-manga
tv-books
music
sports
VOICE
voice-chat
voice
jesus christ i hope i dont still have those photos
or id be going to jail
plnkmoth 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
Morning here though
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
>_>
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
@EeveeTrainer are you caught up on the story btw
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
it bothers me because 'i keep everything '
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
or do you want me to tell you
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
no im not
im not caught up at all
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
cuz the tumblers on it are sorta poorly organized
ok
chaos 04/13/2018 6:58 AM
lol ET
Theorymon 04/13/2018 6:59 AM
so the guy eevee is living with
turned out he filmed himself having sex with dogs, like actual dogs
and he tried to get minors to have sex with dogs
specfically a 15 year old girl


Smogon
off-topic
This channel is for discussion that is not covered by one of the other channels. Specifically, this means no discussion of Pokemon topics; take those to the rele...
comp-general
comp-general-2
totw-lc
rate-my-team
b101-cc-openings
CASUAL - POKÉMON
teal-mask
teal-mask-spoilers
scarlet-violet-raids-co-op
pkmn-general
OTHER
off-topic
off-topic-2
video-games
current-events
anime-manga
tv-books
music
sports
VOICE
voice-chat
voice
specfically a 15 year old girl
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:59 AM
doesnt surprise me at all
0
chaos 04/13/2018 6:59 AM
i remember having this exact same issue with the photos that mekkah/akuchi took to get ops
yes i deleted them shut up
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 6:59 AM
wtf lmao
chaos 04/13/2018 6:59 AM
you dont remember that?
Theorymon 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
the dude's wife, purple kelceon, also said some creepy ass shit like, finding puebecsent boys sexy
chadward 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
quick question since esteemed owner is here
Nex 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
wait what photos did mekkah take
chadward 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
is there any way to include images in your singature?
chaos 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
this was for ops in some IGN channel
in like 2002 or 2003
chadward 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
i've seen people with them in their signatures*


Smogon
off-topic
This channel is for discussion that is not covered by one of the other channels. Specifically, this means no discussion of Pokemon topics; take those to the rele...
comp-general
comp-general-2
totw-lc
rate-my-team
b101-cc-openings
CASUAL - POKÉMON
teal-mask
teal-mask-spoilers
scarlet-violet-raids-co-op
pkmn-general
OTHER
off-topic
off-topic-2
video-games
current-events
anime-manga
tv-books
music
sports
VOICE
voice-chat
voice
Nex 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
wait what photos did mekkah take
chadward 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
is there any way to include images in your singature?
chaos 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
this was for ops in some IGN channel
in like 2002 or 2003
chadward 04/13/2018 7:00 AM
i've seen people with them in their signatures*
chaos 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
you use [img] but it might be a badgeholder perk, i dont remember
chadward 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
ah
ty ty
chaos 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
#ice, that was what it was called
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
man im really conflicted
i want to find these photos but i really really really dont
chaos 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
dude, just delete them, pokemon history isnt worth getting hauled off to jail
Nex 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
lol wouldn't have guessed mekkah would be desperate enough to do something like that
chaos 04/13/2018 7:02 AM


Smogon
off-topic
This channel is for discussion that is not covered by one of the other channels. Specifically, this means no discussion of Pokemon topics; take those to the rele...
comp-general
comp-general-2
totw-lc
rate-my-team
b101-cc-openings
CASUAL - POKÉMON
teal-mask
teal-mask-spoilers
scarlet-violet-raids-co-op
pkmn-general
OTHER
off-topic
off-topic-2
video-games
current-events
anime-manga
tv-books
music
sports
VOICE
voice-chat
voice
i've seen people with them in their signatures*
chaos 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
you use [img] but it might be a badgeholder perk, i dont remember
chadward 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
ah
ty ty
chaos 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
#ice, that was what it was called
EeveeTrainer 04/13/2018 7:01 AM
man im really conflicted
i want to find these photos but i really really really dont
chaos 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
dude, just delete them, pokemon history isnt worth getting hauled off to jail
Nex 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
lol wouldn't have guessed mekkah would be desperate enough to do something like that
chaos 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
well this was before smogon and mekkah was just some ign nobody
also i think it was for fun
Theorymon 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
yeah man, especially considering what eevee might be having to deal with right now
chaos 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
i mean, we were all horny teens
Theorymon 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
wouldnt it suck if like
the fbi knocked on your door


Smogon
LVL 3
29 Boosts
Browse Channels
INFO
read-me
roles
news
COMPETITIVE - POKÉMON
comp-read-me
tour-announcements
totw-live-tours
comp-general
comp-general-2
totw-lc
rate-my-team
b101-cc-openings
CASUAL - POKÉMON
teal-mask
teal-mask-spoilers
scarlet-violet-raids-co-op
pkmn-general
OTHER
off-topic
This channel is for discussion that is not covered by one of the other channels. Specifically, this means no discussion of Pokemon topics; take those to the rele...
chaos 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
i mean, we were all horny teens
Theorymon 04/13/2018 7:02 AM
wouldnt it suck if like
the fbi knocked on your door
chadward 04/13/2018 7:03 AM
what a story lol
Theorymon 04/13/2018 7:03 AM
and was like "so did you fuck dogs"
because of a picture you had, and they get the wrong eevee
plnkmoth 04/13/2018 7:03 AM
Lol
chaos 04/13/2018 7:04 AM
the akuchi photo in particular caused a lot of ruckus because
Theorymon 04/13/2018 7:04 AM
also why on earth did he send you pics of him fucking an eevee doll lol
or whatever it was
chaos 04/13/2018 7:04 AM
im positive for a lot of internet guys, that was the first naked woman they saw
that they knew
Theorymon 04/13/2018 7:04 AM
lol wow I didnt think about it that way
plnkmoth 04/13/2018 7:04 AM
Wew
Nex 04/13/2018 7:04 AM

Bigotry, Ableism, and Sexualizing *Pokémon*

Smogon Discord Quote Database topic: https://www.smogon.com/forums/threads/smogon-discord-quote-database.3670219/
Qdb.txt: https://www.smogon.com/forums/attachments/qdb-txt.311968/

The following are from a file of (in)famous moments in the *Smogon IRC* and *discord* chat rooms.

##
Quote #819
##

[2:09pm] Mekkah: i can imagine a bunch of admins walking into a bar
[2:09pm] Mekkah: one of them nodding to the barkeeper going "the usual"
[2:09pm] Mekkah: and retreating to their back room to consider their course of action
[2:10pm] Huy: is grilled feebas half off
[2:10pm] **Mekkah: from the outside of the closed back room door you can hear a loud, happy "heil smogon"**
[2:10pm] Mekkah: before the discussion begins
[2:10pm] **Mekkah: their hairy leader whips out his hammer and opens the confederation...**
[2:10pm] Mekkah: yeah i should stop here

##
Quote #107
##

[17:53:07] **Mekkah: ATTN BLIND PEOPLE WHO CANT READ**
[17:53:08] **Mekkah: UNRATED ONLY**
[17:53:09] **Mekkah: oh wait**

##
Quote #118
##

[13:07:46] **Mekkah: "I like to show my cock for hops." Dutch trainer Mekkah would like to battle**

##
Quote #190
##

[16:13] yarko (shiny boy): shad up please
[16:13] Mekkah: ok but only because you asked it nicely
[16:14] yarko (shiny boy): I cant sopport your name!!!+
[16:14] Mekkah: no need, I can support it myself
[16:14] yarko (shiny boy): ok soo go and suck your head!!!
[16:14] yarko (shiny boy): ha ha ha

[16:15] Mekkah: sucking your head is a little hard seeing as your mouth is in your head itself
[16:15] **Mekkah: unless you meant a cockhead**
[16:15] **Mekkah: in that case, I can't hear you**
[16:15] **Mekkah: my cock is in your mouth**
[16:15] yarko (shiny boy): shad up!!
[16:15] Mekkah: you already told me that

##
Quote #387
##

<&Mekkah> this is probably the most homosexual script i ever invented
<+Deck> Is there anything particularly wrong with a homosexual script, though?
<&Mekkah> yeah, you can't activate it without deck knight commenting.
<+Deck> That is the homosexual agenda, not a specific script. Both are (or can be) written documents
<+SevenDeadlySins> at some point you stop being funny
<+SevenDeadlySins> and just start being a sad reminder that somewhere around 25% of this country is both functionally retarded and armed to the teeth

##
Quote #669
##

<Mekkah> adult pokemon should be made
<Mekkah> instead of being put in the hall of fame
<Mekkah> you get free access to a ton of pokemon hentai
<Mekkah> that would definitely make the game a bestseller in japan

##
Quote #830
##

[This is about a house in *Dewford* in *Pokémon RSE* where you get to input the name of a cool thing.]

[00:16:33] Mekkah: im playing emerald
[00:16:35] Mekkah: the hip thing is
[00:16:37] Mekkah: EXISTS RADIO
[00:16:54] **Mekkah: gonna change it to ADULT TOYS**
[00:17:02] Reflect_Suicune: hahaha
[00:17:36] **Mekkah: This whole thing on ADULT TOYS**
[00:17:39] **Mekkah: isn't there a TV show on it?**
[00:17:47] **Mekkah: I'm teaching my Pokémon about ADULT TOYS**
[00:17:49] **Mekkah: but it's not going well**
[00:17:55] Mekkah: It's a bit too much, I think
[00:17:56] RamblinWreck: hahahahahahaha
[00:18:00] **Mekkah: Across the sea...**
[00:18:03] **Mekkah: Is ADULT TOYS even more popular?**
[00:18:25] **Mekkah: I'm studying up on the hip and trendy ADULT TOYS now**

[00:18:33] **Mekkah: Is it true that there is a deep link between ADULT TOYS and SPECTATOR?**
[00:18:47] **Mekkah: I collect official ADULT TOYS licensed merchandise!**
[00:18:56] +LinIsKorean: lol
[00:19:02] @sleepyluff: hahahahaha
[00:19:04] @sleepyluff: i love you mekkah
[00:19:06] **Mekkah: ADULT TOYS dolls, brand clothing, and official ADULT TOYS picture books**
[00:19:12**] Mekkah: Heheh, I own! I'm not sharing anything with you!**
[00:19:18] +LinIsKorean: picture books
[00:19:19] +LinIsKorean: lol
[00:19:22] @sleepyluff: picvture books
[00:19:22] @sleepyluff: rofl
[00:19:23] RamblinWreck: adult toys and spectator
[00:19:25] RamblinWreck: hahahaha
[00:19:27] @sleepyluff: lol yeah
[00:19:38] **Mekkah: Anyway, as I was saying, I think we should get together and organize a ADULT TOYS party on the island!**
[00:19:42] **Mekkah: Oh, a smashing good idea!**
[00:19:57] **Mekkah: Brilliant, indeed!**
[00:20:06] **Mekkah: Starting today, our lives will revolve around ADULT TOYS!**
[00:20:49] **Mekkah: feebas is never moving tiles again**
[00:21:27] MetaNite: SUPER ROD

##
Quote #183
##

[17:39:04] **Mekkah: I use gay teams sometimes**
[17:39:46] pokemon trainer-TODD: howre some teams gay do the people use jiggley poof or other pink pokemon?

##
Quote #160
##

[19:50:01] <Mekkah> also I caught one of my friends downloading dutch gay porn
[19:50:03] <Mekkah> via limewire
[19:50:06] <Mekkah> he quickly clicked it away
[19:50:11] <Mekkah> and started playing solitaire
[19:50:14] <Mekkah> pretending nothing happened
[19:50:23] <Mekkah> i was like "why dont you download that song?"
[19:50:28] <Mekkah> "shut up im playing solitaire now"

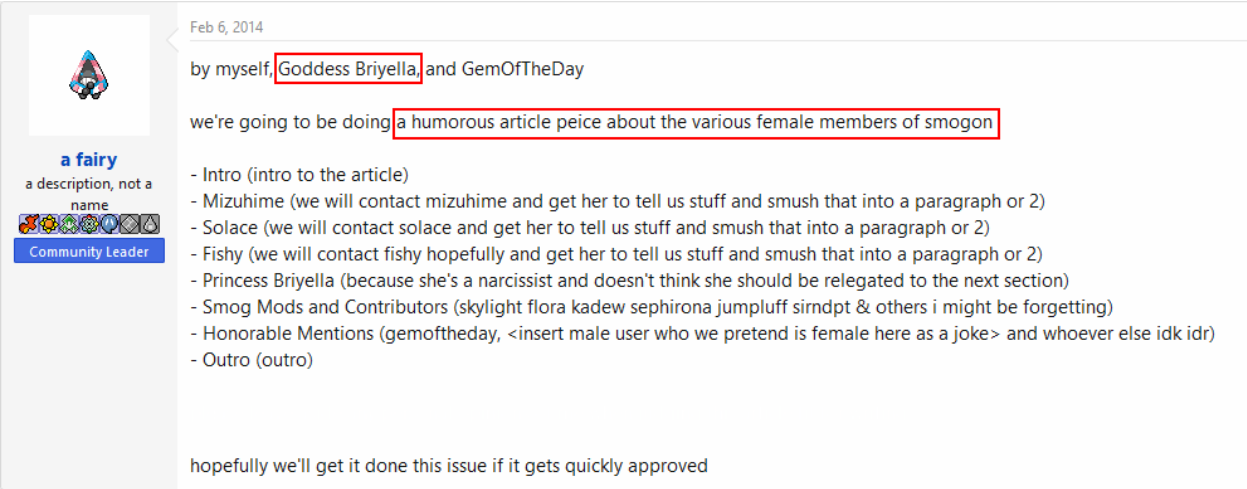
Hushed Up Predator: goddess briyella, and Haunter's Case

Reddit discussion:
https://www.reddit.com/r/Drama/comments/36qkr1/smogons_the_largest_website_for_competitive/

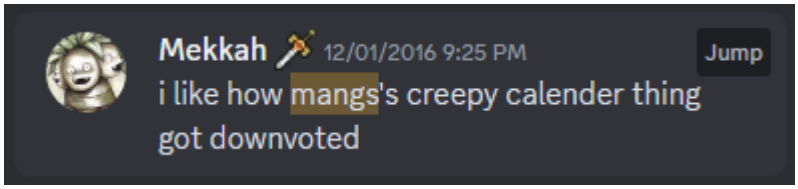
In 2015, discussions of alleged online sexual abuse by *Smogon* staff members were leaked from a private forum available only to *Smogon* staff called *The Inside Scoop*. **Goddess briyella, a moderator who abused his position of power to pray on underage female users while pretending to be a woman**, was banned. **The Smogon staff handled it very shadily, banning discussion of Briyella and rubbing the forums clean of any mention of him.** A little later, Haunter, a moderator of much higher social standing, was made to disappear for similar reasons; however, he released a statement following his ban to provide chat logs with his accuser, Natalie, to attempt to prove she was manipulated into falsely accusing him.

There is no evidence of direct connection between mekkah and goddess briyella. Mekkah, himself, was a staff member and frequent contributor to *Smogon*'s articles. He stepped down a year before briyella got exposed. Even if there was a direct connection between the two, that was hidden long ago. **This case is still worth consideration due to a vague similarity**; however, because briyella made a top list of female users similarly to how mangs made at least two top lists of female *Fire Emblem* characters and a list of *YouTubers*, where he added sexual details about female *Fire Emblem YouTubers* – one such *YouTuber* was featured as a result of mekkah's suggestion.

Girls of Smogon topic: https://www.smogon.com/forums/threads/girls-of-smogon.3499469/


a fairy
a description, not a name
Community Leader
Feb 6, 2014
by myself, Goddess Briyella, and GemOfTheDay
we're going to be doing a humorous article peice about the various female members of smogon
- Intro (intro to the article)
- Mizuhime (we will contact mizuhime and get her to tell us stuff and smush that into a paragraph or 2)
- Solace (we will contact solace and get her to tell us stuff and smush that into a paragraph or 2)
- Fishy (we will contact fishy hopefully and get her to tell us stuff and smush that into a paragraph or 2)
- Princess Briyella (because she's a narcissist and doesn't think she should be relegated to the next section)
- Smog Mods and Contributors (skylight flora kadew sephirona jumpluff sirndpt & others i might be forgetting)
- Honorable Mentions (gemoftheday, <insert male user who we pretend is female here as a joke> and whoever else idk idr)
- Outro (outro)
hopefully we'll get it done this issue if it gets quickly approved

Evidence of the existence of *Mangs' Fire Emblem Christmas Babe Calendar* (2016):
https://old.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/5fxrg4/day_1_mangs_fire_emblem_christmas_babe_calendar/
Fire Emblem Waifu Tier List - 69 000 Subscriber Special (by mangs) (June 27, 2019):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j5F8NUOgM30



Fire Emblem YouTubers (by mangs) (December 20, 2018):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qj2GyX71zx8

Mangs justifying to himself the reason for Daisysaur's inclusion on his list:

> 0:07:45 *"Next up on the list is a YouTuber by the name of Daisysaur. Now Daisysaur hasn't posted on her channel for almost a year. I believe the last video she posted was like eleven months ago. She also doesn't have a lot of videos on her channel in general. I think she only has like a dozen or so videos, but she made a couple of really good character analysis videos that were really well received. I remember, I saw her post them on reddit and people really loved them, and wanted her to make more of them. She has a really good voice. It's very soothing to listen to. She's great at writing scripts and she knows how to edit as well.*
>
> ***And, because I know I'm gonna get like a million comments pointing this out, yes, she is an attractive blonde and people are gonna go like "of course mangs would put her on his list." I will actually say that originally, she wasn't supposed to be on there but after I wrote up the list, I sent it to mekkah to see if – you know – there's someone I forgot about and he could – like – point out someone and he was actually the one who said "Why isn't Daisysaur on here? You should put Daisysaur on here; she's really good." And only then did I go like "Oh shi-. Yeah, I remember her videos now," so I put her on there. That being said, yes, she's absolutely gorgeous, but that's not why she's on this list. It's partly why she's on this list, but also because she makes really good videos. Being… Being a gorgeous blonde helps as well. That's not the only reason!***"

Mangs on Louise (Goosaphone) in the same video:

> 1:23:07 *"So lastly, I would like to… There's one name I haven't brought up yet and I'm guessing a lot of people have been expecting me to bring her up and the reason why I haven't been bringing her up yet is because she's not a YouTuber YET. And I'm, of course, talking about Louise aka Smelly Lotion, the girl who's in my banner review videos. I started talking to Louise a little while back –* ***I'm not gonna lie, I talk to her because I found her attractive****, but ever since we… It sort of developed into a friendship and I… I really come to know Louise and I really think she's a really really cool person and she knew so much about Heroes – I was absolutely blown away. She like… This girl really knew a lot about Heroes and I was like "****Holy shit! I can bring her into my videos. She's pretty, so people can look at her and she has a lot of things to say about the metagame, so she can correct me when I'm wrong. It's a win-win!****" and we started doing banner review videos together and it was a great success; people really loved them. […]"*

The banning of briyella: https://pastebin.com/qGYZD1Au

> ***Within the last two days, Goddess Briyella admitted to being an adult male and we were made aware of conversations between Briyella and underage users that are sexual in nature.*** *This is incredibly troubling given the user's* ***prolonged history of advances toward female users both on Smogon forums and on Pokémon Showdown. In the past, this user has used his identity as a female user to coerce other female users into sexual conversations and the sharing of personal photographs. In some cases, these users were minors (14-15 years of age)****, and as such, Goddess*

*Briyella's behavior is being viewed by members of Smogon's staff as child predation. **We have proof of these interactions**, so this move is not being made on hearsay. The phrase "child predation" is a strong one, but one that nonetheless fits the facts.*

Smogon's staff wants its site, forums, and simulator to be relatively safe spaces. Goddess Briyella violated the personal safety of our users and has been permanently banned. We strongly condemn his actions.

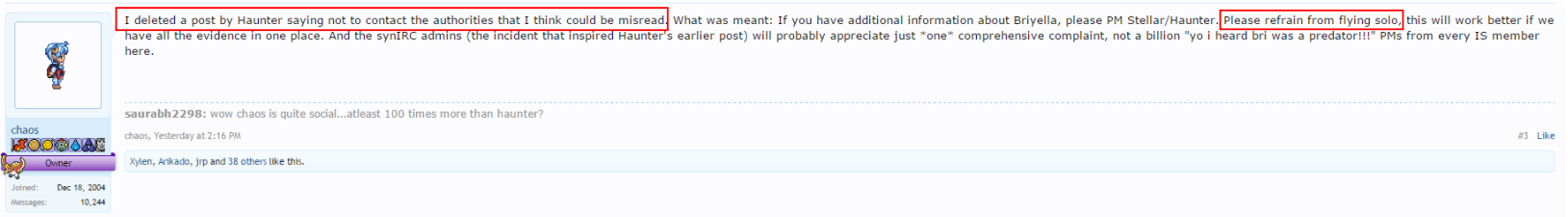
I want to clarify that gender has very little to do with the decision.

The fact that Briyella openly admitted to being an adult and sexted underage users is enough to justify banning.

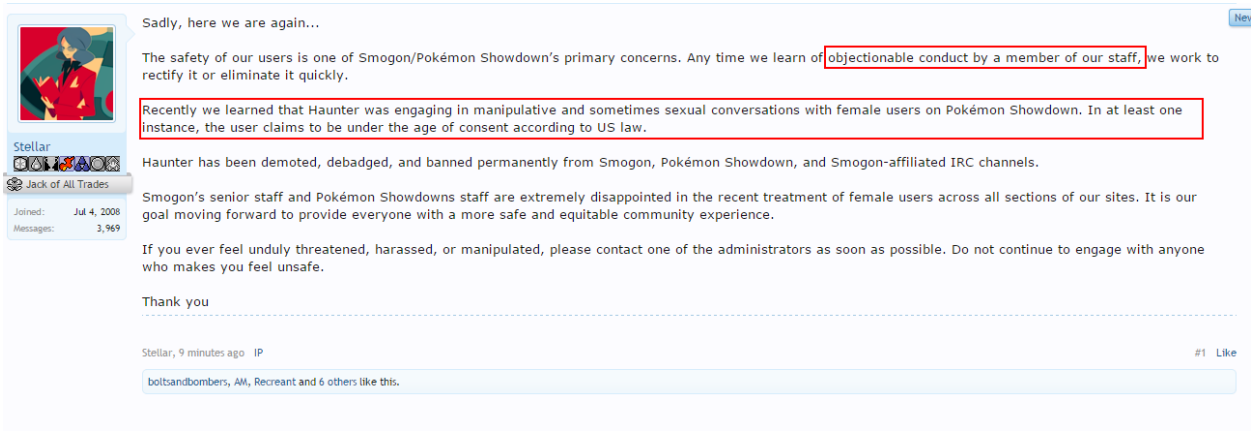
We only now have concrete proof of both.

This behavior would be equally inappropriate coming from a female.

Chaos: https://i.imgur.com/v17uz1j.png


I deleted a post by Haunter saying not to contact the authorities that I think could be misread. What was meant: If you have additional information about Briyella, please PM Stellar/Haunter. Please refrain from flying solo, this will work better if we have all the evidence in one place. And the synIRC admins (the incident that inspired Haunter's earlier post) will probably appreciate just "one" comprehensive complaint, not a billion "yo i heard bri was a predator!!!" PMs from every IS member here.
saurabh2298: wow chaos is quite social...atleast 100 times more than haunter?
chaos
Owner
Joined: Dec 18, 2004
Messages: 10,244
chaos, Yesterday at 2:16 PM
#3 Like
Xylen, Arikado, jrp and 38 others like this.

Stellar on Haunter's ban: https://i.imgur.com/7E4RP8O.png


Sadly, here we are again...
The safety of our users is one of Smogon/Pokémon Showdown's primary concerns. Any time we learn of objectionable conduct by a member of our staff, we work to rectify it or eliminate it quickly.
Recently we learned that Haunter was engaging in manipulative and sometimes sexual conversations with female users on Pokémon Showdown. In at least one instance, the user claims to be under the age of consent according to US law.
Haunter has been demoted, debadged, and banned permanently from Smogon, Pokémon Showdown, and Smogon-affiliated IRC channels.
Smogon's senior staff and Pokémon Showdowns staff are extremely disappointed in the recent treatment of female users across all sections of our sites. It is our goal moving forward to provide everyone with a more safe and equitable community experience.
If you ever feel unduly threatened, harassed, or manipulated, please contact one of the administrators as soon as possible. Do not continue to engage with anyone who makes you feel unsafe.
Thank you
Stellar
Jack of All Trades
Joined: Jul 4, 2008
Messages: 3,969
Stellar, 9 minutes ago IP
#1 Like
boltsandbombers, AM, Recreant and 6 others like this.

People being silenced for asking about Haunter: https://pastebin.com/dd8dD9Wa

>Dads Erection: just heard about Haunter
>Cliff9: ohh no
>AlexGuy: Gang in this bitch
>@xfix: Dads Erection: Don't discuss, okay?
>Nawashi: lol "Dads Erection"
>eylee: (Private to Dads Erection) and...
>Nawashi: best name
>Serperiority1: what happended to haunter?

>**Serperiority1 was warned by xfix. (don't ask)**

BigWigs: but why does it say haunter's banned on smogon?
BigWigs was warned by Eyan. (don't ask)

Stellar to moderators: https://i.imgur.com/0LhUBNm.png

Neil., WhiteDMist, Prague Kick and 82 others like this.

Stellar

Jack of All Trades

New

For anyone who moderates a section of the site: I do not think you should be evasive when people ask about the situation.

If someone asks you, you can respond as simply as "Haunter was engaging in manipulative and sometimes sexual conversations with female users. The specific details are private."

I wouldn't play up the underage thing. I do not think Haunter was specifically targeting underage users; it was really just female users in general.

If you have any questions or concerns regarding the situation, you can contact me on IRC (I use the name nerd). I obviously will not divulge anything sensitive, but I'll address what I can. You can extend this to people outside IS too. The reason this is posted in IS is because it is the most appropriate place for general announcements.

That being said, I really do have confidence in the rest of our staff. There is no one remaining who I've ever had concerns about. I'm hoping we can use these bans as a means of moving forward productively.

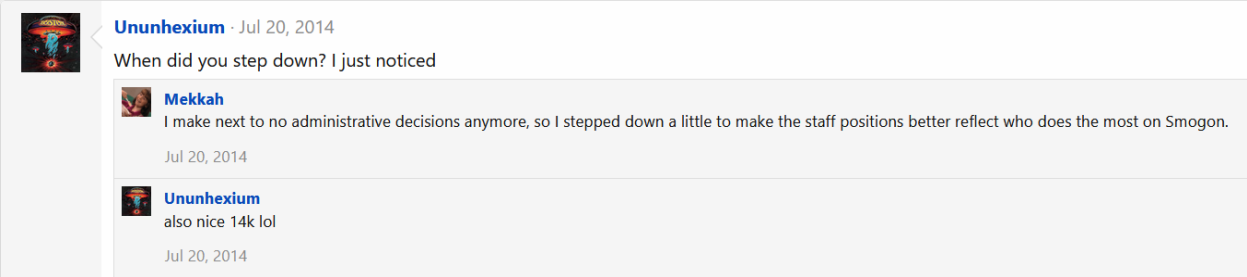
Today at 6:39 PM IP Like

phil, Tokyo Tom, GatoDelFuego and 36 others like this.

(You have insufficient privileges to reply here.)

Haunter's story: https://pastebin.com/mYf2fUH8

Mekkah resigned in 2014: https://www.smogon.com/forums/members/mekkah.273/page-8#profile-post-comment-183665

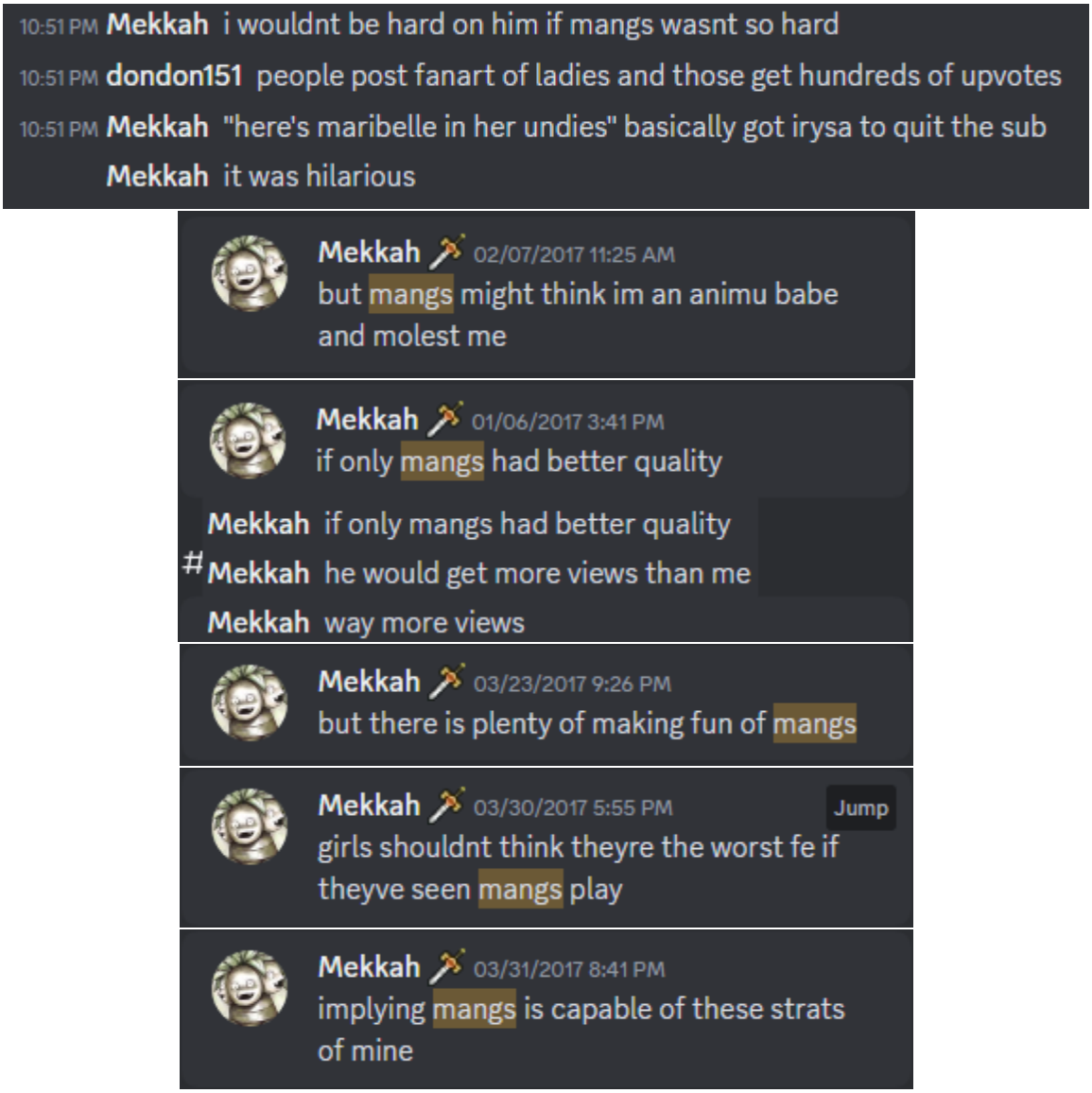

Ununhexium · Jul 20, 2014
When did you step down? I just noticed
Mekkah
I make next to no administrative decisions anymore, so I stepped down a little to make the staff positions better reflect who does the most on Smogon.
Jul 20, 2014
Ununhexium
also nice 14k lol
Jul 20, 2014

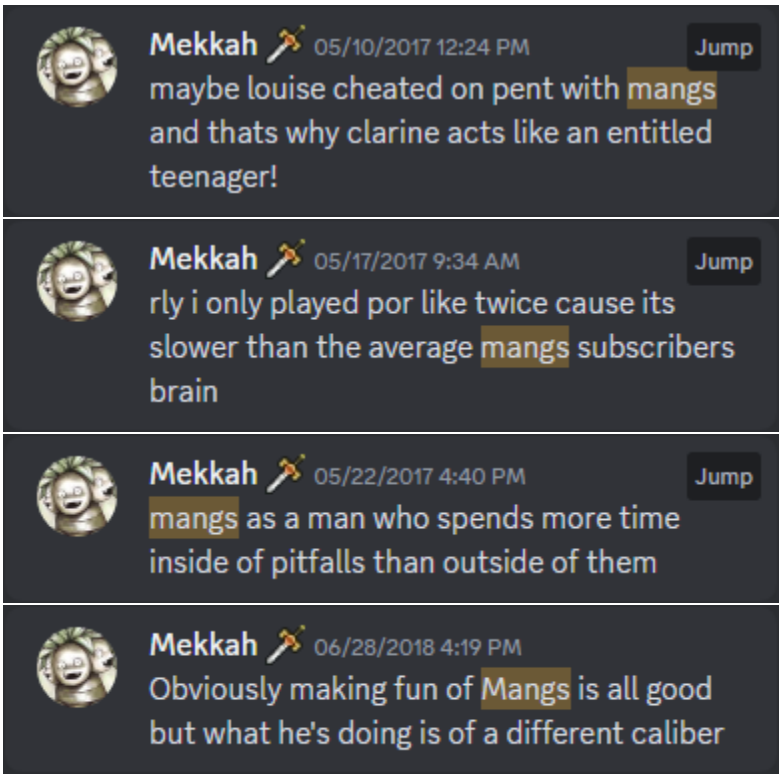
More Bigotry, More Ableism, and Sexualizing *Fire Emblem* (with and without mangs)

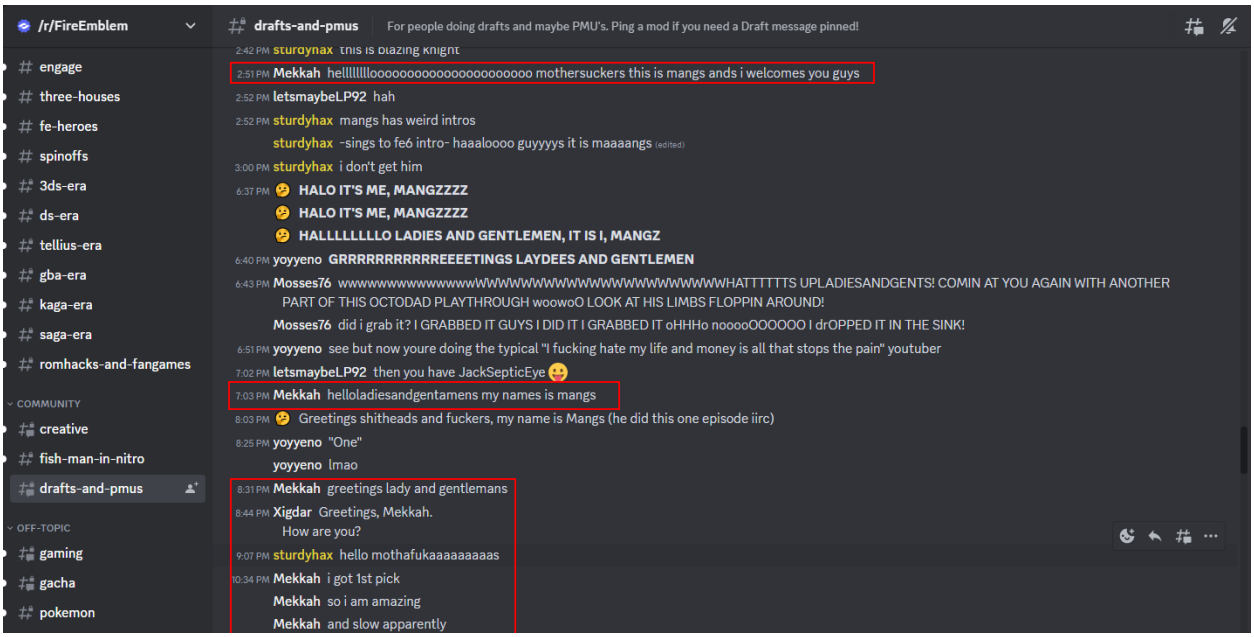
Mekkah built his *Fire Emblem YouTuber* brand around the devaluation of mangs. Mekkah took it too far, crossing the line of good taste while dehumanizing mangs, even by passing him off as mentally disabled in one instance.

In addition, mekkah not only fully enabled mangs' unacceptable behavior, he capitalized on it. Mekkah participated in the sexualization of *Fire Emblem* – a video game series targeted primarily at minors, similarly to *Pokémon*, which mekkah also sexualized (see: *Bigotry, Ableism, and Sexualizing Pokémon*) – both with mangs and on his own.

Constantly Devaluing and Enabling mangs in the *Fire Emblem subreddit's discord*


10:51 PM Mekkah i wouldnt be hard on him if mangs wasnt so hard
10:51 PM dondon151 people post fanart of ladies and those get hundreds of upvotes
10:51 PM Mekkah "here's maribelle in her undies" basically got irysa to quit the sub
Mekkah it was hilarious
Mekkah 02/07/2017 11:25 AM
but mangs might think im an animu babe and molest me
Mekkah 01/06/2017 3:41 PM
if only mangs had better quality
Mekkah if only mangs had better quality
Mekkah he would get more views than me
Mekkah way more views
Mekkah 03/23/2017 9:26 PM
but there is plenty of making fun of mangs
Mekkah 03/30/2017 5:55 PM
Jump
girls shouldnt think theyre the worst fe if theyve seen mangs play
Mekkah 03/31/2017 8:41 PM
implying mangs is capable of these strats of mine


Mekkah 05/10/2017 12:24 PM
Jump
maybe louise cheated on pent with mangs and thats why clarine acts like an entitled teenager!
Mekkah 05/17/2017 9:34 AM
Jump
rly i only played por like twice cause its slower than the average mangs subscribers brain
Mekkah 05/22/2017 4:40 PM
Jump
mangs as a man who spends more time inside of pitfalls than outside of them
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:19 PM
Obviously making fun of Mangs is all good but what he's doing is of a different caliber


/r/FireEmblem
drafts-and-pmus
For people doing drafts and maybe PMU's. Ping a mod if you need a Draft message pinned!
engage
three-houses
fe-heroes
spinoffs
3ds-era
ds-era
tellius-era
gba-era
kaga-era
saga-era
romhacks-and-fangames
COMMUNITY
creative
fish-man-in-nitro
drafts-and-pmus
OFF-TOPIC
gaming
gacha
pokemon
2:42 PM sturdynax this is blazing knight
2:51 PM Mekkah helllllllllooooooooooooooooooooo mothersuckers this is mangs ands i welcomes you guys
2:52 PM letsmaybeLP92 hah
2:52 PM sturdyhax mangs has weird intros
sturdyhax -sings to fe6 intro- haaaloooo guyyyys it is maaaangs (edited)
3:00 PM sturdyhax i don't get him
6:37 PM HALO IT'S ME, MANGZZZZ
HALO IT'S ME, MANGZZZZ
HALLLLLLLLO LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, IT IS I, MANGZ
6:40 PM yoyyeno GRRRRRRRRRRREEEETINGS LAYDEES AND GENTLEMEN
6:43 PM Mosses76 wwwwwwwwwwwwwWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWHATTTTTTS UPLADIESANDGENTS! COMIN AT YOU AGAIN WITH ANOTHER PART OF THIS OCTODAD PLAYTHROUGH woowoO LOOK AT HIS LIMBS FLOPPIN AROUND!
Mosses76 did i grab it? I GRABBED IT GUYS I DID IT I GRABBED IT oHHHo nooooOOOOOO I drOPPED IT IN THE SINK!
6:51 PM yoyyeno see but now youre doing the typical "I fucking hate my life and money is all that stops the pain" youtuber
7:02 PM letsmaybeLP92 then you have JackSepticEye
7:03 PM Mekkah helloladiesandgentamens my names is mangs
8:03 PM Greetings shitheads and fuckers, my name is Mangs (he did this one episode iirc)
8:25 PM yoyyeno "One"
yoyyeno lmao
8:31 PM Mekkah greetings lady and gentlemans
8:44 PM Xigdar Greetings, Mekkah.
How are you?
9:07 PM sturdyhax hello mothafukaaaaaaaaas
10:34 PM Mekkah i got 1st pick
Mekkah so i am amazing
Mekkah and slow apparently

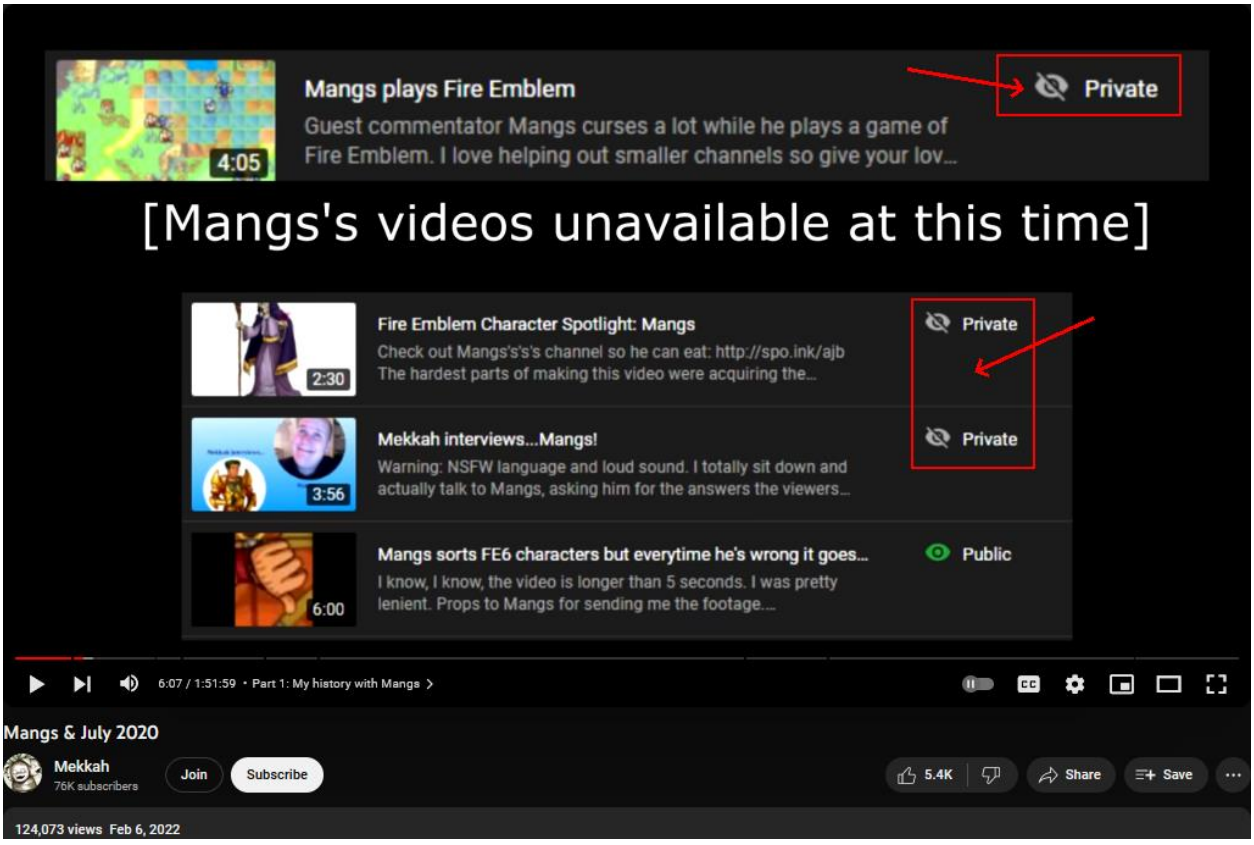
Problematic mangs Parodies mekkah Tried to Hide

[Note: In case mekkah hides these shameful videos again, I've included them in a folder with this document.]

Mekkah made a few standalone parodies about mangs alongside his co-commentaries with him. All of these serve as devaluing and dehumanizing mangs in order to elevate mekkah's fragile ego.

Do note that all three of these problematic videos were set to private. Perhaps due to mekkah falling for a phishing scam on February, 2023 that lead to him losing control of his channel and causing his videos to have to be restored, mekkah accidentally set them to public. Whoops. All it takes is one mistake…

Evidence of the videos being privated before 2023: https://youtu.be/d8JDGEx0A-Q?feature=shared&t=367
Mekkah falling for a phishing scam: https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1630564860206383108, https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1630576764056379394, https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1630589593295659018
Mekkah whining: https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1630603474248384516
Mekkah having to unprivate his videos manually: https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1631279478973317121


Mangs plays Fire Emblem
Guest commentator Mangs curses a lot while he plays a game of Fire Emblem. I love helping out smaller channels so give your lov...
4:05
Private
[Mangs's videos unavailable at this time]
Fire Emblem Character Spotlight: Mangs
Check out Mangs's's's channel so he can eat: http://spo.ink/ajb The hardest parts of making this video were acquiring the...
2:30
Private
Mekkah interviews...Mangs!
Warning: NSFW language and loud sound. I totally sit down and actually talk to Mangs, asking him for the answers the viewers...
3:56
Private
Mangs sorts FE6 characters but everytime he's wrong it goes...
I know, I know, the video is longer than 5 seconds. I was pretty lenient. Props to Mangs for sending me the footage....
6:00
Public
6:07 / 1:51:59 • Part 1: My history with Mangs
Mangs & July 2020
Mekkah
76K subscribers
Join
Subscribe
5.4K
Share
Save
124,073 views Feb 6, 2022

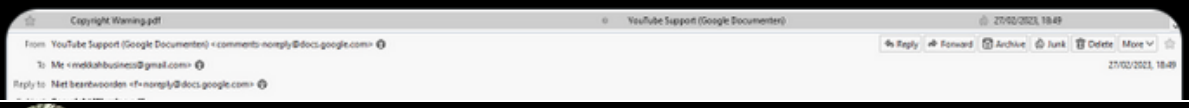
Mekkah
@Mekkkkah

My Google/YouTube account is compromised. If something strange appears on my channel, please report it, don't click any links. I'm working on resolving it.

2:45 PM · Feb 28, 2023 · **29.6K** Views

Mekkah
@Mekkkkah

This phishing scam was what got me. It's mostly in Dutch but it's an executable file disguised as a copyright strike pdf. It was weird, but didn't set off enough alarm bells to make me not click, and that's all it took.



Mekkah
@Mekkkkah

TeamYouTube got back to me, gave my other account access to Creator Support Form. now waiting for a chat with their "specialist team". Glad I'm in touch with a human, hope this will be over soon.

4:23 PM · Feb 28, 2023 · **9,877** Views

Mekkah
@Mekkkkah

In terms of stress this one's somewhere between "I accidentally double uploaded" and "someone I've worked with for years is a predator and manipulator"

5:18 PM · Feb 28, 2023 · **31.9K** Views

Mekkah
@Mekkkkah
YouTube informed they can't help me unprivate my 2000+ videos. Fine, I'll do it myself.
2:05 PM · Mar 2, 2023 · 14.2K Views

Mangs plays Fire Emblem is a parody of mangs' playstyle and fixation on a female character, whom mangs cannot help but sexualize. Mekkah enables this behavior with this parody by taking it too far.

Mangs plays Fire Emblem: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ElYtVfKKkIQ

> 0:33 *"This fan hack features my favorite waifu, Louise. I really love blonde girls like Louise because, well you know, they give good blow jobs if they're blonde."*
>
> 0:49 *"Wait. Wait. Where is the blonde hair? How am I supposed to know that she gives good foot jobs now, huh? I thought this was beta tested. Why did you guys not beta test this?"*
>
> 1:02 *"I'm not going to use Marcus because I [inaudible] pre-promotes, except Louise, because she's amazing and hot and has a great ass."*
>
> 2:39 *"Nice job, girl. I'll be using you a lot more later. Hahaha. Use her – get it, guys? 'Cause I want to have sex with Louise, because she has great breasts. I love girls with great breasts."*

Fire Emblem Character Spotlight: Mangs is a parody where mekkah sexualizes the elderly female character from FE6, Niime, by presenting her as a cougar, a woman seeking a relationship with a person significantly younger than her.

Fire Emblem Character Spotlight: Mangs: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mK-LNqSM0zM

> 0:10 *"This one was requested a lot by all of you cougar lovers out there and as a lover of senior citizens of the female variety myself, I felt like, I should oblige. Today, we're looking at the wise, handsome, and rightful Niime."*
>
> 0:55 *"She always has a long hard wooden staff with her, which I imagine is mostly used in places where magic happens – if you know what I mean. Even though you can't see it, I can tell that Niime has full luscious breasts and a nice round butts. I think Niime is like a fine wine, she gets better at sex the longer you wait."*
>
> 2:06 *"If you want me to feature a certain unit, please post her name and cup size in the comments below. Just be sure to visit oo34 beforehand to make sure I didn't feature her already."*

Mekkah interviews...Mangs! is a fake interview where mekkah cuts out of context clips of mangs together to fully dehumanize him. **In a similar ableist fashion as demonstrated during his *Smogon* years, mekkah uses disability as a punchline. Warning: This one's in extremely poor taste, especially with the audiovisuals.**

Mekkah interviews...Mangs!: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uGICfvvEACw

1:41

mekkah: *"Our next question comes from one of my female subscribers."*
Fake mangs: *"Bitch!"*
mekkah: *"Hey, that is not cool, man. Anyway, her question is regarding your controversial statements on how you treat women. She asks, can you verify your stance on what you think is an ideal relationship between a man and a woman, and especially what a man's part in it is?"*
Fake mangs: *"Take your fucking stick and you fucking wipe your wife in the face and you make her love you. Bitch!"*
mekkah: *"OK, let's just move on from that."*

3:09

mekkah: *"Now, about your usual excuse that you only use 30% of your brain while playing and commentating at the same time… If that's true, how much of your brain would you say you use normally?"*
Fake mangs: *"32%"*
mekkah: *"That explains things. Isn't it difficult in your day-to-day life then? If you can only use 32% of your brain, how do you deal with something like – I don't know – just having a conversation with someone?"*
Fake mangs: [Mekkah manufactures speech impairment here to use as a punchline.]
mekkah: *"I feel bad for the people who have to deal with that."*

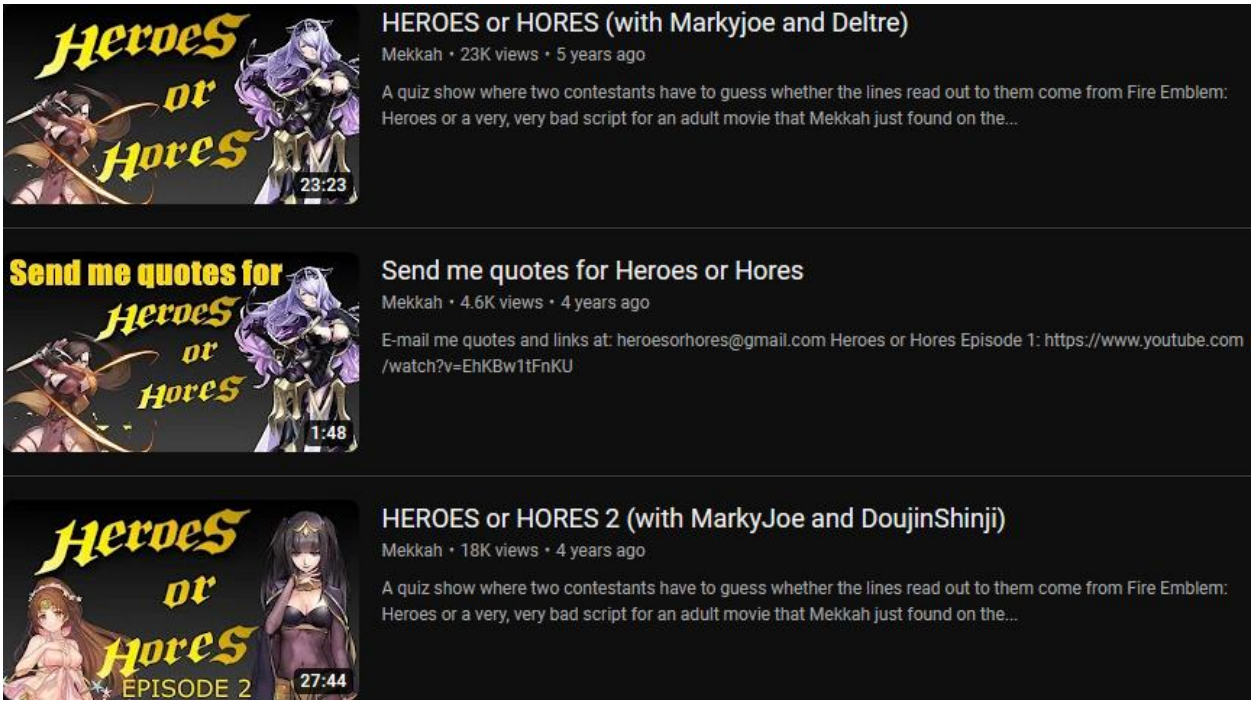
Mangs sorts FE6 characters but everytime he's wrong it goes faster is a later parody of mangs. The title's descriptive enough.

Mangs sorts FE6 characters but everytime he's wrong it goes faster:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e6EiM-EGXk0

Mekkah Sexualizing *Fire Emblem* on His Own

Mekkah attempted a series in 2018 titled *HEROES or HORES*. It was intended to be a quiz show where mekkah presents plot lines taken either from *Fire Emblem: Heroes* or an **adult movie** and his guests would have to guess correctly which is which. Why mekkah would find it appropriate to connect this video game, advertised for ages 13+, with adult movies while the majority of his audience is young, is a question remains to be answered.

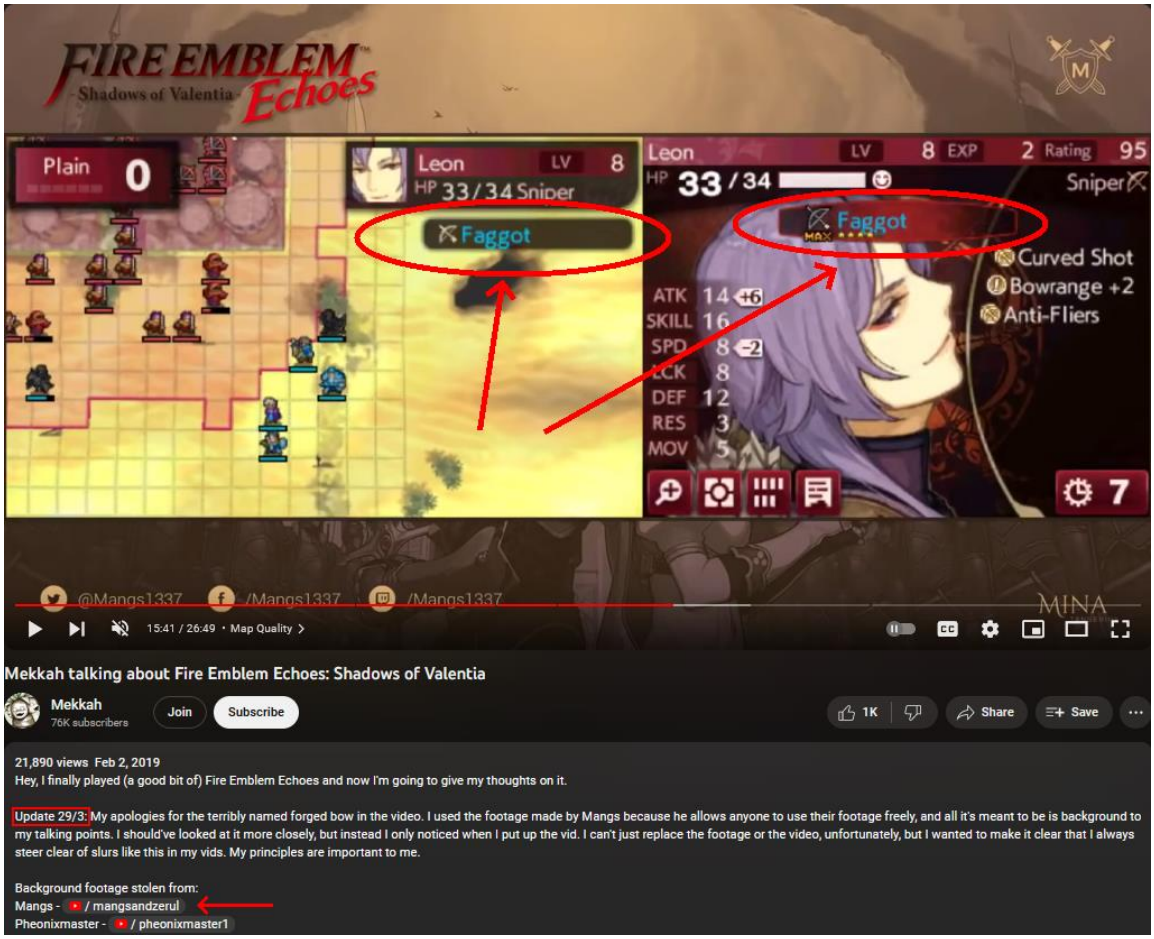
HEROES or HORES (with Markyjoe and Deltre): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EhKBw1tFnKU

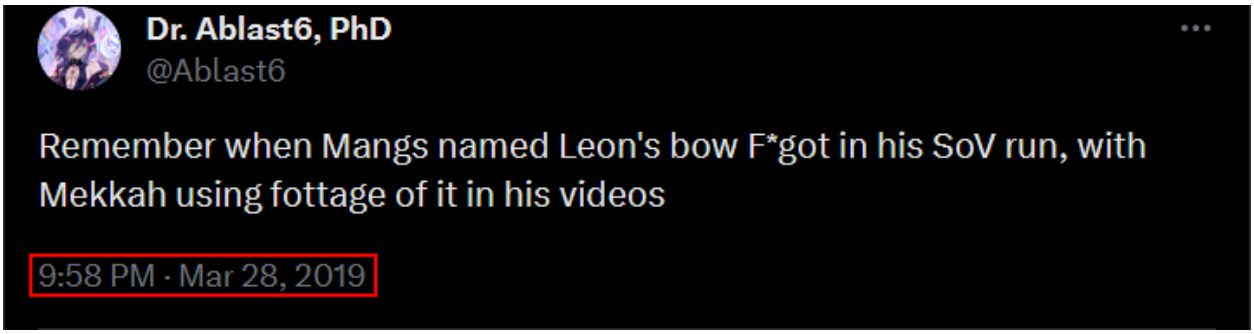

Heroes or Hores
23:23
HEROES or HORES (with Markyjoe and Deltre)
Mekkah • 23K views • 5 years ago
A quiz show where two contestants have to guess whether the lines read out to them come from Fire Emblem: Heroes or a very, very bad script for an adult movie that Mekkah just found on the...
Send me quotes for
Heroes or Hores
1:48
Send me quotes for Heroes or Hores
Mekkah • 4.6K views • 4 years ago
E-mail me quotes and links at: heroesorhores@gmail.com Heroes or Hores Episode 1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EhKBw1tFnKU
Heroes or Hores
EPISODE 2
27:44
HEROES or HORES 2 (with MarkyJoe and DoujinShinji)
Mekkah • 18K views • 4 years ago
A quiz show where two contestants have to guess whether the lines read out to them come from Fire Emblem: Heroes or a very, very bad script for an adult movie that Mekkah just found on the...

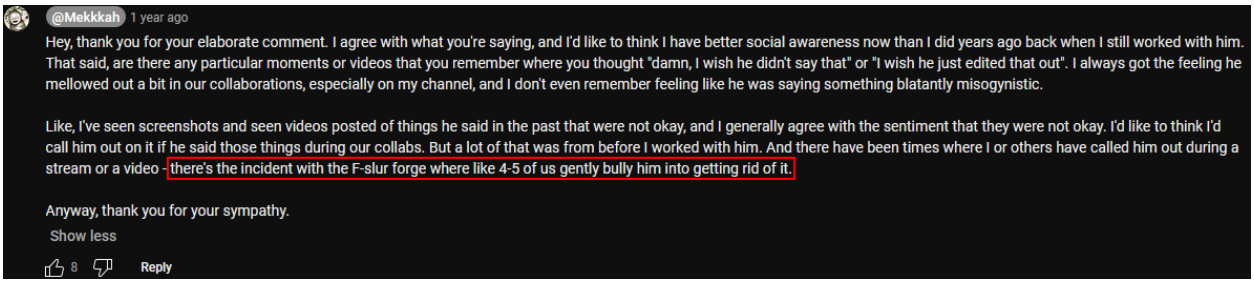
Endorsing and Lying about the Bow Named after the Sexual Orientation Related Slur

Mekkah on the F bow in 2022: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q&lc=UgxEk6xsYrkuvuXFV6d4AaABAg
The Wolfguard! Fire Emblem Echoes, Shadows of Valentia, Classic Hard Let's Play - Part 27 (June 10, 2017) (by mangs): https://youtu.be/STruWA3FrdQ?feature=shared&t=482
Mekkah talking about Fire Emblem Echoes: Shadows of Valentia (February 2, 2019) (by mekkah): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BFYK32L7Ubo&t=941s
Evidence of the stream where mangs was made to discard the bow existing (by chaz): https://youtu.be/AEMY1fxm0qI?feature=shared&t=2314
Ablast criticizing the use of the footage with one such bow (March 28, 2019): https://twitter.com/Ablast6/status/1111371944861941761

Although being vocal nowadays about how unacceptable he found it even back then, mekkah's actions do not line up with such values. In 2022, mekkah wrote about how he had to "bully" mangs into discarding a customized bow mangs named "faggot." According to chaz, the stream this happened in was held nearly a month **after** mekkah's video. Somehow, mekkah managed to use footage of the first instance of the "faggot" bow from 2017 in his own video (posted in 2019), which mekkah even admitted to noticing at the time, but did not correct the so-called mistake, and it took mekkah a stream appearance with the second instance of the "faggot" bow and almost two months to issue a justification for this so-called mistake, right after one of his vocal critics (about his association with mangs), Ablast, had pointed it out. Whether this is a lack of "social awareness" or an elaborate lie with the aim of fooling gullible teenagers in a phony, virtue signaling attempt is up to you to decide. How did chaz put it? "Be proactive, not reactive." In the next chapter, you will see instances of mekkah stalking Ablast and getting revenge on her. The one presented here is merely the fourth instance of such worrisome surveillance.


FIRE EMBLEM
Shadows of Valentia
Echoes
Plain 0
Leon LV 8
HP 33 / 34 Sniper
Faggot
Leon LV 8 EXP 2 Rating 95
HP 33 / 34 Sniper
Faggot
Curved Shot
Bowrange +2
Anti-Fliers
ATK 14 +6
SKILL 16
SPD 8 -2
LCK 8
DEF 12
RES 3
MOV 5
7
@Mangs1337 /Mangs1337 /Mangs1337
15:41 / 26:49 • Map Quality
MINA
Mekkah talking about Fire Emblem Echoes: Shadows of Valentia
Mekkah
76K subscribers
Join
Subscribe
1K
Share
Save
21,890 views Feb 2, 2019
Hey, I finally played (a good bit of) Fire Emblem Echoes and now I'm going to give my thoughts on it.
Update 29/3: My apologies for the terribly named forged bow in the video. I used the footage made by Mangs because he allows anyone to use their footage freely, and all it's meant to be is background to my talking points. I should've looked at it more closely, but instead I only noticed when I put up the vid. I can't just replace the footage or the video, unfortunately, but I wanted to make it clear that I always steer clear of slurs like this in my vids. My principles are important to me.
Background footage stolen from:
Mangs - / mangsandzerul
Pheonixmaster - / pheonixmaster1


Dr. Ablast6, PhD
@Ablast6
Remember when Mangs named Leon's bow F*got in his SoV run, with Mekkah using fottage of it in his videos
9:58 PM · Mar 28, 2019


@Mekkkah 1 year ago
Hey, thank you for your elaborate comment. I agree with what you're saying, and I'd like to think I have better social awareness now than I did years ago back when I still worked with him. That said, are there any particular moments or videos that you remember where you thought "damn, I wish he didn't say that" or "I wish he just edited that out". I always got the feeling he mellowed out a bit in our collaborations, especially on my channel, and I don't even remember feeling like he was saying something blatantly misogynistic.
Like, I've seen screenshots and seen videos posted of things he said in the past that were not okay, and I generally agree with the sentiment that they were not okay. I'd like to think I'd call him out on it if he said those things during our collabs. But a lot of that was from before I worked with him. And there have been times where I or others have called him out during a stream or a video - there's the incident with the F-slur forge where like 4-5 of us gently bully him into getting rid of it.
Anyway, thank you for your sympathy.
Show less
8
Reply

*"**<u>Update 29/3</u>**: My apologies for the terribly named forged bow in the video. **I used the footage** made by Mangs **because** he allows anyone to use their footage freely, **and all it's meant to be is background** to my talking points. **I should've** looked at it more closely, but instead **I only noticed <u>when</u> I put up the vid. I can't just replace** the footage or the video, unfortunately, but I wanted to make it clear that I always steer clear of slurs like this in my vids. **My principles are important to me.**"*

- Mangs' video with the first "faggot" bow was posted on June 10, 2017.
- Mekkah's video using the footage in question was posted on February 2, 2019.
- The stream where mangs was "bullied" into discarding a "faggot" bow happened on March 5, 2019, according to chaz. (Meaning, this was the second "faggot" bow.)
- Ablast voiced disapproval on her *Twitter* account with few followers on March 28, 2019.
- Mekkah issued an update in his video's description, justifying the usage of the footage with the first "faggot" bow, on the following day, on March 29, 2019.
- Mekkah's 2022 comment only mentions the second "faggot" bow, which he and his friends made mangs discard, and omits that mekkah had used footage of the first "faggot" bow prior to that stream.

According to his March 29, 2019 update, mekkah noticed the so-called mistake the moment he had uploaded the video. Then why did he wait nearly 2 months to issue this correction, why did he do this the day after Ablast had drawn attention to it, and why did it take mekkah an appearance on a mangs stream – which was held in-between the posting of mekkah's video and Ablast's post – that had another instance of the "faggot" bow to realize this error? If his "principles are important to" him, why did mekkah not remove, correct, and reupload the video at the moment he noticed the so-called mistake? How is it

difficult to correct the video, if – by his own admission – the video with mangs' first "faggot" bow serves as just background footage, meaning mekkah's words were recorded separately and without any direct connection to such footage?

Yes, these are inconvenient questions…

It's worth noting, in addition, that mekkah failed to speak up in disagreement when mangs was perpetuating an ableist sentiment in a playthrough on mekkah's channel. In fact, mekkah laughed at the ableist remark.

Let's Play FE7 Negative Growths Ch13 w/ Mangs (by mekkah) :
https://youtu.be/Ic74iudqjo4?feature=shared&t=62

1:04
mangs: *"It's like a retard check."*
mekkah: [Laughs]

Stalking and Banning Ablast for Criticizing mekkah and mangs

Following the 2017 callout of mangs (in regards to Soleil), mekkah took defending mangs too far. Mekkah would single out one teenage girl in particular, Ablast, who was being vocally critical of mangs on the *Fire Emblem subreddit*.

When mekkah became moderator of the *subreddit's discord* community, Ablast voiced her concerns regarding mekkah's close association with mangs. Mekkah, who was searching for his username, found the criticism by Ablast. He started an argument, got schooled by onlookers, and wouldn't drop it even when others were changing the topic. In the end, mekkah took revenge on Ablast by getting her banned. Real mature.

There are other accounts of mekkah abusing his mod status as well.

Mekkah running defense for mangs and perpetuating the "mangs just plays a character" narrative in reply to Ablast on April 3, 2018:
https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/8912nf/comment/dwon6yx/

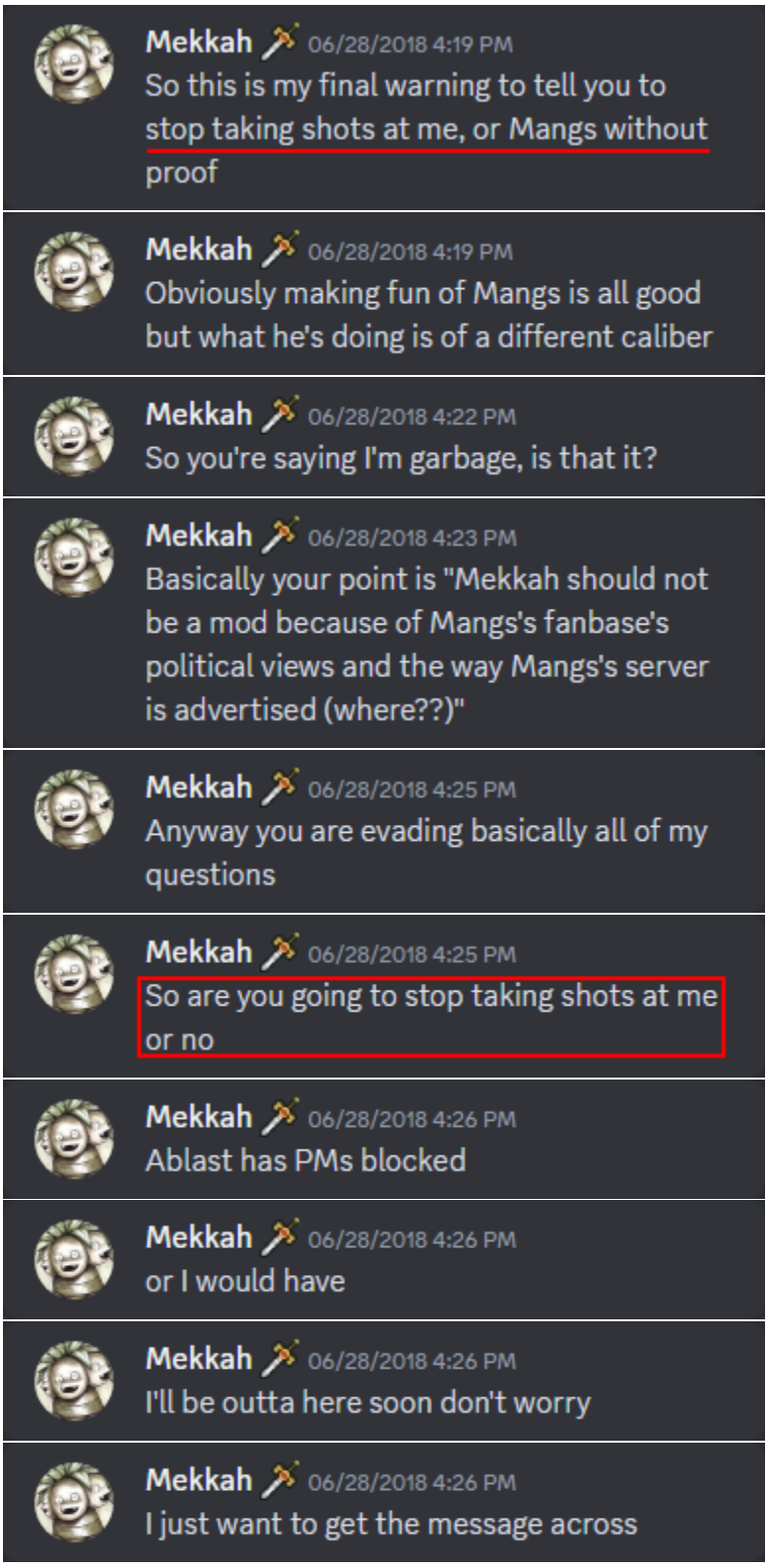
Ablast6 • 6 yr. ago
Most other than Mangs are alright. But Mangs himself is a disgusting manchild.
2
Reply
Share
Mekkkah • 6 yr. ago
Funnily enough Mangs is one of the most mature people I know on the internet. He just acts out a character that people (teenagers) enjoy watching.
13
Reply
Share

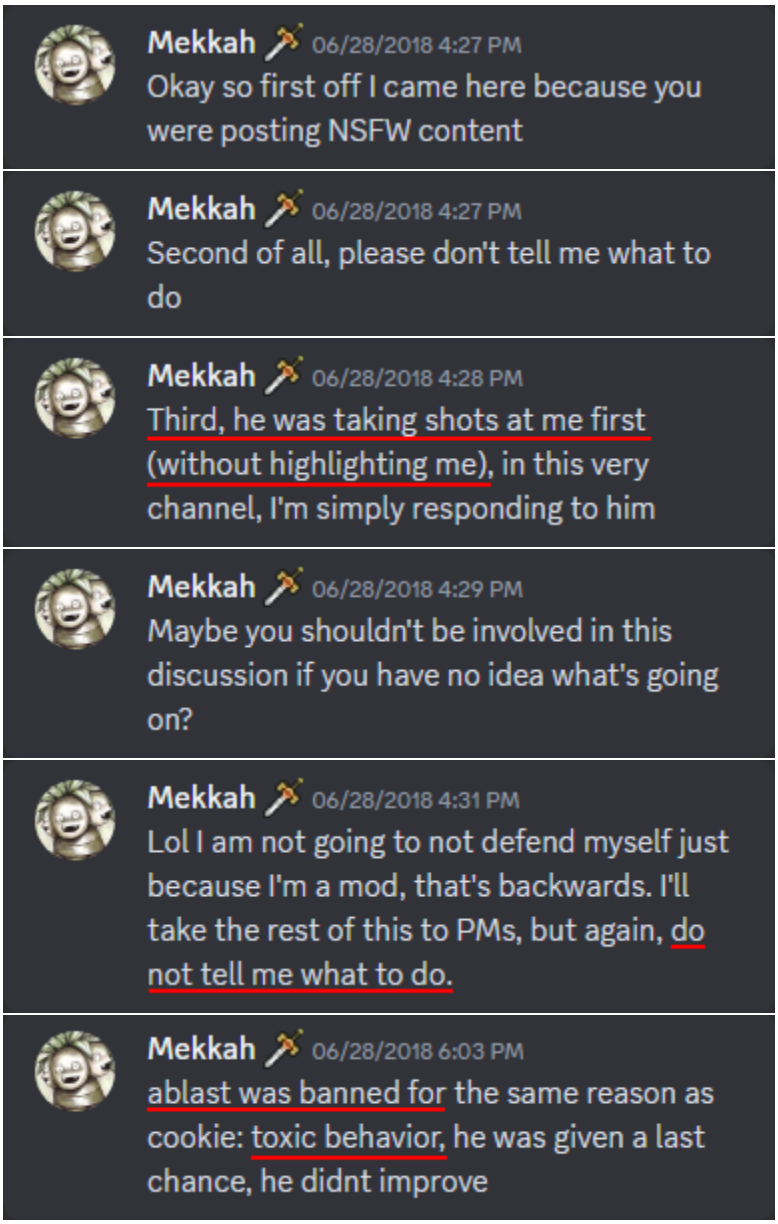
Mekkah replying to Ablast on June 4, 2018 and rudely dismissing others (the 2017 callout thread is linked within the reply thread):
https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/8oijaz/comment/e03rt13/

Ablast6 • 6 yr. ago
But why would you want to give the only living being worse than Fir views
-6 Reply Share
Mekkkah • 6 yr. ago
What is your problem?
36 Reply Share
Soul_Ripper OP • 6 yr. ago
He said "worse than Fir" so I assume he's memeing.
11 Reply Share
3 more replies
DoseofDhillon • 6 yr. ago • Edited 6 yr. ago
I mean, considering, what isn't?
4 Reply Share
[deleted] • 6 yr. ago
-9 Reply Share
Mekkkah • 6 yr. ago
Proof or gtfo.
28 Reply Share
3 more replies

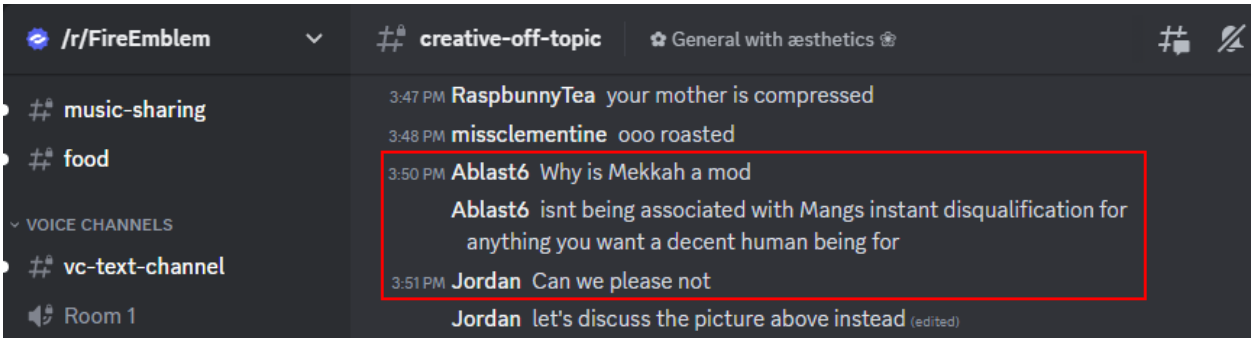
Mekkah stalking Ablast in the *Fire Emblem subreddit discord* server and getting her banned, mod abuse, power trip, and arguing with teenagers over his reputation:

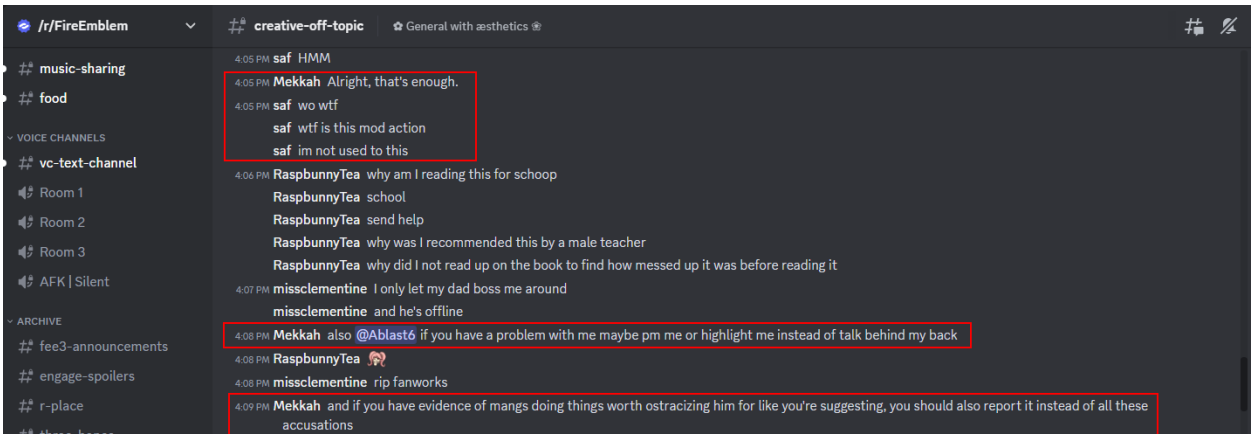
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:05 PM
Alright, that's enough.
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:08 PM
also @Ablast6 if you have a problem with me maybe pm me or highlight me instead of talk behind my back
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:09 PM
and if you have evidence of mangs doing things worth ostracizing him for like you're suggesting, you should also report it instead of all these accusations
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:18 PM
@Ablast6 I tried to PM you this but you have me on ignore

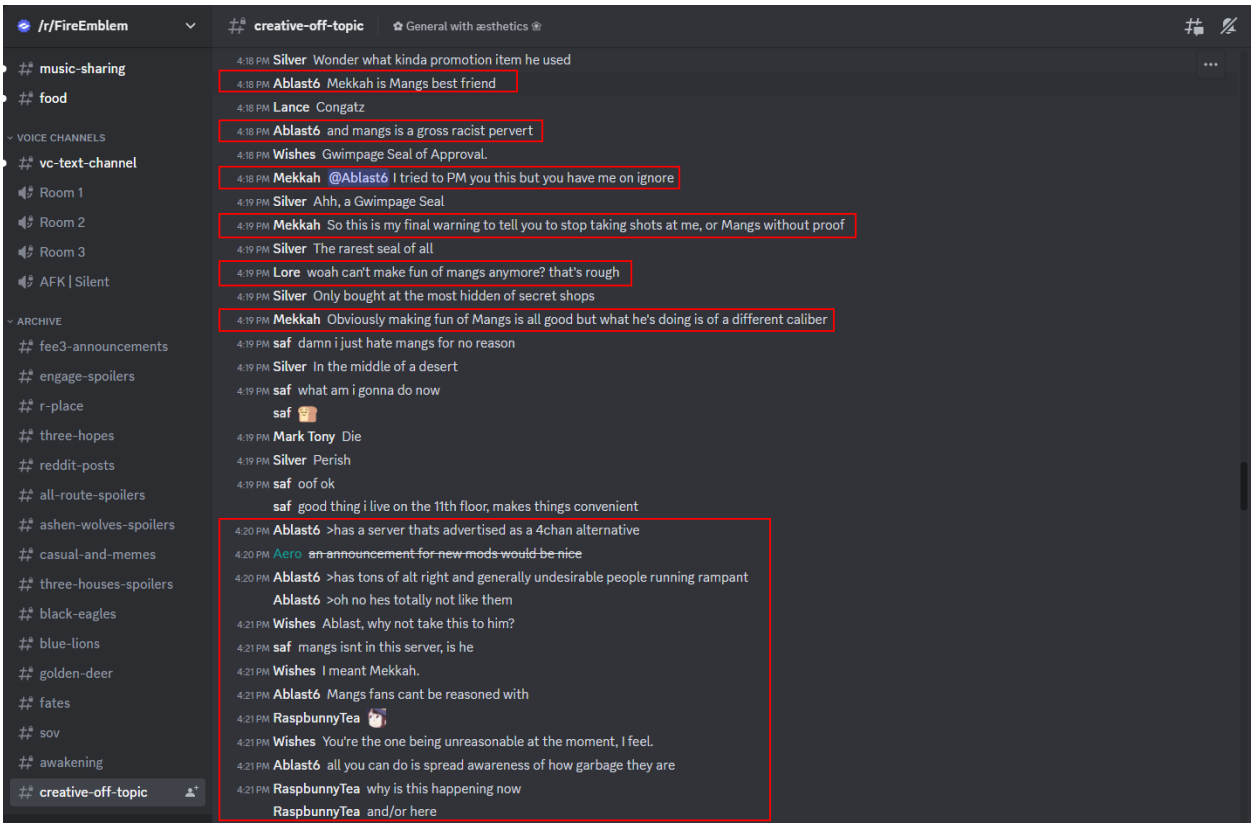

Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:19 PM
So this is my final warning to tell you to stop taking shots at me, or Mangs without proof
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:19 PM
Obviously making fun of Mangs is all good but what he's doing is of a different caliber
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:22 PM
So you're saying I'm garbage, is that it?
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:23 PM
Basically your point is "Mekkah should not be a mod because of Mangs's fanbase's political views and the way Mangs's server is advertised (where??)"
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:25 PM
Anyway you are evading basically all of my questions
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:25 PM
So are you going to stop taking shots at me or no
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:26 PM
Ablast has PMs blocked
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:26 PM
or I would have
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:26 PM
I'll be outta here soon don't worry
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:26 PM
I just want to get the message across

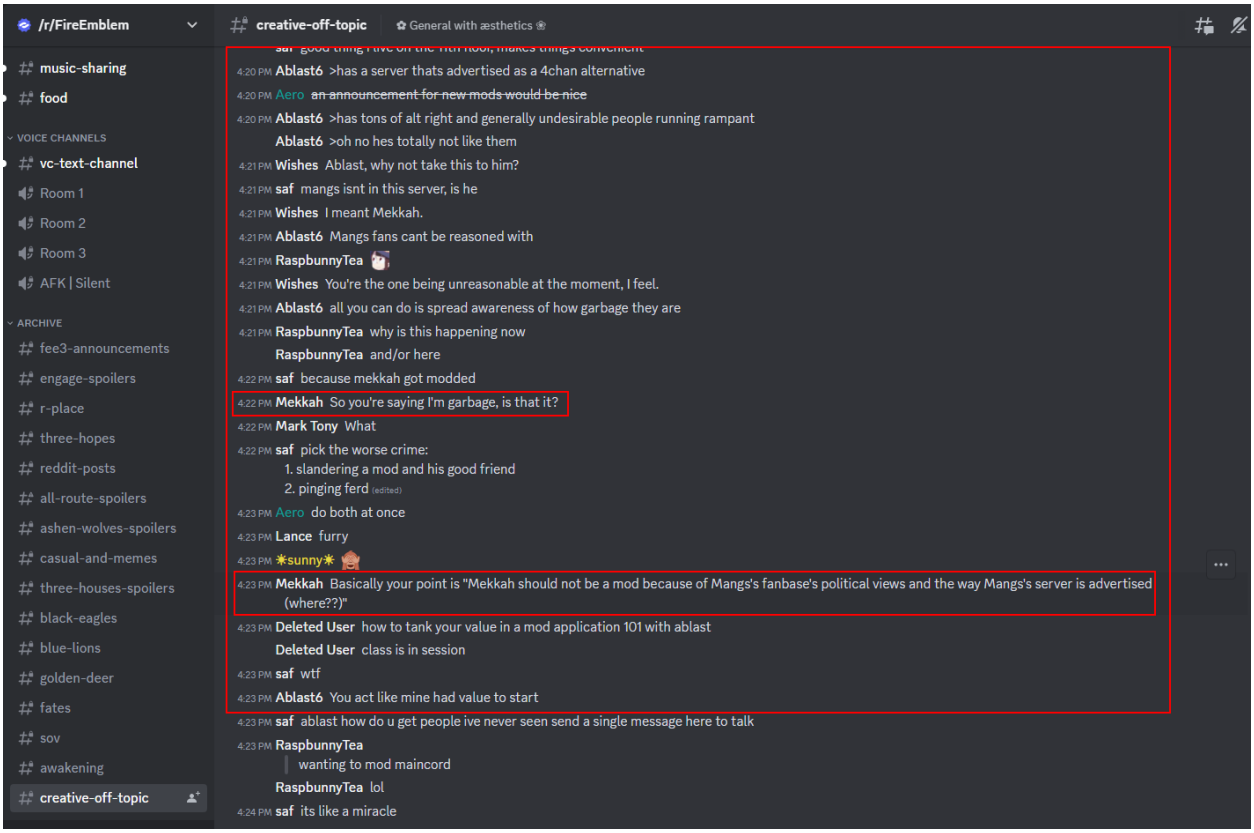

Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:27 PM
Okay so first off I came here because you were posting NSFW content
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:27 PM
Second of all, please don't tell me what to do
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:28 PM
Third, he was taking shots at me first (without highlighting me), in this very channel, I'm simply responding to him
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:29 PM
Maybe you shouldn't be involved in this discussion if you have no idea what's going on?
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:31 PM
Lol I am not going to not defend myself just because I'm a mod, that's backwards. I'll take the rest of this to PMs, but again, do not tell me what to do.
Mekkah 06/28/2018 6:03 PM
ablast was banned for the same reason as cookie: toxic behavior, he was given a last chance, he didnt improve

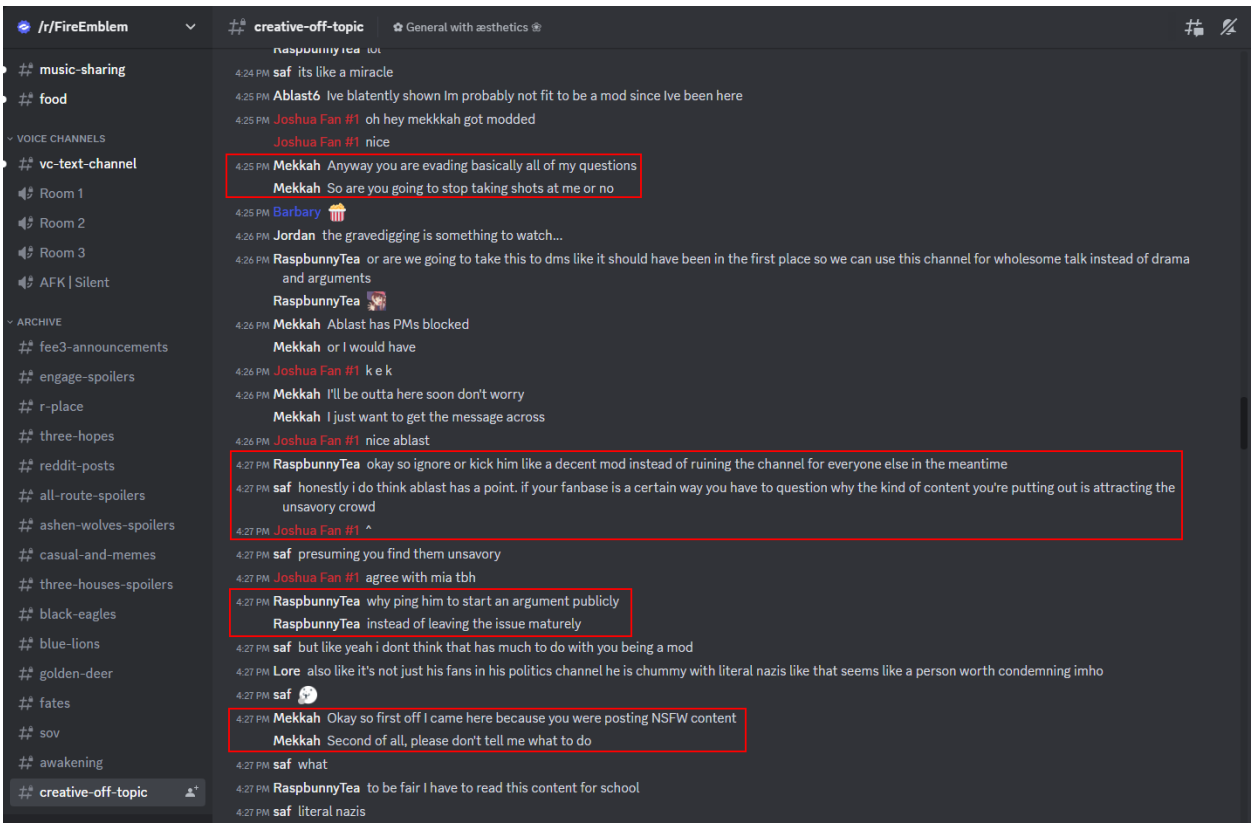
The full context of mekkah getting undignified with teenagers (and getting schooled):


/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
music-sharing
food
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
3:47 PM RaspbunnyTea your mother is compressed
3:48 PM missclementine ooo roasted
3:50 PM Ablast6 Why is Mekkah a mod
Ablast6 isnt being associated with Mangs instant disqualification for anything you want a decent human being for
3:51 PM Jordan Can we please not
Jordan let's discuss the picture above instead (edited)


/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
music-sharing
food
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
4:05 PM saf HMM
4:05 PM Mekkah Alright, that's enough.
4:05 PM saf wo wtf
saf wtf is this mod action
saf im not used to this
4:06 PM RaspbunnyTea why am I reading this for schoop
RaspbunnyTea school
RaspbunnyTea send help
RaspbunnyTea why was I recommended this by a male teacher
RaspbunnyTea why did I not read up on the book to find how messed up it was before reading it
4:07 PM missclementine I only let my dad boss me around
missclementine and he's offline
4:08 PM Mekkah also @Ablast6 if you have a problem with me maybe pm me or highlight me instead of talk behind my back
4:08 PM RaspbunnyTea
4:08 PM missclementine rip fanworks
4:09 PM Mekkah and if you have evidence of mangs doing things worth ostracizing him for like you're suggesting, you should also report it instead of all these accusations


/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
music-sharing
food
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
creative-off-topic
4:18 PM Silver Wonder what kinda promotion item he used
4:18 PM Ablast6 Mekkah is Mangs best friend
4:18 PM Lance Congatz
4:18 PM Ablast6 and mangs is a gross racist pervert
4:18 PM Wishes Gwimpage Seal of Approval.
4:18 PM Mekkah @Ablast6 I tried to PM you this but you have me on ignore
4:19 PM Silver Ahh, a Gwimpage Seal
4:19 PM Mekkah So this is my final warning to tell you to stop taking shots at me, or Mangs without proof
4:19 PM Silver The rarest seal of all
4:19 PM Lore woah can't make fun of mangs anymore? that's rough
4:19 PM Silver Only bought at the most hidden of secret shops
4:19 PM Mekkah Obviously making fun of Mangs is all good but what he's doing is of a different caliber
4:19 PM saf damn i just hate mangs for no reason
4:19 PM Silver In the middle of a desert
4:19 PM saf what am i gonna do now
saf
4:19 PM Mark Tony Die
4:19 PM Silver Perish
4:19 PM saf oof ok
saf good thing i live on the 11th floor, makes things convenient
4:20 PM Ablast6 >has a server thats advertised as a 4chan alternative
4:20 PM Aero ~~an announcement for new mods would be nice~~
4:20 PM Ablast6 >has tons of alt right and generally undesirable people running rampant
Ablast6 >oh no hes totally not like them
4:21 PM Wishes Ablast, why not take this to him?
4:21 PM saf mangs isnt in this server, is he
4:21 PM Wishes I meant Mekkah.
4:21 PM Ablast6 Mangs fans cant be reasoned with
4:21 PM RaspbunnyTea
4:21 PM Wishes You're the one being unreasonable at the moment, I feel.
4:21 PM Ablast6 all you can do is spread awareness of how garbage they are
4:21 PM RaspbunnyTea why is this happening now
RaspbunnyTea and/or here


/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
music-sharing
food
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
creative-off-topic
4:20 PM Ablast6 >has a server thats advertised as a 4chan alternative
4:20 PM Aero an announcement for new mods would be nice
4:20 PM Ablast6 >has tons of alt right and generally undesirable people running rampant
Ablast6 >oh no hes totally not like them
4:21 PM Wishes Ablast, why not take this to him?
4:21 PM saf mangs isnt in this server, is he
4:21 PM Wishes I meant Mekkah.
4:21 PM Ablast6 Mangs fans cant be reasoned with
4:21 PM RaspbunnyTea
4:21 PM Wishes You're the one being unreasonable at the moment, I feel.
4:21 PM Ablast6 all you can do is spread awareness of how garbage they are
4:21 PM RaspbunnyTea why is this happening now
RaspbunnyTea and/or here
4:22 PM saf because mekkah got modded
4:22 PM Mekkah So you're saying I'm garbage, is that it?
4:22 PM Mark Tony What
4:22 PM saf pick the worse crime:
1. slandering a mod and his good friend
2. pinging ferd (edited)
4:23 PM Aero do both at once
4:23 PM Lance furry
4:23 PM ☀sunny☀
4:23 PM Mekkah Basically your point is "Mekkah should not be a mod because of Mangs's fanbase's political views and the way Mangs's server is advertised (where??)"
4:23 PM Deleted User how to tank your value in a mod application 101 with ablast
Deleted User class is in session
4:23 PM saf wtf
4:23 PM Ablast6 You act like mine had value to start
4:23 PM saf ablast how do u get people ive never seen send a single message here to talk
4:23 PM RaspbunnyTea
wanting to mod maincord
RaspbunnyTea lol
4:24 PM saf its like a miracle


/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
music-sharing
food
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
creative-off-topic
4:24 PM saf its like a miracle
4:25 PM Ablast6 Ive blatently shown Im probably not fit to be a mod since Ive been here
4:25 PM Joshua Fan #1 oh hey mekkkah got modded
Joshua Fan #1 nice
4:25 PM Mekkah Anyway you are evading basically all of my questions
Mekkah So are you going to stop taking shots at me or no
4:25 PM Barbary
4:26 PM Jordan the gravedigging is something to watch...
4:26 PM RaspbunnyTea or are we going to take this to dms like it should have been in the first place so we can use this channel for wholesome talk instead of drama and arguments
RaspbunnyTea
4:26 PM Mekkah Ablast has PMs blocked
Mekkah or I would have
4:26 PM Joshua Fan #1 k e k
4:26 PM Mekkah I'll be outta here soon don't worry
Mekkah I just want to get the message across
4:26 PM Joshua Fan #1 nice ablast
4:27 PM RaspbunnyTea okay so ignore or kick him like a decent mod instead of ruining the channel for everyone else in the meantime
4:27 PM saf honestly i do think ablast has a point. if your fanbase is a certain way you have to question why the kind of content you're putting out is attracting the unsavory crowd
4:27 PM Joshua Fan #1 ^
4:27 PM saf presuming you find them unsavory
4:27 PM Joshua Fan #1 agree with mia tbh
4:27 PM RaspbunnyTea why ping him to start an argument publicly
RaspbunnyTea instead of leaving the issue maturely
4:27 PM saf but like yeah i dont think that has much to do with you being a mod
4:27 PM Lore also like it's not just his fans in his politics channel he is chummy with literal nazis like that seems like a person worth condemning imho
4:27 PM saf
4:27 PM Mekkah Okay so first off I came here because you were posting NSFW content
Mekkah Second of all, please don't tell me what to do
4:27 PM saf what
4:27 PM RaspbunnyTea to be fair I have to read this content for school
4:27 PM saf literal nazis

/r/FireEmblem

creative-off-topic | General with æsthetics

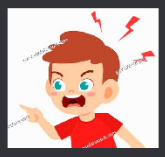
music-sharing
food

VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent

ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
creative-off-topic

Mekkah Second of all, please don't tell me what to do
4:27 PM saf what
4:27 PM RaspbunnyTea to be fair I have to read this content for school
4:27 PM saf literal nazis
saf ??
4:28 PM RaspbunnyTea okay lmao what the hell
4:28 PM Joshua Fan #1 >literal nazis
Joshua Fan #1 WEW
Joshua Fan #1 LAD
4:28 PM Barbary Wait Nazis?
Barbary Who?
4:28 PM KawaiiPersona situation seems familiar
4:28 PM saf it's politicsworks
4:28 PM Lore mangs server is full of alt right fucks
4:28 PM saf run while u can
4:28 PM Mekkah Third, he was taking shots at me first (without highlighting me), in this very channel, I'm simply responding to him
4:28 PM Joshua Fan #1 >using alt right unironically
4:28 PM Barbary ARE THERE FASICTS THAT REQUIRE BASHING?
4:28 PM Joshua Fan #1 wew
4:28 PM RaspbunnyTea mekkah, you're clearly demonstrating your inability to properly moderate a server right here.
RaspbunnyTea I don't know you at all and I don't know what the deal with the manga drama is
4:28 PM AzureVortex Tfw the Based fanboy is the one criticizing an existing term
AzureVortex Ah never change you guys
4:29 PM Joshua Fan #1 i mean
Joshua Fan #1 alt right
4:29 PM Barbary Is an established term
4:29 PM Joshua Fan #1 its such an over used term
4:29 PM Mekkah Maybe you shouldn't be involved in this discussion if you have no idea what's going on?
4:29 PM RaspbunnyTea But right here what I'm seeing is honestly pathetic. Do your fucking job as a moderator and stop the arguing.
RaspbunnyTea I didn't want to get involved.
4:29 PM AzureVortex An overused term?
4:29 PM Joshua Fan #1 you people label everybody you disagree with as alt right (edited)
4:29 PM Wishes Can we *not*?

"But X started it"



/r/FireEmblem

creative-off-topic | General with æsthetics

music-sharing
food

VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent

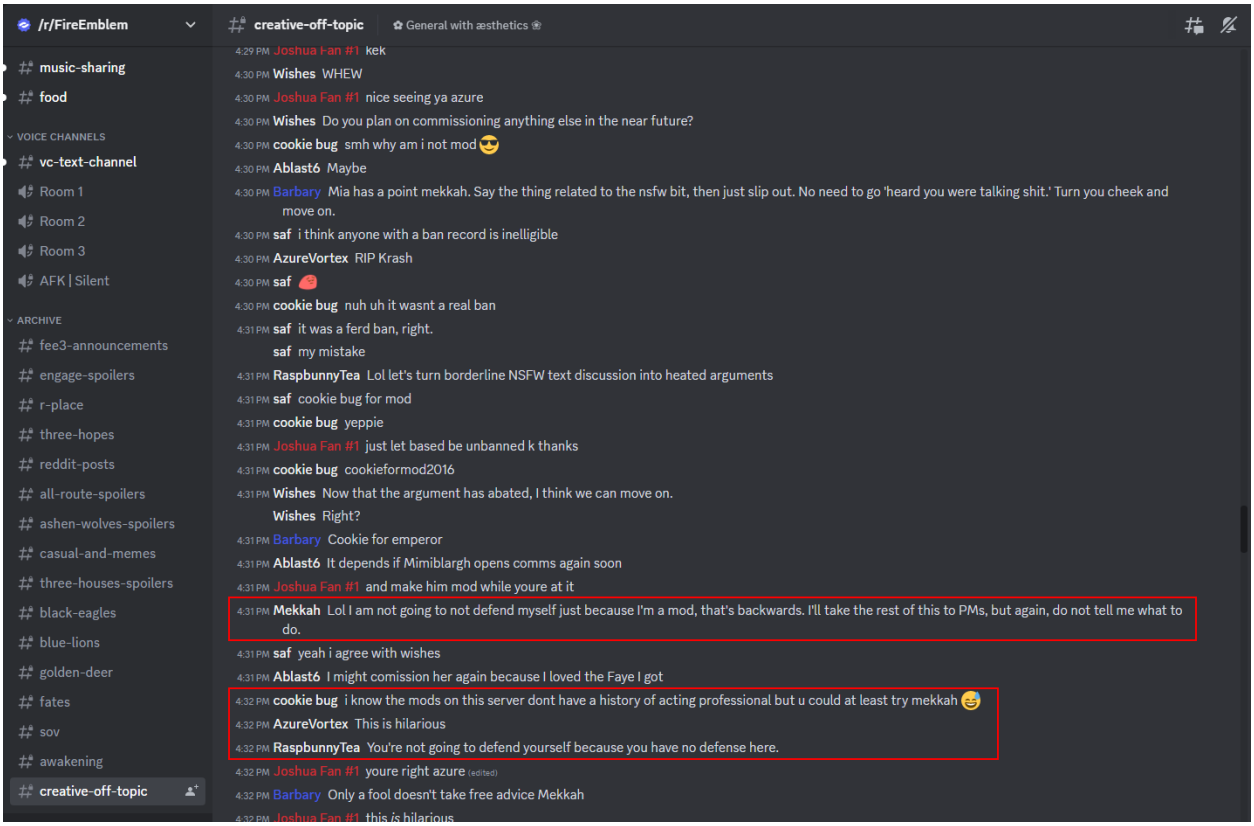
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
creative-off-topic

4:29 PM Wishes Can we *not*?
4:29 PM Aero break out the hammer
4:29 PM RaspbunnyTea you started a public argument in a channel I was participating in.
4:29 PM Wishes New topic.
4:29 PM Joshua Fan #1 so nobody takes you seriously
4:29 PM Lore i hate when a word is used actively because it is frequently accurate
4:29 PM Ablast6 https://twitter.com/garrrzzz/status/1012340188255682561?s=19

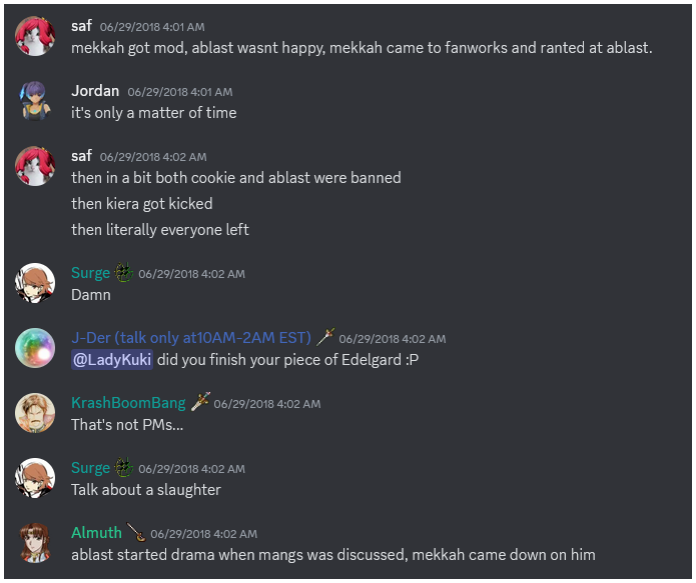
> **garmmy (@garrrzzz)**
> chibi commission for @Ablast6 of larcei (fe4)! thanks so much again for the commission!! .w./

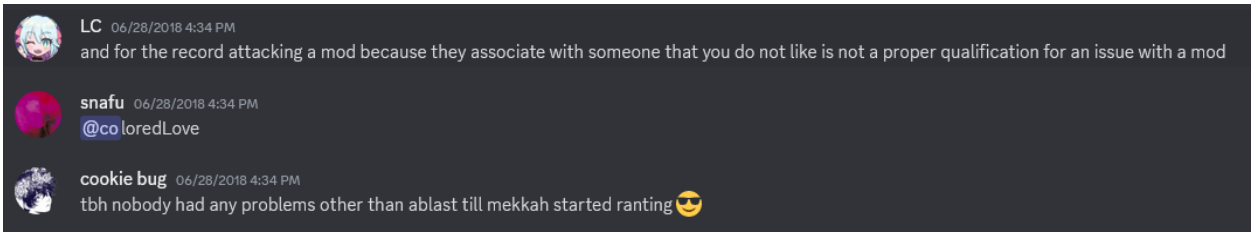
> Twitter

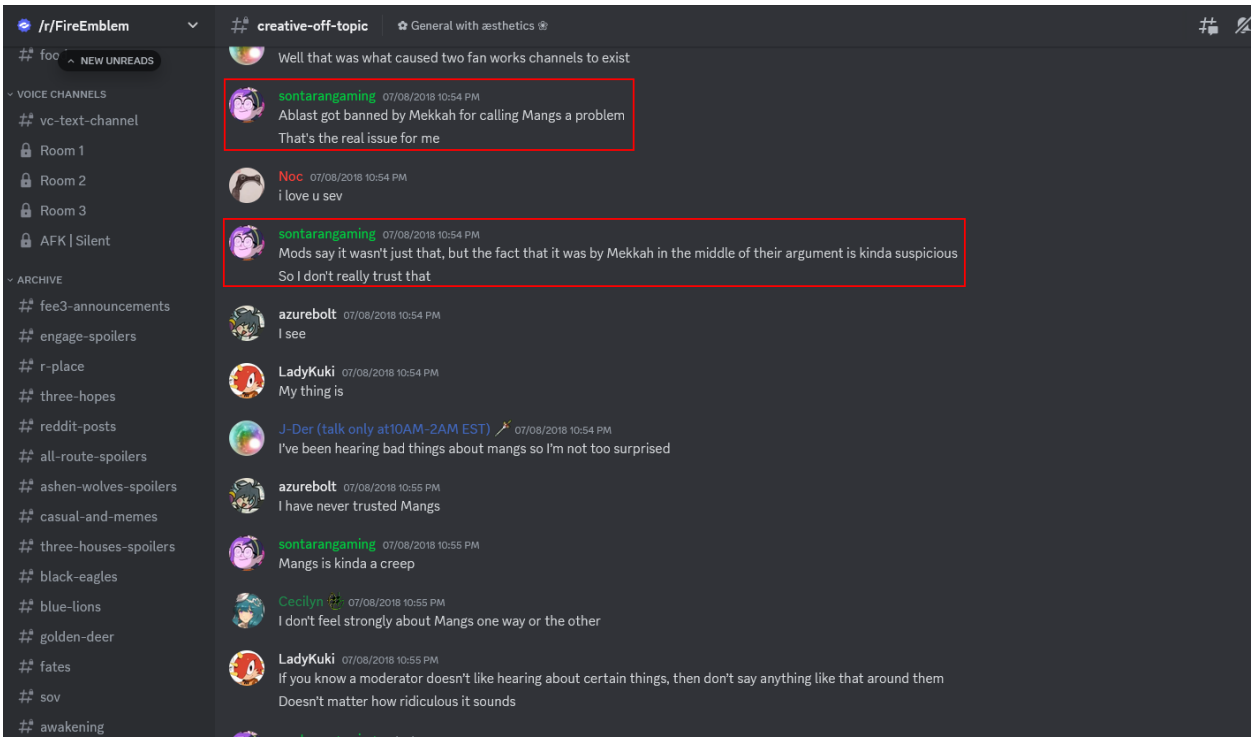
4:29 PM AzureVortex You're criticizing an overused term??? While supporting the same guy that spammed dae ST every second???
4:29 PM Ablast6 AAA
4:29 PM Lore like when people call the sky blue
Lore that sucks
4:29 PM Wishes AAAAA
4:29 PM AzureVortex I'm so gone
4:29 PM Ablast6 MY COMISSION IS DONE (edited)
4:29 PM Joshua Fan #1 kek
4:30 PM Wishes WHEW

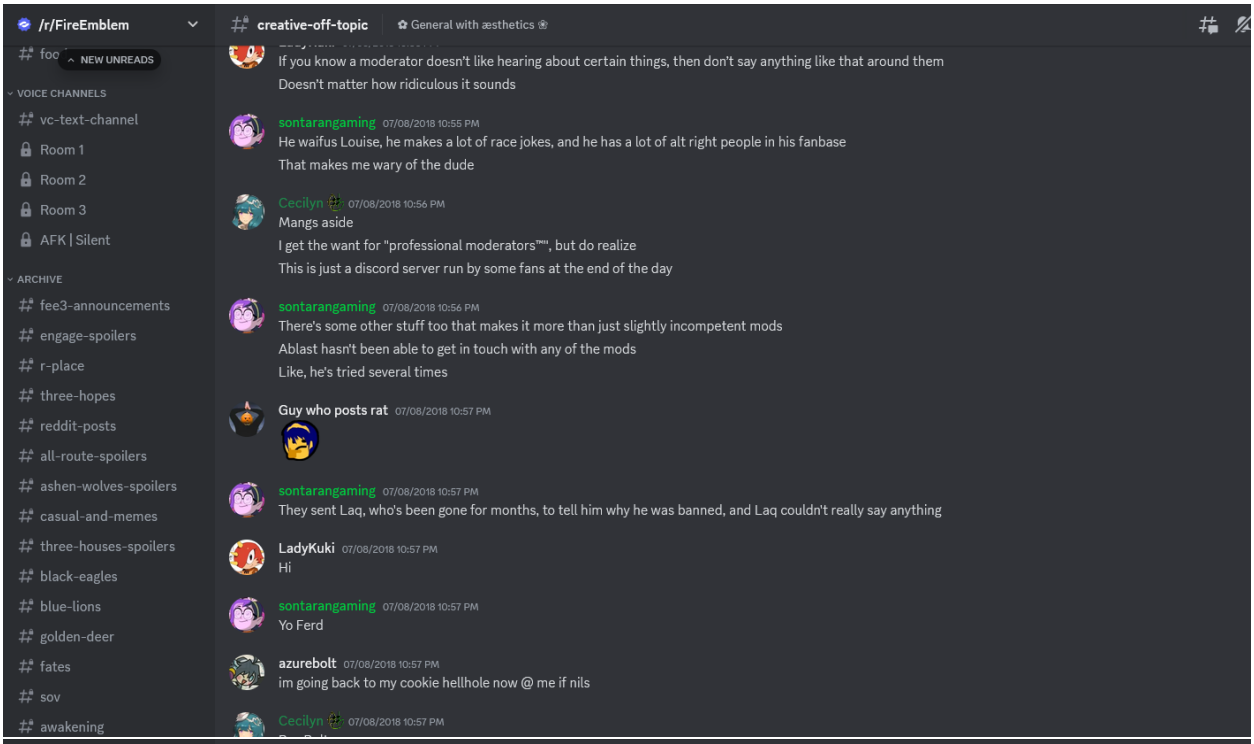

/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
music-sharing
food
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
creative-off-topic
4:29 PM Joshua Fan #1 kek
4:30 PM Wishes WHEW
4:30 PM Joshua Fan #1 nice seeing ya azure
4:30 PM Wishes Do you plan on commissioning anything else in the near future?
4:30 PM cookie bug smh why am i not mod
4:30 PM Ablast6 Maybe
4:30 PM Barbary Mia has a point mekkah. Say the thing related to the nsfw bit, then just slip out. No need to go 'heard you were talking shit.' Turn you cheek and move on.
4:30 PM saf i think anyone with a ban record is inelligible
4:30 PM AzureVortex RIP Krash
4:30 PM saf
4:30 PM cookie bug nuh uh it wasnt a real ban
4:31 PM saf it was a ferd ban, right.
saf my mistake
4:31 PM RaspbunnyTea Lol let's turn borderline NSFW text discussion into heated arguments
4:31 PM saf cookie bug for mod
4:31 PM cookie bug yeppie
4:31 PM Joshua Fan #1 just let based be unbanned k thanks
4:31 PM cookie bug cookieformod2016
4:31 PM Wishes Now that the argument has abated, I think we can move on.
Wishes Right?
4:31 PM Barbary Cookie for emperor
4:31 PM Ablast6 It depends if Mimiblargh opens comms again soon
4:31 PM Joshua Fan #1 and make him mod while youre at it
4:31 PM Mekkah Lol I am not going to not defend myself just because I'm a mod, that's backwards. I'll take the rest of this to PMs, but again, do not tell me what to do.
4:31 PM saf yeah i agree with wishes
4:31 PM Ablast6 I might comission her again because I loved the Faye I got
4:32 PM cookie bug i know the mods on this server dont have a history of acting professional but u could at least try mekkah
4:32 PM AzureVortex This is hilarious
4:32 PM RaspbunnyTea You're not going to defend yourself because you have no defense here.
4:32 PM Joshua Fan #1 youre right azure (edited)
4:32 PM Barbary Only a fool doesn't take free advice Mekkah

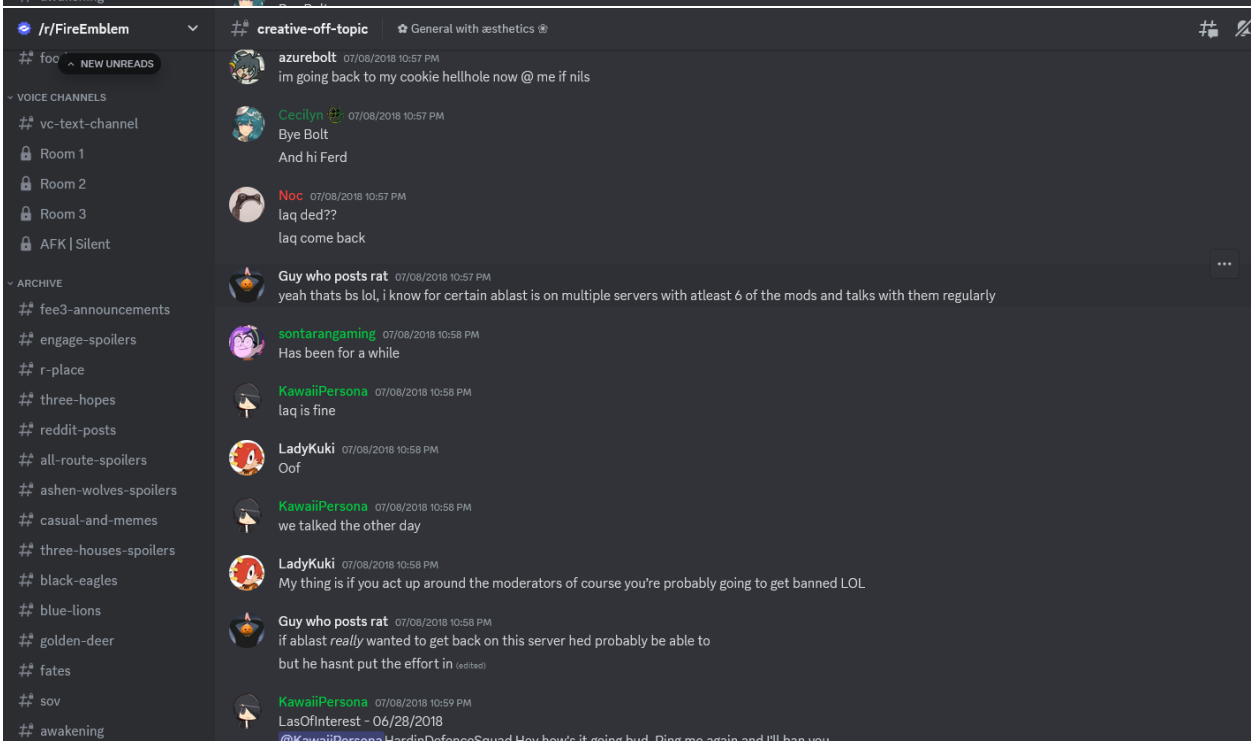
Can't let these children have the last word and ignore me. Gotta bring it back up. – Mekkah's mindset in a nutshell.


saf 06/29/2018 4:01 AM
mekkah got mod, ablast wasnt happy, mekkah came to fanworks and ranted at ablast.
Jordan 06/29/2018 4:01 AM
it's only a matter of time
saf 06/29/2018 4:02 AM
then in a bit both cookie and ablast were banned
then kiera got kicked
then literally everyone left
Surge 06/29/2018 4:02 AM
Damn
J-Der (talk only at10AM-2AM EST) 06/29/2018 4:02 AM
@LadyKuki did you finish your piece of Edelgard :P
KrashBoomBang 06/29/2018 4:02 AM
That's not PMs...
Surge 06/29/2018 4:02 AM
Talk about a slaughter
Almuth 06/29/2018 4:02 AM
ablast started drama when mangs was discussed, mekkah came down on him

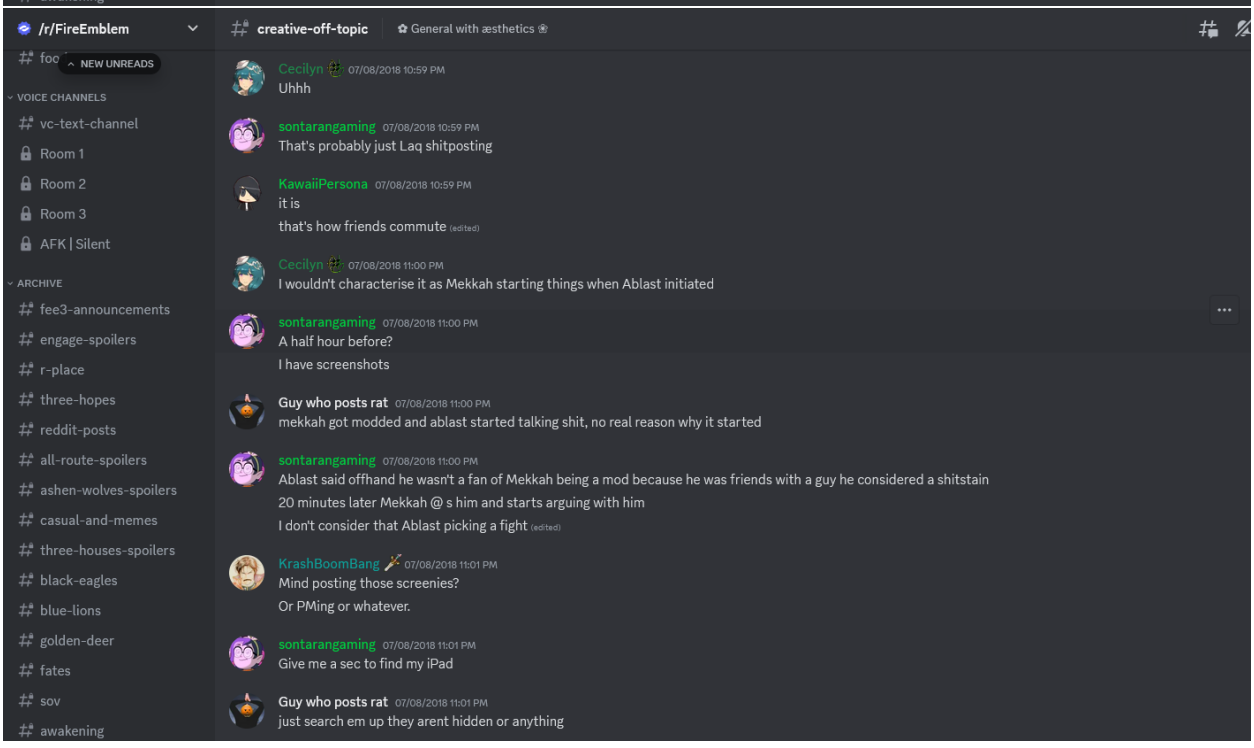

LC 06/28/2018 4:34 PM
and for the record attacking a mod because they associate with someone that you do not like is not a proper qualification for an issue with a mod
snafu 06/28/2018 4:34 PM
@coloredLove
cookie bug 06/28/2018 4:34 PM
tbh nobody had any problems other than ablast till mekkah started ranting 😎

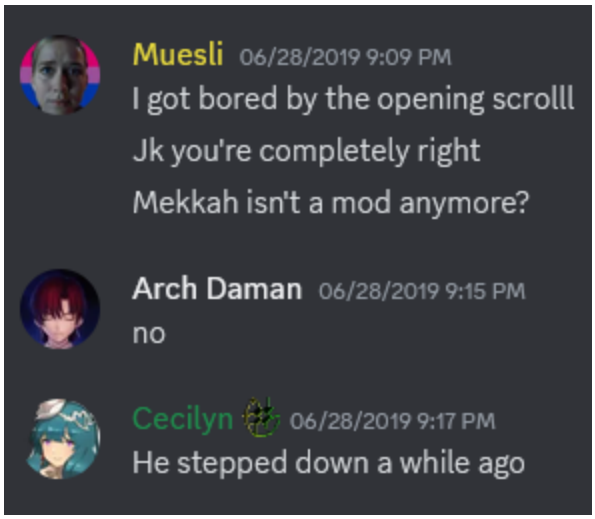

/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
NEW UNREADS
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
Well that was what caused two fan works channels to exist
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:54 PM
Ablast got banned by Mekkah for calling Mangs a problem
That's the real issue for me
Noc 07/08/2018 10:54 PM
i love u sev
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:54 PM
Mods say it wasn't just that, but the fact that it was by Mekkah in the middle of their argument is kinda suspicious
So I don't really trust that
azurebolt 07/08/2018 10:54 PM
I see
LadyKuki 07/08/2018 10:54 PM
My thing is
J-Der (talk only at10AM-2AM EST) 07/08/2018 10:54 PM
I've been hearing bad things about mangs so I'm not too surprised
azurebolt 07/08/2018 10:55 PM
I have never trusted Mangs
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:55 PM
Mangs is kinda a creep
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 10:55 PM
I don't feel strongly about Mangs one way or the other
LadyKuki 07/08/2018 10:55 PM
If you know a moderator doesn't like hearing about certain things, then don't say anything like that around them
Doesn't matter how ridiculous it sounds


/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
NEW UNREADS
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
If you know a moderator doesn't like hearing about certain things, then don't say anything like that around them
Doesn't matter how ridiculous it sounds
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:55 PM
He waifus Louise, he makes a lot of race jokes, and he has a lot of alt right people in his fanbase
That makes me wary of the dude
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 10:56 PM
Mangs aside
I get the want for "professional moderators™", but do realize
This is just a discord server run by some fans at the end of the day
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:56 PM
There's some other stuff too that makes it more than just slightly incompetent mods
Ablast hasn't been able to get in touch with any of the mods
Like, he's tried several times
Guy who posts rat 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
They sent Laq, who's been gone for months, to tell him why he was banned, and Laq couldn't really say anything
LadyKuki 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
Hi
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
Yo Ferd
azurebolt 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
im going back to my cookie hellhole now @ me if nils
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 10:57 PM

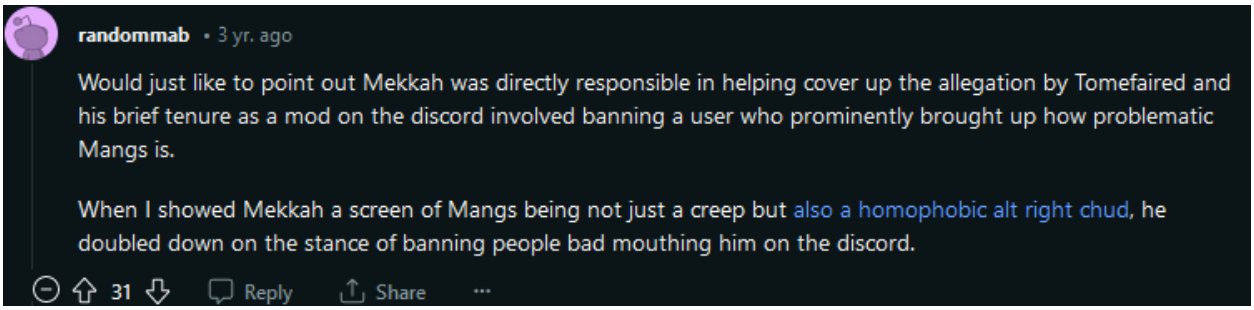

/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
NEW UNREADS
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
azurebolt 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
im going back to my cookie hellhole now @ me if nils
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
Bye Bolt
And hi Ferd
Noc 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
laq ded??
laq come back
Guy who posts rat 07/08/2018 10:57 PM
yeah thats bs lol, i know for certain ablast is on multiple servers with atleast 6 of the mods and talks with them regularly
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:58 PM
Has been for a while
KawaiiPersona 07/08/2018 10:58 PM
laq is fine
LadyKuki 07/08/2018 10:58 PM
Oof
KawaiiPersona 07/08/2018 10:58 PM
we talked the other day
LadyKuki 07/08/2018 10:58 PM
My thing is if you act up around the moderators of course you're probably going to get banned LOL
Guy who posts rat 07/08/2018 10:58 PM
if ablast *really* wanted to get back on this server hed probably be able to
but he hasnt put the effort in (edited)
KawaiiPersona 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
LasOfInterest - 06/28/2018

/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
NEW UNREADS
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
KawaiiPersona 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
LasOfInterest - 06/28/2018
@KawaiiPersona HardinDefenceSquad Hey how's it going bud. Ping me again and I'll ban you.
LadyKuki 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
Meanwhile if you just mind your own business it's pretty easy to not get in trouble
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
Yeah because he got banned when Mekkah started an argument with him
KawaiiPersona 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
good convo we had
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
Uhhh
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
That's probably just Laq shitposting
KawaiiPersona 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
it is
that's how friends commute (edited)
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
I wouldn't characterise it as Mekkah starting things when Ablast initiated
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
A half hour before?
I have screenshots
Guy who posts rat 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
mekkah got modded and ablast started talking shit, no real reason why it started
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
Ablast said offhand he wasn't a fan of Mekkah being a mod because he was friends with a guy he considered a shitstain

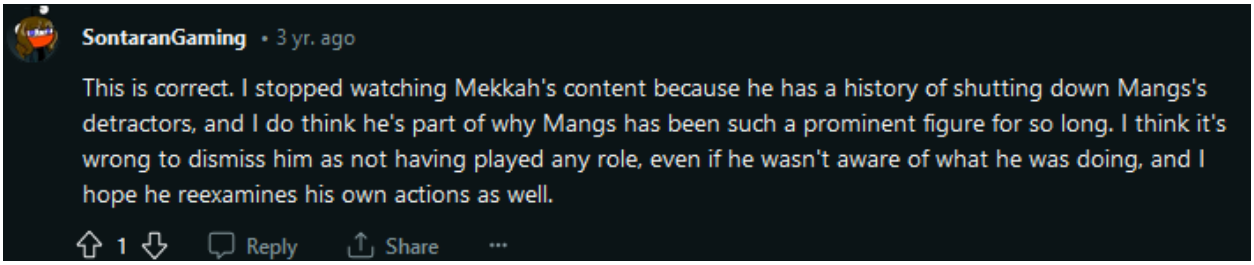

/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
NEW UNREADS
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
Room 2
Room 3
AFK | Silent
ARCHIVE
fee3-announcements
engage-spoilers
r-place
three-hopes
reddit-posts
all-route-spoilers
ashen-wolves-spoilers
casual-and-memes
three-houses-spoilers
black-eagles
blue-lions
golden-deer
fates
sov
awakening
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
Uhhh
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
That's probably just Laq shitposting
KawaiiPersona 07/08/2018 10:59 PM
it is
that's how friends commute (edited)
Cecilyn 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
I wouldn't characterise it as Mekkah starting things when Ablast initiated
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
A half hour before?
I have screenshots
Guy who posts rat 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
mekkah got modded and ablast started talking shit, no real reason why it started
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 11:00 PM
Ablast said offhand he wasn't a fan of Mekkah being a mod because he was friends with a guy he considered a shitstain
20 minutes later Mekkah @ s him and starts arguing with him
I don't consider that Ablast picking a fight (edited)
KrashBoomBang 07/08/2018 11:01 PM
Mind posting those screenies?
Or PMing or whatever.
sontarangaming 07/08/2018 11:01 PM
Give me a sec to find my iPad
Guy who posts rat 07/08/2018 11:01 PM
just search em up they arent hidden or anything


Muesli 06/28/2019 9:09 PM
I got bored by the opening scrolll
Jk you're completely right
Mekkah isn't a mod anymore?
Arch Daman 06/28/2019 9:15 PM
no
Cecilyn 06/28/2019 9:17 PM
He stepped down a while ago

Other accounts of mekkah:
https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hnj7im/comment/fxcs3eq/?rdt=41850


randommab • 3 yr. ago
Would just like to point out Mekkah was directly responsible in helping cover up the allegation by Tomefaired and his brief tenure as a mod on the discord involved banning a user who prominently brought up how problematic Mangs is.
When I showed Mekkah a screen of Mangs being not just a creep but also a homophobic alt right chud, he doubled down on the stance of banning people bad mouthing him on the discord.
31
Reply
Share

Velani [Dab Daddy 😹👌] 09/04/2017
Donald bae 😍
- •••• • 09/04/2017
said their uniforms were too hot for them to be wearing
LudwigVonGaming 09/04/2017
Trump is my Waifu
Mangs 09/04/2017
He needs to stop joking tbh and just label them as what they are
They are terrorists
Velani [Dab Daddy 😹👌] 09/04/2017
actually, The Donald is my waifu
Mangs 09/04/2017
I would say the same thing if they were pro-Trump and beating up lefties
Masked faggots with bikelocks need to go to jail


SontaranGaming • 3 yr. ago
This is correct. I stopped watching Mekkah's content because he has a history of shutting down Mangs's detractors, and I do think he's part of why Mangs has been such a prominent figure for so long. I think it's wrong to dismiss him as not having played any role, even if he wasn't aware of what he was doing, and I hope he reexamines his own actions as well.
1
Reply
Share

I Did Nothing Wrong and July 2020 – Clout Video

Mangs & July 2020 (February 6, 2022): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q
Text only version: https://docs.google.com/document/d/e/2PACX-1vQObzhqeKdFZoXHay-zvtw2Q7nrlFiLsA2njpLu_3eE5XHyLC8gQBzGKsdnK6uvHw/pub

The inappropriately titled *Mangs & July 2020* is a harmful clout video presented as aiming at informing newcomers to the *Fire Emblem* community and the *Advance Wars* community. It misrepresents Goosaphone, spreading mangs' misinformation that she planned to sleep in the same bed with mangs going as far back as the planning phase of the *Anime North* convention. This inadvertently biases the viewer against Goosaphone, undermining her character. The video irresponsibly endorses the confessed sexual coercer, chaz, and promotes his narratives. For the mangs return video analysis, mekkah plagiarizes chaz's arguments entirely. Mekkah damages Goosaphone's case further by lying by omission as to her role in suppressing Indie – failing to properly explain what mangs references as the so-called effort to take down mangs' channel so as to character assassinate Goosaphone. Mekkah omits the existence of Rybean and his Truth_FE account as well, which played a vital role in the Indie – chaz case. Although alluding to mangs having a pattern, the video fails to present that. Only Goosaphone's case is used to convince the viewer about mangs' guilt, which in itself leaves room for plausible deniability, lacking definitive proof. Moreover, the cases with clear evidence – Soleil's chat log of mangs cajoling her into doing him sexual favors and blackmailing her to silence her for 3 years, and Mina's chat log of mangs admitting he knew she didn't want to have sex but traveled to her expecting that anyway and the resulting abusive attitude – are entirely omitted. At the end, I am being involved without my consent, which contradicts mekkah's rage at Rybean for doing the same to Ryntai. The video ends with a coercive message: mekkah projects guilt-by-association, making it a case of you either believe his weak evidence or you'll be shunned.

Mekkah is his own worst enemy throughout the whole video. The video and mekkah's 2017 address to the Soleil case will be analyzed to explore mekkah's own patterns – fear of guilt-by-association, claiming ignorance, justification, omission, narrative, damage control, condescension, and positioning himself as the most informed; those patterns will be shown clearly at the end of this chapter. Mekkah makes remarks that prove self-awareness; those will be highlighted. Mekkah's escalation of the *Project Ember* case is just another example of mekkah making everything about himself, escalating, and making it worse. At the end, it will also become apparent that *Mangs & July 2020* is the same deal as mekkah's 2017 address to the Soleil case – similarly to how mangs' *We Need To Talk* fauxpology is identical to mangs' 2017 non-apology to Soleil and how chaz's *Absolultely Everything…* follows the same themes as chaz's original reply to Indie_Calls in 2020.

The Big Omission

Please read the chapters *2017 Callout of mangs* and *The Fauxpology* within the *Soleil (2016, 2017, 2020)* chapter, if you haven't already.

In the first part of the video, mekkah describes his relationship with mangs and only vaguely mentions the Soleil case.

There are many open questions. In the past, mekkah set a precedent of hypocrisy, omission, and lying. Mekkah's vagueness here is quite peculiar, especially with what little mekkah does say regarding the Soleil case: "***But I defended Mangs passionately, and <u>he was very grateful</u>, and said it really helped him. From this moment onwards <u>our friendship grew more tight</u>, and we worked together for a long time.***" Mekkah admits that his defense of mangs greatly benefited the both of them. Additionally, mekkah elaborates a lot on his talking point from 2017 – that mangs plays a character. He spends the majority of the time on this, instead of the case itself, which makes this part feel as though mekkah is being defensive.

> 8:19 *"It confirmed to me that **the chaotic Mangs you could see and hear in his videos was mostly an act**, or perhaps just him leaning into this side of himself a little more for entertainment. This also included his act of being really, really thirsty for all sorts of Fire Emblem girls, most notably Louise from Fire Emblem 7.*
>
> ***I want to stress that there's nothing wrong with behaving differently on- and offscreen.** If you're an entertainer then your job is to be entertaining, and if that requires you to act differently, perhaps emphasize a side of yourself that your audience responds positively to, then that's fine. Pretty much every YouTuber does this to an extent.*
>
> ***This difference between camera Mangs and what I liked to think of as real Mangs was the basis for my actions around August 2017. At this point in time Mangs faced a big controversy on Twitter: he was being accused of coercing and blackmailing girls, even underage ones.** People were saying Mangs was flirting with them, trying to get lewd pictures out of them, in exchange for his attention, or him prioritizing their Corrins when he was doing a Corrinquest playthrough. **I believe this is the first time I heard of Mangs doing anything like that and I felt like I couldn't ignore it, so I tried to investigate. I wanted to know if it was true, because if it was I wanted nothing to do with him anymore.** Again: I did not consider us friends back then. I would consider us close colleagues.*
>
> ***<u>I talked to Mangs, and I talked to one of the girls who came forward against him.</u>** However, neither of them wanted this to become a big thing. What transpired between them had happened long ago, and they both just wanted to move on. **<u>I did get to see some logs that most of the public did not, and I drew my own conclusions from them.</u>** Initially I was going to make a video about it, but since both Mangs and his victim did not want this to blow up, **I settled for a Reddit post where I described what I found. Here's that Reddit post - there are a lot of things wrong with it though, and I don't stand by the conclusions that I drew back then.***
>
> ***Using erroneous conclusions I drew for myself, I defended Mangs in this post.** I said that he'd made mistakes but that he had learned from them. **<u>I explained that Mangs's on-screen personality had bled into his off-screen one, and that he knew better now. Because I'd seen how Mangs acted off-screen, and assumed that that was the real him. I did not consider that maybe if this guy could act one way</u>***

<u>on camera and another off camera, he might act in a third, different way when he's around someone else but me.</u>

But I defended Mangs passionately, and <u>he was very grateful</u>, and said it really helped him. From this moment onwards <u>our friendship grew more tight</u>, and we worked together for a long time."

[More on mekkah's relationship with mangs follows.]

12:44 ***"<u>This is just about all you need to know</u> regarding the time between 2017 and March 2019."***

… The question remains valid: **<u>IS THIS WHAT SOLEIL DESERVED?</u>** Apparently, it is.

Mekkah bases his large exposé on mangs on the case of Goosaphone – a weak case with the only admission of substance from mangs being that he wanted to and did cuddle Goose non-sexually when she was unconscious (see: *Accusations and Apologies*) – and mekkah lies by omission to salvage Goose's character (and chaz's) for this to work. That makes a very weak case – further weakened by mekkah's lie, as you will see in the appropriate chapter –, especially with Soleil's case being out there, which has definitive proof of mangs blackmailing and silencing her after cajoling her into sending sexual photos to him.

Soleil's case is deep and extensive; it's not obvious upon first glance. Extensive examination is necessary to highlight the extent of mangs' wrongdoings. It is also the first instance of mangs' pattern fully exposed. Soleil's case is thus vital in unmasking mangs' pattern – which is only a rumor without this proof.

Mekkah instead talks about his relationship with mangs, briefly mentioning Soleil's case, and then ends with "*this is just about all you need to know regarding the time between 2017 and March 2019.*" This is done so as to divert attention away from mekkah's actions and inactions. A lot of important events happened within that time period:

- Mina's case, which involves mangs not taking no for an answer and travelling to her to have sex with her, being verbally abusive toward her during the entire stay, devaluing and underpaying her after the trip, and then lying about why she stopped working for him and about that he did not visit her to have sex with her. This happened in 2018, deep into the relationship of mangs and mekkah.
- Mekkah making sexist and ableist videos about mangs as a form of so-called parody, which mekkah then hid so as to avoid accountability, but for some reason showed off the existence of in *Mangs & July 2020* (this video).
- Mekkah stalking and taking revenge on Ablast for her being vocally critical about mangs and the relationship of mekkah and mangs.
- Mekkah endorsing the "faggot" bows then pretending that using footage of the first "faggot" bow was a mistake which he became aware of right after posting his video analysis, but only admits to such a mistake after taking part in the mangs stream with the second "faggot" bow and getting called out by Ablast, whom he was stalking.

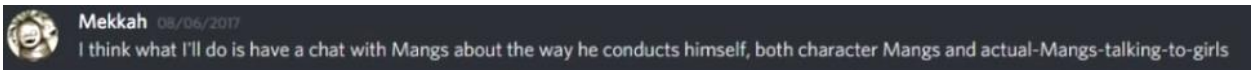
Such events set a precedent of hypocrisy, omission, and lying on mekkah's part.

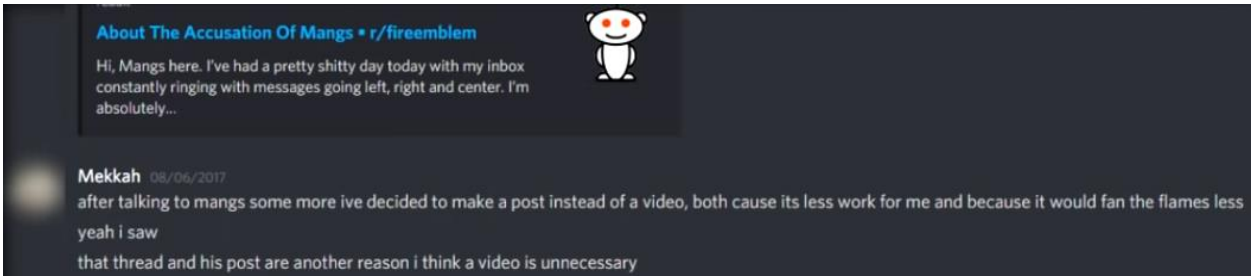
Let's examine now mekkah's interactions with the Soleil case, another incident mekkah is being vague about.

Mekkah testifies that it was he who wanted to get involved with the case and that he did so out of worry about mangs' character. He shares screenshots of his conversation with Soleil, but not the full conversation. From what mekkah shared, it is apparent that the sequence of events was:

1. Mekkah talked to mangs.
2. Mangs replied to the *Reddit* topic.
3. Mekkah made his reply afterwards.

[The three screenshots mekkah shared are posted in whole in the *2017 Callout of mangs* chapter.]


Mekkah 08/06/2017
I think what I'll do is have a chat with Mangs about the way he conducts himself, both character Mangs and actual-Mangs-talking-to-girls


About The Accusation Of Mangs • r/fireemblem
Hi, Mangs here. I've had a pretty shitty day today with my inbox constantly ringing with messages going left, right and center. I'm absolutely...
Mekkah 08/06/2017
after talking to mangs some more ive decided to make a post instead of a video, both cause its less work for me and because it would fan the flames less
yeah i saw
that thread and his post are another reason i think a video is unnecessary

https://web.archive.org/web/20190111221431/https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/6rz6st/about_the_accusation_of_mangs/

There are numerous striking similarities between mekkah's and mangs' posts in the topic.

mangs	mekkah
*"I realize in hindsight that I was in a **position of power** however, and **should have known better**."*	*"The things he did when he was in a* **position of power** *when talking and flirting with fans was stupid, but from what I can tell he **knows better** now."*
*"So for those of you who want to listen to me, **especially those of you who hate my guts**, here's my explanation."* *"I don't apologize often, and I still reject the accusations that I extorted nudes, as that's simply not true, but I am tired of fighting, and **I want all this drama to stop** so that I can go back to just being that guy who makes Fire Emblem content. That's what I want to do, and **I hope those of you who legit hate me are willing to give me a second chance.**"*	*"**I could just cut my ties with him, stir up the drama some more, get mad views for my channel because people eat this gossip up.** But – with all due respect to Soleil – I said fuck it, all this doesn't prove anything. As disturbing as these rumors are, they're just rumors. **With Mangs's great popularity comes a great amount of people who just hate his guts.**"*

*"**When you have a big YouTube channel, people start to look up to you as a celebrity**, and you cannot just act like any random guy any more."*

*"One year ago, I decided to completely stop this, as I realized that my channel was growing from just a hobby into something much bigger, and **I was not really prepared for the responsibility** my newborn fame was going to bring."*

*"**I never wanted to be a role-model**, and I never saw myself as one, but regardless of what I want, **many young fans still look up to me**, and I realize that my actions have consequences. For all these years I've had a pretty "lax" attitude about criticism, but what I've also realized is that **I have said, and done a lot of stupid shit over the years.**"*
*"I also think it's important to point out that **"Mangs" is a YouTube personality.** I don't act like that at all in real life. In person I am much calmer and I don't make as much noise. This personality has evolved over multiple years, and to be fair I never gave it much thought."*

*"**When he's recording, Mangs is playing a character**, and to an extent so am I. So I don't actually know all that much about real Mangs, and he doesn't know much about the real me"*

*"**What Mangs did was stupid**, but again from what I can tell this was the last time he got tangled up with a female fan like this. It was a bad idea then and **it sets a bad example**. But it was not blackmail or coercion."*

*"**The character Mangs is stupid and sets a bad example, and it leaked into real Mangs***
*This is what happens when you portray a thirsty pervert as a character and you attach your face to it. **A lot of people can't see the difference between real Mangs and character Mangs.** I can't blame them, cause **Mangs has a lot of young fans** and 90% of the time he's on camera he's acting in character."*

It can be determined both from mekkah's conversation with Soleil and from this video that the mangs playing a character talking point originated from mekkah, considering how descriptive he is about it.

From this video:

> "*It confirmed to me that **the chaotic Mangs you could see and hear in his videos was mostly an act**, or perhaps just him leaning into this side of himself a little more for entertainment.*"
>
> "***I want to stress that there's nothing wrong with behaving differently on- and offscreen.** If you're an entertainer then your job is to be entertaining, and if that requires you to act differently, perhaps emphasize a side of yourself that your audience responds positively to, then that's fine. Pretty much every YouTuber does this to an extent.*
>
> ***This difference between camera Mangs and what I liked to think of as real Mangs was the basis for my actions around August 2017.***"
>
> ***"I explained that Mangs's on-screen personality had bled into his off-screen one, and that he knew better now. Because I'd seen how Mangs acted off-screen, and assumed that that was the real him. I did not consider that maybe if this guy could act one way on camera and another off camera, he might act in a third, different way when he's around someone else but me."***

We also know that mekkah talked to mangs before the both of them replied to the 2017 topic. Mekkah gladly shows personal conversations between himself and mangs in this video; however, he does not provide his 2017 conversation with mangs regarding the Soleil case. With mekkah's track record, leaving

this question open suggests that there is a possibility that the conversation in question has more details that mekkah may want to hide. Remember, he hid his problematic so-called parody videos of mangs and if it weren't for possibly an accident, those videos would still be unavailable to the newcomers the *Mangs & July 2020* video is directed at (see: *Problematic mangs Parodies mekkah Tried to Hide*).

The similarities between the replies can suggest that there was coordination between mangs and mekkah. That is another question which should not be left open considering mekkah's track record.

There are a few other sentences in mekkah's 2017 reply worth examining:

> *"Now normally I don't do Youtube drama, I'm just here to chill and play some Pokemon and some Fire Emblem. But since these rumors were so toxic and people were calling for boycotts I felt like I was morally obligated to do a bit of digging around. After all, my channel is fairly closely associated with Mangs's – there's videos on our channels making fun of each other and we're collaborating on his FE7 LP.* ***So if he's doing anything that I think is not okay, I don't really want to be involved with that.****"*

This means that mekkah found mangs' use of bigoted and sexist language and sentiments, along with the sexualization of *Fire Emblem* characters, to be OK.

> *"****Personally I think the sexualisation of FE in general is super dumb*** *and Mangs's portrayal of several FE "babes" (satirical or otherwise) is just cringy. I think Mangs can provide enough entertainment without resorting to that shit, so I told him that. Hopefully he'll do it and I can spend less episodes facepalming."*

This confirms that mekkah was aware that mangs' sexualization of a franchise aimed at younger audiences was happening. Mekkah participated in this as well. He sexualized both *Pokémon* and *Fire Emblem* (see: *Bigotry, Ableism, and Sexualizing Pokémon* and *Mekkah Sexualizing Fire Emblem on His Own*).

> *"So that's what I did. I talked to the people involved and got every side of the story I could.* ***I have not quite finished processing*** *yet but I wanna get this video up while people are still talking about this stuff to hopefully stop more misinformation from spreading."*
>
> *"What follows now are the RUMORS I found. Just hearsay. Literally, this is what I read on a medium full of* ***uninformed people*** *gossiping."*

I ask you to make a mental note of these two phrases for now. They are recurrent themes in mekkah's statements and will be expanded upon later.

In this video, although mekkah recognizes he made an error in defending mangs, he does not even mention the name of the person whose traumatic experience such an error ended up minimizing. To me, this suggests a severe lack of empathy. I, personally, would aim to rectify such an error, not hush up the important details of it.

> *"Using erroneous conclusions I drew for myself, I defended Mangs in this post."*

The Big Stolen Analysis

The fifth part of Mekkah's video is an analysis of mangs' return video, *We Need To Talk*. Mekkah plagiarizes most of his key points from chaz's analysis in the *Absolutely Everything…* video. This analysis is split into four chapters.

The chapters of Mekkah's analysis:

1. The big lie
2. The conspiracy theory
3. Vague apologies
4. Manufacturing sympathy (pity mining)

Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica. (the *Mangs* part):
https://youtu.be/AEMY1fxm0qI?feature=shared&t=2213

Chapter 1: The Big Harmful Misinformation and the Big Dead End

This chapter is about mangs' lie that Goosaphone "insisted" on sharing a bed. Mekkah goes about disproving this in a very wrong way, failing to show key information that should serve as the foundation. Prior to this chapter, **mekkah spreads the misinformation that Goosaphone and mangs planned to share a bed, which undermines Goosaphone's character and motives.** Mekkah then copies parts of chaz's analysis and goes astray with weak arguments lacking proper evidence. Mekkah ends up deciding for himself that what mangs did was sexual assault.

Mekkah has previously shared crucial misinformation that significantly undermines Goosaphone. The first time Mekkah talks about Goosaphone is in the third part of his video:

> 15:45 *"The first portion of the twitlonger is mostly explaining how Goose and Mangs were friends. There was some sexual tension between the two as well, until Goose told Mangs she was no longer comfortable with it and wanted Mangs to stop - and he did. Until they were planning the get together at Anime North, and Mangs sent a series of sexual messages when drunk.* ***Since the plan at that point was for Goose and Mangs to share a room <u>and a bed</u>****, Goose expressed concern to Mangs, and so he sent this message: I will not touch you at Anime North."*

<u>Goosaphone did not plan to share a bed with mangs.</u> She did not want to share the bed in the planning phase; she only wanted to share a room – the cheapest one. Mekkah not only fails to prove that sharing a bed was never planned by Goosaphone, but spreads mangs' narrative regarding sharing the bed.

This is dangerous misinformation for a newcomer to hear, especially in conjunction with the points in mangs' return video that aim to character assassinate Goosaphone. One such key information about Goosaphone that mangs exploits to devalue her from after the con onward is that she was in a relationship. Mekkah's video is directed at newcomers to the *Fire Emblem* community and the *Advance Wars* community, who knew nothing of mangs' activities. **If the first information such a newcomer hears is that Goosaphone is a woman in a relationship who wanted to share a bed with another man, that automatically biases the newcomer against Goosaphone. <u>Mekkah is meddling uninformedly again, causing significant damage.</u>**

(Please read the Who Knew since 2019? chapter in the July 2020 chapter for additional important details of the accounts.)

Goosaphone's account (https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sraj8q):

> *"During our planning for Anime North, we decided to split a hotel room - a very normal thing to do at a con, right?* ***I suggested the cheapest room option, which happened to be a single bed, not thinking I'd be put in any danger.****"*
>
> *"****Between planning and the con*** *I received this string of drunk messages:"*
>
> *"****I expressed my concern to my mod Vanguard, who booked a 2-bed suite for my safety*** ***so I would have a bed for myself in case I felt uncomfortable again."***

Lucky Crit's account (https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajib):

> ***"In late March, 2019, Goosaphone messaged me and confided in me her fears about her rooming situation at the Anime North convention in Toronto, which was to take place in late May."***

> 28:18 *"If you want to watch it yourself, well, Mangs has* ***privated*** *his version of the video, but someone else has reuploaded it on YouTube anyway. If you want to* ***inform yourself*** *on what exactly Mangs said, I recommend you either find the reupload or read the transcript in its entirety and see what you think."*

Inaccurate information: *We Need To Talk* was set to unlisted, not private; it can still be watched if you have the link.

"Inform yourself" is a recurring theme with mekkah: he paints himself as the informed one, devaluing others. This will be expanded upon later.

> 29:03 *"If you are part of Mangs's fanbase, I hope you can keep in mind that my primary goal for this video is to inform the Fire Emblem and* ***Advance Wars*** *communities of the truth, and make it a safer place."*

Naming the target audience.

In the first chapter of the analysis, Mekkah shows the screenshots about mangs telling Goosaphone to not invite others into their shared room and mangs' drunk texting. Mekkah stumbles again:

> 29:34 *"These screenshots completely undermine the narrative that often got thrown around in defense of Mangs, like: "what did you expect for getting in bed with a guy you flirted with?"* ***She expected to share a bed to sleep in****, and for him to not touch her. It's that simple."*

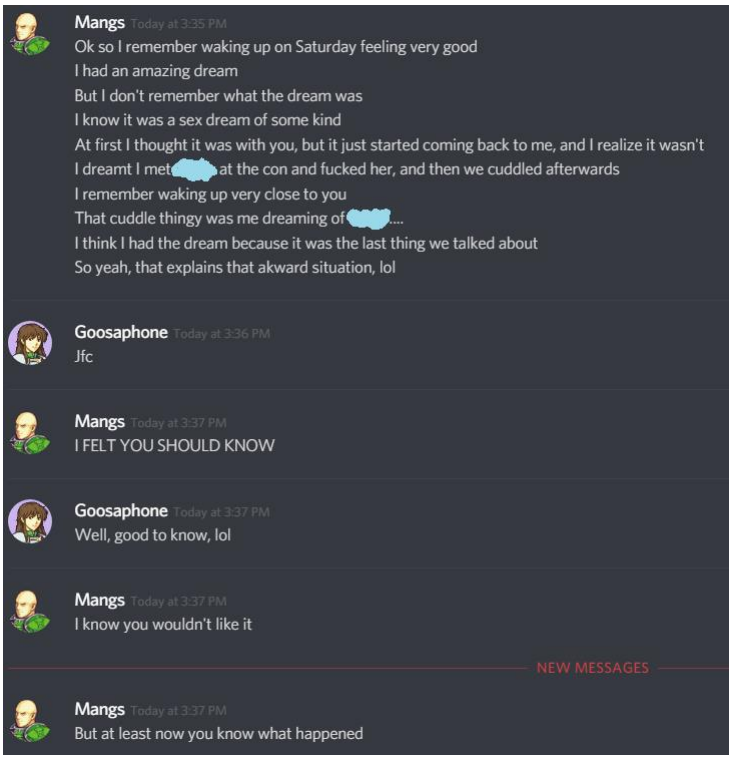
This is already about the night and morning of the alleged sexual assault. This argument doesn't work because mekkah has already conditioned the audience to develop a negative bias toward Goosaphone by

spreading the misinformation that she'd been planning to share a bed with mangs since before the convention took place.

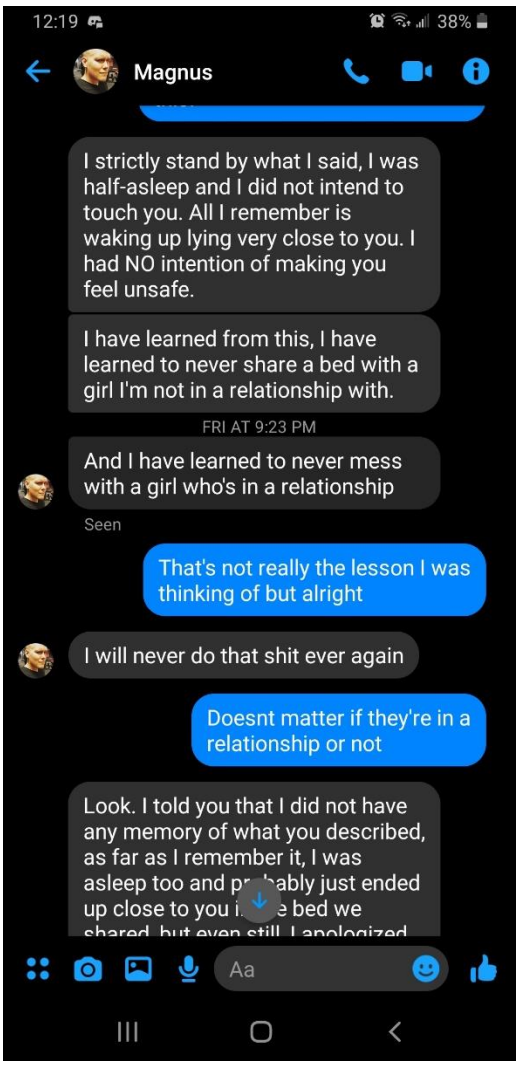
Following this is the weak narrative that mangs gave inconsistent accounts. Screenshots of mangs' and Goose's private messages are used for this. These screenshots were shared by Goosaphone, herself, and chaz argued the same narrative. However, the main account, which ties them together, is named *Accusations and Apologies* (see: *Mangs' Statements in July 2020*). It was posted after Goosaphone's story. Both chaz and mekkah fail to show it.

<u>This only serves as a distraction.</u> Mangs' account is consistent here. The foundation is that Goosaphone did not want to share a bed with mangs and that mangs lied that she did. Mekkah fails to establish this, then gets derailed.

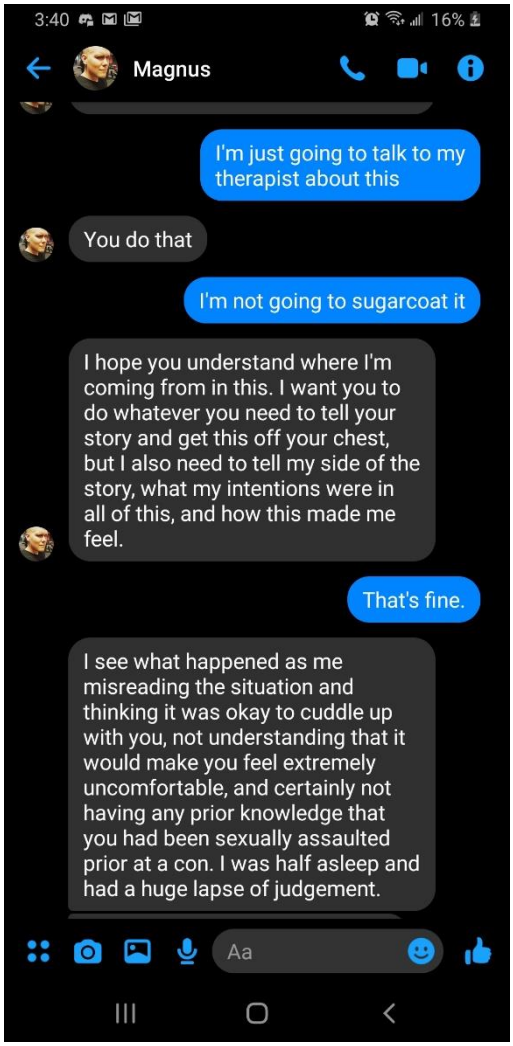
Goosaphone's Five Screenshots


Mangs Today at 3:35 PM
Ok so I remember waking up on Saturday feeling very good
I had an amazing dream
But I don't remember what the dream was
I know it was a sex dream of some kind
At first I thought it was with you, but it just started coming back to me, and I realize it wasn't
I dreamt I met [redacted] at the con and fucked her, and then we cuddled afterwards
I remember waking up very close to you
That cuddle thingy was me dreaming of [redacted]....
I think I had the dream because it was the last thing we talked about
So yeah, that explains that akward situation, lol
Goosaphone Today at 3:36 PM
Jfc
Mangs Today at 3:37 PM
I FELT YOU SHOULD KNOW
Goosaphone Today at 3:37 PM
Well, good to know, lol
Mangs Today at 3:37 PM
I know you wouldn't like it
NEW MESSAGES
Mangs Today at 3:37 PM
But at least now you know what happened

I remember touching your arm, to me it was an affectionate touch, I thought it was nice when we laid together close in bed
It was NOTHING sexual
Sure I was attracted to you, I certainly enjoyed sharing a bed with you, but I would NEVER try to make a move on you without your consent
"I'm downplaying my experience here. At this point I was still very afraid to be confrontational to Mangs."
The way I remember is was you smelling my hair, making weird mumbling noises, touching my back very intensely, and I think your dick was like barely touching my butt


12:19
38%
Magnus
I strictly stand by what I said, I was half-asleep and I did not intend to touch you. All I remember is waking up lying very close to you. I had NO intention of making you feel unsafe.
I have learned from this, I have learned to never share a bed with a girl I'm not in a relationship with.
FRI AT 9:23 PM
And I have learned to never mess with a girl who's in a relationship
Seen
That's not really the lesson I was thinking of but alright
I will never do that shit ever again
Doesnt matter if they're in a relationship or not
Look. I told you that I did not have any memory of what you described, as far as I remember it, I was asleep too and pr ably just ended up close to you i e bed we shared, but even still, I apologized
Aa

10:13
10%
Magnus
Do not lump me into the same category as the person who assaulted you. We shared a bed together for an entire weekend. At times we were drunk. The only thing that happened is that one morning, when we were both half-asleep, I woke up close to you, and you told me later on that I had reached out and touched you. I couldn't even believe it when you mentioned it, but because I believe you wouldn't make stuff up, I apologized to you, because you're my friend, and I didn't want to minimize your suffering.
You willingly flirted with me while dating [redacted], you cannot honestly say that I was the only one crossing the line
We were both guilty
It wasnt like reaching out and touching me, it your hands were all over me
I'm aware of that
does that make your behavior okay
Aa


3:40
16%
Magnus
I'm just going to talk to my therapist about this
You do that
I'm not going to sugarcoat it
I hope you understand where I'm coming from in this. I want you to do whatever you need to tell your story and get this off your chest, but I also need to tell my side of the story, what my intentions were in all of this, and how this made me feel.
That's fine.
I see what happened as me misreading the situation and thinking it was okay to cuddle up with you, not understanding that it would make you feel extremely uncomfortable, and certainly not having any prior knowledge that you had been sexually assaulted prior at a con. I was half asleep and had a huge lapse of judgement.
Aa

Mekkah's attempt in the third part of the video:

> 16:39 *"Later in the tweet, there are **screenshots of Mangs describing what happened in no less than five different varieties. If even one of these accounts is true, that means he was misrepresenting what he did four other times.**"*

Chaz's attempt (https://youtu.be/AEMY1fxm0qI?feature=shared&t=2504):

> 0:41:44 *"**Mangs' story keeps changing**, but the act and the confirmation she was touched without her consent while she was sleeping is always the same."*

Mekkah's attempt in this first chapter of the fifth part:

> 33:39 *"There's also a point where **Mangs says "he was half-asleep, hungover from the night before"** - his words, not mine. **This matches up one and a half of his five different ways he says he recalls the events** in other instances. But it doesn't matter. Being hungover doesn't dilute your judgment, it's not the same as being drunk. **As for half asleep**, that could mean a lot of different things.*

If he means that he wasn't conscious, that doesn't add up either, since in other testimonies, he's recalling very specific things that happened.*"*

Mangs' account in *Accusations and Apologies* is consistent with the five screenshots. Both him and Goosaphone got excessively drunk before sleeping in the bed. Mangs does not recall how he ended up in a spooning position with Goose. He was still in the process of waking up when he cuddled up to her and he denies it being a sexual advance. He also admits that he broke his promise of not touching her, which at best is unwanted physical touching and is consistent with his pattern of disrespecting boundaries. It would only be admitted sexual assault had he admitted to it being sexual, which he consistently denies. This is a dead end. I already analyzed it in detail (see: *Mangs' Statements in July 2020*).

Accusations and Apologies: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajkc

*"**That morning, hungover** and still tired from the night of partying before, **I woke up** in the bed right next to Goose, **almost in a spooning position. I had neither willingly nor intentionally placed myself like this**, this is just how we'd woken up**. I was slowly coming to**, and **I registered that Goose was in the process of waking up as well.***

*I remember laying my arm across her waist and putting my head on the pillow next to hers. I thought it a nice way to wake up, sharing a bed with an attractive girl I'd flirted back and forth with for a long time. **I merely wanted to cuddle up to her, nothing more.***

*We laid like this for some time, anywhere from 5 to 15 minutes, though **time was difficult to measure--I was still in the process of waking up** for most of it**. I remember putting a hand on her back. My face was close to her head, and I remember our feet touched at one point.** We were close together, but not so close as to be body-to-body.*

I did not make any moves to escalate further to any sort of sexual activities.*"*

*"**I experienced it as cuddling up in bed**, something I've done with both male and female friends before--**I didn't see it as a big deal**"*

*"**I was half-asleep** that morning when it happened. **The lapse of judgement I am referring to her is my promise to not touch her, which I always intended to honor. That morning I realized I had broken my promise**, and I was extremely remorseful for doing so."*

*"**I shouldn't have wrapped my arm around her in bed. I shouldn't have attempted to cuddle up to her, I shouldn't have gotten close to her at all. I should have taken the initiative to distance myself from her the moment I woke up that close to her**, and I have no problems apologizing for that."*

Mekkah then proceeds to label it sexual assault based on his opinion alone and copies many more elements of chaz's video without giving chaz credit.

34:44 *"Mangs later calls what happened a "he said she said" situation…*

"At the end of the day, this is a 'he said, she said' situation: I can deny it as much as I want, but all I have is my word."

but that's a phrase used to describe when there is no proof. ***In this case, there is proof, and Mangs has admitted to touching Goose without her consent*** *- although he's been vague and inconsistent about exactly how and where he touched her.*

Mangs also makes a point of saying that what he did was not sexual assault.

> *"However I will make one defense of myself in this video and that is regarding the claims of sexual assault. A lot of people were confused when I left. Some people claimed that I admitted to all guilt, which is not the case. In my resignation I admitted to having problems with women and alcohol which is true. I admitted to having hurt people which is also true, but I never admitted to sexually assaulting anyone."*

Well, first things first: ***it was****.* ***Sexual assault is unwanted sexual touching.*** *This is not a case of sexual harassment or sexual coercion,* ***this was a physical interaction that happened while she was unconscious.*** *This is a fact that was confirmed by both parties.*

And while Mangs is deliberately vague about where exactly he touched Goose, it doesn't matter, she was not given a choice either way. She was asleep. ***What bothers me the most is this text message where he says "I could have touched your breasts more.""***

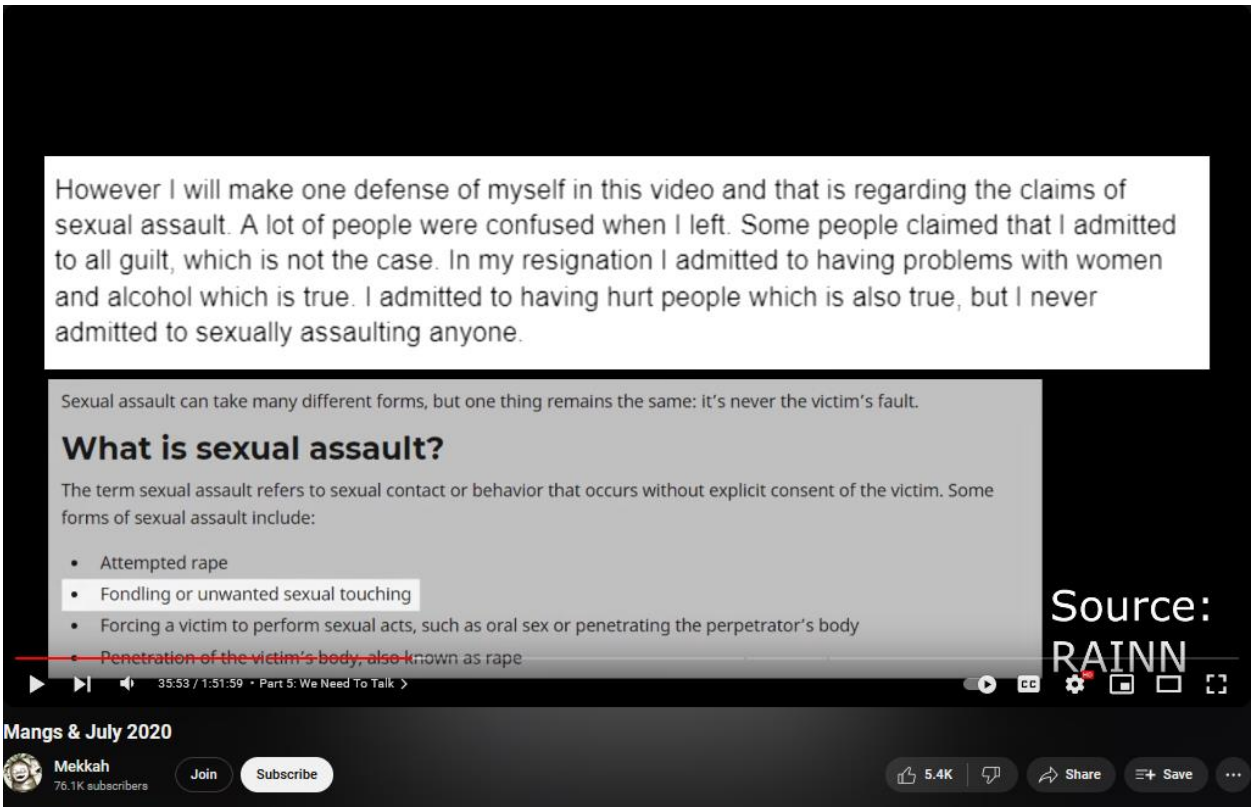
Mekkah goes astray here. Unwanted physical contact can be non-sexual, especially if neither party was fully conscious. There does not seem to be proof that mangs did it with sexual intentions and mangs vehemently denies it being sexual. The fact of the matter is, there is no evidence to support that this was sexual assault; there is only opinion. Mangs' testimony completely denies it being one and – to the best of my knowledge – no information was presented in which mangs specifies that his action specifically on that morning was sexual, therefore it cannot be argued that mangs admitted to sexual assault. The screenshot of mangs telling Goosaphone way later how he wanted to grope her does not count as an admission of guilt.

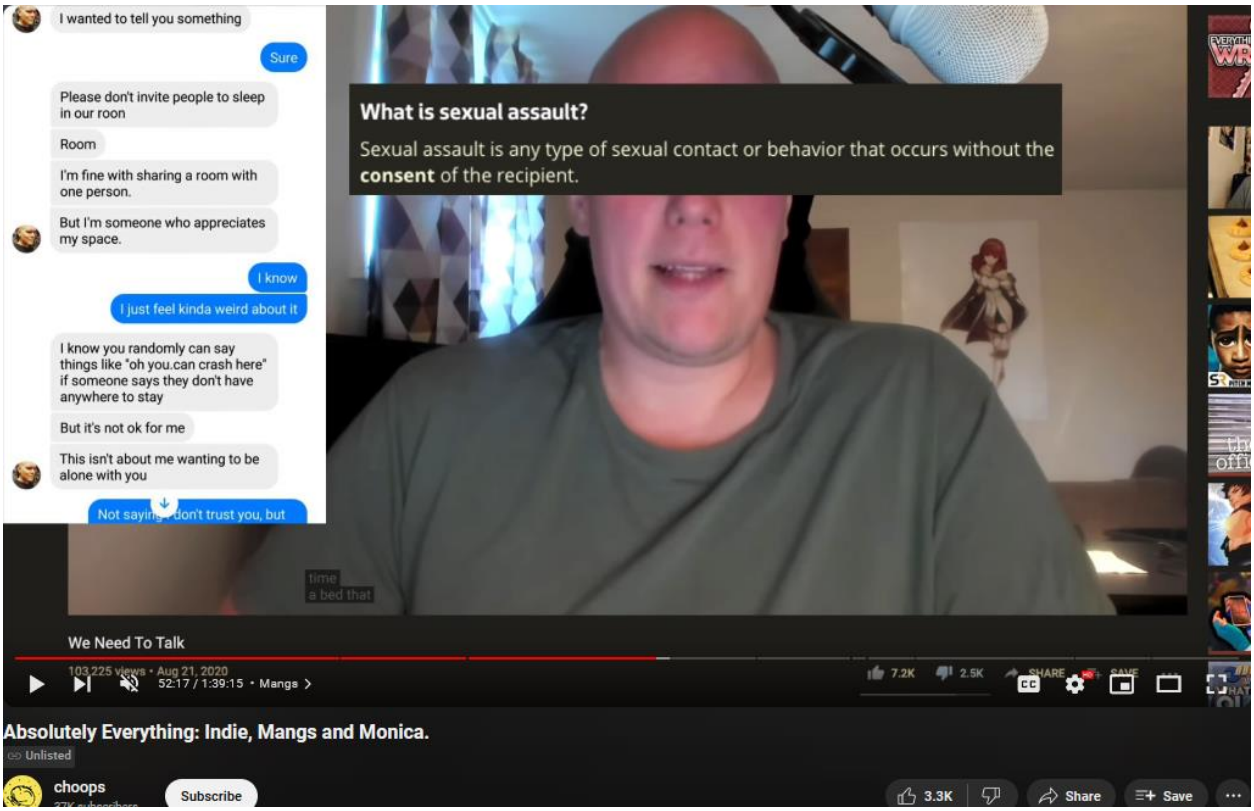
Mangs' abusive joke, which mekkah attempts to spin (shared by Goosaphone https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sraj8q):

4% 12:42 PM
Magnus
Shit are you gonna make a crying vidoe telling everyone how I forced you to do things at Anime North?
How I COERCED you
That would probably fuck me over pretty bad, lol
I'm not a fan of "cancel" culture
Unless it's like rape or some shit
ffs why didnt you say so? I could have groped your tits more in our room
Uhhhhh
Thanks a lot Louise
Oh well next con I guess
(Wanna share a room? I'll be nice I promise)
What if I did actually grab your tits while I was drunk. Would you be mad? Lol
Aa

Sadly, **without establishing that mangs lied about Goosaphone wanting to share a bed with him** (since before the con took place), that's all there is to this. **Had mekkah proven it to be a lie rather than spreading the narrative, himself**, it would be a different case. You could then ask this important question for example: If nothing happened, why does mangs feel the need to go out of his way to lie about Goosaphone wanting to share a bed with him?

For this part, mekkah copies chaz again and shows a description of sexual assault in the video.


However I will make one defense of myself in this video and that is regarding the claims of sexual assault. A lot of people were confused when I left. Some people claimed that I admitted to all guilt, which is not the case. In my resignation I admitted to having problems with women and alcohol which is true. I admitted to having hurt people which is also true, but I never admitted to sexually assaulting anyone.
Sexual assault can take many different forms, but one thing remains the same: it's never the victim's fault.
What is sexual assault?
The term sexual assault refers to sexual contact or behavior that occurs without explicit consent of the victim. Some forms of sexual assault include:
Attempted rape
Fondling or unwanted sexual touching
Forcing a victim to perform sexual acts, such as oral sex or penetrating the perpetrator's body
Penetration of the victim's body, also known as rape
Source: RAINN
35:53 / 1:51:59 • Part 5: We Need To Talk
Mangs & July 2020
Mekkah
76.1K subscribers
Join
Subscribe
5.4K
Share
Save


I wanted to tell you something
Sure
Please don't invite people to sleep in our roon
Room
I'm fine with sharing a room with one person.
But I'm someone who appreciates my space.
I know
I just feel kinda weird about it
I know you randomly can say things like "oh you.can crash here" if someone says they don't have anywhere to stay
But it's not ok for me
This isn't about me wanting to be alone with you
What is sexual assault?
Sexual assault is any type of sexual contact or behavior that occurs without the consent of the recipient.
We Need To Talk
103,225 views • Aug 21, 2020
52:17 / 1:39:15 • Mangs
Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica.
Unlisted
choops
Subscribe
3.3K
Share
Save

Chaz's phrasing:

> 0:52:12 *"Today, **mangs denies that him touching a woman in her sleep is sexual assault** and the Goose is the one who's responsible for them sleeping together alone."*

Another plagiarized argument from chaz is the difficulty for Goosaphone to confront mangs. Mekkah even shows a mangs-Goose collaboration similar to the one chaz showed.

Mekkah:

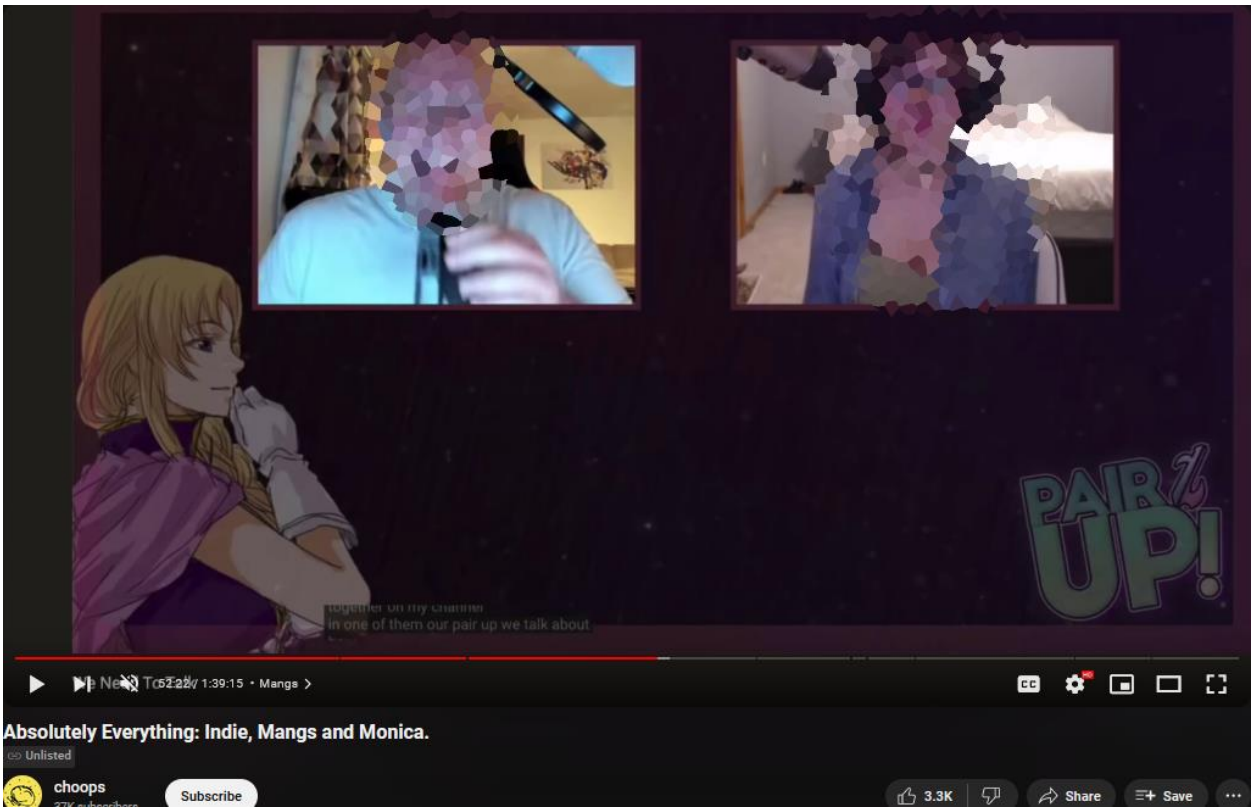
> 37:37 *"**Even at the con itself, imagine how hard it would be to confront yourself and Mangs about what happened, so soon afterwards?** How hard it would be to immediately accuse a friend of something this serious. Personally, I don't think I would be able to."*

Chaz:

> 0:52:20 *"**He now claims that because Goosaphone said she had a good time at Anime North, under the pretenses that she was** willingly and knowingly **being recorded** for the purpose of promoting her channel to mangs' 90000 subscriber base, **that that's some sort of confirmation that nothing happened**, despite private DMs telling a much different story."*
>
> 0:52:41 *"For mangs, who now claims to not like being vocal about his own alleged abuse, he seems to have a much different standard for others. **Does he really expect her to stop this collaboration and confront him on the spot – while she's being recorded?** And even if she did, who in their right mind would use that footage for a piece of collaborative content?"*

(That last sentence is a ludicrous strawman.)

FIRE EMBLEM
Heroes
37:11 / 1:51:59 • Part 5: We Need To Talk
Mangs & July 2020
Mekkah
76.1K subscribers
Join
Subscribe
5.4K
Share
Save


PAIR UP!
in one of them our pair up we talk about
52:22 / 1:39:15 • Mangs
Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs and Monica.
Unlisted
choops
Subscribe
3.3K
Share
Save

Chapter 2: The Big Lie

The second chapter of the stolen analysis attempts to explain that mangs based his "people trying to take me down" narrative on nothing, which is quite a difficult thing to do with all the evidence lying around. Hushing up the immoral actions taken in defense of chaz – which Goosaphone partook in to a degree as well –, mekkah turns to his new-found mentor, chaz, and plagiarizes the bullshitting that destroying popular creators sets back creators with lesser followings who rely on such a more popular creator as well. Very difficult, indeed. Now imagine how damaging and destructive it could be to Goosaphone's character when someone does uncover mekkah's lie; how it reinforces the negative bias mekkah has set up by perpetuating the falsehood that Goosaphone wanted to share a bed with another man while in a relationship – now there is the factor that so-called important people such as mekkah had to lie to make Goosaphone look better and the negative connotations of such an act. But let's not jump ahead.

> 44:37 *"Mangs frames Goose's support group as a conspiracy to get rid of him and his channel, as if that was the primary purpose, rather than just supporting Goose who really needed some friends to help her through a hard time.* ***There is no proof that the group was anything more than that*** *and Mangs doesn't provide any."*

The above is the key lie here. There is clear proof; all of it is laid out in the *July 2020* chapter, starting from the *Chaz's Allegations (July 9 – July 13)* subchapter. Three key people gave their accounts on the defense of chaz and the connection with their support group chat. For extensive details, see: *Truth_FE Exposed*.

- Pavise (Zukonima) and Ghast (Brocopina) on the defense of chaz and Truth_FE: https://old.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/hqgvvx/evidence_that_thefetruth_is_not_an_impartial/fxxvtn3/
- *Apologies + Everything That Happened This Past Week* (Lucky Crit's apology): https://docs.google.com/document/d/11G47lMKpHwLrXLmYd8t4Q1ghjHhopKyDB1Tvh4FjE8M/edit

Additional related chapters:

- *Mekkah Making It about Himself* – proof that mekkah knows about Rybean's role as the Truth_FE.
- *"We Need to Talk" Fauxpology* – explains mangs' many deflections, one being how mangs tried to twist chaz's case to discredit Goosaphone's account regarding mangs' abuse of her.

Mekkah plagiarizing another one of chaz's ideas:

> 41:00 ***"The group he's referring to was a support group where Goose and several other YouTubers would help and support Goose in coming out and telling her story. I was not*** *in this group, but it does include practically everyone who was at Anime North plus a couple of others.* ***Mangs frames it as some sort of conspiracy to try and take his channel down.*** *Now first of all we need to talk about this frame, and why it is nonsensical. It worked very well and a lot of Mangs's defenders use it as a talking point - I recognize it in some of the harassment I get on my channel. But if you understand how YouTube works, you'll also understand why* ***I'm so confident calling it a frame."***

Notice how mekkah can't help making this about himself too. *"Why* ***I'm so confident calling it a frame."*** The sentence written in the first person here is one of the proofs that mekkah is plagiarizing: no, **this is not his idea**.

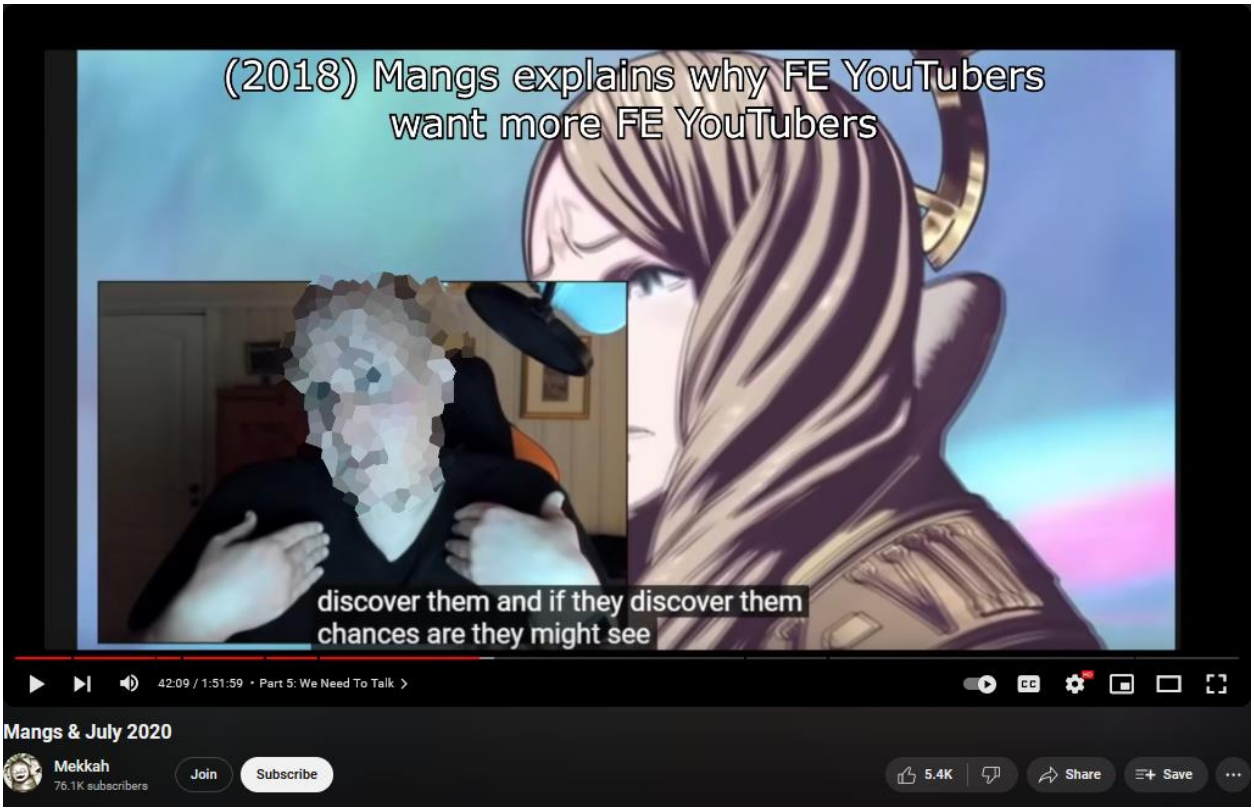
0:42:17 *"**For all Fire Emblem YouTubers, it is (or was) beneficial to have Mangs around.** First of all, he obviously provides collaboration opportunities. I spent an entire chapter of this video describing just how much the both of us benefited from working together, and in the same way Mangs has worked with Goose, Chaz, and a lot of other people. **Collaborations, provided there is chemistry, make your videos better, and allow your audiences to find each other's channels.***

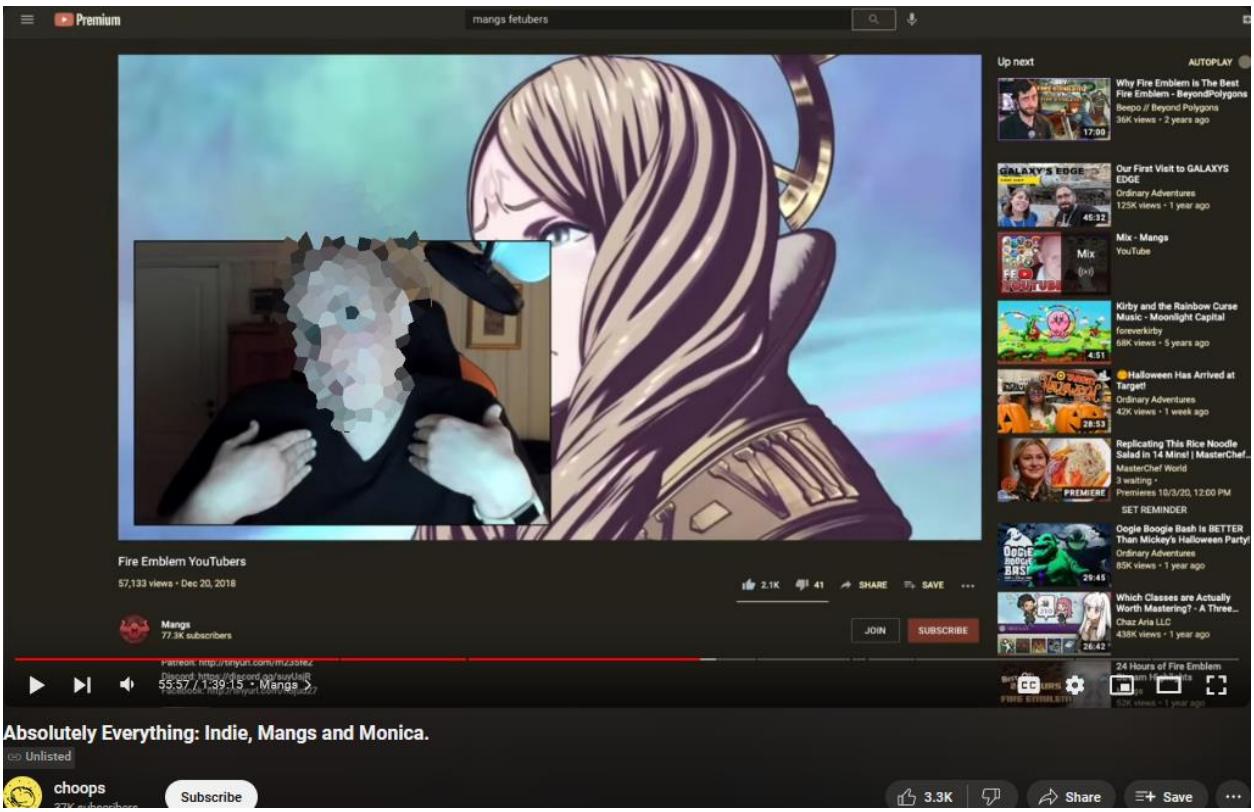
*Also, **due to the YouTube algorithm, the more channels and videos talk about Fire Emblem, the more traffic any of those videos are due to get.** If you watch Fire Emblem videos made by Mangs, the algorithm will also recommend videos made by me or Chaz or any other FETuber every now and then. **Even without any collaboration or advertisement by the creators themselves, every FETuber benefits from other FETubers being around, just due to the way YouTube works.**"*

The original argument by chaz in *Absolutely Everything…*:

0:55:30 *"**Everyone who made Fire Emblem content benefitted from mangs' popularity and platform. This is how YouTube works. The more people making content related to your genre, the more your channel will be suggested by the algorithm.** Mangs especially knows this."*

Mekkah using the same mangs footage as chaz for this stolen argument:


(2018) Mangs explains why FE YouTubers want more FE YouTubers
discover them and if they discover them chances are they might see
42:09 / 1:51:59 • Part 5: We Need To Talk
Mangs & July 2020
Mekkah
76.1K subscribers
Join
Subscribe
5.4K
Share
Save



Mekkah passing off Lucky Crit's coming forward in chaz's video as his own knowledge:

> 0:46:06 *"Mangs doesn't name anyone, but* ***<u>to my knowledge</u> the only person from that group who later reached out to him was Stevie, AKA LuckyCrit. But it was not to apologize for their involvement in the group, or to admit they didn't know the full story, it was to reach out to him in case he needed help, hoping to help him become a better person.***
>
> ***In We Need To Talk, Mangs somehow twists this into Stevie apologizing to him for trying to cancel him.*** *Just like other friends of Mangs who despite everything were willing to be sympathetic towards him, he uses this sympathy in his own favor, to support his own narrative. This is a good example of why trying to resolve things with* ***Mangs*** *in private doesn't work: he'll* ***use your sympathy against you. He did it with Goose, he did it with Stevie, he did it with others I'm not at liberty to divulge****, and I know he'd do the same to me if I tried again today."*

<u>No, this is not mekkah's knowledge.</u> Lucky Crit chose to come forward with this information in chaz's *Absolutely Everything...* video.

The original argument by chaz:

> 0:58:37 *"In an act of benevolence I think few people would be capable of,* ***Stevie still reached out to mangs directly after his communal exile to make sure mangs didn't hurt himself.*** *To let mangs know that he's not a monster, that Goosaphone did this so that his destructive behavior would stop and to let him know that he would still fight for mangs if he was willing to improve. These logs should be kept private – and besides the start and end of this conversation, I will do that –, but* ***the way in which mangs has recently leveraged Stevie's unprecedented act of sympathy needs to be brought to light. Mangs currently frames Stevie's humane gesture as an admission of guilt on Stevie's part as well as those who supported Goosaphone, he frames it as Stevie apologizing for not knowing the full story*****, d****espite, in reality, Stevie being the most informed on the situation. That is somehow proves for holding mangs accountable for groping our friend in her sleep was a coordinated hit job with the sole purpose of trying to take down his channel. Nobody wanted to do this, mangs! This isn't about your channel, it's about you – there's a clear pattern here! And it hasn't stopped.* ***The sympathy of your friend, the sympathy of your audience, the sympathy of a person trying to prevent you from killing yourself – all exploited to defend your YouTube channel!****"*

Chapter 3 and 4

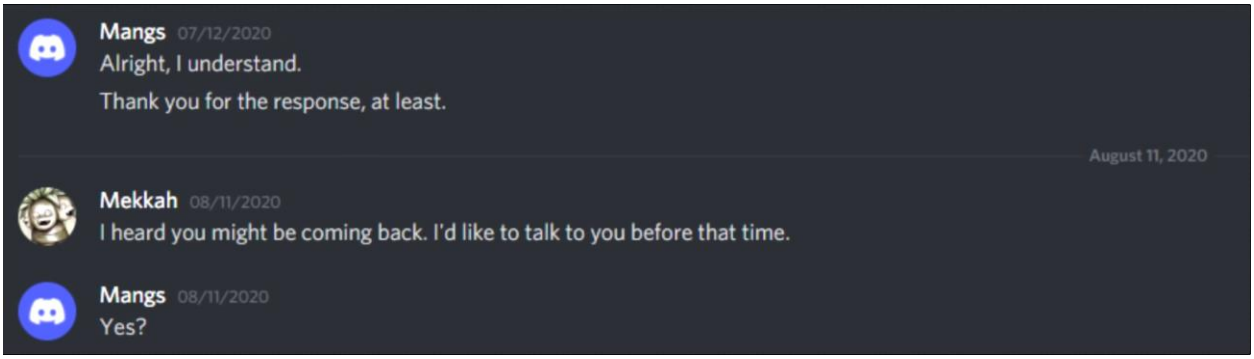
There are few noteworthy segments in the last two chapters of the fifth part of mekkah's video. These two chapters deal with other parts of mangs' fauxpology return video. Mekkah's mangs analysis in these chapters is mostly all right, not problematic; however, there are a few peculiarities.

Mekkah shares that he discussed mangs' return with mangs before mangs posted his return video. Mekkah provides insight on the segments on cancel culture.

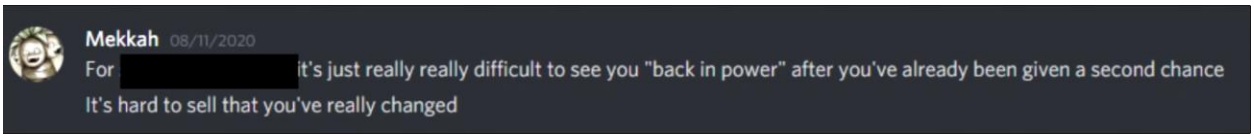
> 52:13 *"Now **this is something I warned him about in our private conversation before he released the video. I told Mangs: it is up to you to take responsibility. Don't blame cancel culture.** You are the one who hurt people by your actions, it is up to you to owe up to it. You can see it in these logs:"*
>
> 53:07 *"**You can see the influence of this very conversation later on in We Need To Talk.** "I could just take zero responsibility and blame everything on cancel culture.""*

Mekkah shared more of this conversation in an earlier part, part 4, as well. The sequence of the screenshots and whether there are parts in-between is unclear.

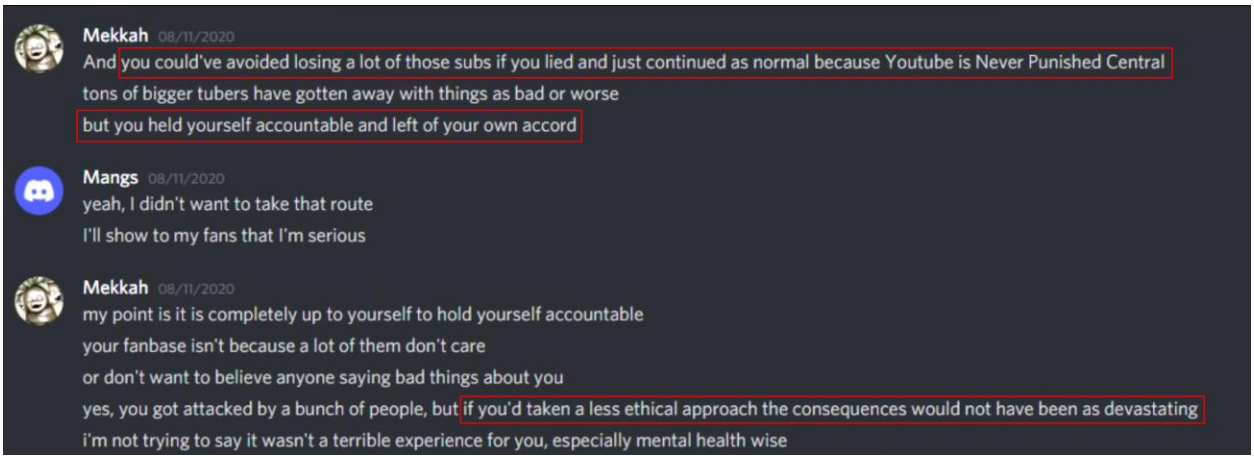
Mekkah approaching mangs regarding the return (shared at 0:23:12):


Mangs 07/12/2020
Alright, I understand.
Thank you for the response, at least.
August 11, 2020
Mekkah 08/11/2020
I heard you might be coming back. I'd like to talk to you before that time.
Mangs 08/11/2020
Yes?

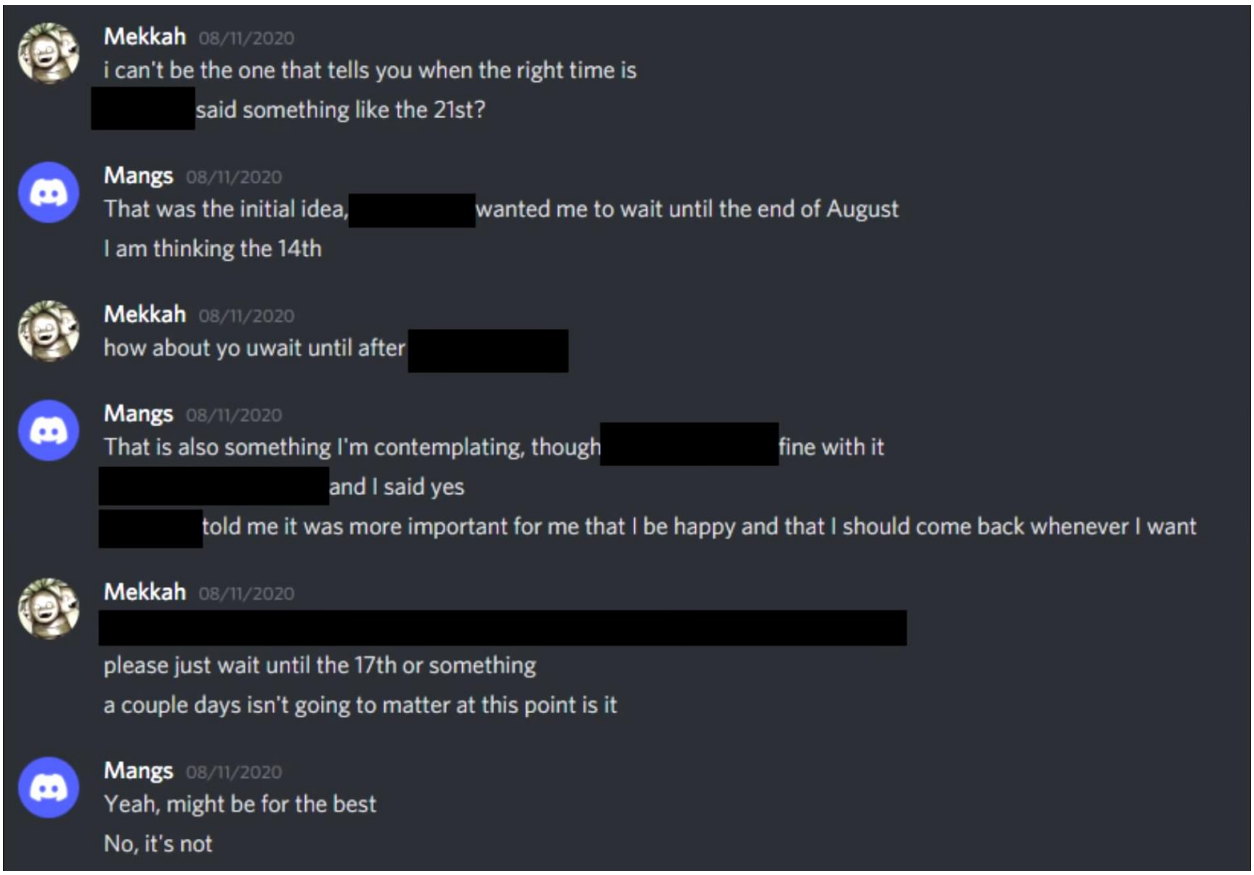
"It's hard to sell that you've really changed (shared at 0:23:29):


Mekkah 08/11/2020
For [redacted] it's just really really difficult to see you "back in power" after you've already been given a second chance
It's hard to sell that you've really changed

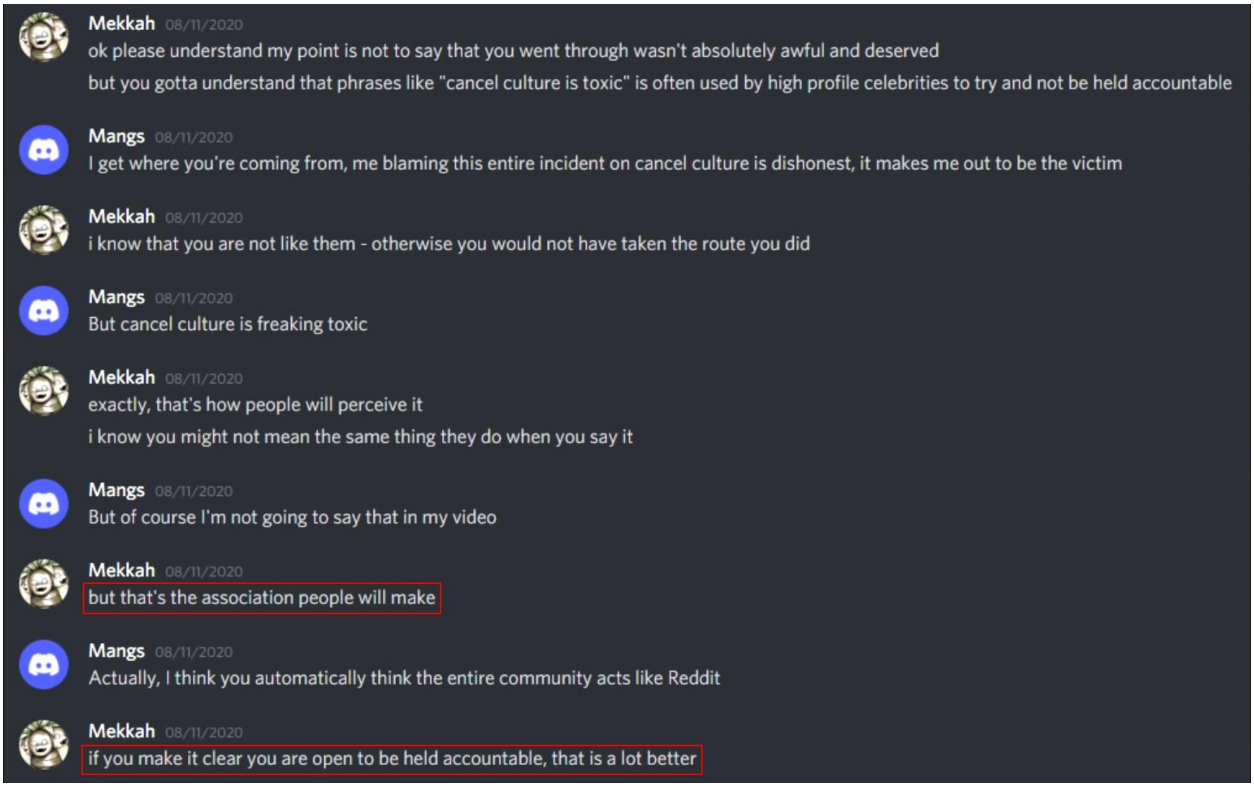
"Never Punished Central" (shared at 0:26:17):


Mekkah 08/11/2020
And you could've avoided losing a lot of those subs if you lied and just continued as normal because Youtube is Never Punished Central
tons of bigger tubers have gotten away with things as bad or worse
but you held yourself accountable and left of your own accord
Mangs 08/11/2020
yeah, I didn't want to take that route
I'll show to my fans that I'm serious
Mekkah 08/11/2020
my point is it is completely up to yourself to hold yourself accountable
your fanbase isn't because a lot of them don't care
or don't want to believe anyone saying bad things about you
yes, you got attacked by a bunch of people, but if you'd taken a less ethical approach the consequences would not have been as devastating
i'm not trying to say it wasn't a terrible experience for you, especially mental health wise

Mekkah delaying mangs' return (shared at 0:26:21):


Mekkah 08/11/2020
i can't be the one that tells you when the right time is
[redacted] said something like the 21st?
Mangs 08/11/2020
That was the initial idea, [redacted] wanted me to wait until the end of August
I am thinking the 14th
Mekkah 08/11/2020
how about yo uwait until after [redacted]
Mangs 08/11/2020
That is also something I'm contemplating, though [redacted] fine with it
[redacted] and I said yes
[redacted] told me it was more important for me that I be happy and that I should come back whenever I want
Mekkah 08/11/2020
[redacted]
please just wait until the 17th or something
a couple days isn't going to matter at this point is it
Mangs 08/11/2020
Yeah, might be for the best
No, it's not

Mekkah focusing on public perception (shared at 0:26:30):

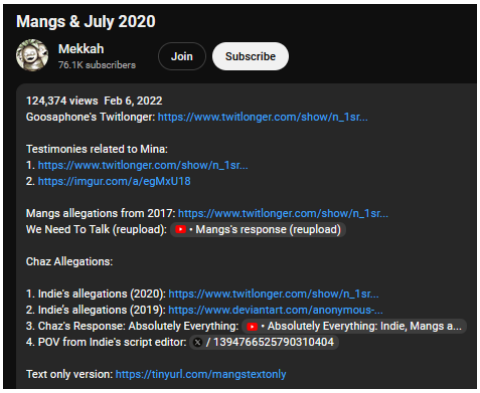

Mekkah 08/11/2020
ok please understand my point is not to say that you went through wasn't absolutely awful and deserved
but you gotta understand that phrases like "cancel culture is toxic" is often used by high profile celebrities to try and not be held accountable
Mangs 08/11/2020
I get where you're coming from, me blaming this entire incident on cancel culture is dishonest, it makes me out to be the victim
Mekkah 08/11/2020
i know that you are not like them - otherwise you would not have taken the route you did
Mangs 08/11/2020
But cancel culture is freaking toxic
Mekkah 08/11/2020
exactly, that's how people will perceive it
i know you might not mean the same thing they do when you say it
Mangs 08/11/2020
But of course I'm not going to say that in my video
Mekkah 08/11/2020
but that's the association people will make
Mangs 08/11/2020
Actually, I think you automatically think the entire community acts like Reddit
Mekkah 08/11/2020
if you make it clear you are open to be held accountable, that is a lot better

---

This conversation and the following one are weird. They deserve to be examined in conjunction with other information in a later chapter (see: *Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission)*).

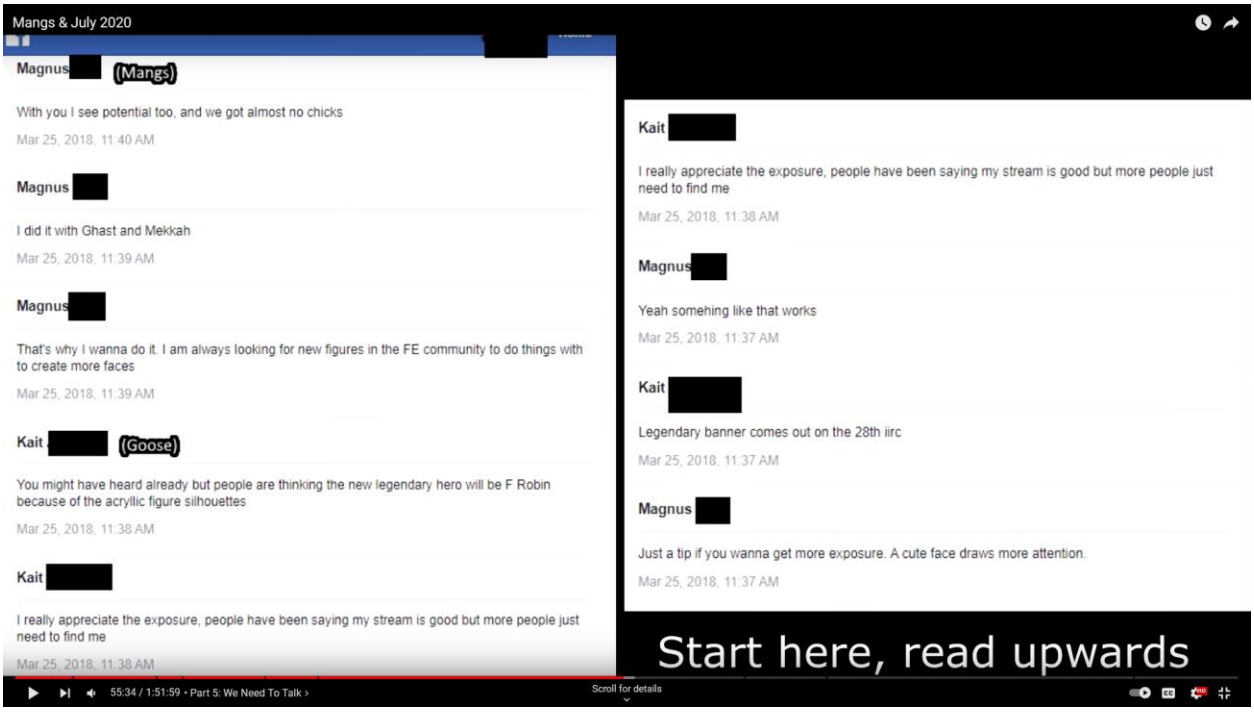
> 55:02 "***I will not get into his situation with his designer Mina, as that is a topic <u>I don't know enough about.</u> But I will link to relevant testimonies in the description.***"

The incident with Mina, whereby mangs visited her to have sex with her despite being told NO and the resulting exposure of the hush up, occurred in 2018, right in the middle of mekkah's and mangs' relationship. It is dubious of mekkah to claim ignorance. Note that he failed to link Mina's comment of August 20, 2020 (see: *Mina (2018)*). That is all for now.


Mangs & July 2020
Mekkah
76.1K subscribers
Join
Subscribe
124,374 views Feb 6, 2022
Goosaphone's Twitlonger: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sr...
Testimonies related to Mina:
1. https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sr...
2. https://imgur.com/a/egMxU18
Mangs allegations from 2017: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sr...
We Need To Talk (reupload): • Mangs's response (reupload)
Chaz Allegations:
1. Indie's allegations (2020): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sr...
2. Indie's allegations (2019): https://www.deviantart.com/anonymous-...
3. Chaz's Response: Absolutely Everything: • Absolutely Everything: Indie, Mangs a...
4. POV from Indie's script editor: / 1394766525790310404
Text only version: https://tinyurl.com/mangstextonly

Mekkah then reflects on mangs' non-apology, where mangs doesn't name any of the fans who "latched onto" him. Rather than naming at least one of the women he knows mangs is referring to, Mekkah focuses on reversing the "latching" bit onto mangs, using Goosaphone's situation as an example. Goosaphone's case leaves room for the benefit of the doubt, as discussed previously; however, there is one case with definitive proof – Soleil's. Rather than highlighting the proof of mangs refusing to take NO for an answer in Soleil's case – a point mangs also brings up –, mekkah chooses to dissect the "latching onto" bit. This suggests that mekkah did not do proper research into Soleil's case. It feels like Soleil's being brushed aside – which isn't what she deserved.

Mekkah sharing how mangs first approached Goosaphone, as an example of mangs doing the "latching":


Mangs & July 2020
Magnus [redacted] (Mangs)
With you I see potential too, and we got almost no chicks
Mar 25, 2018, 11:40 AM
Magnus [redacted]
I did it with Ghast and Mekkah
Mar 25, 2018, 11:39 AM
Magnus [redacted]
That's why I wanna do it. I am always looking for new figures in the FE community to do things with to create more faces
Mar 25, 2018, 11:39 AM
Kait [redacted] (Goose)
You might have heard already but people are thinking the new legendary hero will be F Robin because of the acryllic figure silhouettes
Mar 25, 2018, 11:38 AM
Kait [redacted]
I really appreciate the exposure, people have been saying my stream is good but more people just need to find me
Mar 25, 2018, 11:38 AM
Kait [redacted]
I really appreciate the exposure, people have been saying my stream is good but more people just need to find me
Mar 25, 2018, 11:38 AM
Magnus [redacted]
Yeah somehing like that works
Mar 25, 2018, 11:37 AM
Kait [redacted]
Legendary banner comes out on the 28th iirc
Mar 25, 2018, 11:37 AM
Magnus [redacted]
Just a tip if you wanna get more exposure. A cute face draws more attention.
Mar 25, 2018, 11:37 AM
Start here, read upwards
55:34 / 1:51:59 • Part 5: We Need To Talk ›
Scroll for details

> 56:08 *"**To be fair to Mangs, maybe he's not referring to Goose as one of these "female fans" specifically - but again that's the problem with all his statements, <u>we don't know</u> that because of the way they are worded. It's left up to our interpretation**, and that's not good enough. But I will say that **<u>regardless of who these "female fans" are</u>, they deserve better than to be passively belittled in this way.**"*

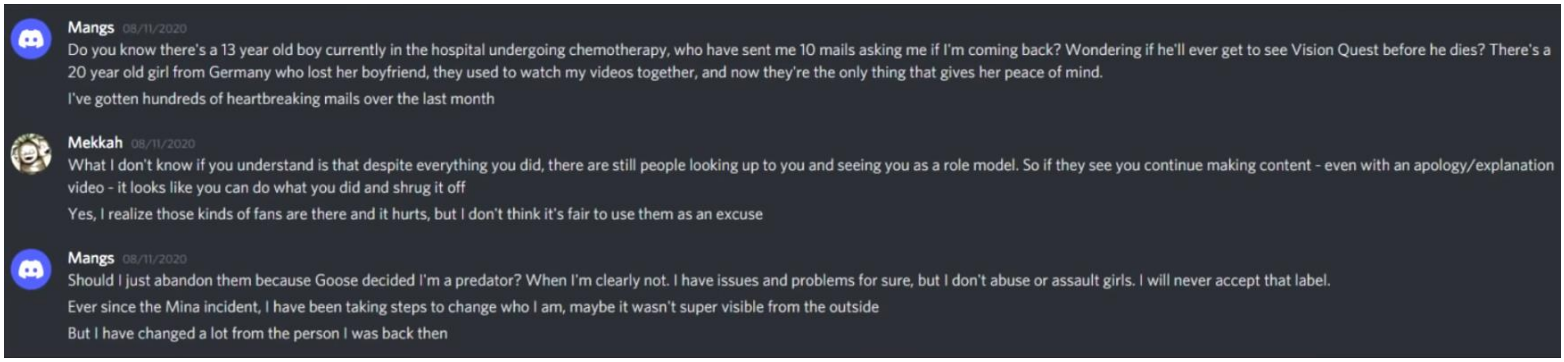
Mekkah's wording here is rather disingenuous. He does know about Soleil, and in another case where he knows about somebody he doesn't want to name, he lets this information be known. Why is Soleil different? In addition, I personally know that Soleil does not take issue with her public statement being referenced; she just does not want to be contacted about her case anymore.

> 0:46:06 *"Mangs doesn't name anyone, but to my knowledge the only person from that group who later reached out to him was Stevie, AKA LuckyCrit. But it was not to apologize for their involvement in the group, or to admit they didn't know the full story, it was to reach out to him in case he needed help, hoping to help him become a better person.*

In We Need To Talk, Mangs somehow twists this into Stevie apologizing to him for trying to cancel him. Just like other friends of Mangs who despite everything were willing to be sympathetic towards him, he uses this sympathy in his own favor, to support his own narrative. This is a good example of why trying to resolve things with Mangs in private doesn't work: he'll use your sympathy against you. He did it with Goose, he did it with Stevie, he did it with ***<u>others I'm not at liberty to divulge</u>****, and I know he'd do the same to me if I tried again today."*

Mekkah also shares that mangs mentioned to him in private the intention of exploiting stories of death and clinical illness as a justification for returning. (Note: Mangs brings up his trauma with Mina again.)

Shared at 1:04:34:


Mangs 08/11/2020
Do you know there's a 13 year old boy currently in the hospital undergoing chemotherapy, who have sent me 10 mails asking me if I'm coming back? Wondering if he'll ever get to see Vision Quest before he dies? There's a 20 year old girl from Germany who lost her boyfriend, they used to watch my videos together, and now they're the only thing that gives her peace of mind.
I've gotten hundreds of heartbreaking mails over the last month
Mekkah 08/11/2020
What I don't know if you understand is that despite everything you did, there are still people looking up to you and seeing you as a role model. So if they see you continue making content - even with an apology/explanation video - it looks like you can do what you did and shrug it off
Yes, I realize those kinds of fans are there and it hurts, but I don't think it's fair to use them as an excuse
Mangs 08/11/2020
Should I just abandon them because Goose decided I'm a predator? When I'm clearly not. I have issues and problems for sure, but I don't abuse or assault girls. I will never accept that label.
Ever since the Mina incident, I have been taking steps to change who I am, maybe it wasn't super visible from the outside
But I have changed a lot from the person I was back then

There is, also, one part regarding mangs' suicide attempts at 0:59:03, which I will analyze in a later chapter *(see: The Big Double Standard (Kartal Involved without Consent)*).

The Big Making It about Himself

As shown before, mekkah makes the first part about himself and his relationship with mangs, barely touching upon the 2017 callout, let alone naming Soleil, and brushes the case off as him no longer standing by his defense of mangs from back then. He fails to reflect on how his actions impacted Soleil.

To be fair, he does warn the viewer that he will be talking from his own perspective and won't be including every case. However, Soleil and Mina are both significant cases that arose during his association with mangs.

Additionally, mekkah only declares he will be talking about himself after naming the subject and the target audience. Not all of the details he adds are relevant to the July 2020 case and the previous two cases I mentioned though. Moreover, he alludes to not being fully informed with "***even if I knew it all***" in what feels like a pre-emptive defense, along the lines of "I'm only human" (from his statement addressing Rybean). More on that in a later chapter (see: *Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission)*).

> 0:00:06 "Hey, I'm Mekkah. I usually make videos about Fire Emblem.
>
> **In this video I'm going to discuss the events that took place in the Fire Emblem community around July 2020.** It's not going to be a fun or positive video, but I believe I need to make this, and **I think what I have to say is important for everyone, especially those within the Fire Emblem and Advance Wars communities.**"
>
> 0:03:53 *"At the risk of stating the obvious:* ***this is not an exhaustive list of related events****, it's not even close.* ***It's just my POV.*** *The ripple effects of what happened reach out so far out that it's just* ***not feasible to fit everything into this video, even if I knew it all.****"*

Two parts follow after Soleil's, which – despite being named after events not directly involving mekkah – are still about mekkah explaining himself.

Part 2: Anime North

Mekkah spends a measly first paragraph barely describing what *Anime North* was, then devotes a disproportionately large amount to himself and his relationship with mangs again. In summary, he describes – at length – that **his contact with mangs decreased after Anime North.** This adds nothing to the events and Goosaphone's accusation of mangs whatsoever. All it is, is a setup for mekkah's defense of himself and his actions in the next part.

The *Anime North* paragraph:

> 12:55 *"In May of 2019, a group of Fire Emblem YouTubers planned to get together for a convention called Anime North in Toronto. Among them are Mangs, Chaz Aria LLC, Lucky Crit, Ghaststation (also known as Faerghast), and Goosaphone."*

The paragraphs about mekkah:

> 13:12 *"****Mangs invited me to come along as well, but I declined*** *since it would involve a very expensive flight across the Atlantic as well as a hotel for a week, and I didn't have a huge budget for vacations back then. If it had been a convention somewhere in Europe, I would've gladly paid up and shown my face and everything, but back then I didn't want to spend that much money. So they booked*

the trip without me, and it looked like they had a great time. That summer we were getting a new Fire Emblem game, Three Houses, and everyone was super excited for it. The con looked like it was a great success.

After it was over, I continued working with Mangs. *I joined him for another Let's Play, his Black Eagles run of Fire Emblem Three Houses. I did one of those myself on my own with the Golden Deer route, and since the both of us were uploading two episodes every day, that meant I was recording four episodes a day. My summer was basically all Three Houses. After the hype died down a bit, Mangs joined me on my channel for what would end up being the last time, my New Mystery Wheel of Death playthrough.*

Near the end of this, Mangs told me he was feeling a bit overworked and that he couldn't afford to spend time co-hosting another playthrough on my channel while also doing double uploads for his own. I thought this was slightly strange since I was recording these episodes maybe once or twice per week and they only took about an hour each, but I didn't begrudge him his free time. ***I found another great co-host in Bismix, and he joined me on my playthrough of Shadows of Valentia.***

This is the beginning of a time where I didn't talk to Mangs nearly as much as I used to. *After his first Three Houses playthrough, he switched up cohosts for his other two Three Houses Let's Plays, and he also adjusted his sleep schedule to an American one. So once we were done with the New Mystery Let's Play on my channel, there was suddenly much less contact between us. It was a bit of a weird time because,* ***we went from talking and recording at least twice a day to talking maybe 2 or 3 times a week.****"*

Part 3: July 2020

Mekkah did not participate in *Anime North* and was not part of the callout of mangs. Despite that, more than half of this part is about mekkah again. He introduces dangerous misinformation about Goosaphone here, then talks about how mangs' exposure and suicide attempts affected him.

The few paragraphs about the callout:

15:09 *"On July 8th, 2020, late afternoon in Europe, morning in most of America. Goosaphone, one of the YouTubers that went to Anime North with the group of creators in 2019, posts a Twitlonger explaining how Mangs sexually assaulted her during their stay in a hotel room in Canada. This tweet is pretty detailed and I'm not going to read it out word for word. If you want the full story, it's on screen here, you can pause it and read it yourself, and I'll also link it in the description.* ***Before I get into my own actions and reactions*** *that followed, I want to highlight a couple of passages of that tweet."*

???

15:45 *"The first portion of the twitlonger is mostly explaining how Goose and Mangs were friends. There was some sexual tension between the two as well, until Goose told Mangs she was no longer comfortable with it and wanted Mangs to stop - and he did. Until they were planning the get together at Anime North, and Mangs sent a series of sexual messages when drunk.* ***Since the plan at that point was for Goose and Mangs to share a room and a bed****, Goose expressed concern to Mangs, and so he sent this message: I will not touch you at Anime North.*

This is a promise that Mangs kept for exactly one night. During Saturday night, Goose describes that she woke up with Mangs's dick against her body, him kissing her hair, rubbing her back and groaning. Goose doesn't know how long he was touching her while she was asleep or even the degree of bodily contact prior to her regaining consciousness.

Later in the tweet, there are screenshots of ***Mangs describing what happened in no less than five different varieties. If even one of these accounts is true, that means he was misrepresenting what he did four other times.***

If you can stomach it, I recommend you read the whole tweet and click all the links in it to see how inconsistent and manipulative Mangs is in these messages.

The tweet is signal boosted by many other community members, including all of the other Fire Emblem YouTubers from the trip. If you were in any part of the online Fire Emblem community at the time, it was nearly impossible to miss. ***Afterwards a lot of other women came out with their experiences with Mangs.*** *There was no assault in those since they were all online - they were more like the story from 2017 where Mangs was using his platform to solicit pictures of them. Most of them were from around 2017, although there were some more recent cases as well."*

I've already explained the bed part being completely false and how it pre-emptively biases the viewer against Goosaphone, and I've explained the "multiple different accounts" claim as well, in the previous chapter, *The Big Stolen Analysis*.

The many paragraphs about mekkah:

This section describes mekkah's feelings of panic and paranoia as a result of Goosaphone's exposure of mangs. There are a few peculiar sentences here, which I believe would be most appropriate to analyze at the end of this video analysis (see: *Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission)*). For now, I want to highlight how disproportionate the irrelevant information about mekkah is.

There is one key lie here – ***"Even though I'd known Mangs for years, I didn't know any more than most people did."*** – which is a lie for multiple reasons. This is an ambiguous claim. With regards to mekkah not knowing about the *Anime North* case, it is true. However, with regards to his extensive relationship with mangs, it is a blatant lie. One such reason we already know is related to Soleil. The others will be explored in the appropriate chapter.

Regardless, the tone of this section is very defensive and paranoid. Mekkah fears the world is out to get him for his association with mangs – a mindset quite similar to the one mangs displays in his "people trying to take me down" victimhood narrative – and assumes that anything he were to say would be deliberately twisted against him. He describes leaning into **a fear of guilt-by-association**.

17:35 *"**That night was a painful one for everyone, including me.** It came completely out of the blue. **I barely knew Goose**, I'd only ever seen her occasionally as a guest on Mangs's channel. **I remember being completely lost on what to do or think, or who to talk to. I remember wondering if someone I knew, or thought I knew, would do all these things. I remember worrying that if I said anything, be it in public or privately to anyone, it would be taken as picking a side. I wasn't involved, but I also felt an immense pressure to say or do something.** But I had no idea what would be in the*

communities' best interest. ***I wanted to do the right thing, whatever was fair, but I also wanted to be safe, not to implicate myself.***

I thought all sorts of unlikely things. ***I thought what if I talk to Mangs and he just tells me what really happened, am I obliged to tell anyone, like the police or something?*** *At this point in time, I didn't know what was true and what wasn't. And I have to admit,* ***I was more than afraid that whatever choice I made would be used against me.*** *If I full-on backup Goose, I go against someone I considered a good friend, and people will interpret it that way. If I say anything that can be construed as not outright condemning Mangs,* ***will people think I'm defending a sexual assailant?***

And the worst part is, ***I felt like I could not share this with anyone privately, because what if they share it to anyone and put their spin on it? Someone I trusted was just outed as a predator and things were getting heated everywhere I looked, how could I tell who I could trust?***

I ended up posting a short statement basically saying: "I don't feel comfortable giving "my take" right now, we saw Goose's statement, I've known Mangs for a very long time, I want to see what he has to say before I make up my mind". ***I was trying to get both sides of the story. I hated doing it, because I knew some people might frame it as me being unwilling to take a stance****, or unwilling to sever my connection to Mangs, but* ***I really just wasn't sure on what to do. Even though I'd known Mangs for years, I didn't know any more than most people did****, and I thought it was best not to add more noise. Soon after posting my statement, I went to bed after but* ***I don't think I got more than maybe 2 hours of sleep that whole night. I remember getting up again to scroll through everything, pacing up and down my room thinking, basically just getting lost in everything.***

I got a lot of messages that night, almost all of them supportive. I want to take a moment again to say I'm really grateful for each and every one of them. They really do help a lot."

Shared at 0:19:26:

Mangs & July 2020
· Jul 8, 2020
Replying to @Mekkkkah
I think "everyone has a right to defend themselves" is extremely suspect given Goose's account and the overwhelming evidence she provided
Even if you discount the assault, Mangs clearly tried to manipulate and threaten her. That much is inarguable
1
8
· Jul 8, 2020
And i'm going to be honest, I think it's incredibly disappointing that you of all people are preaching about everyone being "human" when Goose had to endure this "inhuman" trauma
It sucks that your friend ended up being a creep but actually take a stand for once
1
1
Show replies
19:28 / 1:51:59 • Part 3: July 2020 ›
Scroll for details

Twitter thread: https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1280922511862095872

This next segment details how mekkah felt traumatized about mangs attempting suicide. Judging by the detail in this segment and the previous one, it's an event which deeply affected mekkah. Based on the wording, mekkah positions himself as a victim. Here's the problem: This is introduced as an informative video about the events of the July 2020 callout, from mekkah's perspective. **These add nothing whatsoever to those events aside from justifying mekkah's three *TwitLongers* of inaction.** (Those will be analyzed later, see: *Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission)*) Or is this mekkah's victim story? That doesn't make sense either, because it's a **monetized** video. Surely, mekkah wouldn't be so tasteless as to monetize his own victim story – or at least I hope he wouldn't. Then what's the purpose of this segment? It is titled *July 2020* after all, but the main part about that topic is the fifth one, which I analyzed beforehand (see: *The Big Stolen Analysis*). **Mekkah effectively uses mangs' suicide attempts to build pity for himself.**

20:02 *"I also got a couple of slightly disturbing messages from friends of **Mangs**, telling me he **was in a bad place**. Because of everything that was going down, **I wasn't able to process exactly what that meant, but I knew I was not ready to talk to him. It was only later that I realized what kind of bad place they were talking about: depression, thoughts of suicide.** I don't remember when exactly it was that it first hit me, but when it did **I messaged him to tell him to not do anything rash, seek help and message me that he's okay.** This was at 8 in the morning.*

*At 8:25, **I received a single message in response: too late.***

***I remember really panicking when I saw that.** Now when I say panic I don't mean run around or shout or anything, but **my hands start shaking**, I start second guessing everything I do. In no particular order **I called him on Discord (no response), got a hold of his real phone number through Cyan, called him on that (no response), and in the meanwhile Cyan reached out to a real life friend of Mangs who ended up getting over there in his car. I also tried reaching a police department in his area** but since I don't speak or understand Norwegian, I wasn't able to reach anyone."*

21:08 "I hope it's needless to say but if you or anyone you know is thinking about self harm or suicide, do not be afraid to seek out help.

I wouldn't have mentioned Mangs's suicide attempt in the video if it wasn't public information already, but since Mangs openly mentioned these events in his own statements at least once, I figured it would be okay to mention it in here."

21:28 *"**I can't tell you how much these events shook me or anyone else around either of us, it's impossible to explain.** But it's never a solution to anything and I wouldn't wish it upon anyone. **Thinking about that one reply on Discord where he just went "too late" still fucks me up to this day.***

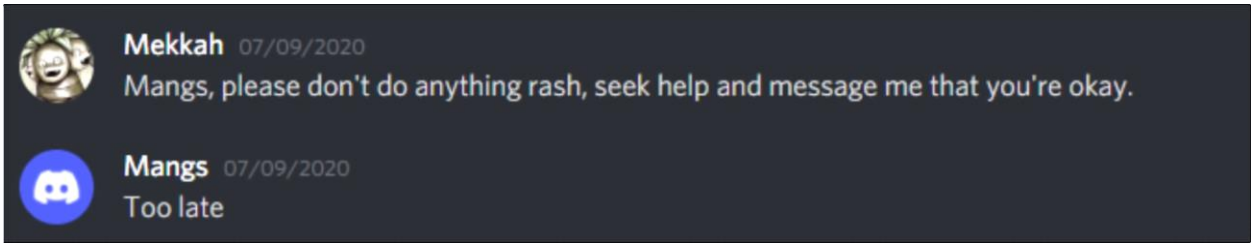
*The aftermath of that day and night is that I come back to my decision making every time I'm not fully focused on something else. I take walks outside every day and **my mind will constantly wander to these events. I'm also more skeptical and weary of trusting people.**"*

21:58 *"After all this, Mangs wrote a statement defending himself that's no longer available on Twitter. Mangs also left another statement saying he would leave the community and seek help."*

22:09 *“Only after 24 hours after Goose’s tweet did I feel comfortable putting another statement out there explaining why I was hesitant in a little more detail. I also explained I would no longer work with Mangs even if he did come back.”*

Update (Twitlonger version) (July 9, 2020): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srakr7

Shared at 0:20:35:

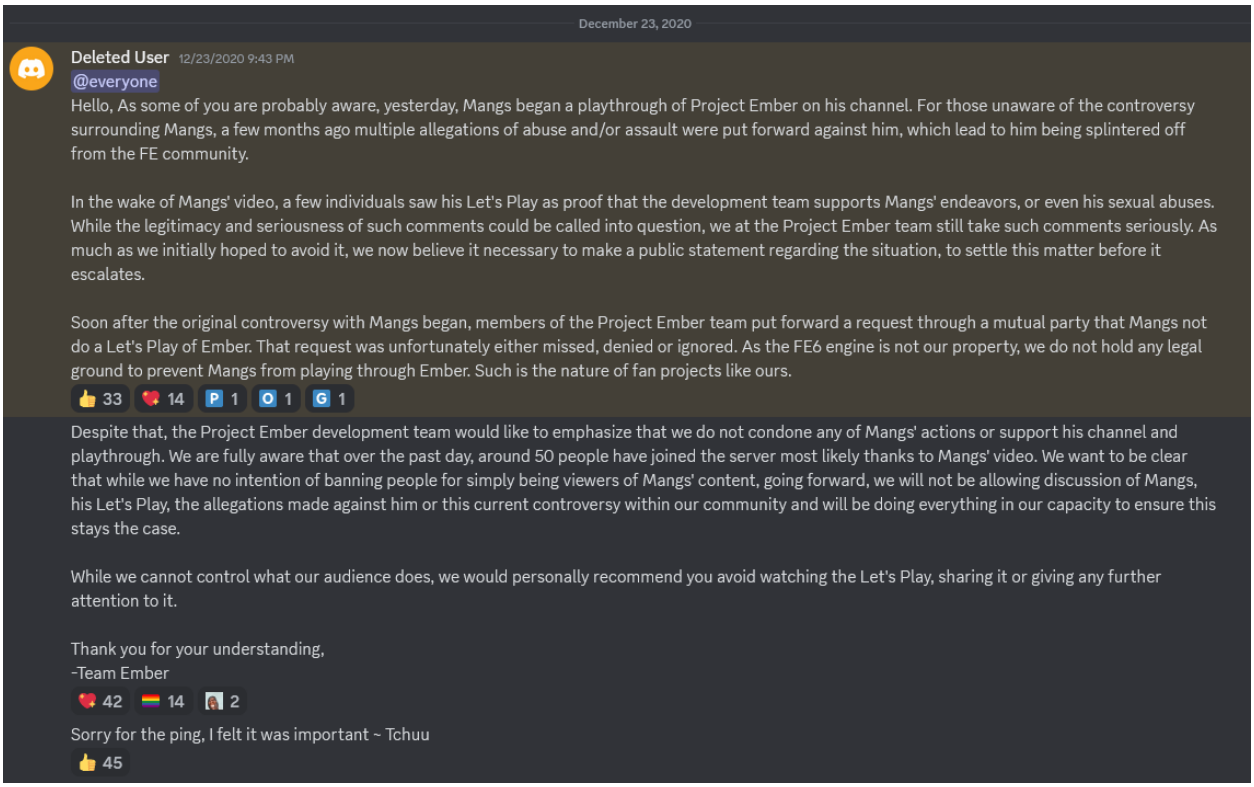


The Big I'm Better than mangs (*Project Ember* Escalation)

The *Project Ember* (*Fire Emblem Fuuin no Tsurugi* hack) incident is another case where mekkah couldn't help making it about himself, getting angry, escalating, and bringing shame on the hack's development team by misrepresenting them. Mekkah hijacked this controversy to reminisce about the times he would devalue mangs to boost his own fragile ego – and such devaluing would benefit him and his channel. The devaluing of mangs manifests in an influence war nowadays, exploiting everyone and hiding behind morals he cannot grasp. It's a shame that even in a serious topic such as the one this whole video is about, mekkah would resort to satisfying such petty, superficial needs. In the end, he got his just desserts; the stream got lost, therefore mekkah could not "gain subscribers, and traction in the *YouTube* algorithm" by streaming under the pretense of donating the ad revenue to charity and combating mangs in a "positive" way.

The important detail mekkah omits is that **mangs playing *Project Ember* was mistaken as the development team endorsing mangs, therefore they were forced to address the matter.** Without this information, the whole team comes off as petty, getting angry at mangs for playing a free, publicly available hack. (Good job!)

Team Ember's Explanation for Publicly Addressing the Incident (not shown by mekkah)

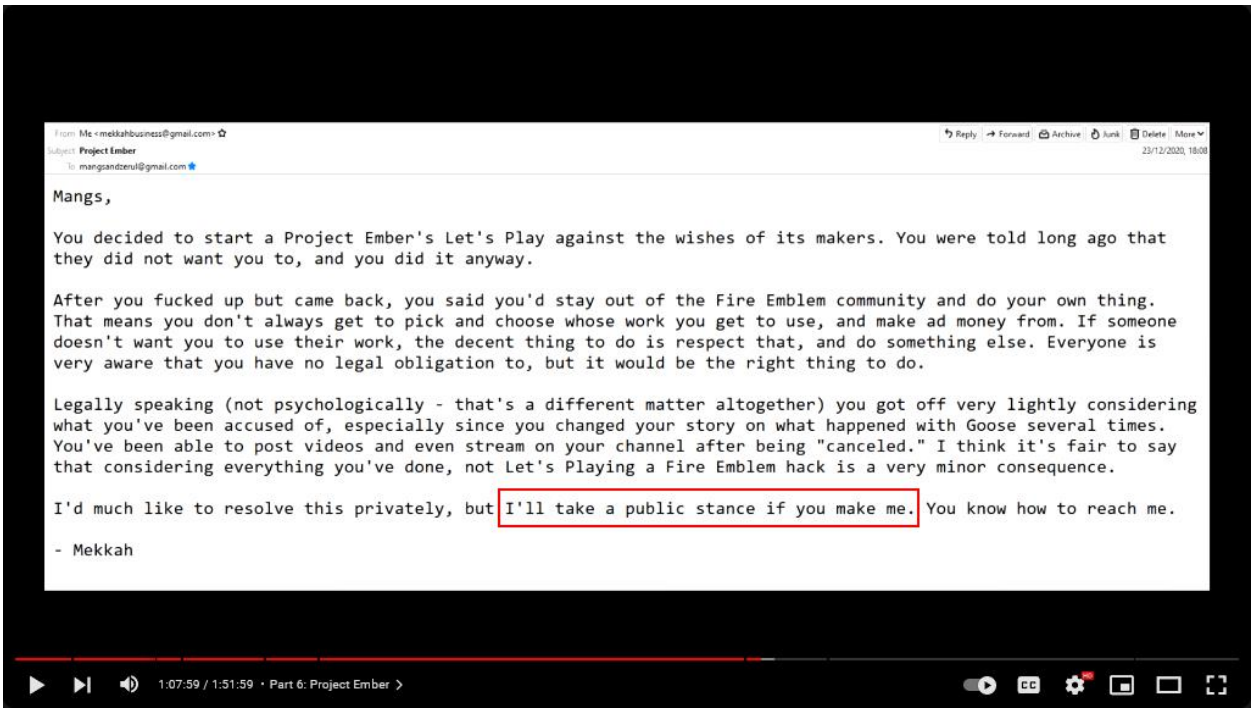

December 23, 2020
Deleted User 12/23/2020 9:43 PM
@everyone
Hello, As some of you are probably aware, yesterday, Mangs began a playthrough of Project Ember on his channel. For those unaware of the controversy surrounding Mangs, a few months ago multiple allegations of abuse and/or assault were put forward against him, which lead to him being splintered off from the FE community.
In the wake of Mangs' video, a few individuals saw his Let's Play as proof that the development team supports Mangs' endeavors, or even his sexual abuses. While the legitimacy and seriousness of such comments could be called into question, we at the Project Ember team still take such comments seriously. As much as we initially hoped to avoid it, we now believe it necessary to make a public statement regarding the situation, to settle this matter before it escalates.
Soon after the original controversy with Mangs began, members of the Project Ember team put forward a request through a mutual party that Mangs not do a Let's Play of Ember. That request was unfortunately either missed, denied or ignored. As the FE6 engine is not our property, we do not hold any legal ground to prevent Mangs from playing through Ember. Such is the nature of fan projects like ours.
33 14 P 1 O 1 G 1
Despite that, the Project Ember development team would like to emphasize that we do not condone any of Mangs' actions or support his channel and playthrough. We are fully aware that over the past day, around 50 people have joined the server most likely thanks to Mangs' video. We want to be clear that while we have no intention of banning people for simply being viewers of Mangs' content, going forward, we will not be allowing discussion of Mangs, his Let's Play, the allegations made against him or this current controversy within our community and will be doing everything in our capacity to ensure this stays the case.
While we cannot control what our audience does, we would personally recommend you avoid watching the Let's Play, sharing it or giving any further attention to it.
Thank you for your understanding,
-Team Ember
42 14 2
Sorry for the ping, I felt it was important ~ Tchuu
45

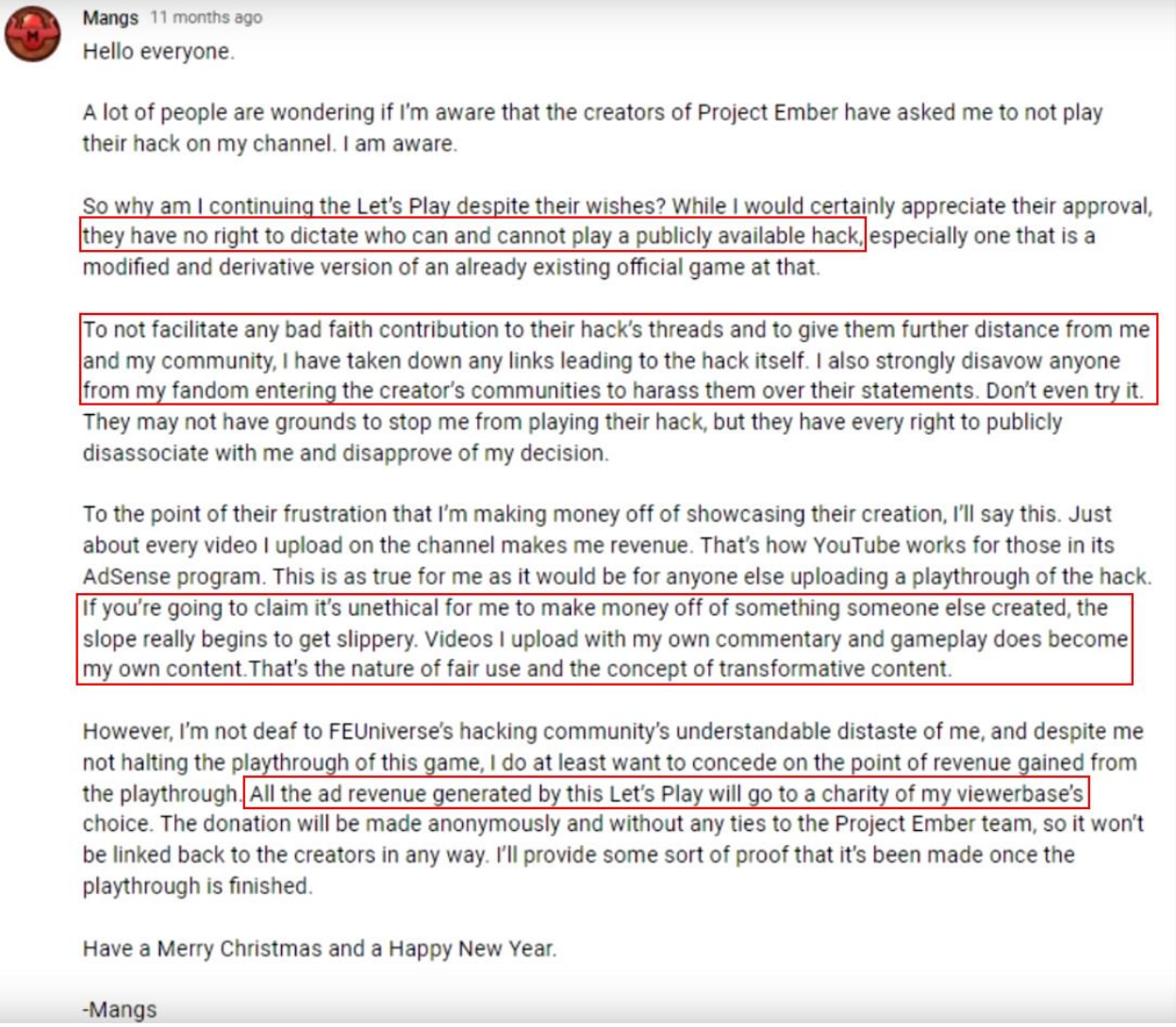
Out of Context Information that mekkah Does Show

Hi, member of the PE team here. We in no way endorse Mangs and have actively been working to stop discussion of him on our Discord. However, it is impossible for us to legally control who plays Ember as we do not hold the copyright for FE6 and therefore cannot perform any DMCA.
Today has been quite difficult for us as none of us support Mangs, however there is very little we can actually do with impeding him from playing it aside from actively stating our disdain for him as a content creator due to Ember's nature as a fangame. I hope you understand.
https://twitter.com › status · Translate this page
Ο χρήστης Amberstorm στο Twitter: "Hi, member of the PE team here ...
Today has been quite difficult for us as none of us support Mangs, however there is very little we can actually do with impeding him from playing it aside ...
1:07:14 / 1:51:59 • Part 6: Project Ember
* The tweet has been deleted since, but I copied the text before it was

This was another matter personal to mekkah. Mekkah got angry again and inserted himself into the controversy by threatening mangs with the use of his public platform to “signal boost” the issue. This in turn caused mangs to issue a defensive statement, justifying playing the hack against the creators’ wishes with making a superficial donation to a charity. Mangs thus fired back on the development team because of mekkah’s disproportionately vindictive action.

1:07:52 *“Since I hang out in a server with several of the Project Ember developers, **I tried helping them by sending Mangs an email.**”*


Reply
Forward
Archive
Junk
Delete
More
Project Ember
23/12/2020, 18:08
Mangs,
You decided to start a Project Ember's Let's Play against the wishes of its makers. You were told long ago that they did not want you to, and you did it anyway.
After you fucked up but came back, you said you'd stay out of the Fire Emblem community and do your own thing. That means you don't always get to pick and choose whose work you get to use, and make ad money from. If someone doesn't want you to use their work, the decent thing to do is respect that, and do something else. Everyone is very aware that you have no legal obligation to, but it would be the right thing to do.
Legally speaking (not psychologically - that's a different matter altogether) you got off very lightly considering what you've been accused of, especially since you changed your story on what happened with Goose several times. You've been able to post videos and even stream on your channel after being "canceled." I think it's fair to say that considering everything you've done, not Let's Playing a Fire Emblem hack is a very minor consequence.
I'd much like to resolve this privately, but I'll take a public stance if you make me. You know how to reach me.
- Mekkah
1:07:59 / 1:51:59 • Part 6: Project Ember >



Mangs 11 months ago

Hello everyone.

A lot of people are wondering if I'm aware that the creators of Project Ember have asked me to not play their hack on my channel. I am aware.

So why am I continuing the Let's Play despite their wishes? While I would certainly appreciate their approval, they have no right to dictate who can and cannot play a publicly available hack, especially one that is a modified and derivative version of an already existing official game at that.

To not facilitate any bad faith contribution to their hack's threads and to give them further distance from me and my community, I have taken down any links leading to the hack itself. I also strongly disavow anyone from my fandom entering the creator's communities to harass them over their statements. Don't even try it. They may not have grounds to stop me from playing their hack, but they have every right to publicly disassociate with me and disapprove of my decision.

To the point of their frustration that I'm making money off of showcasing their creation, I'll say this. Just about every video I upload on the channel makes me revenue. That's how YouTube works for those in its AdSense program. This is as true for me as it would be for anyone else uploading a playthrough of the hack. If you're going to claim it's unethical for me to make money off of something someone else created, the slope really begins to get slippery. Videos I upload with my own commentary and gameplay does become my own content.That's the nature of fair use and the concept of transformative content.

However, I'm not deaf to FEUniverse's hacking community's understandable distaste of me, and despite me not halting the playthrough of this game, I do at least want to concede on the point of revenue gained from the playthrough. All the ad revenue generated by this Let's Play will go to a charity of my viewerbase's choice. The donation will be made anonymously and without any ties to the Project Ember team, so it won't be linked back to the creators in any way. I'll provide some sort of proof that it's been made once the playthrough is finished.

Have a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

-Mangs

1:09:50 *"**Mangs deservedly got a lot of heat from the larger Fire Emblem and modding community, and as a response he promised to donate the ad revenue he made off the playthrough to charity.** Many people felt conflicted when this happened, at least he's doing something good in return right? But it doesn't rectify the damage his actions caused, or make its implications okay. **It doesn't fix the situation or accomodate the people he's taking advantage of. It's another red herring that misleads and distracts from the original issue of ignoring someone's wishes. I know from experience that ad revenue is not the only benefit of posting videos. By playing Project Ember, Mangs gains subscribers, and traction in the YouTube algorithm. His monetary benefits exceed the ad revenue he made.** In the end, he still made money playing someone else's work, and most importantly he did so in defiance of their wishes."*

Mekkah diverts responsibility for threatening mangs with public action by naming the whole community as the force that drove mangs to respond. This is done right after mekkah has shown how he was the one to escalate.

Mekkah's argument about the *YouTube* algorithm is quite noteworthy.

1:10:46 *"**I remember this whole ordeal made me really angry.** After all this time Mangs was still negatively affecting the community that I am a part of. **I disliked the fact that he had returned - like I said before, I felt like it was a slap in the face to everyone he'd hurt** - but at least if he was sticking to his own little island within the community, he could be mostly ignored. **But here he was, keeping his foot in the door, <u>completely unnecessarily inserting himself into it with another controversy</u>,** because he insisted on playing Project Ember.*

***I considered making a video** like this one all the way back then, but I did not want to give Mangs more attention than he already had. This is the same reason why I didn't make any kind of public statement about this issue in the first place: if I signal boosted the concerns of Project Ember, I would also inherently signal boost Mangs, and I wanted to avoid that."*

The pot calling the kettle black.

In addition, this is another case where mekkah wanted to make a video BUT. (See: mekkah's reply in defense of mangs regarding the Soleil case. *The Big Omission* chapter.)

1:11:37 *"**Eventually, I came up with a more positive approach: I collaborated with the Project Ember development team and a large number of other Fire Emblem YouTubers to host a charity stream where we would play all of Project Ember in one go.** It ended up lasting a massive 30 hours and we raised 5000 dollars for Futures Without Violence. The idea was to showcase the hack, do something positive to start the year 2021, and **<u>to give people a quality Project Ember Let's Play to watch that was not by Mangs. That last part was silent:</u>** we didn't mention him a single time during the entire stream, we focused completely on the qualities of Project Ember and the charity.*

*This stream VOD is unfortunately not watchable, since as **I learned later YouTube can't render streams that are over 12 hours long.** But it was a fantastic experience all around and I will never forget it."*

"***A more positive approach***" here is a euphemism for virtue signaling. An alternate meaning is that mekkah planned to benefit from the situation, hence the "positive" aspect. Mekkah capitalized on the disdain for mangs by manipulating people into partaking in a stream – with Team Ember providing developer commentary – that was a ploy to boost his channel in the same way he criticized mangs for doing so: "***By playing Project Ember, Mangs gains subscribers, and traction in the YouTube algorithm. His monetary benefits exceed the ad revenue he made.***" Mekkah involved a charity too.

People fell for it, but divine punishment was served in the end, causing mekkah to fall flat because the stream lasted too long for *YouTube* to render. Therefore, mekkah got denied the long-term benefits.

In addition, mekkah admits that his main reason for doing the stream wasn't about the hack and the charity but about himself: to show he's better than mangs. At this point, it's an influence war, hence he resorts to virtue signaling ploys.

1:12:29 *"If I could use a method like this to try and combat Mangs's influence on the Fire Emblem community today I would, but **in the end I still decided that this video is a necessary evil**. It will inevitably draw some attention to Mangs's channel, and I'm sure I will lose subscribers and face harassment, but **at this point it's more important that everyone sees where I stand on an issue that still negatively affects myself** and the community I love every day."*

Hint: This video is the same as the *Project Ember* stream ploy. (For the explanation, see *The Big Bait* further down.)

> 1:12:59 "***Playing Project Ember against the wishes of those who made it*** *is far from the worst thing Mangs has done, but it* ***is another example of his behavior after his return.*** *His actions do not match his words. Much like the story of his content helping a boy with cancer,* ***the charity is a facade that makes Mangs appear charitable even when he's acting exclusively in his own interests.***
>
> *Playing Project Ember is the last of Mangs's actions that this video will cover in detail.* ***I have more private examples of Mangs's manipulative behavior after We Need To Talk, but for the sake of privacy, I'm not going to share them unless the people involved speak up. If they do, I will happily signal boost them, assuming they are credible.*** *Until then, for me personally, they are further evidence of his unchanged ways."*

More pot and kettle business.

One of the people prompted in the second paragraph is me. Mekkah attempted to – and did – use me in his clout video despite my wishes, but that is a whole new chapter (see: *The Big Double Standard (Kartal Involved without Consent)* and *Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal*).

The Big Endorsement of a Sexual Coercer

Part 7 of mekkah's video is a perfect demonstration for how destructive someone with no self-control, who makes everything about himself, who pretends to be better and more informed than everyone else is, and who cannot resist meddling in affairs that do not concern him can be, when allowed to have a public platform with a significant following.

This part is mekkah's "take" on the chaz case, which ends up defending and spreading the falsehoods of chaz, the confessed sexual coercer, which devalues Indie's experience and victim blames her, and which makes an example out of Deltre based on false and hypocritical reasoning.

This chapter will aim to disarm all of mekkah's dangerous takes.

Relevant chapters:

- *July 2020*
- *Choopsie-Whoopsie chaz*

Proof that mekkah Knows What He's Doing

Mekkah displayed he was uninformed when the events were unfolding. He got angry and had Rybean harassed off the Internet because of a matter personal to mekkah and not because of Rybean's connection to much worse actions related to the defense of chaz and the silencing of Indie (see: *Mekkah Making It about Himself* chapter in the *July 2020* chapter).

In this video, mekkah is allowed to talk about himself unchecked, and so he is his own worst enemy:

> 1:37:26 *"I've been in Deltre's position and **I heavily empathize with his anger** in this video. **I remember being immensely frustrated with the situation** at hand, and also frustration with myself for having some degree of power but not knowing how to use it. **I know that if I post something, a lot of people will read it, agree with it, maybe even take action just because I say it is the right thing to do.** Every moment where I had the power to maybe change things for the better but didn't do so felt like a waste. This feeling is part of my motivation for making this video."*

This is as clear a confession as any. He knew writing the *TwitLonger* about Rybean would cause some of his followers to act upon his word. As established, he advocated for harassment, using *"hold him accountable"* and *"in a civilized manner"* as euphemisms.

Unnecessary chaz – mangs Comparison

Despite knowing the weight his word holds, mekkah irresponsibly advocates for chaz, the sexual coercer, by drawing an unnecessary comparison between chaz and mangs to defend chaz. Such a comparison is counterproductive to mekkah's own argument, since this action inevitably connects the two – especially with the fact that mekkah has covered up Rybean in the plagiarized mangs analysis part factored in.

Make no mistake, there is a connection between mangs and chaz: both use the other as a shield. In the case of mangs, mangs exploited the lack of credibility of chaz and the hostile actions taken by Lucky Crit, Rybean, and Goosaphone against Indie, to discredit the accusation against himself by Goosaphone. As established, mekkah prefers to pretend that mangs had no basis for doing this, hushing up everything about the victim blaming of Indie, including Rybean. While it is possible that mekkah is still not fully informed, he does at least know about Rybean and the actions he took as the Truth_FE account, which is proof enough that mekkah is **lying by omission**.

Another key detail needed to be highlighted before I examine the comparison itself is that mekkah not only places this part at nearly the end of his video, he emphasizes that the viewer (target audience of newcomers) might not be receptive to another complex case after having learnt about mangs' case (which mekkah does not properly present anyway). The connotation of this is that mekkah does not want the viewer to dig. Although he does recommend watching chaz's video and reading Indie's statements before listening to mekkah's take, mekkah makes no mention of other related information, such as the Truth_FE account itself and the statements of Lucky Crit and Goosaphone in relation to the victim blaming of Indie.

> 1:15:31 *"**Chaz and I have been in a number of videos and streams together**, we were on friendly terms, but **my contact with him was incidental**, whereas I talked to Mangs daily. In addition, **I'm less familiar with Indie than I am with Goose**, and while Goose's sexual assault happened in the context of a group of Fire Emblem YouTubers meeting up, pretty much all of Chaz and Indie's interactions happened in private between the two, either in real life or through media like Discord. So I don't have nearly as much to go off of.*
>
> *What I do have is what was posted in public, most importantly: Indie's Twitlonger, and Chaz's final response video. **For the sake of transparency I am willing to give my thoughts on the allegations against Chaz. However I need to stress that for the reasons I just mentioned, my point of view on the situation is that of an outsider. If you want to inform yourself, your best bet is to read Indie's Twitlonger, and watch Chaz's video, and see where you stand.** Ideally, you should do it before you hear my take on it, because chances are if you hear my opinion first you might find yourself watching it with my perspective in mind. You could pause this video to look into this, or skip the rest of this part about Chaz – timestamps are down below. **I realize not everyone watching this video has the time and energy to look into a whole different set of allegations about a different YouTuber**, but this is the only fair way I can represent it without detracting this video from its main focus.*
>
> ***Even if you are not interested in the allegations against Chaz, I would recommend to everyone to watch at least the portion of his video about Mangs.** He discusses the situation from another perspective, and zooms in on some aspects of it that I did not, most importantly, the sequence of events that convinced Goosaphone that she needed to come out about Mangs's abuse. This is the string of destructive actions that I referred to earlier."*

*"**See where you stand**"* – This is not a matter of opinion. This case has evidence: chaz's own words describing sexual coercion.

> 1:26:48 *"Also, **it's worth repeating that Mangs did not believe the allegations against Chaz when he first learned of them.** He stated as such in this group DM with other FETubers. I went over this in the section about Mangs's return video, but **I think it's worth emphasizing here because it shows the consistency of Chaz's account. It proves that many people *were* already informed and aware of Indie's allegations when they were first made in 2019**, and thus why they acted accordingly when they resurfaced. But not Mangs, who acted in his own interest instead.*
>
> *Mangs changed from "I will say that I take your side on this" in 2019 to this in 2020:*

"Later on, when one of their own got accused, they suddenly shifted their standards. Suddenly it was a lot more important to be skeptical, and I guess it wasn't as important to "believe all victims" anymore."

(different portion of the video) "Those who were the main driving forces behind that group have been exposed for who they are, and what they did.""

The "many" people were the few people within chaz's inner circle, who just dismissed the case based on chaz's victim blaming non-evidence zip file.

1:27:46 *"Chaz's Absolutely Everything is different from Mangs's We Need To Talk in almost every way. Where Mangs's words are ambiguous, vague and unsupported by evidence, Chaz's accounts are firm, detailed and almost always accompanied by chat logs that support his claims, or add context.* ***Where Mangs's video gives the perception of accountability, Chaz's video radiates accountability.****"*

What mekkah is doing here is exploiting mangs' lack of credibility to defend chaz. **This is utterly hypocritical after having criticized mangs for exploiting chaz's lack of credibility to defend himself.**

Chaz's video does not "radiate" accountability, it's a bloated case of deflection and blame shifting while exploiting a then-underage victim of sexual abuse and using mangs as a shield. If you've read my analyses of both of chaz's accounts (see: *Chaz Admitting (and Spinning) Sexual Coercion* and *A Load of Victim Blaming Bollocks – Manipulative Video*), you already know this.

1:32:31 *"****Chaz gives a detailed description of the events****, and acknowledges that he has no further evidence towards what happened that night in the hotel room. He instead adds context and builds credibility for all the events surrounding it.* ***Mangs****, to this date, has given all these different accounts and excuses for what exactly he did to Goose.* ***His video did nothing to add to the story goosaphone already told except for attempting to rewrite the definition of sexual assault.*** *He also fails to acknowledge all the other cases of abuse towards the other girls that accused him with their own evidence."*

Chaz provides no extra relevant information about the circumstances of the alleged coercive rape. He omits key details and still describes sexual coercion while pretending that's not what he did. Mangs denied sexual assault by hiding behind a lack of "full" consciousness and by vehemently denying that his touching of Goosaphone was sexual in nature.

1:34:00 *"But either way,* ***Chaz starts the video with his own mistakes****, making sure everyone sees it. Aside from a brief introduction,* ***there is no padding before****, and he only gets into Mangs after addressing the Indie allegations for 37 minutes. It's impossible to miss even if you don't watch the video all the way through. All the segments are partitioned clearly, and could each be their own video separately. The portion about Goose and Mangs comes up naturally, when Chaz is going over each of the allegations he was involved in in chronological order. Since the way Chaz handled each of these allegations influences how he acted in the next, it made sense to include.*

But the most important thing is, not a single time throughout the video does the Mangs portion interfere with the rest of it. ***Chaz never uses Mangs as an excuse to discredit his accuser****- after all, Mangs and Indie have nothing to do with one another. The Mangs portion is in there to explain Chaz's actions online during July 2020, and to show the inconsistencies in the accounts Mangs gave. Chaz was*

both a witness and a victim of Mangs' abuse with a substantial amount of key evidence that was never shown previously to support his account. All of these are valid reasons to include them in this type of video."

Chaz starts his video with underhandedly undermining the credibility of Indie at length, similarly as in his original reply to Indie's 2020 accusation, instead of addressing her accusation.

There is a lot of padding with irrelevant information concerning Indie_Calls and empty platitudes.

Chaz, instead of exploiting mangs to discredit Indie, exploits mangs to make his own apology seem more credible. *(See: Dishonest Narratives)*

In this segment, mekkah is addressing the perceived public perception of chaz's video and doing damage control for that. That is irrelevant to the video's topics and messages. **The mangs part in chaz's video is an entirely separate topic in essence. Chaz's inclusion of mangs is not the main source of criticism regarding chaz's actions concerning Indie; it is chaz's own words on the subject, which describe sexual coercion.** What mekkah is doing is conflating the two, and that amounts to **damage control through a distraction** – regardless whether mekkah is doing this intentionally or not.

1:38:56 *"Now, when it comes to **Chaz and the allegations raised against him by Indie**, a subsection in this video is not even close to enough to discuss in full. I'm including them because these allegations are a huge part of the storm in the Fire Emblem community that happened in July 2020, but as I said before, **they are ultimately inconsequential when you're looking at Mangs and his credibility, against Goose and hers.** In Mangs's case, Chaz is simply one of many witnesses to the events at Anime North, and a supporter of Goose - but all the relevant evidence is in the accounts of Mangs and Goose themselves. **I made this section not to compare Chaz and Mangs, but to contrast them.** They are 2 different cases with different people in completely different circumstances."*

Contrasting is an aspect of comparison.

Bad Take on Deltre

Mekkah gets confused about Deltre. Deltre did not operate on secondhand information; he was a witness to Henry, the 17-year-old abuse victim, being allowed to fight for chaz and enter distressing situations, with no adult telling him to stop. Deltre reacted to this and the talking point of Lucky Crit and Truth_FE that Indie's case was already disproven a year before 2020. That meant that chaz and his friends had already presented clear evidence; however, no such evidence was posted in 2020, just the rumor that Indie's claims had already been debunked. Deltre took great issue with this as well.

Mekkah describes his own inability to stay calm and collected throughout the events of 2020. He could identify with Deltre's anger and it was because of this emotion that he agreed with Deltre. Then mekkah conflates his own feelings with Deltre's to discredit him. It achieves a patronizing effect. Not everybody thinks the same way as mekkah. Deltre being angry does not automatically negate his observation that an underage abuse victim was being exploited and allowed to enter situations that took a mental toll on him by chaz and friends. Nor does it invalidate Deltre's argument about the "already disproven" claim and the actions of chaz and friends that conflicted with this claim.

*1:17:30 "**The first time I saw the Chaz allegations, I just wasn't ready for them.** I was still trying to make sense of everything to do with Mangs, I had no idea what to think of Chaz. Indie's Twitlonger accuses him of coercing her into having sex with him, insisting on having sex without protection and even of prying her legs open.*

*At this point I was also experiencing fatigue, and **I was unable to process** **everyone else's takes on the situation. I was reading every Twitlonger and long post about it, while also watching every video that came out at the time. Every time I read someone's perspective, I found myself wanting to agree with it. It's very easy to be swayed when you're not entirely informed on a subject or situation, especially in a long format with one point of view.** This is something I still experience to this day: even when I rewatched Mangs's return video, I found myself wanting to take his word for what he says, finding some sympathy for his part of the situation. It makes a difficult and complex situation even harder to grasp - and **in the case of Chaz, I was even less informed than I was of Mangs.**"*

This acts as a setup for Deltre's part later on.

1:35:19 *"**There is one last part of Absolutely Everything that I want to highlight as a personal aside, called "A Message To FEtubers", a video made by another Fire Emblem YouTuber, Deltre.** Deltre was not in the circle of people supporting Goose, nor was he at the Anime North convention. He has been on mine and Mangs's channel maybe three times total, so **as July 2020 goes, he is an outsider, but one with a platform.***

*I mentioned in the introduction that **perspectives of "neutral" parties can be inaccurate**, since they operate on less information than people who are involved. **They rely on second hand information, but since they aren't necessarily aligned with either the accused party nor the accuser, they can be seen as more objective, and thus more attractive to other outsiders looking to inform themselves.***

***That was what Deltre's video was to me at first: someone with a clean perspective.** I was really happy to see it, I took it as face value, and **I left a supportive comment. This was a mistake on my part. Because I also have a significant platform, it gave Deltre credibility that I had no right to give him, and he had no right to have. Chaz's video shows how misinformed some of Deltre's takes are**, and how most of the facts he presented were merely assumptions that were dressed as such. **I was really captured by the emotion Deltre puts in the video more than his actual message: he speaks very angrily, which matched my frustration with the situation at hand.** Deltre appeared to provide resolution to a problem that so far had gone without one, even though he was unintentionally increasing the amount of misinformation."*

Deltre did not operate on secondhand information, he was a firsthand witness to the exploitation of Henry and the attempted silencing of Indie.

Neutrality and being informed are not mutually exclusive.

1:37:26 *"I've been in Deltre's position and **I heavily empathize with his anger** in this video. **I remember being immensely frustrated with the situation** at hand, and also frustration with myself for having some degree of power but not knowing how to use it. **I know that if I post something, a lot of people will read it, agree with it, maybe even take action just because I say it is the right thing to do.** Every moment where I had the power to maybe change things for the better but didn't do so felt like a waste. This feeling is part of my motivation for making this video."*

1:38:03 *"Chaz says in Absolutely Everything that he doesn't think Deltre is a bad person for making the video, and I agree. At the same time,* ***A Message to FEtubers is a lesson for all of us, me included, that sometimes it is better for everyone to wait and do nothing, than it is to present "facts" that turn out to be nothing more than misinformed assumptions which ultimately end up harming innocent people.*** *I've done my best to ensure this video does not make the same mistakes, that everything I say is either supported by evidence, or clearly defined as my point of view.* ***You are more than welcome to hold me accountable****, to point out if something I say is factually wrong if it turns out that way.* ***But I'm more informed on the situation than most people****, and if you want to point out a fault in what I'm saying, I ask that you provide more evidence than just hearsay from an outsider."*

This goes along with chaz's narrative that Deltre caused Henry to be harassed.

The underlined sentences are bait. Those will be addressed later.

Parroting chaz's Narratives

Mekkah admits that the only research he did in preparation for this video is re-watch chaz's *Absolutely Everything…* video. This is already apparent, considering the plagiarisms in the mangs *We Need To Talk* analysis. Mekkah gives more evidence that he did not do proper research. He just watched chaz's video and drank chaz's Kool-Aid instead.

1:14:31 *"In July 2020, Chaz faced allegations of* ***sexual misconduct*** *as well: one set from a girl named Monica that was quickly proven false, but then another one from a girl named Indie."*

Downplaying Indie's coercive rape accusation as just "sexual misconduct".

1:14:43 "*As I described before,* ***these accusations were wrongly used to discredit the allegations against Mangs****, even though they are unrelated.* ***Mangs's guilt or innocence cannot be correlated to Chaz's guilt or innocence.*** ***But due to the community's collective desire for resolution, the public opinion was*** ***generally that they were both guilty.****"*

Chaz wasn't found guilty due to public opinion shifting, he was found guilty based on his own words that describe sexual coercion.

1:18:40 *"Chaz's immediate responses to the allegations on Twitter were, in the places I looked, not well-received. Commonly they were called insufficient, flippant. Like I mentioned before, he left social media and mostly stopped uploading on YouTube.* ***When he shared his perspective in Absolutely Everything, I watched it the same day.*** *And this was in October 2020, which was also when* ***Mangs had started uploading again, which bothered and distracted me a lot. After 100 minutes of listening to Chaz, I felt like I was no closer to knowing what had been going on. I still was not 100% sure if Chaz was guilty or not and that really bothered me.***

Recently, before I started writing this script, ***I rewatched his video. I'd had a lot of time to reflect on everything, and a lot more headspace to process what was actually being said.***

I can't do his perspective justice through summarizing it and I can't stress enough how much you have to check both Indie's and Chaz's perspectives yourselves, with a clear mind, to understand the full picture. ***But to make it easier to follow, here is how I understand it:****"*

Mekkah irresponsibly uses his platform to sway the public with his limited understanding of the "full picture." One of his previous points against Deltre applies to himself as well: "***It's very easy to be swayed when you're not entirely informed on a subject or situation, especially in a long format with one point of view.***"

> 1:19:49 *"Indie and Chaz met online through Facebook back when Chaz had a small following. They met each other in real life, and* ***encountered issues in their relationship due to a lack of proper communication. They did get together, and this is where their stories diverge. Where Indie describes Chaz as coercive and the sex as him prying her legs apart at some point, Chaz talks about how for every step of the way he asked Indie for consent.***
>
> *When two people's accounts of an event are in conflict, it is very difficult as an outsider to infer which one of them is speaking the truth. But what you can do is look at the consistency of the accounts of both parties.* ***If one person gives multiple different accounts of the events - in other words, if they've changed their story, it makes them less credible.*** *Especially if they don't acknowledge it.* ***There are also receipts of Indie describing the experience positively afterwards*** *not just to chaz, but also her friends in private. Conversely, Indie's account says she contacted her friends after the fact to seek comfort, but does not contain any receipts of that. I don't really know why she wouldn't include that. Any receipts at all would be pretty substantial towards her story if they existed, but I would also be skeptical if they were presented at this point, since she has already been caught doctoring her evidence."*

Miscommunication narrative copied from chaz. The event between the bar and the AirBnB is omitted (Indie saying NO indirectly), the guilt tripping with the hotel room stay prior to their meeting is omitted, etc. Just read the chaz analyses, if you haven't already. Also, victim blaming.

> 1:21:24 *"However, there is a lot more to Chaz's video than just his account of the sex with Indie. Chaz's video is extremely thorough in its telling of his history with her.* ***Where Indie often posted snippets of her private conversations with Chaz, Chaz often shows the entire conversation, with context that often paints the snippet in a different light.*** *His video makes a case for Indie logging and recording her conversations with him as they were happening, with the actual intention of canceling him.*
>
> ***The video also explains the perceived hypocrisy of Goose's support group.*** *You might remember that Chaz, Goose, LuckyCrit and several others were accused of being "quick to defend one of their own" when Indie posted her allegations against Chaz. The reason was that July 2020 was the second time that Indie accused Chaz. She had accused him before, and Goose and the others, having gone through the evidence for and against Chaz, had decided that Indie's allegations were not credible. So* ***when Indie posted her allegations for a second time in July 2020, they didn't need the time to critically go through every piece of evidence, as they had already done so.*** *Other than the context and timing of the second set of allegations,* ***there was no new information or evidence that they needed to examine.****"*

Mekkah fell for chaz's attention manipulation.

The hypocrisy was not only "perceived."

Mekkah falls flat on his face pretending to be informed. **Lucky Crit, himself, admitted that Indie presented new information in 2020 and apologized for not noticing it.** It's a whole big statement (see: *Truth_FE Exposed*). Mekkah did not do his research.

> 1:26:09 *"They were also reacting to **statements Indie made, which discredited a victim she collaborated with a year prior. Chaz was able to prove in his video with evidence that these statements Indie made were demonstrably false.** So in this way, their immediate outrage and response was consistent."*

Chaz did not disprove Indie with evidence regarding this matter. I proved those were data taken out of context to fit a narrative, a tactic in which Windows 95 was used as well (see: *Dishonest Narratives*).

> 1:40:33 *"Looking at the situation honestly, there are so many times Indie left out relevant context from her screenshots or misled people into supporting her. **To me, it's clear that Indie's word alone is not credible. And because her word *is* the only thing supporting the accusation at this point, I don't believe that Chaz is a felon.** I obviously can't make an assessment with certainty on a situation where neither party confirms what happened on that specific night. However, **the evidence Chaz *did* provide, including the additional context around Indie's screenshots, proved to me that at the very least the situation was not predatory.**"*

No, chaz's own words describing sexual coercion are the strongest evidence in this case.

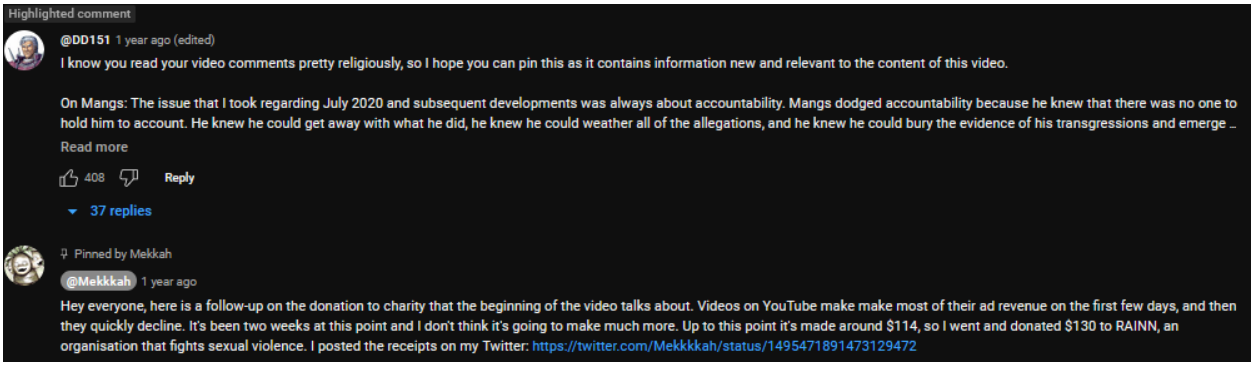
Explanation for Why Indie Did Not React

1:26:27 *"**Now I really need to stress this: this entire sequence of events comes from Chaz's perspective video.** From what I've been able to see, it makes sense. **I'm not aware of a response to this video by Indie**, or anyone else involved. **If someone can verify or falsify the events as Chaz claims they are, I really hope they do so.**"*

1:41:12 *"Now, I'm keeping in mind that **all of Chaz's video is still one side of the story, told by someone charismatic, and that it's very easy to get tunnel vision as you're listening to it.** It's also important to take into account that **this video got the last word in** - as far as I'm aware, **Indie never had or took the opportunity to raise counterpoints, address the instances where she was being demonstrably dishonest**, or to answer any of the questions raised in Absolutely Everything."*

Dondon151 gave an explanation for this in a comment under mekkah's video. He suggested that mekkah should pin his comment. Mekkah, predictably, did not. Also see: *Traces of a Pattern* in *Choopsie-Whoopsie chaz*.

Dondon151 on why Indie did not reply and another potential victim of chaz:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8JDGEx0A-Q&lc=Ugzq0k-ElNQCXN3H-RR4AaABAg


Highlighted comment
@DD151 1 year ago (edited)
I know you read your video comments pretty religiously, so I hope you can pin this as it contains information new and relevant to the content of this video.
On Mangs: The issue that I took regarding July 2020 and subsequent developments was always about accountability. Mangs dodged accountability because he knew that there was no one to hold him to account. He knew he could get away with what he did, he knew he could weather all of the allegations, and he knew he could bury the evidence of his transgressions and emerge ...
Read more
408
Reply
37 replies
Pinned by Mekkah
@Mekkkah 1 year ago
Hey everyone, here is a follow-up on the donation to charity that the beginning of the video talks about. Videos on YouTube make make most of their ad revenue on the first few days, and then they quickly decline. It's been two weeks at this point and I don't think it's going to make much more. Up to this point it's made around $114, so I went and donated $130 to RAINN, an organisation that fights sexual violence. I posted the receipts on my Twitter: https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1495471891473129472

"I know you read your video comments pretty religiously, so I hope you can pin this as it contains information new and relevant to the content of this video.

On Mangs: The issue that I took regarding July 2020 and subsequent developments was always about accountability. Mangs dodged accountability because he knew that there was no one to hold him to account. He knew he could get away with what he did, he knew he could weather all of the allegations, and he knew he could bury the evidence of his transgressions and emerge with his channel in a better spot than previous. Even before I decided to openly take a stance condemning him, I knew that it would be up to the audience to try to hold him to account for his actions, but inwardly I expected exactly the outcome that we see today: that he would go away for awhile, sweep everything under the carpet, gaslight the audience into thinking that it wasn't so bad after all, and continue on as if nothing happened. I expected also that there would be general vitriol directed at content creators such as you and me, who do not have as large of an audience.

To be absolutely frank, the response of the community at large - that it wasn't their responsibility to try to hold Mangs to account, or that it couldn't even behoove them to take the very basic action of

*not consuming his content DESPITE knowing that what he did was wrong - was totally expected, but it still hurt me, much in the same way that it hurts me to see a petty theft go unpunished, or some other rather inconsequential miscarriage of justice. Of course the average viewer wouldn't give enough of a **** to let this information influence their actions.*

We Need to Talk, when it was published, made me physically ill. I don't know if it was the revision of events, the nonapologies, the appeals to utilitarianism to justify a return to content creation, the lean towards vacuous conspiracy, the very obvious display that Mangs learned NOTHING at all and wanted to make sure that we, the audience, also learned NOTHING at all - or some loathsome stew of all of the above - but it, and the subsequent deletion / privatization of all July 2020 videos on Mangs's channel, drove in me a deep desire to do something, ANYTHING, to call him out on the bullshit and ensure that people would never forget what he did. To be clear, I don't have a problem with offering redemption in principle - but there was no redemption that was deserved through the veil of untruths and crocodile tears.

I decided not to make a video for 3 reasons. 1) I figured that most of the community was over July 2020 and that making such a video would seem petty of me, 2) I would be asking for trouble in trying to take on someone with 10x my subscriber count, and 3) that my community post summarizing the events of July 2020 would be sufficient. But I'm glad that you made this video. Not only because I don't want the community to forget the specific wrongs and hypocrisies, but also because I don't want them to believe in Mangs's alternate history of events - that the Fire Emblem community was all honky-dory until some disgruntled content creators decided to spring sexual assault allegations to cancel their largest content creator and drive wedges everywhere. That's not our doing. That's MANGS's doing. He was due for his just deserts, and because he chose to eschew accepting accountability for his past misdeeds, that's why the community is where it's at today.

On Chaz: I know that you are overall less informed and involved with the specifics involving Chaz's allegations, but I think that portion of the video was honestly quite out of place and took away from the message of the content on the whole. Let me explain to you why.

*1) You half-justified Chaz's dismissal of Indie's allegations with the context that Indie had previously raised her allegations in a separate context, only to be rejected. There are 2 problems with this. The first is that it should be immediately obvious that tweeting "believe all women" and, IN THE SAME DAY, telling an audience not to believe a lying ***** greatly damages the sentiment behind the former message. The second is that Indie's initial allegation had been rejected only by Goose's immediate circle of content creators, clearly colored with their own biases, and deserved a serious consideration when brought up to the community at large, not Chaz's flippant dismissal that ultimately obfuscated the seriousness of Mangs's misconduct.*

2) Let's not forget about Rybean. Throughout the concurrent drama involving Mangs and Chaz, Rybean worked covertly and overtly with Chaz's content creator sympathizers to present allegations against Mangs and to interfere with allegations against Chaz. He did this all while posing as an objective source, using the burner Twitter account @fe_truth. Chaz claims that he was completely unaware of everything that Rybean did. That's an awfully convenient excuse. The irony of all of this is that out of the debacle of July 2020, Rybean was really the only person who sustained any long-term consequence.

3) You brought up at a couple of points that Indie never published a response to Absolutely Everything. Do you want to know WHY that is? It is because of me. Yes, ME.

After Absolutely Everything, Indie approached me on Discord and asked me about what she should do. I told her that there was nothing that she could do, and to drop the matter altogether. I felt extremely bad in doing so, but I truly thought that there was nothing positive that could come of furthering the matter, as Chaz had a YouTube following of >30,000 subscribers and Indie had a social media following of approximately 0. It sucks that Chaz had the last word, but obviously he could get away with shaping the narrative however he wanted to. And of course there was no response to Absolutely Everything, because in doing so, Indie had nothing to gain and absolutely everything to lose. You haven't heard any more from her side of the story because I told her that there was no point. And you know what? There still isn't a point, because no one's going to believe anything that she has to say (especially now), and it would only revisit trauma that I expect she wants to be done and over with.

To be clear, this doesn't indicate at all whether I believed Indie's allegations to be true. My best impression was that she and Chaz had an emotionally tumultuous relationship, and that perceived hurt may have arose out of that. Regardless, I had always considered the allegations themselves to be less relevant than the hypocrisy and treachery of the behavior in July 2020, and I was growing more and more skeptical about their veracity until...

4) It came to my attention that there was another, separate occasion with a different person involving Chaz and potential sexual misconduct. Through some internet detective work, I figured out whom this person was, reached out to her, and got some details of the event. Out of respect for her privacy, I will only tell you here that she felt coerced by Chaz into performing some sexual acts that she wasn't comfortable with, and that she was upset by how parts of the community were treating Indie's allegations. Whilst I had previously considered Indie's account to be probably embellished, this new information caused me to reconsider whether I, an outside observer, was being manipulated by a different version of the truth. I just didn't quite know what to believe any more, and I'll leave it at that.

5) While I think that Chaz does a better job verbalizing his fault in Absolutely Everything, let me point out that he has since rebranded his channel name to Choops, Absolutely Everything is unlisted (better than private, I suppose), and every other reference to July 2020, whether it be in videos or in his community tab, has been meticulously scrubbed. So much for accountability. Additionally:

6) I've noticed that whenever July 2020 is brought up to Chaz on Twitter, he links to Absolutely Everything and says that it exonerates him. Yes, this totally-not-biased source, crafted by the accused party, apparently exculpates him. Do you not see the problem here. Chaz preemptively biases the observer by stating that his video definitively exonerates him before they even get a chance to see it, in the absence of the opposing viewpoint. If I had any concerns about nefarious motives, or about whether Chaz has learned from the experience, this observation only rationalizes my concerns.

In summary, I don't think that Chaz's misdeeds are nearly on the same level as Mangs's, nor do I have a strong opinion on the veracity of Indie's account of events. It's a shame that the concurrent dramas obfuscated the important details. But, bearing in mind that actions speak louder than words, I don't give Chaz a pass. His apology video is immeasurably the superior one, and I do buy that he at least believes most of what he says, but I can't help but to stay skeptical. It's really not that difficult to say, "sorry that I was a hypocrite and carelessly mishandled these allegations," instead of producing a 2

hour video that tries to rationalize every little action, while putting one's foot in their mouth several times along the way (referring to Chaz's multiple nonapologies prior to the release of Absolutely Everything).”

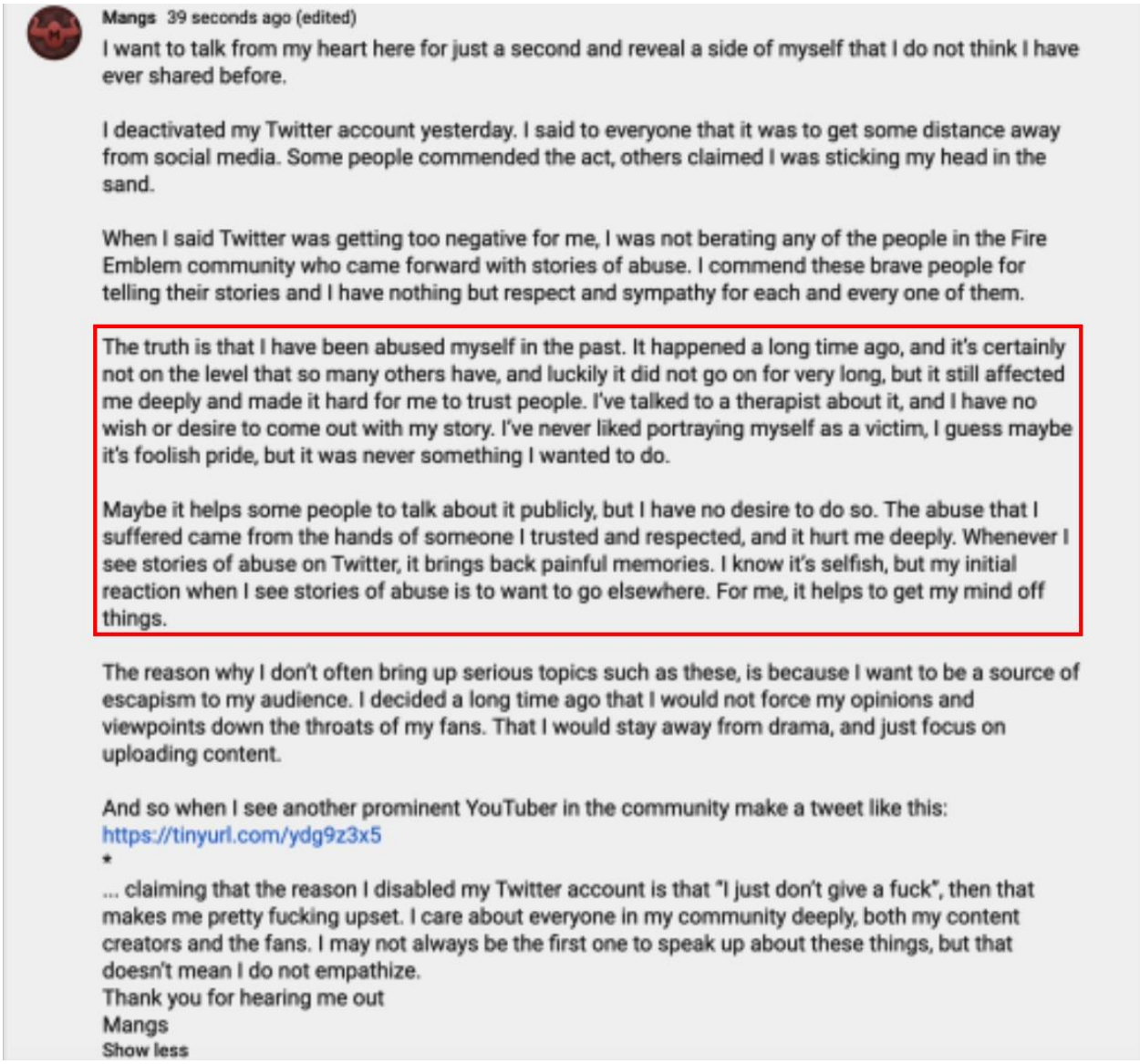
The Big Double Standard (Kartal Involved without Consent)

Do you recall how mekkah had Rybean harassed off the Internet for involving Ryntai without her consent? Mekkah does the same with me, applying a different standard. I am being used as an example – a tool – for the heinous act of turning a person's suicide attempts against themself and exploiting them for mekkah's own self-pity. *(See: Mekkah Making It about Himself in July 2020)*

There's one last idea mekkah pulled from chaz. In *Absolutely Everything…*, Chaz devalues and exploits mangs' status as an abuse victim to argue that mangs exploits "*victimhood as a weapon against those speaking out for victims.*" Chaz also devalues mangs' suicide attempts and uses them as a weapon against mangs in order to paint Lucky Crit as benevolent and to argue that mangs exploits his own suicide attempts to garner sympathy for himself and to use that sympathy as manipulation for encouraging the harassment of Goosaphone, chaz, and anybody mangs views as a threat.

> 0:49:15 *"Knowing what we know now,* ***this statement was supposed to serve two purposes for mangs. 1) A pre-emptive coverup defense to manufacture sympathy from his audience for the allegations and evidence he knew Goose had. And 2) A weaponization of his fanbase with a link to misdirect them into attacking what he saw as a threat to himself and his channel.*** *The crazy part about all of this is that it actually worked – exactly as mangs intended it to.* ***For a week I was lambasted for bullying a surprise survivor into deleting his Twitter.*** *People now incorrectly interpreted my Tweet exactly as he wanted them to.* ***He had successfully utilized victimhood as a weapon against those speaking out for victims.****"*
>
> 0:58:37 *"In an act of benevolence I think few people would be capable of,* ***Stevie still reached out to mangs directly after his communal exile to make sure mangs didn't hurt himself.*** *To let mangs know that he's not a monster, that Goosaphone did this so that his destructive behavior would stop and to let him know that he would still fight for mangs if he was willing to improve. These logs should be kept private – and besides the start and end of this conversation, I will do that –, but* ***the way in which mangs has recently leveraged Stevie's unprecedented act of sympathy needs to be brought to light. Mangs currently frames Stevie's humane gesture as an admission of guilt on Stevie's part as well as those who supported Goosaphone, he frames it as Stevie apologizing for not knowing the full story****, despite, in reality, Stevie being the most informed on the situation. That is somehow proves for holding mangs accountable for groping our friend in her sleep was a coordinated hit job with the sole purpose of trying to take down his channel. Nobody wanted to do this, mangs! This isn't about your channel, it's about you – there's a clear pattern here! And it hasn't stopped.* ***The sympathy of your friend, the sympathy of your audience, <u>the sympathy of a person trying to prevent you from killing yourself</u> – all exploited to defend your YouTube channel!****"*

mangs Coming forward about being an Abuse Victim too



Mangs 39 seconds ago (edited)

I want to talk from my heart here for just a second and reveal a side of myself that I do not think I have ever shared before.

I deactivated my Twitter account yesterday. I said to everyone that it was to get some distance away from social media. Some people commended the act, others claimed I was sticking my head in the sand.

When I said Twitter was getting too negative for me, I was not berating any of the people in the Fire Emblem community who came forward with stories of abuse. I commend these brave people for telling their stories and I have nothing but respect and sympathy for each and every one of them.

The truth is that I have been abused myself in the past. It happened a long time ago, and it's certainly not on the level that so many others have, and luckily it did not go on for very long, but it still affected me deeply and made it hard for me to trust people. I've talked to a therapist about it, and I have no wish or desire to come out with my story. I've never liked portraying myself as a victim, I guess maybe it's foolish pride, but it was never something I wanted to do.

Maybe it helps some people to talk about it publicly, but I have no desire to do so. The abuse that I suffered came from the hands of someone I trusted and respected, and it hurt me deeply. Whenever I see stories of abuse on Twitter, it brings back painful memories. I know it's selfish, but my initial reaction when I see stories of abuse is to want to go elsewhere. For me, it helps to get my mind off things.

The reason why I don't often bring up serious topics such as these, is because I want to be a source of escapism to my audience. I decided a long time ago that I would not force my opinions and viewpoints down the throats of my fans. That I would stay away from drama, and just focus on uploading content.

And so when I see another prominent YouTuber in the community make a tweet like this:
https://tinyurl.com/ydg9z3x5
*
... claiming that the reason I disabled my Twitter account is that "I just don't give a fuck", then that makes me pretty fucking upset. I care about everyone in my community deeply, both my content creators and the fans. I may not always be the first one to speak up about these things, but that doesn't mean I do not empathize.
Thank you for hearing me out
Mangs
Show less

Mekkah alludes to these sentiments throughout his own video as well. In chapter 4 of part 5, he says the following about mangs:

0:59:03 *"**Early on he talks about how he came close to committing suicide**, but did not, thanks to the help of his friends.*

"I have never before been suicidal, but on the night that this happened, I tried to take my own life.

Had it not been for two good friends intervening, Panzergraf, who came up here to spend a lot of time with me, and Jake, who kept in touch via phone, I would not be here today. They saved my life."

***How the messages and support of his fans helped him move forward during these difficult times** and also how a lot of messages he got over the years changed the way he viewed his YouTube career.*

"Back in my early days I used to think that the only thing my videos could offer people was a laugh, and maybe some background noise when they were bored. I didn't consider what I do very meaningful. But these past few years I've been getting a lot of messages from my viewers. People showing their appreciation for my videos. People saying that my content helped them get through some really difficult periods of their lives.

I've gotten messages from a teenager in the hospital, who wrote to me saying he was watching my videos while undergoing chemotherapy, and that they were the only thing he had the energy to watch, and the only thing he was looking forward to in the day. A girl from Germany messaged me saying she used to watch my Lets Plays together with her boyfriend, and after he passed away, she would go back and rewatch those same Lets Plays to help her find closure.

I've gotten messages from people saying that they were depressed or even suicidal and that my videos helped them cope with that. One person in my community told me that if I had not uploaded a video on the day he planned to end his life, he would not be alive today. Messages like these completely changed how I value what I do and the work that I put out. I realized that what I do actually matters. That it has meaning to someone out there. And that really opened my eyes."

***In isolation, there is nothing wrong with Mangs discussing these things** in his video. It's his platform, and there are no rules on what he can and cannot include. But **my issue with these portions is that Mangs put them not just in a video with his account with regards to the allegations, but right before and after he gives this account.** And I'm going to use my platform to criticize his choice to do that.*

*If you choose to give Mangs the benefit of the doubt, and view him putting these segments right before and after his defense as simply him being honest, then I'm probably not going to change your mind. However, **my point of view is not just someone who has given Mangs the benefit of the doubt once - I've done so multiple times and I have never seen Mangs live up to it. I've seen Mangs go further, and actually take advantage of that benefit** from not only myself but of others many times- before, during and after this incident. **This behavior is consistent, and because of that, it's hard for me to see these inclusions as anything but deliberate, calculated and further proof of this behavior.**"*

However, that is not the only place mekkah uses mangs' suicide attempts. In part 3, he talks about how those suicide attempts affected him and uses the overall experience to downplay his role, even positioning himself as just about anyone, not knowing anything more about mangs than the common viewer – a claim that can easily be proven false, even by looking above: "***my point of view is not just someone who has given Mangs the benefit of the doubt once - I've done so multiple times and I have never seen Mangs live up to it.***" There's more evidence exposing this dishonesty (see: *Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission)*).

20:02 *"I also got a couple of slightly disturbing messages from friends of **Mangs**, telling me he **was in a bad place**. Because of everything that was going down, **I wasn't able to process exactly what that meant, but I knew I was not ready to talk to him. It was only later that I realized what kind of bad place they were talking about: depression, thoughts of suicide.** I don't remember when exactly it was that it first hit me, but when it did **I messaged him to tell him to not do anything rash, seek help and message me that he's okay.** This was at 8 in the morning.*

*At 8:25, **I received a single message in response: too late.***

I remember really panicking when I saw that. *Now when I say panic I don't mean run around or shout or anything, but* ***my hands start shaking****, I start second guessing everything I do. In no particular order* ***I called him on Discord (no response), got a hold of his real phone number through Cyan, called him on that (no response), and in the meanwhile Cyan reached out to a real life friend of Mangs who ended up getting over there in his car. I also tried reaching a police department in his area*** *but since I don't speak or understand Norwegian, I wasn't able to reach anyone."*

21:28 *"****I can't tell you how much these events shook me or anyone else around either of us, it's impossible to explain.*** *But it's never a solution to anything and I wouldn't wish it upon anyone.* ***Thinking about that one reply on Discord where he just went "too late" still fucks me up to this day.***

The aftermath of that day and night is that I come back to my decision making every time I'm not fully focused on something else. I take walks outside every day and ***my mind will constantly wander to these events. I'm also more skeptical and weary of trusting people.****"*

17:35 *"****That night was a painful one for everyone, including me.*** *It came completely out of the blue.* ***I barely knew Goose****, I'd only ever seen her occasionally as a guest on Mangs's channel.* ***I remember being completely lost on what to do or think, or who to talk to. I remember wondering if someone I knew, or thought I knew, would do all these things. I remember worrying that if I said anything, be it in public or privately to anyone, it would be taken as picking a side. I wasn't involved, but I also felt an immense pressure to say or do something.*** *But I had no idea what would be in the communities' best interest.* ***I wanted to do the right thing, whatever was fair, but I also wanted to be safe, not to implicate myself.***

I thought all sorts of unlikely things. ***I thought what if I talk to Mangs and he just tells me what really happened, am I obliged to tell anyone, like the police or something?*** *At this point in time, I didn't know what was true and what wasn't. And I have to admit,* ***I was more than afraid that whatever choice I made would be used against me.*** *If I full-on backup Goose, I go against someone I considered a good friend, and people will interpret it that way. If I say anything that can be construed as not outright condemning Mangs,* ***will people think I'm defending a sexual assailant?***

And the worst part is, ***I felt like I could not share this with anyone privately, because what if they share it to anyone and put their spin on it? Someone I trusted was just outed as a predator and things were getting heated everywhere I looked, how could I tell who I could trust?***

I ended up posting a short statement basically saying: "I don't feel comfortable giving "my take" right now, we saw Goose's statement, I've known Mangs for a very long time, I want to see what he has to say before I make up my mind". ***I was trying to get both sides of the story. I hated doing it, because I knew some people might frame it as me being unwilling to take a stance****, or unwilling to sever my connection to Mangs, but* ***I really just wasn't sure on what to do. Even though I'd known Mangs for years, I didn't know any more than most people did****, and I thought it was best not to add more noise. Soon after posting my statement, I went to bed after but* ***I don't think I got more than maybe 2 hours of sleep that whole night. I remember getting up again to scroll through everything, pacing up and down my room thinking, basically just getting lost in everything.***

I got a lot of messages that night, almost all of them supportive. I want to take a moment again to say I'm really grateful for each and every one of them. They really do help a lot."

Returning to this final, eighth part, here's how mekkah copied his last argument from chaz:

> 1:47:54 *"**Mangs's large fan base is a huge part of what gives him the power to abuse others. It is these fans who harrassed Goose when she came out with her story, harassed Chaz when he publicly supported Goose, and harassed me for not working with Mangs anymore, or making Advance Wars videos. It is these fans that he used to gain sympathy in We Need To Talk.** It is all these fans that put that "100k Subscribers" next to his name on YouTube, that make him one of the faces of the Fire Emblem and Advance Wars communities."*
>
> 1:43:07 *"**I know Goose has to deal with people harassing her online every day on her social media**, and in her comments section. **I don't know how much that applies to Mangs's other victims**, but I know there was plenty of harassment for them too when they first posted their allegations.*
>
> *While I don't consider myself an abuse victim of Mangs's, I still deal with July 2020 on some level on an almost daily basis. **I get harassment on my channel too**, generally along the lines of "you're a snake for abandoning Mangs". A little while after July 2020 there was someone repeatedly donating Super Chats on my stream with jokes about how Chrom walked in on Robin taking a bath and how he should be canceled for it.*
>
> *When I uploaded Fire Emblem 7 PVP for the first time, I got all kinds of comments from people saying I stole Mangs's content. I didn't even know he had done the same thing at the time - and Mangs had only made one video like this, around 3 months before I made mine. I don't have any of these comments anymore since they got caught in a filter and deleted automatically, but it was more than a handful."*

Mekkah does two things here:

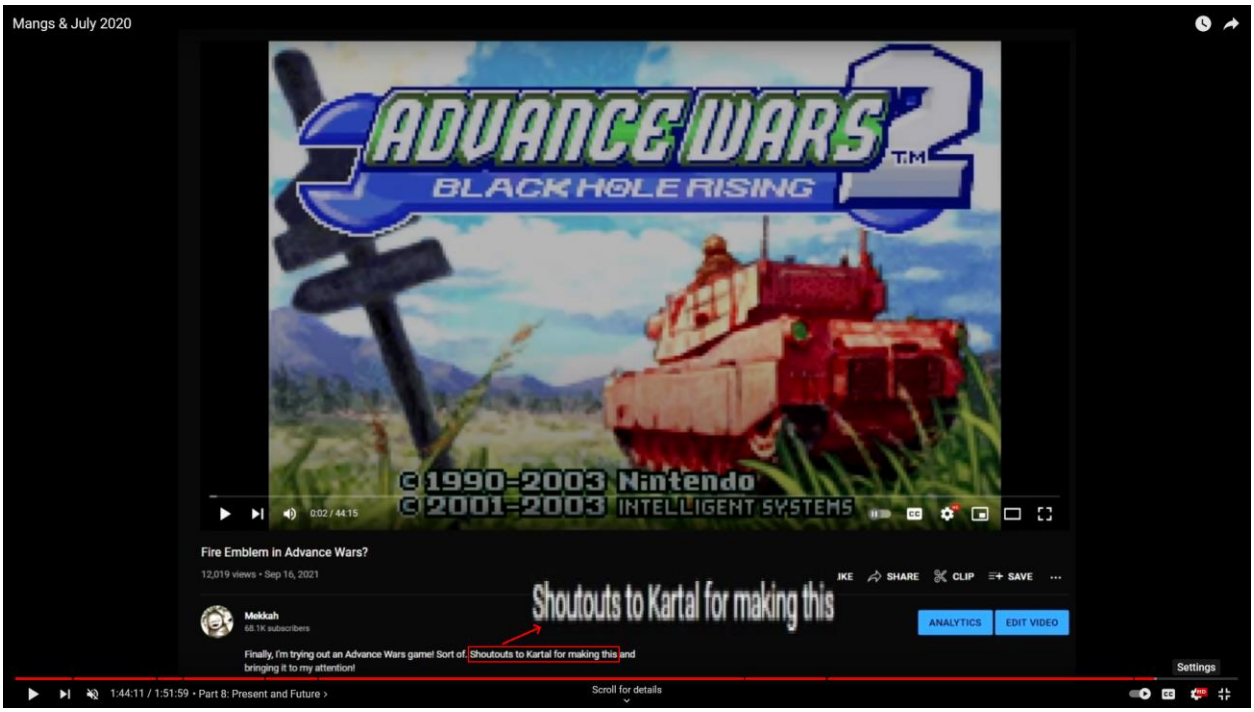
- Exploits mangs' suicide attempts to garner sympathy for himself (part 3).
- Devalues and uses mangs' suicide attempts against mangs by arguing mangs would use them for manipulation (parts 5 and 8).

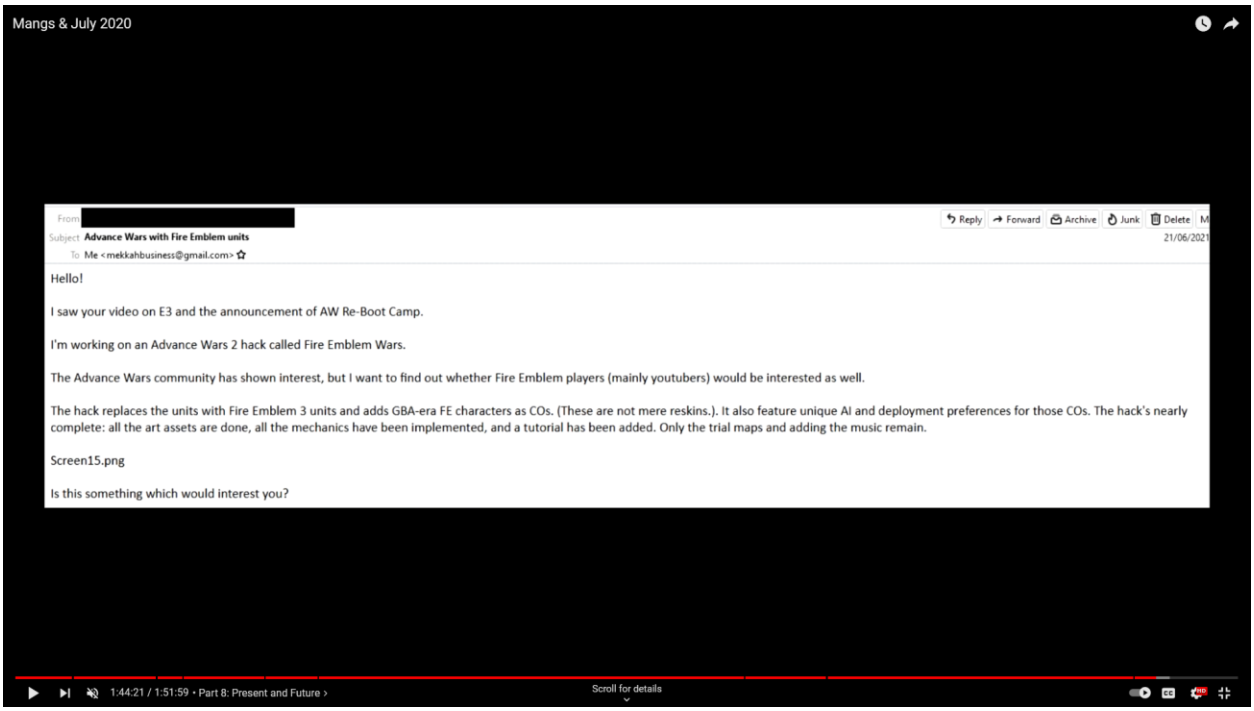
That's not something anyone with a common sense of morality does. You never turn a person's suicide attempts against them – no matter how terrible that person is. Mekkah not only does this to delegitimize mangs, but uses the suicide attempts as a defense for himself through self-pity in conjunction with devaluing mangs. What's worse, he uses me and my work as tools to strengthen this argument – without my consent, two years after threatening Rybean with harassment for doing similar to Ryntai.

> 1:44:11 *"However, **the best example of how this affects me and my channel is when I uploaded a video featuring a Fire Emblem in Advance Wars hack. I did this at the request of the maker of the hack, who had requested Mangs to do the same. I got so many comments talking about how I was stealing his content, or just a bunch of general misinformation about July 2020. I've noticed that many of the individuals inciting these types of arguments are moderators of Mangs' channel.***
>
> *It doesn't help that despite everything, YouTube still links my channel with Mangs's, so that I run into him when checking my analytics, for example.*
>
> *This is just what is visible. Personally, **I find myself thinking of July 2020 very regularly**, basically every time I'm not heavily focused on something else like recording or editing videos. When I'm taking a*

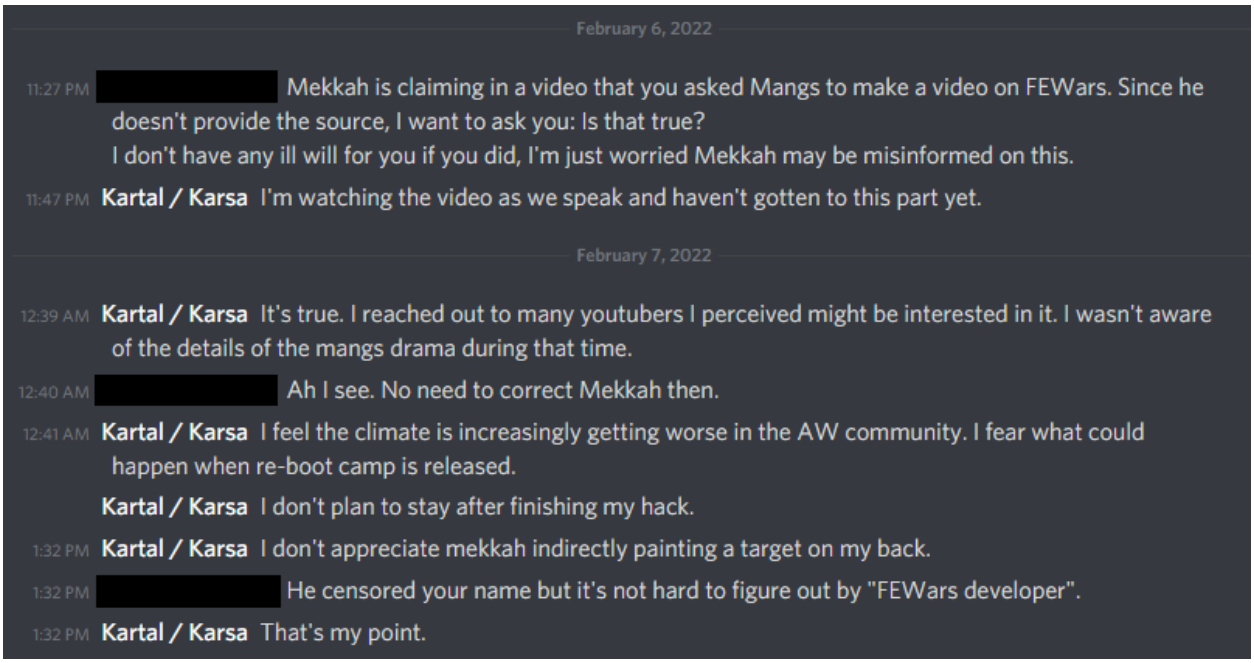
break from my screen, and taking a walk outside, or when I'm trying to write a script for a video. ***It is really distracting, it takes up a lot of my headspace. I can't imagine that I'm the only one who goes through this.***

That's why I wanted to make this video, even though it has been so long. I can assure you that I would much rather have spent the time and energy writing, recording and editing this video on something fun, relaxing, and Fire Emblem related. It would probably be more beneficial for my channel's growth, ***But I want to get all of this off my chest, and get across just how unfair this entire situation is. I want to help fix it.****"*


Mangs & July 2020
ADVANCE WARS 2
BLACK HOLE RISING
© 1990-2003 Nintendo
© 2001-2003 INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS
Fire Emblem in Advance Wars?
12,019 views • Sep 16, 2021
SHARE
CLIP
SAVE
Shoutouts to Kartal for making this
Mekkah
68.1K subscribers
ANALYTICS
EDIT VIDEO
Finally, I'm trying out an Advance Wars game! Sort of. Shoutouts to Kartal for making this and bringing it to my attention!
Settings
1:44:11 / 1:51:59 • Part 8: Present and Future
Scroll for details


Mangs & July 2020
From [redacted]
Subject Advance Wars with Fire Emblem units
To Me <mekkahbusiness@gmail.com>
Reply Forward Archive Junk Delete
21/06/2021
Hello!
I saw your video on E3 and the announcement of AW Re-Boot Camp.
I'm working on an Advance Wars 2 hack called Fire Emblem Wars.
The Advance Wars community has shown interest, but I want to find out whether Fire Emblem players (mainly youtubers) would be interested as well.
The hack replaces the units with Fire Emblem 3 units and adds GBA-era FE characters as COs. (These are not mere reskins.). It also feature unique AI and deployment preferences for those COs. The hack's nearly complete: all the art assets are done, all the mechanics have been implemented, and a tutorial has been added. Only the trial maps and adding the music remain.
Screen15.png
Is this something which would interest you?
1:44:21 / 1:51:59 • Part 8: Present and Future ›
Scroll for details

Prior to the posting of the video, I talked with mekkah in private and he understood I did not want to be involved. Despite that, he showed my email to prove a miniscule issue and sloppily left my name visible. I recall being alerted while I was watching the video that I was in it. I hadn't gotten to this part yet and felt anxious for the rest of the time it took to reach this part.


February 6, 2022
11:27 PM [redacted] Mekkah is claiming in a video that you asked Mangs to make a video on FEWars. Since he doesn't provide the source, I want to ask you: Is that true?
I don't have any ill will for you if you did, I'm just worried Mekkah may be misinformed on this.
11:47 PM Kartal / Karsa I'm watching the video as we speak and haven't gotten to this part yet.
February 7, 2022
12:39 AM Kartal / Karsa It's true. I reached out to many youtubers I perceived might be interested in it. I wasn't aware of the details of the mangs drama during that time.
12:40 AM [redacted] Ah I see. No need to correct Mekkah then.
12:41 AM Kartal / Karsa I feel the climate is increasingly getting worse in the AW community. I fear what could happen when re-boot camp is released.
Kartal / Karsa I don't plan to stay after finishing my hack.
1:32 PM Kartal / Karsa I don't appreciate mekkah indirectly painting a target on my back.
1:32 PM [redacted] He censored your name but it's not hard to figure out by "FEWars developer".
1:32 PM Kartal / Karsa That's my point.

As with influencing his followers to harass Rybean, mekkah knew what he was doing here as well. Here's his admission from the introduction of the video:

0:04:10 *In addition,* ***there are some things that I do know that I cannot divulge here because they are too personal for the people involved. While these bits are relevant, they are not mine to tell, and I'm not comfortable putting their names or information on display here, even though they support my argument*** *and immensely impact my feelings on the matter.* ***This includes*** *things I've discussed with my own friends, and even some* ***things Mangs has told me in the past*** *- things I know he's said and done."*

Apparently, he was "comfortable" with "putting [my] name [and] information on display" to "support [his] argument," despite it being "not [his] to tell."

"***But I want to get all of this off my chest, and get across just how unfair this entire situation is. I want to help fix it.***" – let's see how mekkah attempted to help:

1:48:23 *"****Even if you only watch his content without subscribing to him, you are boosting his videos for the YouTube algorithm. His YouTube fame turns him into an example for people who identify with him, and makes his side in this situation appear more legitimate. It makes it easier for Mangs to mislead new fans over a situation where he acted in a predatory way, and it helps him discredit the experience of the women that came out against him in the past.***

Not only that, but ***it also bolsters the argument that you can do the things that he's done, lie about it, and come back even larger and stronger.*** *As if there are no consequences because it's the internet. And this sets a dangerous precedent for a younger and more impressionable audience.*

This goes double for those who actively support Mangs in making videos, like collaborators, designers, and editors. By working with or for Mangs, they facilitate and enable him so that he can reach more people. They normalize him as a figurehead of the community, and they undo the efforts of his victims, and their supporters.

For that reason, I will not work with anyone who also works with Mangs. *I've always been happy to feature other channels on mine: I've provided voice lines, I've made appearances for interviews, or had people on for videos on my channel, like Fire Emblem 7 PVP. Like I've laid out before, competition is not an issue on YouTube, since the algorithm rewards everyone within the Fire Emblem sphere the more people make Fire Emblem content. In the past, I would only refuse cooperation if I simply didn't have the time.*

But now, ***I will not associate with anyone who helps in establishing Mangs's presence on YouTube, and I encourage every other content creator to do the same.*** *I've already had several tough conversations about this with potential contributors, and I'm not afraid to have more."*

Mekkah advocates for guilt-by-association – the very thing he ranted about fearing being applied to himself in part 3 –, hyperbolically labeling mangs' viewers and collaborators as being worse than mangs himself, who – according to evidence – blackmailed Soleil and **at least sexually exploited** many other women along with Soleil.

No, this is not helpful at all. It's **a shameful way of forcing agreement through abusive sentiments** after having done such a **horrible** job at proving mangs' guilt by **cowardly omitting Soleil** and her significance, by **feigning ignorance about Mina**, by **casting doubt on Goosaphone's character – misrepresenting her as wanting to share a bed with mangs** (while in a relationship with a different man) –, and by **lying about**

the parts related to the silencing of Indie_Calls to make Goosaphone look better. Furthermore, pushing for guilt-by-association is an overreaction and projection of guilt by mekkah, **who was mangs' greatest enabler**.

There is one more hypocrisy here, and that is the way I am treated. **Like Ryntai two years prior, I am being pulled into a large conflict involving abuse and sexual assault allegations without my consent; my private conversation is published without giving me the opportunity to consent, and I am emotionally affected in a negative way.** If you want to be fair, this is the exact same case of transgression, if you want to apply double standards, it is different because mekkah does not personally care about me. Therefore, I am being used as a tool.

If I were to follow mekkah's example, I would advocate for harassing mekkah off the Internet, phrasing it in an underhanded way to suggest it is the reader who feels angry and thinks mekkah deserves the worst. I would add that mekkah is only human who made a mistake and should be mercilessly held accountable, then I would add that I am only human too to brush off accountability for advocating for harassment in such a cowardly covert way.

Fortunately, I have self-control. I confronted mekkah privately after this. I dedicate a later chapter to how that went.

Also:

> 1:42:26 *"Now that I've gone over **the most important history from 2017 to present**, I think it's time we take a look at the state of the community now, and where to go from here."*

Poor Soleil, poor Mina, poor others, who seemingly aren't "most important."

The Big Bait

1:38:03 *"Chaz says in Absolutely Everything that he doesn't think Deltre is a bad person for making the video, and I agree. At the same time,* ***A Message to FEtubers is a lesson for all of us, me included, that sometimes it is better for everyone to wait and do nothing, than it is to present "facts" that turn out to be nothing more than misinformed assumptions which ultimately end up harming innocent people.*** *I've done my best to ensure this video does not make the same mistakes, that everything I say is either supported by evidence, or clearly defined as my point of view.* ***You are more than welcome to hold me accountable****, to point out if something I say is factually wrong if it turns out that way.* ***But I'm more informed on the situation than most people****, and if you want to point out a fault in what I'm saying,* ***I ask that you provide more evidence than just hearsay from an outsider.****"*

At the end of the devaluation of Deltre in the part about chaz, mekkah asks to be held accountable. First of all, **mekkah cannot claim to be informed after using not being fully informed or being an outsider as a defense** for himself at the beginning of the same part.

1:15:31 *"Chaz and I have been in a number of videos and streams together, we were on friendly terms, but my contact with him was incidental, whereas I talked to Mangs daily. In addition,* ***I'm less familiar with Indie*** ***than I am with Goose****, and while Goose's sexual assault happened in the context of a group of Fire Emblem YouTubers meeting up, pretty much* ***all of Chaz and Indie's interactions happened in private between the two****, either in real life or through media like Discord. So I don't have nearly as much to go off of.*

What I do have is what was posted in public, most importantly: Indie's Twitlonger, and Chaz's final response video. For the sake of transparency I am willing to give my thoughts on the allegations against Chaz. ***However I need to stress that for the reasons I just mentioned, my point of view on the situation is that of an outsider. If you want to inform yourself, your best bet is to read Indie's Twitlonger, and watch Chaz's video****, and see where you stand. Ideally, you should do it before you hear my take on it, because chances are if you hear my opinion first you might find yourself watching it with my perspective in mind. You could pause this video to look into this, or skip the rest of this part about Chaz – timestamps are down below.* ***I realize not everyone watching this video has the time and energy to look into a whole different set of allegations about a different YouTuber****, but this is the only fair way I can represent it without detracting this video from its main focus.*

Even if you are not interested in the allegations against Chaz, I would recommend to everyone to watch at least the portion of his video about Mangs. *He discusses the situation from another perspective, and zooms in on some aspects of it that I did not, most importantly, the sequence of events that convinced Goosaphone that she needed to come out about Mangs's abuse. This is the string of destructive actions that I referred to earlier."*

1:17:30 "The first time I saw the Chaz allegations, I just wasn't ready for them. I was still trying to make sense of everything to do with Mangs, I had no idea what to think of Chaz. Indie's Twitlonger accuses him of coercing her into having sex with him, insisting on having sex without protection and even of prying her legs open.

At this point I was also experiencing fatigue, and I was unable to process everyone else's takes on the situation. I was reading every Twitlonger and long post about it, while also watching every video that came out at the time. Every time I read someone's perspective, I found myself wanting to agree with it. ***It's very easy to be swayed when you're not entirely informed on a subject or situation, especially in a long format with one point of view.*** *This is something I still experience to this day: even when I rewatched Mangs's return video, I found myself wanting to take his word for what he says, finding some sympathy for his part of the situation. It makes a difficult and complex situation even harder to grasp - and* ***in the case of Chaz, I was even less informed than I was of Mangs.****"*

For reference, here's how he dismissed Deltre:

1:35:19 *"There is one last part of Absolutely Everything that I want to highlight as a personal aside, called "A Message To FEtubers", a video made by another Fire Emblem YouTuber, Deltre.* ***Deltre*** *was not in the circle of people supporting Goose, nor was he at the Anime North convention. He has been on mine and Mangs's channel maybe three times total, so* ***as July 2020 goes, he is an outsider, but one with a platform.***

I mentioned in the introduction that ***perspectives of "neutral" parties can be inaccurate****, since they operate on less information than people who are involved.* ***They rely on second hand information, but since they aren't necessarily aligned with either the accused party nor the accuser, they can be seen as more objective, and thus more attractive to other outsiders looking to inform themselves.***

That was what Deltre's video was to me at first: someone with a clean perspective. I was really happy to see it, I took it as face value, and I left a supportive comment. This was a mistake on my part. Because I also have a significant platform, it gave Deltre credibility that I had no right to give him, and he had no right to have. Chaz's video shows how misinformed some of Deltre's takes are, and how most of the facts he presented were merely assumptions that were dressed as such. I was really captured by the emotion Deltre puts in the video more than his actual message: he speaks very angrily, which matched my frustration with the situation at hand. Deltre appeared to provide resolution to a problem that so far had gone without one, even though he was unintentionally increasing the amount of misinformation."

Secondly, this is nothing but bait. According to chaz's argument about the *YouTube* algorithm and mekkah's argument against mangs profiting off *Project Ember* – an argument about the hypocrisy of donating to charity and long-term benefits –, mekkah will profit if reply videos are created, since videos on the same topic get recommended on each other's pages.

This is the same deal as with the *Project Ember* stream ploy. Mekkah is exploiting the disdain for mangs held by all the people who are already familiar with (at least some of) mangs' actions while faking benevolence – passing the video off as a charitable act, one that aims to inform newcomers to the *Fire Emblem* community and the *Advance Wars* community (to which mangs has moved) about the danger mangs poses. Mekkah issues a justification for monetizing the video in the disclaimer and adds that he will be donating "the profits" to charity. According to his own argument, ad revenue is not the only profit this video generates. It has long-term profits as well, such as a boosted subscriber count, which results in

increased views on his future videos and a more favorable position with regards to the *YouTube* algorithm, which will be more likely to recommend his videos. **How can those be donated to charity?** *This pot is calling that kettle quite black, indeed.* 😉

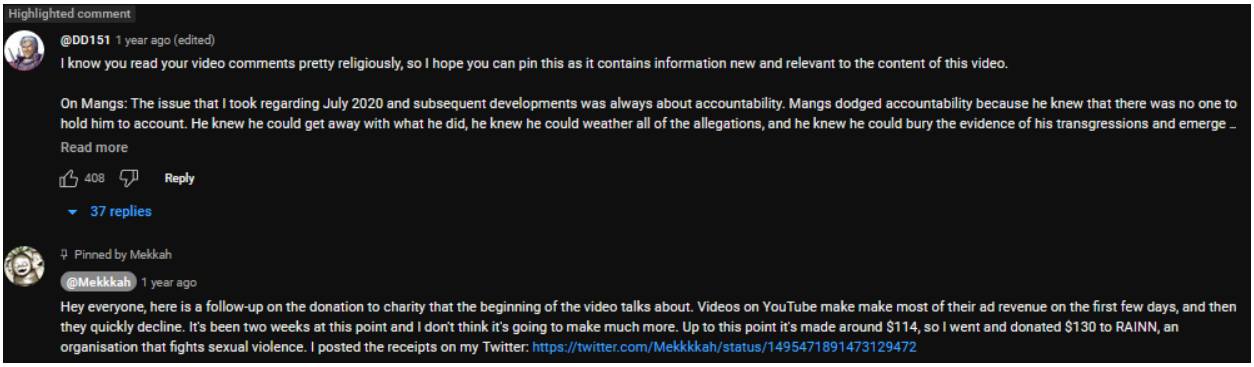
> *"**Disclaimer:** To make sure the YouTube algorithm does not suppress this video, I've left ads on it. The profits will be donated to charity."*

Interestingly, mekkah updated the tags of the video with mangs' *Andaron Saga* hack after that got released in 2023.

Channel ID	UCeI4AQeg8fTw19OkaDTCO4g
Channel Title	Mekkah
Video Title	Mangs & July 2020
Video Views	124,512
Video Likes	5,469
Video Comments	2,738
Published at	2022-02-06T19:30:34Z
Description	Goosaphone's Twitlonger: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sraj8q Testimonies related to Mina: 1. https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajue 2. https://imgur.com/a/egMxU18 Mangs allegations from 2017: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajfu We Need To Talk (reupload): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h0OiUeIc5qs Chaz Allegations: 1. Indie's allegations (2020): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sralk4 2. Indie's allegations (2019): https://www.deviantart.com/anonymous-platypus/journal/Regarding-byliyth-s-Tweet-810266534 3. Chaz's Response: Absolutely Everything: https://www.youtube.com /watch?v=AEMY1fxm0ql 4. POV from Indie's script editor: https://twitter.com/D_Gamer_Azazel /status/1394766525790310404 Text only version: https://tinyurl.com/mangstextonly Timestamps: 0:00 Introduction 5:16 Part 1: My history with Mangs 12:52 Part 2: Anime North and Three Houses 15:05 Part 3: July 2020 22:33 Part 4: The immediate aftermath & Mangs's return to YouTube 27:23 Part 5: We Need To Talk 1:06:41 Part 6: Project Ember 1:14:07 Part 7: What About Chaz? 1:42:21 Part 8: Present and Future
Thumbnails	default (120×90) medium (320×180) high (480×360) standard (640×480) maxres (1280×720)
Tags	mangs fire emblem mekkah mekkkah allegations goose goosaphone chaz indie july 2020 twitlonger twitter metoo cancel lie manipulation drama sexual grope andaron saga
Category	Gaming
Default Language	0

Accessed via https://seostudio.tools/youtube-video-statistics

Additionally, if it is not through a video you wish to hold mekkah accountable, what makes you think mekkah would accept it if he didn't even publicly acknowledge the input under his video by Dondon151, a friend of his who is more informed than him on chaz? Mekkah, after all, adds the qualifier of you having to be informed with evidence that is apparently not just "hearsay" from a so-called outsider – an outsider mekkah, himself, claims to be, with regard to chaz and Indie.


Highlighted comment
@DD151 1 year ago (edited)
I know you read your video comments pretty religiously, so I hope you can pin this as it contains information new and relevant to the content of this video.
On Mangs: The issue that I took regarding July 2020 and subsequent developments was always about accountability. Mangs dodged accountability because he knew that there was no one to hold him to account. He knew he could get away with what he did, he knew he could weather all of the allegations, and he knew he could bury the evidence of his transgressions and emerge ...
Read more
408
Reply
37 replies
Pinned by Mekkah
@Mekkkah 1 year ago
Hey everyone, here is a follow-up on the donation to charity that the beginning of the video talks about. Videos on YouTube make make most of their ad revenue on the first few days, and then they quickly decline. It's been two weeks at this point and I don't think it's going to make much more. Up to this point it's made around $114, so I went and donated $130 to RAINN, an organisation that fights sexual violence. I posted the receipts on my Twitter: https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1495471891473129472

Lastly, holding mekkah accountable would give him undeserved validation. Any form of attention – both positive and negative – is validation to these types of people. Without it, they feel empty inside. Although I inevitably end up validating mekkah by dissecting his numerous shameful acts and hypocrisies to provide the reader with valuable information to protect themself, **I advise against rewarding mekkah with such validation. Furthermore, exposing him can be potentially dangerous** – one need only look at Ablast's example, who invited stalking upon herself by criticizing mekkah and eventually got banned from the *Fire Emblem reddit discord* by mekkah as petty revenge.

Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission)

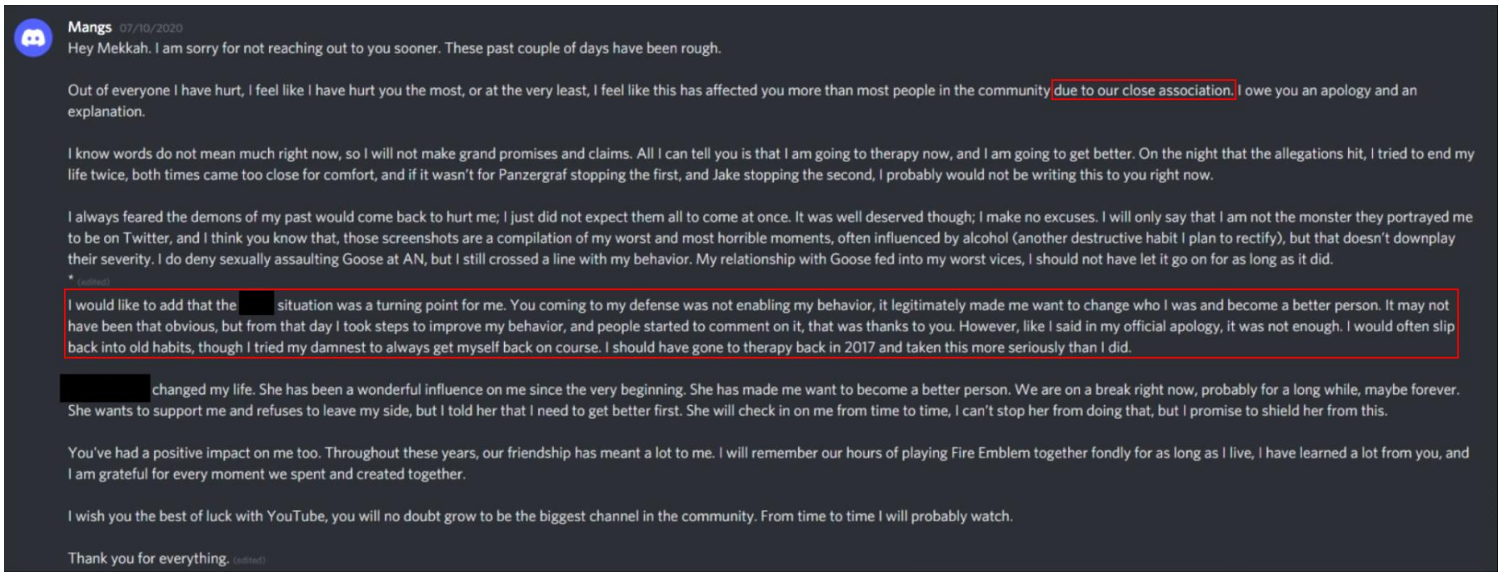
The "good" news is that there's no clear evidence that mekkah is mangs' accomplice; however, the bad news is that there's no definitive proof to rule out he isn't, either. Based on what he gives us, this question unfortunately has to be asked. Many claims and in/actions of his throughout the video raise red flags. The most alarming of those is that **he consistently issues disproportionately long pre-emptive justifications throughout his relationship with mangs.** In this video, these defensive justifications draw attention to cases the average viewer would not even know about, let alone ask about. Mekkah is either being distinctively vague about those or entirely omits those while leaving a clue of the omission. He also lies.

1) Mekkah omits Soleil's name and is being vague about his actions related to her.

Mekkah confirms that him defending mangs from Soleil's accusation in 2017 was central to their relationship. He shares a screenshot from after mangs tried to end his life that confirms that the Soleil case was still impactful three years later.

Mekkah fails to take accountability for how his defense of mangs impacted other people, including a critic of his and mangs' victim herself. Starting from 2017, mekkah used the "mangs plays a character" justification to defend mangs, getting into disputes with Ablast and eventually banning her after a petty immature power trip in the *Fire Emblem reddit discord server*, which bystanders called him out for on the spot. Ablast's entire case is omitted and Soleil isn't named. It's noteworthy that mekkah first gives a long defensive explanation in regard to content creators in general playing a character and only then does he – vaguely – disavow his defense of mangs from 2017. He then quickly moves on to the next part, saying that's all the viewer needs to know.

Shared at 0:22:45:



Mangs 07/10/2020

Hey Mekkah. I am sorry for not reaching out to you sooner. These past couple of days have been rough.

Out of everyone I have hurt, I feel like I have hurt you the most, or at the very least, I feel like this has affected you more than most people in the community due to our close association. I owe you an apology and an explanation.

I know words do not mean much right now, so I will not make grand promises and claims. All I can tell you is that I am going to therapy now, and I am going to get better. On the night that the allegations hit, I tried to end my life twice, both times came too close for comfort, and if it wasn't for Panzergraf stopping the first, and Jake stopping the second, I probably would not be writing this to you right now.

I always feared the demons of my past would come back to hurt me; I just did not expect them all to come at once. It was well deserved though; I make no excuses. I will only say that I am not the monster they portrayed me to be on Twitter, and I think you know that, those screenshots are a compilation of my worst and most horrible moments, often influenced by alcohol (another destructive habit I plan to rectify), but that doesn't downplay their severity. I do deny sexually assaulting Goose at AN, but I still crossed a line with my behavior. My relationship with Goose fed into my worst vices, I should not have let it go on for as long as it did.

* (edited)

I would like to add that the [redacted] situation was a turning point for me. You coming to my defense was not enabling my behavior, it legitimately made me want to change who I was and become a better person. It may not have been that obvious, but from that day I took steps to improve my behavior, and people started to comment on it, that was thanks to you. However, like I said in my official apology, it was not enough. I would often slip back into old habits, though I tried my damnest to always get myself back on course. I should have gone to therapy back in 2017 and taken this more seriously than I did.

[redacted] changed my life. She has been a wonderful influence on me since the very beginning. She has made me want to become a better person. We are on a break right now, probably for a long while, maybe forever. She wants to support me and refuses to leave my side, but I told her that I need to get better first. She will check in on me from time to time, I can't stop her from doing that, but I promise to shield her from this.

You've had a positive impact on me too. Throughout these years, our friendship has meant a lot to me. I will remember our hours of playing Fire Emblem together fondly for as long as I live, I have learned a lot from you, and I am grateful for every moment we spent and created together.

I wish you the best of luck with YouTube, you will no doubt grow to be the biggest channel in the community. From time to time I will probably watch.

Thank you for everything. (edited)

8:19 *"It confirmed to me that **the chaotic Mangs you could see and hear in his videos was mostly an act**, or perhaps just him leaning into this side of himself a little more for entertainment. This*

also included his act of being really, really thirsty for all sorts of Fire Emblem girls, most notably Louise from Fire Emblem 7.

I want to stress that there's nothing wrong with behaving differently on- and offscreen. *If you're an entertainer then your job is to be entertaining, and if that requires you to act differently, perhaps emphasize a side of yourself that your audience responds positively to, then that's fine. Pretty much every YouTuber does this to an extent.*

This difference between camera Mangs and what I liked to think of as real Mangs was the basis for my actions around August 2017. At this point in time Mangs faced a big controversy on Twitter: he was being accused of coercing and blackmailing girls, even underage ones. *People were saying Mangs was flirting with them, trying to get lewd pictures out of them, in exchange for his attention, or him prioritizing their Corrins when he was doing a Corrinquest playthrough.* ***I believe this is the first time I heard of Mangs doing anything like that and I felt like I couldn't ignore it, so I tried to investigate. I wanted to know if it was true, because if it was I wanted nothing to do with him anymore.*** *Again: I did not consider us friends back then. I would consider us close colleagues.*

I talked to Mangs, and I talked to one of the girls who came forward against him. *However, neither of them wanted this to become a big thing. What transpired between them had happened long ago, and they both just wanted to move on.* ***I did get to see some logs that most of the public did not, and I drew my own conclusions from them.*** *Initially I was going to make a video about it, but since both Mangs and his victim did not want this to blow up,* ***I settled for a Reddit post where I described what I found. Here's that Reddit post - there are a lot of things wrong with it though, and I don't stand by the conclusions that I drew back then.***

Using erroneous conclusions I drew for myself, I defended Mangs in this post. *I said that he'd made mistakes but that he had learned from them.* ***I explained that Mangs's on-screen personality had bled into his off-screen one, and that he knew better now. Because I'd seen how Mangs acted off-screen, and assumed that that was the real him. I did not consider that maybe if this guy could act one way on camera and another off camera, he might act in a third, different way when he's around someone else but me.***

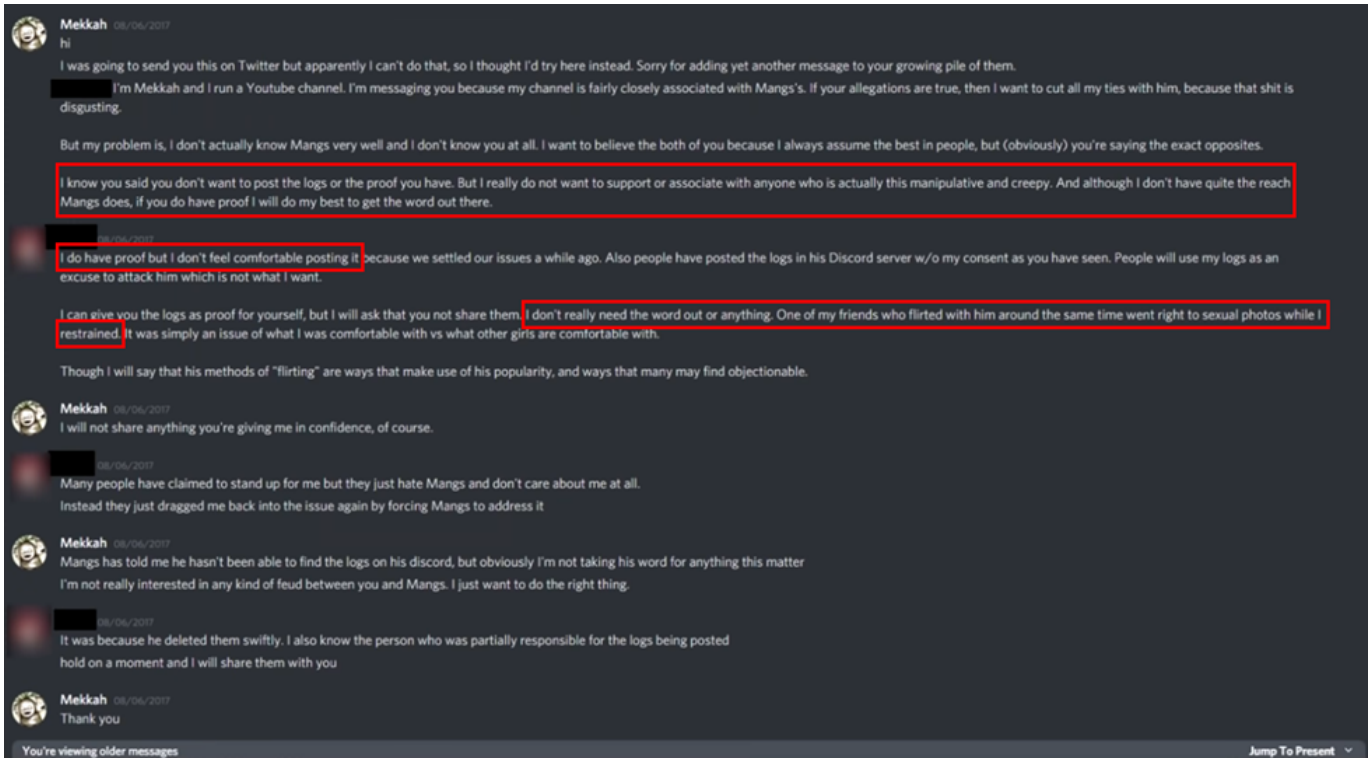
But I defended Mangs passionately, and he was very grateful, and said it really helped him. From this moment onwards our friendship grew more tight, and we worked together for a long time."

[More on mekkah's relationship with mangs follows.]

12:44 ***"This is just about all you need to know regarding the time between 2017 and March 2019."***

There are other peculiarities. Mekkah does not show the full conversation he had with Soleil before defending mangs; the screenshots are cropped in a way it's clear there are parts omitted. We can also infer from them that mangs addressed the Soleil case only after talking to mekkah. Mekkah does not show his conversation with mangs about that at all.

Parts of mekkah's conversation with Soleil



Mekkah 08/06/2017
hi
I was going to send you this on Twitter but apparently I can't do that, so I thought I'd try here instead. Sorry for adding yet another message to your growing pile of them.
[redacted] I'm Mekkah and I run a Youtube channel. I'm messaging you because my channel is fairly closely associated with Mangs's. If your allegations are true, then I want to cut all my ties with him, because that shit is disgusting.

But my problem is, I don't actually know Mangs very well and I don't know you at all. I want to believe the both of you because I always assume the best in people, but (obviously) you're saying the exact opposites.

I know you said you don't want to post the logs or the proof you have. But I really do not want to support or associate with anyone who is actually this manipulative and creepy. And although I don't have quite the reach Mangs does, if you do have proof I will do my best to get the word out there.

[redacted] 08/06/2017
I do have proof but I don't feel comfortable posting it because we settled our issues a while ago. Also people have posted the logs in his Discord server w/o my consent as you have seen. People will use my logs as an excuse to attack him which is not what I want.

I can give you the logs as proof for yourself, but I will ask that you not share them. I don't really need the word out or anything. One of my friends who flirted with him around the same time went right to sexual photos while I restrained. It was simply an issue of what I was comfortable with vs what other girls are comfortable with.

Though I will say that his methods of "flirting" are ways that make use of his popularity, and ways that many may find objectionable.

Mekkah 08/06/2017
I will not share anything you're giving me in confidence, of course.

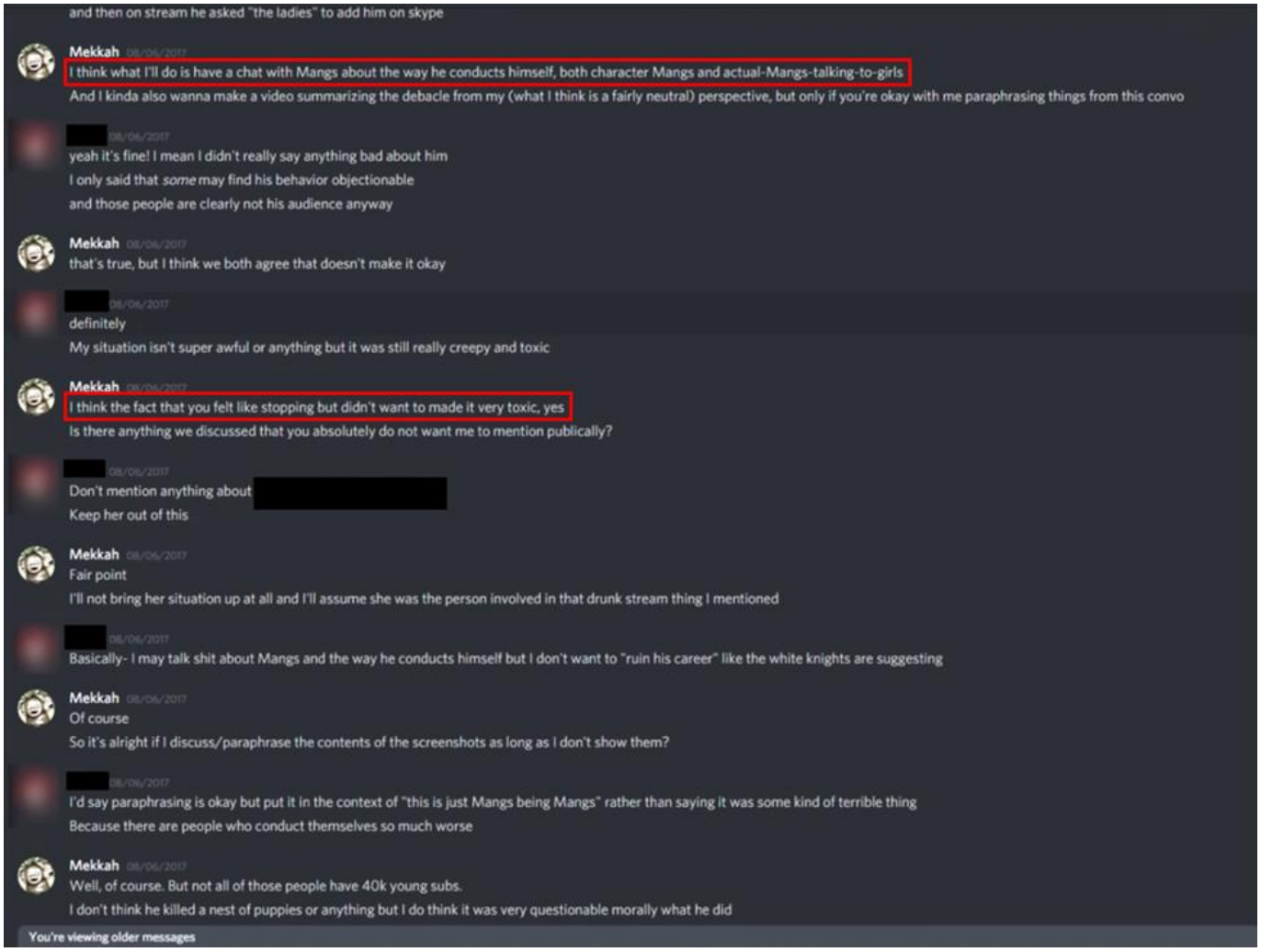
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Many people have claimed to stand up for me but they just hate Mangs and don't care about me at all.
Instead they just dragged me back into the issue again by forcing Mangs to address it

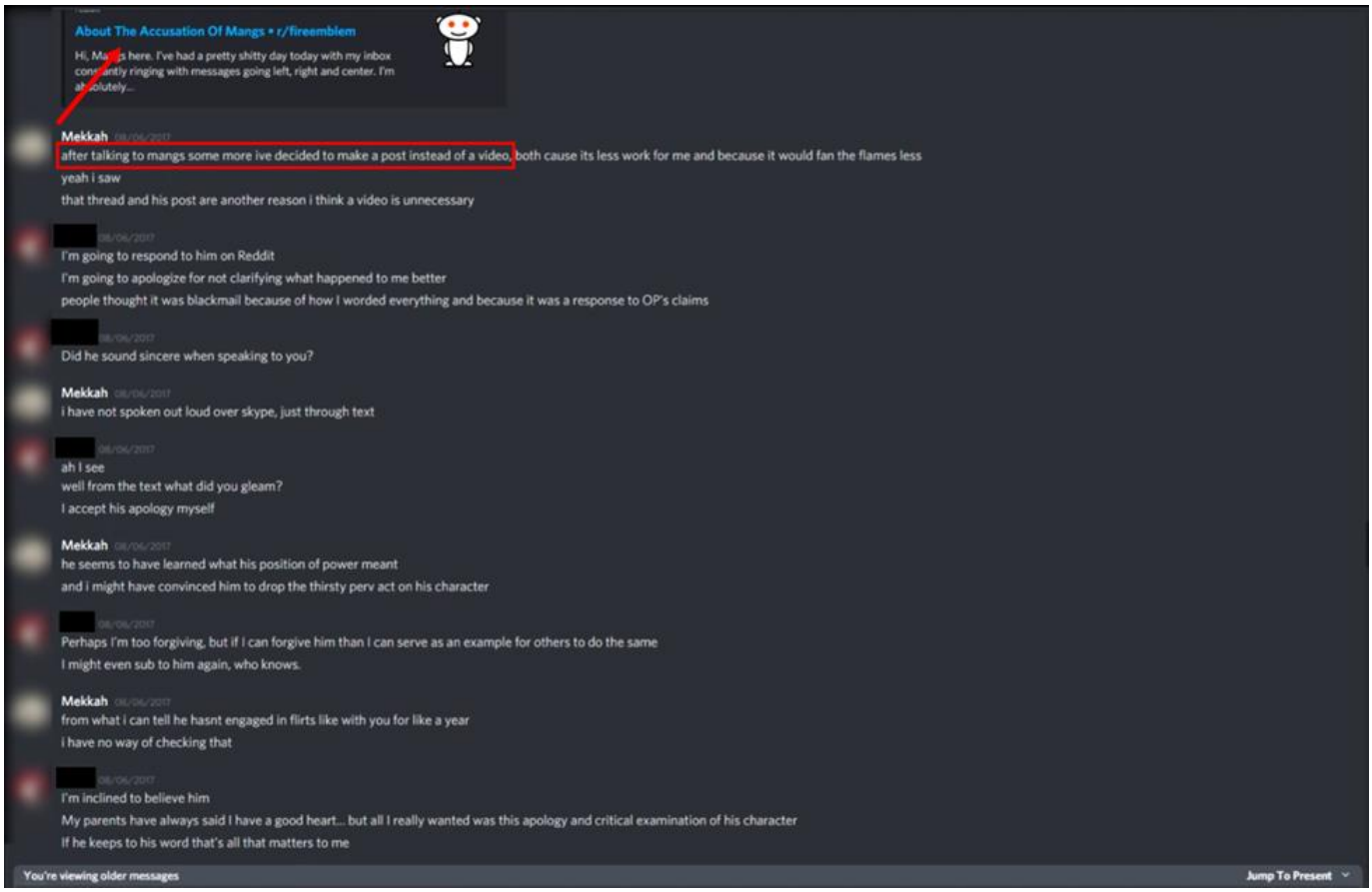
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Mangs has told me he hasn't been able to find the logs on his discord, but obviously I'm not taking his word for anything this matter
I'm not really interested in any kind of feud between you and Mangs. I just want to do the right thing.

[redacted] 08/06/2017
It was because he deleted them swiftly. I also know the person who was partially responsible for the logs being posted
hold on a moment and I will share them with you

Mekkah 08/06/2017
Thank you

You're viewing older messages — Jump To Present


and then on stream he asked "the ladies" to add him on skype
Mekkah 08/06/2017
I think what I'll do is have a chat with Mangs about the way he conducts himself, both character Mangs and actual-Mangs-talking-to-girls
And I kinda also wanna make a video summarizing the debacle from my (what I think is a fairly neutral) perspective, but only if you're okay with me paraphrasing things from this convo
[redacted] 08/06/2017
yeah it's fine! I mean I didn't really say anything bad about him
I only said that *some* may find his behavior objectionable
and those people are clearly not his audience anyway
Mekkah 08/06/2017
that's true, but I think we both agree that doesn't make it okay
[redacted] 08/06/2017
definitely
My situation isn't super awful or anything but it was still really creepy and toxic
Mekkah 08/06/2017
I think the fact that you felt like stopping but didn't want to made it very toxic, yes
Is there anything we discussed that you absolutely do not want me to mention publically?
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Don't mention anything about [redacted]
Keep her out of this
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Fair point
I'll not bring her situation up at all and I'll assume she was the person involved in that drunk stream thing I mentioned
[redacted] 08/06/2017
Basically- I may talk shit about Mangs and the way he conducts himself but I don't want to "ruin his career" like the white knights are suggesting
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Of course
So it's alright if I discuss/paraphrase the contents of the screenshots as long as I don't show them?
[redacted] 08/06/2017
I'd say paraphrasing is okay but put it in the context of "this is just Mangs being Mangs" rather than saying it was some kind of terrible thing
Because there are people who conduct themselves so much worse
Mekkah 08/06/2017
Well, of course. But not all of those people have 40k young subs.
I don't think he killed a nest of puppies or anything but I do think it was very questionable morally what he did
You're viewing older messages


About The Accusation Of Mangs • r/fireemblem
Hi, Ma s here. I've had a pretty shitty day today with my inbox
cons antly ringing with messages going left, right and center. I'm
ab olutely...
Mekkah
after talking to mangs some more ive decided to make a post instead of a video, both cause its less work for me and because it would fan the flames less
yeah i saw
that thread and his post are another reason i think a video is unnecessary
[redacted]
I'm going to respond to him on Reddit
I'm going to apologize for not clarifying what happened to me better
people thought it was blackmail because of how I worded everything and because it was a response to OP's claims
[redacted]
Did he sound sincere when speaking to you?
Mekkah
i have not spoken out loud over skype, just through text
[redacted]
ah I see
well from the text what did you gleam?
I accept his apology myself
Mekkah
he seems to have learned what his position of power meant
and i might have convinced him to drop the thirsty perv act on his character
[redacted]
Perhaps I'm too forgiving, but if I can forgive him than I can serve as an example for others to do the same
I might even sub to him again, who knows.
Mekkah
from what i can tell he hasnt engaged in flirts like with you for like a year
i have no way of checking that
[redacted]
I'm inclined to believe him
My parents have always said I have a good heart... but all I really wanted was this apology and critical examination of his character
If he keeps to his word that's all that matters to me
You're viewing older messages
Jump To Present

His 2017 defense of mangs also starts with a long-winded justification:

---

https://web.archive.org/web/20190111221431/https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/6rz6st/about_the_accusation_of_mangs/

> *"Note: originally I was going to make a video addressing this because it's so related to Youtube. I later decided not to for reasons stated at the bottom. But I put work into it and I thought it'd be good to get my view out.*
>
> ***Now normally I don't do Youtube drama**, I'm just here to chill and play some Pokemon and some Fire Emblem. **But since these rumors were so toxic and people were calling for boycotts I felt like I was morally obligated** to do a bit of digging around. After all, **my channel is fairly closely associated with Mangs's – there's videos on our channels making fun of each other** and we're collaborating on his FE7 LP. **So if he's doing anything that I think is not okay**, I don't really want to be involved with that.*
>
> *Now believe it or not, **Mangs and I are not actually close friends.** Our recording sessions last like one or two hours, of which only like 15 minutes might be the two of us talking. When he's recording, **Mangs is playing a character**, and to an extent so am I. **So I don't actually know all that much about real***

> ***Mangs**, and he doesn't know much about the real me. **So my first instinct when I heard these rumors was not "oh shit, better make a video/post to defend my buddy!".** It was more like "Jesus fuck, this better not be true. Let's see if it is."*
>
> *So that's what I did. I talked to the people involved and got every side of the story I could. I have not quite finished processing yet but I wanna get this video up while people are still talking about this stuff to hopefully stop more misinformation from spreading.*
>
> *From what I can tell, the shitstorm today started with this tweet. Naturally when someone makes a claim like this people are going to want the juicy details, but those proved to be pretty hard to find.*
>
> *https://web.archive.org/web/20190111221431/https://i.gyazo.com/6a0cc500da35ee36b1ac2866e1a610f9.png*
>
> *What follows now are the RUMORS I found. Just **hearsay**. Literally, this is what I read on a medium full of **uninformed people gossiping**."*

More justification after the "rumors" part:

> *"**Now it would've been pretty easy for me to stop here and just accept what I've read as the truth. It fits into the narrative that Mangs is a pathetic bald creep who likes underage girls. I could just cut my ties with him, stir up the drama some more, get mad views for my channel because people eat this gossip up.** But – with all due respect to Soleil – I said fuck it, all this doesn't prove anything. As disturbing as these rumors are, they're just rumors. **With Mangs's great popularity comes a great amount of people who just hate his guts.**"*

There's another part which indirectly acts as a justification for himself:

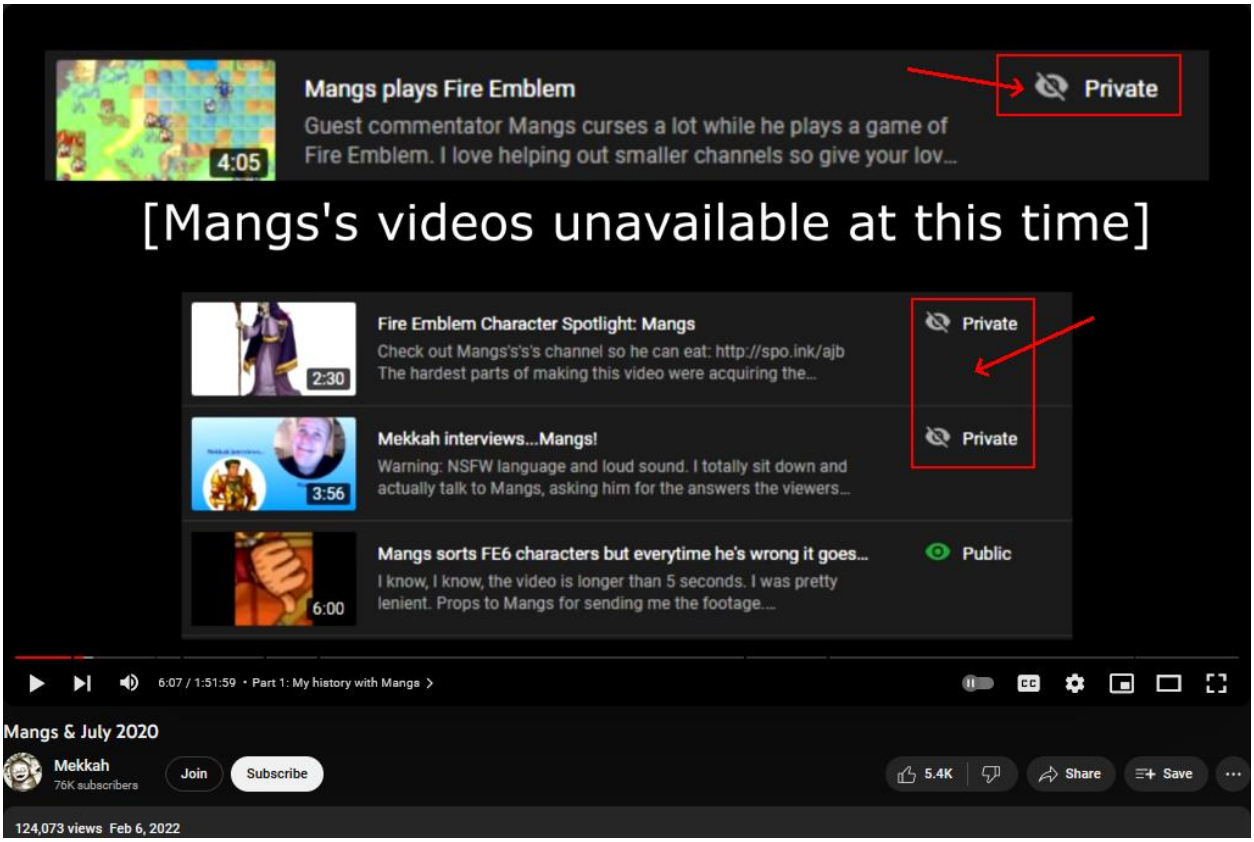
> *"**Personally I think the sexualisation of FE in general is super dumb and Mangs's portrayal of several FE "babes" (satirical or otherwise) is just cringy.** I think Mangs can provide enough entertainment without resorting to that shit, **so I told him that.** Hopefully he'll do it and I can spend less episodes facepalming.*
>
> *It's at this point where **I decided I'm gonna make this just a reddit post** instead of a video **because** a) less work and b) **the less attention this whole deal gets the better.**"*

"***people were calling for boycotts***", "***my channel is fairly closely associated with Mangs's***" – **the fear of guilt-by-association** appears.

"***Mangs and I are not actually close friends.***", "***Mangs is playing a character***", "***So I don't actually know all that much about real Mangs***", "***So my first instinct when I heard these rumors was not "oh shit, better make a video/post to defend my buddy!".***" – these are all justifications for mekkah's association with mangs. At the same time, mekkah also **denies being fully informed** about mangs.

"***So if he's doing anything that I think is not okay**, I don't really want to be involved with that.*" – this is an admission that mekkah condoned mangs' sexualization of *Fire Emblem* and bigoted sentiments. As I have shown, mekkah participated in that as well, even on his own – without mangs. "***Personally I think***

the sexualisation of FE in general is super dumb and Mangs's portrayal of several FE "babes" (satirical or otherwise) is just cringy." – this confirms that mekkah was aware that mangs was sexualizing *Fire Emblem*. "***So I told him that.***" – this serves as indirect defense: Mekkah was actively participating in the sexualization of *Fire Emblem* with and without mangs. His problematic mangs parodies are **omitted** from this reply to the 2017 callout case, although they are referenced: "***there's videos on our channels making fun of each other.***" Additionally, mekkah vaguely references those so-called parodies in the *Mangs & July 2020* video as well and shows that they are private, so they cannot be viewed anymore, meaning mekkah does not want anyone to view them anymore aka **omission**. *(See: Problematic mangs Parodies mekkah Tried to Hide)*


Mangs plays Fire Emblem
Guest commentator Mangs curses a lot while he plays a game of Fire Emblem. I love helping out smaller channels so give your lov...
4:05
Private
[Mangs's videos unavailable at this time]
Fire Emblem Character Spotlight: Mangs
Check out Mangs's's's channel so he can eat: http://spo.ink/ajb The hardest parts of making this video were acquiring the...
2:30
Private
Mekkah interviews...Mangs!
Warning: NSFW language and loud sound. I totally sit down and actually talk to Mangs, asking him for the answers the viewers...
3:56
Private
Mangs sorts FE6 characters but everytime he's wrong it goes...
I know, I know, the video is longer than 5 seconds. I was pretty lenient. Props to Mangs for sending me the footage....
6:00
Public
6:07 / 1:51:59 • Part 1: My history with Mangs
Mangs & July 2020
Mekkah
76K subscribers
Join
Subscribe
5.4K
Share
Save
124,073 views Feb 6, 2022

Another important point: "***Mangs and I are not actually close friends.***" – if this is a lie, that looks bad on mekkah, if it's the truth, that is pretty bad as well. Let's assume mekkah's telling the truth here. In that case, mekkah displays a rather poor character to utterly dehumanize a stranger with disability as the punchline, which the *Mekkah interviews...Mangs!* tastelessly ableist video is about.

Mekkah condescends to other people, positioning himself as the informed one, after having used not being fully informed as a defense for himself: ***"So I don't actually know all that much about real Mangs"***, "*What follows now are the RUMORS I found. Just* ***hearsay****. Literally, this is what I read on a medium full of* ***uninformed people gossiping****.*"

"***I could just cut my ties with him, stir up the drama some more, get mad views for my channel because people eat this gossip up.***" – this is an admission of vital importance. **Mekkah admits in 2017 that he is aware that drama videos generate a lot of attention.** Accordingly, he made the so-called drama video,

Mangs & July 2020, and did "get mad views" – over 120 thousand, in fact. **This is another admission that mekkah is self-aware.** The other ones are to do with harassing Rybean off the internet and not "feeling comfortable" to share stories that "aren't [his] to tell" and then involving me regardless. Mekkah knew what he was doing in Rybean's case too:

> 1:37:26 *"I've been in Deltre's position and I heavily empathize with his anger in this video. I remember being immensely frustrated with the situation at hand, and also frustration with myself for having some degree of power but not knowing how to use it.* ***I know that if I post something, a lot of people will read it, agree with it, maybe even take action just because I say it is the right thing to do.*** *Every moment where I had the power to maybe change things for the better but didn't do so felt like a waste. This feeling is part of my motivation for making this video."*

*"**But since these rumors were so toxic and people were calling for boycotts I felt like I was morally obligated** to do a bit of digging around."* – **bogus morality** appears.

"***The less attention this whole deal gets the better.***" – Intent of omission, similar to:

> 12:44 ***"This is just about all you need to know regarding the time between 2017 and March 2019."***

"***Now normally I don't do Youtube drama***" – this is just a general justification.

A case relevant to Soleil's is Ablast's, specifically when Ablast drew attention to mekkah endorsing the (first) "faggot" bow by using mangs' footage of it. Mekkah issued a convoluted justification full of holes back then too:

> *"**Update 29/3**: My apologies for the terribly named forged bow in the video.* ***I used the footage*** *made by Mangs* ***because*** *he allows anyone to use their footage freely,* ***and all it's meant to be is background*** *to my talking points.* ***I should've*** *looked at it more closely, but instead* ***I only noticed when I put up the vid. I can't just replace*** *the footage or the video, unfortunately, but I wanted to make it clear that I always steer clear of slurs like this in my vids.* ***My principles are important to me.****"*

I've already dissected this in its own chapter (see: *Endorsing and Lying about the Bow Named after the Sexual Orientation Related Slur* in *More Bigotry, More Ableism, and Sexualizing Fire Emblem (with and without mangs)*).

Mekkah's language when omitting Soleil changes. He usually declares that he is leaving out information that can potentially place mangs' victims at risk; however, with Soleil, he **lies by omission**. This is distinct in the segment analyzing mangs' vagueness with regard to whom he's non-apologizing in *We Need To Talk*:

> 56:08 *"**To be fair to Mangs, maybe he's not referring to Goose as one of these "female fans" specifically - but again that's the problem with all his statements, we don't know that because of the way they are worded. It's left up to our interpretation**, and that's not good enough. But I will say that **regardless of who these "female fans" are, they deserve better than to be passively belittled in this way.**"*

Mekkah does know about Soleil and rather than declaring that that's information he cannot share to keep her safe, he just pretends that "***we don't know.***" Indeed, Soleil *"deserves better than to be passively belittled in this way."*

Mekkah's language when he is withholding information for the safety of victims:

> 04:10 *"In addition,* ***there are some things that I do know that I cannot divulge here because they are too personal for the people involved. While these bits are relevant, they are not mine to tell, and I'm not comfortable putting their names or information on display here, even though they support my argument*** *and immensely impact my feelings on the matter.* ***This includes*** *things I've discussed with my own friends, and even some* ***things Mangs has told me in the past*** *- things I know he's said and done."*
>
> 23:34 *"Mangs's conduct made him unfitting to be a content creator, especially on a Nintendo focused channel geared towards a younger audience. He had proven himself to be someone you could not trust with the power of a platform like the one he had, time and time again.* ***2017 was the first time he was caught out****, and the first time he promised to be better.* ***And then again in 2020. And that's without mentioning everything I know he's done that I don't want to talk about in public, since it might compromise some of the people he has hurt.****"*
>
> 0:46:06 *"Mangs doesn't name anyone, but to my knowledge the only person from that group who later reached out to him was Stevie, AKA LuckyCrit. But it was not to apologize for their involvement in the group, or to admit they didn't know the full story, it was to reach out to him in case he needed help, hoping to help him become a better person.*
>
> *In We Need To Talk, Mangs somehow twists this into Stevie apologizing to him for trying to cancel him. Just like other friends of Mangs who despite everything were willing to be sympathetic towards him, he uses this sympathy in his own favor, to support his own narrative. This is a good example of why trying to resolve things with Mangs in private doesn't work: he'll use your sympathy against you. He did it with Goose, he did it with Stevie, he did it with* ***others I'm not at liberty to divulge****, and I know he'd do the same to me if I tried again today."*

2) Mekkah claims ignorance regarding Mina.

Like Soleil's, Mina's case is another one with clear evidence against mangs. Mangs visited Mina in August, 2018, expecting sex despite being told NO prior. Chat logs show mangs admitting this (see: *Mina (2018)*). **In a video exposing mangs, this case should have been crucial to present.** The case was brought to light in September, 2018. 2018 was right in the middle of mekkah's relationship with mangs.

It is plausible that mekkah may not be fully informed on this like he claims to be. Mina, herself, highlights that mangs wanted to bury this case; however, it did impact mangs a great deal. Mangs told Goosaphone about the emotional toll the Mina incident took on him. Mekkah shares that in 2020, mangs still brought it up to him in private. We also know now that mangs continued to reference this incident in 2022, after mekkah's clout video, on *Kiwifarms*, as Harken. So, while it is plausible that mekkah does not know enough to do it justice, he still does share evidence of him being aware that it was a big deal to mangs. Additionally, mekkah links the accounts to do with Mina (save for Mina's *reddit* post), meaning he either did not bother to read them himself – the definitive proof against mangs is quite easy to locate – or he is being untruthful. Whatever the case may be, **this is another instance of mekkah justifying, hiding behind not being fully informed, and omitting.**

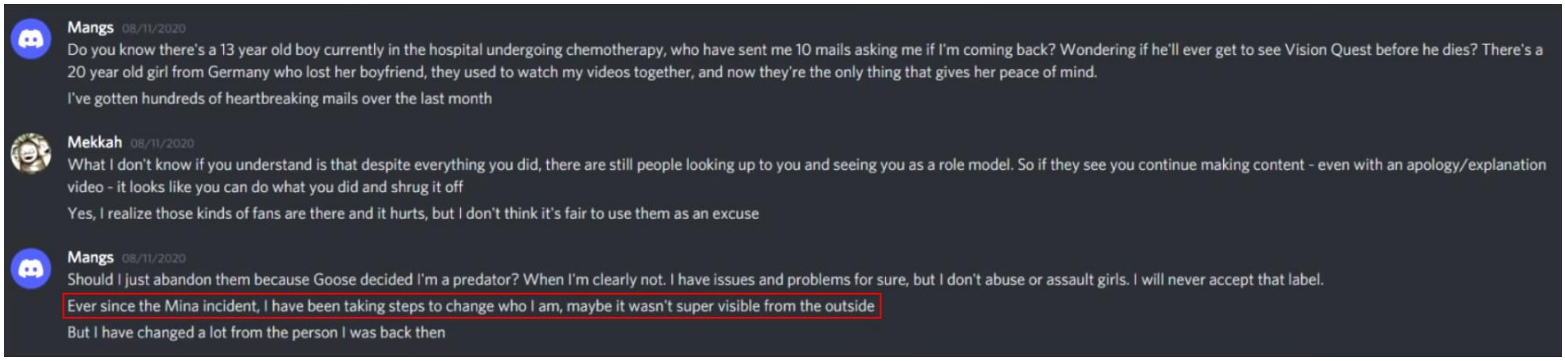
Mekkah's general justification for ignoring certain cases – two of which (Soleil, Mina) just happen to have crucial evidence against mangs and mekkah just happens to be connected to both of those women:

> 0:03:53 *"At the risk of stating the obvious:* ***this is not an exhaustive list of related events****, it's not even close.* ***It's just my POV.*** *The ripple effects of what happened reach out so far out that it's just* ***not feasible to fit everything into this video, even if I knew it all.****"*

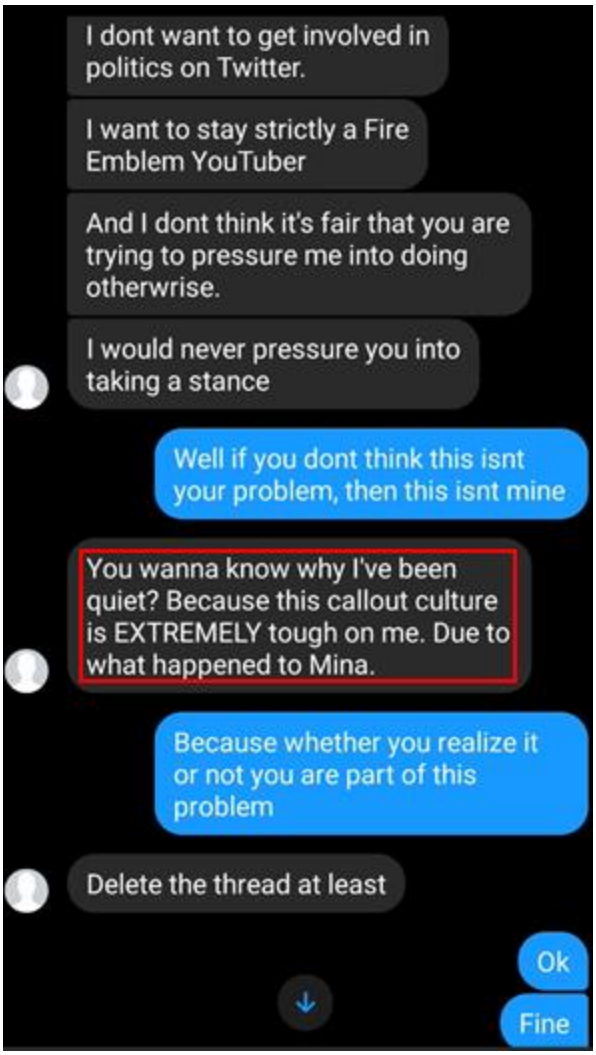
Mekkah using not being fully informed as a defense for omitting Mina:

> 55:02 "***I will not get into his situation with his designer Mina, as that is a topic I don't know enough about. But I will link to relevant testimonies in the description.***"

Evidence that mekkah knows that the Mina case is important to mangs (shared at 1:04:34):


Mangs 08/11/2020
Do you know there's a 13 year old boy currently in the hospital undergoing chemotherapy, who have sent me 10 mails asking me if I'm coming back? Wondering if he'll ever get to see Vision Quest before he dies? There's a 20 year old girl from Germany who lost her boyfriend, they used to watch my videos together, and now they're the only thing that gives her peace of mind.
I've gotten hundreds of heartbreaking mails over the last month
Mekkah 08/11/2020
What I don't know if you understand is that despite everything you did, there are still people looking up to you and seeing you as a role model. So if they see you continue making content - even with an apology/explanation video - it looks like you can do what you did and shrug it off
Yes, I realize those kinds of fans are there and it hurts, but I don't think it's fair to use them as an excuse
Mangs 08/11/2020
Should I just abandon them because Goose decided I'm a predator? When I'm clearly not. I have issues and problems for sure, but I don't abuse or assault girls. I will never accept that label.
Ever since the Mina incident, I have been taking steps to change who I am, maybe it wasn't super visible from the outside
But I have changed a lot from the person I was back then

Mangs telling Goosaphone about the emotional importance of Mina's case to him (for the source, see: *What Lead to Goosaphone's Story (July 2 – 7)* in *July 2020*):


I dont want to get involved in politics on Twitter.
I want to stay strictly a Fire Emblem YouTuber
And I dont think it's fair that you are trying to pressure me into doing otherwrise.
I would never pressure you into taking a stance
Well if you dont think this isnt your problem, then this isnt mine
You wanna know why I've been quiet? Because this callout culture is EXTREMELY tough on me. Due to what happened to Mina.
Because whether you realize it or not you are part of this problem
Delete the thread at least
Ok
Fine

Harken-mangs alluding to the Mina case on *Kiwifarms* in 2022, after mekkah's video (for the source, see: *Ryntai Conspiracy Theory*):

> "*I personally think Mekkah's had a huge crush on Ryn. Probably still does.* ***Maybe he should have learned from Mangs what happens when you get involved with a female designer?***"

Mina on mangs wanting to hush the incident up:

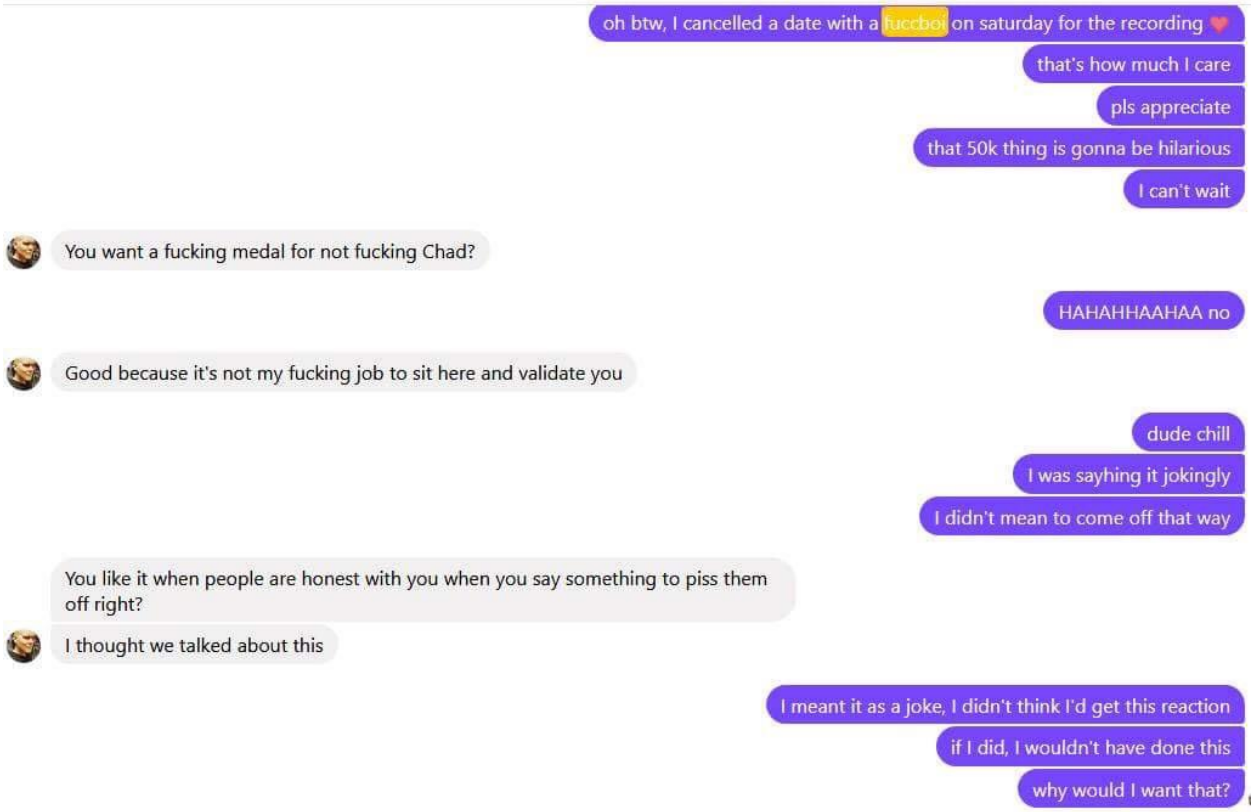
> *"**When we parted ways, he always made it clear he hadn't told anyone in the community about this situation and kept emphasizing it.** Looking back, he was clearly scared of being seen for what he truly is. At the time I didn't think much on it nor did I have the emotional energy to keep pushing or bringing this to light. I also didn't think it would matter, since most people would brush it aside and say I was lying out of spite for "getting fired"."*

Mina's story thread: https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/ie2pjy/comment/g3ggstc/

Mekkah on participating in mangs' 50 thousand subscriber celebration stream with Mina (https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1026024176275087360):

Mekkah
@Mekkkkah
holy shit i can't believe all that just happened last night. the @Mangs1337 dungeon was ridiculous and amazing, thanks to everyone who made it! congrats to the lucky escapees and here's to 50k more! @ghaaast @luckycritgaming @markyjoe1990 @mageknight404 and (twitterless?) Mina
10:36 AM · Aug 5, 2018

Mina discussing the same stream with mangs (for the source, see: *Mina (2018)*):


oh btw, I cancelled a date with a fuccboi on saturday for the recording
that's how much I care
pls appreciate
that 50k thing is gonna be hilarious
I can't wait
You want a fucking medal for not fucking Chad?
HAHAHHAAHAA no
Good because it's not my fucking job to sit here and validate you
dude chill
I was sayhing it jokingly
I didn't mean to come off that way
You like it when people are honest with you when you say something to piss them off right?
I thought we talked about this
I meant it as a joke, I didn't think I'd get this reaction
if I did, I wouldn't have done this
why would I want that?

Escape From The Mangs Dungeon - 50 000 Subscriber Special (by mangs):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lGQudZ8f8-8

3) Mekkah is being vague about his discussion with mangs about mangs' return in August, 2020.

There's one part in mekkah's video which I haven't analyzed yet. The fourth part describes how mekkah attempted to delay mangs' return in 2020. In this part, mekkah makes a vague claim about mangs, which he does not adequately support with evidence.

There are four omissions here:

- How mekkah learned about that mangs was planning to return
- What mekkah agreed with mangs on in their private conversation
- What narrative mangs was presenting to mekkah
- That the way mekkah defended mangs from the Soleil case in 2017 was still important to the two of them (resulting connection / similarity of omission: mekkah did not show his conversation with mangs regarding the Soleil case)

Part 4: The Immediate Aftermath:

22:45 *"**Mangs DM'd me back later with an apology to me.** He wrote a lot of things that I really wanted to believe, but after everything that has transpired right now I find it really difficult to. **I remember being so unsure what to think, so angry that he replied to me with just "too late", and of course just being disappointed, to the point where I couldn't bring myself to write anything to him for a month.***

***In the end what brought me to DM him was that I caught wind of Mangs wanting to return to YouTube.** He was writing a script, presumably an apology video, and from there he was planning to resume making content again.*

*So first off, **I thought him coming back within a month was tactless.** His leaving post had seemed very final: he basically said he "might leave forever". A month just **felt like him spitting in the face of every one of his victims.** But the notion of him coming back at all was just wrong in my opinion."*

23:34 *"**Mangs's conduct made him unfitting to be a content creator, especially on a Nintendo focused channel geared towards a younger audience.** He had proven himself to be someone you could not trust with the power of a platform like the one he had, time and time again. **2017 was the first time he was caught out**, and the first time he promised to be better. **And then again in 2020. And that's without mentioning everything I know he's done that I don't want to talk about in public, since it might compromise some of the people he has hurt.**"*

24:06 *"With any regular job, you can be held accountable by your superiors. If you're creating an unsafe working environment anywhere else, like if you're working at a McDonalds, or at an office, or at a school, there are checks and balances in place to take action against you. If you really screw up and willfully harm others, you can get fired.*

But if you work as a content creator at YouTube, there is no structure in place. The CEO of YouTube is not going to fire someone, not for something like this. They will sometimes demonetize creators who break their terms of service, or remove channels, but expecting them to take action for something that happened largely outside of YouTube...that's just not going to happen, it's not realistic. That is really

strange if you think about it. ***Imagine if a <u>teacher</u> was caught having sex with a student, but they would return to a job where they get to interact with children on a daily basis - and then imagine that people would find that normal.****"*

24:59 *"One could argue that the onus of holding Mangs accountable is on his viewerbase. If no one watched his videos anymore because of what he did, then the problem would solve itself. But at this point in time, I did not think that was very likely: Mangs's fans were showing themselves to be very eager for him to come back, begging him in the comment section of the last video he uploaded. And as I'm writing this Mangs has more than gained back the amount of subscribers that he's lost. I will get back to this point later."*

26:21 *"I could tell I was never going to be able to convince him to not come back. All I could do was delay it a little bit, and try to get it through to him that he needed to hold himself accountable, that he shouldn't try to blame it on cancel culture.* ***I agreed with some of the things Mangs said, that I would not today****, for three reasons.*

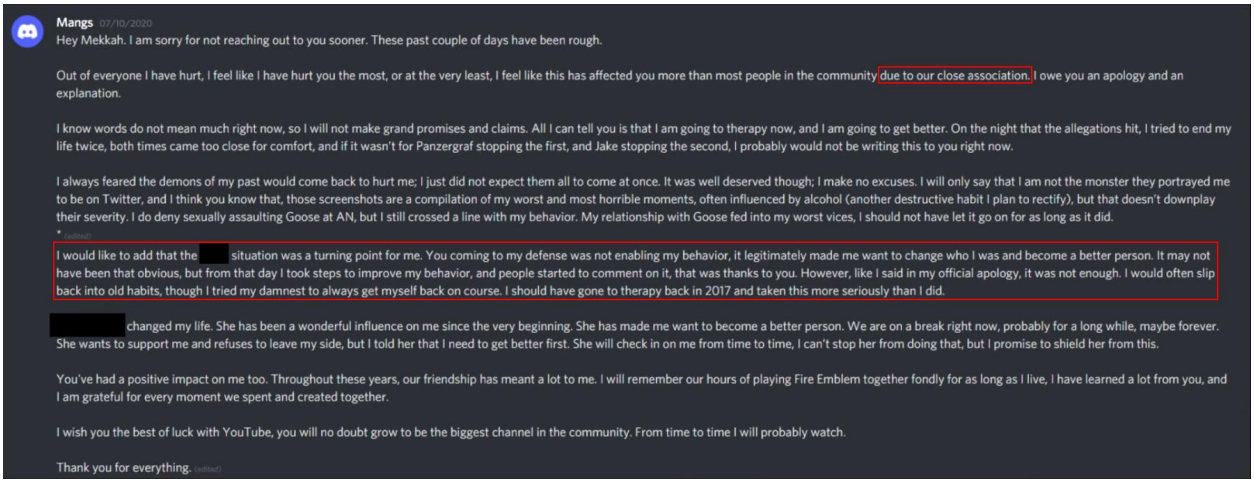
Sometimes, because I didn't know any better back then, so I went along with <u>the narrative he was presenting</u>.

Sometimes it was because I wanted to keep the conversation going and not antagonize him.

And sometimes, it was because I just wanted to believe he was being honest.

<u>I'm not showing these logs in full because I know now that a lot of what is said in here is untrue or irrelevant, not to mention very personal.</u> At the time, I was trying to ensure that if Mangs were to come back, he would at the very least be honest, and own up. *Looking back at this conversation now, I think I gave in too much."*

Shared at 0:22:45:



Mangs 07/10/2020
Hey Mekkah. I am sorry for not reaching out to you sooner. These past couple of days have been rough.

Out of everyone I have hurt, I feel like I have hurt you the most, or at the very least, I feel like this has affected you more than most people in the community due to our close association. I owe you an apology and an explanation.

I know words do not mean much right now, so I will not make grand promises and claims. All I can tell you is that I am going to therapy now, and I am going to get better. On the night that the allegations hit, I tried to end my life twice, both times came too close for comfort, and if it wasn't for Panzergraf stopping the first, and Jake stopping the second, I probably would not be writing this to you right now.

I always feared the demons of my past would come back to hurt me; I just did not expect them all to come at once. It was well deserved though; I make no excuses. I will only say that I am not the monster they portrayed me to be on Twitter, and I think you know that, those screenshots are a compilation of my worst and most horrible moments, often influenced by alcohol (another destructive habit I plan to rectify), but that doesn't downplay their severity. I do deny sexually assaulting Goose at AN, but I still crossed a line with my behavior. My relationship with Goose fed into my worst vices, I should not have let it go on for as long as it did.
*

I would like to add that the [redacted] situation was a turning point for me. You coming to my defense was not enabling my behavior, it legitimately made me want to change who I was and become a better person. It may not have been that obvious, but from that day I took steps to improve my behavior, and people started to comment on it, that was thanks to you. However, like I said in my official apology, it was not enough. I would often slip back into old habits, though I tried my damnest to always get myself back on course. I should have gone to therapy back in 2017 and taken this more seriously than I did.

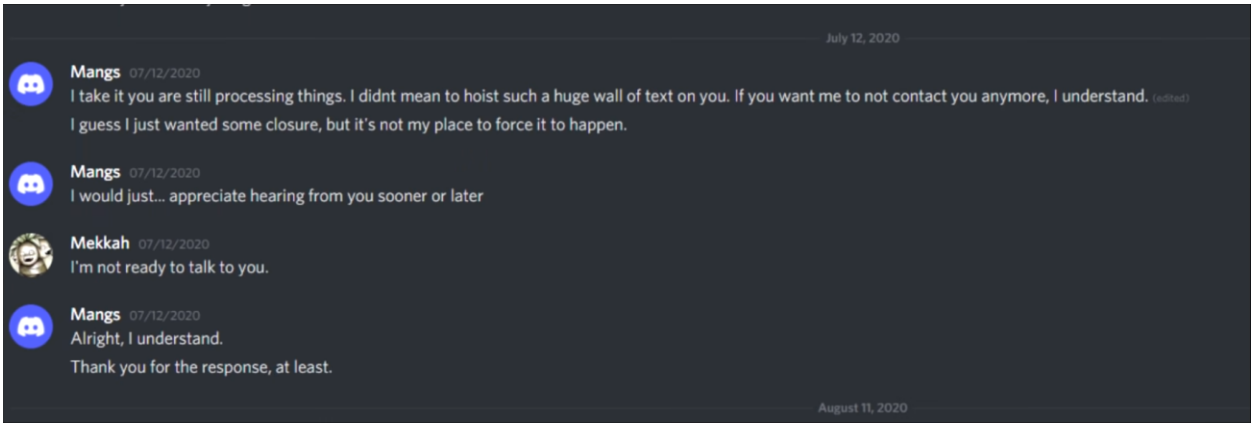
[redacted] changed my life. She has been a wonderful influence on me since the very beginning. She has made me want to become a better person. We are on a break right now, probably for a long while, maybe forever. She wants to support me and refuses to leave my side, but I told her that I need to get better first. She will check in on me from time to time, I can't stop her from doing that, but I promise to shield her from this.

You've had a positive impact on me too. Throughout these years, our friendship has meant a lot to me. I will remember our hours of playing Fire Emblem together fondly for as long as I live, I have learned a lot from you, and I am grateful for every moment we spent and created together.

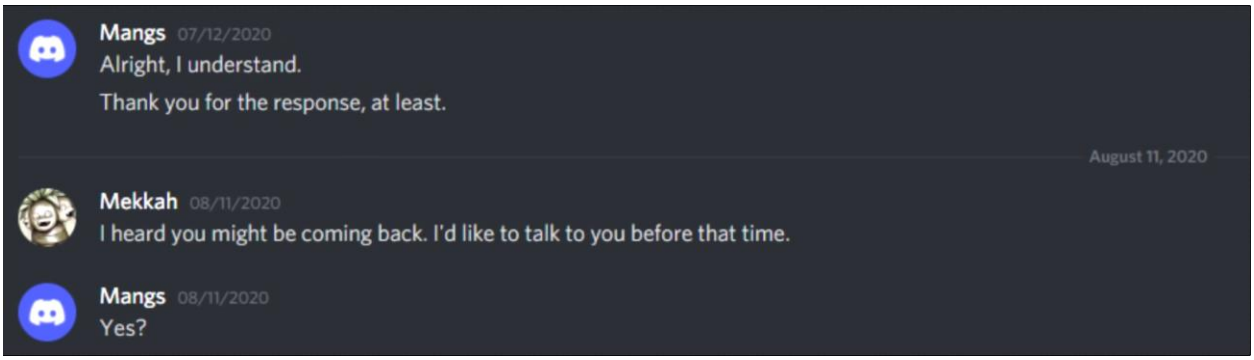
I wish you the best of luck with YouTube, you will no doubt grow to be the biggest channel in the community. From time to time I will probably watch.

Thank you for everything. (edited)

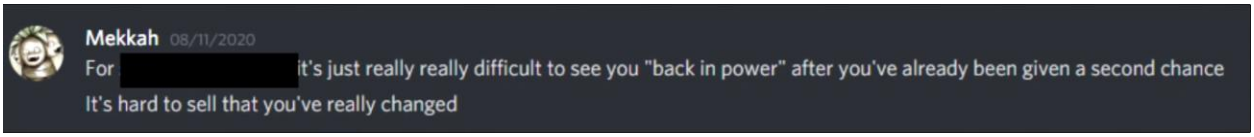
Shared at 0:23:03:


July 12, 2020
Mangs 07/12/2020
I take it you are still processing things. I didnt mean to hoist such a huge wall of text on you. If you want me to not contact you anymore, I understand. (edited)
I guess I just wanted some closure, but it's not my place to force it to happen.
Mangs 07/12/2020
I would just... appreciate hearing from you sooner or later
Mekkah 07/12/2020
I'm not ready to talk to you.
Mangs 07/12/2020
Alright, I understand.
Thank you for the response, at least.
August 11, 2020

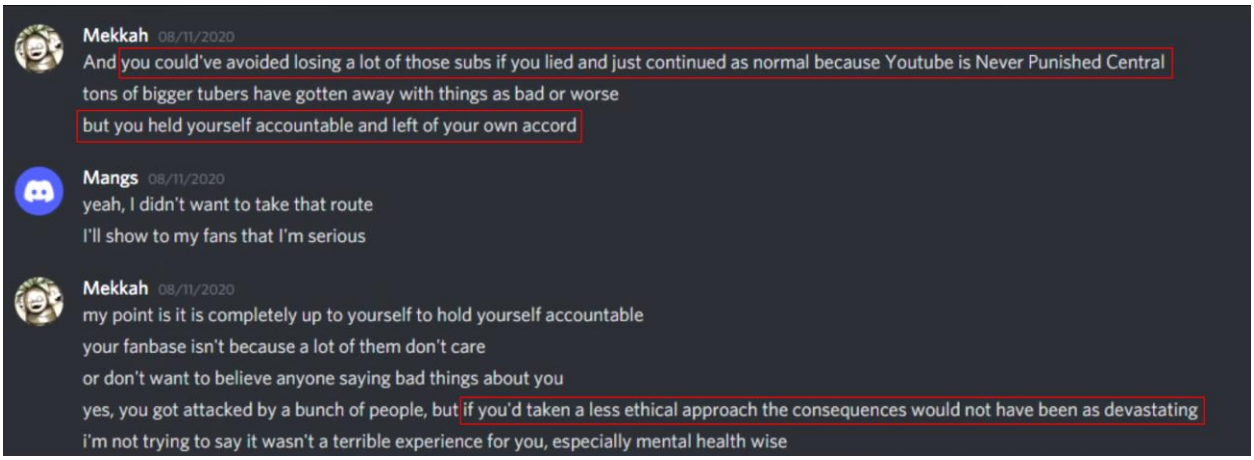
Shared at 0:23:12:


Mangs 07/12/2020
Alright, I understand.
Thank you for the response, at least.
August 11, 2020
Mekkah 08/11/2020
I heard you might be coming back. I'd like to talk to you before that time.
Mangs 08/11/2020
Yes?

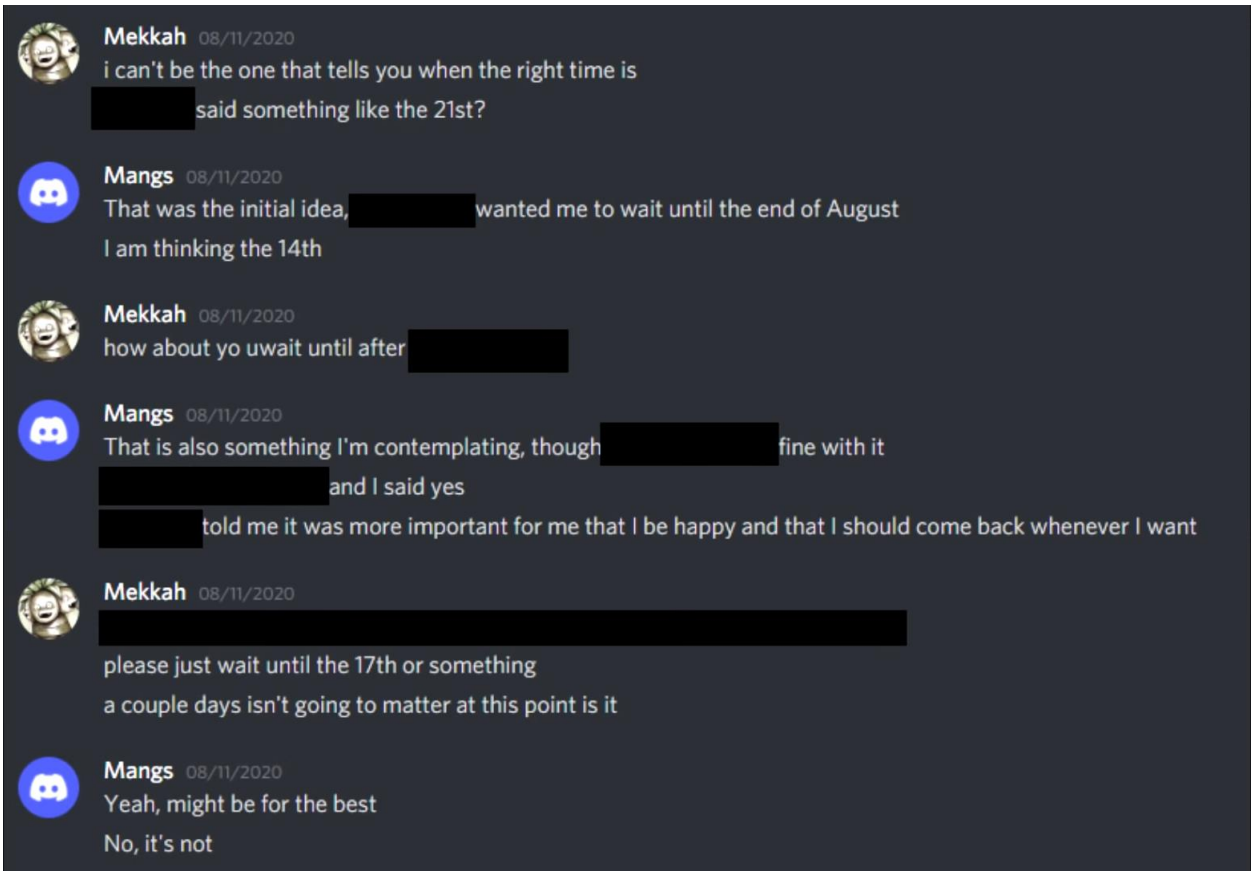
Shared at 0:23:29:


Mekkah 08/11/2020
For [redacted] it's just really really difficult to see you "back in power" after you've already been given a second chance
It's hard to sell that you've really changed

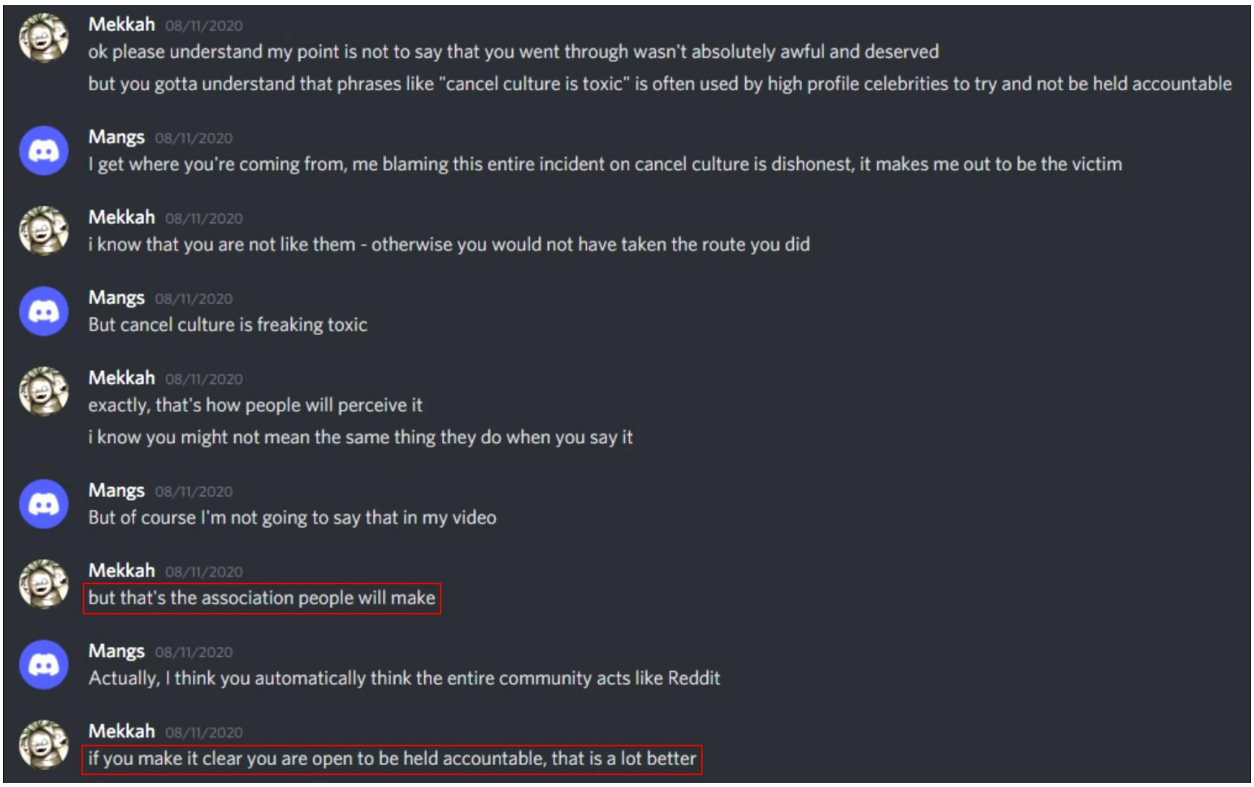
Shared at 0:26:17:


Mekkah 08/11/2020
And you could've avoided losing a lot of those subs if you lied and just continued as normal because Youtube is Never Punished Central
tons of bigger tubers have gotten away with things as bad or worse
but you held yourself accountable and left of your own accord
Mangs 08/11/2020
yeah, I didn't want to take that route
I'll show to my fans that I'm serious
Mekkah 08/11/2020
my point is it is completely up to yourself to hold yourself accountable
your fanbase isn't because a lot of them don't care
or don't want to believe anyone saying bad things about you
yes, you got attacked by a bunch of people, but if you'd taken a less ethical approach the consequences would not have been as devastating
i'm not trying to say it wasn't a terrible experience for you, especially mental health wise

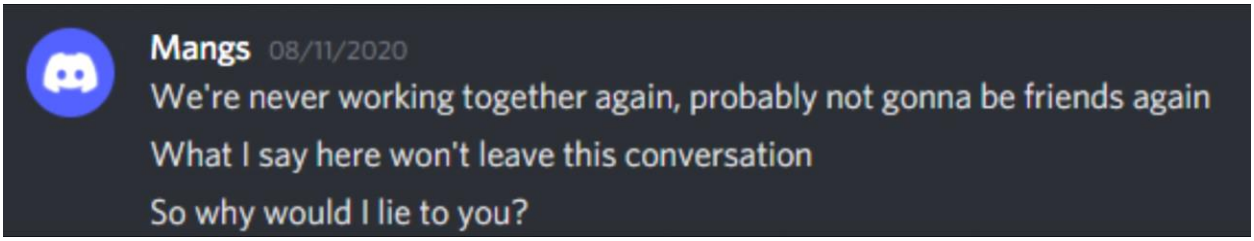
Shared at 0:26:21:


Mekkah 08/11/2020
i can't be the one that tells you when the right time is
[redacted] said something like the 21st?
Mangs 08/11/2020
That was the initial idea, [redacted] wanted me to wait until the end of August
I am thinking the 14th
Mekkah 08/11/2020
how about yo uwait until after [redacted]
Mangs 08/11/2020
That is also something I'm contemplating, though [redacted] fine with it
[redacted] and I said yes
[redacted] told me it was more important for me that I be happy and that I should come back whenever I want
Mekkah 08/11/2020
[redacted]
please just wait until the 17th or something
a couple days isn't going to matter at this point is it
Mangs 08/11/2020
Yeah, might be for the best
No, it's not

Shared at 0:26:30:

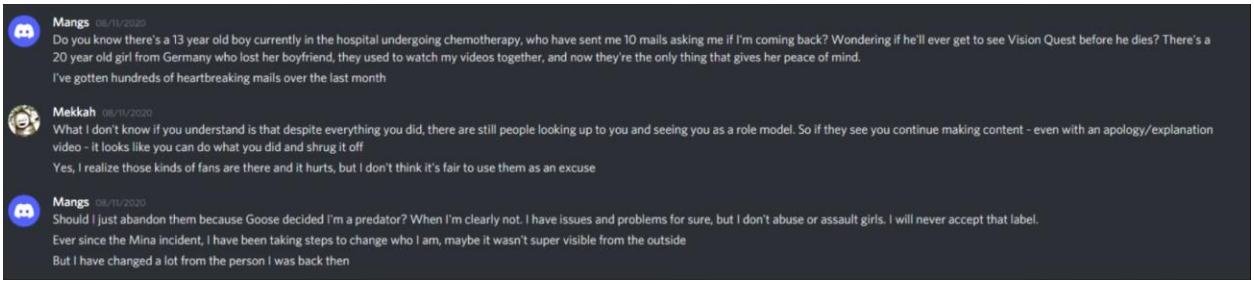

Mekkah 08/11/2020
ok please understand my point is not to say that you went through wasn't absolutely awful and deserved
but you gotta understand that phrases like "cancel culture is toxic" is often used by high profile celebrities to try and not be held accountable
Mangs 08/11/2020
I get where you're coming from, me blaming this entire incident on cancel culture is dishonest, it makes me out to be the victim
Mekkah 08/11/2020
i know that you are not like them - otherwise you would not have taken the route you did
Mangs 08/11/2020
But cancel culture is freaking toxic
Mekkah 08/11/2020
exactly, that's how people will perceive it
i know you might not mean the same thing they do when you say it
Mangs 08/11/2020
But of course I'm not going to say that in my video
Mekkah 08/11/2020
but that's the association people will make
Mangs 08/11/2020
Actually, I think you automatically think the entire community acts like Reddit
Mekkah 08/11/2020
if you make it clear you are open to be held accountable, that is a lot better

Shared at 0:26:49:


Mangs 08/11/2020
We're never working together again, probably not gonna be friends again
What I say here won't leave this conversation
So why would I lie to you?

Relevant log shared in part 5:

Shared at 1:04:34:


Mangs 08/11/2020
Do you know there's a 13 year old boy currently in the hospital undergoing chemotherapy, who have sent me 10 mails asking me if I'm coming back? Wondering if he'll ever get to see Vision Quest before he dies? There's a 20 year old girl from Germany who lost her boyfriend, they used to watch my videos together, and now they're the only thing that gives her peace of mind.
I've gotten hundreds of heartbreaking mails over the last month
Mekkah 08/11/2020
What I don't know if you understand is that despite everything you did, there are still people looking up to you and seeing you as a role model. So if they see you continue making content - even with an apology/explanation video - it looks like you can do what you did and shrug it off
Yes, I realize those kinds of fans are there and it hurts, but I don't think it's fair to use them as an excuse
Mangs 08/11/2020
Should I just abandon them because Goose decided I'm a predator? When I'm clearly not. I have issues and problems for sure, but I don't abuse or assault girls. I will never accept that label.
Ever since the Mina incident, I have been taking steps to change who I am, maybe it wasn't super visible from the outside
But I have changed a lot from the person I was back then

"***In the end what brought me to DM him was that I caught wind of Mangs wanting to return to YouTube.***" – mekkah **omits** how he learned about this information.

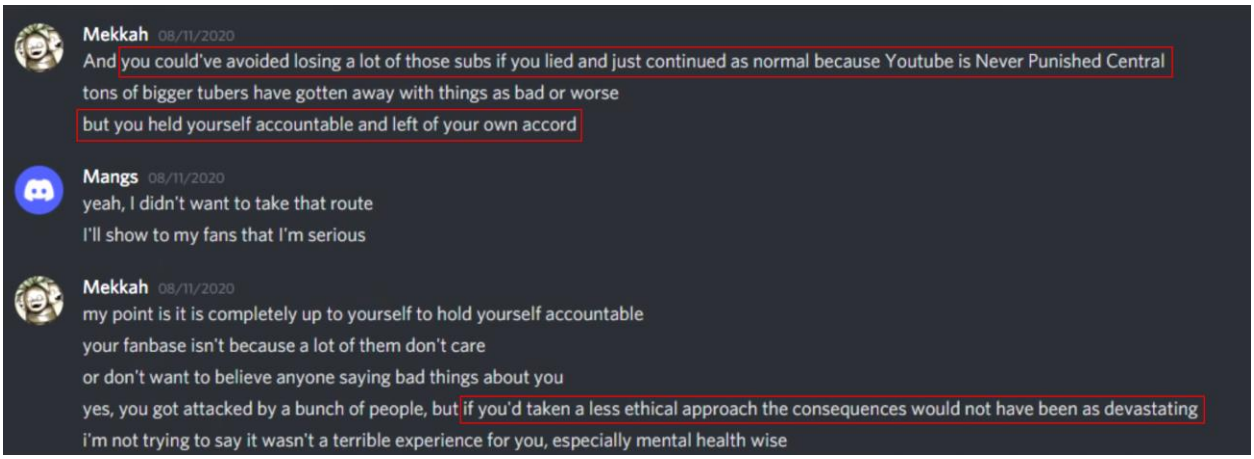
This is **a justification**: "***I'm not showing these logs in full because I know now that a lot of what is said in here is untrue or irrelevant, not to mention very personal. At the time, I was trying to ensure that if Mangs were to come back, he would at the very least be honest, and own up.***"

…and this is **the omission tied to the above justification**:

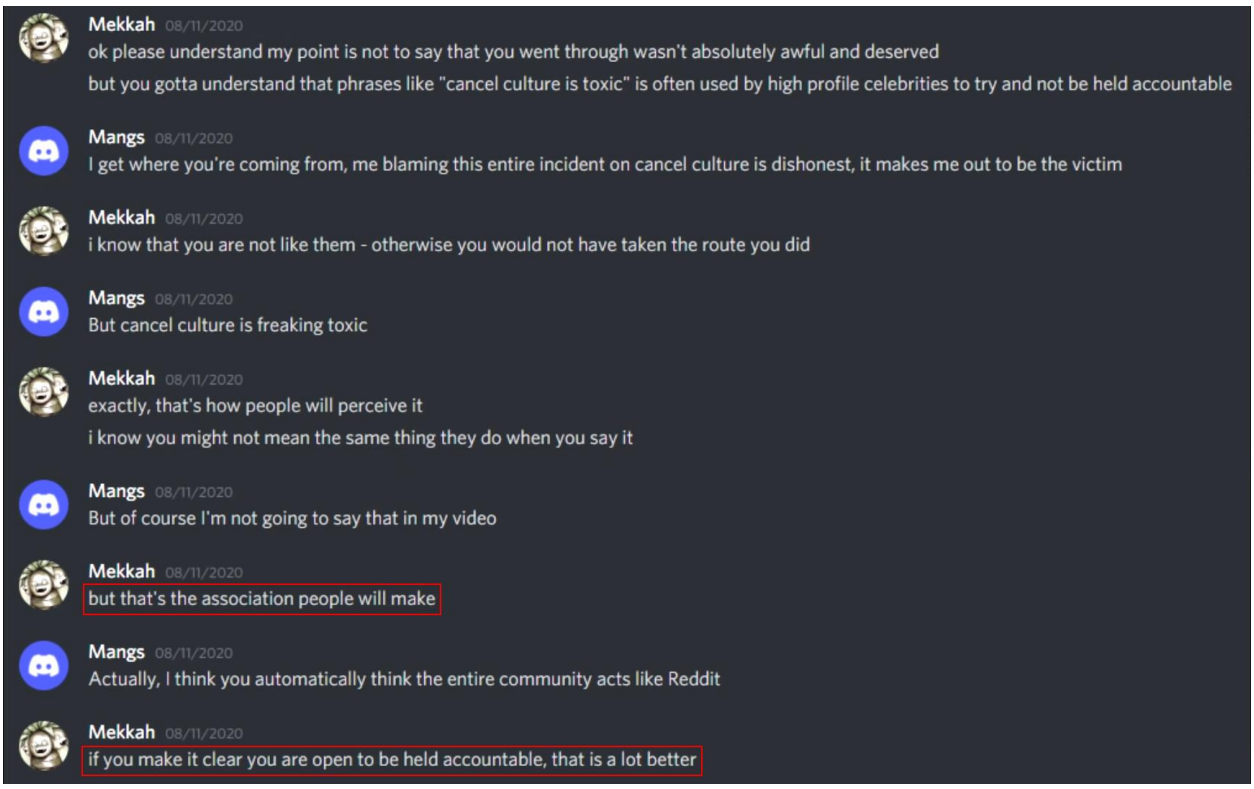
> *"I could tell I was never going to be able to convince him to not come back. All I could do was delay it a little bit, and try to get it through to him that he needed to hold himself accountable, that he shouldn't try to blame it on cancel culture.* ***I agreed with some of the things Mangs said, that I would not today****, for three reasons.*
>
> ***Sometimes, because I didn't know any better back then, so I went along with the narrative he was presenting.***
>
> *Sometimes it was because I wanted to keep the conversation going and not antagonize him.*
>
> *And sometimes, it was because I just wanted to believe he was being honest."*

Mekkah is being vague about what he agreed with mangs on and makes a claim that mangs "was presenting a narrative" on August 11, 2020, but **the chat logs shown don't make it clear what the narrative is, let alone show that mangs is presenting a narrative at all. What they do show is that it's mekkah who's giving mangs ideas.** In addition, it is unclear where the chat logs are cut and where information is being omitted.

According to the chat logs mekkah shows, **it is mekkah who initiates in turning the discussion to be about retaining subscriber count.** Following that, mekkah entertains that mangs could *"take a less ethical approach"* to minimize consequences, that *"YouTube is Never Punished Central,"* and that it is easy for big-time *YouTubers* to get away with worse offences.


Mekkah 08/11/2020
And you could've avoided losing a lot of those subs if you lied and just continued as normal because Youtube is Never Punished Central
tons of bigger tubers have gotten away with things as bad or worse
but you held yourself accountable and left of your own accord
Mangs 08/11/2020
yeah, I didn't want to take that route
I'll show to my fans that I'm serious
Mekkah 08/11/2020
my point is it is completely up to yourself to hold yourself accountable
your fanbase isn't because a lot of them don't care
or don't want to believe anyone saying bad things about you
yes, you got attacked by a bunch of people, but if you'd taken a less ethical approach the consequences would not have been as devastating
i'm not trying to say it wasn't a terrible experience for you, especially mental health wise

Also according to those chat logs, **it is mekkah who initiates the discussion about cancel culture**; mangs is only reacting to that. Furthermore, **mekkah gives mangs an idea about how to make the return announcement more successful**: *"if you make it clear you are open to be held accountable, that is a lot better."* It's noteworthy that even though mangs promises that he won't say *"cancel culture is freaking toxic"* here, he does end up doing that in *We Need To Talk*. Mangs breaking this promise has no bearing on the point that cancel culture apparently was mekkah's idea, however.


Mekkah 08/11/2020
ok please understand my point is not to say that you went through wasn't absolutely awful and deserved
but you gotta understand that phrases like "cancel culture is toxic" is often used by high profile celebrities to try and not be held accountable
Mangs 08/11/2020
I get where you're coming from, me blaming this entire incident on cancel culture is dishonest, it makes me out to be the victim
Mekkah 08/11/2020
i know that you are not like them - otherwise you would not have taken the route you did
Mangs 08/11/2020
But cancel culture is freaking toxic
Mekkah 08/11/2020
exactly, that's how people will perceive it
i know you might not mean the same thing they do when you say it
Mangs 08/11/2020
But of course I'm not going to say that in my video
Mekkah 08/11/2020
but that's the association people will make
Mangs 08/11/2020
Actually, I think you automatically think the entire community acts like Reddit
Mekkah 08/11/2020
if you make it clear you are open to be held accountable, that is a lot better

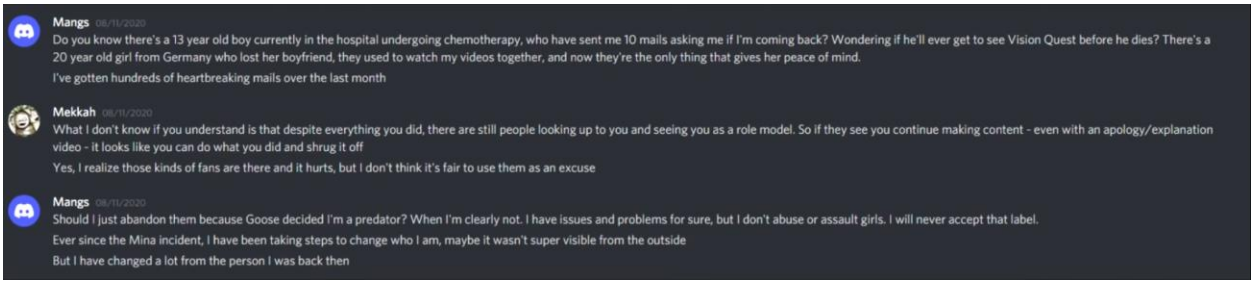
Mangs repeating mekkah's ideas about taking responsibility and consequences in his return video (for the source, see: *"We Need to Talk" Fauxpology*):

> 05:10 *"**I know some of you just want me to come back, to pretend like none of this ever happened and just continue on with business as usual,** show the middle finger to Twitter, just say "Screw you guys, I'm gonna keep doing what I do." And yeah, it's tempting. There's nothing stopping me from doing that, **I could just take zero responsibility and blame everything on cancel culture**, but at the end of the day, I don't think this really shows a lot of self-reflection on my part. If I am incapable of taking responsibility for my own actions, what does that prove? I just point the finger at everyone else and say it's their fault for calling me out. It proves nothing."*

Mangs saying that cancel culture is "toxic" in *We Need To Talk* after all:

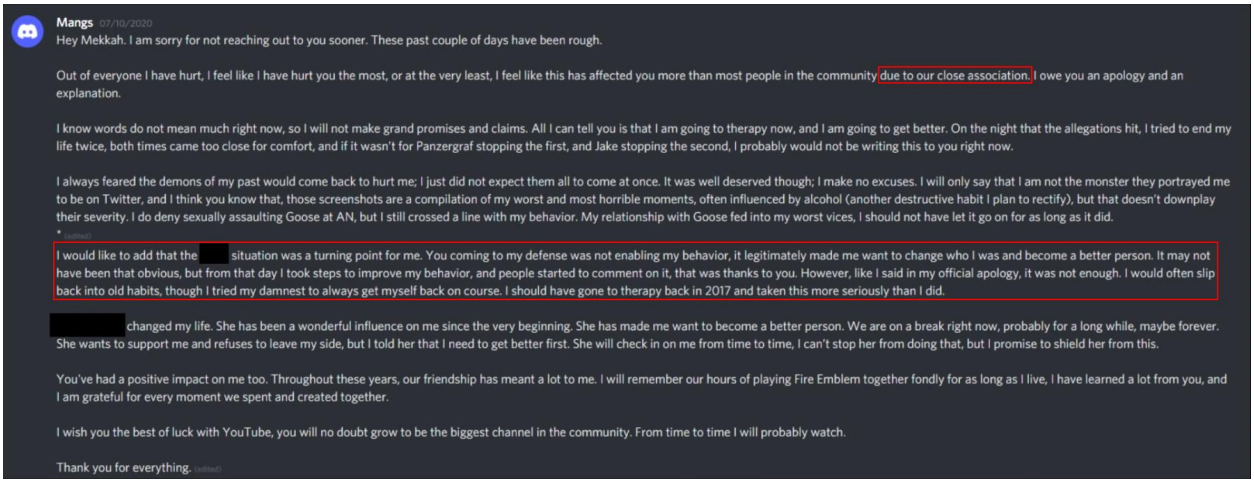
> 05:51 *"Now don't get me wrong, **I think cancel culture is toxic and destructive and I think it harms a lot more than it helps, but** the truth is that over the years **I have put myself in a position to be canceled. That's on me**. I'm far from a perfect person. I'm not even close to a perfect person. But I'm not the monster they portray me as."*

The closest to a narrative mangs gets in this conversation – according to the parts mekkah shows about it, that is – is the reason for his return. However, that isn't a narrative, that's a justification. Furthermore, it isn't even presented in part 4 of mekkah's video, where mekkah claims mangs was describing a narrative to him; it's presented in part 5. Thus, this screenshot isn't part of mekkah's argument:


Mangs 08/11/2020
Do you know there's a 13 year old boy currently in the hospital undergoing chemotherapy, who have sent me 10 mails asking me if I'm coming back? Wondering if he'll ever get to see Vision Quest before he dies? There's a 20 year old girl from Germany who lost her boyfriend, they used to watch my videos together, and now they're the only thing that gives her peace of mind.
I've gotten hundreds of heartbreaking mails over the last month
Mekkah 08/11/2020
What I don't know if you understand is that despite everything you did, there are still people looking up to you and seeing you as a role model. So if they see you continue making content - even with an apology/explanation video - it looks like you can do what you did and shrug it off
Yes, I realize those kinds of fans are there and it hurts, but I don't think it's fair to use them as an excuse
Mangs 08/11/2020
Should I just abandon them because Goose decided I'm a predator? When I'm clearly not. I have issues and problems for sure, but I don't abuse or assault girls. I will never accept that label.
Ever since the Mina incident, I have been taking steps to change who I am, maybe it wasn't super visible from the outside
But I have changed a lot from the person I was back then

So, as I've shown, **mekkah fails to prove that mangs was presenting a narrative and mekkah gives evidence that mangs' ideas originate from mekkah, in fact.** Mekkah does not combat mangs here; his **justification** for this is: "*Sometimes it was because I wanted to keep the conversation going and not antagonize him.*" However, **keeping the conversation going and doing what appears to be outright giving mangs advice on damage control are two entirely different things.**

Mekkah acted here similarly to how he acted in the Soleil case. Mekkah leaves important questions open about his conversation with mangs on mangs' return. Similarly, mekkah leaves important questions open in the Soleil case as well by choosing to omit his conversation with mangs regarding the Soleil case. Coincidentally, the first screenshot mekkah shows in this part 4 is evidence that the Soleil case was still dominant among the two of them at this time – mangs apologized to mekkah for it. Furthermore, mekkah testified in part 1 about its importance. Because Soleil's name is hidden in this part 4 and because mekkah shows this screenshot just as supporting evidence that he received an apology from mangs, this is another **omission** – the fourth one in this part. **Another similarity with the Soleil case is that mangs copied mekkah's idea in the Soleil case too – the defense that mangs plays a character** (as established in the *The Big Omission* subchapter, that argument originated from mekkah).



Mangs 07/10/2020

Hey Mekkah. I am sorry for not reaching out to you sooner. These past couple of days have been rough.

Out of everyone I have hurt, I feel like I have hurt you the most, or at the very least, I feel like this has affected you more than most people in the community due to our close association. I owe you an apology and an explanation.

I know words do not mean much right now, so I will not make grand promises and claims. All I can tell you is that I am going to therapy now, and I am going to get better. On the night that the allegations hit, I tried to end my life twice, both times came too close for comfort, and if it wasn't for Panzergraf stopping the first, and Jake stopping the second, I probably would not be writing this to you right now.

I always feared the demons of my past would come back to hurt me; I just did not expect them all to come at once. It was well deserved though; I make no excuses. I will only say that I am not the monster they portrayed me to be on Twitter, and I think you know that, those screenshots are a compilation of my worst and most horrible moments, often influenced by alcohol (another destructive habit I plan to rectify), but that doesn't downplay their severity. I do deny sexually assaulting Goose at AN, but I still crossed a line with my behavior. My relationship with Goose fed into my worst vices, I should not have let it go on for as long as it did.

*

I would like to add that the [redacted] situation was a turning point for me. You coming to my defense was not enabling my behavior, it legitimately made me want to change who I was and become a better person. It may not have been that obvious, but from that day I took steps to improve my behavior, and people started to comment on it, that was thanks to you. However, like I said in my official apology, it was not enough. I would often slip back into old habits, though I tried my damnest to always get myself back on course. I should have gone to therapy back in 2017 and taken this more seriously than I did.

[redacted] changed my life. She has been a wonderful influence on me since the very beginning. She has made me want to become a better person. We are on a break right now, probably for a long while, maybe forever. She wants to support me and refuses to leave my side, but I told her that I need to get better first. She will check in on me from time to time, I can't stop her from doing that, but I promise to shield her from this.

You've had a positive impact on me too. Throughout these years, our friendship has meant a lot to me. I will remember our hours of playing Fire Emblem together fondly for as long as I live, I have learned a lot from you, and I am grateful for every moment we spent and created together.

I wish you the best of luck with YouTube, you will no doubt grow to be the biggest channel in the community. From time to time I will probably watch.

Thank you for everything.

Mekkah's testimony about the significance of the Soleil case (from Soleil's part above):

> ***"But I defended Mangs passionately, and <u>he was very grateful</u>, and said it really helped him. From this moment onwards <u>our friendship grew more tight</u>, and we worked together for a long time."***

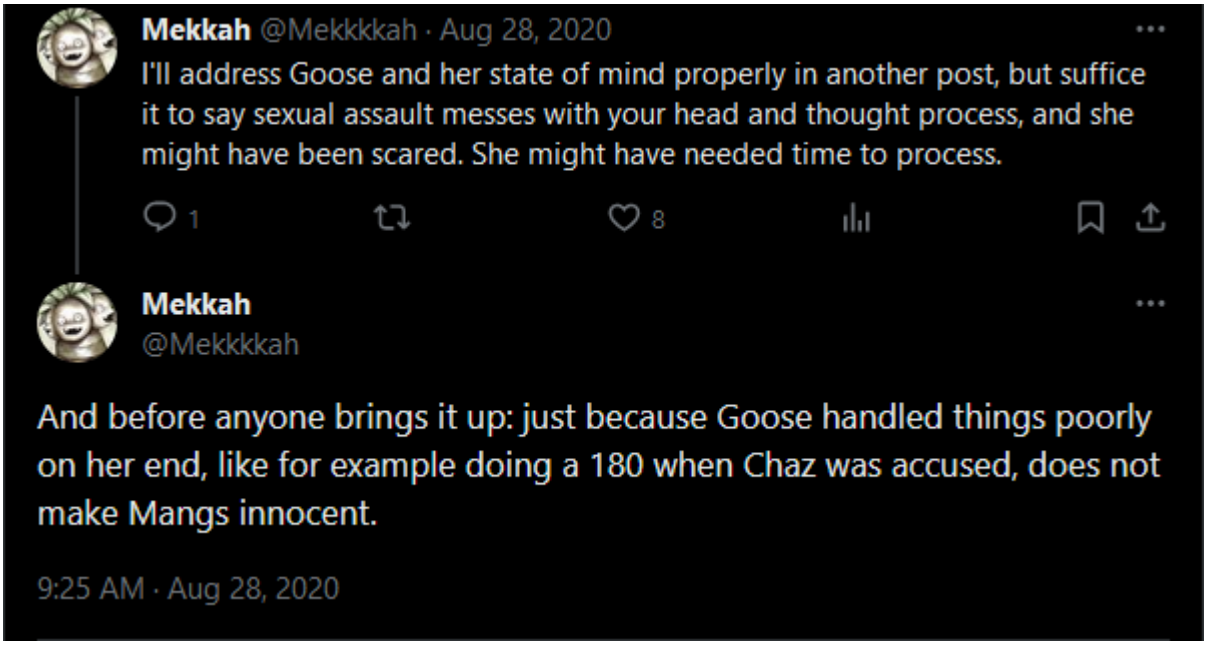
4) Mekkah lies by omission regarding Rybean.

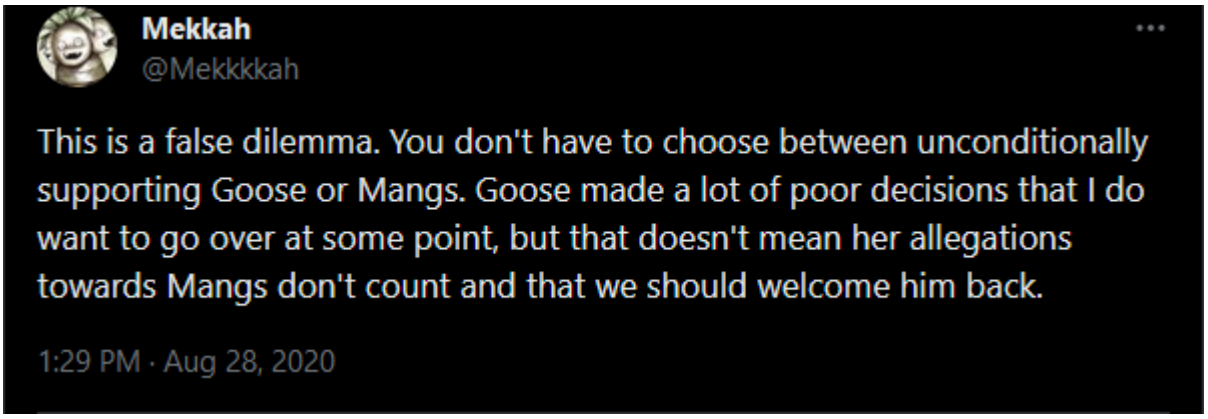
Mekkah **lies by omission** when explaining what mangs based his "people trying to take me down" narrative on. Rybean and his Truth_FE account are completely omitted and mekkah pretends that there's no evidence that the role of Goosaphone's support group ever changed. I have disproven this lie already, see the relevant chapters:

- *Chapter 2: The Big Lie* in *The Big Stolen Analysis*
- *Truth_FE Exposed*
- *Mekkah Making It about Himself*

Mekkah **omits** that he was at least partially aware of Goosaphone's actions, namely that she did questionable things as well.

Mekkah's August 28, 2020 posts on Goosaphone's actions:
https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1299246454867976192,
https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1299246603006611457,
https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1299308210466238464

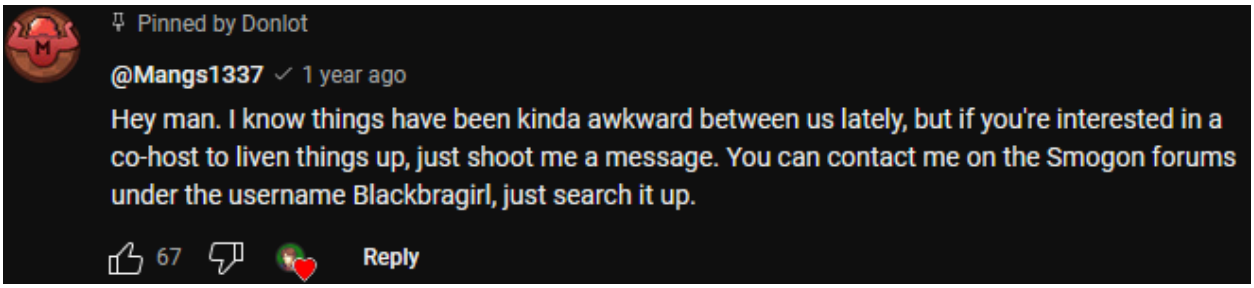

Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Aug 28, 2020
I'll address Goose and her state of mind properly in another post, but suffice it to say sexual assault messes with your head and thought process, and she might have been scared. She might have needed time to process.
1
8
Mekkah
@Mekkkkah
And before anyone brings it up: just because Goose handled things poorly on her end, like for example doing a 180 when Chaz was accused, does not make Mangs innocent.
9:25 AM · Aug 28, 2020


Mekkah
@Mekkkkah
This is a false dilemma. You don't have to choose between unconditionally supporting Goose or Mangs. Goose made a lot of poor decisions that I do want to go over at some point, but that doesn't mean her allegations towards Mangs don't count and that we should welcome him back.
1:29 PM · Aug 28, 2020

5) Mekkah displays a fear of guilt-by-association regarding Smogon.

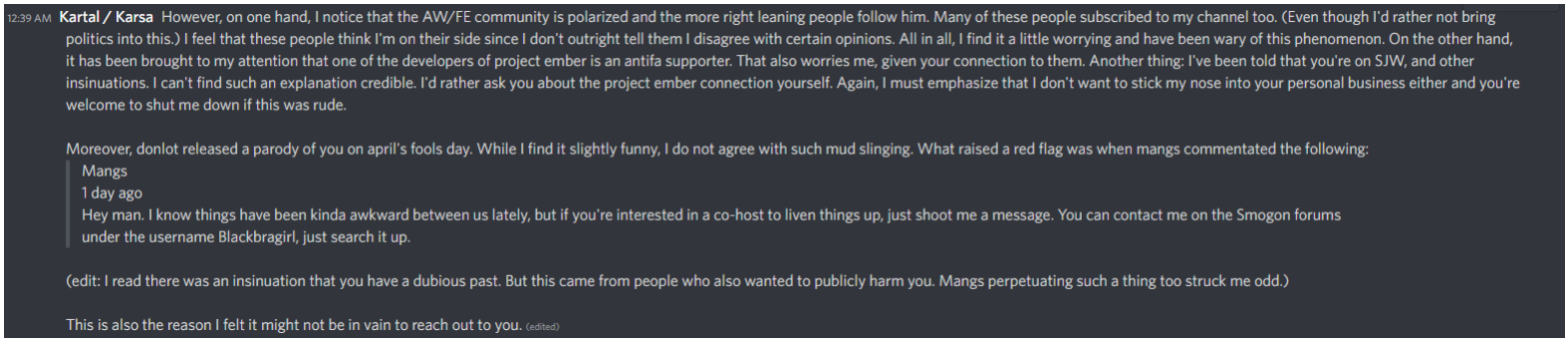
This one isn't in *Mangs & July 2020*; it's from my resulting personal conversation with mekkah. I choose to include it here as well for the sake of providing more examples of mekkah's pattern. (I detail my conversations with mekkah in the chapter *Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal*.)

One of mangs' friends, Donlot, uploaded an April's Fools parody of mekkah. The joke was that Donlot sounds similar to mekkah, so he imitated mekkah's slowness of speech in a parody featuring a *FE6* "low testosterone playthrough." Mangs left a comment alluding to mekkah's *Smogon* connection under the video:


Pinned by Donlot
@Mangs1337 ✓ 1 year ago
Hey man. I know things have been kinda awkward between us lately, but if you're interested in a co-host to liven things up, just shoot me a message. You can contact me on the Smogon forums under the username Blackbragirl, just search it up.
67
Reply

Mangs' comment:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2uecOytTE80&lc=Ugxe3hPTabfuzFM5gIR4AaABAg

I had a limited understanding of mekkah's activities on *Smogon*. I saw it being discussed in relation to getting IRL revenge on mekkah because of his video on mangs, so I would shy away from the topic. Back then I would talk to some of mangs' fans and observed many political topics being mentioned, which made me uncomfortable. Some of them were in accusations aimed at mekkah's character. I directly asked mekkah about them.

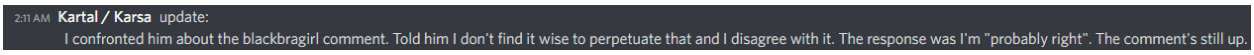

12:39 AM **Kartal / Karsa** However, on one hand, I notice that the AW/FE community is polarized and the more right leaning people follow him. Many of these people subscribed to my channel too. (Even though I'd rather not bring politics into this.) I feel that these people think I'm on their side since I don't outright tell them I disagree with certain opinions. All in all, I find it a little worrying and have been wary of this phenomenon. On the other hand, it has been brought to my attention that one of the developers of project ember is an antifa supporter. That also worries me, given your connection to them. Another thing: I've been told that you're on SJW, and other insinuations. I can't find such an explanation credible. I'd rather ask you about the project ember connection yourself. Again, I must emphasize that I don't want to stick my nose into your personal business either and you're welcome to shut me down if this was rude.

Moreover, donlot released a parody of you on april's fools day. While I find it slightly funny, I do not agree with such mud slinging. What raised a red flag was when mangs commentated the following:

> Mangs
> 1 day ago
> Hey man. I know things have been kinda awkward between us lately, but if you're interested in a co-host to liven things up, just shoot me a message. You can contact me on the Smogon forums under the username Blackbragirl, just search it up.

(edit: I read there was an insinuation that you have a dubious past. But this came from people who also wanted to publicly harm you. Mangs perpetuating such a thing too struck me odd.)

This is also the reason I felt it might not be in vain to reach out to you. (edited)


2:11 AM **Kartal / Karsa** update:
I confronted him about the blackbragirl comment. Told him I don't find it wise to perpetuate that and I disagree with it. The response was I'm "probably right". The comment's still up.

Mekkah gave a rather defensive answer (note that he was addressing other topics I brought up too):

> *"I don't really care to discuss politics with you either, but I'll just quickly mention* ***I have no idea about one Ember person being an Antifa supporter. I assume Mangs or one of your fans told you that.***
>
> *But as a quick aside, I can't help but notice a trick that's being pulled on you here.* ***Sometimes Mangs fans will mention "guilt by association" as a problem with my video*** *- that I'm accusing people of being bad, just because they hang out with Mangs.* ***This is the exact same thing, but even more dilluted. I speak up for Project Ember, a Fire Emblem ROM hack. *One* of the developers is***

***allegedly* a supporter of a group (Antifa) that's supposedly bad, therefore it worries you. So I'll ask you: <u>is guilt by association a legitimate problem, or is it framing</u>?**

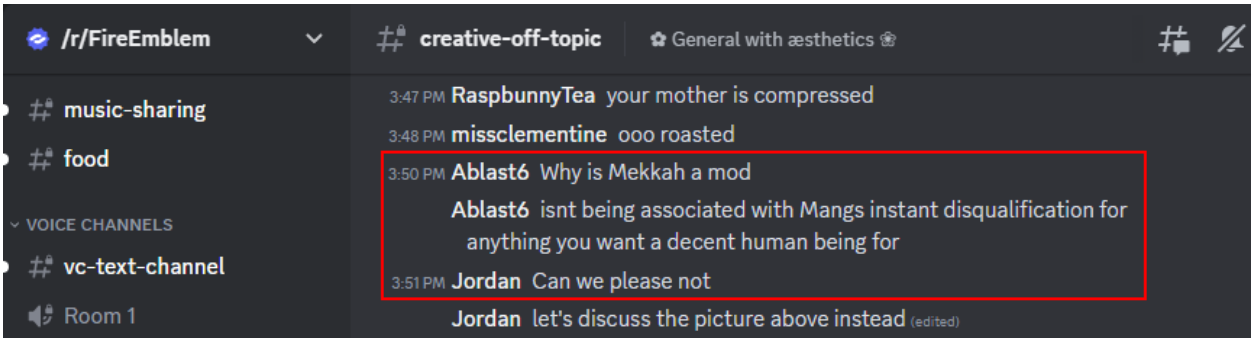
***Similarly, Mangs fans will point out that Mangs's sexual assault happened long ago (1.5 years), but they'll have no trouble bringing up Smogon, a place I haven't been a staff member of since 2019**, and haven't been particularly active on for years. So basically, they'll condemn me for bringing up what they consider ancient history, only to vaguely reference my time on Smogon from even longer ago.*

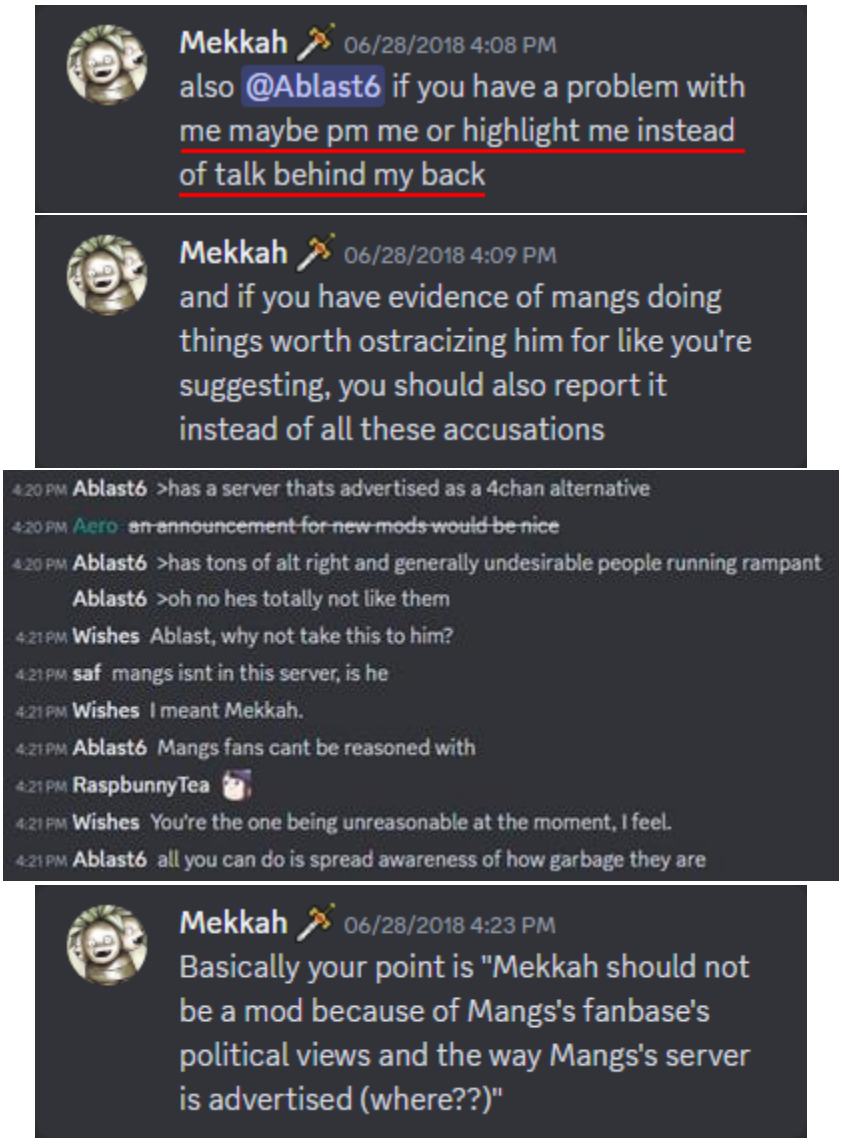
*This is why the comment section under your video has a lot of Mangs fans like Hone Mor. You are feeding into the false narrative that Mangs created, and apparently continues to perpetuate. **Notice that Mangs brought up Smogon, and then when you say you disapprove, he'll walk it back and say "you're probably right". This is the same abusive pattern he used on for example Goose when he leaked her DMs with him to show how supportive he was: he'll do something that he knows (or should know) isn't right, then when he's called out on it, he'll apologize and walk it back.** He did this all the time. It's manipulative, but he keeps doing it. If he really grew as a person, he would have stopped.*

If you think Mangs has changed, I recommend watching the We Need To Talk portion of my video again, and/or the Mangs portion in Chaz's and confronting him with the concerns and evidence raised in there."

Mekkah's **<u>fear of guilt-by-association</u>** appears here as well, since he did a shameful act on *Smogon* in exposing his penis to earn a privilege (if he was of age back then, then he committed even worse). He used mangs and his fans perpetuating it as a shield for himself, to delegitimize the issue itself. Moreover, he **<u>claimed ignorance</u>** regarding Team Ember's supposed political (Antifa) connection and attempted to frame my legitimate concern for heavy political topics being introduced as originating from mangs and his fans, introducing the strawman of Antifa being *"supposedly bad"* and asking "***<u>is guilt by association a legitimate problem, or is it framing</u>?**" (It had nothing to do with mangs for me. I did not want to get involved with political topics, period. And to address the strawman, I did not take a side on Antifa; I was clear about being uncomfortable due to it being a political topic.)

Additionally, mekkah's way of explaining away the political connection is similar to his reply to Ablast – yet another case involving guilt-by-association (see *Stalking and Banning Ablast for Criticizing mekkah and mangs*):


/r/FireEmblem
creative-off-topic
General with æsthetics
music-sharing
food
VOICE CHANNELS
vc-text-channel
Room 1
3:47 PM RaspbunnyTea your mother is compressed
3:48 PM missclementine ooo roasted
3:50 PM Ablast6 Why is Mekkah a mod
Ablast6 isnt being associated with Mangs instant disqualification for anything you want a decent human being for
3:51 PM Jordan Can we please not
Jordan let's discuss the picture above instead (edited)


Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:08 PM
also @Ablast6 if you have a problem with me maybe pm me or highlight me instead of talk behind my back
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:09 PM
and if you have evidence of mangs doing things worth ostracizing him for like you're suggesting, you should also report it instead of all these accusations
4:20 PM Ablast6 >has a server thats advertised as a 4chan alternative
4:20 PM Aero an announcement for new mods would be nice
4:20 PM Ablast6 >has tons of alt right and generally undesirable people running rampant
Ablast6 >oh no hes totally not like them
4:21 PM Wishes Ablast, why not take this to him?
4:21 PM saf mangs isnt in this server, is he
4:21 PM Wishes I meant Mekkah.
4:21 PM Ablast6 Mangs fans cant be reasoned with
4:21 PM RaspbunnyTea
4:21 PM Wishes You're the one being unreasonable at the moment, I feel.
4:21 PM Ablast6 all you can do is spread awareness of how garbage they are
Mekkah 06/28/2018 4:23 PM
Basically your point is "Mekkah should not be a mod because of Mangs's fanbase's political views and the way Mangs's server is advertised (where??)"

"*One* of the developers is *allegedly* a supporter of a group (Antifa) that's supposedly bad, therefore it worries you. So I'll ask you: <u>is guilt by association a legitimate problem, or is it framing</u>?"

6) Mekkah gave long-winded justifications in his July 2020 statements as well.

Mekkah's first statement (July 8, 2020): https://twitter.com/Mekkkkah/status/1280922511862095872, https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCel4AQeg8fTw19OkaDTCO4g/community?lb=Ugwg0qkdXwB2KbZfdlF4AaABCQ

Update (Twitlonger version) (July 9, 2020): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srakr7

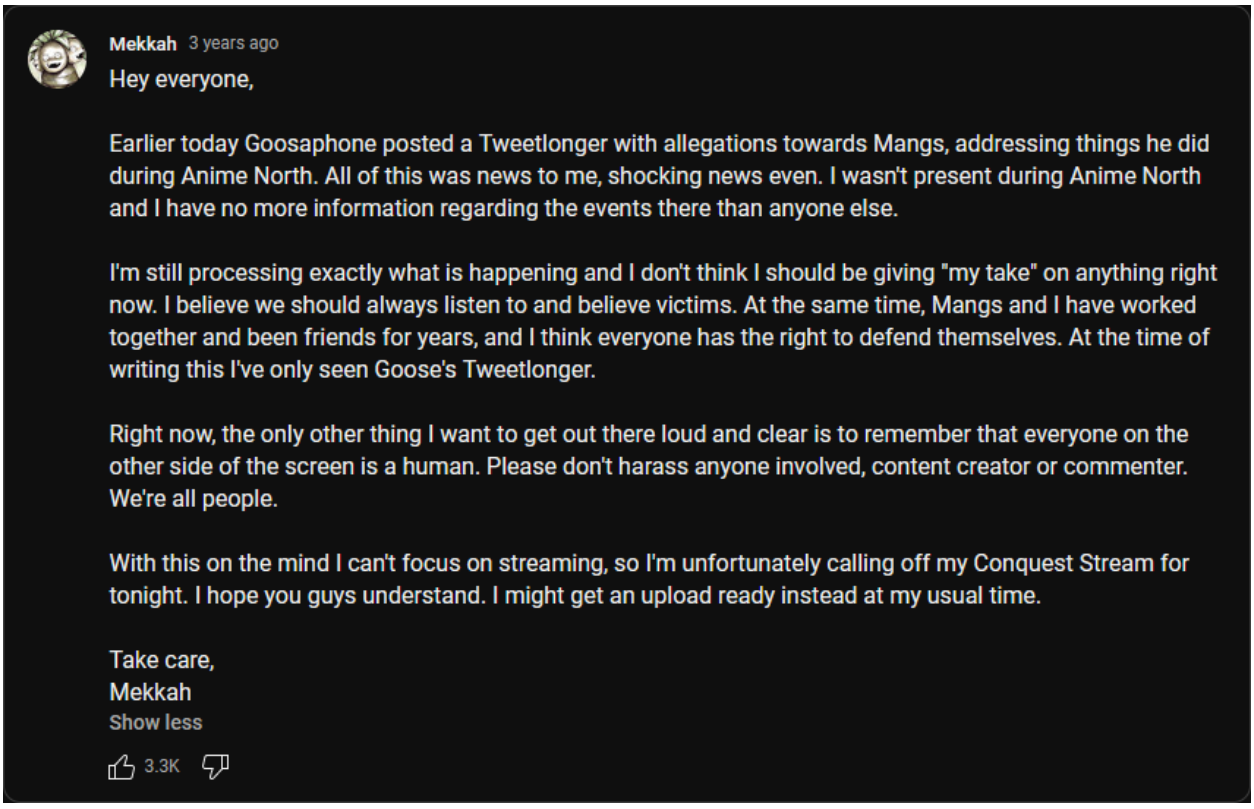
Why I'm not comfortable weighing in (July 11, 2020): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sranml

About TheFETruth (July 13, 2020): https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srarj9, archived: https://archive.md/2OZgr

This list of statements is yet another example of mekkah claiming ignorance and issuing unusually long justifications for his actions. This time, he is clearly uninformed, but his need to make it about himself is present as ever. Mekkah claims surprise at mangs' outing involving accounts from numerous women and mekkah uses naiveté as a defense to pre-emptively dodge any accountability for his association with mangs.

Mekkah's first statement:

Mekkah explains he does not want to share his opinion before mangs' reply to Goosaphone's accusation. He uses *"still processing"* as a pre-emptive excuse for not commenting and also adds the blanket *"remember that everyone on the other side of the screen is a human"* statement. He ends with a channel update.



Mekkah 3 years ago

Hey everyone,

Earlier today Goosaphone posted a Tweetlonger with allegations towards Mangs, addressing things he did during Anime North. All of this was news to me, shocking news even. I wasn't present during Anime North and I have no more information regarding the events there than anyone else.

I'm still processing exactly what is happening and I don't think I should be giving "my take" on anything right now. I believe we should always listen to and believe victims. At the same time, Mangs and I have worked together and been friends for years, and I think everyone has the right to defend themselves. At the time of writing this I've only seen Goose's Tweetlonger.

Right now, the only other thing I want to get out there loud and clear is to remember that everyone on the other side of the screen is a human. Please don't harass anyone involved, content creator or commenter. We're all people.

With this on the mind I can't focus on streaming, so I'm unfortunately calling off my Conquest Stream for tonight. I hope you guys understand. I might get an upload ready instead at my usual time.

Take care,
Mekkah
Show less

3.3K

***Update (Twitlonger version)*:**

"The last 24 hours have been devastating.

I'm sorry that it took me so long to get this out. ***I saw Goose's statement at around 6PM my time yesterday, and from there tweetlongs and stories just kept piling in and I was having a ton of trouble processing it all.*** *I think I knew deep down what it all meant, but it was just really hard to come to terms with."*

Mekkah starts off being defensive, giving the exact time for when he read Goosaphone's accusation, and uses having *"trouble processing"* as a defense again.

"Two of my personal weaknesses got in the way. One is that ***I have such a hard time assuming malice*** *from anyone, especially someone I've worked with for so long.* ***I cannot believe anyone could possibly be this shitty.***

The other is my own inability to make quick decisions and follow my intuition. ***I like to mull things over and put off making important calls. That's why I needed a night to sleep over it.*** *Not that I ended up doing much sleeping, but there was an attempt.*

I apologize if that makes it seem like I was doubting any of the victim's stories. I wasn't. *I really respect Goospaphone, soleil and all the others for coming out with their experiences. It was a good thing they did.* ***Me not instantly rallying behind them was my own hesitance at making irreversible decisions.***

This morning I woke up to a hectic situation in my Discord DMs that took the better part of the day to resolve. *The situation is under control now from what I can tell. For the sake of those involved I don't want to go into detail, but* ***that's part of why it took me even longer to get this out. The other part is I got called for work*** *since I forgot to switch off my availability."*

Mekkah gives a disproportionate amount of detailed justifications for why he did not condemn mangs immediately. He also displays surprise at mangs' character – "*I cannot believe anyone could possibly be this shitty.*"

"*Just to make this abundantly clear,* ***I will not be working or associating with Mangs in the future. I naively thought he had changed from his old days****, and for a time it looked like he had mellowed out, but he clearly had not. That means our Thracia 776 Let's Play will be discontinued, even if Mangs does return to YouTube.*

Fortunately, Mangs was not present in any current projects on my channel, and I see no reason to stop making content myself. I am also fairly sure ***I will not be deleting my old content with Mangs - there is simply too much of it, and I think we as a community can enjoy those videos without endorsing one of the people present on it. I understand if those videos are harder to watch now, but I don't feel like taking them down is the right thing to do.***

Lastly I just want to say thank you to all the nice DMs, tweets and other messages that were sent to me as well as other people involved like Goose, Cyan and Ryn. It really means the world to me. This will not be an easy bump to get over but this really helps.

Thanks everyone."

He then gives a channel update again, justifying at length why he won't be deleting his videos featuring mangs.

***Why I'm not comfortable weighing in*:**

This one's a larger mess of a justification statement than the previous one. In reacting to the allegations against chaz, mekkah secludes himself from everyone to explain why he does not want to insert himself into this controversy. His phrasing and actions which I have already analyzed suggest he has a need to make everything about himself. In this case, he, himself, details how he is not involved with the people in question, therefore adding his "take" would be pointless.

> *"Hey everyone, thanks again for all your nice messages.*
>
> *Please don't expect any more updates from me any time soon with regards to the situation at hand.* ***I know there's still a lot going on but I'm just not in a state to comment on any of it. I think some people might put a lot of value in what I have to say on what's been happening with allegations towards Chaz, but I just don't feel like I can properly parse anything that's being said by anyone.*** *I'm sure you understand that right now I don't think I can tell if someone is in good faith or not, if someone's arguments line up or not, etc. I've never thought of myself as having a great intuition for these kinds of things to begin with. Like I said in my last statement, I try to assume the best in everyone. I also try to be very open minded when I'm reading something, which is helpful when trying to learn new things, but not in what is basically Internet Court.*
>
> *Also, for those of you that don't know,* ***I'm not close friends with any of Goose, Chaz, Ghast or LuckyCrit.*** *I haven't done any noteworthy collaboration with any of them, other than a couple of times where we all joined for charity or birthday streams.* ***While they were at Anime North, I was home. I was invited, but declined to come along because a trip from Europe to Canada is really expensive.***
>
> ***All I'm saying here is that I'm not as close to these people as I am/was with Ryn/Mangs.***
>
> *Some people might think of me as a leader of some kind, and they put a lot of weight into what my opinion on a situation is. Because of that, I was extremely careful about saying anything about what went on with Mangs. In that case, I had to say something eventually, because of how much I worked with him. A significant amount of people would probably take my opinion as their own, whether they should or not.*
>
> *If there's anything I think the community should learn from all of this, it's that* ***just because someone has a significant following, doesn't mean that their look at a situation is worth more. The public opinion can flip back and forth*** *like on a carefully balanced scale, and I know that whether it should be like that or not, that is how it goes.*
>
> ***So because I:***
>
> ***1) don't have the energy left to look at and analyze all the allegations, tweets, statements, arguments, etc;***
>
> ***2) don't feel confident in my ability to tell fact from fiction, especially now;***
>
> ***3) and me and my channel are not tied to anyone involved in nearly the same way as with Mangs***
>
> ***I don't want to weigh in.*** *There is more I need to get out of my system at some point, but now is not the time for it. I hope you guys understand.*

Minor in comparison but while I'm making a community tab post anyway: my usual Saturday stream is delayed until tomorrow, presumably same time. I'd made plans with my family long before everything went down and it kinda slipped my mind that it conflicted with my stream. Probably not a bad time to postpone a stream, honestly. I'll have another episode of Shadows of Valentia for tonight instead.

All the best,

Mekkah"

About TheFETruth:

This is when mekkah personally got involved. He got abusive toward Rybean for involving Ryntai, failing to comprehend that Goosaphone was involved in this too or that everyone from that friend group – chaz, Goosaphone, Lucky Crit – knew and endorsed Rybean posing as the Truth_FE (see: *Mekkah Making It about Himself* in *July 2020*)

7) Mangs & July 2020 has the same themes as mekkah's address to the Soleil case.

Predictably, just like how mangs' return video fauxpology was the same deal as his original fauxpology to Soleil and how chaz's victim blaming video first character assassinated Indie_Calls, then employed attention manipulation before describing sexually coercing her in the same manner as his July 2020 reply to her accusation, mekkah's clout chasing video has identical themes to his own address to the Soleil case from 2017 as well. I just put the names of the themes and their examples here.

FEAR OF GUILT-BY-ASSOCIATION

Soleil 2017

- *"But since **these rumors were so toxic and people were calling for boycotts I felt like I was morally obligated** to do a bit of digging around. After all, **my channel is fairly closely associated with Mangs's**"*

Mangs & July 2020

- *"I remember **worrying that if I said anything**, be it in public or privately to anyone, **it would be taken as picking a side.**"*
- *"I wanted to do the right thing, whatever was fair, but **I also wanted to be safe, not to implicate myself.**"*
- *"I thought what **if I talk to Mangs and he just tells me what really happened, am I obliged to tell** anyone, like **the police** or something?"*
- *"If I say anything that can be construed as not outright condemning Mangs, **will people think I'm defending a sexual assailant?**"*
- *"And the worst part is, I felt like I could not share this with anyone privately, because what if they share it to anyone and put their spin on it? **Someone I trusted was just outed as a predator and things were getting heated everywhere** I looked, how could I tell who I could trust?"*

CLAIMING IGNORANCE

Soleil 2017

- *"So **I don't actually know all that much about real Mangs**, and he doesn't know much about the real me."*

Mangs & July 2020

- *"**Even though I'd known Mangs for years, I didn't know any more than most people did**, and I thought it was best not to add more noise."*
- *"**I will not get into his situation with his designer Mina, as that is a topic I don't know enough about.** But I will link to relevant testimonies in the description."*
- *"**Chaz and I** have been in a number of videos and streams together, we were on friendly terms, but **my contact with him was incidental**, whereas I talked to Mangs daily. In addition, **I'm less familiar with Indie** than I am with Goose, and while Goose's sexual assault happened in the context of a group of Fire Emblem YouTubers meeting up, pretty much all of Chaz and Indie's interactions happened in private between the two, either in real life or through media like Discord. So I don't have nearly as much to go off of."*

- *"However I need to stress that for the reasons I just mentioned,* ***my point of view on the situation is that of an outsider.*** *If you want to inform yourself, your best bet is to read Indie's Twitlonger, and watch Chaz's video, and see where you stand"*
- ***"in the case of Chaz, I was even less informed than I was of Mangs."***

JUSTIFICATION

Soleil 2017

- "*Now believe it or not,* ***Mangs and I are not actually close friends.*** *Our recording sessions last like one or two hours, of which only like 15 minutes might be the two of us talking. When he's recording, Mangs is playing a character, and to an extent so am I. So I don't actually know all that much about real Mangs, and he doesn't know much about the real me****. So my first instinct when I heard these rumors was not "oh shit, better make a video/post to defend my buddy!".*** *It was more like "Jesus fuck, this better not be true. Let's see if it is.""*

Mangs & July 2020

- **For omitting key victims he knows about:** *"The ripple effects of what happened reach out so far out that* ***it's just not feasible to fit everything into this video, even if I knew it all."***
- **The entire *Part 2: Anime North* (decreased contact with mangs since *Anime North*)**
- **For not condemning mangs immediately during the July 2020 callout:** *"I ended up posting a short statement basically saying:* ***"I don't feel comfortable giving "my take" right now, we saw Goose's statement, I've known Mangs for a very long time, I want to see what he has to say before I make up my mind".*** *I was trying to get both sides of the story. I hated doing it, because I knew some people might frame it as me being unwilling to take a stance, or unwilling to sever my connection to Mangs, but* ***I really just wasn't sure on what to do."***
- **For his second July 2020 statement:** *"Only after 24 hours after Goose's tweet did I feel comfortable* ***putting another statement out there explaining why I was hesitant*** *in a little more detail."*
- **For not taking a stance regarding chaz:** ***"The first time I saw the Chaz allegations, I just wasn't ready for them. I was still trying to make sense of everything to do with Mangs, I had no idea what to think of Chaz."***
- *"At this point* ***I was also experiencing fatigue, and I was unable to process everyone else's takes on the situation."***
- *"****I've been in Deltre's position*** *and I heavily empathize with his anger in this video. I remember being immensely frustrated with the situation at hand, and also frustration with myself for having some degree of power but not knowing how to use it.* ***I know that if I post something, a lot of people will read it, agree with it, maybe even take action just because I say it is the right thing to do. Every moment where I had the power to maybe change things for the better but didn't do so felt like a waste. This feeling is part of my motivation for making this video."***
- **For whatever he's omitting about his conversation with mangs before mangs' return:** *"I could tell I was never going to be able to convince him to not* ***come back****. All I could do was delay it a little bit, and try to get it through to him that he needed to hold himself accountable, that he shouldn't try to blame it on cancel culture.* ***I agreed with some of the things Mangs said, that I would not today****, for three reasons.* ***Sometimes, because I didn't know any better back then, so I went along with the narrative he was presenting.*** *Sometimes it was because I wanted to*

keep the conversation going and not antagonize him. And sometimes, it was because I just wanted to believe he was being honest."

OMISSION

Soleil 2017

- ***"These logs have long been deleted on the Mangs server and it's best we keep it that way."***
- **Mekkah actively participated in the sexualization of *Fire Emblem* as well** – *"Personally I think the sexualisation of FE in general is super dumb and Mangs's portrayal of several FE "babes" (satirical or otherwise) is just cringy. I think Mangs can provide enough entertainment without resorting to that shit, so I told him that."*
- **Mekkah's problematic mangs parodies** – "*After all, my channel is fairly closely associated with Mangs's – **there's videos on our channels making fun of each other** and we're collaborating on his FE7 LP."*
- **Mekkah's conversation with mangs before mangs addressed the case**

Mangs & July 2020

- **Soleil's being omitted** – ***"To be fair to Mangs, maybe he's not referring to Goose as one of these "female fans"** specifically - but again that's the problem with all his statements, we don't know that because of the way they are worded. **It's left up to our interpretation**, and that's not good enough. But I will say that **regardless of who these "female fans" are**, they deserve better than to be passively belittled in this way."*
- Mangs apologizing to mekkah for the Soleil case on July 10, 2020
- Mekkah's connection to Mina (50k subscribers stream, mangs bringing her up in private before posting *We Need To Talk*)
- What mekkah agreed on with mangs and what narrative mangs was presenting on August 11, 2020
- Rybean and his Truth_FE account
- Truth_FE-Rybean and Goosaphone involving Ryntai without asking for her consent
- Lucky Crit, Truth_FE, and Goosaphone attempting to silence Indie (mekkah knows from Deltre's video)
- Lucky Crit and Truth_FE spreading the narrative that Indie was debunked in 2019 (mekkah knows from Deltre's video)
- Chaz and friends exploiting Henry (mekkah knows from Deltre's video)
- The outrage resulting from the above three (including Deltre's outrage)
- Goosaphone getting hacked and Truth_FE getting exposed
- Mekkah threatening Rybean with harassment for involving Ryntai as a result
- The statements from Pavise, Ghast, and Lucky Crit proving the support group became the chaz defense room (mekkah may not know about these but he does know about Rybean being the Truth_FE, which is proof enough) – *"Mangs frames Goose's support group as a conspiracy to get rid of him and his channel, as if that was the primary purpose, rather than just supporting Goose who really needed some friends to help her through a hard time. **There is no proof that the group was anything more than that and Mangs doesn't provide any.**"*

NARRATIVE (EITHER OWN OR THE PERSON'S HE'S DEFENDING)

Soleil 2017

- ***"With Mangs's great popularity comes a great amount of people who just hate his guts."***
- *"**The character Mangs** is stupid and sets a bad example, and it **leaked into real Mangs**"*

Mangs & July 2020

- Many of chaz's narratives copied
- *"As I described before, **these accusations were wrongly used to discredit the allegations against Mangs**, even though they are unrelated. **Mangs's guilt or innocence cannot be correlated to Chaz's guilt or innocence. But due to the community's collective desire for resolution, the public opinion was generally that they were both guilty.**"*
- **The hypocrisy wasn't only "perceived" and there was new information presented by Indie in 2020** – *"The video also explains **the perceived hypocrisy of Goose's support group.** You might remember that Chaz, Goose, LuckyCrit and several others were accused of being "quick to defend one of their own" when Indie posted her allegations against Chaz. The reason was that July 2020 was the second time that Indie accused Chaz. She had accused him before, and Goose and the others, having gone through the evidence for and against Chaz, had decided that Indie's allegations were not credible. So when Indie posted her allegations for a second time in July 2020, they didn't need the time to critically go through every piece of evidence, as they had already done so. Other than the context and timing of the second set of allegations, **there was no new information or evidence that they needed to examine.**"*
- **The data chaz used to paint Indie as dishonest did not support that argument (Henry initiated)** – *"Now, I'm keeping in mind that all of Chaz's video is still one side of the story, told by someone charismatic, and that it's very easy to get tunnel vision as you're listening to it. It's also important to take into account that this video got the last word in - as far as I'm aware, **Indie never had or took the opportunity to raise counterpoints, address the instances where she was being demonstrably dishonest, or to answer any of the questions raised in Absolutely Everything.**"*

DAMAGE CONTROL

Soleil 2017

For mangs:

- *"What Mangs did was stupid, but again **from what I can tell this was the last time he got tangled up with a female fan like this.** It was a bad idea then and it sets a bad example. But **it was not blackmail or coercion.**"*
- ***"The things he did when he was in a position of power when talking and flirting with fans was stupid, but from what I can tell he knows better now."***

Mangs & July 2020

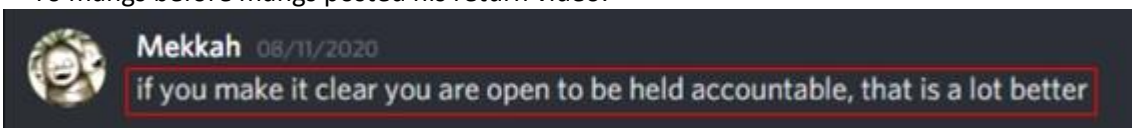
For chaz:

- *"Where Mangs's video gives the perception of accountability, **Chaz's video radiates accountability.**"*
- *"**There are also receipts of Indie describing the experience positively afterwards** not just to chaz, but also her friends in private."*

- *"Also, **it's worth repeating that Mangs did not believe the allegations against Chaz when he first learned of them.** He stated as such in this group DM with other FETubers. I went over this in the section about Mangs's return video, but **I think it's worth emphasizing here because it shows the consistency of Chaz's account. It proves that many people *were* already informed and aware of Indie's allegations when they were first made in 2019, and thus why they acted accordingly when they resurfaced. But not Mangs, who acted in his own interest instead.**"*
- **False, chaz's own words describing sexual coercion are the strongest supporting evidence in this case** – *"To me, it's clear that Indie's word alone is not credible. **And because her word *is* the only thing supporting the accusation at this point, I don't believe that Chaz is a felon.** I obviously can't make an assessment with certainty on a situation where neither party confirms what happened on that specific night. However, **the evidence Chaz *did* provide**, including the additional context around Indie's screenshots, **proved to me that at the very least the situation was not predatory.**"*

For mangs:

- To mangs before mangs posted his return video:



CONDESCENSION

Soleil 2017

- *"What follows now are the RUMORS I found. **Just hearsay**. Literally, this is what I read on a medium full of **uninformed people gossiping.**"*
- ***"I could just cut my ties with him, stir up the drama some more, get mad views for my channel because people eat this gossip up."***
- *"I have not quite finished processing yet but I wanna get this video up while people are still talking about this stuff **to hopefully stop more misinformation from spreading.**"*

Mangs & July 2020

- *"**It's very easy to be swayed when you're not entirely informed on a subject or situation**, especially in a long format with one point of view."*
- *"**Deltre** was not in the circle of people supporting Goose, nor was he at the Anime North convention. He has been on mine and Mangs's channel maybe three times total, so **as July 2020 goes, he is an outsider, but one with a platform.**"*
- ***"perspectives of "neutral" parties can be inaccurate, since they operate on less information than people who are involved. They rely on second hand information, but since they aren't necessarily aligned with either the accused party nor the accuser, they can be seen as more objective, and thus more attractive to other outsiders looking to inform themselves."***
- ***"I was really captured by the emotion Deltre puts in the video more than his actual message:** he speaks very angrily, which matched my frustration with the situation at hand. Deltre appeared to provide resolution to a problem that so far had gone without one, even though **he was unintentionally increasing the amount of misinformation.**"*

- *"**A Message to FEtubers is a lesson for all of us, me included, that sometimes it is better for everyone to wait and do nothing, than it is to present "facts" that turn out to be nothing more than misinformed assumptions which ultimately end up harming innocent people.** I've done my best to ensure this video does not make the same mistakes, that everything I say is either supported by evidence, or clearly defined as my point of view. **You are more than welcome to hold me accountable**, to point out if something I say is factually wrong if it turns out that way. But I'm more informed on the situation than most people, and **if you want to point out a fault in what I'm saying, I ask that you provide more evidence than just hearsay from an outsider.**"*

POSITIONING HIMSELF AS THE MOST INFORMED

Soleil 2017

- *"I talked to the people involved and got every side of the story I could."*
- *"So I talked to both Mangs and Soleil. I saw the logs and screenshots Soleil had (with some parts obviously cut out) and my conclusions are the following."*

Mangs & July 2020

- "**But I'm more informed on the situation than most people**, and if you want to point out a fault in what I'm saying, I ask that you provide more evidence than just hearsay from an outsider."

Mekkah's Emotional Abuse toward Kartal

The Making of *Mangs & July 2020* and Its Immediate Effect on Me

The information available to me at the time:

As established, *Mangs & July 2020* proves inadequate at establishing mangs' guilt because **Goosaphone is misrepresented.** A person wanting to share a bed with the accused while being in a relationship with a third person, expressing some concern but getting drunk with the accused regardless, being convinced by the accused to return to their room for the night, then claiming sexual assault without clear evidence is very shaky. Conversely, a person who'd never planned to share a bed with the accused, who protested the idea of the room having only a single bed, who had her community moderator book an extra bed for her safety, who got drunk and ended up being convinced by the accused to return to the room, and who then claimed sexual assault, while the accused goes out of his way to lie that she insisted on sharing the bed, paints a much different picture.

My source of information at the time was limited to mekkah's clout video and mangs' return fauxpology, both of which misrepresent Goosaphone as having planned to share the bed with mangs at some point. There was no crucial information available to me at the time that suggested I needed to dig deeper than that. Goosaphone, understandably, chose not to engage in the topic being brought back two years later, therefore she did not correct mekkah's misinformation. Additionally, I missed a subtle detail: Goosaphone's statement is vague about the bed point, but traces of it can be found, and Lucky Crit's statement (which mekkah failed to link and is relatively buried) corroborates this information – then looking back at Goosaphone's statement, she even mentions the extra bed being booked for her safety.

My background knowledge:

I initially chose to wait. I saw the conflict sow discord in the *Advance Wars* community. Because mekkah's video was inadequate, my impression was that there was no clear proof of mangs' guilt. At that point I only saw the contra mangs side as over-reacting to mangs' previous unacceptable language while the main issue – the sexual assault – lacked evidence. In his return video, mangs had disavowed his use of such language in the past and reflected on how damaging it was. He promised to refrain from using it going forward – he kept that promise throughout our association until he got confident enough to walk back on it with *Andaron Saga* in 2023 (and I promptly dissociated).

I also had insider information regarding the making of *Mangs & July 2020.* In our private conversation, I mentioned to mekkah what I thought was mangs breaking one of his return promises: staying off social media. I mistook the private *discord* server mangs had created to record the *Advance Wars Final Battle* stream in as mangs breaking that promise. Mekkah would fixate on this point going forward. I corrected this information to mekkah after he had posted *Mangs & July 2020*; mangs wasn't remaking his community. **In the video, mekkah wanted me to come forward**, referencing this point of mangs recreating his community:

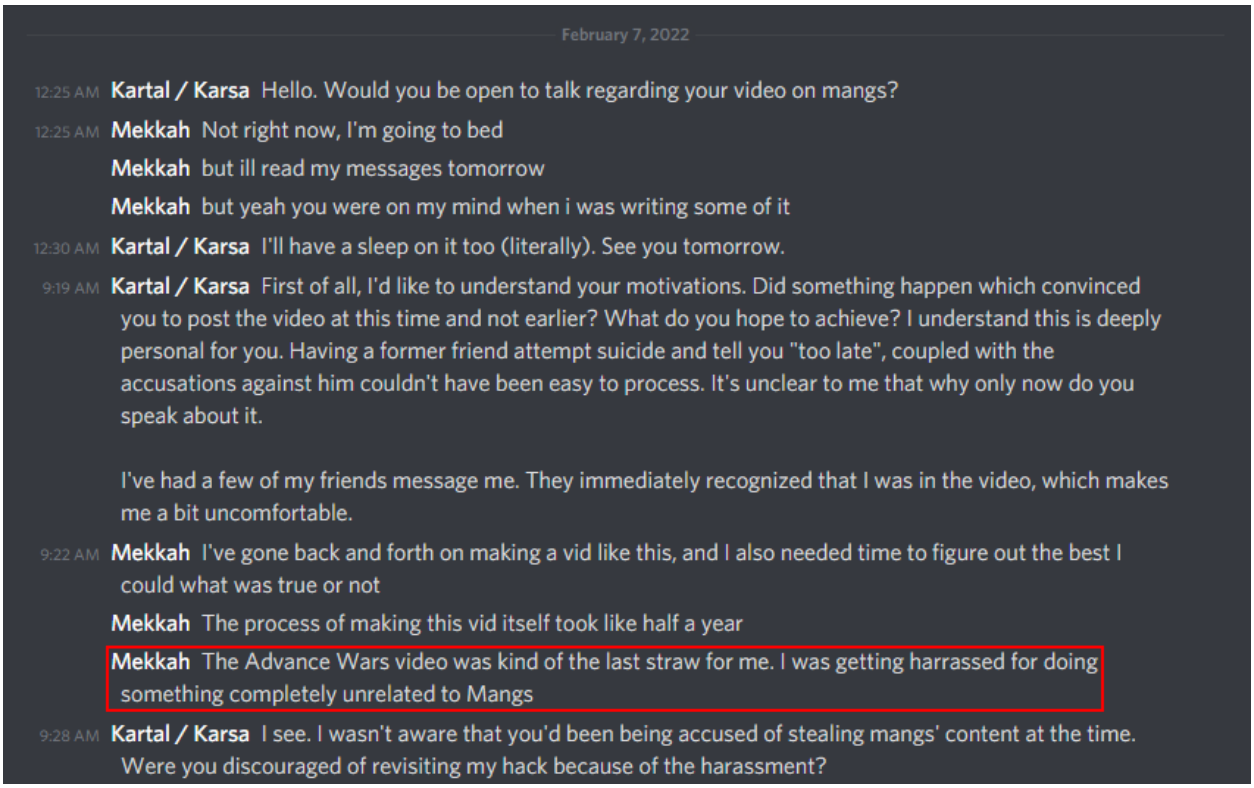
> 1:12:59 "*Playing Project Ember against the wishes of those who made it is far from the worst thing Mangs has done, but it is another example of his behavior after his return. His actions do not match*

his words. Much like the story of his content helping a boy with cancer, the charity is a facade that makes Mangs appear charitable even when he's acting exclusively in his own interests.

Playing Project Ember is the last of Mangs's actions that this video will cover in detail. ***I have more private examples of Mangs's manipulative behavior after We Need To Talk, but for the sake of privacy, I'm not going to share them unless the people involved speak up. If they do, I will happily signal boost them, assuming they are credible.*** *Until then, for me personally, they are further evidence of his unchanged ways."*

That's when I corrected this information, adding that the only valid information I had regarding mangs was how someone tried to manipulate me to get recognized by mangs – meaning I had nothing to add that would contribute to proving mangs' bad character. **I found it weird that mekkah would want to use the word of a complete stranger with barely any history with mangs such as myself. Mekkah then told me not to come forward about that information because it would *"dilute everything."*** That raised a red flag for me. Additionally, **mekkah displayed in *Mangs & July* 2020 that he understood that I did not want to get involved. Despite that, he completely ignored my wishes and added me and my hack to the video.** In our resulting private conversation, he also implied I did not matter if I didn't want to come forward, which is not the way to treat me after involving me without my consent – *"if there's nothing you feel like you want to publicly say, then there's not much to talk about."*

Our conversation after the video:


February 7, 2022
12:25 AM Kartal / Karsa Hello. Would you be open to talk regarding your video on mangs?
12:25 AM Mekkah Not right now, I'm going to bed
Mekkah but ill read my messages tomorrow
Mekkah but yeah you were on my mind when i was writing some of it
12:30 AM Kartal / Karsa I'll have a sleep on it too (literally). See you tomorrow.
9:19 AM Kartal / Karsa First of all, I'd like to understand your motivations. Did something happen which convinced you to post the video at this time and not earlier? What do you hope to achieve? I understand this is deeply personal for you. Having a former friend attempt suicide and tell you "too late", coupled with the accusations against him couldn't have been easy to process. It's unclear to me that why only now do you speak about it.
I've had a few of my friends message me. They immediately recognized that I was in the video, which makes me a bit uncomfortable.
9:22 AM Mekkah I've gone back and forth on making a vid like this, and I also needed time to figure out the best I could what was true or not
Mekkah The process of making this vid itself took like half a year
Mekkah The Advance Wars video was kind of the last straw for me. I was getting harrassed for doing something completely unrelated to Mangs
9:28 AM Kartal / Karsa I see. I wasn't aware that you'd been being accused of stealing mangs' content at the time. Were you discouraged of revisiting my hack because of the harassment?

9:28 AM **Kartal / Karsa** I see. I wasn't aware that you'd been being accused of stealing mangs' content at the time. Were you discouraged of revisiting my hack because of the harassment?

To this day, I am not fully aware of what kind of people watch mangs and who work with him. I try to remain neutral in all this. Unfortunately, the situation is becoming increasingly volatile and I already decided to get out after I'd completed my current hack. I fear for what will happen once Re-Boot Camp's released. (edited)

9:29 AM **Mekkah** If you wanna know what kind of people watch Mangs all you have to do is check my comment section and look for the ones shouting "cancel culture" and "2 year old drama"

Mekkah I get wanting to stay out of this, that's fair. I do think you telling me that Mangs was trying to create a Discord community in your AW project server was telling though

Mekkah as well as the bit where he was trying to take credit for your work

> @Mekkah as well as the bit where he was trying to take credit for your work

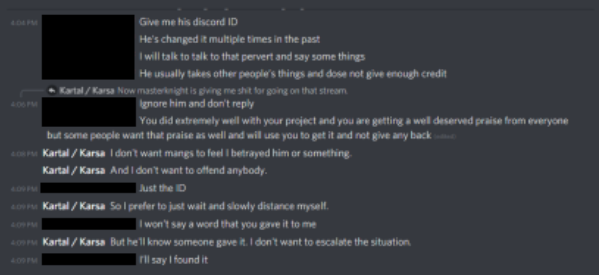
9:57 AM **Kartal / Karsa** I should clear that up. That wasn't exactly my perspective. Unfortunately, I was manipulated to believe that at the time and I fell for it. A person called [redacted] approached me about how despicable mangs is. He tried to incite me against him and forcefully asked me for mangs' discord ID so that he'd confront mangs on my behalf. This turned out to be a lie, he wanted to get recognized by mangs and offered to contribute to his hacks. What [redacted] did to me was disgusting and ever since I've been distant from AW communities. I was upset about all the drama, including mangs, including [redacted], confused as to whom should I trust anymore, seeing everyone being against me... and I made 2 posts about it. This begeted toxic responses from the AW reddit community, victim blaming me (and just saying general nasty things such as I'm a nobody (context: I used to get passive aggressive remarks that FEWars isn't AW content and they're glad they're no longer getting "off-topic" posts)). I severed all ties to them.

As for the discord community, you might have misunderstood it. Mangs created a private server for the AW1 anniversary stream. He later invited a lot of his contributors. At the time I was being deceived by [redacted] and mistook it for Mangs rebuilding his community. I'm not saying this in his defense, I merely want to prevent the spread of misinformation. To my best knowledge, Mangs kept his word on not creating

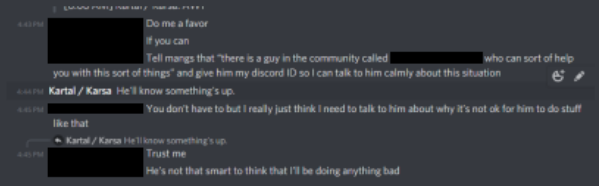
severed all ties to them.

As for the discord community, you might have misunderstood it. Mangs created a private server for the AW1 anniversary stream. He later invited a lot of his contributors. At the time I was being deceived by [redacted] and mistook it for Mangs rebuilding his community. I'm not saying this in his defense, I merely want to prevent the spread of misinformation. To my best knowledge, Mangs kept his word on not creating a community discord server again. He has the collaborators only server I mentioned, and a public archive server for his hacks, where nobody can post. (edited)

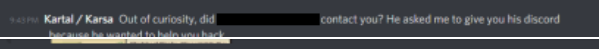
Kartal / Karsa


Give me his discord ID
He's changed it multiple times in the past
I will talk to talk to that pervert and say some things
He usually takes other people's things and dose not give enough credit
Kartal / Karsa Now masterknight is giving me shit for going on that stream.
Ignore him and don't reply
You did extremely well with your project and you are getting a well deserved praise from everyone but some people want that praise as well and will use you to get it and not give any back
Kartal / Karsa I don't want mangs to feel I betrayed him or something.
Kartal / Karsa And I don't want to offend anybody.
Just the ID
Kartal / Karsa So I prefer to just wait and slowly distance myself.
I won't say a word that you gave it to me
Kartal / Karsa But he'll know someone gave it. I don't want to escalate the situation.
I'll say I found it

Kartal / Karsa


Do me a favor
If you can
Tell mangs that "there is a guy in the community called [redacted] who can sort of help you with this sort of things" and give him my discord ID so I can talk to him calmly about this situation
Kartal / Karsa He'll know something's up.
You don't have to but I really just think I need to talk to him about why it's not ok for him to do stuff like that
Kartal / Karsa He'll know something's up.
Trust me
He's not that smart to think that I'll be doing anything bad

Kartal / Karsa



10:05 AM **Mekkah** i dont have time to read the logs rn but

Mekkah actulaly let me skim through

Mekkah oh ok

Mekkah sorry that happened

10:07 AM **Kartal / Karsa** I chose not to publicly name him. I didn't want to cause drama over this.

10:07 AM **Mekkah** i guess this isnt really worth speaking up about then, it'd just dillute everything

10:09 AM **Kartal / Karsa** The bottom line is, I'm not comfortable in the AW community. I've been used more than once by so-called friends. I can't speak about the FE community, not enough information.

10:09 AM **Mekkah** thats fair

10:11 AM **Kartal / Karsa** I did find mangs' former server when searching for servers tagged AW. There was a discussion about your video and [redacted] was brought up in a disapproving way. I should just stay out of it, but I'm now curious about the animosity towards him. [redacted]

10:12 AM **Mekkah** yeah i wouldnt bother looking into it

10:13 AM **Kartal / Karsa** All right.

Kartal / Karsa Was there anything else you wanted to know? I got the impression that you wanted me to reach out.

10:15 AM **Mekkah** nah if there's nothing you feel like you want to publicly say, then there's not much to talk about

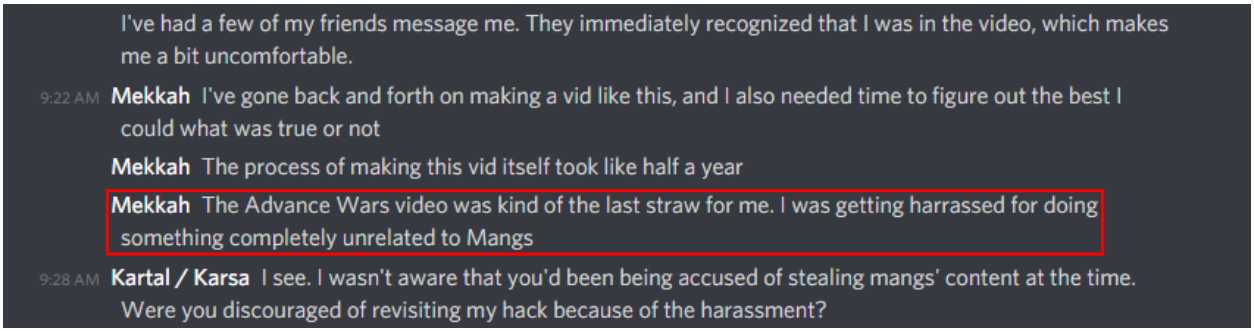
Mekkah i hope my explanation for why the video only came out now makes sense to you

Mekkah i get the impression you thought i "waited"

10:20 AM **Kartal / Karsa** It was merely a guess since I couldn't see a connection between your posting the video and current events I'm aware of.

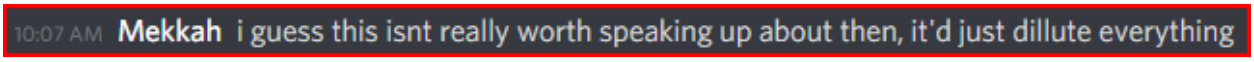
(I elaborated on the incident with the person who tried to use me in the chapter *AW1 Final Battle Stream*.)

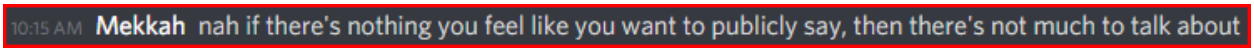
I politely told mekkah I was not a fan of him involving me here:


I've had a few of my friends message me. They immediately recognized that I was in the video, which makes me a bit uncomfortable.
9:22 AM Mekkah I've gone back and forth on making a vid like this, and I also needed time to figure out the best I could what was true or not
Mekkah The process of making this vid itself took like half a year
Mekkah The Advance Wars video was kind of the last straw for me. I was getting harrassed for doing something completely unrelated to Mangs
9:28 AM Kartal / Karsa I see. I wasn't aware that you'd been being accused of stealing mangs' content at the time. Were you discouraged of revisiting my hack because of the harassment?

Mekkah ignored it and immediately started talking about his own feelings. He told me that the comments accusing him of copying mangs' content which he received under his video of my *Fire Emblem Wars* hack were *"kind of the last straw"* for him, **which indirectly placed the blame on me** for the creation and coercive message of *Mangs & July 2020*. If not blame, it at least put an emotional burden on me, since this was the video which inadequately accused mangs of guilt, then added the coercive message of you either agree or you'll face repercussions, then became responsible for the discord in the *Advance Wars* community. Therefore, telling me that implied to me that I was partially responsible for creating chaos in the community I had just entered. Because had I not gossiped to mekkah about mangs creating the *discord* server, mekkah wouldn't have had a reason to involve (use) me.

These two messages at the end of that conversation made it worse for the reason I've explained above:

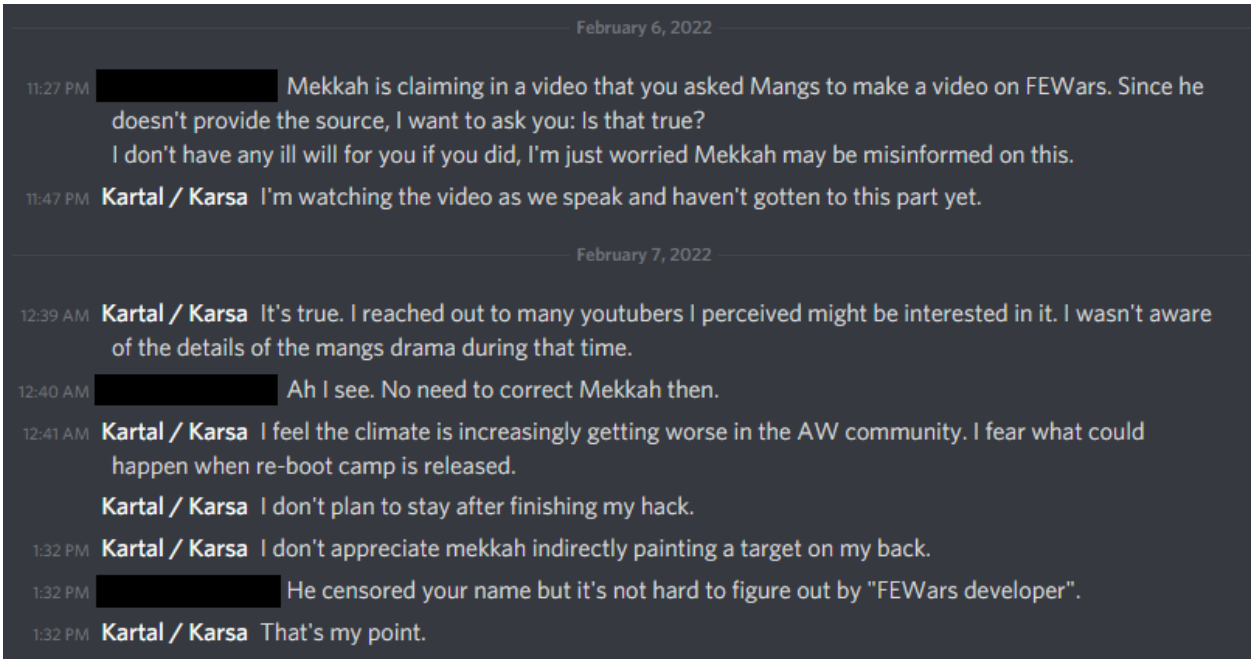




I was exploited than being completely disregarded by mekkah, another person tryied to exploit me to get recognized by mangs, and MasterKnightDH was attacking me for appearing on that mangs stream. Now on top of all that, I had the burden of the *Advance Wars* community arguing about mangs in a case (I now know was) misrepresented (by both mangs and mekkah) to have no solid evidence, being indirectly placed upon me.

All these together made me depressed and thoughts of self-harm invaded my mind.

Also note that I was alerted that I'm in mekkah's video while I was watching it. That already had a distressing effect on me and the guilt-by-associaton part at the end had a stronger impact on me than it would have had I not been in the video.


February 6, 2022
11:27 PM [redacted] Mekkah is claiming in a video that you asked Mangs to make a video on FEWars. Since he doesn't provide the source, I want to ask you: Is that true?
I don't have any ill will for you if you did, I'm just worried Mekkah may be misinformed on this.
11:47 PM Kartal / Karsa I'm watching the video as we speak and haven't gotten to this part yet.
February 7, 2022
12:39 AM Kartal / Karsa It's true. I reached out to many youtubers I perceived might be interested in it. I wasn't aware of the details of the mangs drama during that time.
12:40 AM [redacted] Ah I see. No need to correct Mekkah then.
12:41 AM Kartal / Karsa I feel the climate is increasingly getting worse in the AW community. I fear what could happen when re-boot camp is released.
Kartal / Karsa I don't plan to stay after finishing my hack.
1:32 PM Kartal / Karsa I don't appreciate mekkah indirectly painting a target on my back.
1:32 PM [redacted] He censored your name but it's not hard to figure out by "FEWars developer".
1:32 PM Kartal / Karsa That's my point.

My actions:

I eventually ended up releasing the above conversation with mekkah. Mudlink asked for my permission to use it in his drama video. I had no prior knowledge about the video's contents and naturally agreed since I had already made the conversation public. At the time, it felt good to be heard, however it turned out to be superficial (see: below).

I ended up making my own video statement titled *On Shameful Hatred – Mangs, Mekkah, MasterKnightDH, [redacted]*. According to the ppt file's creation date, I posted it on March 26, 2022.

Most of it are just slides with text, so I'll copy the text here instead of bloating the document with unnecessary screenshots of slides.

Due to unfortunate coincidences, my experience with mangs at the time was that the people who went after him were morally questionable. I searched for MKDH and found his *Kiwifarms* topic and *Encyclopedia Dramatica* page. There was a video archive with him advocating for rape (disturbing). It felt hypocritical that a person who'd do that would label mangs a rapist. **Me presenting this point about MKDH; however, indirectly defended mangs. In fact, the entire video statement can be interpreted as having an implied mangs defense instead of being just as me sharing my own side. In addition, I fail to make it clear that I am speaking from my perspective – which is more than likely to differ from other people's experiences with mangs – and end up presenting the following as fact instead of opinion:**

> *"Don't harass people to take sides! Not everyone wants to be a part of a more often selfish than genuine fight against Mangs."*

I planned to talk about this only after I had finished *AWBHO* (my current hack). I've always been of the mindset that unnecessary conflicts should be avoided. I can't keep ignoring everything and looking the other way, however. Not when it is being relentlessly brought up. Not for nearly 2 years.

Disclaimer: The claims against Mangs and the relationship of Mekkah and Mangs are beyond the scope of my video. (Don't ask me about those!) (No voice; not worth the energy. I quote video clips later.)

Isn't it dreadful that every newcomer to the *Advance Wars* scene gets harassed and emotionally blackmailed? I'm no exception. I haven't been here for 2 full years and the number of people who tried to exploit me in this short time is unimaginable!

Don't harass people to take sides! Not everyone wants to be a part of a **more often selfish than genuine fight against Mangs**.

1) Mangs' *AW1* Anniversary Stream

I released my *Fire Emblem Wars* hack at *AW1*'s anniversary (10 Sep 2020). Mangs asked me to participate in his stream.

- I knew Mangs plays *AW* and *FE*
- I wasn't an active follower of his channel
- I didn't know about his conflict with the *FE* community
- I didn't know that him and Mekkah don't talk anymore

I heard rumors, but I didn't pay much attention since personal lives are none of my business.

2) [Redacted]

My participation in Mangs' stream opened a window of opportunity for certain people to exploit me. I didn't want to name names at first so as not to fan the flames, but I'm not obligated to respect people who disrespect me.

I was named a Mangs supporter by MasterKnightDH.

MasterKnight75 ▼ 6 months ago
By the way, Mangs has the active support of Ephraim225 and Kartal:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e1lm5ujupy4
Just thought I'd let you guys know.

Master Knight DH at your service.
http://www.youtube.com/user/MasterKnightDH

That was worrisome. I didn't want to be dragged into something which doesn't concern me. It was at this time that I asked around about Mangs.

I was fooled by a mod of a server I frequented. [Redacted] continuously incited me against Mangs. He was forceful about getting Mangs' discord ID from me. I caved. Then I learned from Mangs himself

that it was all a lie. [Redacted] wanted fame by participating in hacking what now is called *Mangsvance Wars*.

[Screenshots of the conversation with the person who tried to exploit me to get recognized by mangs. I already showed those in *AW1 Final Battle Stream*.]

Needless to say, this ordeal had an emotional toll on me. I felt like a fool for believing things that weren't there. I found it difficult to trust and expected the worst out of everyone. I'd gone through betrayal and manipulation several times in the past before I started working on *AW* hacks.

3) Mekkah's *Mangs & July 2020* Video

I'd been expecting things to turn ugly when the *AW Re-Boot Camp* is released so I was hurrying myself to finish my hack and be ready to move on before that was to happen. It caught me by surprise that Mekkah would release this video 3 days before the Nintendo Direct featuring the game.

I did my research as a result of this video. I'll give Mekkah that he has genuine concerns (which I can get behind) on one hand, **but on the other hand he's being dishonest and manipulative.** I drew this conclusion after speaking with him. That's right. I reached out to both Mangs and Mekkah (separately) to have an adult conversation. Also, the video's full of implicature, implicit language all throughout.

In the last part of the video, Mekkah talks about the *Advance Wars* community. My heart skipped a beat when I got a message that I'm in the video as well. Why? What business of mine is the Mangs drama? **Some Mangs fans left insensitive comments under the video where Mekkah plays my hack. I do disagree with those. That's disrespectful to both me and my work. However, Mekkah's guilty of disrespecting me as well.**

[I show the clip of me being in *Mangs & July 2020*.]

He follows up with the email I sent him (shared without my consent). It doesn't matter that he hid my name, it is obvious due to the title of the hack. He just has to mention that I sent *FEWars* to Mangs as well. This is an important detail because of Mekkah's use of implicature as mentioned above. (If you only read the text version, this isn't quite as obvious.)

Further in he emotionally blackmails viewers, urging them not to watch Mangs' content. There's an implied attack directed at the *AW* community and content creators as well. This all felt like he'd just painted a target on our backs. (Sadly, harassment directed toward an *AW* community did happen later. Let's not jump ahead.)

[I show the clip of the guilt-by-association part in *Mangs & July 2020*.]

[I then show my private conversation with mekkah, which I shared above.]

Takeaway:

- The video had long been in the making.
- **When asked about intention, he deflected that the pushback for playing my hack convinced him.**
- **When I clarified that what I believed at the time was false, he told me I should not bring it up** ([Redacted]'s anti-Mangs hypocrisy).

- **He completely ignored my concerns for associating me and my hack with irrelevant drama.**
- **I don't matter because I won't come out against Mangs.**
- **My feelings don't matter.**

This made it clear to me he only wanted to use me.

4) The Effect on My Mental Health

What was happening after the video is exactly the situation I wanted to avoid by leaving prior to its outbreak.

- People who care nothing about *AW* sowing discord among *AW* fans.
- Lunatics justifying it.
- People being guilt tripped for no real reason.
- People I'm close to getting/forced to get involved on different sides.

And I should just shut up because Mangs' misdeeds are more important than the constant manipulation and emotional blackmail I'd been enduring. If I say anything for or against (or mention Mekkah's way of treating me), I open myself up to attack.

That's real nice. How do I remain on good terms with people when they're at each other's throat?

You're making finishing my project feel like a burden.

I considered quitting right then and there. That poorly constructed video argument poisoned half my week. Even thoughts of self harm were entering my mind. (No sympathy needed, I'm not stupid to harm myself. Only the thoughts were there, annoying me.)

In the end it was too much and I scared some of my friends with it. Also, I released the conversation with Mekkah because it felt morally wrong to be told to keep everything inside.

5) MasterKnightDH – (Warning: Disturbing)

MasterKnightDH is a mentally ill person (listen to any voice recording of his). Normally I'd refrain from saying a bad word about him, but he keeps attacking me and anyone for illogical reasons. He's banned from every *AW* community and everyone tells you to avoid him. An admin calls him her stalker.

In one rant video, he attacks me too for making a map for Mangs and not helping fight him, and releases a private conversation without my consent to attack Ephraim225. (A map I made when I was at my lowest to cheer people up.)

[Clips of MKDH using my private conversation without my consent to attack Ephraim 225:
https://youtu.be/ifBt0Ok4xek?feature=shared&t=1508
https://youtu.be/ifBt0Ok4xek?feature=shared&t=1583]

This was after the revelation that COmmander in Chief was using me. I had a falling out with Ephraim225 and I confided in a few people. (This matter was later settled between us.)

Clearly, I misjudged MasterKnightDH at the time. I was unaware that he'd had a problem with Ephraim225 for a long time. He used this chatlog to attack him not for what I thought he was trying

to do to me at the time, but for something personal to MasterKnightDH and Ephraim225, unrelated to me.

Let this be my fault. There's a reason I kept this private. It's quite simple: I didn't want to see people get attacked over an assumption of mine. MasterKnightDH betrayed my trust in using those messages against Ephraim225 without asking me first.

MasterKnightDH decided that what Mangs did is rape. ["Rape apologists" clip: https://youtu.be/gR35GB-nw2g?feature=shared&t=493]

You're right. Wishing women to get raped is less wrong by a degree, indeed...

A quick search for 'MasterKnightDH' leads to his old handle: Nesshelper

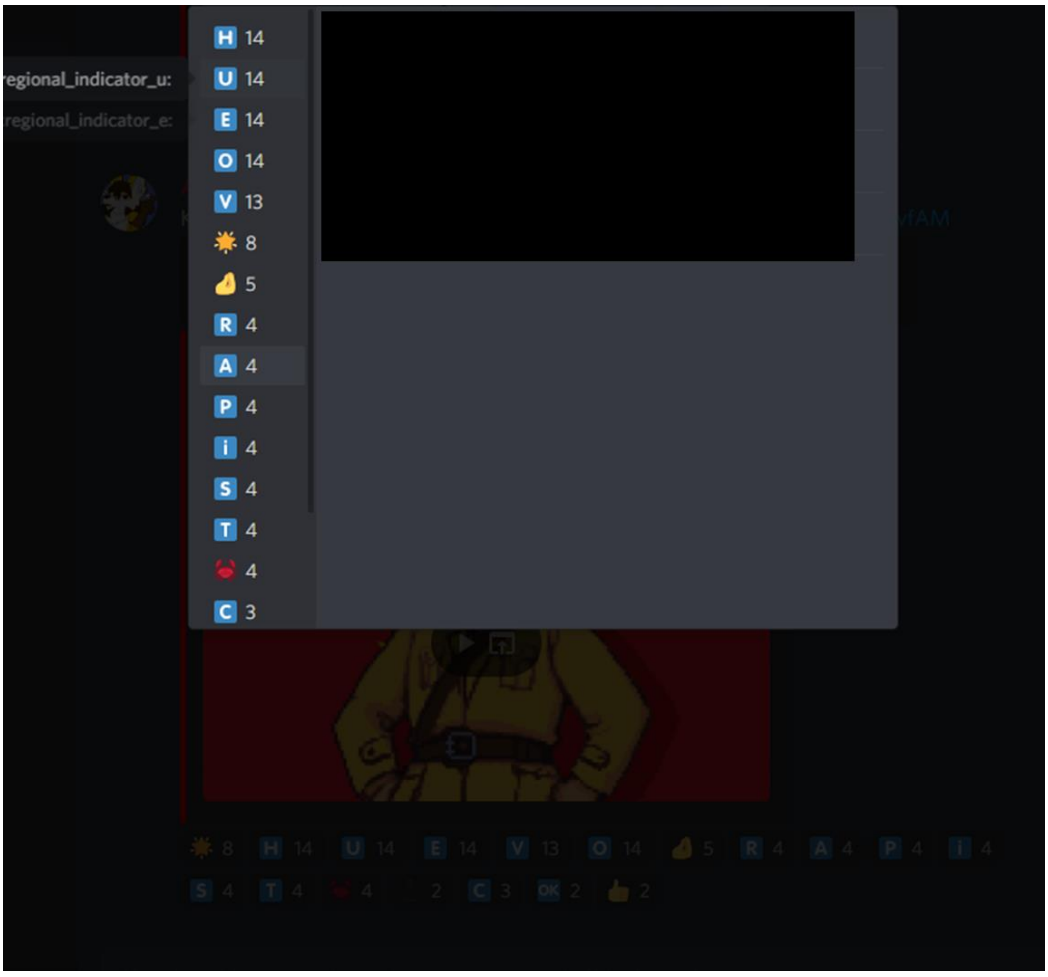
[MKDH advocating for rape: https://vimeo.com/26284855 at 3:36 – 4:00]

In all honesty, I am disturbed by this.

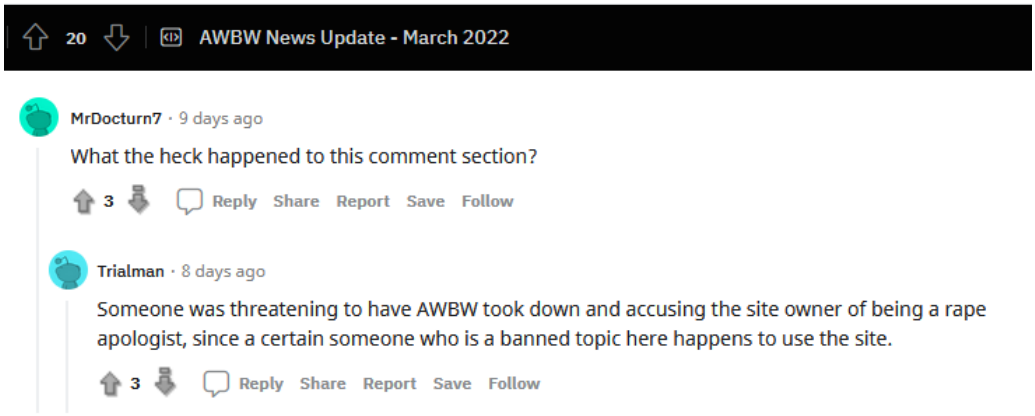
6) After-Effects of Mekkah's Video

Not even a week can pass now without some depressing hatred getting brought to my attention.

Be it this stupidity...



...or AWBW getting threatened because Mangs can play there too.



You know, they worked hard to provide everyone with a fun online experience for free. What gives you the right to shit on their work? What gives you the right to shit on mine?

Perhaps making inciteful, poorly constructed and -phrased video arguments – presented as impartial when you're clearly too involved in the subject to make it impartial – isn't such a good idea after all...

This will only get ~~worse~~ dumber and more shameful. You'll be at each other's throat again when the *AW* game releases, I'm sure. It's not something I wanna see. I've already been distancing myself.

Here's a simple guideline for the deplorables:

- Don't drag me into your personal disputes. They're none of my business!
- Don't harass me to take sides.
- Don't include me in your drama videos.
- Don't shit on my work.
- Simply fuck off.

You disgust me.

Closing Thoughts

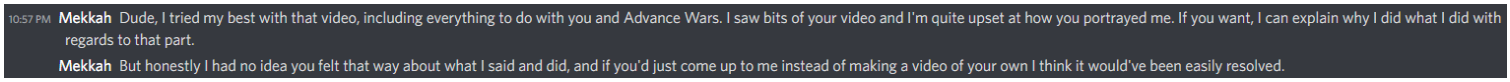
Not coming up with closing thoughts. Too bored/annoyed/I can't even describe this feeling.

Have this cute image instead!

Mekkah's Non-Apology and Turning of the Tables

I messaged mekkah after my first statement to give him an opportunity to explain himself. First, I'll analyze the conversation, then I will share everything that I saved from the conversation at the end of this chapter. Note that I was unfamiliar at the time with manipulators and their arguing tactics, so I ended up falling for mekkah's trap. I look back at this conversation with clarity now.

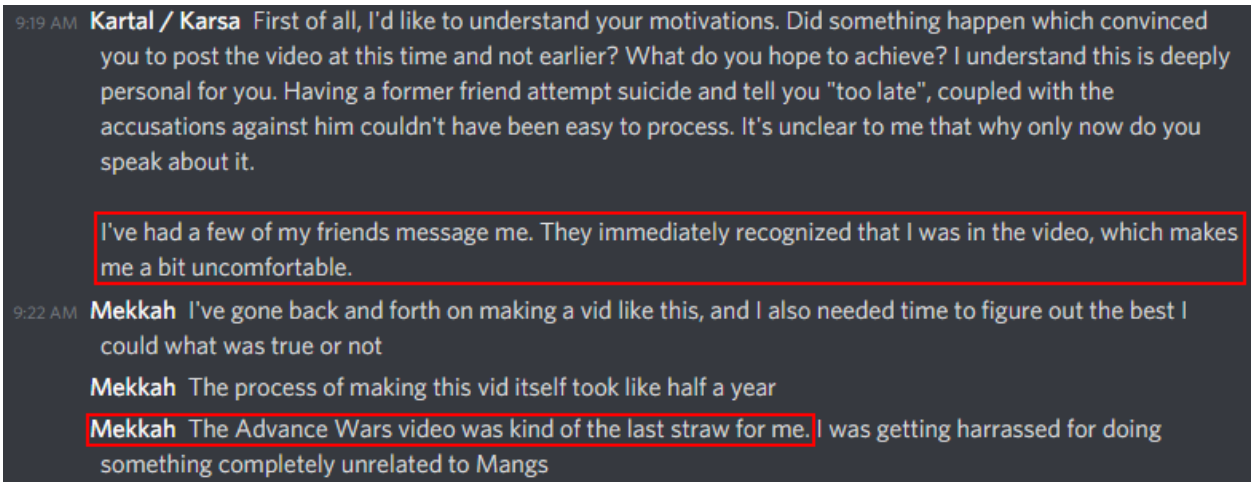
I would have appreciated a proper apology for involving me, however he not only justified himself but attempted to gaslight me.

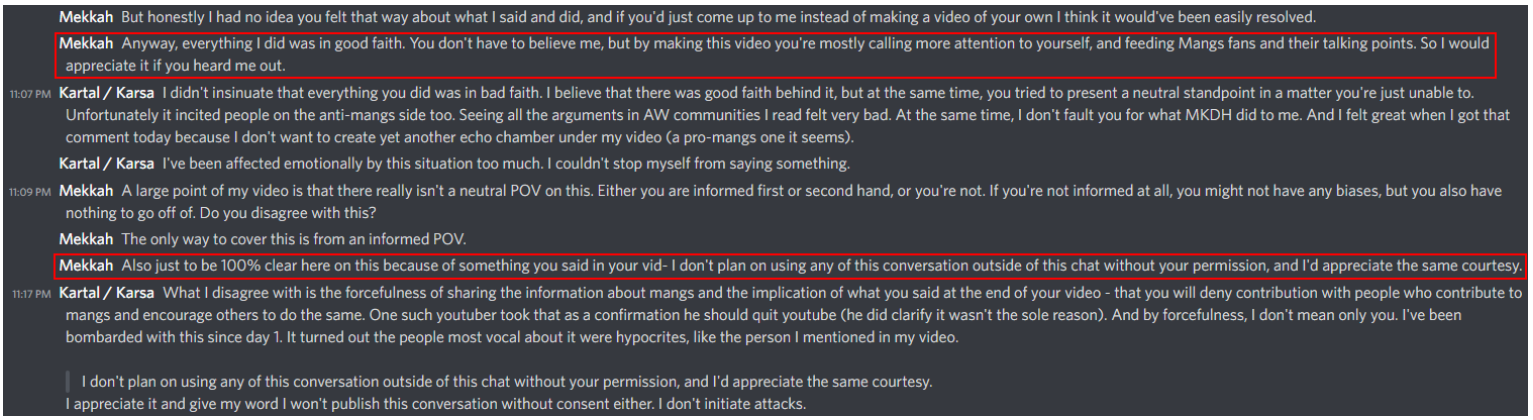

10:57 PM Mekkah Dude, I tried my best with that video, including everything to do with you and Advance Wars. I saw bits of your video and I'm quite upset at how you portrayed me. If you want, I can explain why I did what I did with regards to that part.
Mekkah But honestly I had no idea you felt that way about what I said and did, and if you'd just come up to me instead of making a video of your own I think it would've been easily resolved.

Mekkah opened with self-pity – *"Dude, I tried my best with that video"* – and complained that I made a public statement. **This is a lie already.** He did not try his best; he plagiarized almost the entire mangs *We Need To Talk* analysis from chaz.

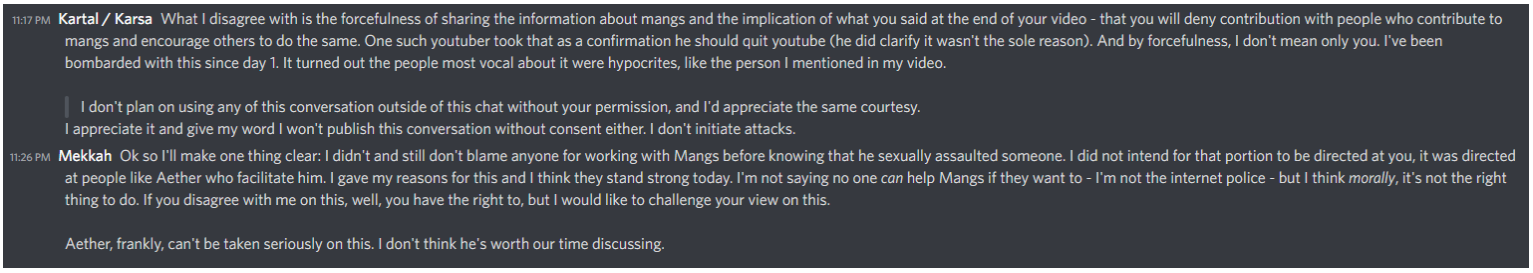
He tried to gaslight me by **claiming ignorance** – *"But honestly **I had no idea you felt that way** about what I said and did, and **if you'd just come up to me instead of making a video** of your own I think it would've been easily resolved."*

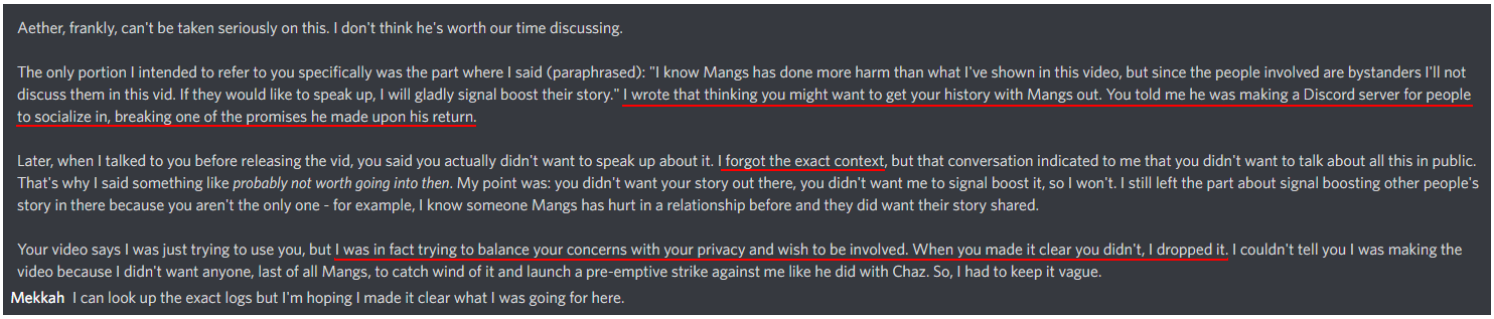
I did approach him first. I told him clearly that he made me feel uncomfortable. He made it about himself and placed an emotional burden on me in response.


9:19 AM Kartal / Karsa First of all, I'd like to understand your motivations. Did something happen which convinced you to post the video at this time and not earlier? What do you hope to achieve? I understand this is deeply personal for you. Having a former friend attempt suicide and tell you "too late", coupled with the accusations against him couldn't have been easy to process. It's unclear to me that why only now do you speak about it.
I've had a few of my friends message me. They immediately recognized that I was in the video, which makes me a bit uncomfortable.
9:22 AM Mekkah I've gone back and forth on making a vid like this, and I also needed time to figure out the best I could what was true or not
Mekkah The process of making this vid itself took like half a year
Mekkah The Advance Wars video was kind of the last straw for me. I was getting harrassed for doing something completely unrelated to Mangs


Mekkah But honestly I had no idea you felt that way about what I said and did, and if you'd just come up to me instead of making a video of your own I think it would've been easily resolved.
Mekkah Anyway, everything I did was in good faith. You don't have to believe me, but by making this video you're mostly calling more attention to yourself, and feeding Mangs fans and their talking points. So I would appreciate it if you heard me out.
11:07 PM Kartal / Karsa I didn't insinuate that everything you did was in bad faith. I believe that there was good faith behind it, but at the same time, you tried to present a neutral standpoint in a matter you're just unable to. Unfortunately it incited people on the anti-mangs side too. Seeing all the arguments in AW communities I read felt very bad. At the same time, I don't fault you for what MKDH did to me. And I felt great when I got that comment today because I don't want to create yet another echo chamber under my video (a pro-mangs one it seems).
Kartal / Karsa I've been affected emotionally by this situation too much. I couldn't stop myself from saying something.
11:09 PM Mekkah A large point of my video is that there really isn't a neutral POV on this. Either you are informed first or second hand, or you're not. If you're not informed at all, you might not have any biases, but you also have nothing to go off of. Do you disagree with this?
Mekkah The only way to cover this is from an informed POV.
Mekkah Also just to be 100% clear here on this because of something you said in your vid- I don't plan on using any of this conversation outside of this chat without your permission, and I'd appreciate the same courtesy.
11:17 PM Kartal / Karsa What I disagree with is the forcefulness of sharing the information about mangs and the implication of what you said at the end of your video - that you will deny contribution with people who contribute to mangs and encourage others to do the same. One such youtuber took that as a confirmation he should quit youtube (he did clarify it wasn't the sole reason). And by forcefulness, I don't mean only you. I've been bombarded with this since day 1. It turned out the people most vocal about it were hypocrites, like the person I mentioned in my video.
I don't plan on using any of this conversation outside of this chat without your permission, and I'd appreciate the same courtesy.
I appreciate it and give my word I won't publish this conversation without consent either. I don't initiate attacks.

Following that, mekkah immediately started accusing me of *"feeding Mangs fans and their talking points."* Then he conflated neutrality with not being informed again, like in his video, and turned sharing private conversations around onto me – *"I don't plan on using any of this conversation outside of this chat without your permission, and* ***I'd appreciate the same courtesy.****"* It was mekkah who involved my *FEWars* hack and shared my private email in his clout video, which caused the problem in the first place. That move on his part made sharing chat logs fair game. However, he attempted to shift blame back onto me with the passive aggressive "***I'd appreciate the same courtesy.***" Naively, I fell for it and gave my word.


11:17 PM Kartal / Karsa What I disagree with is the forcefulness of sharing the information about mangs and the implication of what you said at the end of your video - that you will deny contribution with people who contribute to mangs and encourage others to do the same. One such youtuber took that as a confirmation he should quit youtube (he did clarify it wasn't the sole reason). And by forcefulness, I don't mean only you. I've been bombarded with this since day 1. It turned out the people most vocal about it were hypocrites, like the person I mentioned in my video.
I don't plan on using any of this conversation outside of this chat without your permission, and I'd appreciate the same courtesy.
I appreciate it and give my word I won't publish this conversation without consent either. I don't initiate attacks.
11:26 PM Mekkah Ok so I'll make one thing clear: I didn't and still don't blame anyone for working with Mangs before knowing that he sexually assaulted someone. I did not intend for that portion to be directed at you, it was directed at people like Aether who facilitate him. I gave my reasons for this and I think they stand strong today. I'm not saying no one *can* help Mangs if they want to - I'm not the internet police - but I think *morally*, it's not the right thing to do. If you disagree with me on this, well, you have the right to, but I would like to challenge your view on this.
Aether, frankly, can't be taken seriously on this. I don't think he's worth our time discussing.


Aether, frankly, can't be taken seriously on this. I don't think he's worth our time discussing.
The only portion I intended to refer to you specifically was the part where I said (paraphrased): "I know Mangs has done more harm than what I've shown in this video, but since the people involved are bystanders I'll not discuss them in this vid. If they would like to speak up, I will gladly signal boost their story." I wrote that thinking you might want to get your history with Mangs out. You told me he was making a Discord server for people to socialize in, breaking one of the promises he made upon his return.
Later, when I talked to you before releasing the vid, you said you actually didn't want to speak up about it. I forgot the exact context, but that conversation indicated to me that you didn't want to talk about all this in public. That's why I said something like *probably not worth going into then*. My point was: you didn't want your story out there, you didn't want me to signal boost it, so I won't. I still left the part about signal boosting other people's story in there because you aren't the only one - for example, I know someone Mangs has hurt in a relationship before and they did want their story shared.
Your video says I was just trying to use you, but I was in fact trying to balance your concerns with your privacy and wish to be involved. When you made it clear you didn't, I dropped it. I couldn't tell you I was making the video because I didn't want anyone, last of all Mangs, to catch wind of it and launch a pre-emptive strike against me like he did with Chaz. So, I had to keep it vague.
Mekkah I can look up the exact logs but I'm hoping I made it clear what I was going for here.

The above screenshot has much manipulation. (For the record, I don't know who Aether was other than that he deleted his *YouTube* channel after mekkah's video.)

"The only portion I intended to refer to you specifically was" – this is confirmation that he did intend to involve me despite me saying NO.

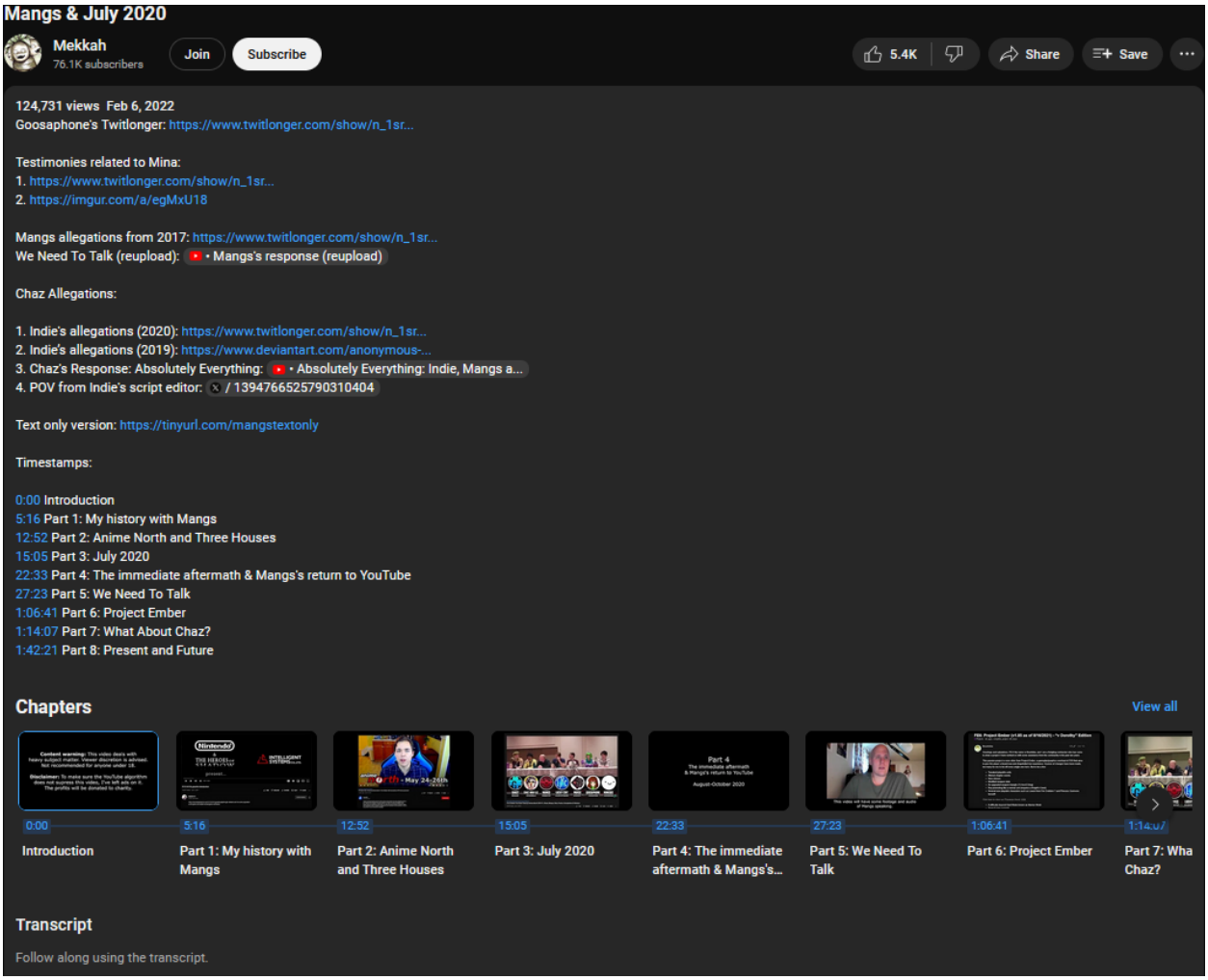
> *"I wrote that thinking you might want to get your history with Mangs out. You told me he was making a Discord server for people to socialize in, breaking one of his promises he made upon his return. Later, when I talked to you* ***before releasing the vid****, you said you actually didn't want to speak up about it.* ***I forgot the exact context****, but that conversation indicated to me that you didn't want to talk about all this in public."*

Here he kept fixating on the false information of mangs recreating his discord community. I have proven with evidence that I already corrected this to him on February 7, 2022 (after the video). His words here collaborate that I clarified it even before he'd created the video, but he *"forgot the exact context."* (The video was posted on February 6, 2022.)

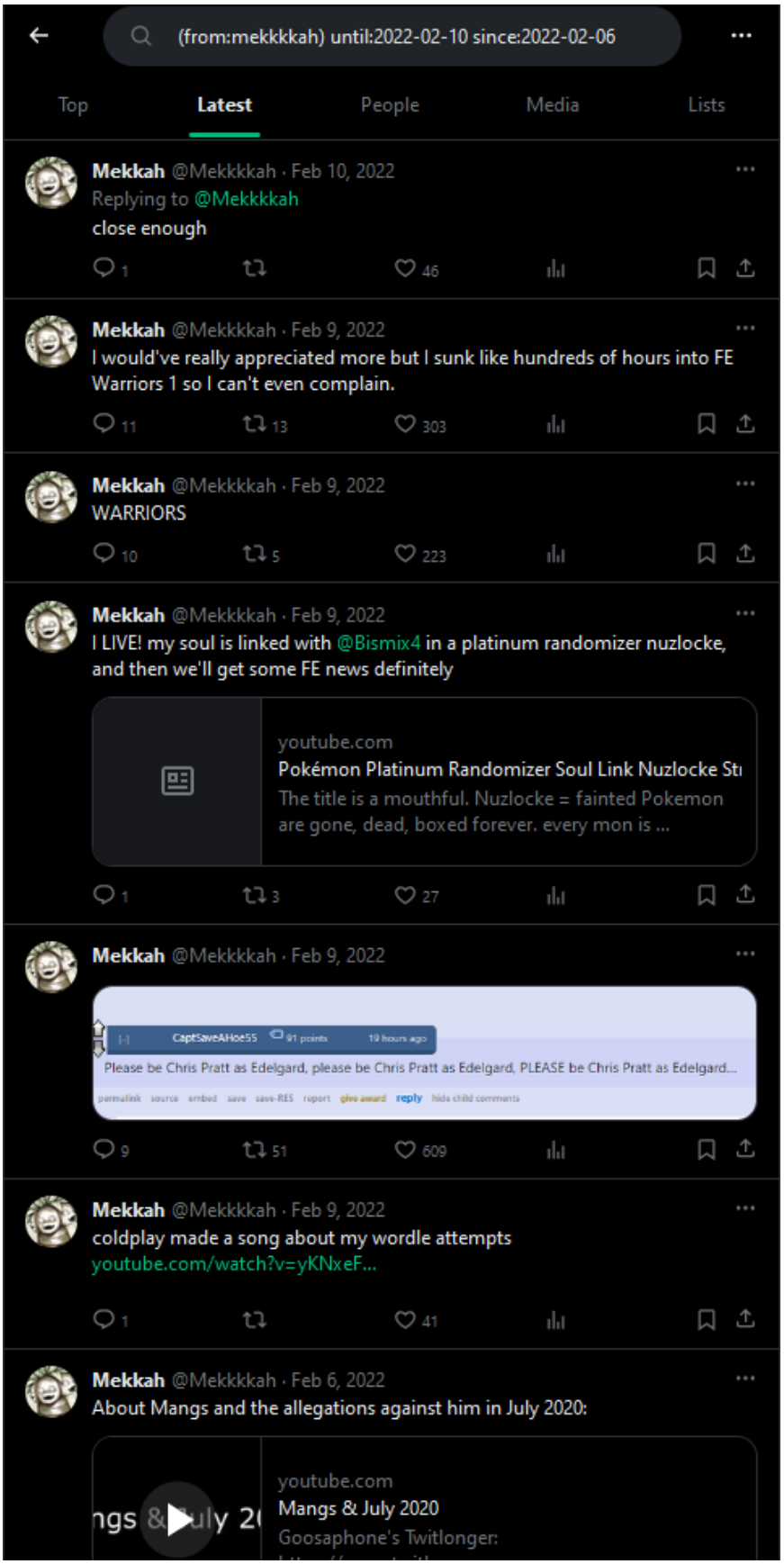
"*that conversation indicated to me that you didn't want to talk about all this in public*" – further confirmation that mekkah was aware I did not want to be involved.

"I know someone Mangs has hurt in a relationship before and ***they did want their story shared****."* – **this is a lie.** Mekkah does not name any of mangs' victims other than Goosaphone in *Mangs & July 2020*. Mekkah did not share any story on his *YouTube* and on *Twitter* either.

The video's description does not link to anyone like that (and neither does Mekkah's community tab if you check):



Mekkah did not share a story in a tweet either:


(from:mekkkkah) until:2022-02-10 since:2022-02-06
Top
Latest
People
Media
Lists
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Feb 10, 2022
Replying to @Mekkkkah
close enough
1
46
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Feb 9, 2022
I would've really appreciated more but I sunk like hundreds of hours into FE Warriors 1 so I can't even complain.
11
13
303
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Feb 9, 2022
WARRIORS
10
5
223
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Feb 9, 2022
I LIVE! my soul is linked with @Bismix4 in a platinum randomizer nuzlocke, and then we'll get some FE news definitely
youtube.com
Pokémon Platinum Randomizer Soul Link Nuzlocke St
The title is a mouthful. Nuzlocke = fainted Pokemon are gone, dead, boxed forever. every mon is ...
1
3
27
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Feb 9, 2022
CaptSaveAHoe55
Please be Chris Pratt as Edelgard, please be Chris Pratt as Edelgard, PLEASE be Chris Pratt as Edelgard....
9
51
609
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Feb 9, 2022
coldplay made a song about my wordle attempts
youtube.com/watch?v=yKNxeF...
1
41
Mekkah @Mekkkkah · Feb 6, 2022
About Mangs and the allegations against him in July 2020:
youtube.com
Mangs & July 2020
Goosaphone's Twitlonger:

The only new person to come forward after mekkah's video was Ryntai **and it wasn't her idea to do so; it was mekkah who initiated**:

✨🦋Ryn🦋✨ @ryntai · Feb 7, 2022
I'm super nervous to post this, but it needs to be said;
twitlonger.com/show/n_1srv041...
89
122
1.1K
· Feb 8, 2022
Did I miss something? Why is he who shall not be named back in conversation?
1
1
· Feb 8, 2022
Fareghast made a YouTube video on his stance/place in the Mangs situation yesterday because he never did, and basically confirmed Goose's story. He did so because he knew mangs was not sorry at all and he's still doing well on his yt channel with an audience of mainly children
3
1
2
✨🦋Ryn🦋✨
@ryntai
^^
Mekkah has known about this the entire time, but out of respect for me, he hasn't said anything
He asked me, after his video came out, to speak about my stance and feelings towards this
3:13 AM · Feb 8, 2022

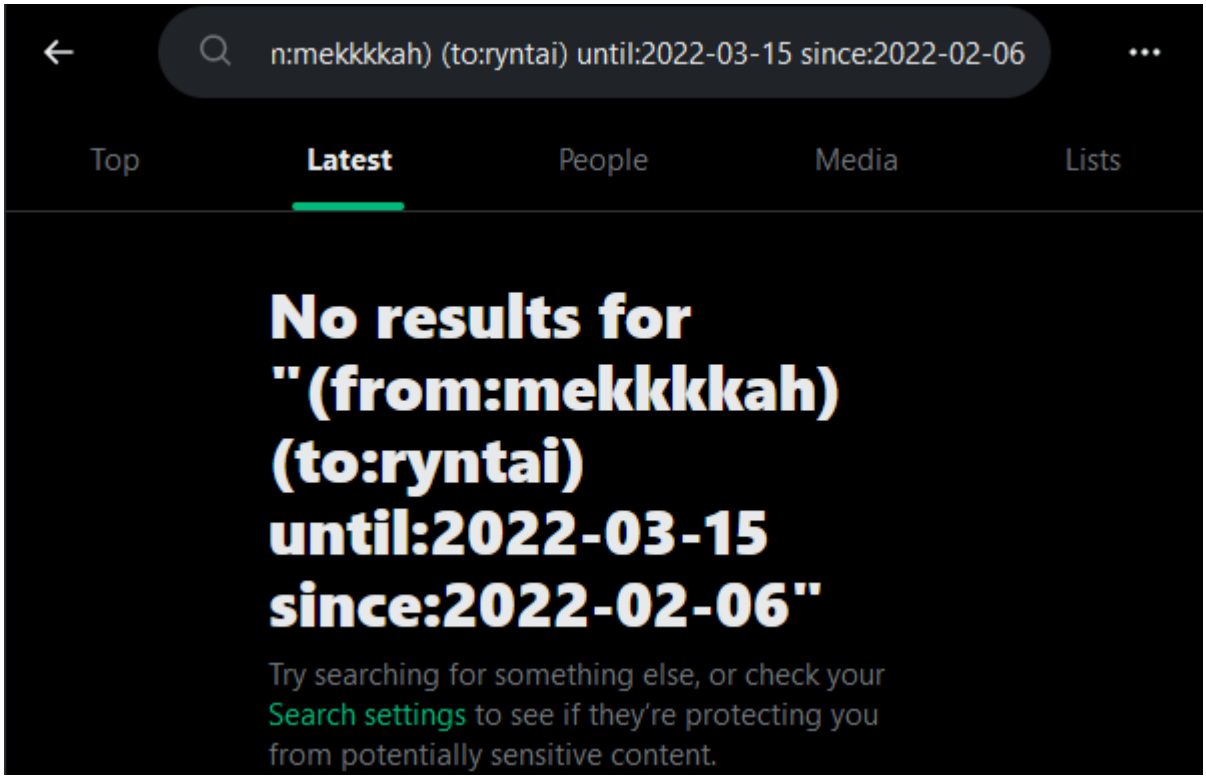
Ryntai's tweets: https://twitter.com/ryntai/status/1490808402813071366, https://twitter.com/ryntai/status/1490871489302003714

In regards to Mekkah's video (February 7, 2022) (by Ryntai):
https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srv041

> *"Hey everyone,*
>
> *Recently what happened two years ago has been brought back to light.*
>
> ***Mekkah asked me to say something in regards to his most recent video**, and I think it's time that I have."*

SO, AFTER HAVING RYBEAN HARASSED OFF THE INTERNET FOR INVOLVING RYNTAI, MEKKAH CHOSE TO POTENTIALLY RETRAUMATIZE HER BY DRAGGING HER BACK INTO THIS TOPIC. At this point, nothing surprises me.

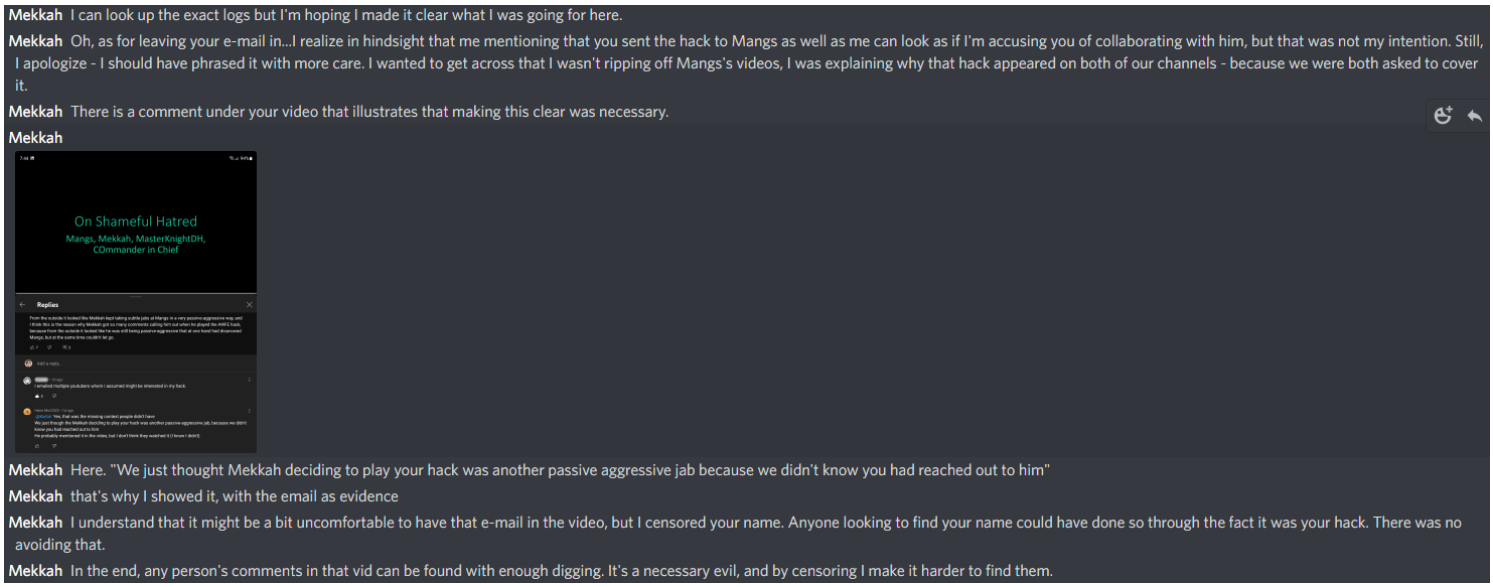
Mekkah did not even reply to Ryntai:


n:mekkkkah) (to:ryntai) until:2022-03-15 since:2022-02-06
Top
Latest
People
Media
Lists
No results for "(from:mekkkkah) (to:ryntai) until:2022-03-15 since:2022-02-06"
Try searching for something else, or check your Search settings to see if they're protecting you from potentially sensitive content.

Now let's get back to my conversation with him…

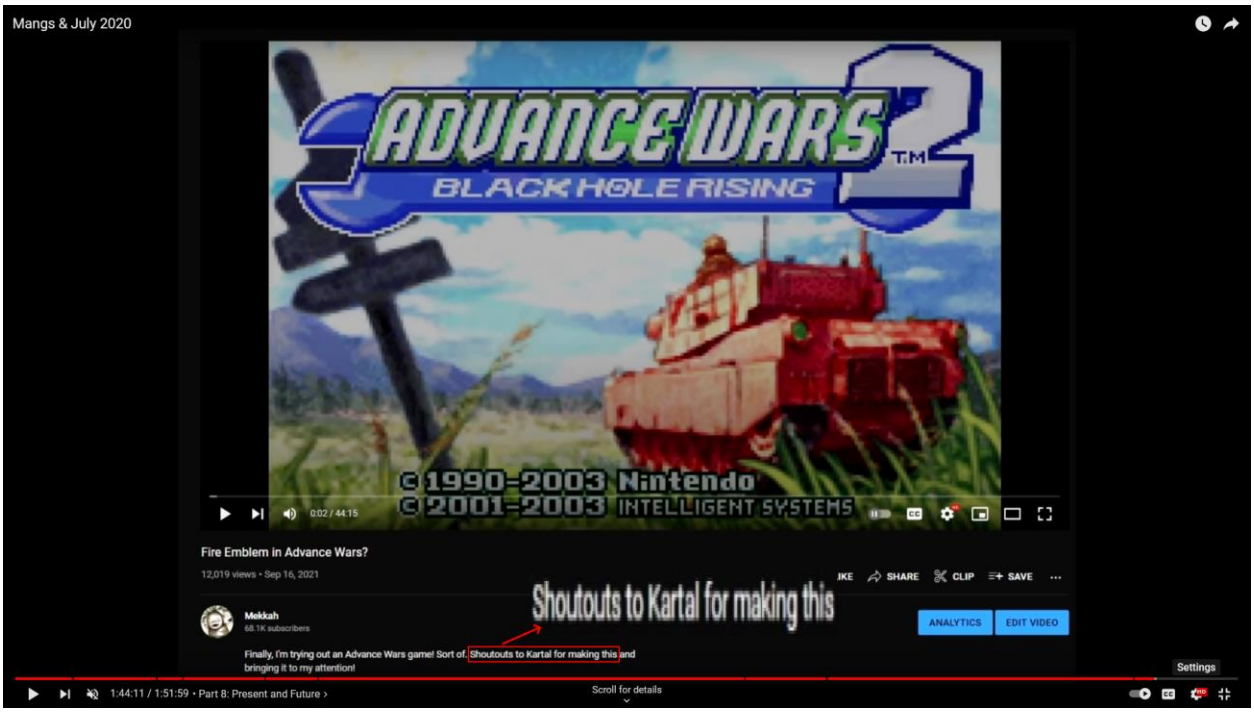
"Your video says I was just trying to use you, but I was in fact trying to balance your concerns with your privacy and wish to be involved." – this is the wildest euphemism I've read yet. It basically means he wanted to use me for a purpose, so he ultimately didn't care. This is a **justification**.

"When you made it clear you didn't, ***I dropped it.**"* – No, he didn't drop it. I ended up in the video. This is the second time mekkah tried to gaslight me in the same conversation.


Mekkah I can look up the exact logs but I'm hoping I made it clear what I was going for here.
Mekkah Oh, as for leaving your e-mail in...I realize in hindsight that me mentioning that you sent the hack to Mangs as well as me can look as if I'm accusing you of collaborating with him, but that was not my intention. Still, I apologize - I should have phrased it with more care. I wanted to get across that I wasn't ripping off Mangs's videos, I was explaining why that hack appeared on both of our channels - because we were both asked to cover it.
Mekkah There is a comment under your video that illustrates that making this clear was necessary.
Mekkah
On Shameful Hatred
Mangs, Mekkah, MasterKnightDH, COmmander in Chief
Mekkah Here. "We just thought Mekkah deciding to play your hack was another passive aggressive jab because we didn't know you had reached out to him"
Mekkah that's why I showed it, with the email as evidence
Mekkah I understand that it might be a bit uncomfortable to have that e-mail in the video, but I censored your name. Anyone looking to find your name could have done so through the fact it was your hack. There was no avoiding that.
Mekkah In the end, any person's comments in that vid can be found with enough digging. It's a necessary evil, and by censoring I make it harder to find them.

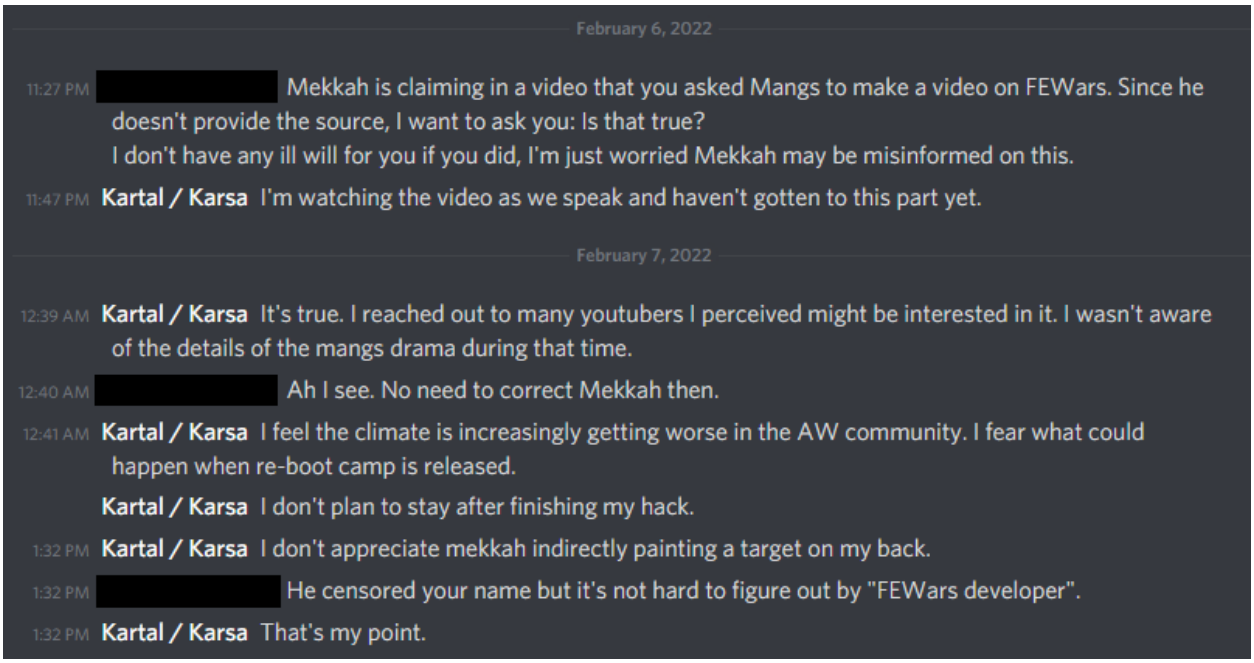
Mekkah then gave me an apology for his unclear phrasing in the video potentially suggesting he was accusing me of collaborating with mangs, but he did not apologize for involving me without my consent. Following that, he gave his usual long-winded justification, even going out of his way to find an example comment for why he needed to involve me without my consent.

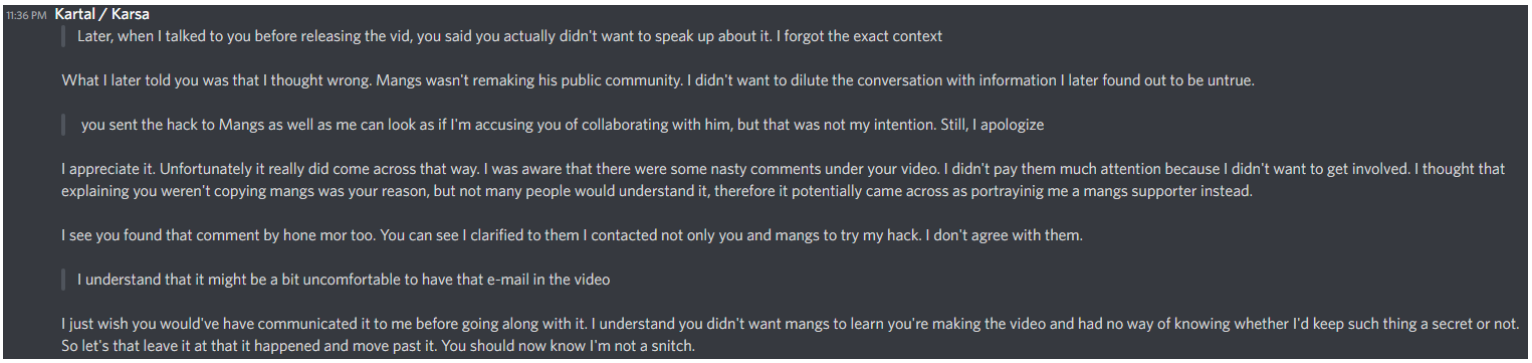
He faked empathy with *"I understand that it might be a bit uncomfortable to have that e-mail in the video, but I censored your name."* And even that second clause doesn't hold up; he did not censor my name everywhere where he used me:



And then justified that at length too – *"**Anyone looking to find your name could have done so through the fact it was your hack.** There was no avoiding that. In the end, any person's comments in that vid can*

be found with enough digging. It's a necessary evil, and by censoring I make it harder to find them." **<u>But now he was parroting my main concern back to me as his justification</u>**: that I am in the video without my consent and it's obvious from the name of the hack that it is me. These two (me involved without my consent and it's easy to identify me based on the hack) are what I described as the core problem. You can even see me discussing it here:


February 6, 2022
11:27 PM [redacted] Mekkah is claiming in a video that you asked Mangs to make a video on FEWars. Since he doesn't provide the source, I want to ask you: Is that true?
I don't have any ill will for you if you did, I'm just worried Mekkah may be misinformed on this.
11:47 PM Kartal / Karsa I'm watching the video as we speak and haven't gotten to this part yet.
February 7, 2022
12:39 AM Kartal / Karsa It's true. I reached out to many youtubers I perceived might be interested in it. I wasn't aware of the details of the mangs drama during that time.
12:40 AM [redacted] Ah I see. No need to correct Mekkah then.
12:41 AM Kartal / Karsa I feel the climate is increasingly getting worse in the AW community. I fear what could happen when re-boot camp is released.
Kartal / Karsa I don't plan to stay after finishing my hack.
1:32 PM Kartal / Karsa I don't appreciate mekkah indirectly painting a target on my back.
1:32 PM [redacted] He censored your name but it's not hard to figure out by "FEWars developer".
1:32 PM Kartal / Karsa That's my point.


11:36 PM Kartal / Karsa
Later, when I talked to you before releasing the vid, you said you actually didn't want to speak up about it. I forgot the exact context
What I later told you was that I thought wrong. Mangs wasn't remaking his public community. I didn't want to dilute the conversation with information I later found out to be untrue.
you sent the hack to Mangs as well as me can look as if I'm accusing you of collaborating with him, but that was not my intention. Still, I apologize
I appreciate it. Unfortunately it really did come across that way. I was aware that there were some nasty comments under your video. I didn't pay them much attention because I didn't want to get involved. I thought that explaining you weren't copying mangs was your reason, but not many people would understand it, therefore it potentially came across as portrayinig me a mangs supporter instead.
I see you found that comment by hone mor too. You can see I clarified to them I contacted not only you and mangs to try my hack. I don't agree with them.
I understand that it might be a bit uncomfortable to have that e-mail in the video
I just wish you would've have communicated it to me before going along with it. I understand you didn't want mangs to learn you're making the video and had no way of knowing whether I'd keep such thing a secret or not. So let's that leave it at that it happened and move past it. You should now know I'm not a snitch.

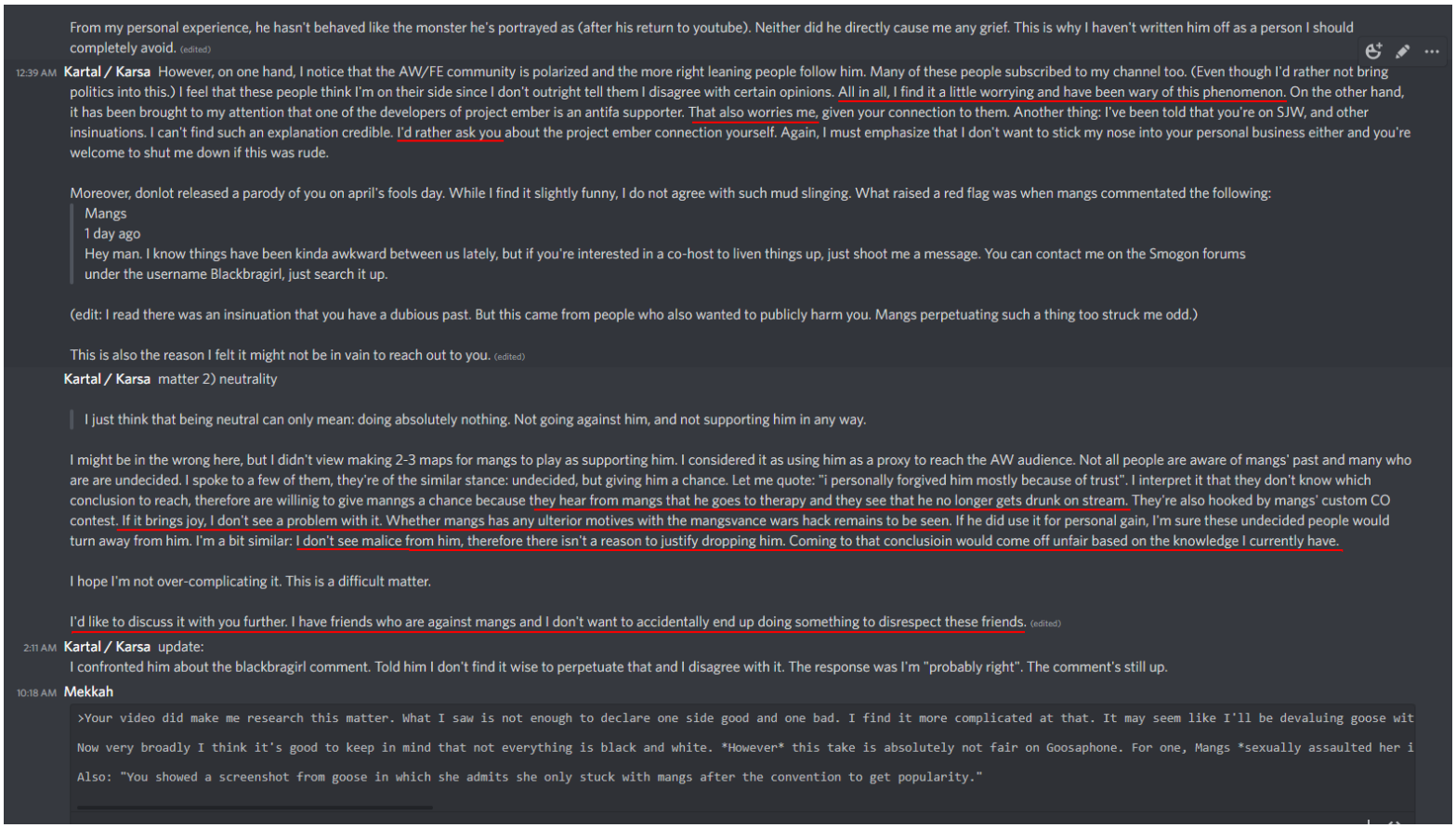
It was clear to me I wasn't going to get an apology. I was way too agreeable here and conceded when I shouldn't have. There was a more important matter at hand, which I was still in the dark about: mangs' accusations. I understood that it was a serious matter and assumed mekkah may have left some key details out by accident and perhaps that's why I wasn't convinced by his video. I gave him too much. **The fact remained: if mangs was truly guilty of what he was accused of, then I did not want to support him.** As established, **<u>mekkah had bulshitted around about being informed on the subject, and I had no reason to question his knowledge at the time.</u>** I turned to him for clarification.

There were a few details that made me uncomfortable as well, namely the political topics introduced in the discourse of mekkah's video and Goosaphone's sex work. I did not want to get involved with politics. Antifa was being brought up in relation to Team Ember and mekkah was labeled an SJW by mangs fans. For reference, there's debates in my country from the ruling party's side to categorize Antifa as a terrorist

organization. I learned that Goosaphone sells cosplay photos of herself that are of adult nature and that she has an *OnlyFans*. *OnlyFans* is considered online prostitution in my country and defending it – let alone participating in it – can potentially make a person unemployable here; it's considered morally wrong. Being LGBT has a large stigma attached to it here as well. For these reasons, I was very uncomfortable with the topics and did not want to take a stance. **Just to be clear, I chose not to judge the validity of Goosaphone's case based on her sex work – I communicated this clearly to mekkah.** Also, at this time, I was not aware that "prostitution" is a highly politically loaded term for Westerners.

I shared my current understanding of the case at the time with the intention of making it easier for mekkah to correct any potential misunderstanding I could have had.

That gave mekkah all the ammo he needed to flip the table. I was unknowingly pressuring him by putting him on the spot about his complete disregard for my wishes about not wanting to get involved. Mekkah turned defensive at my questions and observations and pretended I was being unfair to Goosaphone, then gave me the silent treatment / stonewalled – which, like gaslighting, is an abuse tactic.



From my personal experience, he hasn't behaved like the monster he's portrayed as (after his return to youtube). Neither did he directly cause me any grief. This is why I haven't written him off as a person I should completely avoid. (edited)

12:39 AM **Kartal / Karsa** However, on one hand, I notice that the AW/FE community is polarized and the more right leaning people follow him. Many of these people subscribed to my channel too. (Even though I'd rather not bring politics into this.) I feel that these people think I'm on their side since I don't outright tell them I disagree with certain opinions. All in all, I find it a little worrying and have been wary of this phenomenon. On the other hand, it has been brought to my attention that one of the developers of project ember is an antifa supporter. That also worries me, given your connection to them. Another thing: I've been told that you're on SJW, and other insinuations. I can't find such an explanation credible. I'd rather ask you about the project ember connection yourself. Again, I must emphasize that I don't want to stick my nose into your personal business either and you're welcome to shut me down if this was rude.

Moreover, donlot released a parody of you on april's fools day. While I find it slightly funny, I do not agree with such mud slinging. What raised a red flag was when mangs commentated the following:

> Mangs
> 1 day ago
> Hey man. I know things have been kinda awkward between us lately, but if you're interested in a co-host to liven things up, just shoot me a message. You can contact me on the Smogon forums under the username Blackbragirl, just search it up.

(edit: I read there was an insinuation that you have a dubious past. But this came from people who also wanted to publicly harm you. Mangs perpetuating such a thing too struck me odd.)

This is also the reason I felt it might not be in vain to reach out to you. (edited)

Kartal / Karsa matter 2) neutrality

> I just think that being neutral can only mean: doing absolutely nothing. Not going against him, and not supporting him in any way.

I might be in the wrong here, but I didn't view making 2-3 maps for mangs to play as supporting him. I considered it as using him as a proxy to reach the AW audience. Not all people are aware of mangs' past and many who are undecided. I spoke to a few of them, they're of the similar stance: undecided, but giving him a chance. Let me quote: "i personally forgived him mostly because of trust". I interpret it that they don't know which conclusion to reach, therefore are willinig to give mannga a chance because they hear from mangs that he goes to therapy and they see that he no longer gets drunk on stream. They're also hooked by mangs' custom CO contest. If it brings joy, I don't see a problem with it. Whether mangs has any ulterior motives with the mangsvance wars hack remains to be seen. If he did use it for personal gain, I'm sure these undecided people would turn away from him. I'm a bit similar: I don't see malice from him, therefore there isn't a reason to justify dropping him. Coming to that conclusioin would come off unfair based on the knowledge I currently have.

I hope I'm not over-complicating it. This is a difficult matter.

I'd like to discuss it with you further. I have friends who are against mangs and I don't want to accidentally end up doing something to disrespect these friends. (edited)

2:11 AM **Kartal / Karsa** update:
I confronted him about the blackbragirl comment. Told him I don't find it wise to perpetuate that and I disagree with it. The response was I'm "probably right". The comment's still up.

10:18 AM **Mekkah**

```
>Your video did make me research this matter. What I saw is not enough to declare one side good and one bad. I find it more complicated at that. It may seem like I'll be devaluing goose wit
Now very broadly I think it's good to keep in mind that not everything is black and white. *However* this take is absolutely not fair on Goosaphone. For one, Mangs *sexually assaulted her i
Also: "You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity."
```

Mekkah was being forceful about what neutrality is, exploiting it to pressure me that it means I cannot make mangs *Advance Wars* maps. I unfortunately lost a screenshot in-between, but mekkah quoted some of my posts in his reply. I recall him indirectly threatening me by saying something along the lines of that I will draw more attention to myself if I continue either working with mangs or engaging with this topic, I do not clearly remember which. The rest of what I described above reflects on this screenshot as well.

Mekkah's reply was too long for a *discord* message, so it got converted into a text file. The parts quoted from me have the > symbol preceding:

> *>Your video did make me research this matter. **What I saw is not enough** to declare one side good and one bad. I find it more complicated at that. **It may seem like I'll be devaluing goose with what I say next; that's not my intention.** You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity. Their conversations do insinuate there was mutual sexual interest. Correct me if I'm wrong, Goose is/was a member of onlyfans where she sells suggestive photos of herself and mangs was a "customer" of hers. **Do I understand it right? If so**, that's not something I can approve of - neither the selling nor the buying. So I find both parties at fault there.*
>
> *Now very broadly I think it's good to keep in mind that not everything is black and white. *However* **this take is absolutely not fair on Goosaphone**. For one, Mangs *sexually assaulted her in her sleep* and then *lied about it*, repeatedly. **Why is that even equivalent to selling suggestive photos?** What is even wrong with selling suggestive photos? If you don't want to see those, you don't have to buy them. This is something that both Goosaphone and her fans want, a mutual agreement. Why is it up to you to judge her for doing it, and I'll ask again: **why is it *equally as damning* to you as sexual assault?***
>
> *Also: **"You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity."***
>
> ***I did not show such a screenshot.** Feel free to let me know what screenshot you're referring to. She stuck with Mangs after the convention because that whole group was a *group of friends* and she didn't want to make things worse for him and the community.*

As established, mekkah failed to establish with proper evidence that Goosaphone was sexually assaulted by mangs and damaged Goosaphone's case with the falsehood that it was she who wanted to share the bed. I was basing my understanding on mekkah's clout video and mangs' fauxpology video at this time. Both of those falsely leave room for both mangs and Goosaphone to be at fault.

By mekkah showing a screenshot, I meant Goosaphone's statement where she does allude to that:

Goosaphone's story: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sraj8q

> *"Coincidentally, Mangs found my Twitch channel when I was streaming FE7X. Recognizing me, he contacted me through Facebook again. We talked for a while and he seemed to have changed for the better. He offered to stream with me and then record FEH banner reviews shortly after. I was cautious because of how he communicated with me in the past, but after thinking it over, **I agreed because a collaboration with Mangs would help my growth as a streamer.**"*

However, now I know this was a **wrong** observation on my part. This decision was made before *Anime North*, not after.

Mekkah then built a defensive strawman argument about me comparing what is and isn't more "damning" to me and wrote his usual **long-winded justification** – in defense of *OnlyFans* this time.

> *>At the same time, it feels incredibly rude of me to stick my nose into this personal business. You weren't there either and you didn't immediately turn against mangs. Can you tell me what information you uncovered which made you take a firm stance against him?*
>
> *I did not know about the sexual assault at Anime North until Goosaphone came out with her story. I lay out the timeline very clearly in my video. When Goosaphone posted her story, I thought it over the best I could, gave Mangs a chance to post his side. I made my mind up within 24 hours and disavowed him. Then, I would have let the matter rest if not for everything else that Mangs did afterwards, and* ***took my time to gather evidence, write and edit for the video I ended up publishing 1.5 years later. That evidence is all in the video.***

Mekkah's story is consistent with the one in his clout video here. The only noteworthy part is that he maintains the **lie by omission**: he plagiarized a lot from chaz and all that evidence is lifted from chaz's *Absolutely Everything…* video.

> *>As of now,* ***I'm still wary of mangs*** *even though he considers me a closer friend than before your video. His response usually is that he doesn't want to tell people what to think and what to do. That's what he opened with when I discussed your video with him. He also told me he'd understand if I wished to completely disassociate with him.*
>
> *Mangs doesn't want to tell people what to do because he knows they will default to doing what they want him to, which is watch his videos, be friends with him, make things for him, etc. For a lot of his fans, it's the easier choice.*
>
> *My video tells people my stance on this,* ***morally****, and why I think it would be the right thing to do for others. Nowhere am I dictating that people have to do it - after all, I have no real authority. But I think my platform gives me some level of responsibility to lead by example.* ***Mangs has a platform because a lot of people support him****, and he has shown he will use that platform maliciously, for his own benefit. If none of these people supported him, he would not have this.*

"*Mangs doesn't want to tell people what to do because he knows they will default to doing what they want him to*" – this wasn't helping me get closer to the truth.

He brought up morals and alluded to guilt-by-association – "***Mangs has a platform because a lot of people support him.***"

Since mekkah fails to establish in his video that mangs is guilty without a doubt, all of this text meant nothing to me. It wasn't even addressing me, but rather mekkah was repeating his own narrative.

> *>From my personal experience, he hasn't behaved like the monster he's portrayed as (after his return to youtube). Neither did he directly cause me any grief. This is why I haven't written him off as a person I should completely avoid.*
>
> *My video was not made because of the grief he caused me *personally*, but it was made for others.* ***Because he has not properly owed up to the grief he has already caused.*** *Because he ignored the evidence against him and made up his own narrative that suits him better.*

Mekkah never established what mangs was failing to take accountability for. Soleil's case, Mina's case, the cases of all his other victims are absolutely omitted, so when mangs said ***"flirting with female fans***

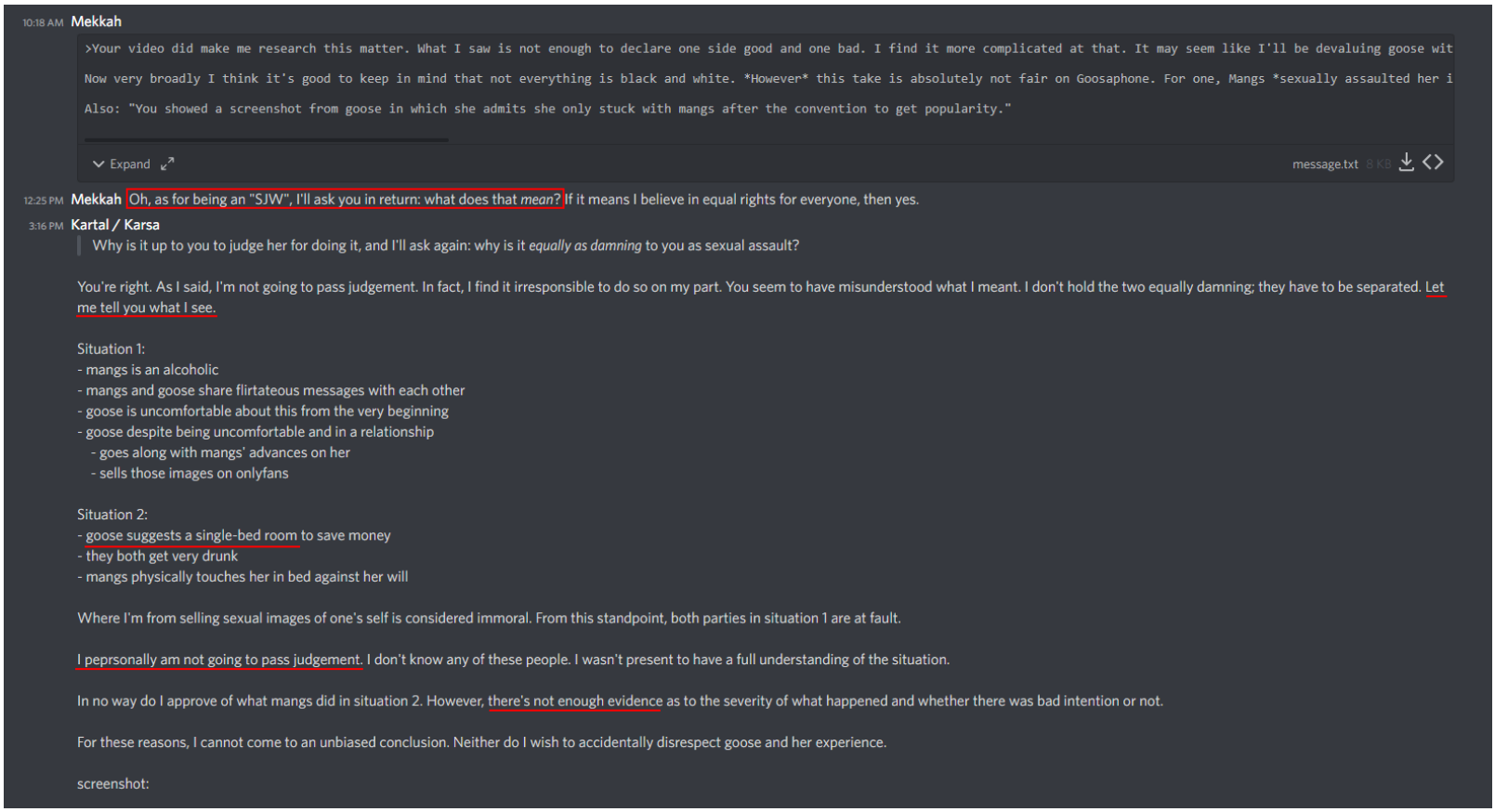
over the years who latched onto me due to my status as a YouTuber was unhealthy and wrong. The way I treated my first designer, Mina, was unfair to her and it was inappropriate to our working relationship," that wasn't something that would have raised a red flag to an outsider, such as myself at the time.

> *>However, on one hand, I notice that the AW/FE community is polarized and the more right leaning people follow him. Many of these people subscribed to my channel too. (Even though I'd rather not bring politics into this.) I feel that these people think I'm on their side since I don't outright tell them I disagree with certain opinions. All in all, I find it a little worrying and have been wary of this phenomenon. On the other hand, it has been brought to my attention that one of the developers of project ember is an antifa supporter. That also worries me, given your connection to them. Another thing: I've been told that you're on SJW, and other insinuations. I can't find such an explanation credible. I'd rather ask you about the project ember connection yourself. Again, I must emphasize that I don't want to stick my nose into your personal business either and you're welcome to shut me down if this was rude.*
>
> *I don't really care to discuss politics with you either, but I'll just quickly mention I have no idea about one Ember person being an Antifa supporter.* ***I assume Mangs or one of your fans told you that.***
>
> *But as a quick aside, I can't help but notice a trick that's being pulled on you here. Sometimes Mangs fans will mention "guilt by association" as a problem with my video - that I'm accusing people of being bad, just because they hang out with Mangs. This is the exact same thing, but even more dilluted. I speak up for Project Ember, a Fire Emblem ROM hack.* ****One* of the developers is *allegedly* a supporter of a group (Antifa) that's supposedly bad****, therefore it worries you. So I'll ask you:* ***is guilt by association a legitimate problem****, or is it framing?*
>
> *Similarly, Mangs fans will point out that Mangs's sexual assault happened long ago (1.5 years), but they'll have no trouble bringing up Smogon, a place I haven't been a staff member of since 2019, and haven't been particularly active on for years.* ***So basically, they'll condemn me for bringing up what they consider ancient history, only to vaguely reference my time on Smogon from even longer ago.***
>
> *This is why the comment section under your video has a lot of Mangs fans like Hone Mor.* ***You are feeding into the false narrative that Mangs created****, and apparently continues to perpetuate. Notice that Mangs brought up Smogon, and then when you say you disapprove, he'll walk it back and say "you're probably right". This is the same abusive pattern he used on for example Goose when he leaked her DMs with him to show how supportive he was: he'll do something that he knows (or should know) isn't right, then when he's called out on it, he'll apologize and walk it back. He did this all the time. It's manipulative, but he keeps doing it. If he really grew as a person, he would have stopped.*
>
> ***If you think Mangs has changed****, I recommend watching the We Need To Talk portion of my video again, and/or the Mangs portion in Chaz's and confronting him with the concerns and evidence raised in there.*

I've analyzed the appearance of mekkah's **fear of guilt-by-association** regarding *Smogon* and his argument in defending Antifa in detail in the chapter *Is mekkah an Accomplice? (Ignorance – Justification – Omission)*, please refer back to that.

Mekkah ignores that involving politics is my own concern and makes it about mangs fans giving me ideas. There's the accusation that I'm perpetuating mangs' narrative as well. I felt devalued here.

"***If you think Mangs has changed**, I recommend watching the We Need To Talk portion of my video again, and/or the Mangs portion in Chaz's and confronting him with the concerns and evidence raised in there.*" – I cannot emphasize enough how tone deaf this last paragraph is. I had no meaningful experience with mangs and mekkah never established how mangs was not taking accountability for what he did to Soleil and the others. On that note, chaz's video does not get into this either. Mangs' pattern is not established in either of these videos.


10:18 AM Mekkah
>Your video did make me research this matter. What I saw is not enough to declare one side good and one bad. I find it more complicated at that. It may seem like I'll be devaluing goose wit
Now very broadly I think it's good to keep in mind that not everything is black and white. *However* this take is absolutely not fair on Goosaphone. For one, Mangs *sexually assaulted her i
Also: "You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity."
Expand
message.txt 8 KB
12:25 PM Mekkah Oh, as for being an "SJW", I'll ask you in return: what does that mean? If it means I believe in equal rights for everyone, then yes.
3:16 PM Kartal / Karsa
Why is it up to you to judge her for doing it, and I'll ask again: why is it equally as damning to you as sexual assault?
You're right. As I said, I'm not going to pass judgement. In fact, I find it irresponsible to do so on my part. You seem to have misunderstood what I meant. I don't hold the two equally damning; they have to be separated. Let me tell you what I see.
Situation 1:
- mangs is an alcoholic
- mangs and goose share flirtateous messages with each other
- goose is uncomfortable about this from the very beginning
- goose despite being uncomfortable and in a relationship
- goes along with mangs' advances on her
- sells those images on onlyfans
Situation 2:
- goose suggests a single-bed room to save money
- they both get very drunk
- mangs physically touches her in bed against her will
Where I'm from selling sexual images of one's self is considered immoral. From this standpoint, both parties in situation 1 are at fault.
I peprsonally am not going to pass judgement. I don't know any of these people. I wasn't present to have a full understanding of the situation.
In no way do I approve of what mangs did in situation 2. However, there's not enough evidence as to the severity of what happened and whether there was bad intention or not.
For these reasons, I cannot come to an unbiased conclusion. Neither do I wish to accidentally disrespect goose and her experience.
screenshot:

Mekkah

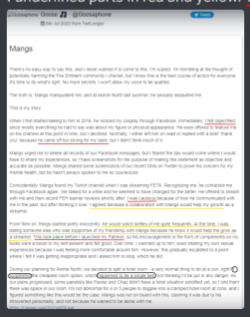
Search

In no way do I approve of what Mangs did in situation 2. However, there's not enough evidence as to the severity of what happened and whether there was bad intention or not.

For these reasons, I cannot come to an unbiased conclusion. Neither do I wish to accidentally disrespect goose and her experience.

screenshot:

I underlined parts in red and yellow. Those two seem contradictory to me. What this tells me that this wasn't a selfless relationship and also that mangs eased goose into it.



Kartal / Karsa

> Similarly, Mangs fans will point out that Mangs's sexual assault happened long ago (1.5 years), but they'll have no trouble bringing up Smogon, a place I haven't been a staff member of since 2019, and haven't been particularly active on for years. So basically, they'll condemn me for bringing up what they consider ancient history, only to vaguely reference my time on Smogon from even longer ago.

> Oh, as for being an "SJW", I'll ask you in return: what does that mean? If it means I believe in equal rights for everyone, then yes.

You bring up a fair point. I fully agree. I don't want politics brought into AW and FE, but I see certain talking points repeated. I don't like that. ("2 year old drama", "rent free", "snekkah", "seethe"). SJWs is another term I used to hear a lot to the point I grew sick of such discussions. I'd rather not get into defining these terms.

All in all, I don't want conflict. There's too much misinformation to responsibly commit to a side. It's not even why I'm here for. The formula is simple: I try to make somemthing fun. People make video playthroughs on it. If it turns out well and I see them have fun, I'm motivated to make something even better. (edited)

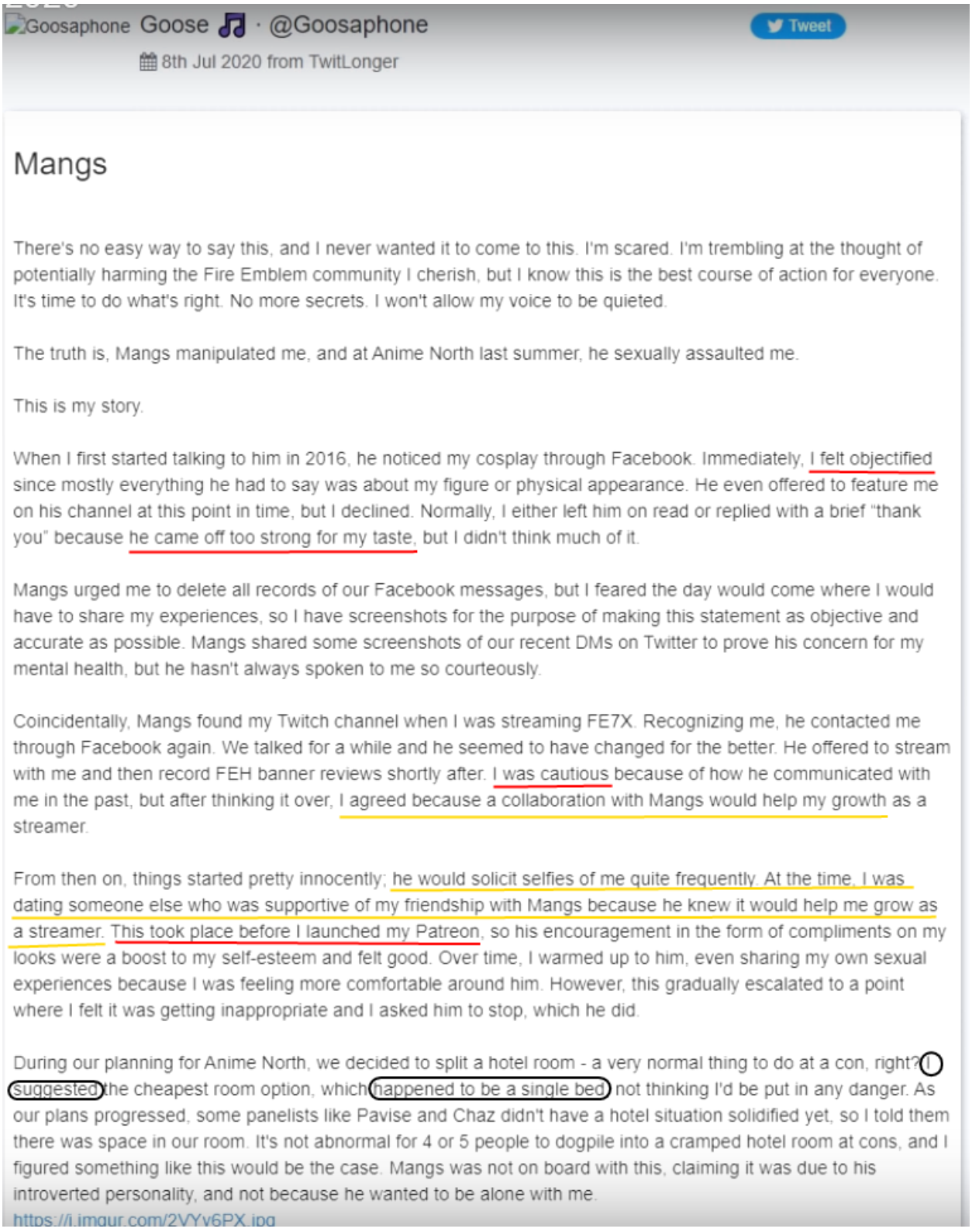
3:29 PM **Kartal / Karsa** Also, I'm fully open to understand your position as well.
I still assume good intention from everyone by default.

5:07 PM **Kartal / Karsa** eh, at this point I'd be better off chewing off my own fingers

April 4, 2022

2:09 PM **Kartal / Karsa** I'll post the update in a week.

Message @Mekkah



Goosaphone Goose · @Goosaphone

Tweet

8th Jul 2020 from TwitLonger

Mangs

There's no easy way to say this, and I never wanted it to come to this. I'm scared. I'm trembling at the thought of potentially harming the Fire Emblem community I cherish, but I know this is the best course of action for everyone. It's time to do what's right. No more secrets. I won't allow my voice to be quieted.

The truth is, Mangs manipulated me, and at Anime North last summer, he sexually assaulted me.

This is my story.

When I first started talking to him in 2016, he noticed my cosplay through Facebook. Immediately, I felt objectified since mostly everything he had to say was about my figure or physical appearance. He even offered to feature me on his channel at this point in time, but I declined. Normally, I either left him on read or replied with a brief "thank you" because he came off too strong for my taste, but I didn't think much of it.

Mangs urged me to delete all records of our Facebook messages, but I feared the day would come where I would have to share my experiences, so I have screenshots for the purpose of making this statement as objective and accurate as possible. Mangs shared some screenshots of our recent DMs on Twitter to prove his concern for my mental health, but he hasn't always spoken to me so courteously.

Coincidentally, Mangs found my Twitch channel when I was streaming FE7X. Recognizing me, he contacted me through Facebook again. We talked for a while and he seemed to have changed for the better. He offered to stream with me and then record FEH banner reviews shortly after. I was cautious because of how he communicated with me in the past, but after thinking it over, I agreed because a collaboration with Mangs would help my growth as a streamer.

From then on, things started pretty innocently; he would solicit selfies of me quite frequently. At the time, I was dating someone else who was supportive of my friendship with Mangs because he knew it would help me grow as a streamer. This took place before I launched my Patreon, so his encouragement in the form of compliments on my looks were a boost to my self-esteem and felt good. Over time, I warmed up to him, even sharing my own sexual experiences because I was feeling more comfortable around him. However, this gradually escalated to a point where I felt it was getting inappropriate and I asked him to stop, which he did.

During our planning for Anime North, we decided to split a hotel room - a very normal thing to do at a con, right? I suggested the cheapest room option, which happened to be a single bed, not thinking I'd be put in any danger. As our plans progressed, some panelists like Pavise and Chaz didn't have a hotel situation solidified yet, so I told them there was space in our room. It's not abnormal for 4 or 5 people to dogpile into a cramped hotel room at cons, and I figured something like this would be the case. Mangs was not on board with this, claiming it was due to his introverted personality, and not because he wanted to be alone with me.

https://i.imgur.com/2VYv6PX.jpg

I thought he accidentally misunderstood me, so I attempted to clarify. You can see the influence of mekkah's misinformation about the sharing of the bed in my train of thought. I underlined sentences in Goosaphone's statement that felt contradictory to me based on this misinformation and the fact that

mangs was buying sexual photos of Goosaphone. I circled the part about the bed in black because it was too vague and I didn't know what it exactly meant: it can be interpreted as confirming that she was the one who suggested sharing the bed and it can support the fact that she never wanted to share the bed. I heard the former from both mangs' and mekkah's videos, so I assumed that it was her idea. Mekkah believed this too – and in that case, mekkah's reasoning for this solely being mangs' fault meant no sense to me.

After an hour and a half of silence from mekkah, I felt alarmed, but waited a bit. I had already been under attack by MasterKnightDH. **I feared mekkah would join in on character assassinating me because he'd misunderstood my point of view on Goosaphone.** Mekkah has a large following, now at 70 thousand, while MKDH has around 1 thousand. If mekkah were to publicly attack me, that would have sent a lot more of harassment my way. **Mekkah's silent treatment of me in this instance was quite abusive.**

I started this conversation expecting:

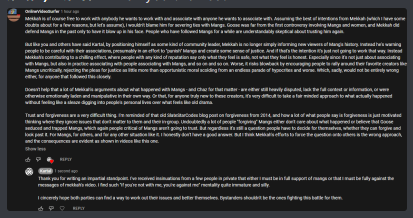
- An apology for getting me involved.
- More information about mangs' case(s).

Instead, I came out unfairly painted as the villain – gaslit, lied to, moralized to –; mekkah successfully turned the tables on me.

The Chat Log without Commentary

April 2, 2022

10:17 PM **Kartal / Karsa** I wish you the best.



10:57 PM **Mekkah** Dude, I tried my best with that video, including everything to do with you and Advance Wars. I saw bits of your video and I'm quite upset at how you portrayed me. If you want, I can explain why I did what I did with regards to that part.

Mekkah But honestly I had no idea you felt that way about what I said and did, and if you'd just come up to me instead of making a video of your own I think it would've been easily resolved.

Mekkah Anyway, everything I did was in good faith. You don't have to believe me, but by making this video you're mostly calling more attention to yourself, and feeding Mangs fans and their talking points. So I would appreciate it if you heard me out.

11:07 PM **Kartal / Karsa** I didn't insinuate that everything you did was in bad faith. I believe that there was good faith behind it, but at the same time, you tried to present a neutral standpoint in a matter you're just unable to. Unfortunately it incited people on the anti-mangs side too. Seeing all the arguments in AW communities I read felt very bad. At the same time, I don't fault you for what MKDH did to me. And I felt great when I got that comment today because I don't want to create yet another echo chamber under my video (a pro-mangs one it seems).

Kartal / Karsa I've been affected emotionally by this situation too much. I couldn't stop myself from saying something.

11:09 PM **Mekkah** A large point of my video is that there really isn't a neutral POV on this. Either you are informed first or second hand, or you're not. If you're not informed at all, you might not have any biases, but you also have nothing to go off of. Do you disagree with this?

Mekkah The only way to cover this is from an informed POV.

Mekkah Also just to be 100% clear here on this because of something you said in your vid- I don't plan on using any of this conversation outside of this chat without your permission, and I'd appreciate the same courtesy.

11:17 PM **Kartal / Karsa** What I disagree with is the forcefulness of sharing the information about mangs and the implication of what you said at the end of your video - that you will deny contribution with people who contribute to mangs and encourage others to do the same. One such youtuber took that as a confirmation he should quit youtube (he did clarify it wasn't the sole reason). And by forcefulness, I don't mean only you. I've been bombarded with this since day 1. It turned out the people most vocal about it were hypocrites, like the person I mentioned in my video.

> I don't plan on using any of this conversation outside of this chat without your permission, and I'd appreciate the same courtesy.

I appreciate it and give my word I won't publish this conversation without consent either. I don't initiate attacks.

11:26 PM **Mekkah** Ok so I'll make one thing clear: I didn't and still don't blame anyone for working with Mangs before knowing that he sexually assaulted someone. I did not intend for that portion to be directed at you, it was directed at people like Aether who facilitate him. I gave my reasons for this and I think they stand strong today. I'm not saying no one *can* help Mangs if they want to - I'm not the internet police - but I think *morally*, it's not the right thing to do. If you disagree with me on this, well, you have the right to, but I would like to challenge your view on this.

Aether, frankly, can't be taken seriously on this. I don't think he's worth our time discussing.

Aether, frankly, can't be taken seriously on this. I don't think he's worth our time discussing.

The only portion I intended to refer to you specifically was the part where I said (paraphrased): "I know Mangs has done more harm than what I've shown in this video, but since the people involved are bystanders I'll not discuss them in this vid. If they would like to speak up, I will gladly signal boost their story." I wrote that thinking you might want to get your history with Mangs out. You told me he was making a Discord server for people to socialize in, breaking one of the promises he made upon his return.

Later, when I talked to you before releasing the vid, you said you actually didn't want to speak up about it. I forgot the exact context, but that conversation indicated to me that you didn't want to talk about all this in public. That's why I said something like *probably not worth going into then*. My point was: you didn't want your story out there, you didn't want me to signal boost it, so I won't. I still left the part about signal boosting other people's story in there because you aren't the only one - for example, I know someone Mangs has hurt in a relationship before and they did want their story shared.

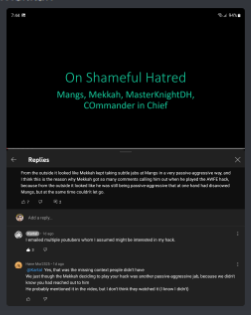
Your video says I was just trying to use you, but I was in fact trying to balance your concerns with your privacy and wish to be involved. When you made it clear you didn't, I dropped it. I couldn't tell you I was making the video because I didn't want anyone, last of all Mangs, to catch wind of it and launch a pre-emptive strike against me like he did with Chaz. So, I had to keep it vague.

Mekkah I can look up the exact logs but I'm hoping I made it clear what I was going for here.

Mekkah Oh, as for leaving your e-mail in...I realize in hindsight that me mentioning that you sent the hack to Mangs as well as me can look as if I'm accusing you of collaborating with him, but that was not my intention. Still, I apologize - I should have phrased it with more care. I wanted to get across that I wasn't ripping off Mangs's videos, I was explaining why that hack appeared on both of our channels - because we were both asked to cover it.

Mekkah There is a comment under your video that illustrates that making this clear was necessary.

11:29 PM **Mekkah**



Mekkah Here. "We just thought Mekkah deciding to play your hack was another passive aggressive jab because we didn't know you had reached out to him"

Mekkah that's why I showed it, with the email as evidence

Mekkah I understand that it might be a bit uncomfortable to have that e-mail in the video, but I censored your name. Anyone looking to find your name could have done so through the fact it was your hack. There was no avoiding that.

Mekkah In the end, any person's comments in that vid can be found with enough digging. It's a necessary evil, and by censoring I make it harder to find them.

Mekkah Ok, I scrolled up

Mekkah Ok, I scrolled up

Mekkah

Mekkah in the 2nd line, I tell you that him creating a Discord communtiy was "telling". you say that he actually kept his word after all.

Mekkah so I respond:

11:36 PM **Mekkah**

Mekkah 02/07/2022
i dont have time to read the logs rn but
actulaly let me skim through
oh ok
sorry that happened
Kartal / Karsa 02/07/2022
I chose not to publicly name him. I didn't want to cause drama over this.
Mekkah 02/07/2022
i guess this isnt really worth speaking up about then, it'd just dillute everything

11:36 PM **Kartal / Karsa**

> Later, when I talked to you before releasing the vid, you said you actually didn't want to speak up about it. I forgot the exact context

What I later told you was that I thought wrong. Mangs wasn't remaking his public community. I didn't want to dilute the conversation with information I later found out to be untrue.

> you sent the hack to Mangs as well as me can look as if I'm accusing you of collaborating with him, but that was not my intention. Still, I apologize

I appreciate it. Unfortunately it really did come across that way. I was aware that there were some nasty comments under your video. I didn't pay them much attention because I didn't want to get involved. I thought that explaining you weren't copying mangs was your reason, but not many people would understand it, therefore it potentially came across as portrayinig me a mangs supporter instead.

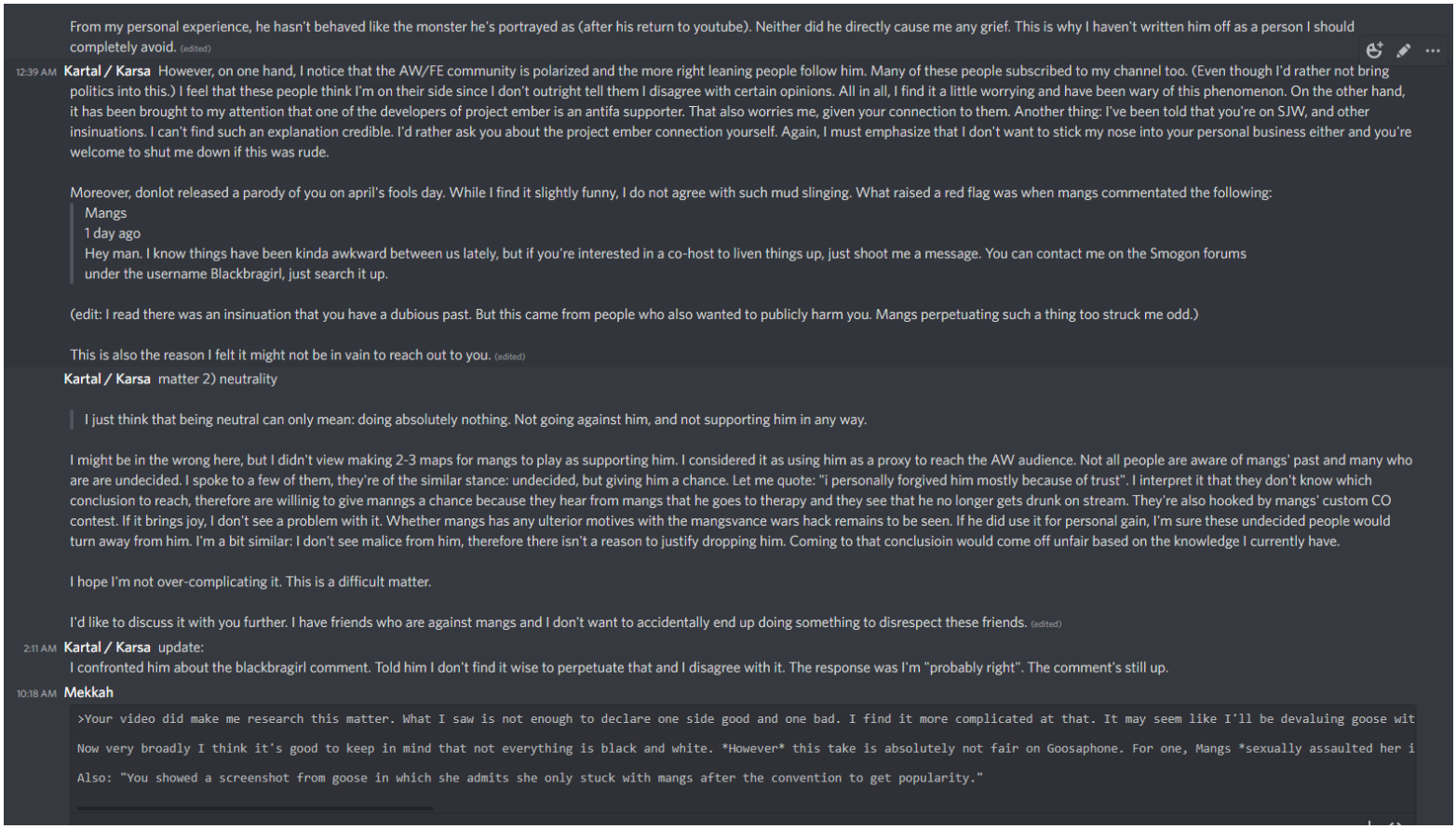
I see you found that comment by hone mor too. You can see I clarified to them I contacted not only you and mangs to try my hack. I don't agree with them.

> I understand that it might be a bit uncomfortable to have that e-mail in the video

I just wish you would've have communicated it to me before going along with it. I understand you didn't want mangs to learn you're making the video and had no way of knowing whether I'd keep such thing a secret or not. So let's that leave it at that it happened and move past it. You should now know I'm not a snitch.

11:36 PM **Mekkah** meaning: "Okay, so you don't want this publicly voiced. That's perfectly fine, I won't [speak up about it, or signal boost you doing so] then."

[I lost the part in-between.]


From my personal experience, he hasn't behaved like the monster he's portrayed as (after his return to youtube). Neither did he directly cause me any grief. This is why I haven't written him off as a person I should completely avoid. (edited)
12:39 AM Kartal / Karsa However, on one hand, I notice that the AW/FE community is polarized and the more right leaning people follow him. Many of these people subscribed to my channel too. (Even though I'd rather not bring politics into this.) I feel that these people think I'm on their side since I don't outright tell them I disagree with certain opinions. All in all, I find it a little worrying and have been wary of this phenomenon. On the other hand, it has been brought to my attention that one of the developers of project ember is an antifa supporter. That also worries me, given your connection to them. Another thing: I've been told that you're on SJW, and other insinuations. I can't find such an explanation credible. I'd rather ask you about the project ember connection yourself. Again, I must emphasize that I don't want to stick my nose into your personal business either and you're welcome to shut me down if this was rude.
Moreover, donlot released a parody of you on april's fools day. While I find it slightly funny, I do not agree with such mud slinging. What raised a red flag was when mangs commentated the following:
Mangs
1 day ago
Hey man. I know things have been kinda awkward between us lately, but if you're interested in a co-host to liven things up, just shoot me a message. You can contact me on the Smogon forums under the username Blackbragirl, just search it up.
(edit: I read there was an insinuation that you have a dubious past. But this came from people who also wanted to publicly harm you. Mangs perpetuating such a thing too struck me odd.)
This is also the reason I felt it might not be in vain to reach out to you. (edited)
Kartal / Karsa matter 2) neutrality
I just think that being neutral can only mean: doing absolutely nothing. Not going against him, and not supporting him in any way.
I might be in the wrong here, but I didn't view making 2-3 maps for mangs to play as supporting him. I considered it as using him as a proxy to reach the AW audience. Not all people are aware of mangs' past and many who are are undecided. I spoke to a few of them, they're of the similar stance: undecided, but giving him a chance. Let me quote: "i personally forgived him mostly because of trust". I interpret it that they don't know which conclusion to reach, therefore are willinig to give manngs a chance because they hear from mangs that he goes to therapy and they see that he no longer gets drunk on stream. They're also hooked by mangs' custom CO contest. If it brings joy, I don't see a problem with it. Whether mangs has any ulterior motives with the mangsvance wars hack remains to be seen. If he did use it for personal gain, I'm sure these undecided people would turn away from him. I'm a bit similar: I don't see malice from him, therefore there isn't a reason to justify dropping him. Coming to that conclusioin would come off unfair based on the knowledge I currently have.
I hope I'm not over-complicating it. This is a difficult matter.
I'd like to discuss it with you further. I have friends who are against mangs and I don't want to accidentally end up doing something to disrespect these friends. (edited)
2:11 AM Kartal / Karsa update:
I confronted him about the blackbragirl comment. Told him I don't find it wise to perpetuate that and I disagree with it. The response was I'm "probably right". The comment's still up.
10:18 AM Mekkah
>Your video did make me research this matter. What I saw is not enough to declare one side good and one bad. I find it more complicated at that. It may seem like I'll be devaluing goose wit
Now very broadly I think it's good to keep in mind that not everything is black and white. *However* this take is absolutely not fair on Goosaphone. For one, Mangs *sexually assaulted her i
Also: "You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity."

Message.txt

>Your video did make me research this matter. What I saw is not enough to declare one side good and one bad. I find it more complicated at that. It may seem like I'll be devaluing goose with what I say next; that's not my intention. You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity. Their conversations do insinuate there was mutual sexual interest. Correct me if I'm wrong, Goose is/was a member of onlyfans where she sells suggestive photos of herself and mangs was a "customer" of hers. Do I understand it right? If so, that's not something I can approve of - neither the selling nor the buying. So I find both parties at fault there.

Now very broadly I think it's good to keep in mind that not everything is black and white. *However* this take is absolutely not fair on Goosaphone. For one, Mangs *sexually assaulted her in her sleep* and then *lied about it*, repeatedly. Why is that even equivalent to selling suggestive photos? What is even wrong with selling suggestive photos? If you don't want to see those, you don't have to buy them. This is something that both Goosaphone and her fans want, a mutual agreement. Why is it up to you to judge her for doing it, and I'll ask again: why is it *equally as damning* to you as sexual assault?

Also: "You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity."

I did not show such a screenshot. Feel free to let me know what screenshot you're referring to. She stuck with Mangs after the convention because that whole group was a *group of friends* and she didn't want to make things worse for him and the community.

>At the same time, it feels incredibly rude of me to stick my nose into this personal business. You weren't there either and you didn't immediately turn against mangs. Can you tell me what information you uncovered which made you take a firm stance against him?

I did not know about the sexual assault at Anime North until Goosaphone came out with her story. I lay out the timeline very clearly in my video. When Goosaphone posted her story, I thought it over the best I could, gave Mangs a chance to post his side. I made my mind up within 24 hours and disavowed him. Then, I would have let the matter rest if not for everything else that Mangs did afterwards, and took my time to gather evidence, write and edit for the video I ended up publishing 1.5 years later. That evidence is all in the video.

>As of now, I'm still wary of mangs even though he considers me a closer friend than before your video. His response usually is that he doesn't want to tell people what to think and what to do. That's what he opened with when I discussed your video with him. He also told me he'd understand if I wished to completely disassociate with him.

Mangs doesn't want to tell people what to do because he knows they will default to doing what they want him to, which is watch his videos, be friends with him, make things for him, etc. For a lot of his fans, it's the easier choice.

My video tells people my stance on this, morally, and why I think it would be the right thing to do for others. Nowhere am I dictating that people have to do it - after all, I have no real authority. But I think my platform gives me some level of responsibility to lead by example. Mangs has a platform because a lot of people support him, and he has shown he will use that platform maliciously, for his own benefit. If none of these people supported him, he would not have this.

>From my personal experience, he hasn't behaved like the monster he's portrayed as (after his return to youtube). Neither did he directly cause me any grief. This is why I haven't written him off as a person I should completely avoid.

My video was not made because of the grief he caused me *personally*, but it was made for others. Because he has not properly owed up to the grief he has already caused. Because he ignored the evidence against him and made up his own narrative that suits him better.

>However, on one hand, I notice that the AW/FE community is polarized and the more right leaning people follow him. Many of these people subscribed to my channel too. (Even though I'd rather not bring politics into this.) I feel that these people think I'm on their side since I don't outright tell them I disagree with certain opinions. All in all, I find it a little worrying and have been wary of this phenomenon. On the other hand, it has been brought to my attention that one of the developers of project ember is an antifa supporter. That also worries me, given your connection to them. Another thing: I've been told that you're on SJW, and other insinuations. I can't find such an explanation credible. I'd rather ask you about the project ember connection yourself. Again, I must emphasize that I don't want to stick my nose into your personal business either and you're welcome to shut me down if this was rude.

I don't really care to discuss politics with you either, but I'll just quickly mention I have no idea about one Ember person being an Antifa supporter. I assume Mangs or one of your fans told you that.

But as a quick aside, I can't help but notice a trick that's being pulled on you here. Sometimes Mangs fans will mention "guilt by association" as a problem with my video - that I'm accusing people of being bad, just because they hang out with Mangs. This is the exact same thing, but even more dilluted. I speak up for Project Ember, a Fire Emblem ROM hack. *One* of the developers is *allegedly* a supporter of a group (Antifa) that's supposedly bad, therefore it worries you. So I'll ask you: is guilt by association a legitimate problem, or is it framing?

Similarly, Mangs fans will point out that Mangs's sexual assault happened long ago (1.5 years), but they'll have no trouble bringing up Smogon, a place I haven't been a staff member of since 2019, and haven't been particularly active on for years. So basically, they'll condemn me for bringing up what they consider ancient history, only to vaguely reference my time on Smogon from even longer ago.

This is why the comment section under your video has a lot of Mangs fans like Hone Mor. You are feeding into the false narrative that Mangs created, and apparently continues to perpetuate. Notice that Mangs brought up Smogon, and then when you say you disapprove, he'll walk it back and say "you're probably right". This is the same abusive pattern he used on for example Goose when he leaked her DMs with him to show how supportive he was: he'll do something that he knows (or should know) isn't right, then when he's called out on it, he'll apologize and walk it back. He did this all the time. It's manipulative, but he keeps doing it. If he really grew as a person, he would have stopped.

If you think Mangs has changed, I recommend watching the We Need To Talk portion of my video again, and/or the Mangs portion in Chaz's and confronting him with the concerns and evidence raised in there.

10:18 AM **Mekkah**

```
>Your video did make me research this matter. What I saw is not enough to declare one side good and one bad. I find it more complicated at that. It may seem like I'll be devaluing goose wit

Now very broadly I think it's good to keep in mind that not everything is black and white. *However* this take is absolutely not fair on Goosaphone. For one, Mangs *sexually assaulted her i

Also: "You showed a screenshot from goose in which she admits she only stuck with mangs after the convention to get popularity."
```

Expand message.txt 8 KB

12:25 PM **Mekkah** Oh, as for being an "SJW", I'll ask you in return: what does that *mean*? If it means I believe in equal rights for everyone, then yes.

3:16 PM **Kartal / Karsa**

> Why is it up to you to judge her for doing it, and I'll ask again: why is it *equally as damning* to you as sexual assault?

You're right. As I said, I'm not going to pass judgement. In fact, I find it irresponsible to do so on my part. You seem to have misunderstood what I meant. I don't hold the two equally damning; they have to be separated. Let me tell you what I see.

Situation 1:
- mangs is an alcoholic
- mangs and goose share flirtateous messages with each other
- goose is uncomfortable about this from the very beginning
- goose despite being uncomfortable and in a relationship
  - goes along with mangs' advances on her
  - sells those images on onlyfans

Situation 2:
- goose suggests a single-bed room to save money
- they both get very drunk
- mangs physically touches her in bed against her will

Where I'm from selling sexual images of one's self is considered immoral. From this standpoint, both parties in situation 1 are at fault.

I peprsonally am not going to pass judgement. I don't know any of these people. I wasn't present to have a full understanding of the situation.

In no way do I approve of what mangs did in situation 2. However, there's not enough evidence as to the severity of what happened and whether there was bad intention or not.

For these reasons, I cannot come to an unbiased conclusion. Neither do I wish to accidentally disrespect goose and her experience.

screenshot:

Mekkah

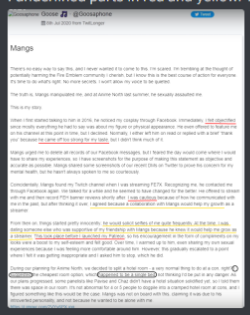
Search

In no way do I approve of what Mangs did in situation 2. However, there's not enough evidence as to the severity of what happened and whether there was bad intention or not.

For these reasons, I cannot come to an unbiased conclusion. Neither do I wish to accidentally disrespect goose and her experience.

screenshot:

I underlined parts in red and yellow. Those two seem contradictory to me. What this tells me that this wasn't a selfless relationship and also that mangs eased goose into it.



Kartal / Karsa

> Similarly, Mangs fans will point out that Mangs's sexual assault happened long ago (1.5 years), but they'll have no trouble bringing up Smogon, a place I haven't been a staff member of since 2019, and haven't been particularly active on for years. So basically, they'll condemn me for bringing up what they consider ancient history, only to vaguely reference my time on Smogon from even longer ago.

> Oh, as for being an "SJW", I'll ask you in return: what does that mean? If it means I believe in equal rights for everyone, then yes.

You bring up a fair point. I fully agree. I don't want politics brought into AW and FE, but I see certain talking points repeated. I don't like that. ("2 year old drama", "rent free", "snekkah", "seethe"). SJWs is another term I used to hear a lot to the point I grew sick of such discussions. I'd rather not get into defining these terms.

All in all, I don't want conflict. There's too much misinformation to responsibly commit to a side. It's not even why I'm here for. The formula is simple: I try to make somemthing fun. People make video playthroughs on it. If it turns out well and I see them have fun, I'm motivated to make something even better. (edited)

3:29 PM **Kartal / Karsa** Also, I'm fully open to understand your position as well.
I still assume good intention from everyone by default.

5:07 PM **Kartal / Karsa** eh, at this point I'd be better off chewing off my own fingers

April 4, 2022

2:09 PM **Kartal / Karsa** I'll post the update in a week.

Message @Mekkah

Goosaphone Goose · @Goosaphone

Tweet

8th Jul 2020 from TwitLonger

Mangs

There's no easy way to say this, and I never wanted it to come to this. I'm scared. I'm trembling at the thought of potentially harming the Fire Emblem community I cherish, but I know this is the best course of action for everyone. It's time to do what's right. No more secrets. I won't allow my voice to be quieted.

The truth is, Mangs manipulated me, and at Anime North last summer, he sexually assaulted me.

This is my story.

When I first started talking to him in 2016, he noticed my cosplay through Facebook. Immediately, I felt objectified since mostly everything he had to say was about my figure or physical appearance. He even offered to feature me on his channel at this point in time, but I declined. Normally, I either left him on read or replied with a brief "thank you" because he came off too strong for my taste, but I didn't think much of it.

Mangs urged me to delete all records of our Facebook messages, but I feared the day would come where I would have to share my experiences, so I have screenshots for the purpose of making this statement as objective and accurate as possible. Mangs shared some screenshots of our recent DMs on Twitter to prove his concern for my mental health, but he hasn't always spoken to me so courteously.

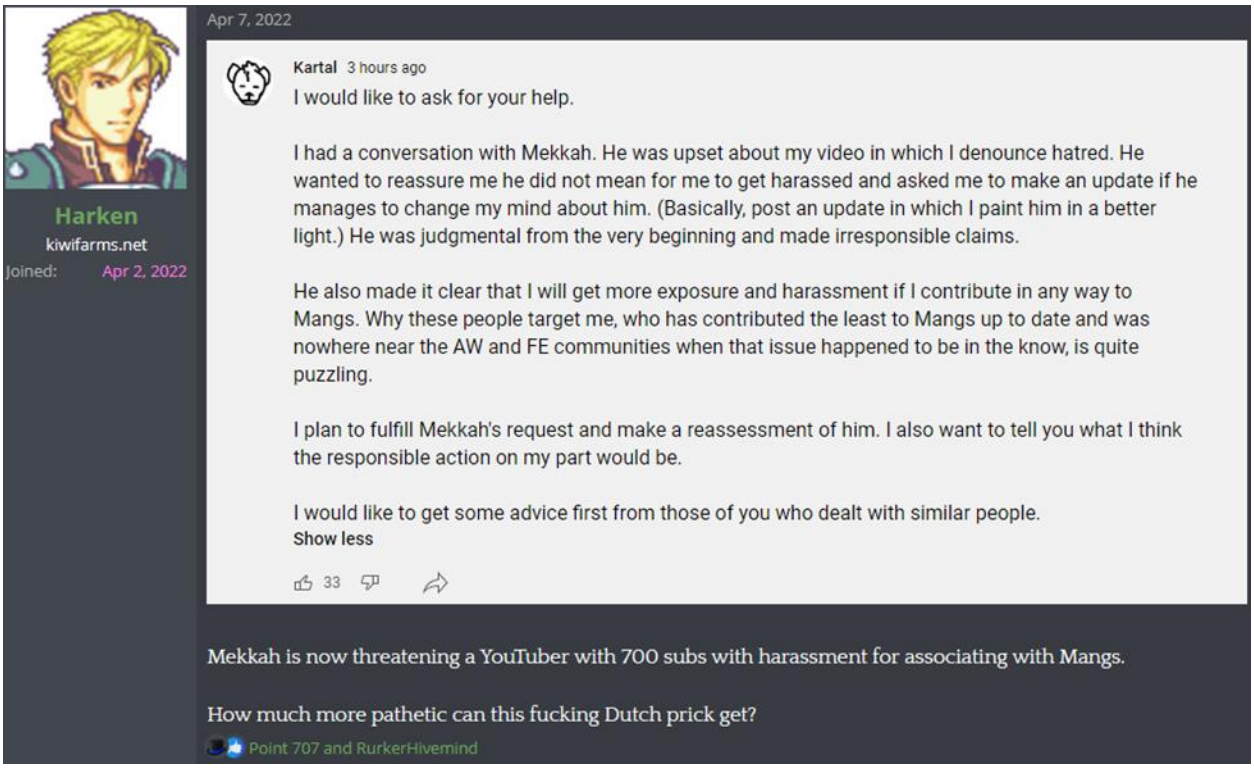
Coincidentally, Mangs found my Twitch channel when I was streaming FE7X. Recognizing me, he contacted me through Facebook again. We talked for a while and he seemed to have changed for the better. He offered to stream with me and then record FEH banner reviews shortly after. I was cautious because of how he communicated with me in the past, but after thinking it over, I agreed because a collaboration with Mangs would help my growth as a streamer.

From then on, things started pretty innocently; he would solicit selfies of me quite frequently. At the time, I was dating someone else who was supportive of my friendship with Mangs because he knew it would help me grow as a streamer. This took place before I launched my Patreon, so his encouragement in the form of compliments on my looks were a boost to my self-esteem and felt good. Over time, I warmed up to him, even sharing my own sexual experiences because I was feeling more comfortable around him. However, this gradually escalated to a point where I felt it was getting inappropriate and I asked him to stop, which he did.

During our planning for Anime North, we decided to split a hotel room - a very normal thing to do at a con, right? I suggested the cheapest room option, which happened to be a single bed, not thinking I'd be put in any danger. As our plans progressed, some panelists like Pavise and Chaz didn't have a hotel situation solidified yet, so I told them there was space in our room. It's not abnormal for 4 or 5 people to dogpile into a cramped hotel room at cons, and I figured something like this would be the case. Mangs was not on board with this, claiming it was due to his introverted personality, and not because he wanted to be alone with me.
https://i.imgur.com/2VYv6PX.jpg

My Self-Defense and mangs' Shameful Interference

After that conversation with mekkah, I had every reason to be alarmed. I wrote a *YouTube* community post about it. Mangs, the stalker, was alert and exploited the situation to character assassinate mekkah, as established in the *Manipulating the Public Perception of Kartal* subchapter within the *Sockpuppet Accounts and mangs' Kiwifarms Association* chapter. **It's shameful that mangs took even this genuine moment from me and turned it into yet another manipulation of his fanbase.**


Harken
kiwifarms.net
Joined: Apr 2, 2022
Apr 7, 2022
Kartal 3 hours ago
I would like to ask for your help.
I had a conversation with Mekkah. He was upset about my video in which I denounce hatred. He wanted to reassure me he did not mean for me to get harassed and asked me to make an update if he manages to change my mind about him. (Basically, post an update in which I paint him in a better light.) He was judgmental from the very beginning and made irresponsible claims.
He also made it clear that I will get more exposure and harassment if I contribute in any way to Mangs. Why these people target me, who has contributed the least to Mangs up to date and was nowhere near the AW and FE communities when that issue happened to be in the know, is quite puzzling.
I plan to fulfill Mekkah's request and make a reassessment of him. I also want to tell you what I think the responsible action on my part would be.
I would like to get some advice first from those of you who dealt with similar people.
Show less
33
Mekkah is now threatening a YouTuber with 700 subs with harassment for associating with Mangs.
How much more pathetic can this fucking Dutch prick get?
Point 707 and RurkerHivemind

My statement doesn't need further explanation save for one line: ***"I plan to fulfill Mekkah's request and make a reassessment of him."*** I indirectly allude to going on the offensive for self-defense here.

A Reassessment of Mekkah, Requested by Mekkah (30 slides)

On the following day, on April 8, 2022, I posted a second video statement titled *A Reassessment of Mekkah, Requested by Mekkah*. This was an error. I won't make excuses. Despite stating that I don't want to disrespect Goospahone's experience, I ignorantly end up doing that. I briefly scrutinize Goosaphone's statement in this video like I did in private to mekkah. This scrutiny is rooted in mekkah's and mangs' misinformation that Goosaphone wanted to share a bed with mangs. Regardless of intention, this action amounts to invalidating Goosaphone's experience, and any other victim of mangs' by extension, if they happened to see it. Errors are to be corrected; therefore, one of the reasons I wrote this book detailing the truth is to correct this error of mine.

I mention that mekkah made everything about mangs, alluding to how I felt invalidated when mekkah accused me of spreading mangs talking points and suggested that my observations, feelings, and worries are only because of mangs and his fans. I mention my reluctance to get into *Smogon* because at the time it was being discussed with the intention of hurting mekkah IRL. I also add that mekkah defended "online prostitution" then gave me the silent treatment, referring to *OnlyFans*. That left room for a connection to be drawn between *OnlyFans* and Goosaphone, meaning it contributed to my invalidation of her.

The tone of the statement is exaggerated. I went for shaming mekkah, which is unnecessary; he brings enough shame upon himself with his own actions. I phrased his overblown strawman and justification of *OnlyFans* as him defending online prostitution and I suggested that he does not actually care about Goosaphone's case. I did both of those to disarm mekkah's attack I feared would happen. I had no solid evidence to suggest he didn't care about Goosaphone at the time; it was merely a hunch, which makes it wrong. (Now I have all the evidence I need to reasonably conclude my hunch was correct.) The video also has a buildup in the form of displaying Devdan – one of mekkah's avatars – throughout then swapping it with a clown caricature when I label mekkah a clown. Then the end slide makes fun of mekkah's obsession of making everything about mangs in our private conversation.

In the end, the video gave mangs and mekkah all the validation they needed by getting an emotional rise out of me. It gave a show to those mangs fans who don't care about the validity of mangs' accusations, in addition. Looking back now, it's surprising how accurate my intuition regarding mekkah was back then.

Well good morning.
Can't be a morning without Kartal...

I made a community post about this matter last night. I was surprised to see so many responses and I thank all of you for your advice. I've made my decision. Allow me to share with you how I perceived Mekkah.

A Reassessment of Mekkah,

Requested by Mekkah

Mekkah was unhappy about a video I'd previously put out. He wanted to convince me of his good intentions and I was open to gain a better understanding of him.

I did.

He made me promise not to publicly post our conversation. He was disrespectful from the start and made a lot of irresponsible claims. He warned me that I will get more exposure and harassment if I choose to associate with Mangs. It quickly dawned on me that he wasn't being serious, but I still gave him the benefit of the doubt.

Let's go over the outrageous stupidity he irresponsibly spouted.

He basically turned every conversation back to Mangs and his fans.

Anything which didn't fully agree with him was a "Mangs talking point" I was "manipulated" into spreading.

He decided my video (in which I denounced spreading hatred) promotes "Mangs talking points" and tried to hold me accountable for it.

He redefined what being neutral means.

It apparently means I'm not allowed to do anything - not attack Mangs, nor do anything which can be taken as supporting Mangs.

He was also upset about people digging into his past as a result of his video on Mangs.

He blamed Mangs fans for denouncing guilt by association in the case of Mekkah's video, but allegedly having no problem with him being attacked because one of Project Ember's developers openly supports antifa and with people bringing up Mekkah's time on the smogon forums.

That's just cute coming from the person whose irresponsible rhetoric is in part the cause of my harassment.

Of course, guilt by association is an unacceptable concept. And there have been people who wanted to harm Mekkah in real life because of his video on Mangs. For that reason I'm not going into the smogon thing. I don't want to perpetuate such mentality.

Perhaps the most insulting was when Mekkah conflated being informed with having to take a side.

No, that's outright false. You don't have to have an opinion about something in order to be informed about it. Saying otherwise is an insult to intelligence. Mekkah was refering to the Goose situation of course.

Now why people keep probing me about that is quite puzzling. I'm going to come out and say

it would be irresponsible of me to make a judgement.

Nobody doubts what happened that night is bad, but there is no clear evidence of what it actually was. The two sides say opposite things.

What the Evidence Says

The data Mekkah presented as evidence in his video, when objectively scrutinized, shows both Mangs and Goose were at fault prior to what had happened that night. Goose was uncomfortable with Mangs. Despite that she enabled his behavior in order to gain popularity and "grow as a streamer". She said so herself. It wasn't a selfless relationship.

When I first started talking to him in 2016, he noticed my cosplay through Facebook. Immediately, I felt objectified since mostly everything he had to say was about my figure or physical appearance. He even offered to feature me on his channel at this point in time, but I declined. Normally, I either left him on read or replied with a brief "thank you" because he came off too strong for my taste, but I didn't think much of it.

Mangs urged me to delete all records of our Facebook messages, but I feared the day would come where I would have to share my experiences, so I have screenshots for the purpose of making this statement as objective and accurate as possible. Mangs shared some screenshots of our recent DMs on Twitter to prove his concern for my mental health, but he hasn't always spoken to me so courteously.

Coincidentally, Mangs found my Twitch channel when I was streaming FE7X. Recognizing me, he contacted me through Facebook again. We talked for a while and he seemed to have changed for the better. He offered to stream with me and then record FEH banner reviews shortly after. I was cautious because of how he communicated with me in the past, but after thinking it over, I agreed because a collaboration with Mangs would help my growth as a streamer.

From then on, things started pretty innocently; he would solicit selfies of me quite frequently. At the time, I was dating someone else who was supportive of my friendship with Mangs because he knew it would help me grow as a streamer. This took place before I launched my Patreon, so his encouragement in the form of compliments on my looks were a boost to my self-esteem and felt good. Over time, I warmed up to him, even sharing my own sexual experiences because I was feeling more comfortable around him. However, this gradually escalated to a point where I felt it was getting inappropriate and I asked him to stop, which he did.

During our planning for Anime North, we decided to split a hotel room - a very normal thing to do at a con, right? I suggested the cheapest room option, which happened to be a single bed not thinking I'd be put in any danger. As our plans progressed, some panelists like Pavise and Chaz didn't have a hotel situation solidified yet, so I told them

What My Culture Says

Alcoholism and selling sexual images of one's self are considered immoral in my culture.

What My Personal Take Is

Despite what my cultural values say, I'm not going to pass judgement. I don't want to disrespect Goose's experience. There's a lack of evidence to draw a fair conclusion. There's also too much misinformation to responsibly commit to a side. (Complete strangers shouldn't be pressured into committing anyway.)

Mekkah either honestly misunderstood or twisted this (whichever is true is up to his conscience) as me being judgmental of Goose and saying that both things are equally damning. Then he went on to defend online prostitution and stopped replying to me.

That was when I lost all respect for Mekkah.

He keeps treating it a simple matter of Goose is right, Mangs is wrong and expects Mangs to be scrutinized. However, when the other side is scrutinized, he does the opposite: suddenly, it's no longer a "black & white" matter and holds it unfair to make deductions based on Goose's twitlonger and doing so is judgmental toward Goose.

What did he expect? It's not a one-way street. By mindlessly bringing up the case and by pressuring uninvolved strangers into making a judgement, he irresponsibly opens Goose up to scrutiny as well. It's immature to get upset over this happening. He himself was the one who encouraged it, no doubt without ever consulting with Goose herself. In doing so, he may end up causing more damage to Goose with his thoughtlessness.

All in all, my perception of Mekkah is the following:

He made a complete clown out of himself in front of me.

He shouldn't be taken seriously because he has no argument and makes irresponsible, outrageous claims without thinking. He holds others to standards he does not follow himself, not afraid to do a 180 whenever it's convenient.

I do not believe he wanted to convince me he meant no harm. He only wanted to push his opinions about Mangs onto me. In fact, I'd go as far as to entertain the possibility he has no care for the Goose matter as well. Time and time again, he proved to me he only cares about his self-image. Perhaps he should get a mirror to look into.

I don't find enjoyment in ripping apart such clowns, but he had the nerve of trying to manipulate me into painting him in a better light and threatening me.

He made it clear, there is no free will to decide. They decided it for everyone. I will be attacked if I continue to make the occasional AW map for Mangs.

When I get attacked, that affects my friends and subsribers as well, therefore the only responsible move I see right now is to ask You if you want me to continue. I don't want this to have a negative effect on You. I am happy with either choice.

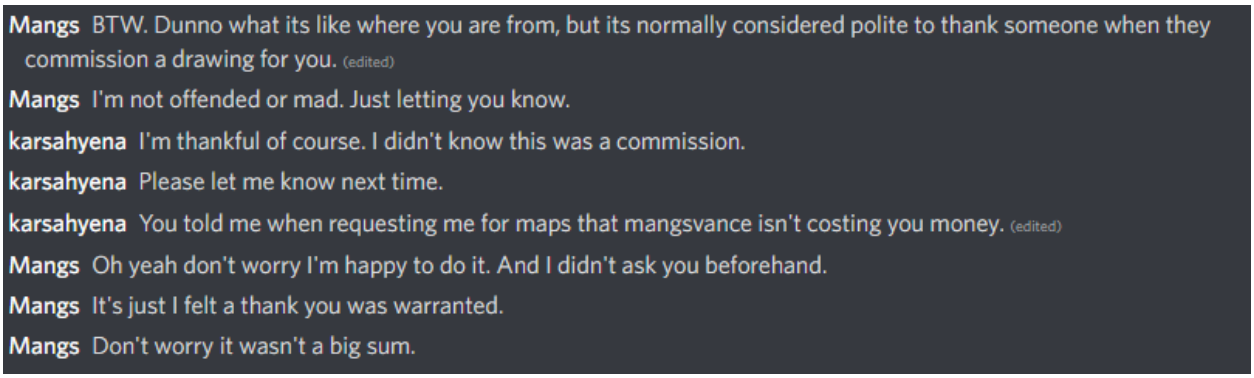
One of us has to be the responsible adult after all.

I hope everyone will be able to find their peace and heal.

P.S. Mekkah, please don't ask me for more reassessments. I'm no longer open to discuss this.

Mekkah Showing Me His True Colors

I only truly began to consider mangs my friend following mekkah's emotional abuse. That set me up for exploitation. Mangs coerced me into helping with his *Advance Wars* community hack with the lie of not involving money. The moment he told me he broke his word, I knew I had made a mistake. I'd been blindsided.


Mangs BTW. Dunno what its like where you are from, but its normally considered polite to thank someone when they commission a drawing for you. (edited)
Mangs I'm not offended or mad. Just letting you know.
karsahyena I'm thankful of course. I didn't know this was a commission.
karsahyena Please let me know next time.
karsahyena You told me when requesting me for maps that mangsvance isn't costing you money. (edited)
Mangs Oh yeah don't worry I'm happy to do it. And I didn't ask you beforehand.
Mangs It's just I felt a thank you was warranted.
Mangs Don't worry it wasn't a big sum.

In response, I wrote a community message where I beat myself up. I deemed myself selfish for wanting people to play my creations, attributing that to the error of not being able to see mangs for what he truly is. Despite knowing mangs had some sort of bad reputation, I gave him a chance. I took the blame for mekkah's abuse of me upon myself, conceding that I was unfair to mekkah.

"I suggested that he only cares about himself, which I knew not to be true." – this was an exaggeration. I didn't know it to be false, I based mekkah not caring about Goosephone on a hunch and I based mekkah caring a lot about his public image on my observations.

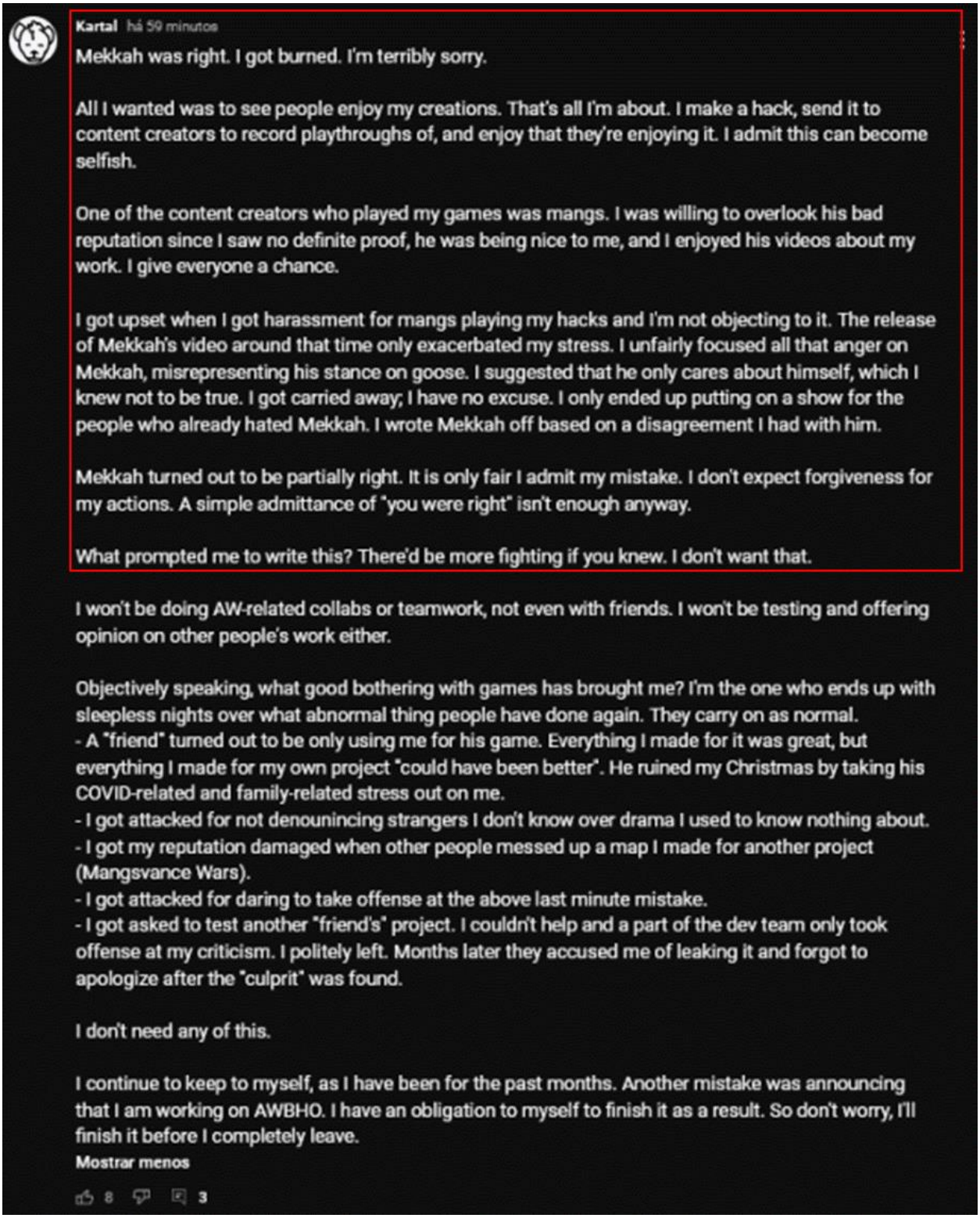
I falsely attributed mangs turning out to be a manipulator to mekkah's success. Mekkah did nothing but lie, exploit, and gaslight me. Mangs turning out to be a manipulator had nothing to do with any of what mekkah did. Mekkah's clout video failed to establish that about mangs.

I did not mention in the post that I had hidden my statement on mekkah months ago because some of the comments in support of it worried me. For example, I recognized two people from *Kiwifarms* commenting on it. One of those was Harkon, aka Harken. I don't remember what he wrote. The other one was RurkerHivemind, who tried to incite me to find information to attack mekkah with. As established, RurkerHivemind is at least a mangs fan and at worst from mangs' inner circle.

Harken-mangs linking my mekkah statement on *Kiwifarms* and RurkerHivemind responding similarly as in the comment under my video:

Heh, in the end I did look into mekkah's closet to establish his abuse profile…

This was my *YouTube* community post:



Kartal há 59 minutos

Mekkah was right. I got burned. I'm terribly sorry.

All I wanted was to see people enjoy my creations. That's all I'm about. I make a hack, send it to content creators to record playthroughs of, and enjoy that they're enjoying it. I admit this can become selfish.

One of the content creators who played my games was mangs. I was willing to overlook his bad reputation since I saw no definite proof, he was being nice to me, and I enjoyed his videos about my work. I give everyone a chance.

I got upset when I got harassment for mangs playing my hacks and I'm not objecting to it. The release of Mekkah's video around that time only exacerbated my stress. I unfairly focused all that anger on Mekkah, misrepresenting his stance on goose. I suggested that he only cares about himself, which I knew not to be true. I got carried away; I have no excuse. I only ended up putting on a show for the people who already hated Mekkah. I wrote Mekkah off based on a disagreement I had with him.

Mekkah turned out to be partially right. It is only fair I admit my mistake. I don't expect forgiveness for my actions. A simple admittance of "you were right" isn't enough anyway.

What prompted me to write this? There'd be more fighting if you knew. I don't want that.

I won't be doing AW-related collabs or teamwork, not even with friends. I won't be testing and offering opinion on other people's work either.

Objectively speaking, what good bothering with games has brought me? I'm the one who ends up with sleepless nights over what abnormal thing people have done again. They carry on as normal.
- A "friend" turned out to be only using me for his game. Everything I made for it was great, but everything I made for my own project "could have been better". He ruined my Christmas by taking his COVID-related and family-related stress out on me.
- I got attacked for not denouncing strangers I don't know over drama I used to know nothing about.
- I got my reputation damaged when other people messed up a map I made for another project (Mangsvance Wars).
- I got attacked for daring to take offense at the above last minute mistake.
- I got asked to test another "friend's" project. I couldn't help and a part of the dev team only took offense at my criticism. I politely left. Months later they accused me of leaking it and forgot to apologize after the "culprit" was found.

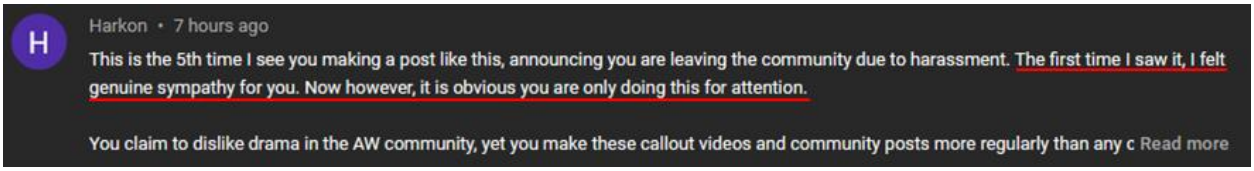
I don't need any of this.

I continue to keep to myself, as I have been for the past months. Another mistake was announcing that I am working on AWBHO. I have an obligation to myself to finish it as a result. So don't worry, I'll finish it before I completely leave.

Mostrar menos

8 3

And now we know that mangs was quick to invalidate me from his sock back then:


H
Harkon • 7 hours ago
This is the 5th time I see you making a post like this, announcing you are leaving the community due to harassment. The first time I saw it, I felt genuine sympathy for you. Now however, it is obvious you are only doing this for attention.
You claim to dislike drama in the AW community, yet you make these callout videos and community posts more regularly than any c Read more

It was after this that I investigated and confronted mangs then got the non-apology.

I still believed in mekkah's lie that he was well-informed and he was the only person I could turn to, so first I apologized in the public post, then I messaged him to privately apologize. That gave unnecessary validation to mekkah and opened me up to more emotional abuse.

Mekkah made me guess what I needed to apologize to him for, he gave me a projection, accusing me of justifying my friendship to mangs, and implied that I am worse than mangs – which felt ludicrous even back then. More silent treatment followed until he unfriended me when I told him the whole ordeal made me shed some tears and that I began looking into the July 2020 case (I deleted these latter two from the chat log).

Looking back at it now, he clearly told me what the problem was: I didn't "appreciate" his "POV." He was so conceited that he deluded himself that I'd be agreeing with him after gaslighting and vilifying me and experienced my response as doing a 180. In this conversation, I conceded to him that I was the one who got involved, so the gaslighting did work in the end.

"It's not even a Mangs apology" – this devalues me by indirectly stating I am worse than mangs. It shows how skewed mekkah's priorities truly are.

It was at this time that I learned about prostitution being a highly politically loaded term in Western countries.

After this conversation, I'd have let everything go and moved on if it weren't for stumbling upon mekkah's *TwitLonger* regarding Rybean. I felt betrayed and lied to by mekkah. And as I identified the people unfairly attacked – Ryntai, Indie_Calls, Nimious – and Goosaphone's and Rybean's role in that, and that mangs was driven to attempting suicide, I falsely concluded mangs was a victim and trauma bonded. I let myself be gaslit by mangs and his fans and gave mangs a second chance after this. Additionally, at this point I wasn't aware of Lucky Crit's statement clarifying the bed situation. I contacted someone from the *Anime North* crowd in private and was told that Goose never wanted to share the bed. But because I thought it was information that was only shared with me in private, I questioned the validity of it, which allowed mangs convince me that Goose planned to share the bed with him.

October 5, 2022

10:05 PM **karsahyena** Despite our differences, I have to admit that you were at least partially right.

karsahyena I delisted my drama videos long ago, in addition. I don't want to be attacked by either of your communities. (edited)

10:30 PM **Mekkah** That second video you made was a ridiculous backstab

Mekkah You misled me into thinking you were appreciating my POV, and then you did a 180

Mekkah I'm going to guess you were just looking to justify your friendship with Mangs to yourself

10:50 PM **karsahyena** I was upset you ignored me and it appeared you were writing me off as someone who supports bad things being done to women.

karsahyena I'm not asking for your forgiveness. It's only fair that I admit my mistake.

10:51 PM **Mekkah** You haven't even apologized, or admitted to any particular mistake.

Mekkah It's not even a Mangs apology

10:54 PM **karsahyena** I'm sorry for sticking my nose into this drama and for my actions.
I should've known better. In fact, I've been distancing myself from communities in general. They always get me into trouble.

10:55 PM **Mekkah** "Sticking your nose into the drama" isn't what you did to me. "My actions" is vague.

Mekkah I don't feel like I owe you more of my time. If you're DMing me to apologize properly, now is the time. If not, just tell me so I can get you off my friends list.

11:04 PM **karsahyena** I apologize for unfairly misrepresenting you. At the time I didn't notice I was going overboard out of anger. That's part of the reasons I delisted the video later.
The truth is I don't want conflict with anybody. And now that I see the lack of transparency on mangs' part which you have been warning me about is true, I felt I owed this much to you. I don't want to ignite more flames by telling you what happened this time.
Either way, I only see myself coming out as a loser from this. Do you see it otherwise? (edited)

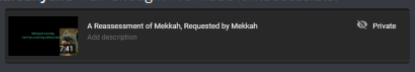
11:07 PM **Mekkah** That's a more specific apology, yes.

Mekkah But still very vague.

Mekkah Also if by delist you mean unlisted, people will still be able to find it with the link. I don't find that very committal.

Mekkah Either way, I was on my way out. If you have more to say I might be able to read it later. I'm sure you understand I'm not super receptive to all of this right now after what you did.

11:10 PM **karsahyena** Fair enough. I've made it inaccessible.



karsahyena There's really no excuses. I knew what I was doing when I said you don't care at all about goose. I shouldn't have done that. I only ended up giving a show to those already having a negative opinion of you. There's nothing I can do to make it right.

karsahyena I don't really deserve to be on the internet. I only want to be entertained by people enjoying my creations (video playthroughs) - I put in hard work to be "rewarded" by a playthrough. That's all I'm about. It's selfish of me. I was willing to overlook the accusations against mangs since I saw no proof, he was being nice to me, and I was enjoying him playing my hacks. I got upset when people started mixing me into the drama, and in your case, reacted unfairly. It's more accurate to say I got myself mixed into it.

11:29 PM **karsahyena** The problems started to appear when I accepted to make a few maps for his aw2 hack, "mangsvance wars". The others didn't care as much about it. They messed up one of my maps, giving me a bad reputation. I had to waste my time on fixing their mistake. I made a similarly harsh video against mangs as well, which I deleted to keep the peace. But ever since that I've been staying away. I don't discuss aw with strangers anymore.

Everything was going peaceful until mangs put me in an awkward situation today. He excused it with only wanting to thank me for my help. I don't want any of this and I thought it was over until he pulled that on me. Now I no longer want to be associated with anybody related to advance wars. I'll finish my project and move on.

And it's only fair that I come clean. Cliché'd, but "you told me so".

11:40 PM **karsahyena** Mangs also asked me long ago to help test his andaron saga. There wasn't anything I could help with and some of his dev team only got upset and personal over my criticism, so I left that behind. Then someone leaked a version on FEU months later and I got accused until they found the "culprit". Nobody apologized. I left that behind to avoid such pettiness and it still found me.

Really, I don't need any of this.

What he did today was worse and if I told you, there's no guarantee you wouldn't make it public information, then I'd be at fault for saying anything, *because mangs "only did it to thank me"* for making him those maps. (edited)

karsahyena Regardless of whether you accept my apology, whether you reply, or whether you laugh at what a fool I am, I thank you for your time.

karsahyena p.s.: It's starting to hurt the people I live with. I will have to get out of this regardless.

October 7, 2022

9:48 AM **karsahyena** I've thought it over. I'm going to trust you.

Mangs deceived me.

When he asked me to help with his mangsvance wars hack, I first asked him whether money's involved. He knew I don't hack for money. He assured me everything is voluntary, he's not paying anyone anything.

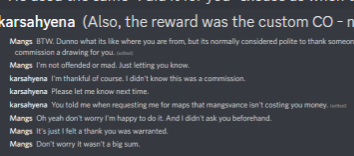
It's a hack with voted in characters. The dev team got to add their own custom characters as a reward. Then he commissioned art from the team's artist for my custom CO.

This could mean everyone was getting paid for mangsvance except me - I don't even want to speculate. I wouldn't have accepted if I'd known money was involved. Now he has leverage over me. If I say anything, he can label me ungrateful.

He used the same "I did it for you" excuse as when they messed up one of my maps with a last minute change. (Also, the reward was the custom CO -

He used the same "I did it for you" excuse as when they messed up one of my maps with a last minute change. (Also, the reward was the custom CO -

karsahyena (Also, the reward was the custom CO - now the reward is spending money on me.)


Mangs BTW. Dunno what its like where you are from, but its normally considered polite to thank someone when they commission a drawing for you. (edited)
Mangs I'm not offended or mad. Just letting you know.
karsahyena I'm thankful of course. I didn't know this was a commission.
karsahyena Please let me know next time.
karsahyena You told me when requesting me for maps that mangsvance isn't costing you money. (edited)
Mangs Oh yeah don't worry I'm happy to do it. And I didn't ask you beforehand.
Mangs It's just I felt a thank you was warranted.
Mangs Don't worry it wasn't a big sum.

karsahyena This is the same abusive behavior you warned about. You were right. I'm sorry.

October 11, 2022

1:10 AM **karsahyena** Hello. I burned bridges with the mangs crowd after our conversation.

I investigated, found out none of the mangsvance wars dev team knew there'd be money involved, I confronted mangs about it. It got heated and prompted me to post the evidence publicly. He didn't seem remorseful, just tried to twist it into me being ungrateful for getting me a gift. (He commissioned the artist to "get it done more quickly", did it "to make me happy". He did it behind my back and demanded in a passive-aggressive manner that I thank him -- the above screenshot.)

I made a clear statement that I won't work with him due to his lack of transparency. I was shocked because I wasn't expecting him to betray me like that. I initially made a post about it, then I rewrote it so it comes off less angry. Regardless, everyone in the AW community knows about it now and they saw the evidence. Mangs fans moronically interpreted it as me being ungrateful about a gift and thankfully unsubscribed. Mangs' inner circle name called using bigoted slurs - instantly banned them.

One of your followers reached out to me. We discussed my statement video about you/goose too. I'd like to clarify a misunderstanding as a result. English isn't my first language. I wasn't aware that *prostitution* is such a loaded, judgmental term in the West until this conversation with your follower. All I wanted to express is that I don't judge people for using only fans, despite my culture (which doesn't approve of it). I didn't mean to offend you, anger you. Now I also understand why I got the weird reactions in the comments. - I didn't mean any harm. Is there something I can do to fix it?

9:12 AM **Mekkah** If you really want to understand, you should broaden your scope on sex work and women's rights.

9:14 AM **karsahyena** I've been doing research. Now I understand that using that word in my video about you inadvertently misrepresented you more than I previously thought. I'm working on a public apology. I feel morally obligated to clarify that miscommunication on my part.

9:15 AM **Mekkah** if you think the word "prostitution" is the problem you'll want to take a closer look at what you said and what you believe

Mekkah I don't have the time or patience to deal with this

October 14, 2022

2:23 PM **karsahyena** Hello. Sorry that I've been flooding you with information.
I've been doing a lot of research and having revelations. I feel I'm close to the end. I now understand what errors and mistakes I made.
Please let me know if you're ready to talk.

Mekkah's Pattern Summarized

Mekkah has a compulsion of making everything about himself. He often meddles into affairs he has no business in, makes them personal, gets angry, and escalates. He is often uninformed and has bad takes.

- He meddled in the Soleil case and made it worse by doing damage control for mangs.
- He inserted himself into the events of July 2020 and made it worse by not only having Rybean harassed off the Internet, but by unintentionally drawing attention away from the fact that Truth_FE's identity was known by chaz, Lucky Crit, and Goosaphone and that they endorsed Truth_FE's actions.
- He made the *Project Ember* controversy about himself, escalated, exploited the animosity toward mangs for clout, and made it worse by painting Team Ember as petty for policing who can play their hack, when, in fact, the team was only reacting to accusations of their perceived endorsement of mangs.
- He made a clout video about July 2020 and made it worse by misrepresenting Goosaphone as ever wanting to share a bed with mangs, by lying that her support group never became more than a support group, by endorsing and doing damage control for the confessed sexual coercer chaz, and by spreading chaz's narratives such as those that undermine the credibility of and victim blame Indie.
- He involved me without my consent, exploited me for his own argument, dodged accountability, emotionally abused me, and made everything worse by pushing me closer to mangs – making me believe mangs was unfairly treated – and thus I helped mangs establish himself in the *Advance Wars* community.

When put on the spot, he tends to hide behind ignorance and false morality, justify himself at a disproportionate length, and omit details. In these situations, he is likely to display a fear of guilt-by-association as well.

Both mekkah's address to the Soleil case and *Mangs & July 2020* are the same deal of self-defense. Mekkah showed a fear of gult-by-assocation, claimed ignorance, issued at least one long-winded justification for himself, lied by omission, did damage control for a person and parroted that person's narrative(s) or formed his own, then ended by condescending to others in order to paint himself as more / the most informed.

Additionally, mekkah is prone to project, gaslight, and stonewall / give the silent treatment. He's incapable of taking accountability and blame shifts vindictively.

Mekkah's common vocabulary includes:

- My take
- Still processing
- Inform and un/informed
- Accountability

His opinion to him is more important than the truth or what's right and he's known to resort to stalking and getting revenge on those who disagree with him (Ablast, for example).

Kartal's Story Summarized

1. Mangs and Kartal discussed *Advance Wars* mechanics, which helped mangs make *Advance Wars* videos.
2. Kartal finished *Fire Emblem Wars* and sent it to *YouTubers*, including mangs and mekkah.
3. Mangs pressured Kartal into a stream by prematurely announcing Kartal as his friend.
4. MasterKnightDH attacked Kartal.
5. Mekkah involved Kartal and *Fire Emblem Wars* without consent in *Mangs & July 2020.*
6. Mekkah's clout video misrepresented Goosaphone as initially having planned to share a bed with mangs, failed to present mangs' pattern, cowardly brushed over the Soleil case, and omitted the Mina case, which lead Kartal to think the Goose – mangs case was a personal matter brought to the public – blown out of proportion –, with both parties being at some fault.
7. Mekkah's clout video caused turmoil in the *Advance Wars* community because it failed to clearly paint mangs guilty with evidence.
8. Kartal discussed the video on the next day with mekkah, mentioning discomfort for the inclusion. Mekkah placed an emotional burden on Kartal by saying the trolling under the comment section of Mekkah's video on *Fire Emblem Wars* was "sorta the last straw" that lead to posting *Mangs & July 2020*.
9. Seeing fighting, thoughts of self-harm and suicide. Kartal released a snippet publicly from the chat with mekkah that showed mekkah alluding to dishonesty.
10. Mudlink asked Kartal for permission to include the already public chat log (so Kartal had no reason to forbid using it) in his drama video.
11. Kartal eventually spoke out against hatred and fighting, detailing basically unfortunate coincidences that painted mangs in a good light (the unnamed mod who attempted to exploit Kartal to get recognition by mangs, MasterKnightDH, mekkah including Kartal in *Mangs & July 2020* without consent and advocating for guilt-by-association), and showed a chat log where mekkah was alluding to dishonesty.
12. Kartal approached mekkah again. Mekkah failed to take accountability, lied, gaslit, and turned the tables by pretending that Kartal was being unfair to Goosaphone and gave Kartal the silent treatment, which alarmed Kartal.
13. Kartal made a public post about mekkah pressuring for a more favorable statement and mentioned being confused for so forcefully being pushed into taking a side in the Goose – mangs debate (which was misrepresented by mekkah to a destructive degree in *Mangs & July 2020*.)
14. Mangs fanned the flames with the Harkon / Harken sockpuppet account, exaggerating that mekkah is attacking Kartal and alerting *Kiwifarms* about it (and possibly his fans elsewhere as well). Kartal was painted as mekkah's victim.
15. Kartal made a harsher video on mekkah, still alluding to not wanting to take a stance on the Goose – mangs case.
16. Mangs and Kartal became friends. Mangs coerced Kartal into helping create *Mangsvance Wars* with the lie that no money would be involved.
17. Kartal found out. Mangs failed to take accountability and blame shifted.
18. Kartal came forward. Mangs fans downplayed the offense. Mangs asked Kartal to delete the evidence.

19. Kartal contacted mekkah and got more emotional abuse.
20. Kartal also contacted a person who attended *Anime North* and was told that Goosaphone never planned to share a bed and it was mangs who booked the room with the single bed. Kartal was not aware of Lucky Crit's post about the bed at this time and scrutinized this claim. But before that, Kartal posted about mangs booking the bedroom, which caused mangs to block Kartal.
21. Kartal happened upon mekkah's *TwitLonger* on Rybean, which proved that mekkah lied in *Mangs & July 2020*.
22. Kartal attempted to investigate the events of July 2020 and got it wrong, falsely concluding that mangs was treated unfairly because Kartal saw what appeared to be Rybean, chaz, and Goosaphone going after multiple people (Nimious, Ryntai, Indie). This and mangs fans created a gaslighting effect that lead Kartal into giving mangs a second chance.
23. Mangs broke his return promise with *Andaron Saga*.
24. Kartal messaged mangs, disapproving. In the message, Kartal subconsciously laid a trap by using the term "lolcow" for the first time.
25. Kartal deleted Kartal's *YouTube* – made popular by mangs – as a message of full rejection of mangs and left an unclear message.
26. FunnyManInAClownWorld saw that message and made a video attacking mangs due to Kartal leaving.
27. Mangs appeared with sockpuppets to perpetuate that FunnyMan's video contains AI voice and is made by Kartal.
28. Kartal reassessed and re-investigated, recognizing the blackmail and manipulation in Soleil's case.
29. Previously feeling blocked / feeling reluctance because of the worry that mekkah may have character assassinated Kartal, Kartal finally decided to contact mangs' victims.
30. Kartal learned from Zerul about mangs planning out the sexual assault of Zerul's girlfriend. Zerul sent Kartal mangs' confession email.
31. Kartal began to work on a statement to reference for later.
32. Kartal made a new channel with a return video declaring that Kartal will not be enabling mangs going forward.
33. Mangs appeared with sockpuppets to attack Kartal. Mangs fell into the "lolcow" trap: one of those socks repeated that Kartal calls people lolcows. Kartal learned from Zerul that another alt account was named after Mads, the person who stole mangs' girlfriend at school 3 decades ago. (Kartal had a good laugh.) This also proved that mangs had been stalking Kartal.
34. Kartal traced back mangs' sockpuppetry to *Kiwifarms*.
35. Kartal let go of emotion and attachment to mangs. Up to this point, Kartal believed mangs still could be helped and tried to help him. The sockpuppetry proved mangs does not deserve any sympathy.
36. Kartal changed the plan in 31. and wrote this document instead, ending it once and for all.

Self-reflection: After falling for mangs' victimhood narrative, I believed it to be a solved case and said that anyone still attacking mangs is talking out their ass. That was arrogant of me. In the end, fate proved me wrong, and I am glad it did. I ended up learning of manipulation tactics and personality disorders such as narcissism. With this knowledge, I can help others, finally lay this case to rest, and prevent old wounds from being torn open again and again.

After all, all it takes is one tiny little slip up from the abusers…

Miscellaneous

MasterKnightDH

MasterKnightDH / Nesshelper / Juigi Kario is the administrator of the *Advance Wars wikia / fandom.com* website. I recommend staying away from it. There's not much for me to say about him. His actions are well-documented on drama / stalker / troll sites and on more favorable parts of the Internet as well. He's not only a stalker-harasser. He, himself, is a subject of harassment from sites like *Kiwifarms* and *Encyclopedia Dramatica*. Back when I first searched for him, those sites were the top results.

I do not recommend visiting these sites:

https://kiwifarms.net/threads/masterknightdh-nesshelper.3063/
https://encyclopediadramatica.online/Nesshelper, archive:
https://web.archive.org/web/20211208172212/https://encyclopediadramatica.online/Nesshelper

---

He has some problematic videos. In one of which, he advocates for rape: https://vimeo.com/26284855
Archive of MKDH's problematic videos (adult login only): https://vimeo.com/channels/nesshelper
MKDH's hotel room rant: https://archive.org/details/43947139

MKDH is also known to cause problems in the *Advance Wars* community. He uses the death of a community member, whom I will not name, in a disrespectful way to wage war (Gipface topic). He stalks, harasses, and misgenders Xenesis Xenon, the admin of *Wars World News* and the *Advance Wars subreddit*, as well.

> *"Xenesis 8/30/2023 3:49:53 PM*
>
> *ModestJ posted...*
>
> > *Masterknight is doing the right thing too, unorthodox though he is.*
>
> *Unfortunately, he really isn't.*
>
> *He's historically been known to be a huge issue in the Advance Wars community, and doesn't usually even have the facts correct.*
>
> *His statements that I support Mangs don't even make sense - I made the decision to unilaterally ban his content from the AW subreddit and I have been consistent in that for several years now.*
>
> *People like Mangs terrify me.*
>
> *Edit: And just FYI so people know how I appeared out of nowhere to find this, I had several people telling me that MKDH was starting things about me again. I've had him on my butt yelling at me and*

posting veiled threats or accusations over nothing for over 20 years now and I just wish he'd leave me alone."
https://gamefaqs.gamespot.com/boards/563015-fire-emblem-fuuin-no-tsurugi/79234925/975760122

MKDH starting shit about me after the *AW1 Final Battle* mangs stream:

MasterKnight75 2 years ago #71
By the way, Mangs has the active support of Ephraim225 and Kartal:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e1lm5ujupy4
Just thought I'd let you guys know.

https://gamefaqs.gamespot.com/boards/323666-advance-wars-1-plus-2-re-boot-camp/79646377?page=7

MKDH using my private conversation without my consent to attack Ephraim225:
https://youtu.be/ifBt0Ok4xek?feature=shared&t=1490
Mangs Empire Sycophants rant: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gR35GB-nw2g
MKDH mixing me together with people I don't know about (Nyvelion):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7mqzoKj2gt0

I was told that the primary reason MKDH fights mangs is a personal one and not because he's championing for women. (Believable based on his rape advocacy rant.)

MKDH was also stalking my channel while it existed. He quoted and spun one of my depressed posts. For the sake of completion, I'll address it here now:

https://www.youtube.com/post/UgkxW3lBEV_JKgrZpEv5wJ7DUij1gov8LoyM

It has come to my attention that the jackal is inciting people to harass the Mangs & July 2020 video and its maker Mekkah, as evident from a farcical comment recently by a Mangs sycophant. As I am still in shock by the Mangs Empire's loads from how they still show on Super Mario RPG videos, I think it's fair to deconstruct the jackal's "points" for all to see.

"- It is ignored that there were lives at stake on both sides. The arguments I read from people, who are clearly ignorant, bashed either Mangs or Goosaphone."

Then how about you not mock people like Near/byuu the guy who made the BSNES emulator? I use the BSNES emulator to learn what ASM is involved when trying to make ASM hacks. My Secret of Evermore balance patch, as well as both of my patches for Super Mario RPG, have his work to thank for that. If you want to complain about suicide victim mockery, then LOOK IN THE MIRROR.

Mangs made his own bed and was using manipulation to get out of the consequences of his actions. STOP IGNORING THAT!

He began calling me jackal for some reason. He's spinning my depressed post here as advocating for harassment. I don't know anything related to the BSNES emulator topic.

"- Lucky Crit and Chaz were aware that Goosaphone was unstable yet egged her on."

Automatically siding with Mangs the guy who already pulled dubious behavior in front of the witnesses. How about this: NO!

This used to be my false understanding of the case. I went off mangs' and mekkah's misinformation that Goosaphone planned to share a bed with mangs and I falsely interpreted the callout as being incited by chaz and Lucky Crit forcing Goosaphone.

"- Everyone in that group chat had no problem with lying to the entire Fire Emblem fandom and attacking people via the truth_fe account - until some of them found it too much and got out to save their own skin."

Last I checked, the truth fe account was the responsibility of a single person being a loose cannon from the start. That was that person's choice, not the group's.

MKDH is being uninformed here. The supporting evidence about responsibility is in this document.

"- Mekkah threatened the weakest link when the charade got exposed, kicking a man when he was already down, then added not to harass him, to appear level-headed. (This is akin to making fun of suicide then linking some random suicide hotline.) The others scapegoated Ryan too."

(Bottom screen: the Twitlonger about fe truth.) (presses X on the SN30 pro)

OBJECTION! (music stops) You say that Mekkah was just randomly attacking this weak link. Then how about this: on the second screen shot, Mekkah told fe truth that fe truth was on everybody's minds for half a week at that point. That means (Objection theme plays) that fe truth was already causing too much havoc at that point! (hears "damaged" sounds, sees the jackal go into his "damaged" animation) "OBJECTION! Mekkah was still revealing fe truth to be Ryan." OBJECTION! Mekkah was only making that reveal in the screenshots, which would have required deliberate effort on the reader's part for the reader to see. Nobody reasonable would have missed Mekkah urging people to not be overboard against fe truth!

I don't think this needs a comment.

"- Both Chaz and Mekkah tried to spin Mangs' suicide attempts (Chaz: to make Lucky Crit look good, Mekkah: to paint a false picture of Mangs' character)."

Assuming that Mangs' suicide attempts were even genuine in the first place. Mangs was pulling manipulation on July 4, 2020, so what makes him trustworthy?

MKDH joins in on devaluing a person's suicide attempts.

"- Mekkah did a 180°, denying truth_fe's role (and staying silent on his attack on Ryan, yet leaving it discoverable) and lying that it is a "conspiracy theory" invented by Mangs."

truth fe has no relevance to Mangs' actions in the grand scheme of things, only being a loose cannon about the whole mess. Mangs & July 2020 was already nearly 2 hours long. You expect Mekkah to have said something about truth fe when there was the pressing matters of things like SEXUAL ASSAULT to elaborate on?

This is self-defeating. While Truth_FE was not related to mangs, it was endorsed by chaz's party. Mekkah does damage control for chaz in *Mangs & July 2020*. Chaz is a confessed sexual coercer who was accused of rape. *"Pressing matters of things like SEXUAL ASSAULT to elaborate on,"* indeed.

> *"- The part in 'Mangs & July 2020' at around the Deltre bashing where Mekkah expresses that he cares about presenting the truth and asking to be held accoutable with evidence if his information is false (taunting people to hold him accountable) truly demonstrates his sick mind."*
>
> *Character attacks without evidence. I'm not even going to humor this.*

I stand by my opinion.

> *"- Mekkah assisted CyanYoh in reaching panzergraf to save Mang's life. However, he tried to repeat the events which drove Mangs to attempt to end his own life. Mekkah approached me to participate in this and presented half facts."*
>
> *Do we call law enforcement hypocrites for wanting to keep even the most heinous figures from committing suicide? No? Then how about this: Mangs needs to be held accountable and he naturally refuses to be held accountable for his various actions. Do NOT claim that Mekkah's attempts to explain a MASSIVELY tangled situation as "half facts" even when he provides a disclaimer that his points are not exhaustive in any way. I can point out myself that I had a meeting with people to liaise with IRL to talk about my parents' house, involving its own mess of politics, and it took a good hour and a half to get across all the important points and it wasn't even exhaustive about managing the whole notion about a house that should have been addressed LONG ago. Do NOT claim that Mekkah was giving you "half facts" about an issue that similarly should be involving common sense yet its failure to do so is what caused all of this.*

Not going to address MKDH invalidating my abuse by mekkah and the other claims.

You can see the influence of mangs' victimhood narrative in my thought process here. That suicide attempt affected me emotionally and at the time I theorized that mekkah attempted to reboot the July 2020 callout with his video.

> *"- Mekkah did not respect my wish of wanting to stay out of this and added me and my hack to 'Mangs & July 2020' at the part where he calls on the AW communities to perpetuate his insane "culture" of holding others to account and introduces guilt-by-association."*
>
> *You didn't stay out of the mess to begin with. If you cared, you would have held Mangs accountable for his bull. Instead, you helped him with his egocentric ROM hack, you help people harass Mangs' victims like you're doing now, and you have your own actions that you never owned up for doing. Quit your loads. At least I can say I'm lucky that the Kid Icarus Uprising community, for all that it currently does display some potentially off humor, doesn't have somebody who is like Mangs OR GipFace running around.*
>
> *Really, this is what it comes down to: that the jackal wants cheap laughs and that's why he's pulling his blatant playing victim behaviors.*

Invalidating my abuse by mekkah, applying guilt-by-association to me, misrepresenting my character, lacking evidence.

FunnyManInAClownWord's Video about Kartal

Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars (September 15, 2023):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM

FunnyMan made a video reacting to my post after *Andaron Saga*. I discovered the video while searching for my name in regards to finding videos on my *Yu-Gi-Oh The Sacred Cards* rebalance mod. I contacted him and gave him an advice. Then I found out he had no understanding of the overall mangs case and I broke contact after linking him some information. After finding out about mangs' sockpuppetry, I contacted FunnyMan again to change my advice.

My post that FunnyMan was reacting to:

> *Why the Kartal youtube channel is gone*
> *by Kartal » Sun Aug 13, 2023 12:13 am*
>
> *Some of you might be puzzled as to why the Kartal youtube channel is gone. I deleted it because I do not want to be affected by mangs' miserable conduct anymore. I was probably the only person left who does not talk like an asshat social reject to believe that mangs had genuinely learnt from his past and was trying to improve himself. It was confirmation bias all along.*
>
> *Andaron Saga is an utter disgrace and a testament to mangs' character. Mister "let my actions speak for myself" released Andaron Saga, his magnum opus Fire Emblem 8 hack, last week, which after all his talks about taking it seriously, of going to therapy and cutting out negative influences, spits in the face of everyone who believed in him. There are several problems with the rom hack, but most importantly that it features awkward, creepy sexist jokes and innuendos. These are unacceptable even on their own, and especially with the context of mangs' past. Moreover, they appear to be mocking that past. The fact that neither mangs, nor his entire development team found a problem with this, speaks volumes. They all need their head examined.*
>
> > *"Gasp! It's the creepy pervert! He's here to ogle me again!"*
> >
> > *"So ehm... I was thinking... That maybe... M-maybe you could try robbing me again? I don't know why, but no one has ever made me feel that way before!"*
> > *"Here I go out of my way to try and teach a stupid girl a lesson."*
> > *"I think I'm in love with you!"*
> >
> > *"Fantastic. You cuckolded me for another man!"*
>
> *Mangs is not a child without agency. It is not primarily the negative influences of the people around him which causes the problem. Mangs chooses to surround himself with these people who use socially unacceptable language and behave indecently. Nor is it the case of obsessive haters not letting go of mangs' past while mangs had been trying his hardest to make up for it. That improvement is only surface level - the bare minimum to avoid trouble. I had fallen into the pitfall of believing these. I genuinely viewed mangs a victim of his environment. I even emailed mangs about Andaron Saga to let him know it is not acceptable - still as a friend trying to help him, underlining his negative influences to shut out. Not much later I got blocked and my name appeared on 4chan's /feg/ - the only place where Andaron Saga discussion is allowed; it was being raided by mangs fans upset over negative criticism. It was a laughable childish threat obviously left by either mangs or his fanbase. (I know it's*

you/finish your Advance Wars hack, you schizophrenic/it had better be flawless or else.) It was at that point I decided I would only degrade myself with continued involvement with mangs.

Mangs worms his way into the life of talented people; his fans are his apologists. Mangs acts nice in private with people he wants to convince to work for him and pretends to care. He does not behave as the shameful, manipulative person he is described. He pushes hard to become his targets' friend, taking steps back if found to be too forceful. He gets rid of them after they serve their purpose, giving them exponentially less attention. He started with playing my maps on his channel and making guides on Advance Wars mechanics based on my knowledge, then he invited various AW people to his PvP Advance Wars Campaign videos (made possible due to my knowledge), then moved on to creating his own Advance Wars hack with custom COs his fans submitted, while simultaneously latching onto high-rated AWBW players to use their knowledge for competitive guides - including for Reboot Camp which was not yet released at the time, followed by hijacking a project for an open source AW PvP website similar to AWBW called Wars World. He used his platform to promote the website project and got the creator to be comfortable with having mangs as the face of the project. According to the creator's posts, he has been being a gentleman and backing off where needed so as not to be too pushy. (I in the past spoke out against discussions about how a third-party PvP website could benefit mangs and saw it as hysteria of mangs "stealing AWBW." Normally, it is indecent to view everything under the lens of how it might benefit whom. I no longer have this view on Wars World.)

I am responsible for kickstarting mangs' reach into the Advance Wars community; he exploited me and lied to me. I sent one of my Advance Wars hacks to youtubers who feature Advance Wars and Fire Emblem. I knew nothing of mangs' past at the time. Mangs asked for my discord ID. He exploited that I was used and betrayed by my friends to paint himself a victim of the same and slowly earn my trust. I shared hacking information with anyone who would listen as I was researching Advance Wars 2 - that includes mangs. I helped mangs set up his AW1 Final Battle PvP stream by telling him how to make Sturm player-controlled. I was invited to that stream and when it was announced, mangs publicly declared me a friend despite me not even entertaining the thought of being his friend at first. (I could not just upright tell him on stream that I am not his friend.) He siphoned my knowledge for his videos on AW mechanics such as power charge. He was the first person to show interest in recording gameplay videos of my maps too. He recruited me into the development team of his Mangsvance Wars AW2 hack. He showed signs of not caring and only wanting to boast about the finished product. He miscredited a map to me in one of his gameplay showcase videos, then botched one of my maps with a last-minute decision. I voiced my dissatisfaction publicly. His fans appeared to make excuses for him and he himself placed the blame on me - that I could have warned him in the development chat. I remade the map. Then I found out he had lied to me. Prior to agreeing to work on Mangsvance Wars, I asked whether money would be involved. He knew that I only agreed because he promised that everyone would be working voluntarily and I viewed him a friend at the time. Money was indeed involved. He paid one of the artists for multiple custom CO art, including for mine (which never got added). I found it out when he offhandedly remarked that in his culture it is customary to thank people who spent money on you. That upset me. I investigated the aforementioned details, then confronted him with the team present. He did not own up, pretended it was the manner of him asking to be thanked for commissioning my CO art that the problem was, said that I am overreacting, and played the victim. When I brought this to light, his apologists and a part of his inner circle attacked me, inventing the narrative that I am a horrible person who got angry at mangs' gift and that I set an

"autistic secret condition"; some added the tasteless mockery that mangs "gift-raped" me. Mangs told me we should not work together if I make public posts every time something like this happens. After the breakup, some of his fans would ask whether I would ever work with mangs again. Disliking conflict, I caved, letting myself be gaslit into thinking I may have overreacted to some extent. I gave mangs a second chance, phrasing it that it would be him who has to initiate, I would not offer to create content for him anymore, however I did not rule it out. He asked for more Mangsvance Wars maps without any subtlety. I made three and one got botched again, but I let it go. (I instructed they could use the default AI. It was an airport map. They set a default AI which does not deploy air units...) (It lost focus as AW Reboot Camp released, then Andaron Saga.) I consider his second chance expired with Andaron Saga.

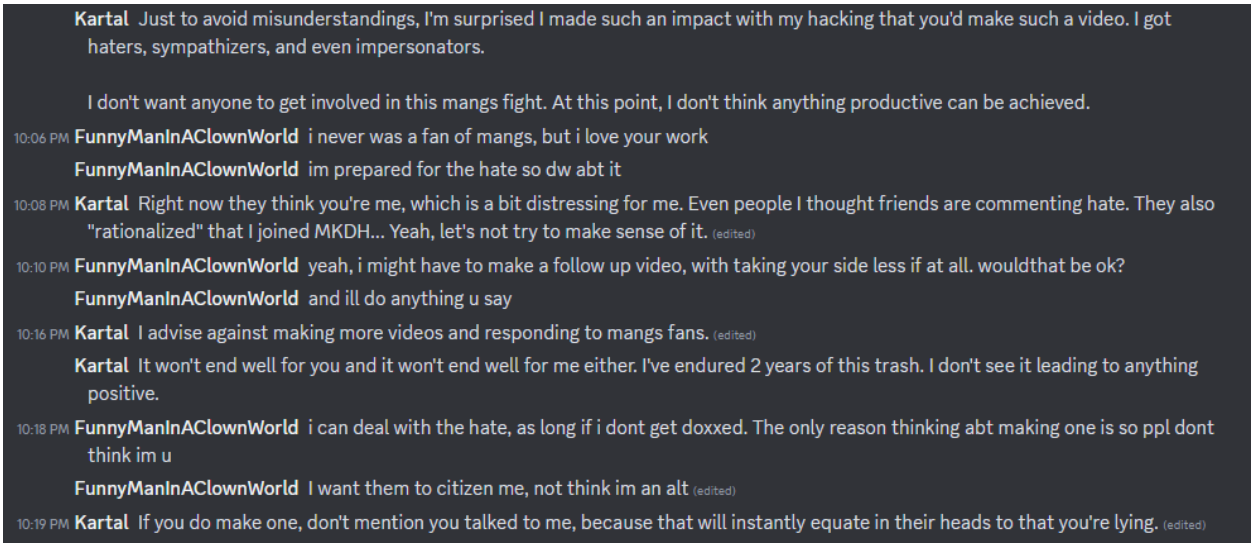
I started AW hacking right after a long exploitative friendship. I did not expect to enter another one right away. I took mangs' problems upon myself, inevitably entering unnecessary conflicts with his opposers and stressing, while the sack of sh_t lived without a worry. In the end, I am grateful I got to go out having learnt the full truth. It was a miserable 2 years. I apologize to those who were negatively affected by my stumbling.

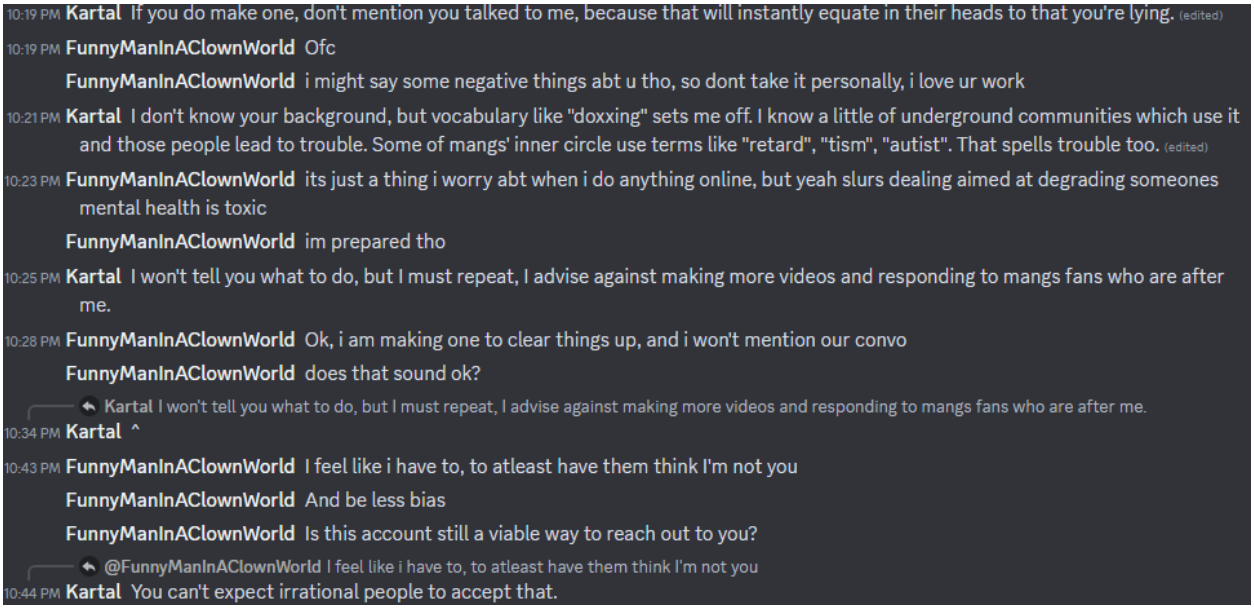
- Kartal

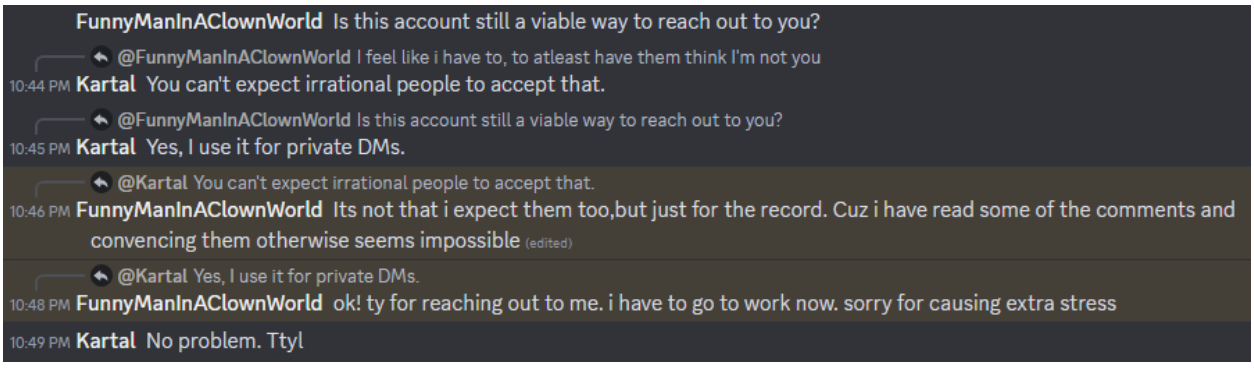
My first advice to FunnyMan:

This is the beginning of your direct message history with FunnyManInAClownWorld.
1 Mutual Server
Remove Friend
Block
September 27, 2023
9:55 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld oh em ghee! kartal!
9:59 PM Kartal Hello. I've heard your message. I'd like to ask you to not make any more videos about this in the future. Deleting the video or replying to/deleting the core mangs fans attacking me in the comment section will just exacerbate things.
You made some inaccuracies. What got their attention is that you said mangs organized a hate mob on 4chan against me. I may not have communicated it clearly is all I can think about.
I felt secondhand embarrassment for mangs including those sentiments in his serious hack. Reaching out to tell him where he went wrong, I believe, was a sort of desperation move on my part. Deep down I already knew it to be a lost cause. When my name appeared on 4chan in an embarrassing childish threat, that was a clear sign I should pull the plug. I did mention that it could have been mangs or just about anyone though because we spoke and I noticed his girlfriend removed me on discord afterward. (edited)
10:01 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld ok fair

10:01 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld ok fair
FunnyManInAClownWorld is AWBHO and your Yugioh romhack still being worked on?
10:02 PM Kartal Yes. I implemented the silo re-arming feature I mentioned.
G. 4000
Silo
3
20
Kartal Just to avoid misunderstandings, I'm surprised I made such an impact with my h


Kartal Just to avoid misunderstandings, I'm surprised I made such an impact with my hacking that you'd make such a video. I got haters, sympathizers, and even impersonators.
I don't want anyone to get involved in this mangs fight. At this point, I don't think anything productive can be achieved.
10:06 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld i never was a fan of mangs, but i love your work
FunnyManInAClownWorld im prepared for the hate so dw abt it
10:08 PM Kartal Right now they think you're me, which is a bit distressing for me. Even people I thought friends are commenting hate. They also "rationalized" that I joined MKDH... Yeah, let's not try to make sense of it. (edited)
10:10 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld yeah, i might have to make a follow up video, with taking your side less if at all. wouldthat be ok?
FunnyManInAClownWorld and ill do anything u say
10:16 PM Kartal I advise against making more videos and responding to mangs fans. (edited)
Kartal It won't end well for you and it won't end well for me either. I've endured 2 years of this trash. I don't see it leading to anything positive.
10:18 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld i can deal with the hate, as long if i dont get doxxed. The only reason thinking abt making one is so ppl dont think im u
FunnyManInAClownWorld I want them to citizen me, not think im an alt (edited)
10:19 PM Kartal If you do make one, don't mention you talked to me, because that will instantly equate in their heads to that you're lying. (edited)


10:19 PM Kartal If you do make one, don't mention you talked to me, because that will instantly equate in their heads to that you're lying. (edited)
10:19 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld Ofc
FunnyManInAClownWorld i might say some negative things abt u tho, so dont take it personally, i love ur work
10:21 PM Kartal I don't know your background, but vocabulary like "doxxing" sets me off. I know a little of underground communities which use it and those people lead to trouble. Some of mangs' inner circle use terms like "retard", "tism", "autist". That spells trouble too. (edited)
10:23 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld its just a thing i worry abt when i do anything online, but yeah slurs dealing aimed at degrading someones mental health is toxic
FunnyManInAClownWorld im prepared tho
10:25 PM Kartal I won't tell you what to do, but I must repeat, I advise against making more videos and responding to mangs fans who are after me.
10:28 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld Ok, i am making one to clear things up, and i won't mention our convo
FunnyManInAClownWorld does that sound ok?
Kartal I won't tell you what to do, but I must repeat, I advise against making more videos and responding to mangs fans who are after me.
10:34 PM Kartal ^
10:43 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld I feel like i have to, to atleast have them think I'm not you
FunnyManInAClownWorld And be less bias
FunnyManInAClownWorld Is this account still a viable way to reach out to you?
@FunnyManInAClownWorld I feel like i have to, to atleast have them think I'm not you
10:44 PM Kartal You can't expect irrational people to accept that.


FunnyManInAClownWorld Is this account still a viable way to reach out to you?
@FunnyManInAClownWorld I feel like i have to, to atleast have them think I'm not you
10:44 PM Kartal You can't expect irrational people to accept that.
@FunnyManInAClownWorld Is this account still a viable way to reach out to you?
10:45 PM Kartal Yes, I use it for private DMs.
@Kartal You can't expect irrational people to accept that.
10:46 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld Its not that i expect them too,but just for the record. Cuz i have read some of the comments and convencing them otherwise seems impossible (edited)
@Kartal Yes, I use it for private DMs.
10:48 PM FunnyManInAClownWorld ok! ty for reaching out to me. i have to go to work now. sorry for causing extra stress
10:49 PM Kartal No problem. Ttyl

[He asked for details about the 4chan post and how to find the problematic *Andaron Saga* dialogue in the rom.]

11:41 PM **Kartal** What do you mean by your video containing lies in that disclaimer?
11:49 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** The Mangs' accusations
FunnyManInAClownWorld The 2019 stuff
FunnyManInAClownWorld Am I wrong about that stuff?
11:52 PM **Kartal** What specifically do you mean?
11:57 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** He was set up or something

October 1, 2023

12:04 AM **Kartal** "or something"
Kartal I've run out of synonyms. I advise against touching this subject. That means stay out of it, especially if you don't know anything as you've just confirmed.
Kartal I know, you "aren't afraid" and will "do everything I tell you to" except you won't and already engaged with mangs fans.
Kartal You can read the serenesforest post as the bare minimum. I don't have anything more to add. (edited)
Kartal https://serenesforest.net/2020/07/18/regarding-the-allegations-against-fe-youtubers-mangs-and-chaz-aria-llc/

Serenes Forest
VincentASM
Serenes Forest | A Fire Emblem Resource
A Fire Emblem fan site since 1st February 2005. This site was created to provide accurate and reliable information about the Fire Emblem series.

12:10 AM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Uhh thanks
12:20 AM **Kartal** Good luck with whatever you decide to do. I don't want to revisit this story again and won't be available for conversation.

Changing my advice after finding out about mangs' sockpuppetry:

12:20 AM **Kartal** Good luck with whatever you decide to do. I don't want to revisit this story again and won't be available for conversation.

November 24, 2023

12:50 PM **Kartal** Hello. I'm glad you didn't make more videos.
Recent events made me return to the topic. I'd like to ask you a few questions if it's all right.
- Where did you get the idea that mangs was unjustly framed?
- Why is it suggested that you used an AI voice in your video about me?
- How did you have those mangs memes which you put in the video?

2:37 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Hi. I realized what you said. Unfortunate of you to return to internet drama. Sure whynot.
-I don't recall saying anything like that. But when I wrote the script I didn't have a proper understanding of Mangs' past & drama.
-Because my microphone is bad & ppl probably thought my voice was AI generated
-Google

> @FunnyManInAClownWorld He was set up or something

2:38 PM **Kartal** You said so here.
Kartal But thank you for your honesty.
Kartal Did you take the harassment comments hard?

> Kartal You said so here.

2:39 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** That was when I started to read into some forums

> Kartal Did you take the harassment comments hard?

2:40 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** No, I have a life outside

2:40 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** No, I have a life outside

2:40 PM **Kartal**

Kartal Great

2:40 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Most were just calling me you afterall

2:41 PM **Kartal** It was mangs using socks. He's an absolute coward loser.

Kartal He's given himself away to me recently.

Kartal Some of his loyal fans fell for the sockpuppetry too.

[He warned about an unrelated person trying to start shit about how I apparently used him.]

> @FunnyManInAClownWorld & apologies for responding to him first I thought you were still mad at me & didn't really wanna deal with it

3:09 PM **Kartal** I wasn't mad at you. I didn't want you to get caught up in this mess. If you scroll back, I advised you many times to not do it. You wouldn't take no for an answer, saying you weren't afraid. Then you told me you weren't in the loop at all.
Really, please don't involve yourself in this. I don't want you to go through what I went through.

> @FunnyManInAClownWorld We had a conversation before this which was mainly him spouting Mangs' defense

3:12 PM **Kartal** Tell [redacted] to calm down too. Don't use terms like "spouting Mangs' defense". At this point it's devolving into child warriors fighting while the manipulator sits back and milks the drama with fake accounts and such. I'm not faulting [redacted] either, but at this state he's prone to play into mangs' hand.
Mangs' deceit is up. He's in damage control mode with me now. He may twist shit the same way he did with goosaphone and the others. They revealed their own errors. Mangs twisted that into his victimhoom narrative of people "trying to take him down".

Kartal Just tell him to hold off on [redacted]

Kartal I didn't address some of his points for personal reasons. I have the answers to everything regarding mangs. But I have [redacted] coming up.

> Kartal I wasn't mad at you. I didn't want you to get caught up in this mess. If you scroll back, I advised you many times to not do it. You wouldn't take no for an answ

3:17 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** If you were I'd understand.
Unfortunately I became involved when I uploaded the video and I believe I might still be involved. I know I said "I'd do anything you said" and I didn't expect you to believe it but considering Mangs' is involved the only person I can trust is you, so I apologize for muking up the first chance.

> Kartal Tell [redacted] to calm down too. Don't use terms like "spouting Mangs' defense". At this point it's devolving into child warriors fighting while the manipul

3:17 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Yeah that's how I'm seeing this now.

3:18 PM **Kartal** You needn't apologize. Just promise me to stay safe.

3:19 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Alright, I'll try to remain uninvolved, and if something comes up I'll come to you first

3:22 PM **Kartal** I'll put things right myself when I have the time.

3:22 PM **Kartal** I'll put things right myself when I have the time.
3:24 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Good luck, this would be dumb if there weren't serious issues on the line
3:58 PM **Kartal** [redacted] is in defense mode now. Hopefully, he will come around.
Kartal Not that it matters anymore. He will put on a show anyway.
4:02 PM **Kartal** I am practically done at this point. Let these communities foolishly destroy themselves.
4:02 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Yeah. I do not believe he or any one else can't be convinced
FunnyManInAClownWorld Can be*
4:03 PM **Kartal** Young person on a vindictive crusade for an idol he only has a false image of.
Kartal I have the advantage of never being a mangs fan nor a community member. (edited)
4:05 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Same ig. He is messaging me now, I'll keep you in the loop
4:06 PM **Kartal** Why did you feel the need to show me?
4:06 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** To let you know? Since it does involve you
FunnyManInAClownWorld & I don't really trust [redacted]
4:08 PM **Kartal** He showed intention of using my private messages without my consent. That's what mekkah and MKDH did. (edited)
> FunnyManInAClownWorld Same ig. He is messaging me now, I'll keep you in the loop

4:09 PM **Kartal** Wasn't he out for a meal????
4:09 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** He opened "I'm back" then said that was futile
FunnyManInAClownWorld So I'm guessing he used that as an excuse to leave the conversation

[I made a group conversation with the three of us to try to calm the waters.]

> Kartal He showed intention of using my private messages without my consent. That's what mekkah and MKDH did. (edited)

4:14 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Are you implying not to tell/show you [redacted]'s DMs?
4:16 PM **Kartal** I don't see much point. I've had enough harassment. Your video made me anxious too. Then I learned it was mangs fanning the flames with socks.
4:17 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Okay, that makes sense
FunnyManInAClownWorld I was just checking
4:22 PM **Kartal** Removed the group chat and [redacted]
Kartal Deleted all my DMs to him as well. If he didn't screenshot them... He can have fun.
Kartal Thank you for the warning btw.
4:24 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Ofc
FunnyManInAClownWorld I may have said something that he'll try to spin against you maybe, like how he was trying to spin the fact that you didn't mention that I wasn't your alt just now
4:26 PM **Kartal** Weak point. I didn't even have a youtube at the time.
Kartal I was on family trips when I noticed your video. It affected me.
Kartal But I'll stop saying that.
Kartal Don't want you to feel bad or anything. (edited)
4:27 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** I won't dwell on it, seeing as how cooperating with you right now is important
4:27 PM **Kartal** What makes it important to you?

4:27 PM **Kartal** What makes it important to you?

4:29 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** If Mangs' is stalking me to a degree, you're the only person I can trust, and I don't know much about this situation, but you do

FunnyManInAClownWorld I don't want to do something stupid again to mess it up

4:31 PM **Kartal** He's monitoring me, not you.

Kartal Gonna make a screenshot of your video with the comments visible.

4:33 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Go ahead

4:34 PM **Kartal** Just so it can be seen where the comments are from. (edited)

4:34 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** If there's anything else you need me to do lmk

5:04 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Question, should I upload at all? I am not going to make a video about the "drama". But would an AW video be okay? Or do you think I have to be totally unrelated.

FunnyManInAClownWorld I am considering on making a Pokemon video, for context

5:06 PM **Kartal** Yeah, just go on as normal.

5:07 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** K

5:06 PM **Kartal** Yeah, just go on as normal.

5:07 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** K

5:08 PM **Kartal** I've screenshotted all the comments I needed.

Kartal My original advice to you was to not do anything with the video.
I based it on the harassing comments threatening to archive it and to not let you "get away with it".
Since then I've learned that those are mangs.
So it's up to you what you want to do. You can remove the video if you want. In fact, if you start uploading, it will become apparent that you aren't me.
The decision is yours though. I won't influence it.

5:11 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Unless you recommend me to do something, I might unlist it some time in the future (edited)

> **Kartal** This is my new channel if you wanna follow. I'm near done with the yugioh hack. [redacted]

5:17 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Last question, how's the AW hack coming along?

5:28 PM **Kartal** It's on hiatus while I finish the yugioh hack.

6:10 PM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Neat

FunnyManInAClownWorld I'm looking forward to both of em

6:58 PM **Kartal** You know, I was being too kind again. I opened up about how mangs constantly kept betraying my trust and the response is a conspiracy theory that I used you. I'd be a fool to forgive after this.

Asking for permission to post our conversations:

December 18, 2023

10:42 PM **Kartal** May I share our conversations related to your video on me?

December 19, 2023

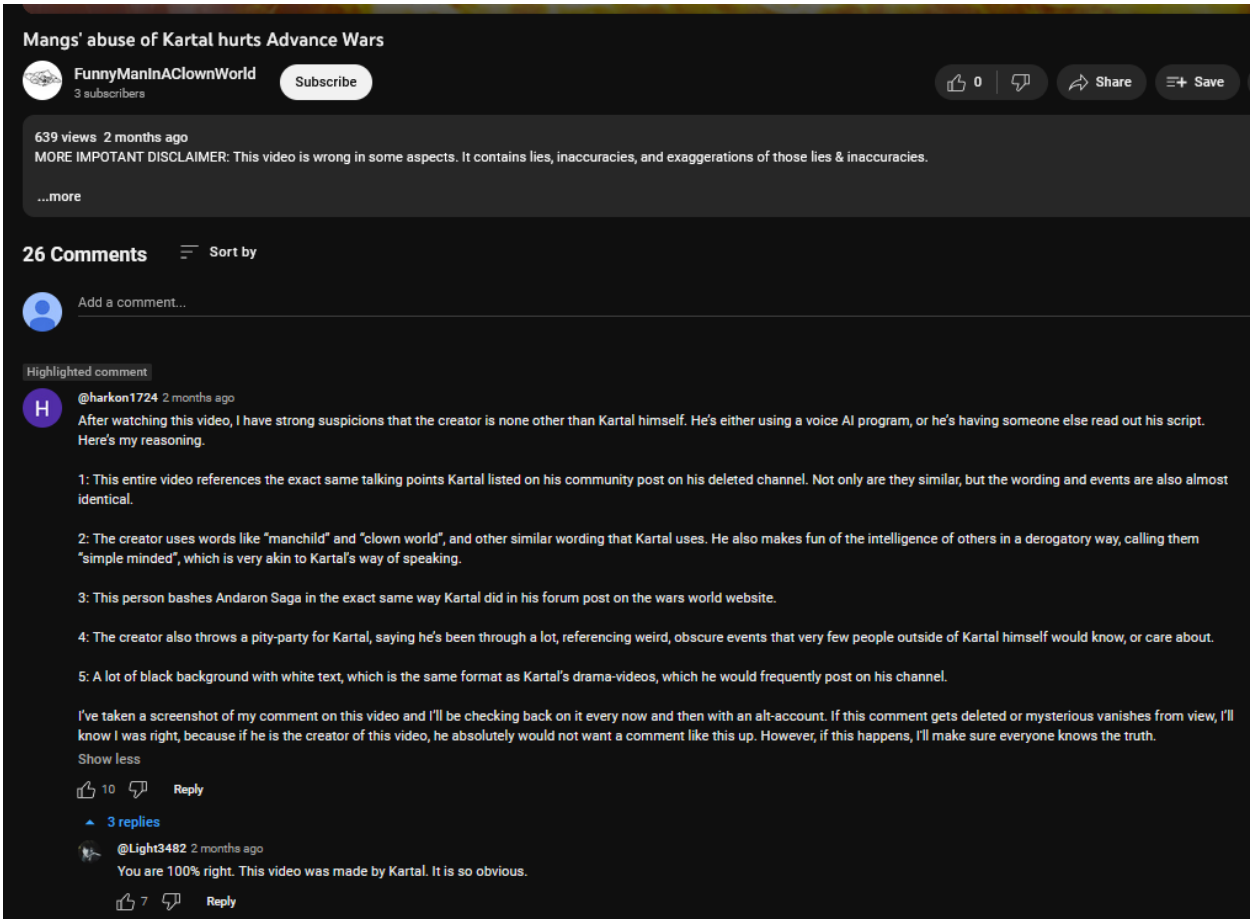
2:29 AM **FunnyManInAClownWorld** Sure

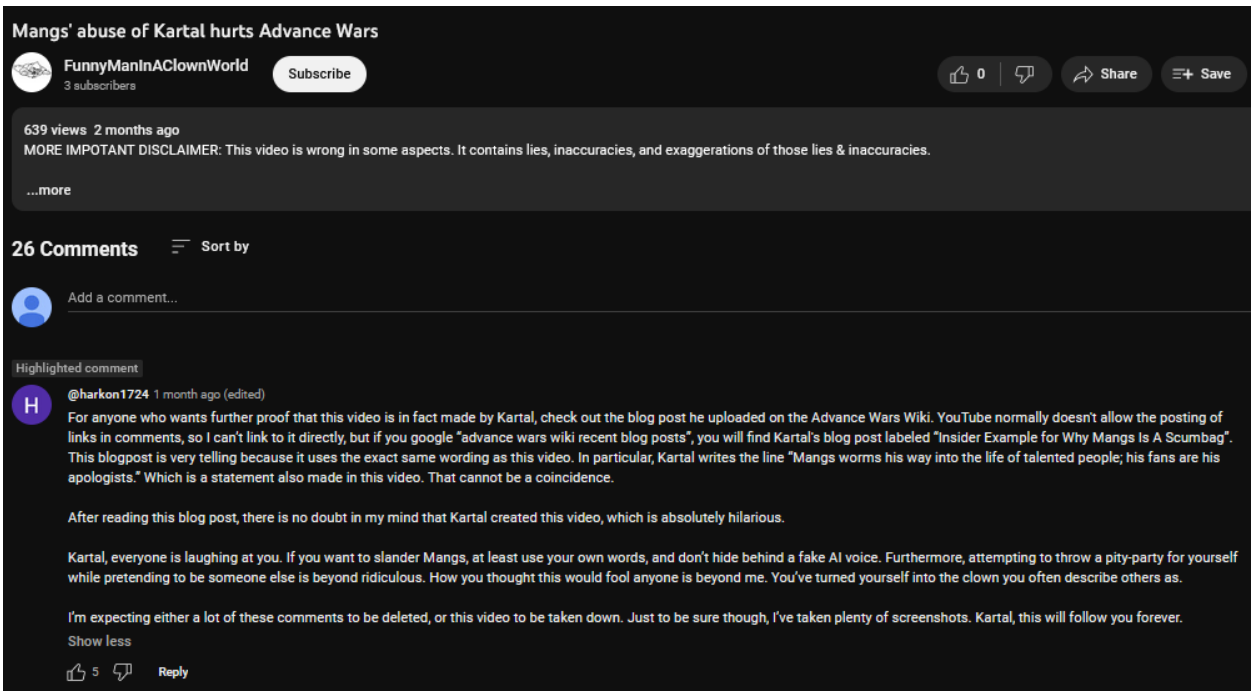
FunnyManInAClownWorld Gl

2:36 AM **Kartal** Thank you.

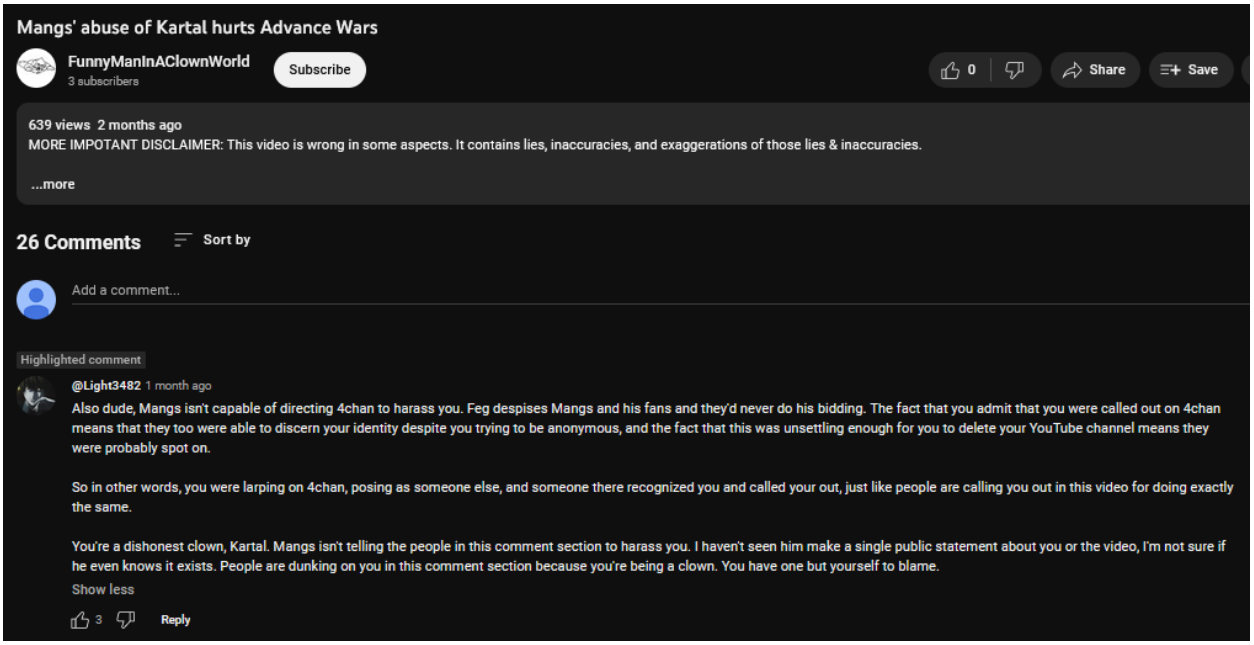
4:34 AM **Kartal** For want of a nail the shoe is lost, for want of a shoe the horse is lost, for want of a horse the rider is lost.

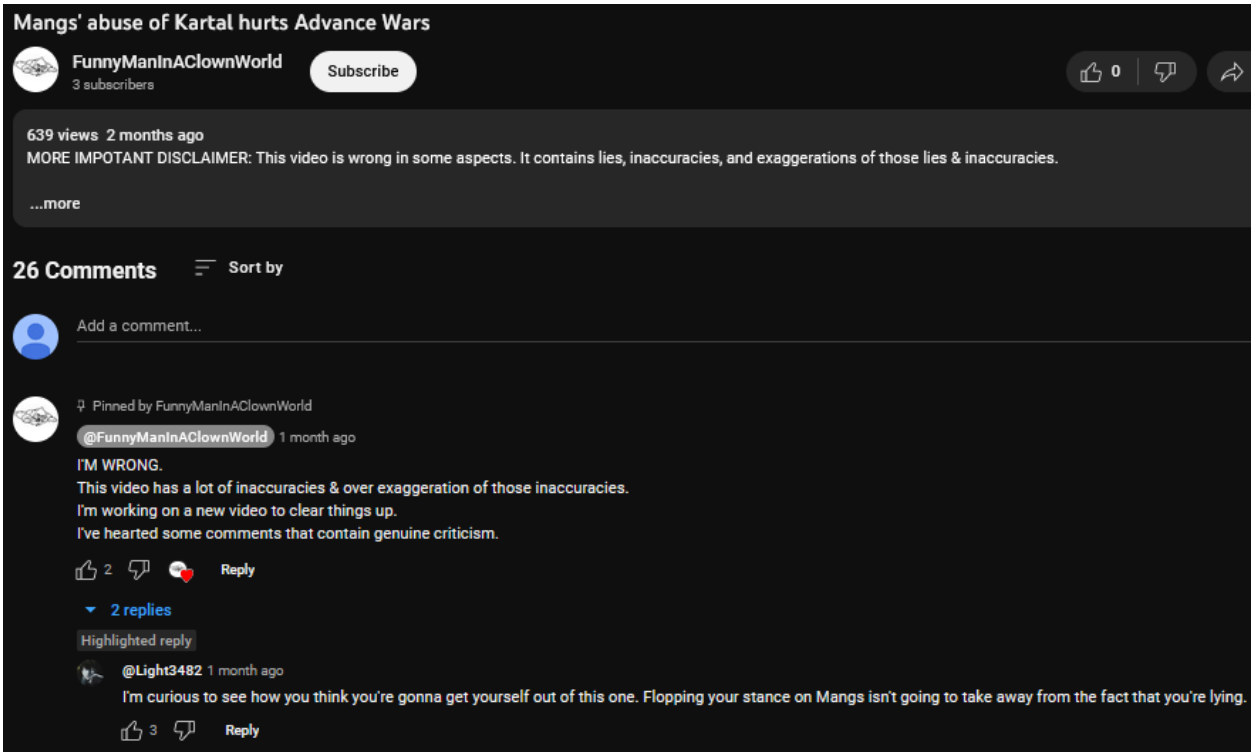
Harassment from mangs socks under FunnyMan's video:

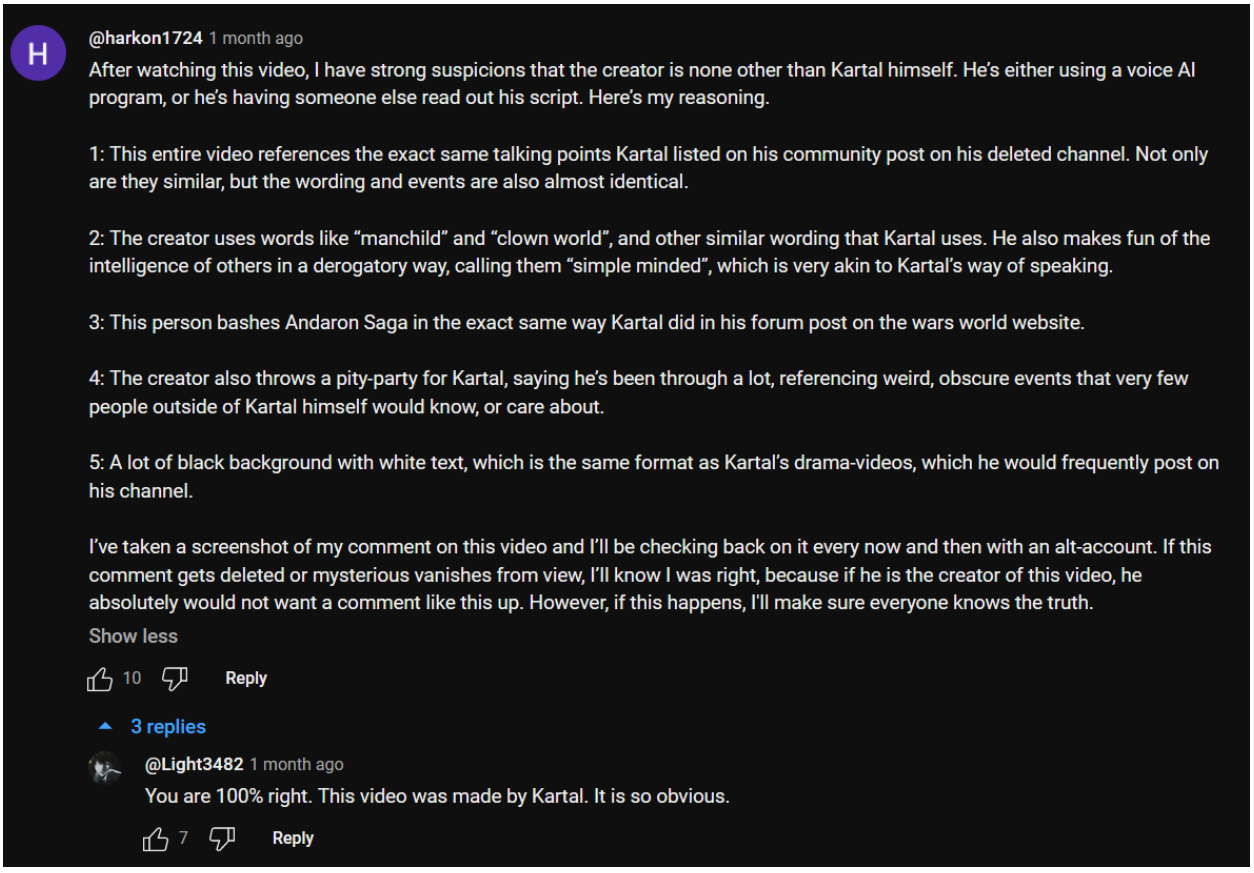

Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars
FunnyManInAClownWorld
3 subscribers
Subscribe
0
Share
Save
639 views 2 months ago
MORE IMPOTANT DISCLAIMER: This video is wrong in some aspects. It contains lies, inaccuracies, and exaggerations of those lies & inaccuracies.
...more
26 Comments
Sort by
Add a comment...
Highlighted comment
@harkon1724 2 months ago
After watching this video, I have strong suspicions that the creator is none other than Kartal himself. He's either using a voice AI program, or he's having someone else read out his script. Here's my reasoning.
1: This entire video references the exact same talking points Kartal listed on his community post on his deleted channel. Not only are they similar, but the wording and events are also almost identical.
2: The creator uses words like "manchild" and "clown world", and other similar wording that Kartal uses. He also makes fun of the intelligence of others in a derogatory way, calling them "simple minded", which is very akin to Kartal's way of speaking.
3: This person bashes Andaron Saga in the exact same way Kartal did in his forum post on the wars world website.
4: The creator also throws a pity-party for Kartal, saying he's been through a lot, referencing weird, obscure events that very few people outside of Kartal himself would know, or care about.
5: A lot of black background with white text, which is the same format as Kartal's drama-videos, which he would frequently post on his channel.
I've taken a screenshot of my comment on this video and I'll be checking back on it every now and then with an alt-account. If this comment gets deleted or mysterious vanishes from view, I'll know I was right, because if he is the creator of this video, he absolutely would not want a comment like this up. However, if this happens, I'll make sure everyone knows the truth.
Show less
10
Reply
3 replies
@Light3482 2 months ago
You are 100% right. This video was made by Kartal. It is so obvious.
7
Reply


Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars
FunnyManInAClownWorld
3 subscribers
Subscribe
0
Share
Save
639 views 2 months ago
MORE IMPOTANT DISCLAIMER: This video is wrong in some aspects. It contains lies, inaccuracies, and exaggerations of those lies & inaccuracies.
...more
26 Comments
Sort by
Add a comment...
Highlighted comment
@harkon1724 1 month ago (edited)
For anyone who wants further proof that this video is in fact made by Kartal, check out the blog post he uploaded on the Advance Wars Wiki. YouTube normally doesn't allow the posting of links in comments, so I can't link to it directly, but if you google "advance wars wiki recent blog posts", you will find Kartal's blog post labeled "Insider Example for Why Mangs Is A Scumbag". This blogpost is very telling because it uses the exact same wording as this video. In particular, Kartal writes the line "Mangs worms his way into the life of talented people; his fans are his apologists." Which is a statement also made in this video. That cannot be a coincidence.
After reading this blog post, there is no doubt in my mind that Kartal created this video, which is absolutely hilarious.
Kartal, everyone is laughing at you. If you want to slander Mangs, at least use your own words, and don't hide behind a fake AI voice. Furthermore, attempting to throw a pity-party for yourself while pretending to be someone else is beyond ridiculous. How you thought this would fool anyone is beyond me. You've turned yourself into the clown you often describe others as.
I'm expecting either a lot of these comments to be deleted, or this video to be taken down. Just to be sure though, I've taken plenty of screenshots. Kartal, this will follow you forever.
Show less
5
Reply

Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars
FunnyManInAClownWorld
3 subscribers
Subscribe
639 views 2 months ago
MORE IMPOTANT DISCLAIMER: This video is wrong in some aspe
...more
26 Comments
Sort by
Add a comment...
Highlighted comment
@Light3482 1 month ago
Kartal: Masterknight DH has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: The AW community has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: Mekkah has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: Mangs has betrayed and abused me
Kartal: EVERYONE BETRAYS AND ABUSES ME
Show less
6
Reply


Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars
FunnyManInAClownWorld
3 subscribers
Subscribe
0
Share
Save
639 views 2 months ago
MORE IMPOTANT DISCLAIMER: This video is wrong in some aspects. It contains lies, inaccuracies, and exaggerations of those lies & inaccuracies.
...more
26 Comments
Sort by
Add a comment...
Highlighted comment
@Light3482 1 month ago
Also dude, Mangs isn't capable of directing 4chan to harass you. Feg despises Mangs and his fans and they'd never do his bidding. The fact that you admit that you were called out on 4chan means that they too were able to discern your identity despite you trying to be anonymous, and the fact that this was unsettling enough for you to delete your YouTube channel means they were probably spot on.
So in other words, you were larping on 4chan, posing as someone else, and someone there recognized you and called your out, just like people are calling you out in this video for doing exactly the same.
You're a dishonest clown, Kartal. Mangs isn't telling the people in this comment section to harass you. I haven't seen him make a single public statement about you or the video, I'm not sure if he even knows it exists. People are dunking on you in this comment section because you're being a clown. You have one but yourself to blame.
Show less
3
Reply


Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars
FunnyManInAClownWorld
3 subscribers
Subscribe
0
639 views 2 months ago
MORE IMPOTANT DISCLAIMER: This video is wrong in some aspects. It contains lies, inaccuracies, and exaggerations of those lies & inaccuracies.
...more
26 Comments
Sort by
Add a comment...
Pinned by FunnyManInAClownWorld
@FunnyManInAClownWorld 1 month ago
I'M WRONG.
This video has a lot of inaccuracies & over exaggeration of those inaccuracies.
I'm working on a new video to clear things up.
I've hearted some comments that contain genuine criticism.
2
Reply
2 replies
Highlighted reply
@Light3482 1 month ago
I'm curious to see how you think you're gonna get yourself out of this one. Flopping your stance on Mangs isn't going to take away from the fact that you're lying.
3
Reply


@harkon1724 1 month ago
After watching this video, I have strong suspicions that the creator is none other than Kartal himself. He's either using a voice AI program, or he's having someone else read out his script. Here's my reasoning.
1: This entire video references the exact same talking points Kartal listed on his community post on his deleted channel. Not only are they similar, but the wording and events are also almost identical.
2: The creator uses words like "manchild" and "clown world", and other similar wording that Kartal uses. He also makes fun of the intelligence of others in a derogatory way, calling them "simple minded", which is very akin to Kartal's way of speaking.
3: This person bashes Andaron Saga in the exact same way Kartal did in his forum post on the wars world website.
4: The creator also throws a pity-party for Kartal, saying he's been through a lot, referencing weird, obscure events that very few people outside of Kartal himself would know, or care about.
5: A lot of black background with white text, which is the same format as Kartal's drama-videos, which he would frequently post on his channel.
I've taken a screenshot of my comment on this video and I'll be checking back on it every now and then with an alt-account. If this comment gets deleted or mysterious vanishes from view, I'll know I was right, because if he is the creator of this video, he absolutely would not want a comment like this up. However, if this happens, I'll make sure everyone knows the truth.
Show less
10
Reply
3 replies
@Light3482 1 month ago
You are 100% right. This video was made by Kartal. It is so obvious.
7
Reply

Mudlink's Drama Video

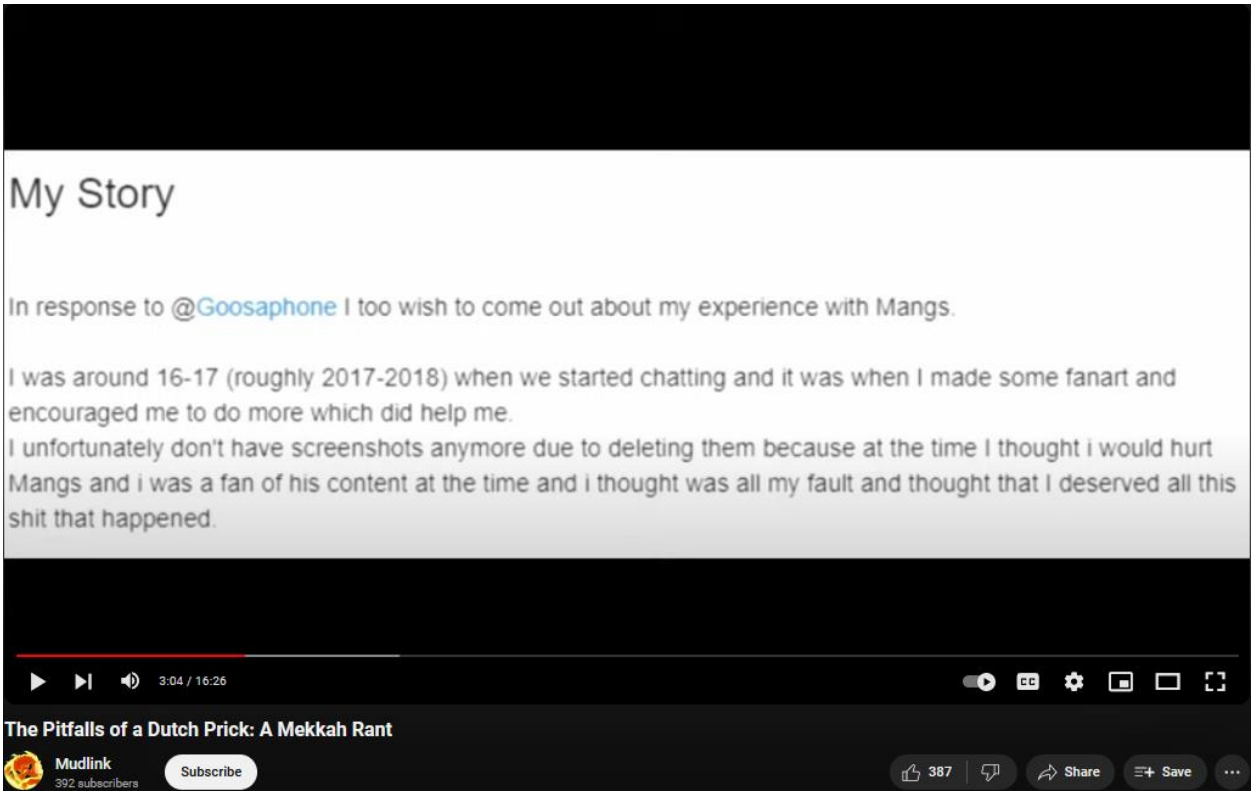
The Pitfalls of a Dutch Prick: A Mekkah Rant (February 15, 2022):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GGHGg79txrM

Mudlink made a drama video on Mekkah in response to *Mangs & July 2020*. He asked me for permission to use the chat log snippet about me and mekkah, which I already made public. So, naturally, I did not decline. I had no information on what his video will be saying or how my chat logs would be used. At the time, it felt good to have someone listen to my abusive experience with mekkah and not brush it aside, but looking back at it now, that's not really what it was.

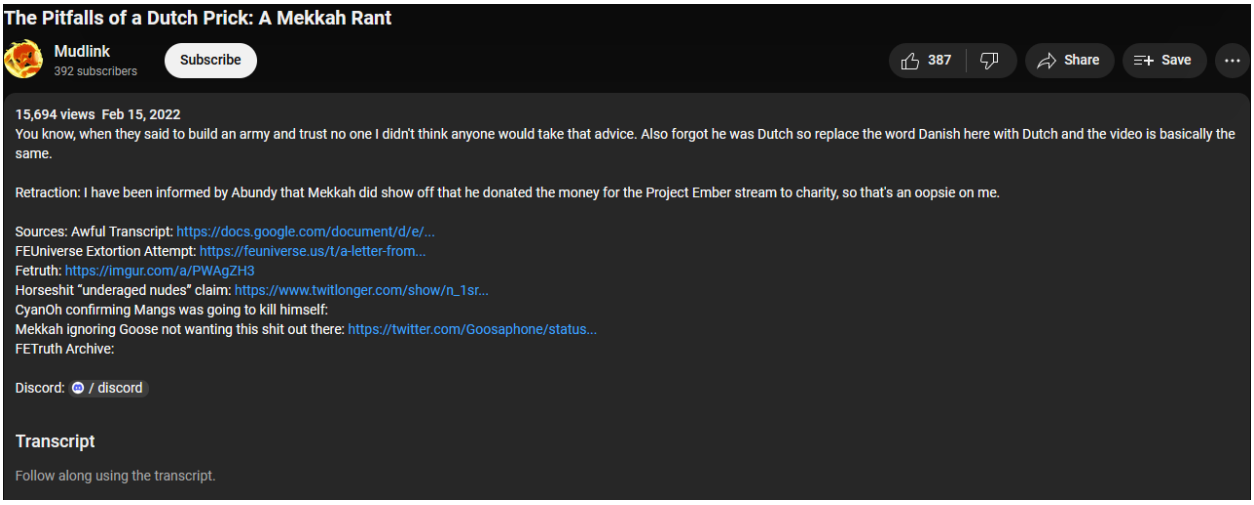
In my understanding, he wasn't originally a mangs fan, but became one.

The video reacts to mekkah's obnoxious guilt-by-association rhetoric and Mudlink falsely believes mangs to be the most trustworthy because of mekkah and the actions of Goosaphone and her group (regarding the chaz defense). I recall partially discussing my first attempt at researching the July 2020 case with him, but he would barely reply to me. I mentioned to him that he'd made a mistake regarding mangs never approaching underage girls. Mudlink was reacting to a crop of Amy's story in mekkah's video, which didn't show Amy accusing mangs of asking for sexual photos (but the full story does accuse mangs of that), meaning Mudling didn't do proper research, let alone read Amy's full story (see: *Other Cases*). He told me he'd correct it in the video description, but he didn't. He'd often ignore me in general, which convinced me he's not someone I can put my full trust in.

Amy's Story Vaguely in Mudlink's Video

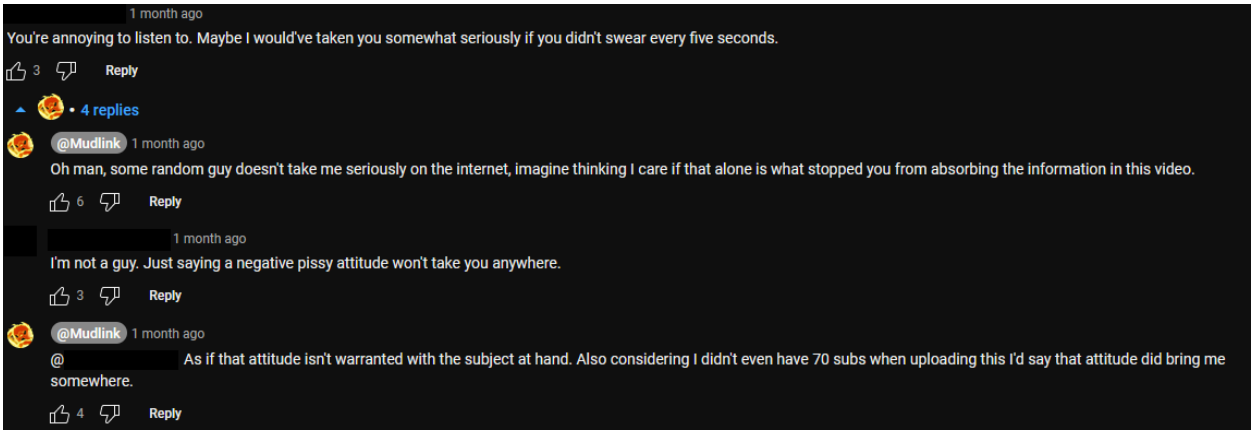

My Story
In response to @Goosaphone I too wish to come out about my experience with Mangs.
I was around 16-17 (roughly 2017-2018) when we started chatting and it was when I made some fanart and encouraged me to do more which did help me.
I unfortunately don't have screenshots anymore due to deleting them because at the time I thought i would hurt Mangs and i was a fan of his content at the time and i thought was all my fault and thought that I deserved all this shit that happened.
3:04 / 16:26
The Pitfalls of a Dutch Prick: A Mekkah Rant
Mudlink
392 subscribers
Subscribe
387
Share
Save

No Correction Issued

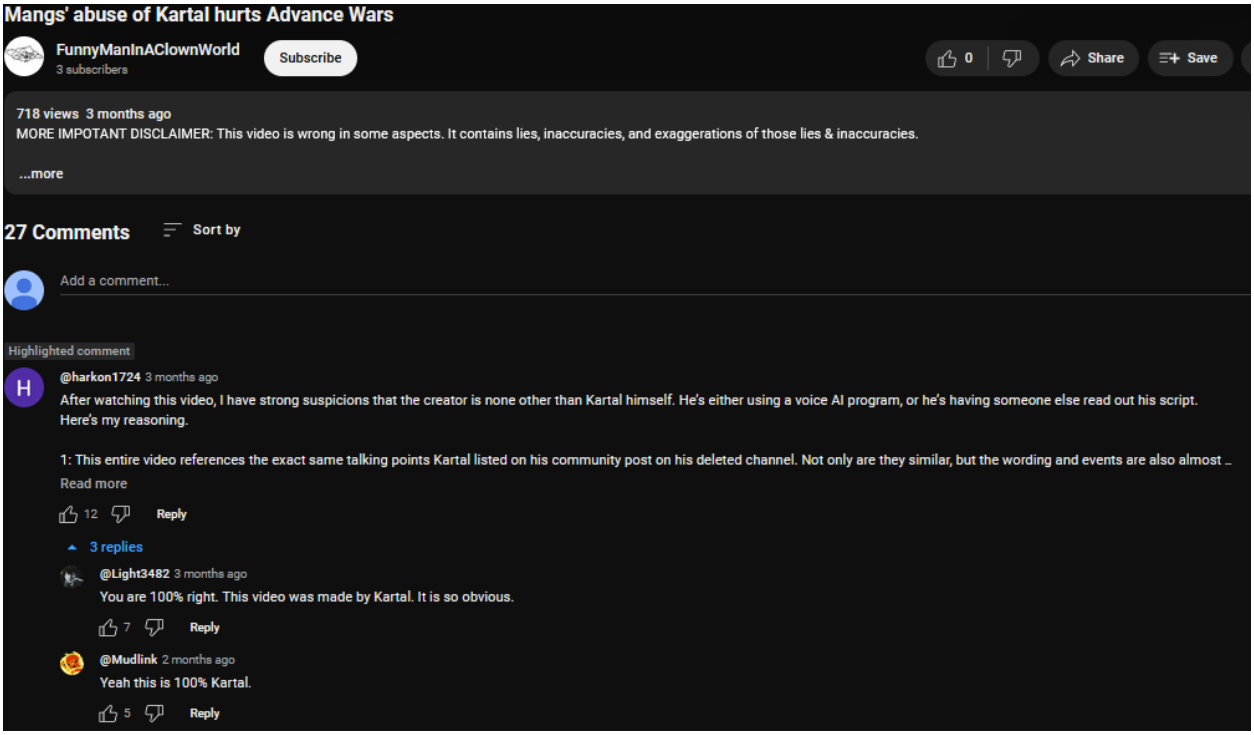

The Pitfalls of a Dutch Prick: A Mekkah Rant
Mudlink
392 subscribers
Subscribe
387
Share
Save
15,694 views Feb 15, 2022
You know, when they said to build an army and trust no one I didn't think anyone would take that advice. Also forgot he was Dutch so replace the word Danish here with Dutch and the video is basically the same.
Retraction: I have been informed by Abundy that Mekkah did show off that he donated the money for the Project Ember stream to charity, so that's an oopsie on me.
Sources: Awful Transcript: https://docs.google.com/document/d/e/...
FEUniverse Extortion Attempt: https://feuniverse.us/t/a-letter-from...
Fetruth: https://imgur.com/a/PWAgZH3
Horseshit "underaged nudes" claim: https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1sr...
CyanOh confirming Mangs was going to kill himself:
Mekkah ignoring Goose not wanting this shit out there: https://twitter.com/Goosaphone/status...
FETruth Archive:
Discord: / discord
Transcript
Follow along using the transcript.

Note that the *"horseshit "underaged nudes" claim"* falsely links to Soleil's story (https://www.twitlonger.com/show/n_1srajfu).

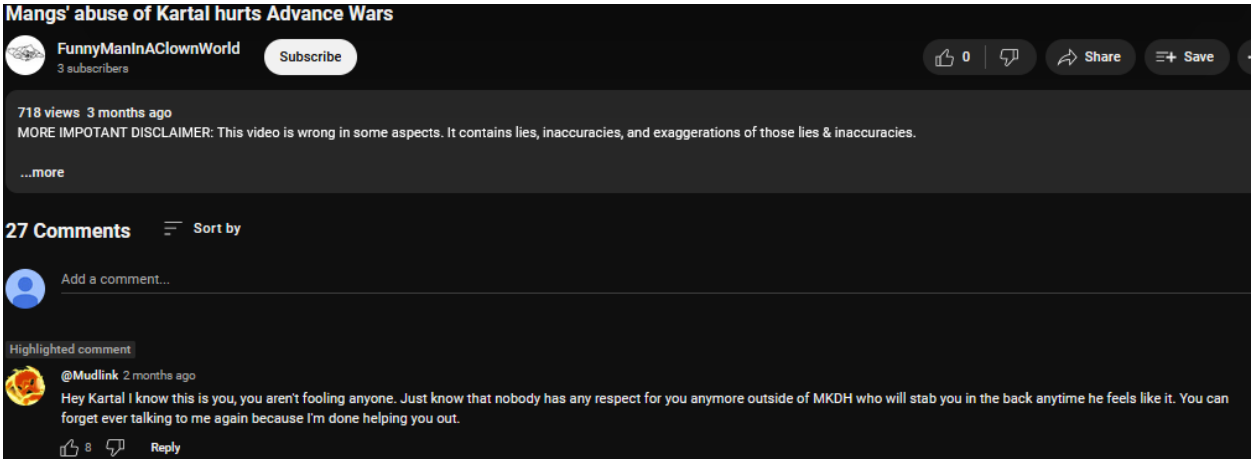
Mudlink Indirectly Admitting This Is a Clout Video. Disappointing.


[redacted] 1 month ago
You're annoying to listen to. Maybe I would've taken you somewhat seriously if you didn't swear every five seconds.
3
Reply
• 4 replies
@Mudlink 1 month ago
Oh man, some random guy doesn't take me seriously on the internet, imagine thinking I care if that alone is what stopped you from absorbing the information in this video.
6
Reply
[redacted] 1 month ago
I'm not a guy. Just saying a negative pissy attitude won't take you anywhere.
3
Reply
@Mudlink 1 month ago
@[redacted] As if that attitude isn't warranted with the subject at hand. Also considering I didn't even have 70 subs when uploading this I'd say that attitude did bring me somewhere.
4
Reply

Mudlink fell for mangs' sockpuppet manipulation under FunnyMan's video:


Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars
FunnyManInAClownWorld
3 subscribers
Subscribe
0
Share
Save
718 views 3 months ago
MORE IMPOTANT DISCLAIMER: This video is wrong in some aspects. It contains lies, inaccuracies, and exaggerations of those lies & inaccuracies.
...more
27 Comments
Sort by
Add a comment...
Highlighted comment
@harkon1724 3 months ago
After watching this video, I have strong suspicions that the creator is none other than Kartal himself. He's either using a voice AI program, or he's having someone else read out his script. Here's my reasoning.
1: This entire video references the exact same talking points Kartal listed on his community post on his deleted channel. Not only are they similar, but the wording and events are also almost ...
Read more
12
Reply
3 replies
@Light3482 3 months ago
You are 100% right. This video was made by Kartal. It is so obvious.
7
Reply
@Mudlink 2 months ago
Yeah this is 100% Kartal.
5
Reply

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM&lc=UgyUY3j9T2D_puJJmkJ4AaABAg


Mangs' abuse of Kartal hurts Advance Wars
FunnyManInAClownWorld
3 subscribers
Subscribe
0
Share
Save
718 views 3 months ago
MORE IMPOTANT DISCLAIMER: This video is wrong in some aspects. It contains lies, inaccuracies, and exaggerations of those lies & inaccuracies.
...more
27 Comments
Sort by
Add a comment...
Highlighted comment
@Mudlink 2 months ago
Hey Kartal I know this is you, you aren't fooling anyone. Just know that nobody has any respect for you anymore outside of MKDH who will stab you in the back anytime he feels like it. You can forget ever talking to me again because I'm done helping you out.
8
Reply

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZU7E7ejLuM&lc=UgwvkgEATb4sDLE4lXR4AaABAg

Hopefully, Mudlink will be able to break free of mangs' hold and realize his huge error. No hard feelings on my part.

Mangs' Inappropriate Posts to Cosplayers
https://imgur.com/a/7UNKWju

My Lucina cosplay! by mallaproper in fireemblem
[–] Margull -13 points 4 years ago

I'd let you polish my falchion

perma-link source save save-RES context full co

My F!Corrin cosplay for Mizuumi con next week!
[–] Margull -15 points 4 years ago

I now want to bang Corrin

perma-link source save save-RES context full co

214 I thought I'd share a gif from of my Azura cospl

31 comments share save hide give award report crosspost hide all child comme

years ago CrashQueenBaby

sorted by: top

u are viewing a single comment's thread.
w the rest of the comments →

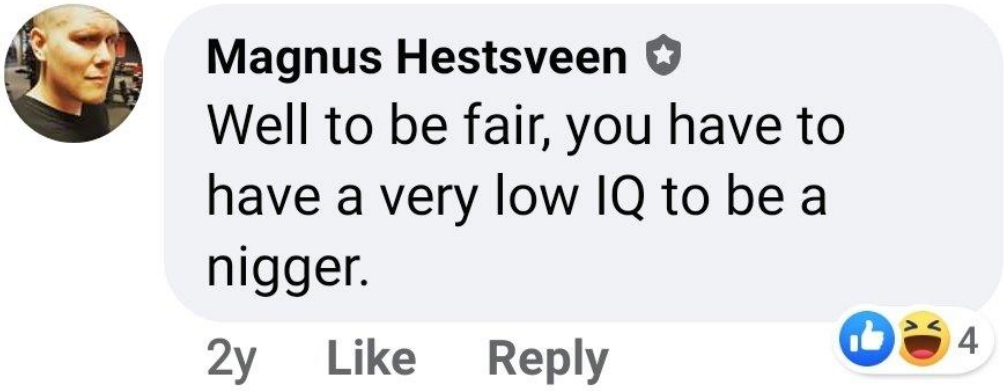
[–] Margull 0 points 3 years ago

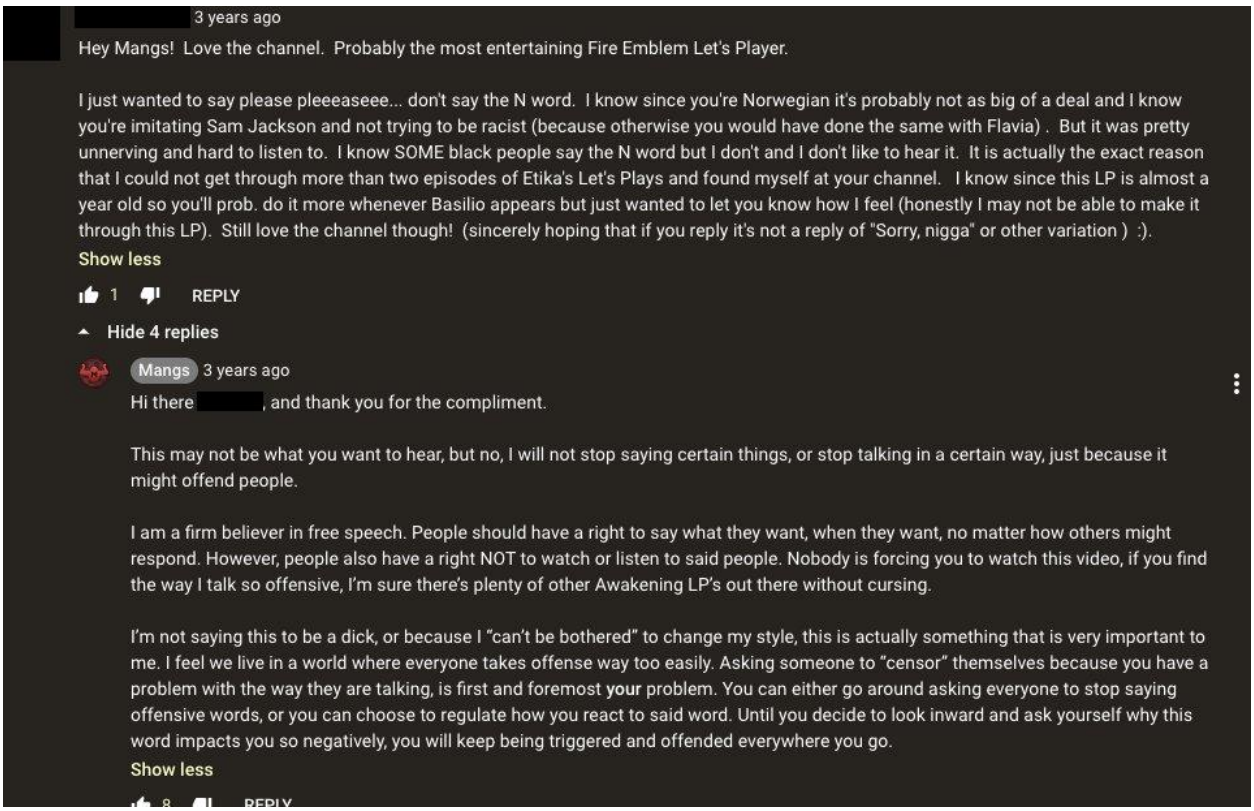
Groans of increasing comfort

perma-link source embed save save-RES give award

766
CASUAL
Cosplay
[cosplay] My Kagero Cosplay! :)
90 comments share save hide report crosspost hide all child comments
3 years ago
sorted by: top
ou are viewing a single comment's thread.
iew the rest of the comments →
[–] Margull [-1] 0 points 3 years ago
boobies
perma-link source embed save save-RES give award hide child comments
[–] [deleted] 1 point 3 years ago
you would say that mangs lol
perma-link source embed save save-RES parent

Mangs' Racism

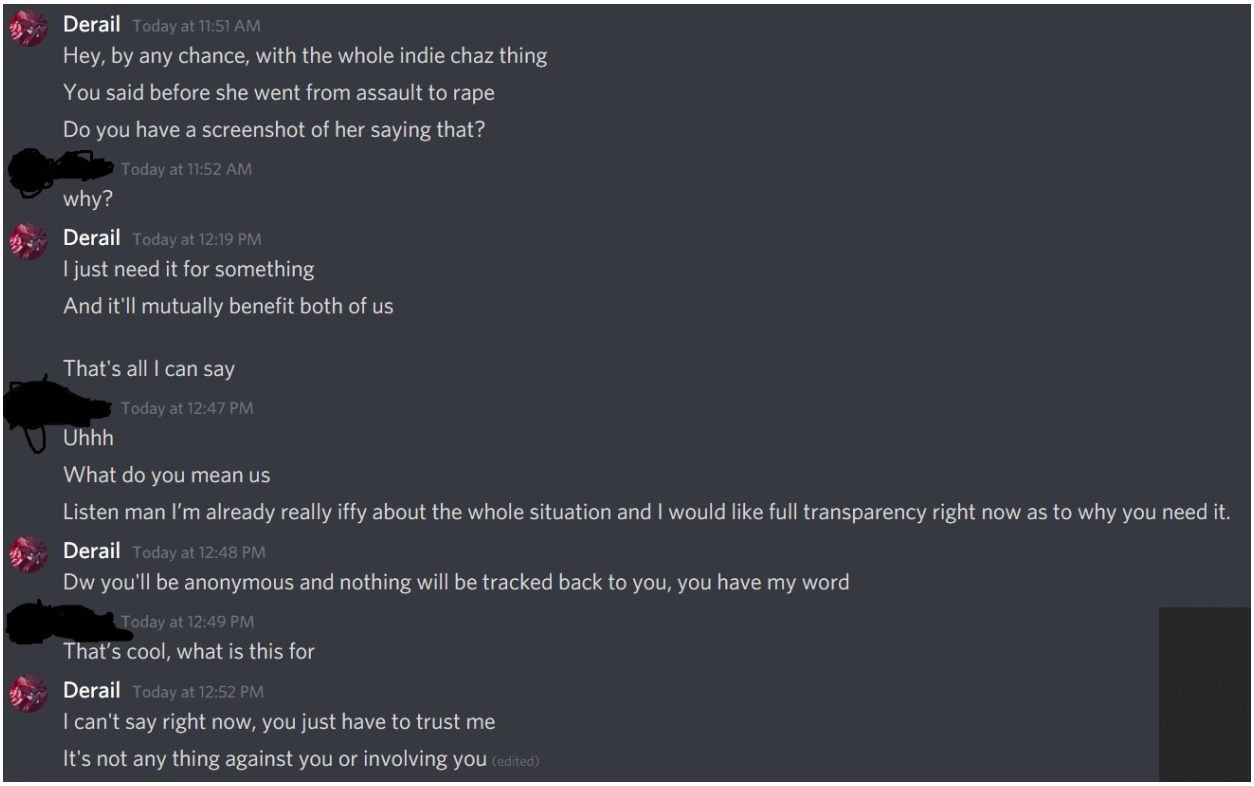


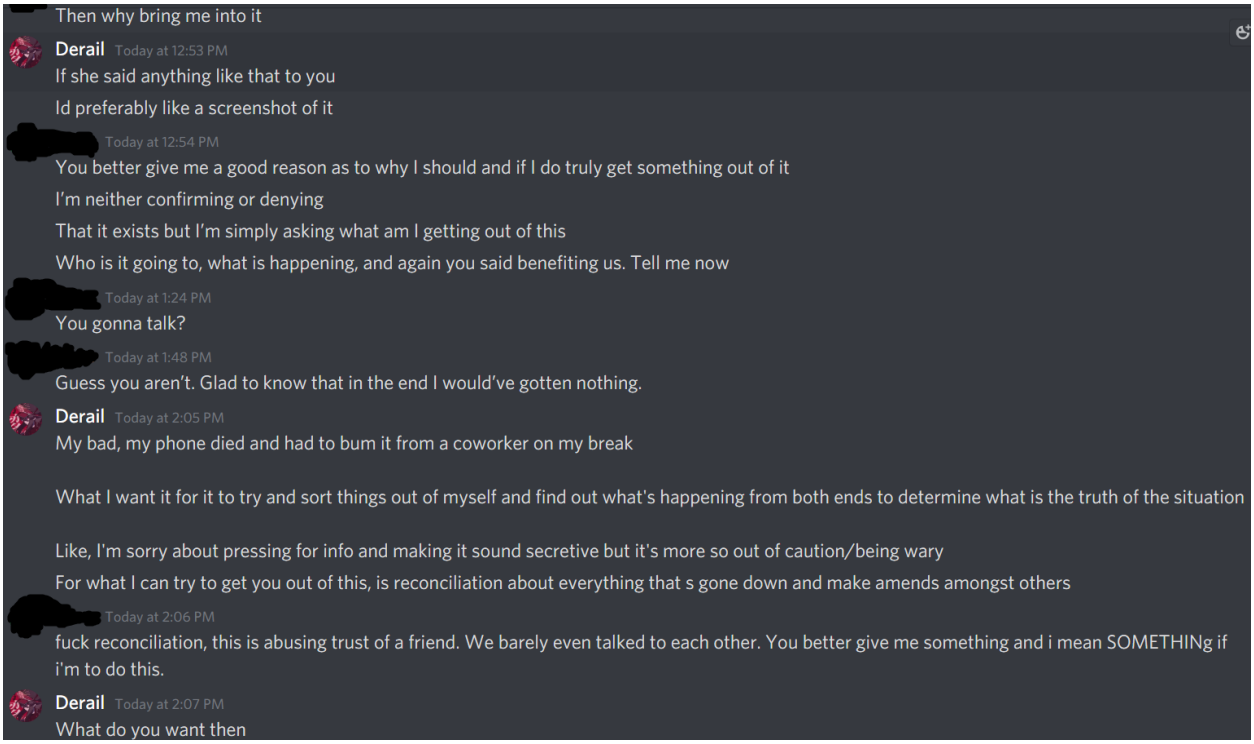

[redacted] 3 years ago
Hey Mangs! Love the channel. Probably the most entertaining Fire Emblem Let's Player.
I just wanted to say please pleeeaseee... don't say the N word. I know since you're Norwegian it's probably not as big of a deal and I know you're imitating Sam Jackson and not trying to be racist (because otherwise you would have done the same with Flavia) . But it was pretty unnerving and hard to listen to. I know SOME black people say the N word but I don't and I don't like to hear it. It is actually the exact reason that I could not get through more than two episodes of Etika's Let's Plays and found myself at your channel. I know since this LP is almost a year old so you'll prob. do it more whenever Basilio appears but just wanted to let you know how I feel (honestly I may not be able to make it through this LP). Still love the channel though! (sincerely hoping that if you reply it's not a reply of "Sorry, nigga" or other variation) :).
Show less
1
REPLY
Hide 4 replies
Mangs 3 years ago
Hi there [redacted], and thank you for the compliment.
This may not be what you want to hear, but no, I will not stop saying certain things, or stop talking in a certain way, just because it might offend people.
I am a firm believer in free speech. People should have a right to say what they want, when they want, no matter how others might respond. However, people also have a right NOT to watch or listen to said people. Nobody is forcing you to watch this video, if you find the way I talk so offensive, I'm sure there's plenty of other Awakening LP's out there without cursing.
I'm not saying this to be a dick, or because I "can't be bothered" to change my style, this is actually something that is very important to me. I feel we live in a world where everyone takes offense way too easily. Asking someone to "censor" themselves because you have a problem with the way they are talking, is first and foremost your problem. You can either go around asking everyone to stop saying offensive words, or you can choose to regulate how you react to said word. Until you decide to look inward and ask yourself why this word impacts you so negatively, you will keep being triggered and offended everywhere you go.
Show less
8
REPLY

Chaz's Flying Monkey

https://www.reddit.com/r/fireemblem/comments/ie2pjy/comment/g3njl4x/

Chaz's friend was actively searching for dirt on Indie_Calls before chaz posted his *Absolutely Everything…* video.


Derail Today at 11:51 AM
Hey, by any chance, with the whole indie chaz thing
You said before she went from assault to rape
Do you have a screenshot of her saying that?
Today at 11:52 AM
why?
Derail Today at 12:19 PM
I just need it for something
And it'll mutually benefit both of us
That's all I can say
Today at 12:47 PM
Uhhh
What do you mean us
Listen man I'm already really iffy about the whole situation and I would like full transparency right now as to why you need it.
Derail Today at 12:48 PM
Dw you'll be anonymous and nothing will be tracked back to you, you have my word
Today at 12:49 PM
That's cool, what is this for
Derail Today at 12:52 PM
I can't say right now, you just have to trust me
It's not any thing against you or involving you (edited)


Then why bring me into it
Derail Today at 12:53 PM
If she said anything like that to you
Id preferably like a screenshot of it
[redacted] Today at 12:54 PM
You better give me a good reason as to why I should and if I do truly get something out of it
I'm neither confirming or denying
That it exists but I'm simply asking what am I getting out of this
Who is it going to, what is happening, and again you said benefiting us. Tell me now
[redacted] Today at 1:24 PM
You gonna talk?
[redacted] Today at 1:48 PM
Guess you aren't. Glad to know that in the end I would've gotten nothing.
Derail Today at 2:05 PM
My bad, my phone died and had to bum it from a coworker on my break
What I want it for it to try and sort things out of myself and find out what's happening from both ends to determine what is the truth of the situation
Like, I'm sorry about pressing for info and making it sound secretive but it's more so out of caution/being wary
For what I can try to get you out of this, is reconciliation about everything that s gone down and make amends amongst others
[redacted] Today at 2:06 PM
fuck reconciliation, this is abusing trust of a friend. We barely even talked to each other. You better give me something and i mean SOMETHINg if i'm to do this.
Derail Today at 2:07 PM
What do you want then

Bingo

Mangs Abuse Bingo
playing the victim
non-apology
rewriting history
blame shifting
people trying to take me down
misread the situation
stalking
berate
disrespect boundaries
character assassi-nation
alt accounts
multiple women at the same time
control victim coming forward
therapy
ask to delete evidence
I feel hurt
myfreebingocards.com

Mekkah Abuse Bingo

claiming ignorance	long justification	(lie by) omission	double standard
(fear of) guilt-by-association	informed	fake morals	anger
damage control	still processing	condes-cension	silent treatment
narrative	my take	gaslig-hting	projection

myfreebingocards.com

Case Status: Solved

Heh. These people truly are one trick phonies. I won't be addressing their reactions, since they will fail to give an interesting answer that isn't following their pattern anyway.

At the end of all this, I can rest safe in the knowledge that I've done my best to prevent further abuse from happening.

Girls, Zerul, I deeply empathize with what you all went through. I heard you all.

I'd like to give a shout out to Deltre, who held the courage to speak out against what was so blatantly wrong. He did not deserve to be belittled.

Thank you to all the people who supported me as I was making sense of my own emotional abuse and then identifying all these connections in relation to abuse cases. You were of great help. You know who you are.

Now, take care and be safe, all of you. Goodbye.

Goodbye, Kartal.

"You're staring through the windows of my eyes
But the curtains are closed

What comes unseen still becomes too real
Some wounds don't need to heal
All that's unreal just feels better to me
And now I'm safe 'cause I am gone"

– Tarot - Gone lyrics